

2 0666000 TSED 4



ROWAN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, MOREHEAD KY
Family name history : Cassidy.
KY/G 929.2 FAMI v.1

ROWAN CO PUBLIC LIBRARY

CASSIDY FAMILY

HISTORY

FROM

CASSIDY TO CASSIDY

FROM

- COUNTY FERMANAGH, -
NORTHERN IRELAND

TO

VIRGINIA, KENTUCKY
AND MISSOURI

FROM

THE CAROLINAS INTO
TEXAS

(1600-1865)

KY/G Family name history

929.2

FAMI

v.1

R41336

I am interested in any/all research regarding
CASSITY
—visiting Rowan library here 2011-Sep. 11, 12, 13—
from California

Keady Paul@yahoo.com
my email ↗

www.Inland Empire History.com
my website ↗

family tree research for my
Great-Great-Great-Great-Great-Great Grandfather Peter Cassity
He was born 1725 in Devinish, Fermanagh, Ireland
died 1792 in Randolph, VA
He married Ann Melissa Armstrong
born 05 Aug 1728 in Edenborough, Scotland
died 07 Sep 1791 in Randolph, VA
They married 1744 in Edenborough, Midlothian, Scotland

His son, William Cassity, b. 1748 in Augusta CO, VA
d. 1821 in Bath CO, VA
married Nancy Thompson, b. 1758 in VA
d. 1824 in Bath CO, VA
They married 1774 in Augusta CO, VA

Their descendants

Virginia	1775	Peter Thompson Cassity (Mary Melissa Armstrong 1772-1860)
Kentucky	1797	James Albert Cassity (Poly Ann Hedges 1800-1838)
Kansas	1831	William Newton Cassity (Ann Shoemaker 1841-1893)
California	1862	William Jasper Cassity (Mary Jane Knoll 1862-1903)
	1896	Hettie Sadilla Cassity (Samuel Henry Archer 1890-1952)
		(my mother)
		(me)

My great-grandfather, William Jasper Cassity, moved to California (near Union Station at the foot of Dodger baseball stadium, Chavez Ravine where today a Chinatown exists).

He was murdered gangland-style by bootleggers and his body dumped on a road in the Los Angeles foothills, headlines in L.A. newspapers several days in 1928.

Although I never met him, his daughter was my grandmother, whose home housed several generations of family in the 1940's-1960's until that beautiful old neighborhood was bulldozed to create a downtown mall in San Bernardino that is empty ghost town today.

Paul E. Kelly 9/13/2011

2011-September 13 - Paul Kealy, researching from California
& must copy this awesome statement by David Cassity, author
of these notebooks who concluded his thoughts with:

As I have spent several days transcribing David's notes into my laptop computer,
it was a thrill to see David's desire for others of us to follow this lead! -pk
I am willing to share my information with others interested.
email: KealyPaul@yahoo.com / website: www.IndependentHistory.com

I STARTED THIS PROJECT WITH THE GOAL TO SHOW THAT
IT WAS MORE THAN COINCIDENCE THAT YOU HAD THESE
VARIOUS GROUPS OF CASSITY FAMILIES "POPPING UP" IN
DIFFERENT LOCATIONS. LIVING AMONG THEIR SCOTS-IRISH
KINSMEN AND THAT THE COMMON THREAD, POSSIBLY BRING-
ING THEM ALL TOGETHER WAS CORNELIUS CASSIDY AND
HIS DESCENDANTS. IT JUST SEEMED INCONCEIVABLE TO ME
THAT THERE COULD EVOLVE SO MANY ^{GROUPS, ALL} SHARING THE SAME
LAST NAME WITHOUT SOME COMMON DENOMINATOR,
ESPECIALLY SINCE CASSITY IS TRULY AN AMERICAN VARIATION
OF THE NAME CASSIDY, IT FIRST APPEARED IN OTHER
PLACE IN THE THEN KNOWN WORLD BUT HERE AMONG
THE SCOTS-IRISH WHO KNOW US AS THE CASSITY:

IN GENEOLOGY, AS IN ANY OTHER SCIENCE, BEFORE
SOMETHING IS GENERALLY KNOWN AS A FACT OR
LAW, IT GENERALLY HAS ITS ROOTS AS FIRST AN IDEA, A
POSSIBILITY, THEN A THEORY WHICH HOPEFULLY WILL
BE PROVEN AS A FACT. HOPEFULLY OTHERS WILL USE
THIS INFORMATION TO PROVE ME RIGHT OR WRONG AND
LEAD US ON TO NEW DISCOVERIES.

THEREFORE, I ASK YOU TO SHARE THIS INFORMATION
WITH OTHERS. IF YOU KNOW OF OTHERS WHO HAVE
CASSITY REUNIONS, CLUBS, NEWS LETTERS, WEB SITES,
EMAILS, ETC. COPY THIS MATERIAL TO THEM. IF WE
ARE ALL TRULY THE BRANCHES OF ONE FAMILY TREE
DO NOT LET OUR "ROOTS" WITHER AND DIE DUE TO COM-
PLACENCY AND THE LACK INTEREST OR ZEAL.

AMONG THE SCOTS-IRISH THERE IS AN OLD SAYING!
TO HAVE A SHOVEL FULL - YOU HAVE TO FILL THE BACK
HALF FIRST! HOPEFULLY I HAVE HELPED IN SOME WAY.

Sincerely,
David

FOREWORD

"We live in the past by a knowledge of its history, and in the future by hope and anticipation. By ascending to an association with our ancestors; by contemplating their example and studying their character; by partaking their sentiments and imbibing their spirit; by accompanying them in their toils; by sympathizing in their sufferings and rejoicing in their successes and triumphs, we mingle our existence with their's and seem to belong to their age".

--Daniel Webster

Remember the days of old,
Consider the years of many generations.
Ask thy father and he will show thee,
Thy elders, and they will tell thee.

--Deuteronomy 32:7

R 41336 v.1

ROWAN CO PUBLIC LIBRARY

G929.2 Family



Club Tropicale - 1996 -
David + Elsie Cassity

NEIL CASSITY
(1685-1767)

BORN: COUNTY FERMANAGH, N IRELAND
DIED: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA

WIFE(S) UNKNOWN

<p>PETER CASSITY, SR. BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: KLEING COUNTY, KY (1753-1830)</p> <p>① UNKNOWN ② MARY McCLUNG</p>					<p>DAVID CASSITY BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: BATH COUNTY, KY (1757-1819)</p> <p>ELIZABETH BLAIR (1760-1820)</p> <p>12 CHILDREN</p>		<p>JAMES CASSITY BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: WASHINGTON CO, ALA. (1755-?)</p> <p>QUAKROON ELIZABETH McCLUNG</p>			
<p>① JESSE CASSITY (1757-1830) UNKNOWN</p> <p>② REBECCA CASSITY (1771-1810) WILLIAM ESTER McFADDEN</p> <p>③ MARY CASSITY (1787-1810) JAMES BELL</p> <p>④ JESSE CASSITY JR (1787-1860) ELIZABETH ELLINGTON</p>	<p>⑤ RHEDEAN CASSITY (1788-1850) WIFE UNKNOWN</p> <p>⑥ THOMAS (P) CASSITY (1785-1810) NANCY FINLEY</p> <p>⑦ RHEDEAN CASSITY JR (1785-1830) ELIZABETH BAXTON</p>	<p>⑧ NANCY CASSITY (1788-1840) GEORGE BUCHANAN</p> <p>⑨ PETER CASSITY JR. (1788-1800) WIFE UNKNOWN</p> <p>⑩ SAMUEL CASSITY (1787-1810) ELIZABETH McFADDEN</p> <p>⑪ JESSE CASSITY SUSAN GOSE</p> <p>⑫ MARY CASSITY () WILLIAM BROWN</p> <p>⑬ ABIGAIL CASSITY JOHN WALLER BROWN</p> <p>⑭ THOMAS CASSITY () ELIZABETH BROWN</p> <p>⑮ ELIZABETH CASSITY THOMAS ANDY CASSITY</p> <p>⑯ PAULY CASSITY () DAVID HOPKINS</p> <p>⑰ SARAH CASSITY THOMAS MACEY</p> <p>⑱ REBECCA CASSITY () JOHN (P) CASSITY</p> <p>⑲ UNKNOWN</p>	<p>① JACOB CASSITY (1781-1850) RACHEL</p> <p>② STEPHEN CASSITY (1784-1820) POLLEY KELSO</p> <p>③ SUSANNA CASSITY (1786-1810) JONATHAN CROUCH</p> <p>④ DELIAH CASSITY (1788-1810) JONATHAN McNABB</p> <p>⑤ ISAAC CASSITY</p> <p>⑥ ESTER CASSITY (1780-1810) ABNER McNABB</p> <p>⑦ DAVID CASSITY (1792-1840) PAULY CLEMENS</p> <p>⑧ ELIZABETH CASSITY () ELIAS CROUCH</p>	<p>① ALEXANDER CASSITY (1793-1850) ELIZABETH GROVER</p> <p>② LEVI CASSITY (1795-1820)</p> <p>③ MARTHA (PATT) CASSITY (1798-1810) JOSEPH H. LOCKRIDGE</p> <p>④ LAVINA CASSITY (1800-1877) ELIJAH LOCKRIDGE</p> <p>⑤ WILLIS CASSITY (1805-1895) NANCY CARTMILL</p> <p>SOURCE: HISTORY OF PATRIOT CO, IND. + "FAMILY HISTORY OF DAVID CASSITY" INDIANA CENTENIAL</p>	<p>JAMES CASSITY JR</p> <p>ROBERT CASSITY (1775-1850) SARAH DAVIS</p> <p>HUGH CASSITY</p> <p>① JAMES CASSITY (1815-1850) MARIANA MARSH</p> <p>② JOHN CASSITY (1810-1850)</p> <p>THOMAS CASSITY (1762-1850) BARBARA FALK</p> <p>BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: SMITH COUNTY, TENN.</p> <p>LIVED BRIEFLY IN KY. SERVED IN THE "ARMY OF VIRGINIA" STATIONED ALONG OHIO RIVER. SETTLED TENNESSEE 1804.</p> <p>CHILDREN NOT LISTED</p>	<p>*SOURCE RUFUS VINE CASSITY FAMILY HISTORY AND MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIAL PAPERS (1790-1825)</p> <p>BRAD: BRAD CASSITY BORN: WASHINGTON CO, ALA.</p> <p>MICHAEL CASSITY (1758-1839) MARGARET EVANS (1772-1856)</p> <p>BORN: BEARLEY CO, VA. DIED: FLEMING CO, KY</p> <p>FIRST CAME INTO KENTUCKY WITH DANIEL BOONE AS AN INDIAN FIGHTER.</p> <p>SERVED AS PRIVATE DURING REVOLUTIONARY WAR. LAWYER. STATE REPRESENTATIVE KY LEGISLATURE. RE: PENNSION APPLICATION AND "LIFE OF DANIEL BOONE" CHILDREN NOT LISTED.</p>				
<p>COMPILED FROM THE LEGAL RECORDS AND PUBLISHED LOCAL HISTORIES OF AUGUSTA, RANDOLPH, HARRISON, MORGAN, ROCKBRIDGE, COUNTY VIRGINIA AND FAYETTE, FLEMING, MORGAN, MONTGOMERY, BATH AND ROWAN COUNTIES KENTUCKY AS WELL AS FROM OVER 50 RELATED FAMILY HISTORIES AND PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS OR DOCUMENTS SENT ME BY OTHER CASSITY FAMILY MEMBERS 5/22/97. <i>Will Cassity</i></p>										

NOTES ON THE CASSITY FAMILY HISTORY

THE HISTORY OF THE CASSITY FAMILY NAME HAS ITS ORIGINS AND BEGINNING IN AMERICA AROUND 1702, BUT THE ACTUAL HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF THE FAMILY ITSELF AS A PEOPLE DATES BACK OVER 1,000 YEARS EARLIER TO THE CASSIDY'S OF COUNTY FERMANAGH, NORTHERN IRELAND. ORIGINALLY THEY WERE A GAELIC TRIBE (CLAN) FROM THE SOUTH WESTERN PORTION OF IRELAND, WHO AROUND 1000 AD MOVED NORTH SETTLING AROUND DENNISH + ENNISKILLEN IN FERMANAGH. BRINGING WITH THEM A TRADITION OF BEING SCHOLARLY WARRIORS AND MONKS, THEY BECAME PROMINENT IN THE AREAS OF EDUCATION LITERATURE, MEDICINE AND RELIGIONS. AS HEREDITARY ADMINISTRATORS AND DEFENDERS OF ALL CHURCH LANDS AND PROPERTY WITHIN THE NORTHERN PROVINCES, THEIR SACRIBEN AND RUTHLESSNESS AS WARRIORS WAS MATCHED ONLY BY THEIR ZEAL FOR LEARNING. THEIR INFLUENCE AS A GROUP BEGAN TO DECLINE WITH THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH I ⁽¹⁵⁵⁸⁾ OF ENGLAND WHO BEGAN IMPORTING SCOTS-IRISH PRESBYTERIANS AND ENGLISH ADMINISTRATORS IN AN EFFORT TO STABILIZE THE NORTHERN PROVINCES BEING TORN APART BY REBELLION AND WARFARE AMONG MANY RIVAL CLAN CHIEFTAINS. THIS IMPORTING OR "PLANTING" OF OUTSIDERS WAS CONTINUED BY HER SUCCESSOR KING JAMES I (AKA JAMES II OF SCOTS) ON A GRAND SCALE (1603), WITH EACH SUCCEEDING MONARCH FOR THE NEXT 200 YEARS PLANTING THEIR OWN PREFERRED GROUP DEPENDING ON THE POLITICAL AND RELIGIOUS DICTATES OF THE BRITISH THRONE, FLOODING IRELAND WITH SCOTS, WELCH AND ENGLISH PRESBYTERIANS, ANGLICANS, PURITANS, ETC. THIS TREND CEASED IN 1689 WITH THE STRICT IMPOSITION OF THE "PENAL LAWS" MAKING IT AN ACT OF TREASON FOR FAILURE TO GIVE FULL ALLEGIANCE TO THE KING OF ENGLAND AND THE ANGLICAN CHURCH AS THE ONE TRUE KING

AND RELIGION OF IRELAND, DRIVING OUT BOTH CATHOLIC AND
(NON-AGLICAN)
PROTESTANT-LIKE AS THE WILLIAMITE WAR RAGED ACROSS IRELAND.

1602: FERGUS CASSIDY (1602-1680) - CLAN CHIEFTAN, DEVENISH
(NORTH OF ENNISKILLEN), COUNTY FERMANAGH, NORTHERN
IRELAND, HEREDITARY PROTECTORATE/ADMINISTRATOR
OF ALL CHURCH AND MONASTERY LANDS AND PROPERTY.
KNOWN AS A WARRIOR/SCHOLAR, HE ALSO SERVED AS HEAD-
MASTER AND TEACHER AT THE MONASTERY PROP. SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY
IN DEVENISH, WHERE SEVERAL GENERATIONS OF CASSIDYS
HAVE LEARNED AND TAUGHT, AS WELL AS FOUGHT FOR IRISH
INDEPENDENCE FROM ENGLAND AND TO CAST OUT THEIR SCOT'
LORDS + OVER-SEERS. FATHER OF DR. PATRICK CASSIDY, HE IS
ALSO RELATED TO SEVERAL ^{OTHER} CASSIDYS OF HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE.

1660: DR. PATRICK CASSIDY (1660-1720) BORN IN COUNTY FERMANAGH,
NORTHERN IRELAND GAINES RENOWN AS BOTH PHYSICIAN
AND AUTHOR. ONE OF SEVERAL BROTHERS BORN INTO A LONG
TRADITION OF HEALING, EDUCATING AND SPIRITUAL LEADERSHIP
AS PRIESTS AND DEACONS. IT COULD BE SAID THAT THEY
TREATED NOT JUST THE BODY AND MIND OF THEIR FELLOW MAN,
BUT HIS SOUL AS WELL. FATHER OF CORNELIUS CASSIDY
A/K/A NEIL CASSIDY. BOTH PATRICK AND FERGUS ARE
BURIED ON DEVENISH ISLAND IN COUNTY FERMANAGH, NIRELAND.

1703. CORNELIUS CASSIDY A/K/A NEIL CASSIDY (1683-1767) IS
GIVEN LAND IN ESSEX COUNTY, VIRGINIA AS PART OF A GRANT MADE
OF LAND NOW LOCATED IN AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA,
TO SEVERAL "IMPORTEES" ARRIVING IN THAT COLONY AROUND
1702. HE IS ONE OF MANY CATHOLICS AND PROTESTANTS (NON-AGLICAN)
FLEEING IRELAND UNDER THE THREAT OF DEATH,

1750 NEIL CASSIDY IS MENTIONED IN THE AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA.
COURT RECORDS AS BEING GRANTED A TAX EXEMPTION
DUE TO HIS AGE. PERHAPS NOT CONSIDERED ANCIENT BY

TODAYS STANDARDS, IN AN ERA WHEN THE NORMAL LIFE EXPECTANCY IS 45 AT MOST, HE WAS PROBABLY REGARDED AS QUITE OLD. IN SOME RECORDS HE IS REFERED TO AS CORMAC OR COROCK, CORNELIUS BEING THE ANGLOSIZED VERSION OF THAT NAME.

1767 NEIL CASSIDY (A/K/A NEIL CASSITY) DIES, IT IS IN THE AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. COURT RECORDS, RECORDING HIS DEATH; APPRAISING HIS ESTATE; APPOINTING AN ADMISTRATOR OF HIS WILL AND ESTATE; AS WELL AS NAMING GUARDIANS FOR HIS STILL UNDERAGED CHILDREN, THAT HIS LAST NAME AND THIER'S IS SPELLED CASSITY, AND HAS BEEN THE LEGALLY USED SURNAME SINCE THEN. NOWHERE ELSE PRIOR TO THEN, HERE OR IN IRELAND, DOES THE NAME CASSITY AS A GIVEN NAME PASSES FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION APPEAR. IT IS TRULY AMERICAN IN ITS ORIGIN AND SPELLING.

EVEN LATER IMMIGRANTS NAMED CASSITY WERE DECENDED FROM THOSE DECEEDANTS OF NEILS WHO HAD RETURNED OVER SEAS.

THOUGH HIS WIFE'S NAME IS NOT GIVEN, SEVERAL OF NEILS CHILDREN WERE, THERE'S JOHN (BORN 1751), PETER (BORN 1753) REFERRED TO AS DANIEL IN SOME RECORDS, JAMES (1753) AND DAVID (1752). WILLIAM (BORN 1748) IS

ABSENT, PRESUMED TO BE EXPLORING THE VIRGINIAN TERRITORIES NOW KNOWN AS KENTUCKY, ALSO THE NAME JAMES, ALONG WITH PATRICK, IS MENTIONED TWICE, BOTH TIMES NAMING A DIFFERENT SET OF GAURDIANS, I BELIEVE THIS TO BE A NAME MISTAKENLY GIVEN FOR AN ADDITIONAL SON(S), MICHAEL AND/OR THOMAS. ANOTHER

COMMON MISTAKE WAS IN SPELLING CASSITY AS CASSETY, CASSADY AND OF COURSE CAGSIDY.

GIVEN NEILS AGE AT THE TIME OF HIS DEATH, 84, AND THE AGE OF HIS CHILDREN, HE MOST LIKELY HAD BEEN MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE, AND THAT WILLIAM (1748), JOHN (1751), DAVID (1752) AND PETER (1753), AND POSSIBLY PATRICK (?) AND THOMAS (?) RESULTED FROM 2ND OR 3RD MARRIAGES. ALSO, CHILDREN OF HIS FROM AN EARLIER MARRIAGE MAY HAVE ADOPTED THE NAME CASSITY.

THIS WOULD EXPLAIN THE LARGE NUMBER OF CASSITYS
APPEARING IN HARRISON AND RANDOLPH COUNTIES (CUVA) VA, AND
LATER KENTUCKY IN SUCH A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME.

THE SPELLING OF THE NAME CASSITY WAS UNIQUE
IN THE SCOTS-IRISH COMMUNITY OF AUGUSTA COUNTY,
VIRGINIA WITH WHOM THE CASSITYS HAD ALLIGNED
THEMSELVES, ADOPTING MANY OF THEIR TRADITIONS,
CUSTOMS AND BELIEFS AS WELL AS THE PRESBYTERIAN
CHURCH, WITH SEVERAL LATER JOINING THE METHODIST
OR CHRISTIAN CHURCH (DISCIPLES OF CHRIST) AN ^{AMERICAN} EVANGELICAL
OFFSHOOT OF PRESBYTERIANISM. BESIDES ESTABLISHING THEMSELVES
WITH THE SCOTS-IRISH, IT ALSO SET THEM APART FROM
THE MORE GAELIC-CATHOLIC IRISH CASSIDYS WHO SETTLED
^{INTO PENNSYLVANIA AND}
MOSTLY ALONG THE ~~WESTERN~~ SEABOARD, MANY OF
WHOM THE SCOTS-IRISH FELT THEY WERE SUPERIOR
TO IN EDUCATION, WORK ETHICS AND CLASS.

1776: VIRGINIA MILITARY RECORDS SHOW ^{BORN} WILLIAM (1748) AND
JOHN CASSITY (1751) AS ENLISTING TO SERVE AS
SEAMEN/MARINES IN THE CONTINENTAL NAVY ON
JULY 5, 1776. PETER CASSITY SERVES IN THE
STATE MILITIA AND IS APPOINTED 1ST LIEUTENANT IN
1784, PER HARRISON AND RANDOLPH COUNTY RECORDS, HE
AND OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS CONSTRUCT A FORT IN
1783 NEAR THE SALT WELL SECTION OF NOW BATH COUNTY, KY.
PETER HAD SPENT HIS EARLIER YEARS APPRENTICING AS A
CARPENTER WITH HIS GUARDIAN, BOTH HE AND JOHN ARE
WELL KNOWN FOR THEIR SURVEY AND ENGINEERING SKILLS.

MOST CASSITY FAMILY MEMBERS ARE MENTIONED IN VARIOUS STATE AND FEDERAL RECORDS FOR THEIR DONATIONS OF FOOD AND GOODS TO THE CONTINENTAL ARMY. THOMAS CASSITY IS SHOWN TO HAVE SERVED UNDER GEORGE WASHINGTON.

1780: JAMES CASSITY, ALSO MENTIONED AS A SOLDIER IN THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, IS SHOWN AS ONE OF THE EARLIEST SETTLERS/EXPLORERS OF THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES. THE 1790 CENSUS SHOWS HIM RESIDING IN WHAT IS NOW WASHINGTON COUNTY, ALABAMA. MANY OF HIS EARLIER DESCENDANTS MIGRATED THEM-OUT THE SOUTH ^{EAST} SETTLING OFF INTO TEXAS. AROUND 1840.

MICHAEL CASSITY FIRST ENTERS KENTUCKY TO FIGHT WITH DANIEL BOONE IN THE INDIAN WARS.

1790: PETER CASSITY WHO HAD RETURNED TO KENTUCKY AROUND 1787 IN 1795 IN FAYETTE COUNTY IS FOLLOWED BY JOHN, WILLIAM AND DAVID, LATER THEY ARE JOINED BY PATRICK CASSITY AND THOMAS CASSITY, ALL SETTLING INTO EASTERN KENTUCKY BY 1810 AROUND GRASSY CREEK, WEST LIBERTY AND THE NORTH BRANCH OF THE LINKING RIVER.

1800: BY NOW THE CASSITYS WHO COULD ALL READ AND WRITE, MANY HAVING HAD SOME FORMAL EDUCATION ALONG WITH PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OR ARTISAN/CRAFTSMAN APPRENTICESHIPS, HAD ESTABLISHED THEMSELVES AS "THE BIG FISH IN THE LITTLE PONDS (COMMUNITIES)" WHERE THEY LIVED. MANY WERE LARGE LAND OWNERS, SUCCESSFUL FARMERS, WHO ALSO WORKED AS LAWYERS, TEACHERS, SURVEYORS, CARPENTERS, MASONRY, ENGINEERS, CIVIL SERVANTS OR HELD POLITICAL OFFICES SUCH AS MAYOR, JUDGE, COUNTY COMMISSIONER, SHERIFF, ETC. THE MOST PROMINENT BEING PETER AND JOHN BOTH ADEPT AT PRACTICING PATRONAGE AND NEPOTISM.

They say: "A MAN IS KNOWN BY THE COMPANY HE KEEPS" AND CORNELIUS CASSIDY A/K/A NEIL CASSATT IS NO EXCEPTION. THE FOLLOWING NOT ONLY DETAILS WHERE HE LIVED FROM THE EARLY 1700'S TILL HIS DEATH, BUT IT ALSO ESTABLISHES THE ON-GOING RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HIS DECEADANTS AND THOSE MOST ASSOCIATED WITH THEM BY MARRIAGE AND/OR HISTORICAL REFERENCES. NOT JUST THRU SEVERAL GENERATIONS BUT CONTINUOUSLY AS THEY SETTLED INTO VARIOUS PARTS OF THE THEN COLONIAL VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA, KENTUCKY AND MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES. IT IS HOPED, THAT AS YOU REVIEW THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENTATED AND FOLLOW UP WITH YOUR OWN CRITIQUE AND INVESTIGATIVE RESEARCH THAT YOU WILL KEEP IN MIND THE FOLLOWING FAMILY SURNAMMES: ARMESTEAD, ARMSTRONG, ASHBY, BLAIR, BROWN, BUCHANAN, DAVIS, EURNS, FRANCIS, GILMORE, GILLESPIE, HOUSTON, McCLUNG, McCLURE, McHABB, McNUTT, RANDOLPH, RUSSELL, THOMPSON, WALLACE, WELLS AND WOODS. FOR IT IS AMONG THEM THAT THE CASSIDY'S ARE MOST ASSOCIATED WITH FROM ABOUT 1703 TILL THE EARLY 1800'S, AS THEY AND SUCCEEDING GENERATIONS MOVE FROM ESSEX COUNTY, VIRGINIA TO LANCASTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA ON INTO EARLY AUGUSTA COUNTY (NOW MONONGALIA, HARRISON, RANDOLPH, HAMPSHIRE AND DOWN INTO PRESENT DAY AUGUSTA AND ROCK BRIDGE COUNTIES) ACROSS ON INTO KENTUCKY AND FURTHER SOUTH TO THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES. WHERE THERE IS ONE, A MAJORITY OF THE OTHERS ARE THERE AS WELL. LIKE OUR LARGE EXTENDED FAMILY (OR CLAN?) WHOSE DECEADANTS BRANCHED OUT TO SETTLE THE NEWLY DEVELOPED TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

MARCH 10, 1703 - PER ESSEX COUNTY COURT RECORDS, CORNELIUS
CASSIDY IS ONE OF A GROUP OF PERSONS MIGRATING TO
VIRGINIA. A SUBSEQUENT ENTRY, DATED MAY 2, 1705,
(SEE COPIES ENCLOSED) FURTHER DEFINES THESE LANDS
AS PART OF THOSE ORIGINALLY GRANTED JAMES BUGHAN, JR.,
JOHN BUGHAN AND GEORGE MORRIS. THE ENCLOSED "DEED & WILL
ABSTRACTS OF ESSEX COUNTY, VA: 1701-1704" EXERPTS SHOW
THEM TO BE LOCATED WEST OF THE RAPPAHANNOCK RIVER
BETWEEN THE HOSKINS AND PESCATAWAY CREEKS NEAR THE
KING AND QUEEN COUNTY BORDER. (SEE MAP ENCLOSED).

ORIGINALLY THOUGHT TO HAVE ENTERED THAN FORT ROYALE,
CORNELIUS CASSIDY ARRIVES WITH A JAMES CASSIDY, ANOTHER
COURT RECORD MADE AROUND THE SAME TIME MENTIONS A
PHYLEMY CASSIDY (CASEY) WHO WAS GRANTED LANDS JUST NORTH
OF FORT ROYALE. ALL THREE NAMES BELONG TO SONS OF DOCTOR
PATRICK CASSIDY WHOSE FATHER WAS FERDUS CASSIDY (1624)
CASSIDY CLAW (MILITARY AND PROTECTORATE OF ALL CHURCH LANDS
JUST NORTH OF ENNISKILLEN), COUNTY FERMANAGH, NORTHERN IRELAND.
ALL THREE ARE NAMED IN LOCAL HISTORIES AS HAVING DROPPED
FROM SIGHT AROUND 1700 AFTER HAVING BEEN CHARGED WITH TREASON
FOR REFUSING TO OBEY THE "PENAL LAWS" REQUIRING ALL CATHOLIC
AND PROTESTANTS ALIKE, TO TAKE AN OATH OF ALLEGIANCE AND ^{MAKE} A
PROFESSION OF FAITH RECOGNIZING THE KING OF ENGLAND
AND ANGLICAN CHURCH AS THE ONE TRUE KING AND CHURCH
OF IRELAND.

THE CLOSERICI, A DICTIONARY OF THE CATHOLIC CLERGY (ENCLOSED
AROUND 1700
BY REV. P. O. GAJACAHIR, FURTHER STATES THAT JAMES CASSIDY
WAS SO CHARGED AND WAS RELEASED AFTER BAIL WAS POSTED

THEY WERE
BY TWO PROTESTANTS! ARMSTRONG AND GILLESPIE NEVER TO
BE SEEN OR HEARD OF AGAIN, SINCE TO RETURN WOULD MEAN
DEATH FOR THE CHARGE OF TREASON. I TRULY DON'T
THINK IT COINCIDENCE THAT IN THE EARLY DAYS OF AMERICA,
WHERE EVER YOU SAW THE NAME CASSIDY/CASSITY YOU ALSO
FOUND THOSE OF ARMSTRONG AND GILLESPIE LIVING NEAR BY.

ALSO PLEASE NOTE THE NAMES OF THOSE ARRIVING WITH
JAMES AND CORNELIUS (AKA COROOK) CASSIDY: ARMISTEAD,
ET AL, SEVERAL OF WHOM LIVED ALONG SIDE THE EARLIEST CASSITYS
WHERE EVER THEY SETTLED.

TO DATE, I HAVE FOUND NO OTHER RECORD OF JAMES OR
CORNELIUS CASSIDY'S PRESENCE IN ESSEX COUNTY, VA. HOW-
EVER, HISTORY DOES TELL US THAT MANY OF THE CATHOLIC
GAELIC (IRISH), PRESBYTERIAN SCOTCH-IRISH AND PURITAN ANGLO-
IRISH ALONG WITH OTHER NON-ANGELCAN (EPISCOPALIAN) PROTEST-
ANT GROUPS LEFT THE EASTERN SEABOARD OF VIRGINIA SEEK-
ING RELIGIOUS FREEDOM IN PENNSYLVANIA. WITH THE PENAL
LAWS AND THE PREJUDICES THEY INSPIRED EXISTING IN
ONE FORM OR ANOTHER THROUGH-OUT PENNSYLVANIA WITHIN THE
BRITISH EMPIRE, MANY SOUGHT FREEDOM FROM PERSECUTION IN PENNSYLVANIA,
AND EVIDENTLY CORNELIUS CASSIDY WAS ONE OF THEM. FOR IN
1742 - LANCASTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA WE FIND HIS NAME
LISTED IN THE "WILL BOOKS AND INTERSTATE RECORDS" OF THAT COUNTY
(COPY ENCLOSED) AND THRU THE "ARCHIVES OF PENNSYLVANIA" INDEX
LATER ^{DATED} ENTRIES ARE FOUND PERTAINING TO LANCASTER FOR
WILLIAM, JOHN, JAMES, PETER, PATRICK, HUGH, CHARLES, DANIEL
AND A NEIL CASSIDY. ^{WITH NONE EARLIER THAN CORNELIUS} COULD THESE BE THE DESCENDANTS OF CORNELIUS
CASSIDY WHO LATER WITH THEIR FAMILIES MOVED ON DOWN
THRU VIRGINIA ON INTO KENTUCKY AND THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES?

DURING THIS SAME PERIOD THERE ^{ARE MANY} ABSTRACTED COURT AND TAX RECORDS INDEXED FOR ALLEGANY AND CUMBERLAND COUNTIES, PENNSYLVANIA, ^{BROWNS, ETC.} REGARDING HUGH CASSEY AND PETER THOMPSON ALONG WITH THE ARMSTRONGS, I BELIEVE THAT WILLIAM, JOHN AND PETER CASSITY, SR. FIRST TRAVELED DOWN THE MONONGAHELA RIVER OUT OF PENNSYLVANIA INTO NORTH EASTERN AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA SETTLING IN THE TIGRE RIVER VALLEY BASIN. THIS PORTION OF OLD AUGUSTA COUNTY EVENTUALLY BECAME ^{PART OF} MONONGAHELA, HARRISON, RANDOLPH, FAUQUIER, HAMPSHIRE, FREDERICK AND CLACK COUNTIES (W. VA.) VA. ENCOMPASSING LARGE TRACTS OF LAND, ORIGINALLY GRANTED TO LORD FAIRFAX, ^{WAS} OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE DECENDANTS OF THOMAS ASHBY, SR. (GARRE ASHBY CASSITY'S GRANDFATHER - SEE THE "DRAPER COLLECTION MANUSCRIPTS" AND "ASHBY FAMILY HISTORIES" ENCLOSED).

AS YOU REVIEW THE ENCLOSED COPIES ^{AND YOUR OWN RESEARCH} OF VARIOUS HISTORICAL RECORDS FROM SEVERAL OF THE ABOVE LISTED COUNTIES, YOU WILL NOTE THAT THEY ARE SURROUNDED BY THOSE NAMES ALL TOO FAMILIAR TO US: ARMSTRONG, ARMISTEAD, ASHBY, BLAIR, BROWN, ETC., ETC. IT SHOULD ALSO BE NOTED THAT PER THE ASHBY FAMILY HISTORY ENCLOSED, BENJAMIN AND THOMAS ASHBY ^{SR.} HAD SURVEYED PARTS OF SOUTH WESTERN AUGUSTA COUNTY, KENTUCKY AND OHIO, AND AS A REWARD/PAYMENT FOR THEIR SERVICES DURING THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, THEY AND THEIR BROTHERS WERE GIVEN SEVERAL THOUSANDS OF ACRES IN AND AROUND ^{COUNTY} MONTGOMERY, KENTUCKY INCLUDING THOSE ALONG THE NORTH FORK OF THE LICKING RIVER ORIGINALLY SETTLED BY JOHN CASSITY, SR., HIS WIFE GARNER ASHBY AND THEIR FAMILIES.

THOMAS ASHBY, SR. (DOB. 1680) AND HIS FAMILY HAD ALSO BEEN REWARDED WELL BY LORD FAIRFAX IN THE EARLY 1700 FOR THEIR ^{IN} ROLE BEING NEW SETTLERS INTO THE AREA, BUILDING TOWNS, ESTABLISHING A CHAIN OF FORTS FOR THEIR PROTECTION, AND SURVEYING NEW TERRITORIES FOR FURTHER COLONIZATION AND COMMERCIAL EXPLOITATION. SOME

OF WHICH EXTENDED INTO PRESENT DAY ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.

UNFORTUNATELY, LORD FAIRFAX MAY HAVE PROMISED TOO MUCH TO TOO MANY, AS LATER COURT RECORDS RECORD SEVERAL DISPUTES OF OWNERSHIP INVOLVING THE ASHBYS AND THEIR RELATED FAMILIES AND ALLIES. ALSO, ONE CAN ONLY CONCLUDE THAT SOME OF THESE LANDS THOUGH BEING RICH AND FERTILE FOR FARMING WERE FROUGHT WITH DANGER DUE TO THEIR INACCESSABILITY OVER ROUGH TERRAIN AND HOSTILE INDIAN UPRISINGS.

ANY ONE OF THESE MAY HAVE BEEN THE REASON THAT SEVERAL OF THE ARMSTRONGS, BROWN, THOMPSON, McCLUNG, ETC. FAMILIES MIGRATED ALONG WITH NEIL CASSETY (AK/A CORNELIUS, SR. AND A SON, NEIL CASSETY, JR. - ?) ON DOWN INTO THE SOUTHWEST PORTION OF OLD AUGUSTA COUNTY AND PRESENT DAY ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY RESIDING PRIMARILY AROUND ^{THE TOWNS OF} STANTON AND LEXINGTON, VA OR COULD IT BE THE OTHER WAY AROUND. THE BEVERLY AND BORDEN GRANTS ^{OF 1736 + 1739} WERE ESTABLISHED PRIMARILY TO CREATE A "SAFE HAVEN" FOR PROTESTANT SCOTCH IRISH, MANY OF WHOM CAME FROM PENNSYLVANIA AND SOUTHWESTERN MARYLAND. COULD THEY HAVE FIRST SETTLED INTO ^{PRESENT DAY} ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY DURING THAT TIME AND LATER VARIOUS FAMILY MEMBERS FOLLOWED THE ASHBYS, BERRYS AND HARDENS ON UP INTO THE MORE REMOTE REACHES OF THE TYGER RIVER VALLEY. DEFINITELY, A MORE LENGTHY - ROUND ABOUT WAY OF GETTING THERE, BUT LESS DANGEROUS THAN CROSSING THREE MOUNTAIN RANGES AND SEVERAL UNCROSSABLE RIVER BITTLING HOSTILE INDIANS AND ROUGH TERRAIN ALL THE WAY.

THE WILL OF WILLIAM DAVIS, FILSO. ON JUNE 27, 1798 IN LANCASTER COUNTY, VA LISTS AS ONE OF THE HIERS - BETTY CASSITY AND HER SONS JACK, JAMES AND ANTHONY OF WORCHESTER COUNTY, MARYLAND. THOUGH HER HUSBANDS NAME IS NOT MENTIONED, FURTHER RESEARCH MAY HELP PROVE THE MIGRATORY OF CASSITYS AND THE AFOREMENTIONED

RELATED FAMILIES UPWARD INTO PENNSYLVANIA BEFORE COMING
DOWN INTO SOUTH WESTERN VIRGINIA AND ACROSS INTO KENTUCKY.
EARLIER, I MENTIONED THE NAMES OF JAMES, HUGH AND CHARLES
CASSITY AS BEING RECORDED IN THE INDEXES TO THE "ARCHIVES
OF PENNSYLVANIA", THESE BOOKS COMPRISING OVER 138 VOLUMES
ARE DIVIDED INTO AT LEAST 9 SERIES. SINCE MUCH OF THE
MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE TO ME AND I FIND MYSELF HOUSE-
BOUND AND SHUT IN, I AM HOPEFUL OTHERS WILL FURTHER RE-
SEARCH IT AND SHARE THEIR FINDINGS. THE SAME IS TRUE FOR
INFORMATION GATHERED ON THEM FROM "THE TERRITORIAL PAPERS
OF THE U.S. FOR THE TERRITORY OF MISSISSIPPI," (SEE COPIES ENCLOSED)

IT IS NOT CLEAR AS TO WHEN THEY LEFT PENNSYLVANIA FOR
THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY, OR THE ROUTE TAKEN, BUT OVER AGAIN
WE FIND THESE CASSITYS: CHARLES, JAMES AND HUGH LIVING AMONG
THE ARMSTRONGS, BROWNS, THOMPSONS, WELLS, McCLURG'S, ETC. IN
EARLY CLARKE AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES. THEIR MOVE COULD
HAVE TAKEN PLACE AROUND ^{OR AFTER} 1780-90 WHEN SEVERAL OTHER
CASSITY FAMILIES ARE FOUND TO BE MIGRATING TO KENTUCKY,
TENNESSEE AND THE CAROLINAS. AGAIN, BY THE ^{EARLY} RECORDS
UNCOVERED SO FAR, IT IS EVIDENT THAT THEY WERE LITERATE
AND WERE ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN THE LOCAL AFFAIRS AND
POLITICS OF THE REGION. IT WAS THEIR DESCENDANTS WHO
MIGRATED FROM THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY INTO TEXAS
AND ON UP INTO ARKANSAS ^{MOST LIKELY} CROSSING PATHS WITH THEIR
KENTUCKY COUSINS WHO HAD SPREAD OUT FROM MISSOURI ON
DOWN INTO TEXAS.

I WOULD LIKE TO PROPOSE THE THEORY THAT PERHAPS SOME
OF THESE CASSITYS WERE THE DESCENDANTS OF CORNELIUS' BROTHER
JAMES. BUT I FEEL IT MORE THAN CIRCUMSTANCE THAT SO MANY

HAD SO MUCH IN COMMON, SIMILAR FIRST NAMES AND ALWAYS FOUND LIVING AMONG THE SAME "CAST OF CHARACTERS."

DEFINITELY ALL OF THESE CASSIDYS HAD MORE IN COMMON THAN SHARING THE SAME LAST NAME, THEY WERE FAMILY, THE SONS AND DESCENDANTS OF THE CORNELIUS CASSIDY AKA/NEIL CASCY WHO ^{AND PERHAPS JAMES} MARRIED HIS WIFE FROM ESSEX COUNTY VIRGINIA TO PENNSYLVANIA, FINALLY SETTLING IN AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. AND WHAT OF THE NEIL CASCY WHO DIED IN PRESENT DAY ROCK BRIDGE COUNTY, THEN A PART OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, IN 1767. HOPEFULLY FURTHER RESEARCH WILL PROVE WHAT I BELIEVE TO BE TRUE. THAT HE WAS THE ELDEST SON OF CORNELIUS CASSIDY WHO HAD MOVED THERE PRIOR TO THE 1750'S AND THAT HIS BROTHERS WILLIAM, PETER ^{SR.} AND JOHN EVENTUALLY MOVED UPWARD INTO THE TYGER RIVER VALLEY OF PRESENT DAY MONONGALIA COUNTY WHILE JAMES AND HIS FAMILY SETTLED LATER INTO THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY ALONG WITH HIS OWN SONS: JAMES, HUGH AND CHARLES.

THIS MIGHT EXPLAIN MUCH OF THE CONFUSION ENCOUNTERED WHEN RESEARCHING ANY SPECIFIC BRANCH OF THE FAMILY PRIOR TO THE 1790'S. THERE ARE THE CASSIDYS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA., HARRISON/RANDOLPH AND MONONGALIA COUNTIES, W. VA. AND ROCK BRIDGE COUNTY, MANY HAVING THE SAME FIRST NAMES AND RELATIONSHIPS WITH SUCH FAMILIES AS THE ARMSTRONGS, BROWNS, RUSSELLS, THOMPSONS, DAVIS, McCLUNGES, ETC.

THE ENCLOSED QUADRANGLE MAPS AND INDEXES WERE TAKEN FROM H. LEITZ'S "WEST OF THE BLUE RIDGE", WHEREIN THE AUTHOR SHOWS THE RELATIONSHIP OF EARLY LAND OWNERS TO THOSE PARCELS OF LAND FIRST SETTLED UNDER THE BEVERLY AND BORDEN LAND GRANTS OF 1736 + 1739. BY USING THESE INDEXES AS THEY PERTAIN TO THOSE FAMILIES MENTIONED ABOVE, AS WELL AS OTHERS FOUND IN "THE CHRONICLES OF THE SCOTCH IRISH SETTLEMENTS IN VIRGINIA," BY L. CHALKEY

WHICH SPECIFICALLY RELATE TO NEIL CASSITY AND HIS SONS, AND THOSE NAMED AS PRINCIPALS IN THE FORMATION OF ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY, VA. IN 1778 AND THE EARLIER ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TIMBER RIDGE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (SEE "ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY, VA. - AN INFORMAL HISTORY" BY E. THOMPSON AND "THE BRICK CHURCH ON TIMBER RIDGE" BY G. DIEHL, ATTACHED) ALSO ENCLOSED ARE COPIES OF OTHER RESEARCH MATERIALS WHICH OFFER FURTHER HISTORICAL INSIGHTS AND AN EXPLANATION ^{OF THE VARIOUS} BRANCHES OF THE JAMES, SHENANDOAH AND POTOMAC RIVERS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO EACH OTHER, WHICH, HERE TO NOW, HAD ALWAYS CAUSED MUCH CONFUSION IN TRYING TO PLACE THE RESIDENCE OF NEIL CASSITY ^{AS BEING} LOCATED NEAR WHICH BRANCH (?) OF WHAT RIVER (?).

Clearly as the following will show: NEIL CASSITY RESIDED JUST NORTH OF LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA IN OLD AUGUSTA COUNTY (NOW ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY); THAT MANY OF THESE INDIVIDUALS AND THEIR EXTENDED FAMILIES WERE BOUND TOGETHER NOT JUST BY MARRIAGE BUT ECONOMICALLY, AS WELL, IN THE GROWTH AND PRODUCTION OF HEMP (PER THE COURT RECORDS) LIVING WITHIN A 5 TO 10 MILE RADIUS OF EITHER LEXINGTON OR STAUNTON, VA. A SHORT DISTANCE FROM EACH OTHER, AND THAT IT IS FROM HERE THAT MANY OF THE SAME FAMILY MEMBERS LATER MIGRATED TO NORTH-EASTERN KENTUCKY, WITH SOME MOVING TO NORTH CAROLINA OR INTO THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES AND TEXAS.

WHAT BROUGHT NEIL INTO THE AREA AND WHEN IS NOT YET CLEAR. HE COULD HAVE BEEN A TRADER, OR ENTREPRENEUR, OR AN EARLIER HOMESTEADER/SQUATTER DISPOSSESSED BY THESE PURCHASING LAND UNDER THE BUCKLEY AND BORDEN GRANTS OF 1736 + 1739.

FOR WHAT EVER THE REASON, NEAL CASSITY WAS THERE ON
NOVEMBER 10, 1752 WHEN ACCORDING TO AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA
COURT RECORDS, AS FOUND IN "THE CHRONICLES OF THE SCOTCH-IRISH,"
HE WITNESSED THE DEED CONVEYING LAND LOCATED ON THE
BUFFALO CREEK OF THE NORTH FORK OF THE JAMES, NOW MARY,
RIVER - SEE "WEST OF THE BLUE RIDGE" INDEX AND QUADRANT MAP,
SECTOR (6-9) FROM JAMES WOODS (H-9) TO JAMES GILMER / GILMRE
(6-9). A MORE DETAILED MAP OF THIS SAME AREA MAY
BE FOUND IN THE ATTACHED EXCERPTS FROM "THE BRICK CHURCH
ON TIMBER RIDGE." "COULD THE FOLLOWING RELATE TO CORNELIUS CASSIDY SR.
AND THOSE LATER TO HIS SON, CORNELIUS (NEIL) CASSITY, JR,
NOVEMBER 15, 1752 - NEIL CASSIDY IS EXEMPT FROM LEVY DUE
TO GREAT AGE AND POVERTY." THROUGH-OUT THE COURT RECORDS
GENERALLY LEVIES WERE ISSUED ^{TO PAY} FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS, ROAD
REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS, NAMING THOSE INVOLVED, THEN
GRANTING EXEMPTIONS TO THOSE WHO COULD NOT PAY, IF SO,
THEN THIS PARTICULAR LEVY RELATED TO WORK DONE IN THE
LEXINGTON, VA. AREA BETWEEN THE NORTH AND SOUTH BRANCHES
OF THE JAMES RIVER - QUADRANT MAP - SECTORS (H-9, 10 & 11.)
NOVEMBER, 1764 - THOMAS CASSETY NAMED IN SUIT FOR FAILURE
TO CROP LANDS ^{LOCATED IN AUGUSTA COUNTY} RENTED BY GEORGE FELTON OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM
JAMES CRAWFORD (B-16+17), JAMES HENDERSON (C-15) AND JAMES
HUSTON (E-12+13). LATER, THOMAS CASSETY ^{PRESENTS} CLAIMS TO THE
NORTH CAROLINA COURTS FOR MILITARY PENSIONS REGARDING HIS
SERVICE UNDER COL. GEORGE WASHINGTON DURING THE FRENCH AND
INDIAN WAR OF 1758 AND SERVICE DURING THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR
UNDER GENERAL WASHINGTON. STATES TO HAVE BEEN BORN IN AUGUSTA
COUNTY, RESIDING LATER IN KENTUCKY AND TENNESSEE. PENSION WAS
GRANTED PER COURT RECORDS AND D.A.R. FILES. THOMAS IS ALSO MEN-
TIONED IN J. KILMER'S "LIFE + TIMES IN THE EARLY FRONTIER."

THOMAS ALONG WITH A SIMON AND ANDREW CASSADY/CASSETY ARE ALSO MENTIONED IN OTHER SECTIONS OF L. CHALKLEY'S "CHRONICLES OF THE SCOTCH-RISH." GIVEN NEAL'S AGE, THESE MAY HAVE BEEN OLDER CHILDREN, ALREADY "OF AGE" BUT UNABLE TO ACT AS GUARDIANS FOR THEIR YOUNGER SIBLINGS: PATRICK, JOHN, PETER AND JAMES. IT COULD ALSO BE SURMISED THAT MICHAEL CASSIDY DUE TO HIS MARRIAGE TO MARY EOANS, HER FATHER JOHN EOANS (B-15 + G-12) AND THAT WILLIAM CASSITY BECAUSE OF HIS RELATIONSHIP TO THE THOMPSON, ARMSTRONG, FRANCIS AND RUSSELL FAMILIES ARE FROM THIS SECTION OF OLD AUGUSTA (ROCKBRIDGE) COUNTY AS WELL.

AUGUST 18, 1767 - JOHN CASATY IS SUMMONED REGARDING NEAL CASATY'S DEATH, JAMES CASATY IS BOUND TO MICHAEL KIRKHAM^(H-9) AND PATRICK TO WILLIAM McBRIDE AS THEIR GUARDIANS. LATER, ON NOVEMBER 17, 1767 JAMES'S GUARDIAN IS NAMED AS BEING SAML DAVIS (G-10).

NOVEMBER 17, 1767 - PETER CASSETY, ORPHAN OF NEAL CASSETY IS BOUND TO SAML WALLACE (F-12) TO LEARN CARPENTRY. SINCE WALLACE IS NOT REFERED TO AS HIS "GUARDIAN", PETER MAY BE ACTUALLY OLDER THAN ORIGINALLY THOUGHT (D.O.B. 1753) WITH APPRENTISHPIS USUALLY GRANTED BETWEEN 16 AND 21 YEARS OF AGE.

(G-10)
NOVEMBER 17, 1767 - SAML DAVIS IS NAMED AS GUARDIAN TO JOHN CASATY AND APPOINTED ADMINISTRATOR OF NEAL CASATY'S ESTATE ALONG WITH RICHARD WOODS (H-9)

NOVEMBER 26, 1767 - SAML DAVIS FILES AN APPRAISAL OF NEAL CASATY'S ESTATE WITH COURT AS CERTIFIED BY JOHN McCULLUM, PETER WALLACE (H-10) AND JOHN PAXTON (H-10).

THROUGH-OUT THIS SECTION OF THE AUGUSTA COUNTY COURT RECORDS ONE CANNOT HELP NOTICING THE APPEARANCE OF NOT JUST

THE ABOVE INDIVIDUALS BUT ALSO MANY OTHER RELATED FAMILY MEMBERS (I.E. BUCHANAN, EDWARDS, ARMSTRONG, McCLUNG, McNABB FRANCIS, RUSSELL, THOMPSON, ETC) ESPECIALLY THOSE COURT ORDERS INVOLVING THE REGULATION AND CONTROL OF THE CULTIVATION OF HEMP DONE PRIMARILY TO AVOID ITS OVER PRODUCTION RESULTING IN LOWER PRICES AND TAX REVENUES. WE ALSO SEE THEM PERFORMING SEVERAL COURT APPOINTED ROLES, FROM THE ACTING AS COURT APPOINTED OFFICIALS TO THE SURVEYING AND OVERSEEING OF PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS AND IMPROVEMENTS.

OCTOBER, 1777 THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY IS ENACTED BY THE STATE ASSEMBLY EFFECTIVE THE FIRST DAY OF 1778, WITH THE FIRST ^{AN} COUNTY SEAT OF ITS GOVERNING BODY AND COURT HELD MONTHLY AT THE HOME OF SAMUEL WALLACE (PETER CASSATY'S MASTER CARPENTER), ONE OF THE EARLIEST RECORDED SETTLERS IN THE AREA WAS WILLIAM THOMPSON, FATHER OF NANCY THOMPSON; JAMES McCLUNG, FATHER OF MARY AND ELIZABETH McCLUNG; JOHN BUCHANAN, FATHER OF GEORGE; JOHN BLAIR, FATHER OF ELIZABETH, ETC.; JOHN BROWN, FATHER OF ELIZABETH, ETC. THESE AND OTHERS, ALL CONNECTED TO THE DESCENDANTS OF NEAL CASSATY, ARE NAMED AS HAVING PROMINANT ROLES IN THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY, AND THE FOUNING OF THE AREA'S FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH PER SEVERAL HISTORICAL TEXTS INCLUDING THOSE ^{AUTHORED} BY E. P. THOMPSON AND G. W. DIEHL (ATTACHED). BETWEEN 1780+1790 THERE SEEMS TO BE A STEADY FLOW OF SETTLERS LEAVING THE AREA AS EVIDENCED BY COURT RECORDS EXPLAINING WHY ONE PERSON OR ANOTHER WAS DELINQUENT ON THEIR TAXES OR FAILED TO ANSWER.

OR APPEAR AFTER A SUMMONS WAS ISSUED. SHOULD
FURTHER
YOU RESEARCH THESE RECORDS, YOU WILL NOTE MANY
OF THOSE FAMILY NAMES FAMILIAR TO YOU FOLLOWED BY
THE NOTATION: "MOVED TO KENTUCKY" OR "LEFT TO FIGHT IN
THE WAR-DID NOT RETURN"

PETER CASSITY OF ROCK BRIDGE COUNTY MAY HAVE
DIED THERE IN 1804. (OR DID HE?) EARLY TAX LISTS AND
COURT RECORDS REGARDING A LOAN FROM HIS BROTHER JAMES
MAY INDICATE SUCH, BUT CENSUS RECORDS DON'T. IT IS NOT
UNLIKELY THAT HE MOVED HIS FAMILY TO KENTUCKY AFTER
1785 RETURNING AFTER 1800. MANY OF HIS CHILDREN LIVED
AND DIED OR RESIDED ^{FOR A SPELL} IN KENTUCKY INCLUDING PETER (JR),
JOHN, JAMES, NANCY, SAMUEL, ALEXANDER, GEORGE AND
PERHAPS OTHERS BEFORE MOVING ON TO OHIO, ILLINOIS OR
TENNESSEE (SEE McCLUNG AND HOUSTON FAMILY HISTORIES).

PETER CASSITY'S FATHER-IN-LAW, JAMES McCLUNG, WAS THE
SON OF BETTIE HOUSTON AUNT OF GENERAL SAM. HOUSTON,
FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE "REPUBLIC OF TEXAS"

IT SHOULD ALSO BE NOTED THAT DAVID CASSITY (D. 1803
1756) WHO WAS BORN IN ^{OLD} MONROE COUNTY NEAR FORT ASHBY WAS
THE FATHER-IN-LAW OF POLLY CLEMENTS, GREAT FATHER OF SAMUEL
L. CLEMENTS (MARK TWAIN). POLLY MARRIED DAVID CASSITY, JR.

SOME FEEL CLAIM THAT MY OWN BRANCH THRU THE MARRIAGE
OF GARNER ASHBY TO JOHN CASSITY, JR. ARE DIRECT DESCENDANTS
OF POLYANTAS AS WELL AS DISTANT COUSINS OTHER NOTABLE
HISTORICALLY GREAT PERSONAGES.

MY POINT IS THAT A GENEALOGICAL CHART IS MORE THAN
A LIST OF DEAD ANCESTORS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO US, IT IS A
GUIDE TO OUR FAMILY'S HISTORY, TELLING US NOT ONLY WHO THEY

WERE BUT OF THEIR TRIUMPHS AND FAILURES, OF THEIR SUCCESSSES AND SUFFERINGS AS WELL AS STRUGGLES TO GET TO WHERE WE FIND OURSELVES TODAY. OFTEN, THEY NOT ONLY TELL US OF OUR OWN FAMILY'S HISTORY BUT REFLECT THAT OF THE UNITED STATES AS WELL.

AS YOU REVIEW THE ENCLOSED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION YOU WILL SEE CHECK MARKS (V) BY VARIOUS NAMES LISTED ON TAX LISTS, CENSUS, ANNUAL INDEXES, PETITIONS, ETC. I DID THIS WHILE TRYING TO FIND THOSE NAMES AS WELL AS THE ONES MENTIONED IN THE BEGINNING OF THIS LETTER WHICH ARE REPEATED IN THE RECORDS FROM LANCASTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA; AUGUSTA AND ROCK BRIDGE COUNTIES, VIRGINIA; HARRISON, RANDOLPH, MONONGAHELY, HAMPSHIRE, ETC COUNTIES, W. VA.; AS WELL AS EARLY (1700) ESSEX COUNTY, VIRGINIA AND THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY'S CLARKE AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES. THERE ARE OVER 50 ^{NAMES} IN ADDITION TO THOSE FOR THE ARMSTRONG, ASHBY, BROWN, McCLUNG, RANDOLPH, THOMPSON, ETC. FAMILIES. NOT ONLY DO I FEEL THIS ^{DEFINITE} ESTABLISHES A PATTERN OF THEIR MIGRATION BUT ALSO THE TRAVELS OF CORNELIUS CHASSIDY (AKA NEIL CHSADY) WITH PERHAPS HIS BROTHER JAMES AND THEIR DESCENDANTS AS THEY SPREAD OUT FROM ESSEX TO LANCASTER COUNTY, PA. DOWN THRU TIME AND HISTORY. NOT HAVING THE RESOURCES TO CORRELATE ^{EVERY} NAME ON EVERY PAGE TO EVERY LOCATION, I AM SURE THAT THERE ARE MANY MORE TO BE FOUND. PLEASE REMEMBER THAT IN THESE EARLY DAYS OF OUR COUNTRY PEOPLE DID NOT GENERALLY VENTURE ALONE INTO THE FRONTIER, FOR SAFETY'S SAKE, THEIR MUTUAL PROTECTION AND ECONOMIC REASONS THEY BANDED TOGETHER TO TRAVEL IN GROUPS SOMETIMES FOLLOWING IN THE PATH OF

EARLIER FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS WHO HAD MADE THE TRIP BEFORE THEM.

I STARTED THIS PROJECT WITH THE GOAL TO SHOW THAT IT WAS MORE THAN COINCIDENCE THAT YOU HAD THESE VARIOUS GROUPS OF CASSITY FAMILIES "POPPING UP" IN DIFFERENT LOCATIONS LIVING AMONG THEIR SCOTS-IRISH KINSMEN AND THAT THE COMMON THREAD, POSSIBLY BRINGING THEM ALL TOGETHER WAS - CORNELIUS CASSIDY AND HIS DESCENDANTS. IT JUST SEEMED INCONCEIVABLE TO ME THAT THERE COULD EVOLVE SO MANY ^{GROUPS, ALL} SHARING THE SAME LAST NAME WITH OUT SOME COMMON DENOMINATOR, ESPECIALLY SINCE CASSITY IS TRULY AN AMERICAN VARIATION OF THE NAME CASSIDY, IT FIRST APPEARED IN NO OTHER PLACE IN THE THEN KNOWN WORLD BUT HERE AMONG THE SCOTS-IRISH WHO KNEW US AS THE CASSITY.

IN GENEALOGY, AS IN ANY OTHER SCIENCE, BEFORE SOMETHING IS GENERALLY KNOWN AS A FACT OR LAW, IT GENERALLY HAS ITS ROOTS AS FIRST AN IDEA, A POSSIBILITY, THEN A THEORY WHICH HOPEFULLY WILL BE PROVEN AS A FACT. HOPEFULLY OTHERS WILL USE THIS INFORMATION TO PROVE ME RIGHT OR WRONG AND LEAD US ON TO NEW DISCOVERIES.

THEREFORE, I ASK YOU TO SHARE THIS INFORMATION WITH OTHERS. IF YOU KNOW OF OTHERS WHO HAVE CASSITY REUNIONS, CLUBS, NEWSLETTERS, WEB SITES, E-MAILS, ETC. COPY THIS MATERIAL TO THEM. IF WE ARE ALL TRULY THE BRANCHES OF ONE FAMILY TREE DO NOT LET OUR "ROOTS" WITHER AND DIE DUE TO COMPLACENCY AND THE LACK INTEREST OR ZEAL.

AMONG THE SCOTS-IRISH THERE IS AN OLD SAYING: TO HAVE A SHOVEL FULL - YOU HAVE TO FILL THE BACK HALF FIRST" HOPEFULLY I HAVE HELPED IN SOME WAY.

Sincerely,
David

SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES

PRE

1800. THOUGH IT MAY APPEAR THAT MOST OF THE CASSITY FAMILIES WERE CONSTANTLY ON THE MOVE, THEY ACTUALLY HAD TRAVELED NO MORE THAN 20 MILES FROM WHERE THEY HAD ORIGINALLY SETTLED IN AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. WHAT WAS ON THE MOVE AND CONSTANTLY CHANGING ^{AROUND THEM} WAS THE COUNTRY ITSELF, WITH NO LESS THAN OVER 37 CHANGES IN STATE, COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP BOUNDARIES AND NAMES DUE TO REDISTRICTING AND POPULATION GROWTH. INITIALLY THE CASSITYS WERE A RATHER CLANISH GROUP, WHO LIKE MANY OF THE EARLY SETTLERS KNEW THERE WAS "SAFETY IN NUMBERS" FROM BOTH HOSTILE INDIANS AND MARAUDING ^{BANDS OF} ENGLISH LOYALISTS, ANOTHER GOOD REASON FOR STAYING PUT.

A FEW, NOT CARING TO LIVE UNDER THE CONSTANT THREAT OF FURTHER CONFLICT WITH THE ENGLISH AND THEIR INDIAN ALLIES, CHOSE TO RETURN TO IRELAND. AMONG THOSE WERE ANDREW AND PATRICK CASSITY (BORN AROUND 1750). FINDING THAT COUNTRY STILL IN TURMOIL, THEY MOVED ^{ON} TO NORMANDY FRANCE, WHICH THOUGH HAVING STRONG TIES TO ENGLAND WAS SYMPATHETIC TO THE IRISH REBELLION, SEEING IT AS A MEANS OF WEAKENING ENGLAND'S MILITARY MIGHT, THE FRENCH ACCEPTED THEIR PRESENCE.

AGAIN, DUE TO THEIR STRONG WORK ETHICS AND EDUCATION THEY THRIVED THERE AND WITH THE CHANGING POLITICAL AND RELIGIOUS MOOD IN ENGLAND, TO ONE OF ACCEPTANCE AND TOLERANCE, MOST HAD LEFT TO SETTLE IN WALES AND ENGLAND ITSELF. SEVERAL THAT ^{LATER} IMMIGRATED TO THE UNITED STATES FOUND THEMSELVES FOLLOWING IN THE SAME FOOTSTEPS TAKEN BY THEIR ANCESTORS MORE THAN 100 YEARS BEFORE.

18.10: THE CASSITYS ALSO ESTABLISHED THEMSELVES
AS A PROMINENT FAMILY EARLY ON BY MARRYING INTO
FAMILIES ALREADY POSSESSING LOTS OF LAND, WEALTH,
PERSONAL AND POLITICAL CONNECTIONS, AS WELL AS SOCIAL
PROMINENCE. THEIR NAMES BACK THEN READ LIKE THE
"WHO'S - WHO" OF VIRGINIA: ASHBY, ARMSTRONG, BROWN, DAVIS,
ELLINGTON, PETERS, RANDOLPH, RUSSELL, THOMPSON, TLAIR,
ETC. I HOPE THAT THE CASSITY MEN MARRIED FOR LOVE
OF THEIR WIVES AND NOT THE LAND, SOCIAL PROMINENCE OR
DOWRY THAT CAME WITH HER.

THEY ALSO MADE IT A HABIT OF TWO BROTHERS BOTH
MARRYING SISTERS FROM THE SAME FAMILY UNIL A
COUSIN WOULD MARRY INTO THE FAMILY AS WELL, FURTHER
CEMENTING THE TIES BETWEEN THE TWO FAMILIES.

THE ABOVE, ALONG WITH THE FACT THAT THE CASSITY MEN
ENJOYED EXTRA-LONG LIVES, MARRIED YOUNG WOMEN MANY
REARRYING MORE THAN ONCE, FATHERING AS MANY AS 20
OR MORE CHILDREN, AND WERE NOT OPPOSED TO REMARRYING
THE WIDOW OF A DECEASED BROTHER OR COUSIN, IS THE
REASON, ^{ESPECIALLY IF THEIR FARM WAS LARGE AND NEAR THEIR OWN,}
THAT IN ONE AREA THERE WOULD BE SO MANY
CASSITYS ^{CLUSTERED TOGETHER} WITH THE SAME OR SIMILAR FIRST AND MIDDLE
NAMES, ^{DECEASED} ALL FROM DISTANTLY RELATED FAMILY MEMBERS.

THIS MOST LIKELY CAUSED MUCH CONFUSION ON THE
TAX ROLLS AND FOR CENSUS TAKERS. IT IS ALSO THE
REASON THAT MANY EARLIER CASSITY FAMILY GENEALOGISTS
MADE SEVERAL SERIOUS AND NUMEROUS ERRORS BY TRYING
TO MATCH UP ANCESTORS TO THEIR DECENDANTS AND SYBLINGS
BY USING THEIR NAMES (THE MOTHERS MIDDLE NAME WAS OFTEN USED

AS A MIDDLE NAME), DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH,
ALONG WITH A FAIR AMOUNT OF GUESSING ON THEIR
PART. SEVERAL HAD STOPPED FOLLOWING ANY PUBLISHED
RECORDS OR DOCUMENTS CLAIMING NONE EXISTED ON THE
CASSITYS PRIOR TO 1790 AND PUBLISHED THESE ERRONEOUS
FAMILY HISTORIES WITH THE MORMON CHURCH AND TO OTHERS.
BY USING THIS INFO AS THE BASIS OF THEIR OWN GENEALOGY
AND FAMILY HISTORY, MANY WERE OFTEN LEAD BACK TO THE
WRONG EARLIEST DIRECT ANCESTORS IN THEIR BRANCH OF THE
FAMILY TREE. TO FURTHER COMPLICATE MATTERS, SEVERAL
UNSCRUPULOUS GENEALOGY SERVICES ^{MERELY} COPIED THIS ERRONEOUS
DATA AND SOLD IT AS THE MOST ACCURATE AVAILABLE, BOTH
PREPARED AND AUTHENTICATED BY THEIR STAFF OF "EXPERTS."

1812: PETER THOMPSON CASSITY (BORN 1775) SON OF PETER CASSITY (BORN 1753)
IS CITED FOR HIS VALOR SHOWN IN DEFENDING THE THEN
"WESTERN FRONTIERS" ^{AS A SCOUT,} AND QUALIFIED FOR A PENSION HAVING
SERVED IN THE "WAR OF 1812" AGAINST THE ENGLISH. ALONG
WITH HIM SEVERAL "CASSIDYS" & "CASSADYS" OF KENTUCKY
ARE MENTIONED: JOHN, JR., JAMES, WILLIAM & STEPHAN.
HUGH CASSITY WAS CAPTAIN OF THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY MOUNTED
MILITIA, AND THOUGH NOT SPECIFIED AS CASSITY ^{JAMES AND CHARLES CASSIDY ARE NAMED} ELSEWHERE FOR
THEIR SERVICE DURING THAT WAR IN ALABAMA AND THE
MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIES.

1835: JOHN CASSITY, JR. (BORN 1794) DONATES LAND TO TOWN OF GRASSY
CREEK, KENTUCKY ALONG WITH OTHERS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION
A TOWN HALL. LATER ¹⁸³³ A SECTION OF THAT LAND IS USED FOR
CONSTRUCTING THE FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH ^(DISCIPLES OF CHRIST) WEST OF THE ALLEGANIES

ON, OF WHICH JOHN CASSITY, JR IS A FOUNDING MEMBER.

THE ACTUAL CHURCH WAS BUILT BY THE TOWN'S MASTER CARPENTER: RUEBEN CASSITY. ANOTHER RUEBEN CASSITY BUILT

1835 THE FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN WEST LIBERTY, KY IN THE EARLY 1880'S.
TO 1840: DAVID CASSITY, JR (BORN 1792), SON OF DAVID (BORN 1752), MOVES

HIS FAMILY FROM BATH COUNTY, KY TO PUTMAN COUNTY, INDIANA ^{AND ON INTO ILLINOIS.} WHILE OTHER CASSITYS HAVE MOVED WESTWARD

ACROSS KENTUCKY, HE IS THE FIRST TO PERMANENTLY LEAVE THE STATE TO RESIDE OUTSIDE OF KENTUCKY

JAMES B CASSITY, A GRANDSON OF JAMES (CASSITY (BORN 1758))

MOVES OUT OF ALABAMA TO SETTLE INTO NORTHERN TEXAS' RED RIVER AREA. LATER HE IS JOINED BY OTHER CASSITYS FROM ALABAMA, SOME OF WHOSE DECENDANTS MIGRATE ON UP INTO ARKANSAS, ACROSS OKLAHOMA AND MISSOURI, ON

INTO KENTUCKY, PROBABLY CROSSING THE PATHS OF THEIR ^{ABOUT THE SAME TIME} DISTANT COUSINS WHO WERE MIGRATING OUT OF KENTUCKY TO

MISSOURI ACROSS OKLAHOMA, DOWN INTO ARKANSAS FINALLY SETTLING IN TEXAS THEMSELVES.

1845
TO 1850: JAMES I. CASSITY, GREAT-GRANDSON OF WILLIAM CASSITY (BORN 1748) (SON OF WILLIAM FRANKLIN CASSITY) RECORDED AS THE EARLIEST KNOWN NATIVE KENTUCKIAN TO SETTLE INTO MISSOURI. PRIOR TO 1850, CENSUS REPORTS DO NOT SHOW ANY CASSITYS RESIDING WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

TO 1850
1860 IT IS DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME THAT MANY CASSITY FAMILIES LEAVE KENTUCKY MIGRATING TO FIRST MISSOURI, AND FROM THERE ON TO KANSAS, OKLAHOMA, ARKANSAS AND TEXAS. THIS WAS PROBABLY DUE TO THE DEEP POLITICAL AND HEATED

PERSONAL DIFFERENCES OVER THE ISSUES OF STATES RIGHTS AND SLAVERY CAUSING A RIFT WITHIN THE FAMILY AS VARIOUS MEMBERS TOOK SIDES WITH OTHER FLEEING FACTORS. MANY AN OLDER CASSITY HAS TOLD ME HOW THEIR GRANDPARENTS WERE FORCED TO LEAVE UNDER THE COVER OF NIGHT, WITH THEIR HOMES ON FIRE AND BULLETS WHIZZING ABOUT THEIR HEADS.

IT IS IRONIC, HOWEVER THAT IN THE FOLLOWING YEARS THAT THE CASSITYS SPREADING OUT FROM KENTUCKY THRU MISSOURI AND DOWN INTO TEXAS WOULD FIND THEMSELVES TRAVELING THE SAME PATH AS THOSE CASSITYS WHO HAD COME ACROSS THE MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY (ALABAMA) THRU TEXAS AND UP INTO MISSOURI.

1865 MANY OF THOSE CASSITYS WHO HAD MOVED ON TO OTHER SECTIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, OR THEIR SONS, DID RETURN TO KENTUCKY TO FIGHT SOME OF THE BLOODIEST BATTLES OF THE CIVIL WAR.

"MANY A CASSITY IS BURIED IN KENTUCKY, HAVING LEFT A WIDOW AND ORPHANED CHILDREN IN ANOTHER STATE, ONLY TO BE SHOT DEAD BY HIS OWN COUSINS AND KIN."

THE SAME, MOST LIKELY, COULD BE SAID OF THOSE BURIED IN VIRGINIA, MISSOURI, TEXAS, MISSISSIPPI, ALABAMA, THE CAROLINAS AND GEORGIA. GONE, BUT THEIR LIVES SHALL NOT BE FORGOTTEN.

AFTER 1865, THE DISPERSION OF THE CASSITY FAMILY MEMBERS FURTHER WEST BROUGHT TO AN END THEIR PROMINENCE

AS AN INFLUENTIAL GROUP DOMINANT IN ANY
ONE PARTICULAR GEOGRAPHIC AREA, MAKING IT ALL
THE MORE DIFFICULT TO RESEARCH WITH OUT SPECIFIC
KNOWLEDGE OF YOUR ANCESTORS' ^{NAMES AND} WHEREABOUTS AT LEAST
TWO OR THREE GENERATIONS BACK.

ONCE STARTED, I AM HOPEFUL THAT MY EFFORTS
WILL BRIDGE THAT GAP AND THAT THE DOCUMENTS, RECORDS,
HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS AND PERSONAL FAMILY HISTORIES
AND GENEALOGICAL RECORDS ^{WILL HELP} SENT ME IN TRACING FUTURE
BRANCHES OF OUR FAMILY TREE, AND TELL NOT JUST
NAMES AND DATES BUT ALSO THE WHO, WHAT, WHEN
AND HOW OUR ANCESTOR GOT TO WHERE THEY
FINALLY SETTLED, AND OF THEIR SUCCESSES AND FAILURES,
AS THEY STRUGGLED SO HARD AND SO MUCH TO LEAVE ALL
THE MORE FOR US, THEIR CHILDREN, WHO FOLLOWED THEM.

The coat of arms of the Cassidy family is depicted within a decorative border. At the top, a banner reads 'CASSIDY'. The central shield is divided into four quarters: the top-left and bottom-right quarters each contain a lion passant guardant; the top-right and bottom-left quarters each contain a chevron. The shield is supported by two figures, likely a man and a woman, and is surmounted by a helmet with a crest. Below the shield, a banner reads 'FRANGAS NON FLECTES'. The entire emblem is surrounded by intricate Celtic knotwork and floral patterns.

CASSIDY

FRANGAS NON FLECTES

Name in Gaelic: Ó Caiside [Descendant of Caiside denoting a person with curly hair]

For over a thousand years, the Cassidys have been one of County Fermanagh's most distinguished families. Best known as hereditary physicians and ollavs [professors or learned men] to the Maguires, the Cassidys were prominent in the religious life and the literary field long before the Maguire Princes held sway over the county. In all the many references to the deaths of illustrious members of this family in the medieval Irish Annals, only one did not die of natural causes: he was slain by an aggressor. The best known in early times was the Gaelic poet, Giolla Mochuda Mór Ó Caiside [d. 1143], whose work is still preserved. Another worthy of note, Rory O' Cassidy, Archdeacon of Clogher, assisted Cathal Maguire in the compilation of the 15th century "Annals of Ulster." As the erenaghs [hereditary custodians] of the church lands of Devenish, Cassidy Chiefs had their principal residence at Baile Uí Chaiside [Ballycassidy], near Enniskillen. From here, they spread throughout Ireland, becoming physicians to a number of Chiefs, particularly in Monaghan, Arim and Donegal. A branch of the family, who settled in the latter county, were erenaghs of part of Conwall in the barony of Kilmacrenan. Following the Plantation of Ulster in the early 17th century, like most of the leading Irish septs in the province, their power and influence was greatly diminished. However, the Cassidys continued to flourish in the fields of Gaelic scholarship, medicine and literature down to the 18th century; and several were priests in Counties Monaghan and Fermanagh during the Penal period. Of special interest during this, was Thomas Cassidy [fl. 1740], expelled Augustinian friar and subsequently soldier of fortune and itinerant, whose celebrated autobiography has been likened to Rabelais.



Cassidy



Deimhniú e seo go bhfuil
This is to certify that

Liam David Cassidy

in a bhall de Mhuintir Chaiside
is a member of the Cassidy Clan.

Seán O Caiside

Ceann Fine
Clan Chieftain.





© 1977 Aer Lingus

IRISH ANCESTRAL MAP

Robert Bell: Surnames of Ulster



O' CASSIDY

Per chevron argent and gules, in chief two lions rampant and in base a boar passant both counterchanged.

Crest: A spear broken into three pieces two in saltire and the head in pale proper banded gules.

CASSIDY

In a survey of 1962 Cassidy was found to be the thirteenth most common name in Co. Fermanagh and to be the fifth most common of the native Gaelic names. The Cassidys have been in Fermanagh for over a thousand years and up until the time of the Plantation were very prominent in the area in the fields of literature, medicine and religion. In all the many references to the deaths of illustrious members of the family in the annals, only one did not die of natural causes - he was slain by an aggressor.

For several centuries the Ó Caiside sept provided hereditary physicians and ollavs to the Maguires. But even before the Maguires took control of Fermanagh, the Cassidys are recorded as prominent in these fields; the Gaelic poetry of Giolla Mochuda Mór Ó Caiside, died 1143, is preserved to this day. As erenagh of Devenish, their chief resided at Ballycassidy (Baile Uí Chaiside), just north of Enniskillen. From there their fame spread throughout Ireland and, particularly in the north, Cassidys became doctors to many other chiefs. Besides in its homeland the name is common also in counties Donegal, Antrim and Monaghan and indeed, with the exception of Connacht, throughout the whole island. The Donegal O' Cassidys were erenags of part of Conwall in the barony of Kilmacrenan.

The Plantation destroyed their influence and thereafter little is recorded about them save that many continued to flourish in the fields of Gaelic scholarship and literature and in medicine right through to the eighteenth century and, in the case of medicine, well beyond. Also, several Cassidys were priests during the Penal period.

CLAN COLORS:
RED OR WHITE

OLLAV: EDUCATOR, TEACHER, LEARNED CONCILLES,
ERENAGH: CHIEFTAN, APPOINTED GUARDIAN
PROTECTOR OF CHURCH LANDS.

PLANTATION: 1500-1700 AD THE IMPORTA-
TION OF SCOTCH PRESBYTERIAN AND
LATER BRITISH ANGLICAN SETTLERS
IN MASS TO NORTHERN IRELAND.

PENAL PERIOD: 1690-1750 LAWS EN-
ACTED REQUIRING OATH OF ALLEGIANCE
TO KING AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE
ANGLICAN FAITH UNDER PENALTY OF
DEATH.

NOT NOTED ABOVE IS RORY O' CASSIDY
ARCHBISHOP OF DEVENISH + CO AUTHOR
OF THE "ANNALS OF ULSTER" 1500 AD
AND THOMAS CASSIDY (1700) OF
THE FAMED "CAISIDEACH BAN" (REBELS)
EXPULSED AUGUSTINIAN MONK, POET,
SOLDIER OF FORTUNE WHOSE EXPLOITS
EQUAL THOSE FOUND IN "THE RIBALD
CLASSICS" - SOURCE: "HISTORY OF
IRISH CLERGY"

Family Group Record

HUSBAND - FERGUS CASSIDY

Born	1664 1620	Fermanagh Co. (Devenish) Ireland
Question	ESTIMATED BASED ON ELDEST SON'S (EDMOND'S) AGE AND DATE OF BIRTH	
Died		
Buried		
Married		
Father		Mother

Wife

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Father		Mother

Children

*** M Andrew CASS. DR. PATRICK CASSIDY** Spouse

Born	1706 1660	Fermanagh Co. (Devenish) Ireland
Christen		
Died	1720	
Buried	DEVENISH ISLAND	
Married		

2 M ~~Henry~~ CASSEY MAURICE (MURICE) CASSIDY Spouse

Born	1664	
Christen		
Died	1722	
Buried	DEVENISH ISLAND	
Married		

3 HENRY CASSIDY Spouse

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Married		

4 M PATRICK CASSIDY + PHELM CASSIDY (?)

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Married		

5 M Edmund CASSIDY Spouse

Born	1649	
Christen		
Died	1704	
Buried	ORVENISH ISLAND	
Married		

Prepared 9 Sep 1997 by:
 David E. Cassity
 1430 Slickback Rd
 Benton, KY 42025
 USA
 (502) 527-8173

Comments: FR. MAURICE CASSIDY + FR. EDMOND CASSIDY REFERRED TO IN THE "CLOGHER" DICTIONARY OF CATHOLIC CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CLOGHER - AS THE SONS OF FERGUS AND BROTHERS OF DR. PATRICK CASSIDY, AUTHOR: REV. P. O. GALLAGHER

Family Group Record

Husband ~~Andrew~~ CASSIDY - DR. PATRICK CASSIDY

Born	1660	Fermanagh Co. (Devenish) Ireland
Christen		
Died	1720	
Buried	DEVENISH ISLAND	
Married		
Father	Patrick Cassidy FERGUS CASSIDY	Mother

Wife

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Father		Mother

Children

* 1 M CORNELIUS CASSIDY (Great Neel CASSIDY) Spouse Ann Melissa ARMSTRONG

Born	abt 1725-1683	Fermanagh Co. (Devenish) Ireland
Christen		
Died	BEE 24 Apr 1792-1767	Randolph Co. VA
Buried		
Married	abt 1744	Scotland

* 2 M ~~Patrick Cassidy~~ ANDREW CASSIDY Spouse

Born	1706	
Christen		
Died	1766	
Buried	DEVENISH ISLAND	
Married		

3 James CASSIDY

Born		
Christen	ARRESTED FOR TREASON IN 1700-	
Died	Released on Bond - NEVER HEARD OF AGAIN	
Buried		
Married		

4 Margaret CASSIDY ? Spouse

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Married		

5 F Cathrine CASSIDY ? Spouse

Born		
Christen		
Died		
Buried		
Married		

Prepared 9 Sep 1997 by: David E. Cassidy 1430 Slickback Rd Benton, KY 42025 USA (502) 527-8173	Comments: FR. ANDREW + FR. PHELIM CASSIDY REFERED TO AS SONS OF DR. PATRICK CASSIDY IN "HISTORY OF FERMANAGH" + "CLOGHERI" DICTIONARY OF CATHOLIC CLERGY OF DIOCESE OF CLOGHER BY REV. P.O. GALLAGHER. James + PHELIM CASSIDY SHOWN AS IMPORTERS TO ESSEX CO. U.K. 1702 + 1703
---	---

M PHELIM CASSIDY (PHYLIM) 1678 - 1735 BURIED DEVENISH ISLAND

* CORNELIUS CASSIDY - POSSIBLY RELATED TO (GREAT NEEL) CORNAC CASSIDY DIED IN 1628 GRANDFATHER OF THOMAS BURN CASSIDY (POB 1710 - D 1800)

Husband **NEIL CASSITY** (AKA - CORNELIUS CASSIDY)
 Born ABT 1687 Fermanagh Co. (Deventish) Ireland
 Christen
 Died BEF 9 Apr 1767 VA - AUGUSTA COUNTY
 Buried
 Married ABT 1744 Scotland
 Father ~~NEIL CASSITY~~ DR. PATRICK CASSIDY

Wife ~~Ann Thompson~~
 Born 5 Aug 728 Edinburg, Scotland
 Christen
 Died BEF 7 Sep 1728 Randolph Co. VA
 Buried
 Father Mother

Children

* M **William CASSITY** Spouse **Nancy THOMPSON**
 Born ABT 1748 Augusta Co., VA
 Christen
 Died BET 1821/1829 Bath Co. KY
 Buried
 Married

2 F **Rachel? CASSITY** Spouse
 Born ABT 1745
 Christen
 Died 1821 KY
 Buried
 Married

* 3 M **John CASSITY** Spouse
 Born ABT 1754 Augusta Co. VA
 Christen
 Died Bourbon Co. KY
 Buried
 Married

* M **Peter CASSITY** Spouse
 Born ABT 1752 Augusta Co. VA
 Christen
 Died KY
 Buried
 Married

* 5 M **David CASSITY** Spouse
 Born ~~1753~~ ABT 1755 Augusta Co. VA
 Christen
 Died ABT Jun 1814 Bath Co. KY
 Buried
 Married

* 6 M **JAMES CASSITY** Spouse
 Born ~~1755~~ 1755 Augusta Co. VA
 Christen
 Died
 Buried
 Married

Prepared 9 Sep 1997 by:
 David E. Cassity
 1430 Slickback Rd
 Benton, KY 42025
 USA
 (502) 527-8173

Comments: EARLY RECORDS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY SHOW WILLIAM, JOHN, PETER AND JAMES AS BEING SONS OF CORNELIUS (AKA IDEAL) CASSITY

Husband ~~NEAL~~ CASSITY

(A/K/A CORNELIUS CASSIDY)

Wife ~~Ann ...~~ ~~ALICE~~ ~~FRONG~~

Children

7	Thomas? CASSITY	Spouse
	Born 1892	Augusta CO. VA
	Christen	
	Died	
	Buried	
	Married	
8	F Elizabeth "Hetty"? CASSITY	Spouse
	Born	
	Christen	
	Died	
	Buried	
	Married	
9	F Martha? CASSITY	Spouse
	Born	
	Christen	
	Died	
	Buried	
	Married	
10	F Drucella? CASSITY	Spouse
	Born	
	Christen	
	Died	
	Buried	
	Married	

Prepared 9 Sep 1997 by:
David E. Cassity

Comments:

IRISH FAMILIES

Their Names, Arms and Origins

By

EDWARD MacLYSAGHT,

D.LITT., M.R.I.A.

Chairman of the Irish Manuscripts Commission

(formerly Chief Herald of Ireland)

Illustrated by

MYRA MAGUIRE,

Heraldic Artist to the Genealogical Office

Dublin Castle

DUBLIN

HODGES FIGGIS & CO. LTD.

1957

then usually called, the O'Caseys were, at that time, principally found in Co. Limerick and adjacent areas. The best known people of the name are Admiral Joseph Gregory O'Casey (1787-1862), of a Co. Limerick family, Minister of Marine in the Government of France, John Keegan Casey (1846-1870), poet and Fenian, and Seán O'Casey (b. 1884), Dublin labourer and famous playwright. Five minor poets of the nineteenth century, as well as John Keegan Casey, are included in O'Donoghue's *Poets of Ireland*.

In addition to the O'Caseys dealt with above there was also a sept of MacCasey, located in Oriel: few survivors of this are to be found to-day, but in the mediaeval period it was numerous in Co. Monaghan and three bishops named MacCasey occupied the see of Clogher in the fourteenth century.

Arms illustrated on Plate III.

O'CASSIDY.

The O'Cassidys belong to Fermanagh; this, and the borders of adjacent counties, is their principal homeland to-day and it is there their sept originated. It provided hereditary physicians to the great Maguire sept and numerous O'Cassidys are recorded as ollavs and physicians to the Maguires between 1300 and 1600 A.D. The name first appears in the field of literature in the person of Giolla Moduda O'Cassidy (d. 1143), whose Gaelic poetry is still preserved. One of the O'Cassidys, Rory, Archdeacon of Clogher, is said to have assisted Cathal Maguire in the compilation of the fifteenth century "Annals of Ulster". Equally deserving of literary renown is Thomas Cassidy (fl. 1740), expelled Augustinian friar and subsequently soldier of fortune and itinerant, whose racy autobiography has been likened to the work of Rabelais. He and others of the sept were sometimes called MacCassidy as well as O'Cassidy.

After the plantation of Ulster in the early seventeenth century the O'Cassidys, like nearly all the leading Gaelic septs of that province, sank into obscurity. We find them only in such records as the presentments relating to priests under the Penal Code, chiefly in counties Fermanagh and Monaghan. Many, of course, emigrated: the grandson of one of these was William Cassidy (1815-1873), Catholic politician in the United States and lifelong enemy of Great Britain.

Arms illustrated on Plate IV.

MacCLANCY, Glanchy.

Clancy is a Mac name: the initial C of Clancy is in fact the last letter of the prefix Mac. In Irish it is Mac Fhlannchaidh, (son of Flannchadh, *flann* meaning

O'CASSIDY

Per chevron argent and gules, in chief two lions rampant and in base a boar passant both counterchanged.

Crest: A spear broken into three pieces two in saltire and the head in pale proper banded gules.

MACCLANCY

Argent two lions passant guardant in pale gules.

Crest: A dexter hand couped at the wrist erect holding a sword in pale pierced through a boar's head couped all proper.

O'CLERY

(*Aidhne*)

Or three nettle leaves vert.

O'COFFEY

(*Co. Cork*)

Vert a fess ermine between three Irish cups or.

Crest: A man riding on a dolphin proper.

MACCOGHLAN

Argent three lions passant guardant gules crowned or.

MACCOLGAN

Azure a lion rampant or between three pheons points down argent.

O'CONCANNON

Argent on a mount in base proper an oak tree vert, perched on the top thereof a falcon proper, two crosses crosslet fitchée in fess azure.

Crest: An elephant sable tusked or.

CONDON

Argent a lion rampant gules langued and armed azure.

O'CONNELL

Per fess argent and vert a stag trippant proper between three trefoils slipped counterchanged.



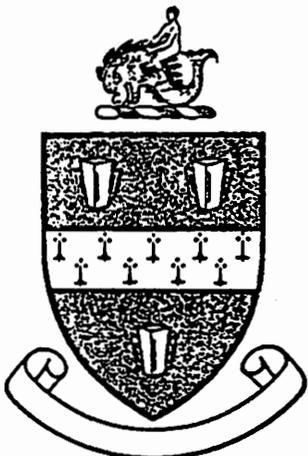
O' CASSIDY



MacCLANCY



O' CLERY
(Aidhme)



O' COFFEY
(Co. Cork)



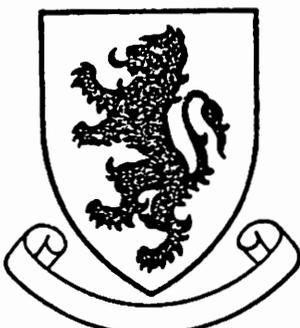
MacCOGLAN



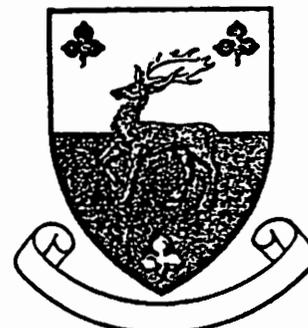
MacCOLGAN



O' CONCANNON



CONDON



O' CONNELL

Many of the Carrs and Kerrs of Co. Monaghan were originally Mac Giolla Cheara, 'son of the devotee of (St) Ceara (of Killahear)'.

CARROLL (also MacCarroll)

Carroll is among the twenty-five most common names in Ireland. It is found in every county of Leinster, Munster and Connacht and, by comparison with these, is relatively uncommon in Ulster.

There were several distinct septs of O'Carroll and MacCarroll in Ireland, all descending from different eponymous ancestors named Cearbhall. The largest and most important of these septs was known as the 'Ely O'Carrolls' of Uíbh Fhailí, modern Co. Offaly. Another Ó Cearbhaill sept were princes of Oriel up until the time of the Norman invasion when their power was destroyed by John de Courcy. Ulster Carrolls will descend mainly from these and from the indigenous Mac Cearbhaill sept, which survives in its homeland of Co. Derry as Carroll and MacCarroll. Cardwells of the Dromore area in Co. Down may well have been Carrolls originally.

The O' prefix has been resumed in many cases during the twentieth century, including those where Mac- would be more accurate.

CARSON

This name, made famous in Ulster history by Edward Carson, 1854-1935, the Dublin barrister who led the struggle against Home Rule, is most common in counties Antrim, Down and Tyrone.

The name was originally spelt Ap'Corsan, and the family was very prominent in the Scottish province of Galloway, particularly in Kirkcudbrightshire and Dumfriesshire (where Corsans were provosts of Dumfries for several generations).

The Carsons arrived in Ulster during the Plantation, mostly in Co. Tyrone, although by the 1660s, the Hearth Money Rolls found them also in counties Antrim and Derry. John Carson, ancestor of the Carsons of Shanroe in Co. Monaghan, was found there in 1667 and had probably moved there recently from some other part of Ulster. Carson was found to be the fifty-third most numerous name in Co. Fermanagh in a survey of 1962.

CASSIDY

In a survey of 1962 Cassidy was found to be the thirteenth most common name in Co. Fermanagh and to be the fifth most common of the native Gaelic names. The Cassidys have been in Fermanagh for over a thousand years and up until the time of the Plantation were very prominent in the

Robert Bell "Surnames of Ulster"

area in the fields of literature, medicine and religion. In all the many references to the deaths of illustrious members of the family in the annals, only one did not die of natural causes - he was slain by an aggressor.

For several centuries the Ó Caiside sept provided hereditary physicians and ollavs to the Maguires. But even before the Maguires took control of Fermanagh, the Cassidys are recorded as prominent in these fields; the Gaelic poetry of Giolla Mochuda Mór Ó Caiside, died 1143, is preserved to this day. As erenagh of Devenish, their chief resided at Ballycassidy (Baile Uí Chaiside), just north of Enniskillen. From there their fame spread throughout Ireland and, particularly in the north, Cassidys became doctors to many other chiefs. Besides in its homeland the name is common also in counties Donegal, Antrim and Monaghan and indeed, with the exception of Connacht, throughout the whole island. The Donegal O'Cassidys were erenaghs of part of Conwall in the barony of Kilmacrenan.

The Plantation destroyed their influence and thereafter little is recorded about them save that many continued to flourish in the fields of Gaelic scholarship and literature and in medicine right through to the eighteenth century and, in the case of medicine, well beyond. Also, several Cassidys were priests during the Penal period.

CAUGHEY *see* MacCaughey

CAULFIELD

It is very difficult to unravel the complexities of this surname in Ulster. Besides being the name of a prominent English settler family it has been used as an anglicisation of several Gaelic names and one of these, Mac Cathmhaoil, was also anglicised in a variety of other ways.

Sir Toby Caulfield, who was born Toby Calfehill in Oxford in 1565, came to Ulster in 1607, obtained large grants of land in counties Antrim and Derry and worked for the English Crown collecting rents and fines on the escheated O'Neill estates. He became 1st Baron Charlemont and the family remained active in the English interest throughout the next two centuries. His descendant James Caulfield, 1728-99, was the first president of the Royal Irish Academy and was made 1st Earl Charlemont. Before the Land Acts of the late nineteenth century, the family owned 26,000 acres in counties Armagh and Tyrone. The family built a stronghold at Aconecarry in Tyrone and renamed it Castlecaulfield, the original nucleus of the modern town.

However, present-day Caulfields do not necessarily descend from the English family, as in pre-Plantation days the Charlemont area was part of

CHAPTER THIRTY

THE POST TOWNS AND VILLAGES OF
COUNTY FERMANAGH

In this chapter we will list the post towns and villages of County Fermanagh. We will, when possible, give the Irish forms of the names and their meaning. In the case of the larger centres we will add some historical notes. The Irish forms are those suggested by Irish Placenames Commission, Ordnance Survey Dept., Dublin.

AGHALANE (*Achadh Leathan*) : the wide field.

BALLINAMALLARD (*Béal Atha na Mallacht*) : the mouth of the ford of the curses.

It was founded originally on the Plantation estate of Sir Henry Follott, probably on account of its good situation for water mills. There was a large castle on a hill to the west side of the village. Tradition says that it was called Castle Murray and that it belonged to a family of that name. A description of the town in 1834 reads :

"The shops of the town are very poor and consist of a few petty groceries and public houses. There is not a house to which the term 'Inn' could be applied properly. The lower class are extremely poor generally depending on their daily labour. They generally have a little bit of conacre."

Pynnar wrote that there were 11 houses in Ballinamallard in 1610. Annesley gave 20 in 1622. In 1841 there were 74 with 376 inhabitants. The population in 1961 was 352.

BALLINDARRAGH (*Baile na Dara*) : the town of the oak.

***BALLYCASSIDY** (*Baile Uí Chaiside*) : Cassidy's town.

This was one of the homes of the Cassidy family, the physicians to the Maguires. An account of the family is found in chapter thirty-one.

BELCOO (*Béal Cú*) : The official Irish name is now *Béal Cú*, the mouth of the hound. Possibly it should be *Béal Atha Conga*, the mouth of the ford of the channel. As a village, Belcoo is of comparatively recent origin, as is Blacklion, the village across the bridge in County Cavan. Blacklion took its name from an old inn, 'The Black Lion', and developed after the construction of the En-

niskillen-Sligo railway. Belcoo developed at the same time. When the railway was built in 1878, Belcoo was a row of six houses. The landlord, Jones, evicted any tenant who could not build a stone house and planted him elsewhere in the district. At that time Green was the commonest name in the village (an anglicisation of the Irish *Mac Giolla Laisir*). Most of Railway Street was built by the landlord himself, after the railway came. Moreover, the fair was transferred from Holywell to Belcoo. This hastened the decline of Holywell village, without helping Belcoo very much for the fair did not prosper on its new site and even lapsed for a time. Holywell was at one time an extensive village on the old coach road to Sligo. Many of the houses were mud-walled and one-roomed shacks that have disappeared without trace. Some trace is still visible of stone houses. Holywell may also have been called Belcoo or Belcoe as Lewis mentions fairs being held in Belcoe on April 5, August 5, October 6, and November 26, when he clearly must be referring to Holywell. Apart from its fairs and faction fights, Holywell was renowned as a place of pilgrimage. The 1961 population of Belcoo was 175.

BELLANALECK (*Bealach na Leice*) : the way of the flagstone.

BELLEEK (*Béal Leice*) : the mouth of (i.e. at) the flagstone.

Belleek is known the world over for its famous pottery and this we have already described. The village itself dates from Plantation times and was built on the estate of Edward Blennerhassett. In 1622 it contained eight British families. Centuries before the Plantation, however, Belleek had come into the Irish story. The Normans had a castle here in 1201. In the vicinity were fought many battles between Gael and Gail. Hugh Maguire was beaten by the English near Belleek in 1594. Belleek was a storm centre during the War of Independence. These events are treated elsewhere in this book.

In 1841 Belleek had a population of 251, against 162 in 1961. It had a receiving house for letters, a petty sessions court and a police station. Its five annual fairs were well known. An account in 1835 described the village :

"It is formed of one wide street, 264 yards long. The houses, except two, are thatched and are much out of repair. There is a tolerable inn. The population is 240, of whom 50 are Protestants. The mail from Enniskillen to Ballyshannon drops the bag along the way about half a mile away, at 10.30 a.m. on Mondays and 11.30 a.m. on other days. There are two day-schools."

BLANEY (*Bléinigh*) : This is an English name and originates from the Planter family of Blayne, the most prominent of whom, Sir Edward Blayne, founded Castleblayne, the County Monaghan tourist and industrial centre.

same time one of the first centres of the United Irishmen: Its peace was often disturbed in succeeding years by faction fights and parades. It took a leading role in the fight for Catholic Emancipation and Repeal. It housed famous meetings during the Land War in 1883. It contributed more than its share to the War of Independence. In recent years terrorists have attacked Roslea R.U.C. station on several occasions."

Lewis (2nd edition, 1847) described Roslea as follows :

"The place is romantically situated near the celebrated mountain of Carnmore, in a fine meadow district, several townlands of which are rich pasture land, especially those of Lisnabrack and Salloo, where vast numbers of oxen are annually fed for the English market. The village consists of one irregularly-built street, containing 79 houses, and is connected with a new line of road on the mountain from Enniskillen to Belfast, by a bridge over the river Finn. Carnmore mountain is a lofty elevation, rising 1034 feet above the sea, and abounds with wild and romantic scenery ; from its summit there are seen 32 lakes, including Lough Erne; and its deep glens are inhabited by a numerous class of peasantry, of singular habits, and great originality of character."

SCRIBBAGH (*Scríobach*) : the bad pasture land.

SPRINGFIELD (*Achadh an Fluairín*) : the Irish is a gaellicisation of the English.

STRAGOLAN (*Srath Gabhldin*) : the sand-bottomed fork (in a river).

TAMLAGHT (*Tamhlacht*) : the burial ground (usually, of plague victims).

TEMPO (*An tIompa Deiseal*) : This means 'the right turn', where, according to legend St. Patrick turned; or more probably, the turn in the river. Tempo had, in 1841, a population of 422, in 1901 it was 269. Tempo was the seat of the junior branch of the Maguires, who survived the Nine Years War (1594-1603). This family, which became Protestant, maintained its position in the area until the thirties of the last century." Tempo was described in 1834 as :

'a collection of irregular houses, inhabited by farmers and labourers. Captain Maguire owns the townland on which it is mainly built. It contains a chapel, church, post office, chemist's shop, barracks, mill, 12 public houses, 2 grocers, 2 bakers, 3 shoemakers, 3 tailors, 3 carpenters, 2 coopers and 2 blacksmiths. The population is made up of 170 Protestants and 163 Roman Catholics."

This village was once called Milltown.

THOMPSON'S BRIDGE (*Droichead Mhic Thomáis*) : a gaellicisation.

TULLYHOMMAN (*Tulach Uí Thiomáin*) : 76 people lived in this, the Fermanagh part of the town of Pettigo in 1961. The name means 'the hill of Timmons'. This family is treated in chapter thirty-one.

TULLYROSMEARN (*Tulach Ros Sméarann*) : the hill of the wood of the berries.

WATTLEBRIDGE (*Droichead na nGad*) : a gaellicisation.

WHEATHILL (*Gort na Cruithneachta*) : a gaellicisation.

WHITEHILL (*Tír Uí Dhraonáin*) : This is the suggested Irish name of Whitehill. It would mean Brennan's Territory.

Ballycassidy

A day's hitching north of Cootehill is County Fermanagh, part of British Northern Ireland, and the traditional home of the O'Caiside "sept." On the road to Enniskillen one can see the Maguire castle, home to the family of warlords for whom the O'Caisides worked as physicians and scholars, and of whom it is said: "They gave great parties and took no prisoners."

Five miles north of Enniskillen on the road to Kesh is a stream called "The Ballycassidy" that forms a portion of the boundary between counties Fermanagh and Tyrone, and a hamlet recognizable by its post office and sawmill as Ballycassidy, meaning "Townland of Cassidy." A small garrison of British soldiers is stationed here, perhaps to man the border station. The level of tension here in 1989 was evident when the soldiers questioned me for taking pictures and a local woman approached to assure me that gunshots in the distance were only duck hunters.

In the picture below is 14 year old Elaine Porter who posted my letters with a Ballycassidy postmark and gave me a bag of cookies to assist my journey.



BOYLE (Ó Baoill) : The Boyles were chiefs at Cloghaneely in County Donegal and from there drifted into Fermanagh. There are 95 Boyle-O'Boyle voters in the county today.

BRESLIN (Ó Breaslain) : The Breslins were a branch of the Cíneál Eanna in Donegal and in the early Middle Ages ruled a territory around Inniskeel on the Fanad peninsula. They were driven out by the McSweeneys in 1261. Some of the Breslins sought refuge in Derryvullen, where they quickly established themselves as an esteemed family. They became herenachs of a third of Derryvullen and supplied the Church with some pastors. Their fame, however, lay in the fact that they were historians and judges for the Magulres. Thus the Annals of Ulster tell us in 1447 that Eoghan Ó Breaslain, chief brehon of Fermanagh and arch-herenach of Derryvullen, died; in 1478 Tadhg Ó Breaslain, 'ollave of Maguire in Jurisprudence' died; in 1495 Eoghan Ó Breaslain, judge of Maguire and herenach of a third of Derryvullen died, etc. Then, in 1603, Ó Breaslain, judge of the Magulres, reluctantly handed over to Sir John Davys a treatise on herenachs and 'corbes'. Despite their prominence in years gone by, there are only 17 Breslin voters in Fermanagh today.

CADDEN : cf. Adams in chapter thirty-two.

CAMPBELL (Mac Cathmhaoil) : also McCavil. Some of the Campbells of Fermanagh may be descendants of Scottish immigrants but the majority of them undoubtedly descend from the Mac Cathmhaoil sept or the Cíneál Fearadhaigh. These have been the subject of an article in *C.R.*, 1957, by Rev. S. Ó Dufaigh, M.A. The following is a quotation from Father Ó Dufaigh's own account. The Mac Cathmhaoil, he tells us, were descended from Niall of the Nine Hostages and they settled in Clogher. He continues :

'Despite its political insignificance, Clogher remained the seat of a large post-Rathbreasail diocese and, when their political role had crystallised into that of local lords, the Mac Cathmhaoil turned their eyes to the Church there.'

The Mac Cathmhaoil, as a result, were one of the leading levitical families in the diocese. Brian died in 1358, archdeacon of Clogher; Arthur died in 1432 as bishop; Donald became bishop of Derry in 1419; John was dean of Clogher in 1458; Thomas died as dean of Armagh in 1480; Eugene became dean of Clogher in 1485 and died as bishop in 1515; William became dean of Clogher in 1506; Edmund became dean of Armagh in 1505; Arthur became dean of Clogher in 1519. This is an imposing list of Church dignitaries from a single family. Many more of the Mac Cathmhaoil were canons and rectors. Today there are 119 Campbell voters in Fermanagh.

CARBRY (Ó Cairbre) : The Carbry family was prominent in Clankelly and were herenachs of one of the Galloon churches. The name of Eoin Ó Cairbre, who died in 1353 as coarb of St. Tiarnach in Clones, is inscribed on the case of the famous Domhnach Airgid. Some members of the family were churchmen in Galloon, Clones, Aghalurcher and Drummully. In 1796 we find Patrick Carbry a freeholder at Magulresbridge, Bernard in Drummully and Terence in Aghalurcher. There are fewer than 20 Carbry voters in Fermanagh today.

CAREY (Ó Ciardha) : There are 30 Carey voters in the county. The family would seem to be of Southern Uí Néill origin and possibly came to Fermanagh from Kildare after the Normans displaced them. They seem to have been centred at Donagh. The Irish name, Ó Céirín, is sometimes anglicised Carey.

CARRON (Mac Cearáin, Mac Carrghamhna) : There are 25 Carron-McCarron voters in the county. Carron itself is an Anglo-Norman name. The Carrons and McCarrons of Fermanagh probably had a Gaelic origin. They are descendants either of the Mac Jearáin of Donegal or of the Mac Carrghamhna, a Southern Uí Néill sept.

CASEY (Mac Cathasaigh) : Though nearly extinct in Fermanagh today the Caseys were once esteemed herenachs of Devenish and gave many clerics to the Church in Clogher. Nicholas Casey was the most prominent and he was elected bishop in St. Peter and St. Paul's Church, Clones, in 1319."

***CASSIDY (Ó Caiside)** : There are 220 Cassidy voters in Fermanagh today, which leaves the name the thirteenth most common in the county and the fifth among the native Gaelic families. For over a thousand years the Cassidys were very prominent in Fermanagh in the fields of literature, medicine and religion. Despite this we are not sure of their origins. Genealogies present them as Munster Dalcassians. Whether they came from the deep south or not we do not know. Possibly they came here in the wake of Brian Boru's army (see chapter three). More probably they were really an old Fermanagh family or an Oriel family who had a Munster genealogy invented for themselves during Brian Boru's reign, when it must have been fashionable to be from the south. At any rate, the family lived at Ballycassidy, near Enniskillen. Like other professional families, they moved out to other parts of Fermanagh and indeed to other parts of the north, and their fame as doctors and scholars spread throughout all Ireland.

Even before the Magulres assumed control of Fermanagh, Giolla Mochuda Mór Ó Caiside was famed throughout Ireland as a prince of learning. He flourished from 1130 to 1140 and his Gaelic verse is still read. Equally famous was the Penal Day

CLOGHERICI

A DICTIONARY OF THE CATHOLIC CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF CLOGHER (1535 - 1935)

(Continued from Vol. 1, No. 3)

By REV. P. Ó GALLACHAIR.

MUINTIR CAISIDE:

Next on our way through this dictionary we meet the clergy of the Cassidy name. So many clergy associated with the Diocese of Clogher in this period are sprung from the O'Cassidy stock that, before meeting them individually, we feel we need a brief introduction to this remarkable sept, known to the genealogist as *Muintir Caiside*.

They were always a most prominent, and in some ways a unique house, a people apart. They were already old and venerable ere the first Maguire was inaugurated at Sciath Gabhra^a or a MacMahon had stood on the hill of Leck.^b Long before the Norman threw up his tall forts^c at Caol Uisce and Cluain Eois, the name of Giolla Mochuda Mór Ó Caiside^d stood for all that was superior in Gaelic literature among the *fir léighinn*, the men of learning of Ireland.

Not sprung from Oirghialla stock, one would surmise that the Ui Caiside belonged to the Fir Manaigh, the traditional Leinster settlers of this lakeland, before the sixth century, A.D. But the genealogists¹ insist on giving Muintir Caiside and their saint, Molaise of Devenish, a Munster origin from the Dál gCais,—the same stock as their neighbours to the west, the Clann Mhegraith² of Termonmagrath and Lough Melvin's Dartraighe Mhic Fhlannchadha (McClancy).³ If this is true and not mere genealogical invention, then we must take it that the Ui Caiside and their Dál gCais kinsmen moved into these western regions of Loughs Erne and Melvin at perhaps the same time as, or,—more probably,—shortly after the settle-

- a. Sciath Gabhra at Lisnakea is the traditional inauguration place of the Maguires, the first of whom recorded as King of Fermanagh,—Donn Maguire,—died in 1302 (A.U.).
- b. In 1297 Brian MacMahon, King of Oirghialla, and his chiefs met the clergy at his crannog at Lough Leck (*Clogher Record*, 1953, p. 37). Above, on the hill of Leck, MacMahons were made chiefs. This hill is in the present parish of Kilmore and Drumanat. (Cf. *Clogher Record*, 1955, p. 17).
- c. Both at Belleek and Clones were built by the Norman bishop, John de Gray, King's Justiciary, in 1212; both razed by the Irish, 1213 (A.U.).
- d. Flourished c. 1130-40.

ment of the Fir Manaigh, and long before the Oirghialla had penetrated that far west. Here we can not probe any deeper into the dates or details of their arrival in the Lower Erne country, for this would involve us in the whole complex problem of the incorporation into Oirghialla of this melting-pot of the Lower Erne basin, then a miscellany of strange septs, where Munster Dál gCais and Leinster Ui Laoire rubbed shoulders with men of Aileach, Cenel Cairbre and Cenel Eoghain,—a mystery that some scholar has yet to solve.

We first find Muintir Caiside as *airchinnigh*⁴ of the northern end of the parish of Devenish (corresponding to the modern parish), which then straddled both sides of the lake.⁴ As an *airchinneach* family, closely attached to the church and its scholars, the Ui Caiside had educational facilities, especially at Devenish, denied at that time to most. Yet no family appreciated more these same facilities, no scholars were more worthy of their school.

Soón the Ui Caiside name was renowned, but unlike most ancient Irish families their fame was never won in mere physical feats of arms, in blood and tears. Theirs was a higher, more noble fame. Among the numerous references to the deaths of illustrious members of Muintir Caiside in the annals, all have died naturally except one only, who was slain, and he was the victim of an aggressor.⁵ I doubt if this record of peaceful deaths (which usually connote peaceful lives), in turbulent times, could be equalled by many Irish septs of note. Muintir Caiside then were men of peace, culture and scholarship. As *fir léighinn* they were one of the leading families in the field of medicine in ancient Ireland. For centuries chief physicians of Fermanagh to the reigning Maguire and to MacMahon⁶ too, they were the authors of many tracts on medicine, some of which are extant to the present day.⁶

As *airchinneach* of Devenish, Ó Caiside na Cúile,⁷—as the chief of this sept was called, resided at Ballycassidy, just north of Enniskillen.⁷ From here, as their fame grew in the medical world, and like all these old professional families, they

- e. An *airchinneach* or (h) *erenagh* was the hereditary manager or chief of the local churchlands, out of the proceeds of which he paid a small rent to the clergy, helped maintain the local church, dispensed hospitality, and was chief over the little political unit formed by the inhabitants of the local church estate.
- f. Dr. J. Fleetwood in his *History of Medicine in Ireland* states, without quoting any authority, "The O'Shiels were physicians to the MacMahons of Oriel" (p. 31). There is no proof for this. Cf. note 6 above.
- g. O'Cassidy of Cooil,—see note 7 above. Hill in his *Plantation in Ulster*, p. 480, is wrong in stating that "the O'Cassidys had an old castle on whose site Sir Stephen Butler built" his castle of Newtownbutler. Hill erred in his location of Cooil. Other Fermanagh place-names associated with this sept are: Cassidy at Irvinestown and Farrancassidy near Belleek.

seem to have sent out colonies, first to the different chiefs of Fermanagh, then to the neighbouring MacMahons. By the time of the Plantation of Ulster we find a number of the name in Dartry and Farney baronies of Co. Monaghan, as well as in Fermanagh itself.⁹

But with the Plantation, the Ui Caiside, like the rest, lost everything.^h Their learning alone remained, and to judge by the Gaelic MSS they left behind, they played no small part in keeping the lamp of learning in Ulster lit in the dark days after Kinsale.⁹ Nor did they let the medical tradition of the name die. As Professor Ó Tuathall has shown, there were physicians and chirurgions by the name of O'Cassidy in Fermanagh and Monaghan right through the seventeenth century.¹⁰ In the eighteenth century they were there too: Dr. Patrick Cassidy, father of two of our priests (See Table), died in 1720; there was a Dr. Cassidy in Carrickmacross¹¹ about the same time. Dr. Felix Cassidy was a physician at the Jacobite court in France,¹² where probably the medical tradition of the family lasted longer than at home, where Cassidys have been known till recently to practise medicine in Fermanagh.

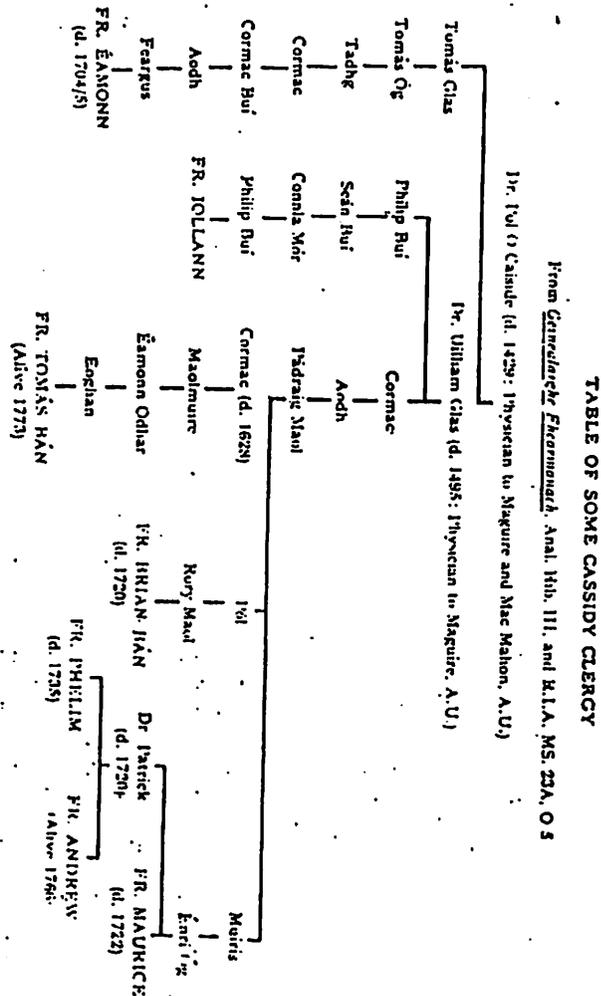
But besides their mighty men of medicine and of letters, the versatile Ui Caiside gave sons too to the Church, on which they brought both credit and honour.

Only the alternative forms of the Christian names are given below. Alternatives of Cassidy most commonly found are:—O'Cassidy, Cashedy, Casside, Keshedy and Ua Caiside.

16. CASSIDY, ANDREW. Al. Aindrias.

Andrew Cassidy was born in the present parish of Botha,ⁱ Co. Fermanagh, in the year 1706.¹³ He belonged to a branch of Muinlir Caiside that was very prominent in the clerical and literary life of the "Hidden Ireland" of penal-day Fermanagh (See Table). His father, Dr. Patrick (Giolla Pádraig) Cassidy was a brother of Fr. Maurice Cassidy, P.P., of Derryvullan,^j and cousin of almost every outstanding contemporary of the Cassidy surname,—of priests, like Fathers Éamonn and Iollan Cassidy (Cf. below), of Enrí Ó Caiside, the writer of several medical tracts; of Éamonn Ó Caiside, the Gaelic poet and scribe; Fr. Brian Bán, the Franciscan friar (See No. 17), who was buried in Kinawley Churchyard in the same year, as Dr. Patrick himself was interred in Devenish Island (1720); and

- h. Only two of the name seem to have got any land under the Plantation: Cormac (See notes 16 and 87), Brian (note 31).
i. Then part of the parish of Devenish.
j. Comprised parts of baronies of Lurg and Tirkennedy, around Irvinestown. Its parish church was isolated from the rest of the parish, in townland of Derryvullan, south of Enniskillen.



cousin too of Ireland's "scholar-gypsy," the colourful Caisideach Bán.

Like most of our clergy of the penal times, we know nothing of the early life or education of Andrew Cassidy; We can take it as most probable that one or more of his learned kin,—perhaps his uncle, Fr. Maurice, or more likely, his older brother, Fr. Phelim, P.P., of his native parish,—had a hand in his early studies, which he undoubtedly continued abroad at one or other of Europe's Irish colleges, which had produced many an Ó Caiside priest before him.

Returning home to Clogher diocese under Bishop Brian Roe McMahon, Fr. Andrew apparently assisted his brother, Fr. Phelim, in his native parish, till the latter's death on August 4th, 1735, when he succeeded him as P.P.¹⁴ In 1744, he erected a tombstone on Devenish,—still quite legible,—to his late brother, Fr. Phelim, to his uncle, Fr. Maurice and to Fr. Eamonn Cassidy (q.v). For over thirty years of penal oppressions, Fr. Andrew carried on his priestly work in his native parish. By March of 1766* we find that "Andrew Cashedy is confined to bed."¹⁵ And that is the last we hear of him or of this gifted family. Most likely his death followed soon after and then the burial in the family plot in Devenish. But no inscription there to-day records it.

17. CASSIDY, BRIAN BAN, O.F.M. Al. Bernardus.

A native of the Kilmore parish of Kinawley, Co. Fermanagh, where his grand-uncle, Cormac O'Cashedy (d. 1628), was one of the few Catholics to receive lands under the Plantation of Ulster,¹⁶ Brian Bán was probably born in the late sixties or early seventies of the seventeenth century. Since learning seems to have run in the Ó Caiside blood, young Brian Bán could probably pick and choose among his scholarly relations, both clerical and lay, for a tutor. Next we can trace him to Louvain in the Netherlands, where he is listed on the rolls of St. Anthony's Franciscan Friary as "Bernardus Cassidy." There, at Malines, he was ordained deacon in 1692 and priest soon afterwards.¹⁷

For the next ten years we have no record of Brian Bán, who by then was probably back in his hapless homeland, another fugitive friar from William's fresh penal laws of 1697. He is undoubtedly the "Bernardus Cassidy" appointed at the Franciscan chapter¹⁸ of June 20, 1702, to be guardian of Lis-

k. His curate then was a Fr. Philip Magowran (See note 15).

goole Friary,¹—formerly a Franciscan foundation near Enniskillen, but now in penal times, an "underground" community like all the friaries of these days, operating from some secluded place of refuge in the district. Brian Bán was superior of this outlawed community for almost three years, till the chapter¹⁹ of June 9th, 1705. Like the other friars of his time, he evidently worked in the area of the community to which he was attached,—in the districts around Lisgoole, the border-country of the dioceses of Clogher and Kilmore. Here he and his hunted confreres must often have found shelter under the friendly roof of Captain Brian Maguire of Knockninny, patron of the poets, "foster-father of the religious orders in times of peace and persecution."²⁰

In June, 1714, Sheriff Mervyn Archdale sent to Dublin a list²¹ of "several persons" from Fermanagh, whom he describes as "inhabiting the said county contrary to the laws"; and he continues, "we have ordered attachments against them, and design to use all lawful wayes and means to bring them to justice." In this valuable list of Fermanagh "outlaws,"—twenty-two priests and ten schoolmasters,—we meet again the name of "Brian Bán Cassidy, alias Treasy, a friar officiating in Killastere, priest, not registered nor taken the oaths." We cease to wonder at Brian Bán's name featuring on this roster of law-breakers, when we consider the seriousness of his "crimes": By daring to stay in Ireland at all, he was directly violating the Act of 1697, which ordered all regular clergy to leave by May 1st, 1698, under penalty of deportation, or,—if any returned again,—of jail or death!²² The lower clergy,—seculars only,—were allowed to remain in the country on condition that each priest registered, one only to each parish, at the summer assizes of 1704, under the same penalties as the proscribed regulars.²³ But Brian Bán, already illegally residing in his native Fermanagh, could hardly improve his position by legally registering there! Furthermore, as Archdale notes above, he had not "taken the oaths" of abjuration and loyalty, prescribed by the Act of 1709, and later condemned by the Holy See.²⁴ But Brian was not alone in this latter "crime," for in this same year of 1714, Bishop Hugh McMahon of Clogher tells us²⁵ that "no one in the Diocese of Clogher,—lay or cleric,—has taken this oath, and in the whole province of Ulster, no more than one or two."

However our "outlaw" evaded "all the lawful wayes and means" of Sheriff Archdale and his friends "to bring him to

1. In the present parish of Iniscain L. Erne, this was first a twelfth-century foundation of Canons Regular of St. Augustine. Cuchonnacht Maguire (d. 1589, A.F.M.) introduced the Franciscans into it 1583. (*Annals Ulst.*, p. 305, quoting Wadding, vol. xiv, p. 84).

Justice," as he had promised. A few months after this, in October,²⁶ "Bernardus Cassidy" was again appointed Guardian of Lisgool Friary,—a position he continued to hold (except for one interlude of eighteen months), till his death. But the rigours of the hunted life he led must have taken heavy toll, for he was less than twenty-eight years ordained a priest, when he died. It is just over a year ago since we discovered his humble grave, marked by the "cartwheel" type of stone, Celtic cross, so common throughout the Erne valley's cemeteries. It stands inside the east window of the ruined church in Kinawley Graveyard,^m Co. Fermanagh. Erected by some relation,—perhaps his only brother Seamus,—it mutely asks us to "Pray for ye soul/of the Rd. Fr. Bryan/Bann O'Cashey/Who departed this/Life in ye year/1720/."

18. CASSIDY, CONSTANTINE.

Evidently a native of the Barony of Dartry, Co. Monaghan, Constantine was the son of Luke Cassidyⁿ and Catherine McMahon, and was born most likely in the second decade of the eighteenth century.²⁷ His mother was a niece of Archbishop Hugh McMahon, who mentions both her and her son Constantine Cassidy in his will,²⁸ made on May 1, 1735. When his distinguished granduncle made this will, young Constantine was a student for the Diocese of Clogher in the Irish College at Bordeaux in France.²⁹ There he received tonsure and minor orders in the December of that same year, and he was ordained sub-deacon³¹ on the following St. Patrick's Day in Bordeaux, 1736.

We do not know whether he was ordained priest or not. If he became a priest, he inevitably came home to his diocese here, bound by his mission oath. But so far we have no further record of Constantine Cassidy.

19. CASSIDY, CORMAC ÓG.

Here we have probably a clerical representative of the famous family in Devenish parish that gave its name to the townland of Ballycassidy, where *O Caiside na Cuile*,—a frequent name in the annals,—had his residence. This Fr. Cormac

m. The last of the Cassidy family who buried in this plot with Fr. Brian B'n, died some years ago. There is still a family of "White" (Bán) Cassidys living in Inishmore Island not far away.

n. Hearth Money Rolls show the Cassidys of Dartry concentrated in Ematris and Killeevan in 1660s. (See notes 63; 64). The will of Colla Dubh McMahon, the Archbishop's father, was witnessed in 1723 by one Thomas Cassidy (Archiv. Hib. 1, 151). One Mary Cassidy was also mentioned in a financial agreement between two of the Archbishop's relations, Conn and Hugh MacMahon of Rockfield, near Scotshouse, in 1789. (Groves' Abstracts).

Óg was probably related too to the only Cassidy,—"Brian Roe Cassid'e,"—recorded as obtaining any land on this north side of Lough Erne under the Plantation of Ulster.³¹ This Brian Roe received from Thomas Blenerhasset the "tat' de Dromalar-d'arhyo," now Drumadraghy, in the parish of Culmaine, in 1629.

Fr. Cormac Óg lived at a time when every priest was regarded as a conspirator against King Charles II and every gathering for Mass was a seditious assembly, while inside the Fold, men like Peter Walsh were paid by Ormond, the Lord Deputy, to sow dissension. "The correspondence therefore," says Burke, "is filled with stories of Popish plots."³² In one of these alleged plots Fr. Cormac Óg was accused of being involved.³³ One Col. McCaffrey of Lisnarege, Co. Fermanagh, swore before Sir Audley Mervyn of Trillick, Co. Tyrone, on December 31st, 1654, that "Cormac Óg O'Cassidy, priest of the parish of Maghriculmany," whom he met in a wood with two others, had tried to persuade him to join in a Popish plot. One of those accused with the priest, Philip McJames Óg Maguire, denied McCaffrey's entire allegation.

Whether Fr. Cormac Óg was ever arrested or deported, we do not know. Canon McKenna, in discussing the parish of Culmaine, makes no mention of this priest whatsoever. So far we have found nothing further recorded of him.

20. CASSIDY, ÉAMONN. Al. Edmond.

Eamonn Cassidy was most probably a native³⁴ of the present parish of Botha, where he was born in 1649, the eldest son of Fergus, seventh in descent from Pól Ó Caiside, the famous Fermanagh physician, who died 1429 (A.U.). Growing up under Cromwell's and Charles II's regimes, his education would probably be confined to the hedge schools of Fermanagh which had their origins in those difficult days. His teachers were laymen or clergy of the stamp of his namesake and cousin,—Eamonn Ó Caiside, the poet and scribe, who left his name to so many extant Gaelic MSS.³⁵ He probably did not attend any of the Irish colleges abroad till after his ordination in Downpatrick^o by Bishop Daniel Mackey of Down and Conner in 1673.³⁶

We have no record of him for the next thirty years of his life, most of which was spent evidently working in his native parish under Bishops Duffy and Tyrell, through the dark days of Blessed Oliver's martyrdom, the Jacobite Wars and King

o. The only other Clogher priest ordained in Downpatrick by this bishop was Fr. Philip Guon of Drumully. But in registering he apparently gave the year: 1672 not 1673.

William's oppressions. He registered, in accordance with Queen Anne's penal laws, in Enniskillen on July 10, 1704, as the P.P. of his native parish.³⁷ He was then residing in Aghakeeran townland near Derrygonnelly, where he doubtless lived with his own relations. His two sureties of £50 each, demanded by law are not mentioned. But we may be sure that Aghakeeran, which boasted "fifteen Irish" Catholics, including one "Cohannagh Maguire, gent," when Fr. Éamonn was a boy of ten, did not let him go far from home for guarantors.³⁸

Having quite recently examined the Cassidy inscriptions in the graveyard of the Teampall Mór of St. Molaise on Devenish Island,^p one is forced to agree with Canon McKenna's identification³⁹ of this Fr. Éamonn with "The Reverend Edmond Cassidy/died 1702/." This inscription occurs on a tombstone, mentioned above as erected by Fr. Andrew Cassidy, "qui hoc opus fieri fecit, anno Dom., 1744. Then aged 38 years." Also mentioned in the inscription are Fr. Andrew's uncle (Fr. Maurice), his brother (Fr. Phelim), for both of whom he gives the day and month of their death: with their ages, because he well remembered their deaths: But for his cousin, Fr. Éamonn, who died before Fr. Andrew was even born, he gives neither day nor month of his death nor his age either, because in those days he could get no record of these details. It is most likely that Fr. Andrew was also unsure of the exact year of Fr. Éamonn's death and records the year 1702, which certainly has all the appearance of a mistake.

We must take it then that Fr. Éamonn Cassidy did not die till after July 10, 1704, but probably in 1704 or 1705, and that he is the Fr. Edmond Cassidy buried in Devenish, under a tombstone erected forty years later.

21. CASSIDY, FELIX, O.F.M.

All we know of this friar is that on August 23, 1675, he was approved for hearing confessions of the laity.⁴⁰

22. CASSIDY, IOLLAN.

As we saw in the introduction to this dictionary, the Cassidys were one of the old Irish families who were fond of certain old Gaelic Christian names which they handed down to each generation, but are now heard no more. Iollan was a name almost the sole monopoly of the Cassidys. Our

p. Here acknowledgment is due to Fr. James MacManus, C.C., Enniskillen, who kindly provided me with a boat and a learned boatman to visit Devenish.

only reference to this Fr. Iollan Cassidy is in O'Haran's valuable genealogy⁴¹ of Muintir Caiside, where "Iollan an sagart," son of "Philip Bui," is given as sixth in descent from "Pól O Caiside (d. 1429; A.U.), who was physician to Conor Rua Maquire and Rory McMahon (See Table). Fr. Iollan must then have lived about the first half of the seventeenth century, in the disturbed days after the Plantation of Ulster, when the clergy of Clogher, for almost the first time in their history, felt the shock of persecution. He was probably a contemporary, as well as a relation, of Fr. Cormac Óg whom we have met above. So far nothing else is known to us as to where in Fermanagh Fr. Iollan Cassidy was born, worked or died.

23. CASSIDY, JAMES, O.F.M. (I).

Here we meet another clerical member of the Cassidy families of Co. Monaghan, whose antecedents originated too in Fermanagh. We find a number of families of the name represented in Farney in the Hearth Money Rolls of the 1660s, in the parishes of Donaghmoyno, Machaire Rois and Magheraclone.⁴² From one of these Fr. James most probably sprung.

We have no record of him till the year 1743, when Sheriff Graham of Monaghan included him in a list of the "Popish clergy" of the county, under the parish of "Dunamoiné."⁴³ He reports that "James O'Neill and James Cassidy are assistants" (to the parish priest). "Cassidy has no residence, but strols through the parish . . . Neill and Cassidy are friars." We gather from this that Friar James Cassidy then was a wandering friar, working at that time in the parish of Donaghmoyno. He was most probably attached to the suppressed Franciscan friary of Monaghan, where at this very time another Friar Cassidy—Peter (See No. 35)—was superior.⁴ Friar James Cassidy was but one of the many friars of this outlawed Monaghan community, then evidently in refuge at Lough Egish near the borders of Donaghmoyno. From here they worked in the neighbouring parishes.

This friar may possibly be identified with the priest mentioned by the President of Cumann Seanchais Chlochair as featuring in Magheraclone tradition.⁴⁴ "There is a tradi-

q. One wonders if this friar, Fr. James Cassidy (I), can be identified with Fr. Peter Cassidy (I), who was Guardian of Monaghan at this time. James may well have been the baptism name of the friar, a name we would find in the reports on him to the Sheriff, while Peter might well be his name in religion, a name that only appears in the records of the order. But so far we have no conclusive proof of such an identity.

Canon McKenna mentions "a monument on the grave of Fr. Cassidy in Magheross" (Parishes, I, p. 385). But the only tombstone to a Fr. Cassidy we have seen there is to Fr. Patrick Cassidy (II), whom Canon McKenna never mentions at all.

*Came to America
with tombstone*

tion," says P. S. Ó Dúlaigh, "that shortly after 1700 a Father Cassidy of Magheracloone was arrested, but released on bail, on the security of two Protestants, Armstrong and Gillespie." From the venerable P.P. of Magheracloone we learn that the charge was treason, for which Fr. Cassidy was liable for the death sentence. Canon Boylan remarks that where there used to be seventeen families of the name of Cassidy, there is only one to-day in Magheracloone. He adds that the Armstrongs and Gillespies are also gone, that the latter lived in Drummond townland and are still alive in local lore, and have left their name to Gillespie's Lake beside Carrickmacross. But in regard to Fr. James Cassidy we have, as yet, no further information.

24. CASSIDY, JAMES, O.F.M. (II).

This friar may possibly have been a relation of Friar James (I), and probably a native of Co. Monaghan as well. He was guardian of different Franciscan friaries towards the end of the penal days:⁴⁵ of Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim in 1793; of Dromore, Co. Down, from 1804 to 1807; of Down from 1815 till at least 1822. We are inclined to identify him with a Friar James Cassidy, living in Crossdull townland in the parish of Aughnamullan East, Co. Monaghan,—a contemporary of Friars Martin and McMahon, who lived nearby at Lough Egish and Bellatrain.⁴⁶

25. CASSIDY, JOHN, O.F.M.

This friar, possibly a Fermanagh man, was approved in 1672 for lay confessions. This shows that he was either newly-ordained or else newly-returned to Ireland. We can so far find only two other references to him,—in 1678 and 1680,—when he appears each time in a list of friars who were detested by their superiors as "incorrigibles," for what reasons we do not know.⁴⁷

26. CASSIDY, LOUIS, O.F.M. (I).

All we know of this Franciscan is that he was approved as a lay confessor in 1679 at a chapter of his order in Cavan.⁴⁸

27. CASSIDY, LOUIS, O.P. (III). Al. Cormac.

Cormac Cassidy was evidently a native of Fermanagh, joined the Dominican community of the suppressed friary at Gola near Enniskillen, where he was a member in 1683, receiving Louis as his name in religion. In the same year he was sent to Belgium for his priestly studies. In the years

1683 and '87 Fr. Louis is back in Fermanagh, again attached to Gola. In the latter year he was assigned to Holy Cross Priory, Louvain, and in 1688 we find him in Drogheda. From there he is sent back to Gola. In 1689 he is in Naas, from where he was assigned to Arklow. By 1694 he is back in Fermanagh again at Gola, when we find him registered under his Baptism name of Cormac. He probably reverted to his Baptism name in Williamite times for security reasons, according to the learned opinion of Fr. Luke Taheney, O.P., to whom I am indebted for all the above information on Fr. Louis, from sources otherwise unavailable.

In spite of the Williamite laws of 1697, banishing all regular clergy, Fr. Louis Cassidy evidently decided courageously to stay on in Ireland. Fr. O'Heyne, writing in 1706, refers⁴⁹ to him as a member of Gola Friary then, and states that "Father Louis Cassidy is living in Ireland." One wonders could he be identified with the priest, a stranger in Lissadel, "one Cassidy,"⁵⁰ who was with Fr. Cormac Feeney, P.P. of the the parish of Drumcliffe, Co. Sligo, in 1712. He may have found a refuge for a while with the Sligo Dominicans where the penal-day pressure was not as great as in Fermanagh. Fr. Taheney tells us that Fr. Louis "was much travelled in the east of Ireland, anywhere from Arklow to Drogheda." For that reason he may be the same priest as the "Father Cassidy,"⁵¹ who celebrated Mass one Sunday in the June of 1714, at Coolock, Co. Dublin, and who was then residing at Mrs. Hollywood's at Artane. We find the same priest, "Father Cormac Cassidy,"⁵² celebrating Masses the next Sunday at Kilmore in the house of Darby Ward, and at Rahenny, also in Co. Dublin. After this we hear no more of him. Fr. Taheney thinks "he may have joined the band of strolling preachers who were 'vagantes in Lagania,' then a depleted area and much planted."

28. CASSIDY, MAURICE (I). Al. Morish.

This priest was evidently a native of Farney, most probably of the parish of Machaire Rois from which Frs. Patrick (I) and Peter (II) Cassidy also came in the next century. Our only reference to this Fr. Maurice Cassidy is among a list of clerical legatees of the will of one Redmond McMahon of Machaire Rois, in which he mentions first "My parish priest, Pat Kelly and Father Morish Cassidy . . ."⁵³ It is quite likely that the latter was curate in this parish at that time. We know nothing else about him yet.

29. CASSIDY, MAURICE (II). Al. Muiris.

Born in Fermanagh in 1664,⁵⁴ he belonged to the same family as Fathers Andrew and Phelim Cassidy, whose uncle he was (See Table). Like his fellow-priests of those days, his early studies took place in the hedge-schools and probably under lay and clerical teachers of the Cassidy sept. We have no data yet on his ordination, which must have taken place around the disturbed days of 1690. Most of the first twenty years of his priesthood were spent in a diocese bereft of a bishop, until the appointment of Bishop Hugh McMahon in 1707. He did not register till after 1704.

Fr. Maurice Cassidy became P.P. of Derryvullan in succession to Fr. Phelim Maguire, who was arrested by Edward Noble, the sub-sheriff in 1712, jailed, and probably deported.⁵⁵ And Fr. Maurice himself was also a "wanted" man. For the first document we have found recording his name is Sheriff Archdale's list (mentioned above) of Fermanagh "outlaws" in 1714. There he is described as "Maurice Cassidy, priest, Derryvullen, registered, but not taken the oaths." Among the other "outlaws" on the same list are his nephew, Fr. Phelim, and his cousin, Friar Brian Bán,—quite a "criminal" record for the Cassidys!

However in spite of his refusal to take the oaths, Fr. Maurice managed somehow to continue his difficult work in his parish. In 1720 his older brother, Dr. Patrick (Giolla Pádraig) died, and he erected in Devenish to his memory a tombstone which can be clearly read to this day. Less than two years later, doubtlessly worn out with his priestly labours, at the comparatively early age of fifty-eight, this "outlaw" died on July 7, 1722. He too is buried in Devenish Island, where his nephew, Fr. Andrew, set up his headstone.

30. CASSIDY, MAURICE, O.F.M. (III).

This Fr. Maurice Cassidy, born in 1745, probably in Fermanagh, apparently studied at the Franciscan College of St. Anthony's in Louvain in the Low Countries, from where he was ordained at Malines⁵⁶ in 1772. Where he spent the next ten years we do not know, although he may have worked in Ireland. In 1781 he was appointed Guardian of the Irish Franciscans at Boulal in Lorraine.⁵⁷ We get a pen-picture of him from the renowned Fr. Canice Mooney, O.F.M., who tells us that "Maurice Cassidy was a boisterous, fire-eating Ulsterman who was not above using fisticuffs to emphasise his commands, and who was left in office only one year."⁵⁸

Next we find⁵⁹ him Guardian of Dundalk from 1791 to

1794. He may possibly be identifiable with a "Rev. Maurice Cassidy," a friar, working in the parish of Killinagh,⁶⁰ Co. Cavan, in 1800. In 1815 he was appointed Guardian of Monaghan, and of Strabane from 1819 to about 1824.⁶¹ He died aged 82, on January 16, 1827, Pastor of Killinagh, Co. Cavan, where we found his grave in the old Killinagh cemetery near Blacklion.

31. CASSIDY, OWEN.

This priest was possibly another member of the Cassidy family of Ballycassidy in the present Devenish parish. Probably he was also a relation of Fr. Cormac Óg (See No. 19), cf. Culmaine, with whom he was accused in the purported Popish plot⁶² of 1664-'5. Col. McCaffrey alleged that Philip McJames Maguire and McCaffrey's employer, John Bell of Lisnaroge, Co. Fermanagh, were at the funeral of "John Óge McGlesher" at Templemaghery, with Owen O'Cassidy, the priest, when the seditious talks took place.

Like Fr. Cormac Óg we know nothing further of Fr. Owen either.

32. CASSIDY, PATRICK, O.F.M. (I).

This friar seems to have been a native of Dartry Barony, Co. Monaghan, to judge by his alleged activities in the Rising of 1641 in that area. The Patent Rolls of James I show a number of Cassidys attached to Brian McHugh Óg McMahon's headquarters at Rooskey Lake in 1603, among them a "Rory O'Cassedy, surgeon," and a "Patrick Óge O'Kessedy, yeoman," who may have been relations of this friar.⁶³ The Hearth Money Rolls⁶⁴ show that the Cassidys of Dartry were concentrated in the 1660s in Emairis and Killeevan, while to-day there are numbers of the name in Roslea, and Drumully as well.

In the Depositions made by the Protestants who were alleged to have suffered in the Rising of 1641, Friar Patrick Cassidy is referred to by Matthew Brown of Dartry and by Charles Campbell of Shanmullagh, as an active member of the rebels in the Clones area.⁶⁵ However their reports on him do not seem to have counted with his order, who continued to appoint him superior at most of the Franciscan chapters⁶⁶ during the rest of his life, which seems to have been spent mostly within the territory of the Diocese of Clogher. He was Guardian of Monaghan Friary in 1645, of Lisgoole, 1647, and again in '48; of Dundalk in '65. In 1666 he was delegate to his order's provincial chapter. In 1669 he was Guardian again of Monaghan and of Dundalk in '70. In 1672 Fr. Patrick was made a diffinitor of the order and Guardian of Monaghan as well. The chapters of 1675 and '76 appointed him Guardian of Lisgoole.

Since there is no mention of him at the next chapter in Athlone,⁶⁷ held on August 24, 1678, we take it that he either went to a Franciscan community abroad or,—what is more likely,—that he died before the latter date.

33. CASSIDY, PATRICK (II).

All we know of this priest, evidently a native of the parish of Machaire Rols, is from the inscription on his grave in Magheross Cemetery,⁶⁸ Carrickmacross. The tombstone was erected by his brother, Fr. Peter Cassidy, O.F.M. (II), on Fr. Patrick's death in 1771.

34. CASSIDY, PATRICK (III).

Probably a native of Fermanagh, this friar was ordained at Malines⁶⁹ in the Low Countries in 1735. Three years later he was approved for preaching and hearing lay confessions⁷⁰ and appointed Guardian of Lisgoole.⁷⁰ In 1790 he was made rector for Ulster in philosophy at St. Anthony's College, Louvain. From 1795 to '97 he was Guardian of Strabane, and from 1800 till 1803 or perhaps later, he was Guardian of Down.

35. CASSIDY, PETER, O.F.M. (I).

Evidently from Monaghan, perhaps a native of Farney, he seems to have worked most of his life in that county.⁷¹ We find him appointed⁷¹ successively as Guardian of Monaghan in 1736, '42, '44, '47, '48 and '53.

His friar had died before August 29, 1757, when he was prayed for among those deceased since the previous chapter.⁷²

36. CASSIDY, PETER, O.F.M. (II).

Most probably a native of Machaire Rols parish in Co. Monaghan he was ordained deacon in 1777 at Malines,⁷³ while probably studying at St. Anthony's College, Louvain, and priest soon afterwards. The following year he was approved⁷⁴ by his superiors as a preacher and confessor. Next we find him appointed⁷⁵ Guardian of Monaghan in 1791 and again in 1793. During this period in Co. Monaghan he erected the tombstone referred to above (See No. 33), to his brother, Fr. Patrick Cassidy, and other members of his family from this parish.

Fr. Peter was successively Guardian of Down in 1794 and 1796. But that is the last record we can find of him.

r. This is the monument C. McCanna mistook. (See note q above).
s. Can he be identified with Fr. James Cassidy (II)? See note q above.

CASSIDY, PHELMIM. AI. PHYLIMY, Féidhlimidh.

An older son of Dr. Patrick (Giolla Pádraig) Cassidy, brother of Fr. Andrew (See No. 1 and Table), Fr. Phelim was probably born in the present parish of Boiha, Co. Fermanagh, in 1678.^{75a} Educated in the local hedge-schools and perhaps by his uncle, Fr. Maurice (See No. 29), he probably studied abroad after ordination. He is not listed as having registered in the Popery List of 1704, though he did register afterwards. He evidently succeeded in 1704 or 1705 to the pastorate of his native parish on the death of Fr. Éamonn Cassidy (See. No. 20).

In 1714 he features in Sheriff Archdale's list⁷⁶ of outlawed priests and teachers, with his uncle, Fr. Maurice, and his cousin, Brian Bán, the friar. Fr. Phelim had registered, but was guilty of not taking the oaths required. He seems however to have avoided arrest, and to have continued working under difficult conditions in his native parish. He is probably the unnamed priest, listed for his parish in 1731 as having "no Mass house," but "two altars,"—probably Mass-rocks.⁷⁷ Four years later the end of his own penal-days came with his death on August 4, 1735, and his burial in Devenish. His brother and successor, Fr. Andrew, in 1744, erected a tombstone to him and other relatives.

38. CASSIDY, RORY. AI. Ruaidhri.

As yet little or nothing is known of this most distinguished son of Muintir Caiside. He was presumably a member of the family from Ballycassidy in the parish of Devenish, where he was born, probably in the third quarter of the fifteenth century. He is possibly the "Mac Ui Chaiside"—"son of The O'Cassidy,"—referred to by Matha Ua Luinín,⁷⁸ and this would imply that Rory's father, "The O'Cassidy," was either the "Tomás mac Taidhg," who died in 1884 (A.U.), or his famous son, "Piarus Ua Caiside," Maguire's physician, "a recognised master in literature and physic," who died, 1504 (A.U.).

Rory would have got his early education from the great school of Devenish beside him. His proficiency in medicine was doubtless learned from his own family, perhaps from the above-mentioned Piarus, or Conla Ua Caiside, another "chief physician of Fermanagh," who died in 1490 (A.U.). Where Rory acquired his reputation⁷⁹ as a lawyer, philosopher and theologian, we do not know. He may have studied at Oxford¹ or Cambridge, since there were no universities in Ireland

1. Rory would not have been the first Fermanagh archdeacon to have had associations with Oxford, for "An Maighistir Mór," (the Great Master) Matha O hEoghain (Owens), son of the lay archdeacon, Connor O hEoghain, "was fourteen years in Oxford delivering lectures." (A.U.)

*Shows being sixth
James + Conal in America
around 1702. Not heard from again*

then, and as the laws of 1422 excluding Irishmen from studying in England had fallen into abeyance from 1442.⁸⁰

As already pointed out in our general Introduction to this dictionary, it is difficult without sufficient evidence, to decide whether some of the churchmen of pre-Reformation days were ordained priests or not, because in Ireland and elsewhere it was then a common practice for laymen of the nobility to occupy such offices for their temporal emoluments and to adopt the clerical title of Dean, Archdeacon and the rest, while lower clergy were employed by them to attend to the spiritual needs of the people. Now in regard to Rory O'Cassidy, there is no evidence as yet available to show he was an ordained priest, and there is very little to prove he was not. By the year 1502 we find him Archdeacon of Clogher, and in that year he was confirmed by the Primate as Vicar of Kilskeery in Tyrone, where he replaced one of the local *airchinneach* family of Mac-Quaid.⁸¹ Since the parson or pastor in those days was usually a layman, but the curate or "vicar is ever a priest and serveth the care" of souls,⁸² therefore we take it that Rory O'Cassidy was an ordained priest, before he became Archdeacon of Clogher.

Being a member of an old and learned family of Fermanagh. Rory O'Cassidy must inevitably have become associated with another great literary Fermanagh man at that time, in the person of the famous lay Dean of Lough Erne, Cathal Óg MacManus, lord of Senat MacManus, who "projected, collected and compiled"⁸³ the Annals of Senat MacManus, better known as the Annals of Ulster. In spite of the disparity of age, we may take it that these two scholars of the old Fermanagh nobility were associated in the great project of the annals, before the older scholar's death, at the age of sixty, in 1498 (A.U.). For after Cathal Óg died, the Archdeacon seems to have taken his place in directing and editing the great work of MacManus' assistants,—scholars like Rory O'Luinín and his grandson Matha, from Arda Uí Luinín (now Arda) in Inishmore Island, Co. Fermanagh.⁸⁴ To Rory O'Cassidy goes then the credit for the completion of the mighty work of learning initiated by Cathal Óg. In addition to this, the Archdeacon compiled for a neighbouring noble patron of learning, Rory Magrath of Termonmagrath (d. 1528: A.U.) the "B" recension of the Annals.⁸⁵

Bishop Patrick O'Cuillinn of Clogher (1517-'34) next called on his scholarly Archdeacon for assistance. For him in 1525 Rory O'Cassidy compiled the *Register of the Diocese of Clogher*, the surviving extracts of which have been published and edited by the late Dean Lawlor.⁸⁶

After Kilskeery we have no record of where the Archdeacon resided in the diocese. However he probably stayed some time at Senat MacManus when he directed the completion of the annals. He may have spent some time too at Clogher with Bishop of O'Cuillinn, while working on the diocesan register. One of the last entries in the Annals of Ulster, under the year 1541, reads in English: "Rory O'Cassidy, that is the Archdeacon of Clogher, died this year. And it is he who wrote the greater part of this book," a man who was full of knowledge in every science, both law and divinity, medicine and philosophy, to the time of his death."

39. CASSIDY, TOMAS BÀN. Al. An Caisideach Bán.

While the vast majority of the strolling priests and wandering friars of penal days were hard-working, long-suffering, approved and orthodox men, itinerant of necessity, still there did exist in those dark days of the Church's disorganisation a small but vocal number of travelling clergy, who for various reasons were not in good standing with the Church authorities. Among this strange, unsettled and unsympathised-with company of clerical misfits was one rakish but not unloved character, a poet-gypsy, renegade friar, deserter from three different armies, wanderer on the world's highways and by-ways, notorious through the length and breadth of Ireland as the incomparable Caisideach Bán. Born in the early eighteenth century, Tomás Bán (See Table) was the son of Eoghan, whose father was Éamonn Odhar Ó Caiside. This grandfather of Tomás Bán was in turn the grandson of that Cormac O'Cassidy (d. 1628), who features in the Inquisitions of Ulster as one of the prominent men of Fermanagh in the Plantation times and who received a grant of land in Montiagh in the parish of Kinawley.⁸⁷ Tomás Bán then was related to Friar Brian Bán and some of the other Cassidy clergy above (See Table). He was most probably born in Co. Fermanagh, as Éamonn Ó Tuathail has shown,⁸⁸ and probably in the area where Cormac O'Cassidy settled,—in Kinawley, around Montiagh, or in nearby Inishmore,—"Inis mór na gcno mbuí," so well-praised in his poems.⁸⁹

Professor Ó Tuathail's surmise⁹⁰ that Eoghan, the father of Tomás Bán, left Fermanagh for the West, receives some support from the conditions of the time as evidenced by no less a contemporary than Bishop Hugh McMahon of Clogher, who, in 1714, tells us that "from the neighbourly country of Scotland, Calvinists are coming over here daily in large groups of families, occupying the towns and villages, seizing the farms in

u. i.e. the "B" copy of the annals.

*Brother
of Fermanagh
Cassidy*

the richer parts of the country and expelling the natives."⁹¹ Evidently Tomás Bán's family were the victims of this later unofficial plantation of Ulster of which we hear little or nothing elsewhere.^v They apparently moved to Connacht, where young Tomás grew up in the townland of Drisaghlan, a few miles from Castlereagh, Co. Roscommon.⁹²

Nearby were the Augustinian friars of the suppressed monastery of Ballyhaunis, where Tomás got his education, and apparently here he first learned English.^w He later entered the Augustinians⁹³ as a novice, perhaps in the novitiate at the Dunmore Friary, then situated at a farm of a Mr. French at Garbally, twenty miles away on the Roscommon-Galway borders.⁹⁴ We are told that the practice then was to ordain the novice after a year, and then to send him abroad for his studies in philosophy and theology.⁹⁵ The dire necessities of penal times was the only excuse for this. But even in those days, Fr. Burke tells us, "the indiscriminate reception of novices,"—not to mention their lack of training and discipline,—"had lamentable results."⁹⁶ To remedy this sad state of Augustinian affairs, the new provincial, Fr. Peter Mulligan (later Bishop of Ardagh), in 1724 summoned the first post-Reformation chapter of the order which legislated against these abuses.⁹⁷ But not in time to prevent some of the "lamentable results" in the cases of some of the young friars who were often the victims of the old order of things.

Among these unfortunates was Friar Tomás Bán. Where he spent his five years in study abroad we do not as yet know. But he was back in the vicinity of the Ballyhaunis Friary when his laxity towards the law of celibacy merited his suspension^x and punishment.⁹⁸ Disgraced and ashamed, he tells us how, in escapist mood, he fled far away and kept in flight for the rest of his life. First he fled to his own kin in the Fermanagh lakeland on which he does not spare his best verse. Here he is at home "Ía dhídean aghath na nUllach," far from his troubles "I gConnachta na mbreag."⁹⁵

But his unsettled soul had but begun his prodigal travels. His *eachtra* or *Odyssey*, in vigorous Gaelic prose and poetry, is redolent of the Latin lyrics of the "scholares vagantes," the wandering scholars of Europe, who feature in the canonical

v. Fr. Burke tells us about this No. 2 Plantation of Ulster: "The Scotch were pouring into the north in numbers variously estimated from ten to twenty thousand a year." (Irish Priests, p. 164.)

w. "Agus bhí mé sealad ag foghlaim Bóarla,

Agus dubhaint an chléir go mba mhaitli mo chaint . . ."

(From the poem, *An Caisideach Bán*, by Tomás Bán. Cf. Nic Philibin, *Na Caisidigh*, p. 52.)

x. "Fá phóseadh dona gan bhrigh,

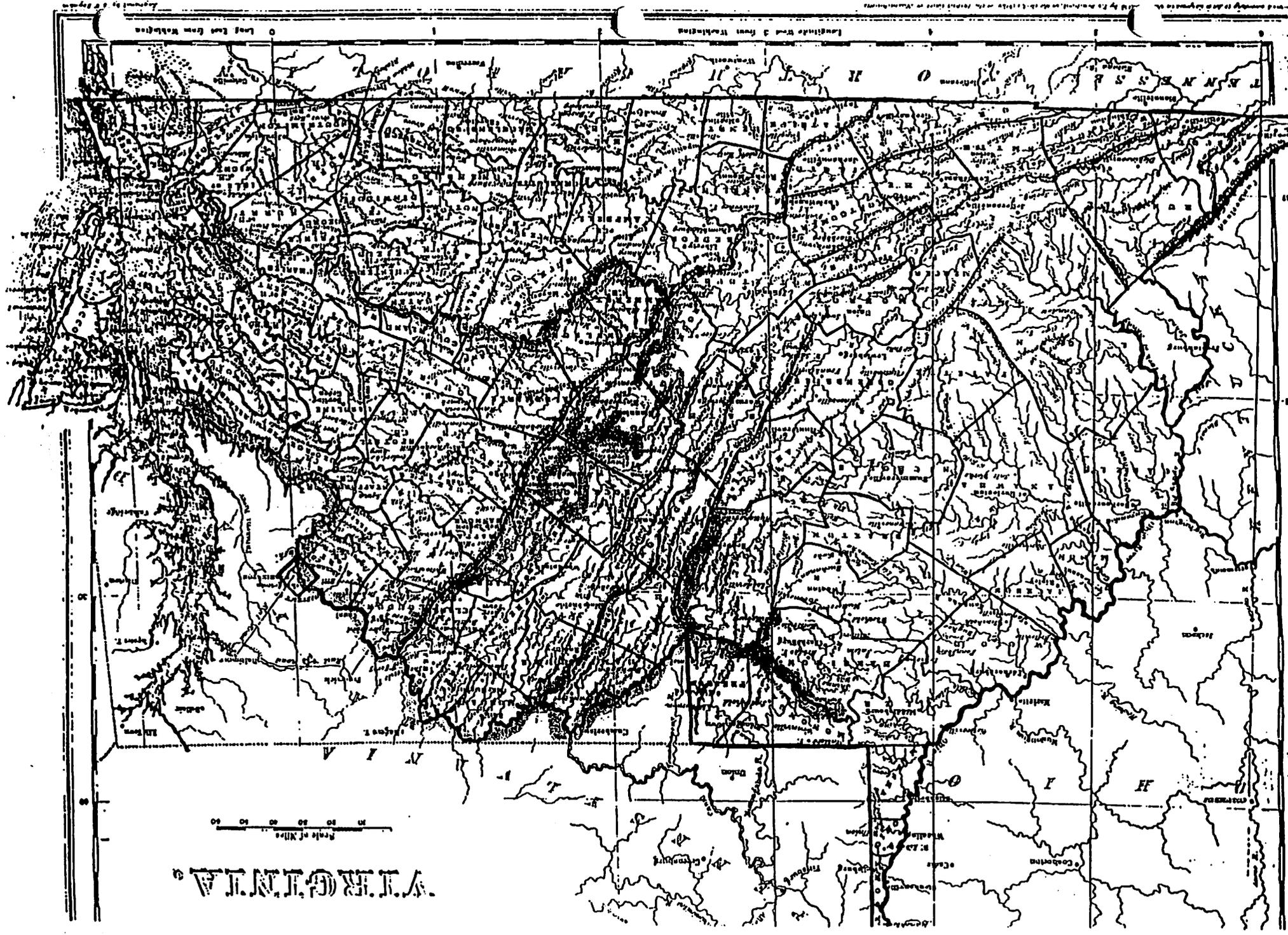
Dibhinní mair i gcoiscricht . . ." Cf. Nic Philibin, *Na Caisidigh*, p. 24.

decrees of almost every important council of the Church in the Middle Ages.¹⁰⁰ To Mairghrúad Nic Philibín, M.A., goes the credit for the publication some years ago of the poems of the *Caisideach Bán*.¹⁰¹ There he tells us of his adventures in Ireland and abroad. Pressganged into the French army, this unfrocked friar fights under Berwick in the War of the Polish Succession; takes part in the capture of Philipsburg in 1734 from Prince Eugene of Savoy; deserts in the Black Forest into the army of Frederick Wilhelm I of Prussia, (perhaps served with other tall Irishmen in the Potsdam Guards), which he in turn deserted. Finally he makes his way to Hamburg, sails to England, joins the British army, deserts again and eventually is glad to return to Ireland, and to his religious order.

After a short stay in punishment in the friaries of Wexford, Wicklow and Kildare, he does not feel happy, and leaves again. Like Aengus, he grows "old with wandering through hollow lands and hilly lands." In his verse he describes his hobo life, and sadly refers to himself as "coisín stubhlach ó thír an uaignis."¹⁰²—a little shank a-strolling from the land of loneliness. Yet for the rest of his life he plays the prodigal, living riotously wherever he can, if we are to believe himself. But at the end of one of his poems, dated September 1773, he tells of his tiredness and utters a prayer.¹⁰³ Later we get his *Faolsdín*, a litany of self-accusation in verse, to "Rev. Bryan Mac a Rann," probably the priest through whom Tomás Bán made his peace with the Lord, before his death.¹⁰⁴ This priest's name was apparently Fr. Bryan Magauran, a surname common to West Cavan in the Diocese of Kilmore. Perhaps he can be identified with a Fr. Bryan Magauran, who was curate in the parish of Templefort in the year 1800, and probably for some years before.¹⁰⁵ If this identification is correct, then the chances are that the returned prodigal died and was buried there. But no tombstone in the old graveyards of Templefort to-day, marks the grave of the *Caisideach Bán*.

"Chualdh sé uainn ar stáid na ngrás
Tre thora páise Rí na bhFear,
Go maithí Dia dó fhéin 'sdo chách
A gcoir 's a gcáin i n-aghaidh an cheart."¹⁰⁶

VIRGINIA



U.S. RAILROADS

Scale of Miles
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

Long East from Washington

Longitude West 3 from Washington

Copyright 1908 by the United States Government

Riv; within reputed bounds of patena granted James Coghill, dec'd., crossing main br. of Portobacco Cr; along the Indian line; to N. side of a br. of Cockshell Cr. Trans. of 13 pers.*

WILLIAM STANARD, 980 acs., King Wm. Co; in Pamunkey Neck; on brs. of Up. Herring Cr; beg. in fork of Perry's Sw; 20 Oct. 1704, p. 644. Granted Chicheley Corbin Thacker, 1 Apr. 1701, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Trans. of 20 pers: Wm. Keens, Wm. Langsdon, Antho. Hogherd, Benj. Catman, Mary Newell, Mary Crouch, Hanna Haine (or Hanle), Eliz. Hobson, Dennis Mahonny, Margt. Coughland, Wm. Richard, Wm. Machall, Joseph Taylor, John Parsons, Danll. Clark, Rebecca Clark, Fra. Williard, Wm. Hellagon, Eliz. Wilcox, Robt. Reves.

WILLIAM WILLIAMS & DANIEL MACKGIRT, 186 acs., Essex Co; 7 or 8 mi. back on S. side of the river; 20 Oct. 1704, p. 645. Beg. at Maj. Robert Beverley, in line of Burton, by a br. of Occupacon (Cr.); adj. lines of Morris & Gilson. Granted Robert Gaines, 20 Oct. 1668, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Trans. of 4 pers.*

JAMES BOUGHAN, JUNR. & JOHN BOUGHAN, 2000 acs., in Essex & K. & Q. Counties; 2 May 1705, p. 645. Part of 5,000 acs. granted George Morris, 16 Apr. 1683, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Trans. of 40 pers: James Cassidy, Eliz. Savage, Thos. Corghan, Edmond Armestead, Garretts Fitzgerrald, Kath. Purcell, John Benningham, Margt. Kelly, Mary Karrall, Mary Macklin, Peter Reyley, Edmd. Murphey, George Dobbin, Corroby Cassidy, John Rourke, Charles Adkinson, Kath. Burke, Danl. Gowin, James Lowman, Hugh Hamilton, Luke Hays, Garrett Fitzgarrald, Junr., David Goagling, Wm. McGrice, Mich. Mallone, Tho. Moran, James Underwood, James Lindsey, Thaddy Conelly, Thady Donelly, Bryan Milligan, Edwd. Fordinn, Neil Byritt, Wm. Kelly, James Cullin, Kath. Hoyle, Mary Bryan, Tho. Bourke, Anne Jackson, John Ward.

ROBERT BOLLING, 50 acs., Henrico Co., 2 May 1705, p. 646. Escheated from John Cookney, dec'd., by inquisition under William Randolph, Gent., Esch'r., &c.

HANCOCK CUSTIS, 50 acs., Namp-ton Co., 2 May 1705, p. 646. Escheated from Emanuell Hall, dec'd., by inquisition under John Custis, Esqr., Esch'r., &c.

WILLIAM TOMLIN, 294 acs., Essex Co; on S. side of Rappa. River; 2 May 1705, p. 647. Part of 934 acs. granted Thomas Lucas, 20 Feb. 1662, deserted, & now granted for trans. of 6 pers: John Perry, Charles Wise, Geo. Lyane, John Strong, Henry Bryan, Peter Bryan.

OWEN MATTHEWES, 140 acs., Princess Anne Co; 2 May 1705, p. 647. Escheated from Katharine Matthewes, dec'd., by inquisition under Samuel Boush, Deputy of William Randolph, Gent., Esch'r., &c.

JOHN STEWART, JUNR., 850 acs., Henrico Co; on N. side of Appamatocks River; NE on the Ashen Swamp; 2 May 1705, p. 647. Part of 1600 acs. granted William Walthall, Merchant, 4 Oct. 1657, renewed 18 Mar. 1662, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Trans. of 17 pers: Richd. Baker, John Byrd, John Hannan, Wm. Midgley, Antho. Parr, Wm. Skyhorn, Saml. Wilney, Nich. Sharp, John Gatchell, Barth. Stowell, John Town, Mary Saly, Cha. Paine, Richd. Hetcher (or Fletcher), John Breet, Robt. Moore, Eliz. Turner.

MARY ASCOUGH, 633 acs., Henrico Co., 2 May 1705, p. 648. Escheated from Henry Ascough, dec'd., by inquisition under Wm. Randolph, Gent., Esch'r., &c.

JOHN GRIFFIN, 150 acs., Accomack Co., 2 May 1705, p. 648. Escheated from Thomas Thornberry, dec'd., by inquisition under John Custis, Esqr., Esch'r., &c.

SAMUEL WILLIAMS & WILLIAM LEE, 400 acs., King Wm. Co; on S.

Sarah Honer, Mary Calcott, Wm. Samson, Thomas Busby.

GEORGE LOYD, 694 A., 48 Perches, Essex Co; S. side of Rappa. River; adj. Mr. Thomas Burton; & Mr. Robert Brookes; by Chichaomany Road; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 442. Trans. of 14 pers: Edward W. Trenton, Jane Bennett, George Loyd, Johanna Loyd, John Kelley, James Buttler, George Wickley, Anne Arben, Edward Ryly, Wm. Paumer, Henry Goare, John Medley, Anne Moss, Thomas Cooper.

MOSES WOOD, 237 acs., Henrico Co; S. side of James River; being the plantation whereon he lives; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 443. Adj. James Baugh; John Granger; Peter Ashbrook; line of the Orphans of Mr. Joseph Tanner; James Atkins; & Robert Rucell's cor. Trans. of 5 pers: Edmd. Newcomb, Mary Newcomb, Hannah Facy, Charles Pistor, Christian Pistor.

JOHN BUCKNER, 3080 acs., K. & Q. Co., in *Pamunkey Neck*; on run of the Up. Herring Cr., where it forks into Perry's Swamp; on Darrel's & Burwell's line, &c; 1 Apr. 1702, p. 444. Trans. of 62 pers: Thomas Booth, Henry Lewis, Thomas Bignall, Wm. Buton, Robert Adnott, Wm. Corsteen, Fra. Wheatley, Thomas Wareham, Robert Davis, Mary Hagatee, John Dyer, Catherine Kevell, Jacob Parsons, Edward Eveling, James Elliott, Wm. Blaney, Saml. Perryns, Tho. Hallihake, Adam George, Ellmor (or Ellinor) Graves, Thomas Croser, Alice Corser, Eliza. Ball, Cornelius Johnson, Wm. Eartherly, John Hill, Edward Eastham, Wm. Birch, John Martin, Jacob Phillippo, Thomas Williams, Francis Hill, Edward Homes, Collings McKenny, Robert Carey, Thomas Gladman, Roger Minshall, Robert Dixon, Wm. Chubb, Cornelius Little, James Legg, John Varding, Henry Stephens, Tessee Brown, Jonathan Colley, John Patton, John Sumers, George Slaughter, Mary Hutcheson, Eliza. Finch, Sarah Pope, Eliza. Wilson, Mary Punch, Eliza. Key, Margaret News, Jane Watson, Joan Thomas, Eliza. Mallard, Thomas Browne. Note:

3 rights more entered in the Secretarie's office by Wm. Mallory, proved in Warwick Court, 1 Jan. 1682/3 as appears by certificate, but know not where to find their names. CCT, Cl. Sec. Of.

JOHN BACON, 243 acs., in up. parts of New Kent Co; next below *North Wales* dividend on Pamunkey River; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 445. Granted Capt. Edmond Bacon, 21 Oct. 1687, deserted, & now granted by order, &c. Imp. of 6 pers: Garrett Williams, Mary Raffter, Phillemy Casserey, Daniel Doyle, John Fleming.

JAMES DABNEY, 1000 acs., K. & Q. Co., in *Pamunkey Neck*; amongst hrs. of Mohixon Cr; beg. at the long br. out of said Cr; adj. lands of Bradley, & Esqr. Wormeley; up Pamunkey River, &c; 1 Apr. 1702, p. 445. Imp. of 20 Pers: Abell Dunkworth, Patrick Murphy, Owen McCally, John Ogleby, Mary Halfpenny, Sarah Hellen, Mary Ccally, Marquess Farrell, Darby Quine, Darby Reynolds, Bran. (or Brian) Burne, Charles Murfey, Henry White, John Shorter, Danl. Foran.

RICHARD HOFFINTON, 67 acs., Accomack Co; bet. Pongotege & Nandwe Creeks; adj. Mr. Robert Hutchinson; Peter Rogers; Michael Richards (or Rickard); & Capt. George Nicol. Hack; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 446. Trans. of 2 pers: Richard Wadkinson, Eliza. Kendrick.

WILLIAM WEST, 85 acs., Isle of Wight Co; on N. side of Seacock Sw; adj. Francis Williamson; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 446. Trans. of 2 pers: Eliza. Wright, Edward Baker.

VALENTINE MAYO, 39 acs., Middlesex Co; adj. land of Thomas Obrissell, dec'd; John Stamper, dec'd; & Henry Tugwell; by run of Mickleborough's Sw., just above the horse bridge; on land of John Bourck, dec'd; 25 Apr. 1702, p. 447. Trans. of: Wm. Watts.

HENRY THACKER, 23 acs., Middlesex Co; on a br. of the Dragon Sw., 25 Apr. 1702, p. 448. Adj. Thomas Kidd; Wm. Kidd; Mr. Henry Thacker;

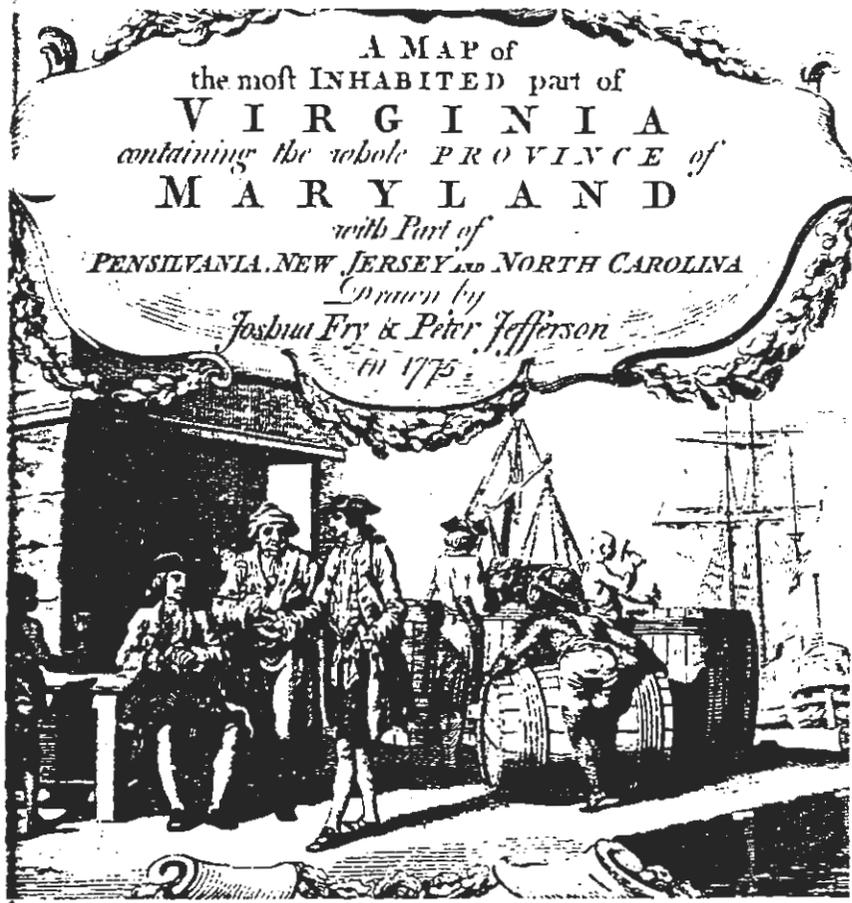
EX.DW-22/91

VIRGINIA COUNTY COURT RECORDS

**DEED & WILL ABSTRACTS of
ESSEX COUNTY, VIRGINIA
1701-1704**

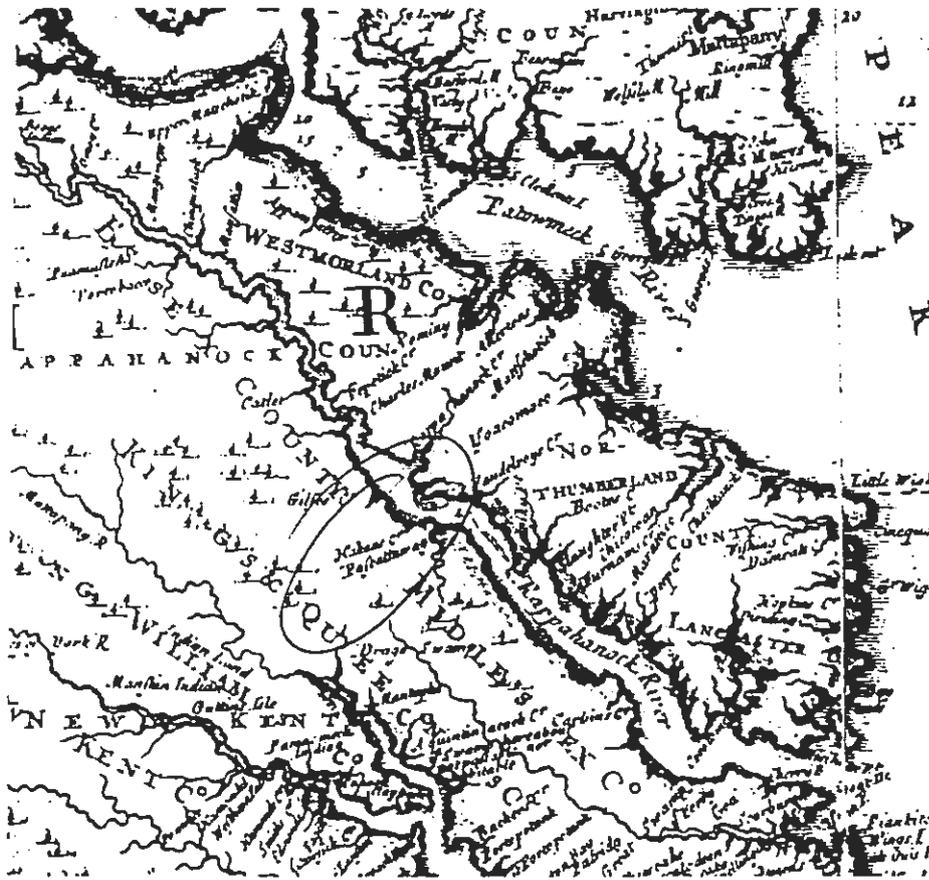
**Essex County Records from
10 March 1700/1-11 March 1703/4**

**Edited & Published by Ruth & Sam Sparacio
THE ANTIENT PRESS
1320 Mayflower Drive, McLean, Virginia 22101-3402
Copyright 1991**



- 1 Map cartouche (Virginia State Library).
- 2 The Tidewater (Virginia State Library).
- 3 Rappahannock Valley inset from Fry-Jefferson map, 1754, surveyed by Peter Jefferson and Joshua Fry, Essex Justice (Virginia State Library).





1 The 1719 John Senex map of Virginia (Virginia State Library).
 2 A detail from the 1719 Senex map. Old Rappahannock County is still included on the map but Tappahannock is not yet on the map (Virginia State Library).



In the Land of the Rappahannocks

ding iron, 2 small ranlets, 2 new cask each conteyning 15 gallons, 1 handsaw, chisell, iron pott, 2 bridle bitt, 2 ould saddles, 1 padd, stuff, Druget, feather bed tickin, 6 coves, 1 two year ould, do 3 yearlings, 1 mare, 1 two year ould Coult, 1 ould horse, 5 beam knives, 2 curying knives, 2 pair of dimity drawers, 1 striped jacket, 1 dimity coate, 1 payl of stuff but the halfe made, 1 broad cloath coat, 1 frise coate, 1 payr. of yarn stockings, 1 payr of sheet table cloath, 1 ould hatt, 1 new do: 1 Ivory headed caine, 1 Bible, 1 book called "Controversy," 1 book called "Ye Duty of Man," 2 hanging locks, 1 payr. of silver shoo buckles, 1 payr of silver buttons for britches, a barke wheele and curb, a gaming board, 1 glass dram bottle, 1 Ivory comb, 1 payr of wsted stockings, 7 ould casks, 1 narrow ax, 1 grubing hoe, 13 br flax. 1 Servt. man haveing 12 months to serve ye 10th of April next Comeing, 6 great hoggs, 5 pair of Childrens hoase, 3 pair of bridle rains and head stalls, 3 pair of stirrup leathers, 1 smoothing iron & two heaters, four paire of Childrens shoose, 2 payrs of womens do, a quantity of hare, a hogshead of ould tobacco unwayd

The Estate of Mr. ROBT. HALSEY

PETER ⁹ LEVINE

Prsented by PETER LEVINE upon Oath at a Court held for Essex County ye 10th day of March 1702 & truely recorded Test FRANCIS MERIWETHER, Cl Cur

p. 136 THIS INDENTURE made ye tenth day of March in the first yeare of the Reigne of or: Sovrgne: Lady Ann over England &c. One thousand seven hundred & two Betweene HENRY BOUGHAN of Essex County of one part & JOHN AMIS of ye County of GLOUCESTER in Virginia of the other part. Witnesseth that I the said HENRY BOUGHAN for the entire sume of Fifty and five pounds Sterl. to me in hand paid have granted unto him the abovesaid JOHN AMIS and his heires & assignes forever the full & compleate quantity of Three hundred seventy and five acres of land granted by Patent unto the abovesd HENRY BAUGHAN in the yeare of or: Lord One thousand Six hundred eighty and four scituate & being in Essex County and bounded beginning at a great corner marked Pine deviding this land and a tract of land belonging to Major GEORGE MORRIS & JAMES BOUGHAN and running thence to a corner stooping red Oake by a branch side, thence South East to a corner Pine on a poynt by the same branch, thence downe the same branch againe South to two corner white Oakes in the said branch belonging to THOMAS GAINES, thence along the said GAINES line East to a corner stooping red Oake at the head of a branch, thence North East to a great leaning white Oake ye head of a deep valley or bottom issueing out of a branch of HOSKINS CREEK, thence West North West to the begining place. To have & to hold the aforesd. Three hundred seventy and five acres of land & every part thereof with all ye rights to the same belonging unto him the aforesd. JNO. AMIS and to his heires and assignes forever, he paying unto her Majtie. all such Quitt rents as shall become due for the same, And I the said HENRY BAUGHAN do further obleidge my selfe my heires that he the said JOHN AMIS his heires at all times forever hereafter peaceably hold and enjoy the hereby bargained without the lawfull trouble of me or of my heires or any other p:sons whatsoever and I the said HENRY BAUGHAN do warrant ye before granted land to him his heires & assignes forever and to acknowledge the same together with my Wifes relinquishment of Dower therein at ye next Court that shall be held for ye sd County In Witness whereof I have sett my hand & affixed my Seale the day & yeare first written

Signed sealed and delivered in the prsence of

SALVATOR MUSCOE
WM. JOHNSON
WM. ALLEN

HENRY BOUGHAN H3

Acknowledged in Essex County Court ye 10th day of March 1702 & truely recorded (Performance Bond in the sum of One hundred and ten pounds Sterl., 10th of March 1702)

pp. TO ALL CHRISTIAN PEOPLE to whome these pr:sents shall come I JAMES BOUGHAN
 136- of ye County of Essex send Greeting. Know yee that I ye said JAMES BOUGHAN for
 137 diverse good causes but especially for & in consideracon of ye naturall love &
 affection I have unto my Son, JAMES BOUGHAN, & for his future advancem. &
 benefitt, I give unto my sd Son, JAMES BOUGHAN, and to his heires forever all my land
 and plantation which I now have & hold & on wch: my sd Sonn, JAMES BOUGHAN, now
 dwelleth being on ye maine Swamp of PESCATAWAY CREEKE & knowne by ye name of
PESCATAWAY POCOSON, provided alwayes & ye meaning of these pr:sents is that it may
 be lawfull for me at any time when I shall have occasion for timber for the use of my
 MILL adjacent to the sd land to fall cutt downe saw maule & carry away all such timber
 of the said land for ye use of my sd MILL as I shall have occasion for dureing my
 naturall life anything herein contained to the contrary and alsoe do by these pr:sents
 out of & for the consideracon abovesd. give unto my sd Son, JAMES BOUGHAN, all ye
 Stock of Cattell & hoggs which I now have on & are accustomed to be there upon ye sd
 land & Plantacon & all their increase & also two feather beds & their furniture, twelve
 chaires, two table wth: what potts & pewter which are there upon the Plantation. And
 also two Negro slaves, one man & one woman, the man slave called by name Robin, & ye
 woman Jenny, unto my Son JAMES BOUGHAN & to his heires forever To have & to hold
 ye sd land & plantation wth: all houses buildings orchards gardens appurts: thereunto
 belonging wth: all ye stock of cattell hoggs household goods & slaves in manner as ex-
 pressed unto my sd Son, JAMES BOUGHAN, & his heires forever without ye hindrance of
 me ye sd JAMES BOUGHAN or any other p:sons claiming any right thereto As Witness
 my hand and seale this eleventh day of March 1702/3

Signed sealed & delivered in ye pr:sence of

SALVATOR MUSCOE,
ROBT. MOSELEY

JAMES BOUGHAN

Acknowledged in Essex County Court ye 11th day of March 1702 & truely recorded

p. SALVATOR MUSCOE. These are to impower you to appeare for me in all actions
 137 that are or shall be brought in Essex County Court agt. any person or persons
 whatsoever & prosecute the same as you think fitt and for yor: soe doing this
 shall be yor: sufficient warrant Given under my hand the 5th day of January 1702/3

THO: GREGSON

Truely recorded Test FRANCIS MERIWETHER, Cl Cur

p. Mr. JOSEPH BICKLEY. 10th March 1702/3
 137 Pray appeare for me as my Attorney in action upon the Case at the suite of
 SALVATOR MUSCOE and this shall be yor: sufficient Warrt. for soe doing Given
 under my hand the day and yeare above written

FRANCIS SHACKELFORD

Truely recorded Test FRANCIS MERIWETHER, Cl Cur

p. KING & QUEEN County Sept. ye 12th 1700. I do hereby impower you, WILL: JONES,
 137 my Attorney for me & in may name to prosecute or defend all causes that I am
 or may be concern'd in in Essex County Court for wch: this shall be your suf-
 ficient warrt., Witness my hand the day & yeare above written

A Warrt. of Attorney to Capt. WM. JONES
to appear for JNO: THOMSON in Essex County Court

JNO: THOMSON

Truely recorded Test FRANCIS MERIWETHER, Cl Cur

CORNELIUS

COMING HERE

~~THE~~

Page 2
Page 1 of 3

THIS IS THE STORY
TOLD TO ME,
WHILE I KNELT
AT MY FATHER'S KNEE,

THE STORY OF AN IRISH LAD
WHO CAME TO AMERICA,
ONLY TO FACE GOOD TIMES AND BAD
JUST WANTING TO BE,
JUST WANTING TO BE FREE,
HOPING IN HIS HEART
FOR PEACE, LOVE AND PROSPERITY
LONGING FOR TRANQUILITY,

THOUGH MUCH MISSED
BUT LONG DEAD,
THESE ARE THE WORDS
HE HIMSELF SAID:

"COMING HERE,
I FACED MANY A FEAR,
BOARDING FIRST A SINKING SHIP,
WITH THE WIND SWEEP SEAS
NEARLY DROWNING ME,
TRUDGED
THEN I ~~WENT~~ ~~TO~~ ~~THE~~ ~~LANDS~~
THRU HOSTILE LANDS
FACING MANY DANGERS,
~~THE~~ WILD BEASTS AND ~~DANGERS~~ ~~OF~~ ~~THE~~ ~~LANDS~~
AND DARK SUSPICIOUS STRANGERS.

SOME SAID,
I WAS ON MY WAY
TO A LAND OF MILK AND HONEY,
WITH STREETS OF GOLD,
WHERE ITS ALWAYS WARM
AND NEVER COLD.
BUT MY FIRST NIGHT THERE,
I NEARLY FROZE,
AND TO MY DISMAY,
TO STAY WARM

I BUNDLED UP IN RAGS
~~AND THOSE WHO DIED~~
TAKEN FROM
~~THE~~ THOSE WHO DIED

ALONG THE WAY.

THEN ^{CAME} THE NEXT DAY

WITH ~~THE~~ STIFFLING HEAT,

AND ~~THE~~ STENCH, ~~AND STREETS~~

OF ~~GARbage~~ HUMAN WASTE
WHICH LINED

~~THE~~ THE STREET

AND FLOATING ^{ED} IN THE BAY.

STILL HOPING FOR THE BEST,

I FOLLOWED THE RIVER

JOURNEYING WEST,

THERE FINDING RICH SOIL

I BEGAN TO SWEAT AND TOIL,

I MADE MANY A NEW FRIEND

WITH WHOM I FOUND LOVE,

Comey here I
AUG 30/93

MERPEMENT AND MYRTH

BUT MY GREATEST JOY, ~~WAS~~
~~WAS~~ YOUR BIRTH

THIS IS THE STORY

TOLD TO ME,

WILST I KNELT ~~ME~~

AT MY ^{FATHERS} KNEE,

AND SOME DAY

I HOPE THERE WILL BE

THOSE,

WHO

WILL TELL MY STORY

AS TOLD TO THEM BY ME.

AS THEY KNELT AT MY KNEE.

Liam Quill
Liam David
1/30/97

Pennsylvania

AN INDEX
TO THE
Will Books and Intestate Records
OF
Lancaster County, Pennsylvania
1729 - 1850

WITH AN
HISTORICAL SKETCH
AND
CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY

*"They Win or Die
who Wear the Rose
of Lancaster"*

PREPARED BY
ELEANORE JANE FULTON AND BARBARA KENDIG MYLIN

1936

INDEX

to the
 INTERSTATE RECORDS OF LANCASTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
 1729 - 1850

Abie

Armstrong

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
Abie, George.....	1743	-	-	-	Allison, Hugh.....	1752	-	-	-
Abie, John.....	1744	-	-	-	Allison, James.....	1768	-	-	-
Accles, Samuel.....	1845	L	1	303	Allison, John.....	1812	-	-	-
Achey, Charles.....	1838	I	1	110	Allison, William.....	1758	-	-	-
Achey, John.....	1820	-	-	-	Almons, John.....	1843	L	1	106
Achy, John.....	1816	-	-	-	Alsbach, John.....	1848	N	1	96
Achy, John, Sr.....	1827	D	1	108	Alter, John.....	1799	-	-	-
Acker, Casper.....	1764	-	-	-	Althouse, Conrad.....	1784	-	-	-
Acker, Henry.....	1825	C	1	125	Altig, Ann Maria.....	1774	-	-	-
Acker, Jacob.....	1818	-	-	-	Altuman, Barbara.....	1797	-	-	-
Ackerman, George.....	1800	-	-	-	Alvart, Sebastian.....	1749	-	-	-
Ackerman, George.....	1837	H	1	266	Amen, John.....	1788	-	-	-
Acre, Jacob.....	1752	-	-	-	Amen, Lorence.....	1829	E	1	19
Adam, Frederick.....	1827	D	1	44	Ament, George.....	1807	-	-	-
Adams, Alexander.....	1764	-	-	-	Ament, Margaret Ann.....	1848	N	1	255
Adams, Jacob.....	1778	-	-	-	Ammen, John C.....	1797	-	-	-
Adams, John.....	1803	-	-	-	Ancrium, Archibald.....	1801	-	-	-
Adams, John, Sr.....	1848	N	1	127	Anderson, Francis.....	1767	-	-	-
Adams, Nicholas.....	1748	-	-	-	Anderson, James.....	1740	-	-	-
Adams, Rachael.....	1803	-	-	-	Anderson, James.....	1789	-	-	-
Adams, Richard.....	1836	H	1	189	Anderson, James.....	1799	-	-	-
Adams, Robert.....	1749	-	-	-	Anderson, James.....	1814	-	-	-
Adams, Susanna.....	1819	-	-	-	Anderson, John.....	1743	-	-	-
Agnew, Robert.....	1825	C	1	126	Anderson, John.....	1744	-	-	-
Ailes, Amos.....	1830	E	1	245	Anderson, John.....	1818	-	-	-
Ailes, Stephen.....	1816	-	-	-	Anderson, John.....	1831	F	1	3
Aken, James.....	1765	-	-	-	Anderson, Joshua.....	1773	-	-	-
Aken, Thomas.....	1765	-	-	-	Anderson, Robert.....	1779	-	-	-
Aker, Leonard.....	1773	-	-	-	Anderson, Robert, Esq...	1822	A	1	238
Albert, Francis.....	1756	-	-	-	Anderson, Thomas.....	1779	-	-	-
Albert, John.....	1823	B	1	30	Andrew, Robert.....	1764	-	-	-
Albrecht, Christian....	1762	-	-	-	Andrews, Arthur.....	1828	D	1	259
Albright, Cathrine.....	1828	D	1	251	Andrews, Hugh.....	1856	Q	1	275
Albright, Conrad.....	1823	-	-	-	Andrews, Jacob W.....	1845	L	1	318
Albright, Elizabeth....	1831	F	1	20	Andrews, James.....	1747	-	-	-
Albright, Frederick, Jr.	1816	-	-	-	Andrews, James.....	1819	-	-	-
Albright, Frederick....	1820	-	-	-	Andrews, John.....	1813	-	-	-
Albright, Jacob.....	1808	-	-	-	Andrews, John.....	1813	-	-	-
Albright, Jacob.....	1826	C	1	290	Andrews, Magdalena....	1775	-	-	-
Albright, John.....	1817	-	-	-	Andrews, Mary.....	1843	L	1	95
Albright, Michael.....	1787	-	-	-	Andrews, Patterson....	1830	E	1	215
Albright, Sophia (see Danner).....	1825	C	1	26	Angals, James.....	1778	-	-	-
Alexander, John.....	1752	-	-	-	Ankrim, John.....	1845	M	1	27
Alexander, John, Jr....	1755	-	-	-	Ankrim, Samuel.....	1839	I	1	192
Alexander, John.....	1819	-	-	-	Ankrim, Samuel.....	1845	M	1	80
Alexander, John.....	1843	L	1	76	Anwerter, Ann.....	1831	F	1	64
Alexander, John Lewis..	1777	-	-	-	Anwerter, Ann.....	1833	G	1	56
Alexander, Joseph.....	1835	G	1	288	Anwerter, John.....	1840	K	1	14
Alexander, Margaret....	1829	E	1	103	App, Sophia.....	1836	H	1	106
Alexander, Robert.....	1771	-	-	-	Apple, Christian.....	1824	B	1	210
Alexander, Robert.....	1812	-	-	-	Appleman, George.....	1752	-	-	-
Alexander, Sanney.....	1845	M	1	45	Appold, Elizabeth.....	1848	N	1	229
Allebach, Eve.....	1847	M	1	398	Arbucl, William.....	1782	-	-	-
Alleman, Christopher...	1784	-	-	-	Archambright, George...	1752	-	-	-
Allen, Charles.....	1839	I	1	280	Archer, Ann.....	1752	-	-	-
Allen, James.....	1806	-	-	-	Arment, Jacob.....	1777	-	-	-
Allen, Johanna.....	1826	C	1	216	Arms, Jacob.....	1847	M	1	247
Allen, John.....	1733	-	-	-	Armstrong, Alexander...	1748	-	-	-
Allen, Peter.....	1748	-	-	-	Armstrong, Elisha.....	1848	N	1	22
Allen, Samuel.....	1777	-	-	-	Armstrong, George.....	1830	E	1	210
Allen, William.....	1744	-	-	-	Armstrong, James.....	1831	F	1	119
Allen, William.....	1754	-	-	-	Armstrong, James.....	1846	M	1	129
Allen, William.....	1827	D	1	32	Armstrong, John.....	1836	H	1	49
Alleson, Elizabeth.....	1746	-	-	-	Armstrong, Peter.....	1773	-	-	-
Alleson, James.....	1742	-	-	-	Armstrong, Reuben.....	1832	F	1	188
Allison, Henry.....	1842	K	1	215	Armstrong, Thomas.....	1749	-	-	-
					Armstrong, Wesley.....	1843	L	1	104
					Armstrong, William.....	1770	-	-	-

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
Brown, Adam.....	1843	L	1	80	Brubaker, John, Jr.....	1743	-	-	-
Brown, Albert G.....	1838	I	1	62	Brubaker, John.....	1748	-	-	-
Brown, Caleb.....	1785	-	-	-	Brubaker, John.....	1760	-	-	-
Brown, Christian.....	1828	D	1	215	Brubaker, John.....	1768	-	-	-
Brown, Collin.....	1770	-	-	-	Brubaker, John.....	1800	-	-	-
Brown, Daniel.....	1819	-	-	-	Brubaker, John.....	1828	D	1	183
Brown, Daniel.....	1820	-	-	-	Brubaker, John.....	1840	K	1	47
Brown, George W.....	1841	K	1	135	Brubaker, John Jacob,...	1802	-	-	-
Brown, George, Sr.....	1848	N	1	132	Brubaker, Maria.....	1845	M	1	15
Brown, Isaiah.....	1805	-	-	-	Brubaker, Michael.....	1831	F	1	98
Brown, Jacob.....	1829	E	1	162	Brubaker, Peter.....	1826	C	1	164
Brown, Jacob.....	1848	M	1	447	Brubaker, Philip.....	1824	B	1	145
Brown, James.....	1750	-	-	-	Brubeck, Bernet.....	1767	-	-	-
Brown, James.....	1752	-	-	-	Bruckhart, Jacob.....	1823	B	1	78
Brown, James.....	1764	-	-	-	Bruckhart, John.....	1843	L	1	82
Brown, James.....	1771	-	-	-	Bruckhoffer, John.....	1749	-	-	-
Brown, James.....	1776	-	-	-	Bruner, Ann.....	1847	M	1	258
Brown, James.....	1821	A	1	19	Bruner, Owen.....	1845	M	1	18
Brown, James.....	1849	N	1	295	Bruner, Peter.....	1834	F	1	232
Brown, Jean.....	1774	-	-	-	Brungard, George.....	1831	F	1	13
Brown, John.....	1747	-	-	-	Brunner, Cathrine.....	1847	M	1	327
Brown, John.....	1748	-	-	-	Brunner, Dr. Christian..	1829	E	1	21
Brown, John.....	1773	-	-	-	Brunner, Jacob.....	1832	F	1	161
Brown, John.....	1785	-	-	-	Brunner, John, Sr.....	1834	G	1	179
Brown, John.....	1816	-	-	-	Brussel, Philip.....	1805	-	-	-
Brown, Dr. John.....	1839	I	1	253	Brutensteen, Leonard....	1748	-	-	-
Brown, John.....	1843	L	1	48	Bryan, Bryan O.....	1822	A	1	236
Brown, Jonas.....	1827	D	1	119	Bryan, Edward.....	1817	-	-	-
Brown, Jonas.....	1844	L	1	235	Bryan, George.....	1838	I	1	158
Brown, Joseph.....	1772	-	-	-	Bryan, Mary.....	1779	-	-	-
Brown, Luke.....	1834	G	1	236	Bryan, William.....	1831	F	1	43
Brown, Maria.....	1845	L	1	324	Bryans, John.....	1743	-	-	-
Brown, Martin.....	1827	D	1	110	Brydengross, George....	1749	-	-	-
Brown, Mary.....	1842	K	1	232	Bryn, Barnard.....	1768	-	-	-
Brown, Mary.....	1844	L	1	218	Buccannon, John.....	1801	-	-	-
Brown, Mary.....	1845	M	1	32	Buch, Christopher.....	1757	-	-	-
Brown, Moses.....	1847	M	1	370	Buch, Henry.....	1821	A	1	21
Brown, Mathew.....	1807	-	-	-	Buch, Isaac.....	1847	M	1	394
Brown, Messer.....	1826	C	1	233	Buch, John.....	1821	A	1	59
Brown, Patrick.....	1830	E	1	207	Buchanan, James.....	1747	-	-	-
Brown, Peter.....	1826	C	1	162	Buchanan, Thomas.....	1744	-	-	-
Brown, William.....	1749	-	-	-	Buchanan, William.....	1791	-	-	-
Brown, William.....	1828	E	1	4	Bucher, Cathrine.....	1849	N	1	183
Brubacher, Abraham.....	1819	-	-	-	Bucher, Christianna.....	1777	-	-	-
Brubacher, Ann.....	1843	L	1	30	Bucher, Conrad.....	1781	-	-	-
Brubacher, Anna.....	1833	G	1	94	Bucher, Elizabeth.....	1824	B	1	186
Brubacher, Christian....	1843	L	1	122	Bucher, Elizabeth.....	1832	F	1	244
Brubacher, David.....	1825	C	1	7	Bucher, John.....	1810	-	-	-
Brubacher, Jacob.....	1834	G	1	163	Bucher, John.....	1815	-	-	-
Brubacher, Jacob.....	1843	L	1	28	Bucher, Martin.....	1813	-	-	-
Brubacher, John.....	1764	-	-	-	Bucher, Martin.....	1832	F	1	144
Brubacher, John.....	1828	D	1	262	Bucher, Nancy.....	1843	L	1	157
Brubacher, Samuel.....	1818	-	-	-	Buchmayer, Michael.....	1847	M	1	233
Brubacker, Christian....	1833	G	1	72	Buchter, John.....	1830	E	1	175
Brubaker, Ann.....	1847	M	1	293	Buchter, Samuel.....	1827	D	1	27
Brubaker, Barbara.....	1840	K	1	28	Buck, Elizabeth.....	1845	M	1	75
Brubaker, Benjamin.....	1829	E	1	44	Buckalew, Amos.....	1818	-	-	-
Brubaker, Christian.....	1821	A	1	82	Buckius, John.....	1817	-	-	-
Brubaker, Christian.....	1822	A	1	168	Buckley, Thomas.....	1806	-	-	-
Brubaker, Christian.....	1824	C	1	48	Buckwalter, Cathrine....	1809	-	-	-
Brubaker, Christian.....	1834	G	1	157	Buckwalter, David.....	1841	K	1	181
Brubaker, David.....	1846	M	1	144	Buckwalter, David.....	1847	M	1	323
Brubaker, Henry.....	1839	I	1	214	Buckwalter, Henry.....	1795	-	-	-
Brubaker, Henry.....	1840	I	1	310	Buckwalter, Henry.....	1828	D	1	257
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1752	-	-	-	Buckwalter, John.....	1832	F	1	261
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1766	-	-	-	Buckwalter, John.....	1833	G	1	107
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1779	-	-	-	Buckwalter, John.....	1838	I	1	44
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1793	-	-	-	Buckwalter, John M.....	1840	K	1	7
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1813	-	-	-	Buckwalter, Magdalena..	1819	-	-	-
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1825	C	1	97	Buckwalter, Martin.....	1842	K	1	256
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1834	G	1	140	Buehler, Jacob.....	1835	G	1	270
Brubaker, Jacob.....	1840	I	1	313	Buddenmayer, Henry.....	1847	M	1	321

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
Carpenter, Samuel, Esq..	1833	G	1	84	Christy, Henry.....	1749	-	-	-
Carr, Andrew.....	1766	-	-	-	Church, Mary.....	1839	I	1	287
Carrer, Casper.....	1748	-	-	-	Claman, Philip.....	1742	-	-	-
Carrigan, Patrick.....	1756	-	-	-	Clare, Frederick.....	1837	H	1	214
Carrigan, Patrick.....	1778	-	-	-	Clare, Samuel.....	1833	G	1	87
Carrigen, Andrew.....	1847	M	1	377	Clark, Daniel.....	1794	-	-	-
Carrish, George.....	1778	-	-	-	Clark, Edward.....	1833	G	1	38
Carrol, John.....	1820	-	-	-	Clark, Elizabeth.....	1828	D	1	159
Carron, Samuel.....	1760	-	-	-	Clark, James.....	1745	-	-	-
Carrothers, Robert.....	1834	G	1	134	Clark, James.....	1757	-	-	-
Carruth, Alexander.....	1739	-	-	-	Clark, James.....	1765	-	-	-
Carson, John.....	1777	-	-	-	Clark, James.....	1812	-	-	-
Carson, Mary.....	1825	C	1	74	Clark, John.....	1801	-	-	-
Carter, Jeremiah.....	1825	C	1	120	Clark, John.....	1832	F	1	222
Carter, Jerry.....	1837	H	1	250	Clark, Joseph.....	1845	M	1	26
Carter, John.....	1783	-	-	-	Clark, Margaret.....	1748	-	-	-
Carter, Mary.....	1822	A	1	165	Clark, Samuel.....	1837	H	1	278
Carter, William.....	1796	-	-	-	Clark, Sarah.....	1752	-	-	-
Carter, William C.....	1828	D	1	193	Clark, Sarah.....	1846	M	1	181
Carthy, John.....	1739	-	-	-	Clark, Thomas.....	1739	-	-	-
Caruthers, Robert.....	1747	-	-	-	Clark, William.....	1823	A	1	257
Carver, Gideon.....	1814	-	-	-	Claus, Jacob.....	1790	-	-	-
Casius, Peter.....	1777	-	-	-	Cleaver, Michael.....	1760	-	-	-
Caskey, James.....	1844	L	1	183	Cleeland, William.....	1823	B	1	31
Cassady, Cornelius.....	1742	-	-	-	Clements, John.....	1763	-	-	-
Cassel, Abraham.....	1776	-	-	-	Clements, John.....	1839	I	1	270
Cassel, Joseph.....	1780	-	-	-	Clemmons, Henry.....	1784	-	-	-
Cathey, Edward.....	1745	-	-	-	Clemmons, John.....	1800	-	-	-
Cauchy, Samuel.....	1787	-	-	-	Clemson, James.....	1741	-	-	-
Cautton, David.....	1744	-	-	-	Clemson, Sarah.....	1808	-	-	-
Cavet, Richard.....	1757	-	-	-	Clemson, Sarah.....	1816	-	-	-
Chamberlain, Joshua.....	1842	L	1	10	Clendenin, James.....	1829	E	1	112
Chamberlin, James.....	1749	-	-	-	Clendennin, David.....	1849	N	1	299
Chambers, James.....	1763	-	-	-	Clepper, Jacob.....	1815	-	-	-
Chambers, John.....	1781	-	-	-	Clepper, Jacob.....	1828	D	1	196
Chambers, Joseph.....	1748	-	-	-	Clepper, Joseph.....	1810	-	-	-
Chambers, Lydia.....	1831	F	1	25	Clepper, Mary.....	1848	M	1	425
Chambers, Randall.....	1748	-	-	-	Clepper, Nickolas.....	1832	F	1	219
Chambers, Robert.....	1733	-	-	-	Clerk, Robert.....	1741	-	-	-
Chambers, Robert.....	1746	-	-	-	Click, Hans Conrad.....	1760	-	-	-
Chambers, Robert.....	1815	-	-	-	Clime, Daniel.....	1826	C	1	268
Chambers, Samuel.....	1741	-	-	-	Cline, Elias.....	1849	N	1	286
Chambers, Stephen, Esq..	1831	F	1	24	Cline, Michael.....	1740	-	-	-
Chambers, Thomas.....	1764	-	-	-	Cling, Christian.....	1758	-	-	-
Chapman, Barbara.....	1835	H	1	110	Clouse, Elizabeth.....	1807	-	-	-
Charles, Christopher.....	1775	-	-	-	Clyne, Peter.....	1761	-	-	-
Charles, Henry.....	1758	-	-	-	Cobb, Cathrine.....	1841	K	1	91
Charles, Jacob, Jr.....	1833	G	1	102	Coble, Barbara.....	1841	K	1	138
Charles, Jane.....	1842	L	1	12	Coble, David.....	1790	-	-	-
Charles, John.....	1829	E	1	154	Coble, David.....	1841	K	1	137
Charles, Joseph.....	1814	-	-	-	Coble, Henry W.....	1849	N	1	261
Charles, Simon.....	1760	-	-	-	Coble, Jacob & Maria.....	1774	-	-	-
Charlton, Francis.....	1799	-	-	-	Coble, John.....	1825	C	1	94
Charlton, Robert.....	1790	-	-	-	Coble, Mary Ann.....	1847	M	1	286
Chatters, James.....	1764	-	-	-	Coble, Michael, Sr.....	1823	A	1	271
Cherr, Cathrine.....	1823	B	1	40	Cochenaucr, Elizabeth.....	1830	E	1	218
Cherry, George(Kersh)...	1823	A	1	252	Cochenaucr, Henry.....	1848	N	1	103
Cherry, Robert.....	1755	-	-	-	Cochenaucr, John.....	1838	I	1	63
Cherry, William.....	1765	-	-	-	Cochenaucr, Joseph.....	1817	-	-	-
Chesnut, Elizabeth.....	1806	-	-	-	Cochran, James.....	1804	-	-	-
Cheyney, Eliphas D.....	1825	C	1	38	Cochran, John.....	1787	-	-	-
Chisnell, Eve.....	1826	C	1	227	Cochran, Samuel.....	1797	-	-	-
Chrisman, Powel.....	1846	M	1	206	Cochran, Samuel H.....	1834	G	1	138
Christ, Christian.....	1828	D	1	229	Cochran, William.....	1774	-	-	-
Christ, Elizabeth.....	1840	K	1	64	Coelln, Claus.....	1832	F	1	197
Christ, Henry.....	1828	D	1	199	Coelln, Claus.....	1846	M	1	229
Christ, Jacob.....	1752	-	-	-	Coffman, Andrew.....	1744	-	-	-
Christ, Jacob.....	1848	N	1	27	Coffman, Isaac.....	1735	-	-	-
Christ, John.....	1818	-	-	-	Coffroad, Peter.....	1753	-	-	-
Christine, Cathrine.....	1822	A	1	167	Cohick, Daniel.....	1843	L	1	44
Christine, George.....	1819	-	-	-	Colden, Mathias.....	1820	-	-	-
Christy, Edward.....	1806	-	-	-	Cole, John.....	1791	-	-	-

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
Evans, Caleb.....	1817	-	-	-	Fawber, Bernard.....	1792	-	-	-
Evans, Caleb.....	1845	L	1	298	Fawkes, Samuel.....	1817	-	-	-
Evans, Caleb.....	1845	L	1	301	Fechtly, Henry.....	1819	-	-	-
Evans, David.....	1801	-	-	-	Feder, Bernhard.....	1777	-	-	-
Evans, David.....	1827	D	1	62	Feder, Henry, Jr.....	1823	B	1	122
Evans, David.....	1828	E	1	8	Fegan, George.....	1818	-	-	-
Evans, Edwards.....	1748	-	-	-	Fegan, John.....	1828	D	1	240
Evans, Evan.....	1765	-	-	-	Fegan, Samuel.....	1775	-	-	-
Evans, Evan.....	1792	-	-	-	Fehl, Andrew.....	1827	D	1	31
Evans, Isaac.....	1849	N	1	302	Fehl, George.....	1828	D	1	279
Evans, James.....	1802	-	-	-	Fehl, Jacob, Jr.....	1828	D	1	238
Evans, James.....	1805	-	-	-	Feige, Christian.....	1801	-	-	-
Evans, John.....	1797	-	-	-	Felker, Frederick.....	1846	M	1	183
Evans, John.....	1802	-	-	-	Felker, George(Velker)..	1828	D	1	163
Evans, John.....	1828	D	1	284	Felker, Philip.....	1848	N	1	133
Evans, John.....	1740	-	-	-	Fellenbaum, David.....	1811	-	-	-
Evans, John.....	1844	L	1	295	Fellenberger, Henry.....	1847	M	1	364
Evans, John.....	1848	N	1	90	Fenichel, George.....	1784	-	-	-
Evans, Joseph.....	1805	-	-	-	Fenstermacher, Henry....	1842	K	1	282
Evans, Joshua.....	1838	I	1	151	Fenstermacher, Jacob....	1840	K	1	43
Evans, Mary.....	1798	-	-	-	Fenstermacher, Philip...	1829	E	1	72
Evans, Morgan.....	1823	B	1	111	Ferguson, Andrew.....	1821	-	-	-
Evans, Nathan.....	1777	-	-	-	Ferguson, Hugh.....	1813	-	-	-
Evans, Robert.....	1782	-	-	-	Fernsler, Magdalena....	1820	-	-	-
Evans, Robert.....	1832	F	1	141	Ferree, Conrad.....	1802	-	-	-
Evans, Samuel.....	1805	-	-	-	Ferree, David.....	1806	-	-	-
Evans, Samuel.....	1816	-	-	-	Ferree, David.....	1834	G	1	239
Evans, Susanna.....	1791	-	-	-	Ferree, David.....	1839	I	1	191
Evans, Thomas.....	1847	M	1	304	Ferree, Elisha, Sr.....	1832	F	1	206
Evans, William.....	1744	-	-	-	Ferree, Isaac.....	1782	-	-	-
Evans, William.....	1772	-	-	-	Ferree, Israel.....	1821	-	-	-
Evans, William.....	1804	-	-	-	Ferree, Jacob.....	1782	-	-	-
Evans, William.....	1840	K	1	71	Ferree, John.....	1769	-	-	-
Evats, Jeremiah.....	1746	-	-	-	Ferree, John.....	1808	-	-	-
Everly, Jacob.....	1810	-	-	-	Ferree, Joseph.....	1802	-	-	-
Evits, Conrad.....	1814	-	-	-	Ferree, Joseph.....	1814	-	-	-
Evits, William.....	1808	-	-	-	Ferree, Philip.....	1796	-	-	-
Evy, Joseph.....	1821	A	1	35	Ferree, Philip.....	1820	-	-	-
Ewalt, Ludwig.....	1807	-	-	-	Fessler, Leonard.....	1773	-	-	-
Ewing, Alexander.....	1799	-	-	-	Fessler, Andrew.....	1782	-	-	-
Ewing, Alexander.....	1844	L	1	267	Fessler, John.....	1787	-	-	-
Ewing, Mary.....	1737	-	-	-	Fetter, George.....	1848	N	1	65
Ewing, Thomas.....	1741	-	-	-	Fetter, Jacob.....	1784	-	-	-
Ewing, William.....	1814	-	-	-	Fierre, Daniel.....	1762	-	-	-
Eyeman, Anna.....	1794	-	-	-	Fierre, John.....	1736	-	-	-
Eyeman, Ulrich.....	1765	-	-	-	Fighter, Christian.....	1733	-	-	-
Eyman, Christian.....	1834	G	1	217	Finck, Phillip, Sr.....	1826	C	1	159
Eyseck, Charles.....	1746	-	-	-	Findley, Robert.....	1803	-	-	-
Eysell, Jacob.....	1764	-	-	-	Finlay, Jonathan.....	1816	-	-	-
F					Finley, Thomas.....	1833	G	1	95
Faber, Frantz.....	1773	-	-	-	Finney, Edward.....	1849	N	1	303
Faber, Jacob.....	1763	-	-	-	Finney, Thomas.....	1778	-	-	-
Faddes, Isaiah.....	1814	-	-	-	Fire, Andrew.....	1735	-	-	-
Fairlamb, William.....	1850	N	1	359	Firestein, Jacob.....	1822	A	1	233
Faris, Robert.....	1748	-	-	-	Fishburn, Anthony.....	1758	-	-	-
Farmer, Gregory.....	1826	-	-	-	Fisher, Adam.....	1833	G	1	60
Farmer, Henry.....	1754	-	-	-	Fisher, Ann.....	1817	-	-	-
Farquehar, Hugh.....	1787	-	-	-	Fisher, Christopher.....	1821	A	1	27
Farr, William.....	1769	-	-	-	Fisher, Jacob.....	1820	-	-	-
Farren, Edward.....	1822	A	1	116	Fisher, Jacob.....	1832	F	1	212
Farren, William.....	1831	F	1	10	Fisher, Jacob.....	1838	I	1	42
Farringer, Jacob.....	1804	-	-	-	Fisher, John.....	1739	-	-	-
Farry, Patrick.....	1827	D	1	100	Fisher, Michael.....	1832	F	1	157
Fasnacht, Adam.....	1757	-	-	-	Fisher, Peter.....	1783	-	-	-
Fasnacht, Conrad.....	1799	-	-	-	Fisher, William.....	1752	-	-	-
Fasnacht, Elizabeth.....	1812	-	-	-	Fisler, Jacob.....	1781	-	-	-
Fauer, John.....	1737	-	-	-	Fisler, John.....	1826	C	1	155
Faust, George Frederick.	1818	-	-	-	Fissel, Frederick.....	1792	-	-	-
Faust, Isaac.....	1847	M	1	269	Fitchorn, Philip.....	1828	D	1	203
Fautz, Martin.....	1821	A	1	22	Fite, Jacob.....	1828	E	1	16
Fautz, Michael(Pfautz)..	1741	-	-	-	Fite, Peter.....	1822	A	1	181
Fawber, Adam.....	1767	-	-	-	Fitzgerald, James.....	1757	-	-	-

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
Loudon, Ann.....	1808	I	1	322	McCeery, James.....	1814	K	1	547
Loughrey, Samuel.....	1846	U	1	203	McChesney, Margaret.....	1820	M	1	448
Louhead, Robert.....	1770	-	-	-	McClanachan, Thomas.....	1759	B	1	265
Loury, Alexander.....	1806	I	1	295	McClanahan, John.....	1748	I	1	333
Love, Robert.....	1741	A	1	61	McCleary, Andrew.....	1748	I	1	331
Lovett, Aaron.....	1818	M	1	124	McCleary, Andrew.....	1769	C	1	5
Lovett, Charity.....	1826	O	1	589	McCleary, Joseph.....	1799	G	1	448
Lovett, James.....	1848	U	1	475	McClellan, Mary.....	1822	N	1	170
Lovett, John.....	1849	U	1	783	McClellan, Samuel.....	1806	J	1	190
Lowdon, Catharine.....	1811	L	1	179	McClellan, Samuel.....	1845	T	1	541
Loyman, Jacob (Leiman)..	1785	Y	2	406	McClelland, James.....	1769	B	1	636
Luckey, Robert.....	1759	B	1	188	McClenachen, William....	1783	D	1	372
Ludintown, Thomas.....	1742	A	1	75	McClerly, John.....	1832	Q	1	277
Ludwig, Jacob.....	1805	H	1	661	McCleskey, Peter.....	1839	S	1	185
Lusk, James.....	1768	B	1	610	McClintock, Abraham....	1773	B	1	725
Lusk, James.....	1778	C	1	511	McCloud, Alexander.....	1813	K	1	538
Luther, Christian.....	1808	I	1	319	McCloud, John.....	1837	R	1	360
Luther, Christian.....	1812	L	1	183	McClune, William.....	1746	I	1	225
Luther, Dr. John.....	1828	P	1	177	McClung, Charles.....	1763	B	1	624
Luttman, Jacob.....	1787	E	1	483	McClung, Elizabeth.....	1815	L	1	508
Luttman, John.....	1789	F	1	119	McClung, Elizabeth.....	1829	P	1	312
Luttman, John.....	1794	G	1	235	McClung, Hugh.....	1830	P	1	532
Lutz, Adam, Sr.....	1847	U	1	261	McClung, Mathew.....	1799	G	1	539
Lutz, Casper.....	1791	F	1	301	McClung, Mathew.....	1802	H	1	199
Lutz, Casper.....	1798	Y	2	412	McClure, David.....	1749	A	1	182
Lutz, Casper.....	1800	G	1	641	McClure, Elizabeth.....	1828	P	1	140
Lutz, Christian.....	1798	G	1	443	McClure, James.....	1841	S	1	454
Lutz, George.....	1834	R	1	31	McClure, Jane.....	1800	G	1	649
Lutz, Henry.....	1818	Y	2	439	McClure, John.....	1839	S	1	140
Lutz, John.....	1821	M	1	466	McClure, Mary.....	1773	C	1	223
Lutz, Margaret.....	1807	I	1	308	McClure, Randel.....	1793	F	1	483
Lutz, Nicholas.....	1839	S	1	177	McClure, Richard.....	1774	B	1	726
Lutz, Stephen.....	1797	J	1	146	McClure, Robert.....	1795	G	1	364
Lutzberger, Adam.....	1811	K	1	280	McClure, Thomas.....	1764	B	1	626
Lynch, Catharine.....	1844	P	1	422	McClure, Thomas.....	1778	C	1	499
Lyne, John.....	1746	A	1	115	McClure, William.....	1768	B	1	547
Lyon, Elizabeth.....	1833	Q	1	448	McClure, William.....	1806	J	1	188
Lyon, John.....	1748	A	1	156	McComick, Hugh.....	1847	V	1	404
Lyon, John.....	1760	J	1	137	McComuck, John.....	1784	D	1	426
Lyon, Sarah.....	1783	D	1	333	McConnel, Alexander.....	1754	B	1	42
Lyon, Thomas.....	1825	O	1	390	McConnel, Alexander.....	1767	B	1	555
Lytle, Ephraim.....	1776	C	1	352	McConnel, Daniel.....	1797	G	1	175
Lytle, James.....	1821	M	1	474	McConnel, Hugh.....	1827	P	1	20
Lytle, Nathaniel.....	1748	A	1	160	McConnel, John.....	1754	B	1	81
Lytle, William.....	1778	J	1	146	McConnel, John.....	1774	C	1	148
Mc					McConomy, Peal.....	1836	R	1	197
McAllen, James.....	1744	A	1	89	McCord, Mary.....	1840	S	1	244
McArthur, Thomas.....	1785	E	1	182	McCord, Richard.....	1832	Q	1	331
McBrown, John.....	1746	A	1	118	McCord, William.....	1761	B	1	380
McCabe, Francis.....	1778	C	1	500	McCorkle, Elizabeth.....	1832	Q	1	264
McCaffery, Bernard.....	1842	T	1	123	McCowan, Alexander.....	1847	U	1	250
McCall, John.....	1805	J	1	179	McCowan, John.....	1748	I	1	332
McCalley, John.....	1761	B	1	345	McCowan, Robert.....	1846	W	1	224
McCallister, Peal.....	1757	B	1	757	McCral, Henry.....	1839	S	1	211
McCallister, Rose.....	1769	J	1	150	McCready, Archibald.....	1815	L	1	605
McCallon, James.....	1747	I	1	329	McCreary, John.....	1777	C	1	453
McCally, James.....	1802	H	1	193	McCreary, John.....	1816	M	1	41
McCally, John.....	1829	P	1	285	McCrinnel, William.....	1748	I	1	335
McCally, Robert.....	1774	C	1	231	McCulley, James.....	1799	G	1	542
McCalmont, Robert.....	1827	P	1	120	McCullough, Alexander..	1747	A	1	135
McCament, Alexander.....	1748	A	1	159	McCullough, George.....	1807	K	1	395
McCament, Alexander J...	1809	J	1	205	McCullough, Hugh.....	1848	U	1	537
McCament, Isaac.....	1807	J	1	194	McCullough, Hugh.....	1850	U	1	826
McCament, Rebecca.....	1819	M	1	297	McCullough, John.....	1803	H	1	380
McCann, Bernard.....	1814	K	1	546	McCullough, Margaret.....	1773	B	1	720
McCartney, Andrew.....	1792	F	1	390	McCullough, Mary.....	1819	M	1	226
McCash, Jennet.....	1757	B	1	185	McCullough, Samuel.....	1785	E	1	310
McCash, John.....	1754	B	1	67	McCully, Thomas.....	1803	H	1	401
McCasky, John.....	1847	U	1	354	McCumant, Samuel.....	1797	G	1	144
McCaslin, John.....	1778	C	1	491	McCurdy, Archibald.....	1738	A	1	31
McCauley, Lucia.....	1779	C	1	233	McCurdy, Archibald.....	1795	G	1	343
McCausland, William.....	1824	O	1	126	McCurdy, Daniel.....	1826	O	1	454

Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page	Name	Year	Bk.	Vol.	Page
T					Thuma, John.....	1846	M	1	185
Tallabach, Jacob.....	1771	-	-	-	Tice, Elizabeth C.....	1791	-	-	-
Tamany, James.....	1835	H	1	66	Tice, Mathias.....	1748	-	-	-
Tanger, Hannah.....	1821	-	-	-	Tillman, William.....	1832	G	1	14
Tanger, John.....	1830	E	1	275	Tilt, John.....	1791	-	-	-
Tangert, Catharine.....	1827	D	1	122	Title, John.....	1747	-	-	-
Tanner, John.....	1760	-	-	-	Title, John.....	1751	-	-	-
Tanner, Jonas.....	1740	-	-	-	Titwiler, Jacob.....	1784	-	-	-
Tapely, John.....	1803	-	-	-	Toat, Henry.....	1819	-	-	-
Tate, Adam.....	1833	G	1	65	Toey, Simon.....	1777	-	-	-
Tate, Joseph.....	1774	-	-	-	Tolan, James.....	1738	-	-	-
Tate, William.....	1847	M	1	318	Poland, William.....	1782	-	-	-
Taupy, Christian.....	1815	-	-	-	Tole, Sebastian.....	1745	-	-	-
Taylor, Aaron.....	1816	-	-	-	Tooty, Martin.....	1768	-	-	-
Taylor, Ann.....	1749	-	-	-	Towsend, William.....	1845	M	1	40
Taylor, Edward.....	1792	-	-	-	Towson, Isaac.....	1831	-	-	-
Taylor, Egbert.....	1812	-	-	-	Trainer, Daniel.....	1836	H	1	159
Taylor, Elizabeth.....	1820	-	-	-	Trainer, James.....	1818	-	-	-
Taylor, Jacob.....	1823	B	1	98	Trauker, Baltzer.....	1827	D	1	121
Taylor, James.....	1741	-	-	-	Traxell, John.....	1775	-	-	-
Taylor, James.....	1800	-	-	-	Trease, James.....	1779	-	-	-
Taylor, John.....	1733	-	-	-	Treber, Dorothea.....	1772	-	-	-
Taylor, John.....	1734	-	-	-	Treby, John.....	1739	-	-	-
Taylor, John.....	1761	-	-	-	Treflinger, John.....	1761	-	-	-
Taylor, John.....	1813	-	-	-	Treish, Magdalena.....	1828	D	1	214
Taylor, Mary.....	1816	-	-	-	Treish, Margaretta.....	1793	-	-	-
Taylor, Peter.....	1809	-	-	-	Treish, Michael.....	1823	B	1	131
Taylor, Peter.....	1814	-	-	-	Trench, Benjamin.....	1832	F	1	175
Taylor, Robert.....	1760	-	-	-	Trimble, Archibald.....	1814	-	-	-
Taylor, Samuel.....	1840	-	-	-	Trimble, William.....	1848	N	1	105
Taylor, Sarah.....	1844	L	1	282	Trinkley, Christopher... ✓	1752	-	-	-
Taylor, Thomas.....	1827	D	1	76	Tripple, Catharine.....	1846	M	1	210
Taylor, William.....	1849	N	1	159	Trissler, Margaret.....	1822	A	1	159
Teague, Peter.....	1823	B	1	23	Trissler, Susanna.....	1798	-	-	-
Teas, John.....	1814	-	-	-	Tritch, Jacob.....	1801	-	-	-
Teasy, Moses.....	1747	-	-	-	Tritsh, Adam.....	1827	D	1	133
Teets, Jacob.....	1754	-	-	-	Trout, Magdalena.....	1760	-	-	-
Temple, William.....	1805	-	-	-	Trout, Philip.....	1760	-	-	-
Templin, Richard.....	1813	-	-	-	Trovinger, Peter.....	1750	-	-	-
Teply, Frena.....	1760	-	-	-	Truckamiller, Michael... ✓	1778	-	-	-
Thoma, Dorst.....	1772	-	-	-	Trump, John.....	1834	G	1	146
Thomas, Adam.....	1842	L	1	16	Tryer, Andrew.....	1829	E	1	160
Thomas, Eli H.....	1830	E	1	178	Tryer, John.....	1828	D	1	241
Thomas, Jacob.....	1790	-	-	-	Tshudy, Jacob.....	1811	-	-	-
Thomas, Jacob.....	1799	-	-	-	Tshudy, John.....	1835	H	1	91
Thomas, John.....	1801	-	-	-	Tshudy, Michael.....	1832	F	1	193
Thomas, John, Sr.....	1830	E	1	274	Tucker, Samuel.....	1748	-	-	-
Thomas, Martin.....	1842	L	1	19	Tuffts, Thomas.....	1788	-	-	-
Thomas, Robert.....	1835	H	1	28	Tullebaun, Leonard.....	1785	-	-	-
Thomas, Thomas.....	1828	D	1	186	Tully, James.....	1828	D	1	172
Thompson, Duncan.....	1767	-	-	-	Turkin, John.....	1767	-	-	-
Thompson, Emma.....	1847	M	1	319	Turner, Ambrose.....	1779	-	-	-
Thompson, Hugh.....	1770	-	-	-	Turner, Margaret.....	1842	K	1	230
Thompson, Jacob.....	1844	L	1	180	Tuttle, Abigail.....	1814	-	-	-
Thompson, James.....	1842	K	1	267	Tweed, Barbara.....	1849	N	1	223
Thompson, John.....	1828	D	1	188	Tweed, Christiana.....	1777	-	-	-
Thompson, Mary.....	1780	-	-	-	Tysinger, Peter.....	1809	-	-	-
Thompson, Mary.....	1842	K	1	207	Tysinger, Peter.....	1816	-	-	-
Thompson, Robert.....	1779	-	-	-	U				
Thompson, Robert.....	1790	-	-	-	Uhland, Adam.....	1752	-	-	-
Thompson, Temple.....	1767	-	-	-	Uland, Mathias.....	1751	-	-	-
Thompson, William.....	1791	-	-	-	Ullman, Frederick.....	1760	-	-	-
Thompson, William.....	1807	-	-	-	Ulland, Mary E.....	1754	-	-	-
Thompson, Dr. William... ✓	1843	L	1	67	Ulrich, Adam.....	1786	-	-	-
Thornborough, Caleb.....	1803	-	-	-	Upmyer, Lawrence.....	1755	-	-	-
Thornborough, Joseph.....	1730	-	-	-	Urban, Jacob.....	1839	I	1	220
Thornborough, Joseph.....	1820	-	-	-	Urban, Lewis.....	1829	E	1	62
Thorne, Mary.....	1773	-	-	-	Urich, Christian.....	1779	-	-	-
Thorne, William.....	1760	-	-	-	Urich, Henry.....	1827	D	1	152
Thudy, Francis W.....	1835	H	1	10	Urich, John.....	1776	-	-	-
Thuma, Catharine.....	1846	M	1	160	Urich, Joseph.....	1747	-	-	-
Thuma, Henry.....	1820	-	-	-	Urich, Michael.....	1760	-	-	-

Name	Year	Bk	Vol	Page	Name	Year	Bk	Vol	Page
Winterkeimer, Jacob.....	1785	-	-	-	Wolf, Daniel.....	1794	-	-	-
Winters, George.....	1844	L	1	254	Wolf, Daniel.....	1811	-	-	-
Wise, Andrew.....	1845	M	1	71	Wolf, Elizabeth.....	1771	-	-	-
Wise, Christopher.....	1831	F	1	91	Wolf, George.....	1743	-	-	-
Wise, Frederick.....	1800	-	-	-	Wolf, George M.....	1748	-	-	-
Wise, Jacob.....	1749	-	-	-	Wolf, Hans B.....	1748	-	-	-
Wise, John.....	1764	-	-	-	Wolf, Henry.....	1819	-	-	-
Wise, Margaret.....	1827	D	1	118	Wolf, Henry.....	1824	B	1	227
Wisher, Thomas.....	1815	-	-	-	Wolf, Jacob.....	1777	-	-	-
Wissler, Jacob.....	1846	M	1	200	Wolf, Jacob.....	1823	B	1	128
Wissler, Jacob.....	1849	N	1	251	Wolf, Jacob, Sr.....	1827	D	1	81
Wissler, John.....	1822	A	1	149	Wolf, Jacob, Sr.....	1827	D	1	114
Withers, Fianna.....	1844	L	1	165	Wolf, Jacob.....	1831	F	1	53
Withers, George.....	1814	-	-	-	Wolf, John.....	1847	M	1	271
Withers, Jacob.....	1824	B	1	223	Wolf, Joseph.....	1806	-	-	-
Withers, Jacob.....	1827	D	1	102	Wolf, Peter.....	1742	-	-	-
Withers, Jacob.....	1829	E	1	96	Wolf, Samuel.....	1812	-	-	-
Withers, John.....	1813	-	-	-	Wolfe, John B.....	1748	-	-	-
Withers, Joseph.....	1818	-	-	-	Wolfenberger, John.....	1803	-	-	-
Withers, Mary C.....	1844	L	1	226	Wolfhart, Margaret.....	1822	A	1	181
Witman, Barbara.....	1774	-	-	-	Wolfly, George.....	1826	C	1	144
Witmer, Abraham.....	1832	F	1	248	Wolfy, John, Esq.....	1822	A	1	214
Witmer, Ann.....	1822	A	1	157	Wolgemuth, Feronica.....	1821	A	1	75
Witmer, Benjamin.....	1822	A	1	144	Wolslegal, Frederick.....	1772	-	-	-
Witmer, Benjamin.....	1836	H	1	175	Wolver, Philip.....	1823	A	1	267
Witmer, Catherine.....	1807	-	-	-	Wonderly, Joseph.....	1849	N	1	161
Witmer, Christian.....	1804	-	-	-	Wood, James.....	1847	M	1	235
Witmer, Christian.....	1837	H	1	237	Wood, John.....	1839	I	1	167
Witmer, Conrad.....	1810	-	-	-	Wood, Thomas.....	1813	-	-	-
Witmer, Daniel.....	1817	-	-	-	Woodcraft, Reuben.....	1848	N	1	120
Witmer, Daniel.....	1830	E	1	163	Woods, David.....	1818	-	-	-
Witmer, Daniel.....	1831	F	1	49	Woods, David.....	1822	A	1	118
Witmer, Daniel.....	1832	G	1	8	Woods, Perry.....	1825	C	1	133
Witmer, Daniel.....	1834	G	1	144	Woods, Thomas.....	1817	-	-	-
Witmer, David.....	1837	H	1	239	Woods, Thomas.....	1818	-	-	-
Witmer, Elizabeth.....	1837	H	1	246	Woods, Thomas.....	1822	A	1	117
Witmer, Esther.....	1833	G	1	76	Woodworth, Ira.....	1841	K	1	130
Witmer, Esther.....	1839	I	1	178	Woolslagel, Anna.....	1771	-	-	-
Witmer, Henry.....	1818	-	-	-	Woolfenton, Mathew.....	1743	-	-	-
Witmer, Henry.....	1847	M	1	309	Woolgate, George.....	1745	-	-	-
Witmer, Jesse.....	1850	N	1	424	Work, Andrew.....	1801	-	-	-
Witmer, Joel.....	1796	-	-	-	Work, James.....	1816	-	-	-
Witmer, John.....	1794	-	-	-	Work, James.....	1823	B	1	51
Witmer, John.....	1813	-	-	-	Work, Joseph.....	1743	-	-	-
Witmer, John.....	1820	-	-	-	Work, Joseph, Esq.....	1796	-	-	-
Witmer, John.....	1824	B	1	192	Workman, Robert.....	1776	-	-	-
Witmer, John.....	1826	C	1	234	Workman, Samuel.....	1759	-	-	-
Witmer, John.....	1840	I	1	305	Worley, Caleb.....	1752	-	-	-
Witmer, Joseph.....	1821	-	-	-	Worrall, Sarah.....	1753	-	-	-
Witmer, Mary.....	1804	-	-	-	Worst, George.....	1842	L	1	11
Witmer, Michael.....	1820	-	-	-	Worst, George.....	1843	L	1	47
Witmer, Peter.....	1785	-	-	-	Worst, Mary.....	1847	M	1	276
Witmer, Peter.....	1811	-	-	-	Worst, Mary.....	1847	M	1	367
Witmore, John.....	1749	-	-	-	Worst, Peter.....	1838	I	1	82
Witter, Elizabeth.....	1830	E	1	200	Wright, Benjamin.....	1850	O	1	9
Wittmer, Christian.....	1777	-	-	-	Wright, Ebenezer, Esq.....	1829	E	1	73
Wittmer, Peter.....	1792	-	-	-	Wright, Isaac.....	1749	-	-	-
Witty, Elizabeth.....	1790	-	-	-	Wright, James, Esq.....	1775	-	-	-
Witwer, Abel.....	1821	A	1	66	Wright, James.....	1838	I	1	141
Witwer, Daniel.....	1819	-	-	-	Wright, John.....	1749	-	-	-
Witwer, Jonas, Jr.....	1822	A	1	230	Wright, John.....	1771	-	-	-
Witwer, Noah.....	1832	F	1	153	Wright, John.....	1806	-	-	-
Wits, Frederick.....	1834	G	1	221	Wright, Joseph.....	1832	F	1	233
Wohlgemuth, Abraham.....	1785	-	-	-	Wright, Joseph.....	1838	I	1	154
Wolf, Abraham.....	1815	-	-	-	Wright, Joseph.....	1839	I	1	281
Wolf, Ann.....	1833	G	1	56	Wright, Robert.....	1844	L	1	175
Wolf, Anna M.....	1802	-	-	-	Wright, Samuel.....	1811	-	-	-
Wolf, Barbara.....	1786	-	-	-	Wright, Thomas.....	1819	-	-	-
Wolf, Barbara.....	1829	E	1	32	Writs, Solomon.....	1790	-	-	-
Wolf, Bernard.....	1792	-	-	-	Wunderly, John.....	1808	-	-	-
Wolf, Catherine.....	1847	M	1	251	Wybright, Jacob.....	1751	-	-	-
Wolf, Conrad.....	1757	-	-	-	Wyland, Christian.....	1740	-	-	-

() means unreadable word

Know all men by their presents that we Patrick Haynce Mark Harre and John Wooley Yoamen————all of the County of Lancaster and province of Pennsylvania are held and firmly Bound unto Peter Want Register Gen'e for the probate of wills and granting delivery of Administration in upon the said province and the Counties of Newcastle, Kent and () on Delaware in the sum of Twenty pounds Lawful money of the () province to be paid to () Peter Evans or his Certain Atorney Excutors Administer or Assign To which payment will and truly to be made we Bind our Selves Our heirs Exrs and Asministraters Joyntly and Severaly firmly By these presents sealed with Our Seals and Dated This 27th Day of April () 1742

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the abouve bound Patrick Haynce Administrator of all and singular the goods Chattels and Credits of Cornelius Cassady Deceased Do make or Cause to be made a true and perfect Inventory of all and Singular the goods Chattels and Credits of the Said Deceas'd which have or shall come to the hands possession or knowledge of the said Patrick Haynce or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for him () and truly administer the same to made do Exhibit or cause to be Exhibited into the registrar office in Lancaster County on or before the twenty seventh day of May next And the same goods Chattels and Credits of the Decsd' at the time of his death or which at any time after shall come to the hands or possession of the said Patrick Haynce or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons him do well and truly administor according to Law and further to make or cause to be made a true and () calculation or reckoning of the said administration on or before the twenty seventh day of April which will be in the year of our Lord 1743 Andall the rest and residue of the said goods Chattel and Credits which shall be found remaining out of said administration according to the same being first examined and allowed by the orphans Court of the said County/shall deliver and pay to such person or persons respectively as the siad court by its decree or sentence shall limit and appoint and if it shal hereafter appear that any Last Will and Testament was made by the Said Dec'd and the Executor or Executors therin named shal exhibit the same into the registrar office making request to have it showed accordingly if the said Patrick Haynce being there unto required Do render and Deliver up the said () of Administration approbation of such () being had and made () said off then this obligation to be void or () () enforce and virtue.

Patrick Haynce
Mark Harre
John Wooly

KNOW all men by these presents that we Patrick Haynes Mark
 Garre & John Woolly Gormen ————— all of the County of
 Lancaster & Province of Pennsylvania are held & firmly bound unto
 Peter Evans Register Gen^l for the probate of wills & granting debts
 of Administration in & for the said Province and the Counties of
 Newcastle Kent Sussex on Delaware in the Sum of Twenty
 pounds Lawful money of the s^d Province to be paid to the s^d Peter
 Evans or his certain Attorney Executors Administrators or Assigns To
 which payment well & truly to be made we Bind Our selves Our
 heirs Exrs & Administrators Jointly & severally firmly by these
 presents sealed with Our seals & Dated this 27th day of April
 A^d Bon 1742

The Condition of the above Obligation is Such that if the above bound
 Patrick Haynes Administrator of all & singular the Goods Chattels
 & Credits of Cornelius Caspary Deceased do make or cause to be made
 a true & perfect Inventory of all & singular the Goods Chattels and
 Credits of the said Dece^d. which have or shall come to the hand
 & possession or knowledge of the said Patrick Haynes or into the hands
 or possession of any other person or persons for him or her or her
 Administrators the same & made do Exhibit or cause to be Exhibited into the
 Register's office in said County on or before the twenty seventh day
 of May next And the same Goods Chattels & Credits of the s^d Dece^d at the
 time of his death or which at any times after shall come to the hand or
 possession of the said Patrick Haynes or into the hands or possession of
 any other person or persons for him or her or her Administrators according to
 Law And further to make or cause to be made a true & just Acc^t calculation
 or reckoning of the said Administration on or before the twenty seventh day
 of April which shall be in the year of our Lord 1743 And all the Debt and
 Residue of the said Goods Chattels & Credits which shall be found remaining
 on the said Administration Acc^t the same being first Examined & allowed by
 the orphans Court of the said County shall Deliver and pay to such person
 or persons respectively as the said Court by its decree or sentence shall
 direct and appoint And if it shall hereafter appear that any Last Will and
 Testament was made by the said Dece^d & the Executor or Executors therein named
 shall Exhibit the same into the Register's office making Request to have it allowed
 accordingly if the said Patrick Haynes being thereunto required do render & deliver
 up the said Lot of Administration approbation of which Testent being had & made in the
 said office then this obligation be void & Effect demand in force & paid.

Sealed & Delivered
 in presence of
 Berjo Chambers
 Clerk of the Court

Patrick Haynes
 Mark Garre
 John Woolly

Inventory of
 Estate of
 Cornelius Cassidy
 1742

A true & perfect Inventory of all the
 visible effects that belonged to Cornelius Cassidy
 deceased

Imprimis A Shipps Jaw	1	10	0
Thy one Frizo Coat	1	5	00
Thy an old Coat			00
Thy an old Coat and Jacket	0	08	00
As much Druggots and Linong ready Cut as will make a Jacket with the buttons	0	03	00
As much Frizo Cloth with ofenbrig Linongs ready Cut as will make a pair of Breeches	0	07	0
One Garlick shirt	0	09	0
Two Carpe shirts	0	08	00
An old Jersey Jacket	0	02	00
A pair of Shoes & Buckles	0	08	00
Two pair of old stockings	0	04	00
A pair of old Buck Skin Breeches	0	06	00
A pair of floro Buttons	0	02	6
An old hat	0	03	00
An knife & Pitt Fork	0	01	00
An Comb & Case	0	01	00
An old saddle	0	04	00
An Mattock	0	05	00
An Handkerchief	0	04	00
		L 4	00

Pennsylvania Archiving
— Second Series. —

Published under direction of
MATTHEW S. QUAY,
Secretary of the Commonwealth.



Edited by

JOHN B. LINN and Wm. H. EGLE, M.D.

VOL. VIII.

Pt. I

HARRISBURG:

Lane S. Hart, State Printer.

1878.

RECORD
OF
PENNSYLVANIA MARRIAGES,
PRIOR TO 1810.

VOLUME I.

HARRISBURG:
LANE S. HART, STATE PRINTER.
1850.

- 1780, March 15, Carson, Rosannah, and William Talburt.
 1795, Feb. 8, Carson, Samuel, and Sophia Hand, (Africans.)
 1792, July 29, Carss, William, and Elizabeth Harrison.
 1761, May 5, Cart, John, and Ruth Hellings.
 1778, June 16, Cart, Sarah, and William Edger.
 1757, Feb. 21, Cartbride, Joseph, and Martha Hephenson.
 1791, July 2, Carter, Ann, and Samuel Johnson.
 1775, Dec. 21, Carter, Catharine, and Wollentine Clemous.
 1792, Dec. 4, Carter, Charles, and Judith Ralph.
 1797, Nov. 30, Carter, Elizabeth, and John Finney.
 1789, Oct. 30, Carter, Elvira, and Cornelius McDermat.
 1782, Feb. 18, Carter, Hannah, and Jacob Snieder.
 1793, Feb. 5, Carter, Isabella, and Thomas Hans Gifford.
 1800, May 9, Carter, Jasper, and Ann Hughes.
 1775, May 25, Carter, Mary, and George Gyer.
 1779, Nov. 20, Carter, Mary, and John Keen.
 1763, April 26, Carter, Sarah, and James Barnes.
 1789, Oct. 22, Carter, Stephen, and Margreta Porter.
 1777, March 10, Carter, Thomas, and Sarah Brickel.
 1763, April 11, Cartey, Ann, and Patrick Downen.
 1774, Nov. 27, Cartwright, Charles, and Mary Wood.
 1792, March 1, Cartwright, Daniel, and Melinda Page.
 1795, Oct. 2, Cartwright, Rebecca, and William Derickson.
 1796, June 8, Caruthers, George, and Elizabeth Peters.
 1781, June 18, Carven, Catharine, and William Ware.
 1792, Oct. 22, Carvener, Jane, and John Macneen.
 1778, Sept. 23, Carver, Ann, and John Carver.
 1793, May 4, Carver, Jacob, and Elizabeth Laurence.
 1778, Sept. 23, Carver, John, and Ann Carver.
 1793, Aug. 7, Carver, John, and Sarah Murdoch.
 1779, April 21, Cash, Sarah, and John Walter.
 1763, April 18, Cashaday, Patrick, and Catharine Baldwin.
 1754, Feb. 10, Cashaday, Patrick, and Hester Wall.
 1795, Feb. 28, Cashin, Laurence, and Ester Abenetty.
 1782, April 8, Caskey, Jeane, and George Edmonstou.
 1782, Aug. 11, Casler, Mary, and Isaac Leving.
 1755, April 8, Casner, Hannah, and William Ottinger.
 1765, Aug. 25, Cassaday, Hugh, and Rachel Richards.
 1780, July 8, Cassel, Ann, and Dennis Leary.
 1778, April 15, Cassel, Christiana, and John Wilkes.
 1791, April 28, Cassel, Elizabeth, and Thomas Allen.
 1759, Jan. 1, Casselberg, Margaret, and John McCandles.
 1760, May 7, Casselberry, Ann, and Samuel Harris.
 1760, Sept. 3, Casselberry, Elizabeth, and Arnold Vanferson.
 1759, Oct. 30, Cassen, Margeth, and George Narec.
 1774, Aug. 7, Cassenbury, Catharine, and John Hearby.

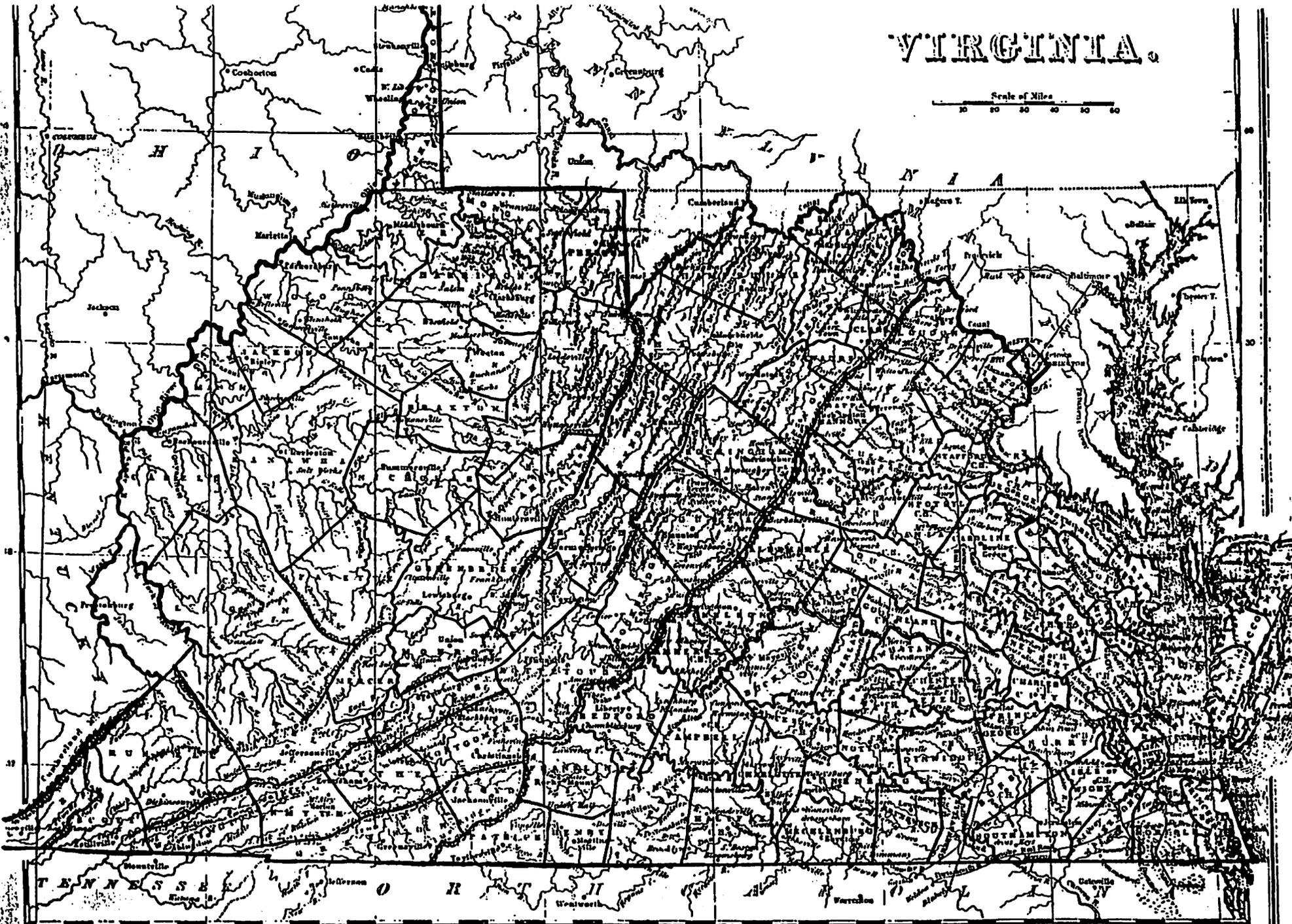
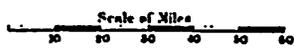
- 1792, Dec. 14, Cassidy, James, and Elizabeth Fisler.
 1794, Sept. 9, Cassie, David, and Sarah Carney.
 1767, June 6, Castel, Lydia, and Thomas Rhodes.
 1781, Nov. 8, Casten, Elizabeth, and Warren Bigelow.
 1788, Jan. 10, Caster, Jacob, and Sophy Bore.
 1791, Jan. 25, Caster, Marget, and James Johnson.
 1782, April 8, Caster, Mathias, and Rebecca Johnson.
 1800, Aug. 3, Castle, Charlotte, and William Coles.
 1767, Oct. 26, Caston, Amey, and Abel Archer.
 1792, Nov. 27, Castor, Henry, and Anna Godschall.
 1757, March 8, Caswell, Henry, and Mary Dayley.
 1773, Oct. 2, Cato and Lilly, (negroes.)
 1779, June 23, Cato and Peggy, (negroes.)
 1777, Dec. 14, Cato and Polly, (negroes of Samuel Moore.)
 1766, Sept. 22, Caton, Miles, and Rebecca Greenwood.
 1767, Oct. 26, Cattau, George, and Mary Haynes.
 1790, Dec. 23, Cattell, Amy, and Judah Heritage.
 1795, July 9, Catton, Mary, and Etienne Nougé.
 1751, March 10, Catzen, Catharine, and Jacob Schleich.
 1794, March 5, Cauglin, Mary, and Hugh McLeroy.
 1795, Sept. 3, Causey, William, and Christiana McCloud.
 1791, March 10, Causley, Ann, and Murdoch Smith.
 1778, April 14, Cauthery, Jonas, and Catharine Dilly.
 1765, Feb. 6, Cauthorn, Martha, and John Cranston.
 1800, Jan. 3, Cavanaugh, Eleonore, and William McClasky.
 1795, June 20, Cavener, Ann, and Samuel Davenport.
 1800, Nov. 29, Cavenough, Hugh, and Alice Williams.
 1770, Dec. 18, Cavert, Mary, and George Campbell.
 1767, May 7, Cavet, Susannah, and Daniel Winter.
 1767, Aug. 22, Cavet, Susannah, and Daniel Winters.
 1778, Sept. 3, Cay, Margaret, and Donald McCloud.
 1767, Feb. 22, Cayton, Caterin, and Philip Cossell.
 1783, Dec. 6, Cecil, Charles, and Alice Roberts.
 1773, Jan. 17, Ceim, Elizabeth, and Christopher Bradgin.
 1771, Aug. 4, Celum, Susannah, and Henry Sorber.
 1769, July 5, Cein, Barnith, and Mary Reed.
 1770, Sept. 2, Cein, Cornelius, and Elizabeth Noris.
 1772, May 25, Cein, Rachel, and Richard Davis.
 1794, March 9, Cerenio, Cathrine, and Jacques Servel.
 1784, May 12, Cerenio, Stephen, and Catharine Hicks.
 1784, Sept. 2, Chadwick, Maria, and Abraham Coursen.
 1786, Nov. 16, Chadwick, William, and Rebecca Indigott.
 1759, Oct. 16, Chalten, John, and Elsalh Chinart.
 1781, Dec. 25, Chamberlain, Charles, and Mary McDanell.
 1780, April 5, Chamberlin, Ann, and Francis Standley.

Augusta County, VA

Randolph County + Harrison Co. VA.

- 1790 -

VIRGINIA.

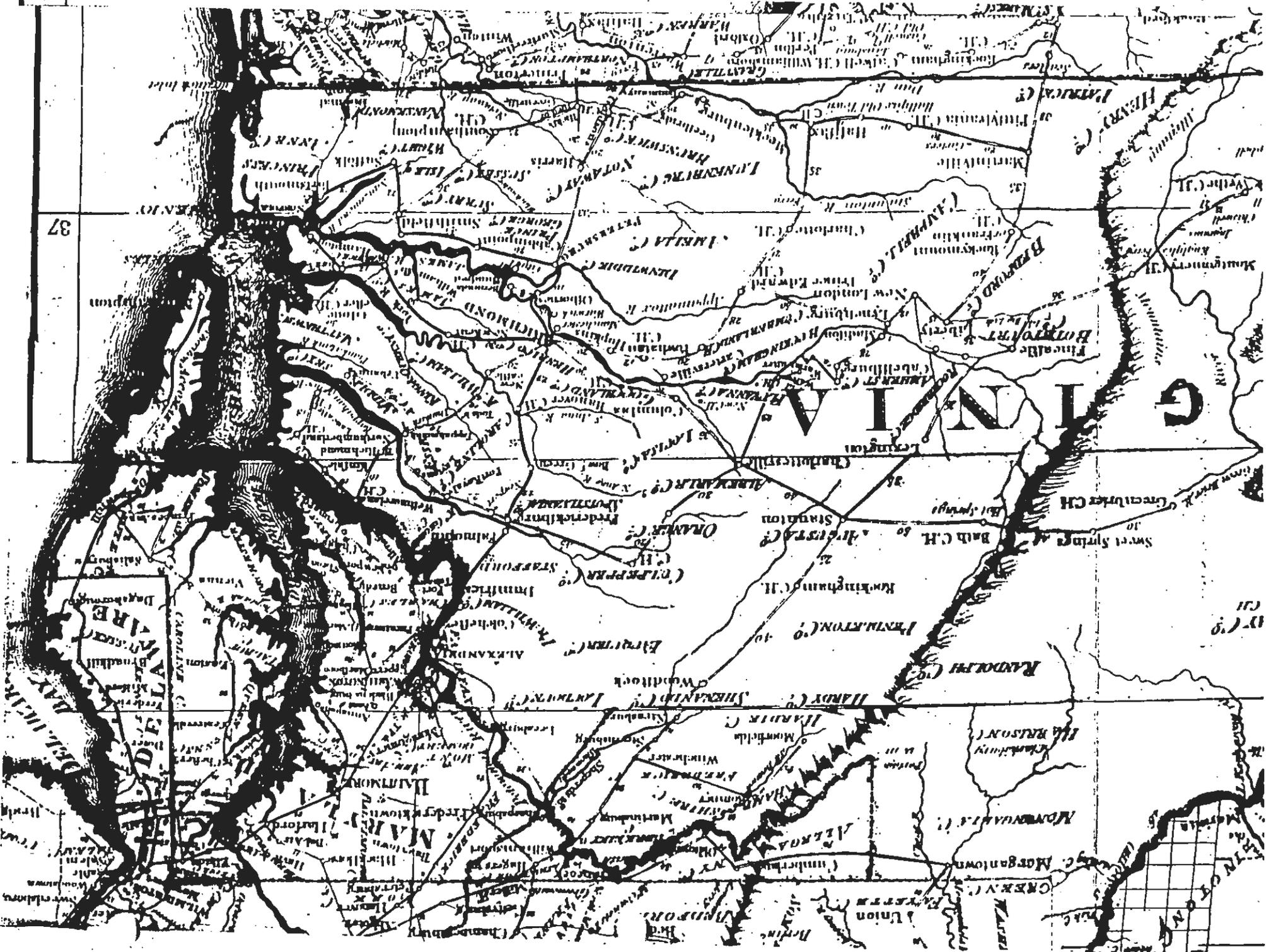


Longitude West from Washington

Longitude East from Washington

Copyright 1908 by G. W. Brown, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Massachusetts

Approved by G. W. Brown



37

17° 10'

AUGUSTA PARISH, VIRGINIA

1738 - 1780

By

Beverly Ruffin

McClure Press

CHAPTER I
CREATION OF AUGUSTA COUNTY AND
AUGUSTA PARISH

The Early Pioneers in Augusta County

When the white man first came into Augusta County, he found no Indians living there. The Valley of Virginia was, however, the hunting ground of the Indians, over which they roamed at will. The Valley was also a pathway for northern and southern tribes, especially when they were at war with one another. For some twenty years they caused little trouble for the pale-faces settling on their hunting grounds.

East of the Blue Ridge, however, in Piedmont Virginia, the Indians were still a menace.¹ For the protection of the colonists in this region, a buffer settlement to the west was essential, but the Englishman of Eastern Virginia had little interest in locating on the west side of the mountains. A new source of pioneer stock needed to be tapped. Where from? And how? The solution to this problem was already in the making.

By 1732 settlers were coming into the Valley and a trickling of pioneers from Northern colonies had located in Augusta County in the vicinity of present-day Staunton, John Lewis and James Kerr being amongst the first to arrive. Others followed. The government in Williamsburg welcomed these sturdy pioneers. Large grants of land were made to individuals on the condition that they bring in settlers from other colonies and from abroad. In this way, on September 6, 1736, William Beverley of Essex County came into possession of 118,491 acres of land, thereafter known as "Beverley Manor".² He and his partner and agent, James Patton, a prominent citizen of the county, brought in many new immigrants, who obtained small tracts of land at minimum prices. The claims of "squatters", who had already taken up land without legal title, were reasonably adjusted.

Many of the new-comers in Beverley Manor were Scotch-Irish Presbyterians, who had landed in the new world through the port of Philadelphia. Because of unfavorable economic conditions in Pennsylvania, they had turned to the Valley of Virginia, many pushing on into present-

1. Philip Alexander Bruce, *History of Virginia* (New York: American Historical Society 1924), I, 314.

day Augusta County. These Scotch-Irish immigrants were natives of northern Ireland who had come to the new world seeking religious freedom and opportunity to better their economic condition in life. As Dr. Howard M. Wilson put it, the Scotch-Irish "were seeking a peaceful abode where they could live unmolested by landlord, church prelate or tyrannical government."³

By 1738 the number of Scotch-Irish in Augusta County had increased at a rapid rate and more were planning to come. They were already holding religious services in their homes and were asking the Presbytery of Donegal, Synod of Philadelphia, for a settled pastor. They wanted, however, some assurance as to their freedom in religious affairs. On their behalf, therefore, a request was sent by the Synod to Governor Gooch of Virginia, asking that the Presbyterians coming into the Valley be allowed to worship God according to the tenets of their own faith. In his reply the governor stated:

... I have always inclined to favor the people who have lately removed from other provinces to settle on the western side of our great mountains, so you may be assured that no interruption shall be given to any minister of your profession, who shall come among them, so as they conform themselves to the rules prescribed by the Act of Toleration in England, by taking the oaths enjoined thereby, and registering the place of their meeting, and behave themselves peaceably towards the government.⁴

The Presbyterians of the Valley thus won freedom from many of the restrictions enforced by law upon the "dissenters" of eastern Virginia.

Conscious of the importance of the Valley settlements in the defence of the colony and of their rapid growth in population, the General Assembly passed an act on November 1, 1738, creating the counties and parishes of Frederick and Augusta.⁵ The eastern boundary lines of the two counties and of the two parishes, which were coterminous with the respective counties, was roughly the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains. The boundary lines of Frederick were drawn so as to include all that part of the Fairfax grant lying west of the Blue Ridge.

3. Howard M. Wilson, *The Tinkling Spring, Headwater of Freedom, A study of the Church and her people, 1732-1952* (Fishersville, Virginia: The Tinkling Spring and Hermitage Churches, 1954), 108.

4. Wilson, 43, quoting from the Donegal minutes reported at the meeting of the Synod of Philadelphia in May, 1739.

5. William Waller Hening (ed.), *The Statutes at Large being a Collection of all the Laws of Virginia, from The First Session of the Legislature in the year 1619*, V, 78-79. For text of the act, see also Appendix I, below.

HISTORICAL ATLAS
— OF —
AUGUSTA COUNTY,
VIRGINIA.

MAPS FROM ORIGINAL SURVEYS,

BY JED. HOTCHKISS, Top. Eng.

ITS ANNALS,

BY JOSEPH A. WADDELL.

PHYSIOGRAPHY.

BY JED. HOTCHKISS, C. & M. E.

ILLUSTRATED.

CHICAGO, ILL.:
WATERMAN, WATKINS & CO.
1885.

4. The Limestone belt and its Eastern and Western branches.

5. The Slaty and Shaly belt.

6. The Apalachian belt.

1. *The Eastern Blue Ridge belt* embraces all of the Blue Ridge mountain chain within the limits of this county that is underlaid by and mainly derived from the epidotic, hornblende, granitic and other rocks of the Archaean or old Metamorphic and Primary groups. It is a region of mountains disposed in ridges and knobs with boldly rounded outlines. Its soils are warm and rich, and well adapted to the growth of grains and grasses of all kinds, and especially suited to grapes, apples, and all kinds of temperate climate fruits.

Only a portion of the length of the Blue Ridge region of this county is embraced in this belt; it is limited to a strip some nineteen miles long, and less than one mile in average breadth, that extends from the southwestern end of Humpback mountain, including that range, northeastward to Jarman gap and projects eastwardly; it is Augusta's portion of the Eastern Blue Ridge.

2. *The Western Blue Ridge belt* includes all of the Blue Ridge region of this county not embraced in the preceding belt. It is a country made up of rocky, stony, slaty, or sandy ridges, spurs, knobs, plateaus, and narrow stream-valleys of a similar character, all chiefly derived from and underlaid by the rocks of the Potsdam, or No. 1, group.

From the Rockingham line southwest to Jarman gap all of the Blue Ridge region belongs to this belt; from Jarman gap to opposite Sherando it includes only the westerly portion of that chain. As a whole, from opposite Sherando to the Rockingham line, it is mainly a broken ridge, spur, knob, and narrow stream-valley belt, some 16 miles long and from 2 to 2.5 miles wide. From opposite Sherando to the Rockbridge line it is the great hundred-square-miles salient of the Big Levels plateau and the rocky and stony spurs that project to the northeast and to the southwest from that plateau between the narrow valleys through which run the head streams of the South rivers of the Shenandoah and the James. This is a region some 12 miles long, and from 3 to 8 miles wide, that may be characterized as poor mountains and hollows, valuable only for the minerals they contain and for the timber of a scant forest growth. As a whole it projects squarely and boldly westward into the Great Valley, forming a striking feature in the landscape, and, to nearly the extent of its area, narrows the breadth of that valley.

3. *The Sandy or Drift belt*, that of the piney woods, succeeds the Western Blue Ridge one as a strip of moderately sloping or nearly flat land, from one to three miles wide, lying along and adjacent to the western foot of the Western Blue Ridge and forming the first belt of the Great Valley proper. It is a portion of the great limestone valley that has been overrun by the sands, bowlders, and hydro-mica and other clays, derived mainly from the waste of the destruction and decay of the Potsdam rocks of the preceding belt, that has drifted westwardly during a long period of time. This material is generally poor in fertilizing ingredients, consequently most of this belt has a lean soil, one that is better adapted to the growth of pine and oak forests than to agriculture or grazing.

4. *The Limestone belt* succeeds the sandy one on the west; it is that of The Valley lands proper, those immediately underlaid by, and mainly derived from the Valley limestones, or Siluro-Cambrian rocks, and is, by far, the most valuable and attractive portion of the county. At the Rockbridge line this belt is single, with a breadth of about 12 miles, extending from the Sandy belt on the east to the Apalachian one on the west, at the foot of Little North mountain, occupying the larger por-

tion of the width of The Valley. This single belt continues some 7 miles northeast from the Rockbridge line, to a point about 3 miles northeast from Greenville where it is met by the 5th belt, the Slaty one, that comes down like a long tongue, from the northeast, from the Rockingham line, and is divided into two limestone belts, an Eastern and a Western, that continue across the county to the northeast, on each side of the 5th or Slaty belt, to the Rockingham line.

This Limestone belt where single, from the Rockbridge line some 7 miles northeast, occupies nearly 80 square miles of surface. It there presents the typical surface features of a Middle Cambrian (Lower Silurian) limestone country, one made up of broadly and gently undulating uplands diversified by ridge-like swells and cherty knobs, and crossed in nearly all directions by winding stream-valleys that vary in their dimensions from point to point.

This is a region having a wide range of adaptations; it is a natural blue-grass country the larger portion of which is the best of plow-land or pasture-land; land good for wheat or corn, or for other grains, favorable to the raising of fruit, and that naturally clothes itself with park-like forests chiefly of hard-woods.

The Eastern Limestone belt branches from the main or single belt, about 2 miles to the northeast of Greenville, with a breadth of about 7 miles, thence it continues some 24 miles to the northeast, bounded, in a general way, by South river on the east and by Christian creek and its extension as Middle river on the west, to the Rockingham line, where it is only about 3 miles wide, narrowing gradually to the northeast as its bounding rivers, South and Middle, approach each other in flowing to their confluence just beyond the county. This belt contains about 120 square miles of surface; it has the same general characteristics as the single belt from which it branches, but its surface is more gently undulated and valley-like.

The Western Limestone belt, like the Eastern, branches from the main or single belt about 2 miles to the northeast of Greenville, where it has a breadth of about 11 miles, and continues for about 23 miles northeast to the Rockingham line, where it is about 12 miles wide, from the mouth of Naked creek to Little North (Narrow-back) mountain; it embraces about 240 square miles of surface. This belt is quite uniform in its breadth for its entire length between the Slaty and the Apalachian belts, being, in reality, a portion of the wide Western limestone valley of the Great Valley. Its features and characteristics are those of the main portion of the limestone belt as described above.

5. *The Slaty and Shaly belt* lies between the two branches of the Limestone belt; it may be described as a long and narrow tongue of surface features that projects southwestwardly into this county, from the Rockingham line between the mouth of North river and the mouth of Naked creek, some 23 miles to the vicinity of Greenville, taking, in virtue of its location, about 80 square miles of territory from what would otherwise have been a single Limestone belt the whole length of the county. This Slaty belt extends but about four-fifths of the length of the county and not entirely across it, as do the others except the first; it has a nearly uniform breadth of about 4 miles, but tapers to a tongue-like point at its southwestern end.

This Slaty and Shaly belt is carved from the slates, shales, impure limestones, and other rocks of an area of the Siluro-Cambrian or Upper Cambrian group (No. III of the Virginia survey), that here occupies a trough in the Valley, or No. II limestone; its surface is very much broken into steep-sided ravines and sharply-rounded hills with

numerous narrow stream-valleys and plateau-like divides; portions of it furnish good soils for small grains and fruits, while other portions are poor. Its relief when seen near by is a conspicuous feature of the topography of The Valley.

6. *The Apalachian belt* is the mountain-and-valley portion of the county situated westward of The Valley; it is Augusta's portion of Apalachian Virginia; a territory nearly 30 miles long and from 8 to 10 miles wide, and occupying nearly 250 square miles, or about one-fourth, of the area of the county. This belt may be said to consist, in a general way, of three approximately parallel ranges of mountains, extending northeast and southwest, two of them the whole length of the county and one nearly the whole length, with main and lateral valleys between these ranges and their branches. These mountain ranges, taken in order from The Valley westward, are: The Little North, under various names; the Great North, the middle and dominating range, but shortest of the three, also under various names; and the Shenandoah mountain range, also variously named, on which is the westerly boundary of the county. About half of this region is drained to the southwest by the waters of the James, and about half to the northeast by those of the Shenandoah. It is a region greatly varied in its surface features, since it has been shaped from the rocks of four great groups of geological formations, the Siluro-Cambrian, the Silurian (Upper Silurian of some), the Devonian, and the Lower Sub-Carboniferous, from formations III to X, inclusive, of the Virginia survey. Its valleys are mostly rather lean Devonian ones, but these are frequently bordered by Lower Helderberg, No. VI, limestone bands of great fertility and especially adapted to grass, so that the valleys of this region that drain into the James are known as "The Pastures." The mountain ranges are generally rough and comparatively poor, though banded, some of them, by fertile belts as one rock formation or another underlies the surface. It is mainly a forestal, mineral, and grazing region.

III. The Waters of Augusta County.

The waters of this county belong to two distinct river basins of the Chesapeake bay drainage system: 1. The waters of the James river basin flowing southwestwardly; 2. The waters of the Potomac basin flowing northeastwardly. About 200 square miles of the county drains into the James and about 800 into the Potomac.

The Augusta-Rockbridge line, crossing The Valley at right angles to its length, was located so as to put all the head-springs of the Shenandoah river of the Potomac in Augusta, therefore only the interlocking head-waters of the James come within its borders.

The drainage system of the county referred to Chesapeake bay may be thus tabulated:

Chesapeake bay,	{	James river,	{ North river.
		Potomac river,	{ S. fork Shenandoah river.

The "divide," or watershed, between the James and the Shenandoah (Potomac) waters, crosses the county somewhat in the line of a rude circle described from the confluence of North and South rivers of the Shenandoah at Port Republic, with a radius of from 25 to 31 miles in length, from the Bald knob in the Blue Ridge on the east to the Counties-corner knob on the Shenandoah mountain on the west, as one may see by tracing it on the general map of the county. The most distant point in the divide from the confluence centre, 31.5 miles, is near Old Providence church and the Rockbridge line.

It is interesting to note the altitude, or elevation above sea-level, of points in this water-parting, as

it gives a good idea not only of the rapid drainage here prevalent, but also of the vast amount of water-power existing in the county. These altitudes are more suggestive when it is recalled that the confluence of North and South rivers, just outside the county, is about 1,000 feet above tide. The altitudes, in feet, of these points in the divide are: Bald knob of Blue Ridge, about 3,800; Lofton station of Shenandoah Valley RR., 1,785; near Old Providence church, about 2,000; near Middlebrook, about 1,350; along Little North mountain, 2,500 to 3,000; at North Mountain station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., 2,070; top of Mount Rogers, 4,458; turpentine near Lebanon Springs, 2,070; and knob on Shenandoah mountain, about 4,000 feet. This shows that the range of fall in the streams of this county is nearly 3,500 feet.

1. The James river waters of this county are all tributaries of North river of the James, a stream that flows southward across the adjoining county of Rockbridge. Only the upper reaches of these tributaries are in Augusta; they all flow southwardly from the divide. Taking them in the order in which they run from the county, from west to east, these James river streams may be thus tabulated:

North river of James.	Big Calf-pasture river.	Ramsay draft. Hamilton draft. Mill creek. Wa. Dry branch.
	Little Calf-pasture river.	Ramsay branch. Furnace run. Smith creek.
	Walker creek.	
	Moffett creek and branches.	
	South river.	Marl run. Spy run.

The Big Calf-pasture and the Little Calf-pasture unite a few miles beyond the Rockbridge line and form North river of the James. These rivers and their tributaries drain nearly half of the Appalachian belt of Augusta. They are variable mountain streams the upper portions of which are frequently dry in summer and fall; along the lower half of their courses in this county they are fed by numerous bold limestone springs, and so become reliable mill streams. In Augusta the Big Calf-pasture falls nearly 1,500 feet in a direct course of about 24 miles, and the Little Calf-pasture some 600 feet in a course of 12 miles. Bold spring branches flow into Big Calf-pasture all along the eastern base of Walker mountain, notably Mill creek which is fed by noble springs. Little Calf-pasture has reliable spring-fed branches in Furnace run, Smith creek and others near Pond gap and Craigsville. The Ferrol springs, Black spring of Smith creek, Moss spring of Mill creek, and Marble spring near King station, are noteworthy.

Walker and Moffett creeks drain a portion of the Limestone belt into Hays creek of North river of James; the former has a direct length of about four and the latter of about six miles. Moffett creek has a number of branches. These are all permanent spring-fed streams with a rapid fall; Moffett creek is a noted mill stream.

South river of the James is in this county mainly a variable mountain stream draining part of the Western Blue Ridge belt; its direct length is about ten miles; it has a large gathering ground and a rapid fall. Its Marl run, a county-line stream, though short, is a noted mill and factory stream flowing from numerous fine springs in the Limestone belt and having a fall of several hundred feet in a few miles.

2. The Potomac basin waters of Augusta are all tributaries of the South fork of the Shenandoah river of that basin. All these tributaries from this county flow into either the North or the South river of the South fork, two streams that unite at Port Republic, about 2.5 miles beyond the limits of this county in Rockingham, and form the South fork of the Shenandoah.

Few drainage basins present such a symmetrical and full-branched hydrological tree as does the

South fork of the Shenandoah as it ramifies through 800 square miles of the county of Augusta from its trunk at Port Republic. All its headsprings are included in the curve of a circle rudely described with a radius of from about 25 to 31 miles long from the confluence of the two main branches at Port Republic. The air-line distances from that confluence to the principal head-springs are: To head of Back creek of South river, 29.5 miles; to head of South river near Rockbridge line beyond Old Providence church, 31.5 miles; to head of Christian creek, south of Middlebrook, 28.5 miles; to head of Middle river, near Mt. Zion church, 31 miles; to Elliot spring, on Mount Rogers, 28 miles; to head of Jennings branch, near Lebanon springs, 26 miles; to head of Moffett branch, beyond Stribling Springs, 25 miles; to head of North river, at North River gap of Shenandoah mountain, 28 miles, and to head of Briery branch, at North corner of county, 25.5 miles.

The principal branches of North river in this county may be thus tabulated:

From the northwest.	1. Flat run.	From the southwest.	1. White-oak lick.
	2. Broad run.		2. Freemason run.
	3. Skidmore fork.		3. Mossy creek.
	4. Stony run.		4. Long glade.
	5. Little river.		5. Golden run.
	6. Lick run.		6. Naked creek.
	7. Thorny branch.		7. Middle river.
	8. Briery branch.		

The affluents of North river from the northwest are mountain streams, mainly from the Appalachian belt, and very variable in character. Those from the southwest, except White-oak lick and Freemason run, are fine, permanent streams. Mossy creek and Naked creek are remarkable mill streams, noted for their full and steady volume of water and for the superior water-power they furnish. Long glade is a steady stream, but has a moderate fall. Numerous noble limestone springs supply these creeks, such as the remarkable one at the head of Mossy creek.

Middle river, though in deference to local usage classed above as a branch of North river, is the chief river of the county, having the largest gathering ground and volume of any. It drains over 300 square miles of the central portion of the county, or about one-third of its entire area, including all the Slaty belt, large portions of the Main and the Eastern Limestone belts, a large part of the Western Limestone belt, and a part of the Appalachian belt. Its head springs are the most distant from the point of confluence and the highest in altitude of any of the county rivers, and it is, both in direct and in developed length, considerably the longest stream in Augusta.

The more important tributaries of Middle river, taken in order from its source downward, are:

From the north and west.	1. Mountain run.	From the south and west.	1. Back creek.
	2. Stony run.		2. Baker (Hoover) creek.
	3. Christian run.		3. Bell creek.
	4. Turpentine run.		4. Berry creek.
	5. Buffalo branch.		5. Falling-spring run.
	6. Jennings branch.		6. Crawford run.
	7. Moffett branch.		7. Lewis creek.
	8. Allen (Stuart) creek.		8. Christian creek.
	9. Stone-church (Walker) creek.		9. Long-meadows run.
	10. Frames run.		10. Round-hill run.
	11. Broad run.		11. Crawford draft.

The following extract from Hotchkies' Physiography of Virginia, page 140, furnishes additional information: "Middle river, the upper portion of the Shenandoah proper, rises in and flows diagonally across Augusta in a N. 86° E. course, draining the central portion of that county. This river is fed by a remarkable number of bold, constant springs. Its tributaries are numerous and have many branches; the chief ones are: from

the left, from the North mountains; Buffalo br., 10 ms. long, falls some 2,500' from its head spring on Mount Rogers, and has a Dry br.; Jennings br., 12 ms., falls some 400', has Whiskey cr. br.; Moffett br. 12 ms., has Elk-run br. and Stribling sp.; Augusta church (Stone church) run, 3 ms.; Frames run, 3 ms.; Broad run, 6 ms., from Mt. Sidney;—from the right, from the middle belt of the Valley, Back cr., 10 ms., from near Middlebrook, falls over 400'; Baker cr., 10 ms.; Bell cr., 6 ms.; Lewis cr., 12 ms.; Staunton located on, falls over 500'; Christian cr., 19 ms. air-line, near 40 by channel, very crooked, cut deeply into Siluro-Cambrian slates, falls over 600', and has many branches, one, Boys mill cr., 19 ms. long, falls over 300'; Long-meadows run or draft, 10 ms., from near Fishersville, and Crawford draft, 6 ms."

And, from page 36, of same work:—"The Middle river of the Shenandoah, in Augusta, furnishes a good illustration of the character and condition of the streams of the whole Valley in reference to their adaptation to manufacturing or irrigating purposes; its direct length, that is the air-line distance from its source to its junction with North river, is 30 miles, while its developed length, that of its actual channel, is 68 miles, and in that distance it has fallen about 1,000 feet, all of which fall can be utilized, for the volume of water at its very source is ample for turning a mill. The aggregate direct length of that river and its ten principal affluents, in the same county, is 122 miles, while their developed length is 233."

South river of the South fork of the Shenandoah is the stream that drains most of the Blue Ridge belts of this county, and yet, except in the rainy seasons, it obtains most of its regular supply of water from the short spring-branches, that, as a rule, flow into it from the western or Valley side of its channel; the exceptions, as now recalled, are the "Big" spring, near Waynesboro, and the "Bold" spring, near Patterson.

The more important tributaries of South river, from the north and west, all short but full-volume spring-branches, are:

1. Buffalo run.	4. Marl run.
2. Stuart draft.	5. Porterfield run.
3. Silver creek.	6. Koiner run.

The tributaries of South river from the south and east, all variable mountain branches, are very numerous; the named ones, from its source down, are:

1. Poor cr.	10. Steele run.
2. Pine run.	11. Sawmill run.
3. Love run.	12. Blackwater run.
4. Stony run.	13. McClure run.
5. John run.	14. Patrick run.
6. Kennedy run.	15. Turk run.
7. Patton run.	16. Meadow run.
8. Back cr.	17. Paine run.
9. Rockfish run.	18. Stall run.

Back creek, the largest and most important of these, has a number of branches.

South river, from its head springs near Old Providence church to its mouth, falls nearly 1,000 feet in a direct length of about 33 miles and a developed one of about 50 miles.

The streams of Augusta county, fed by hundreds of bold and steady-flowing springs of pure water as can be found in any country, furnish, in the aggregate, over 400 miles of length and 8,000 feet of fall that can be made available for manufacturing or irrigating purposes. It is one of the best drained counties in the Union.

The mineral springs of this county are treated of in the next chapter, with its minerals; they are quite numerous.

IV. Geology, Mineralogy, Etc.

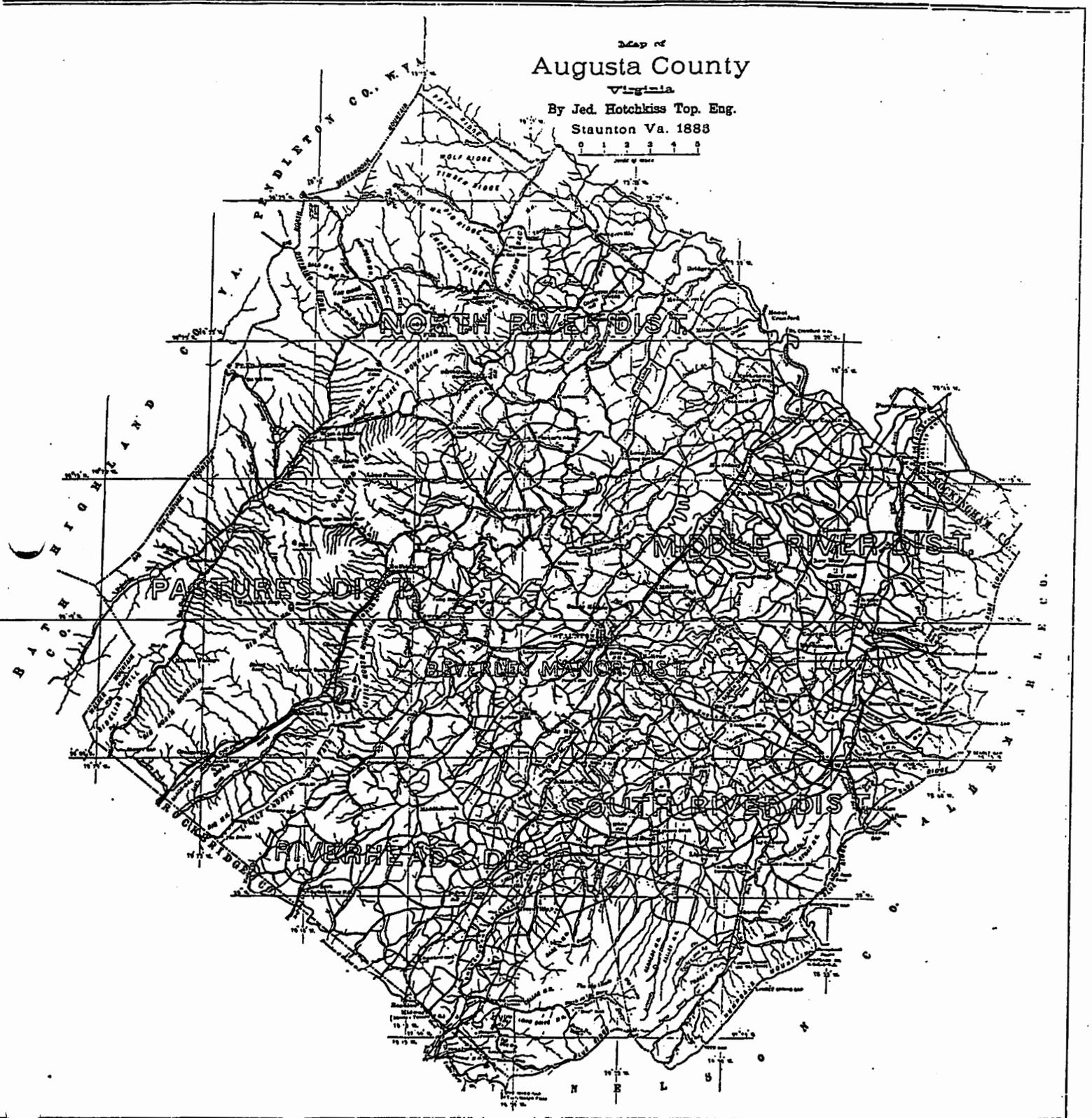
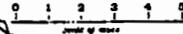
The subjects of this chapter are the rocks, the minerals, and the soils of Augusta county, as such terms are scientifically understood. This county

Map of
Augusta County

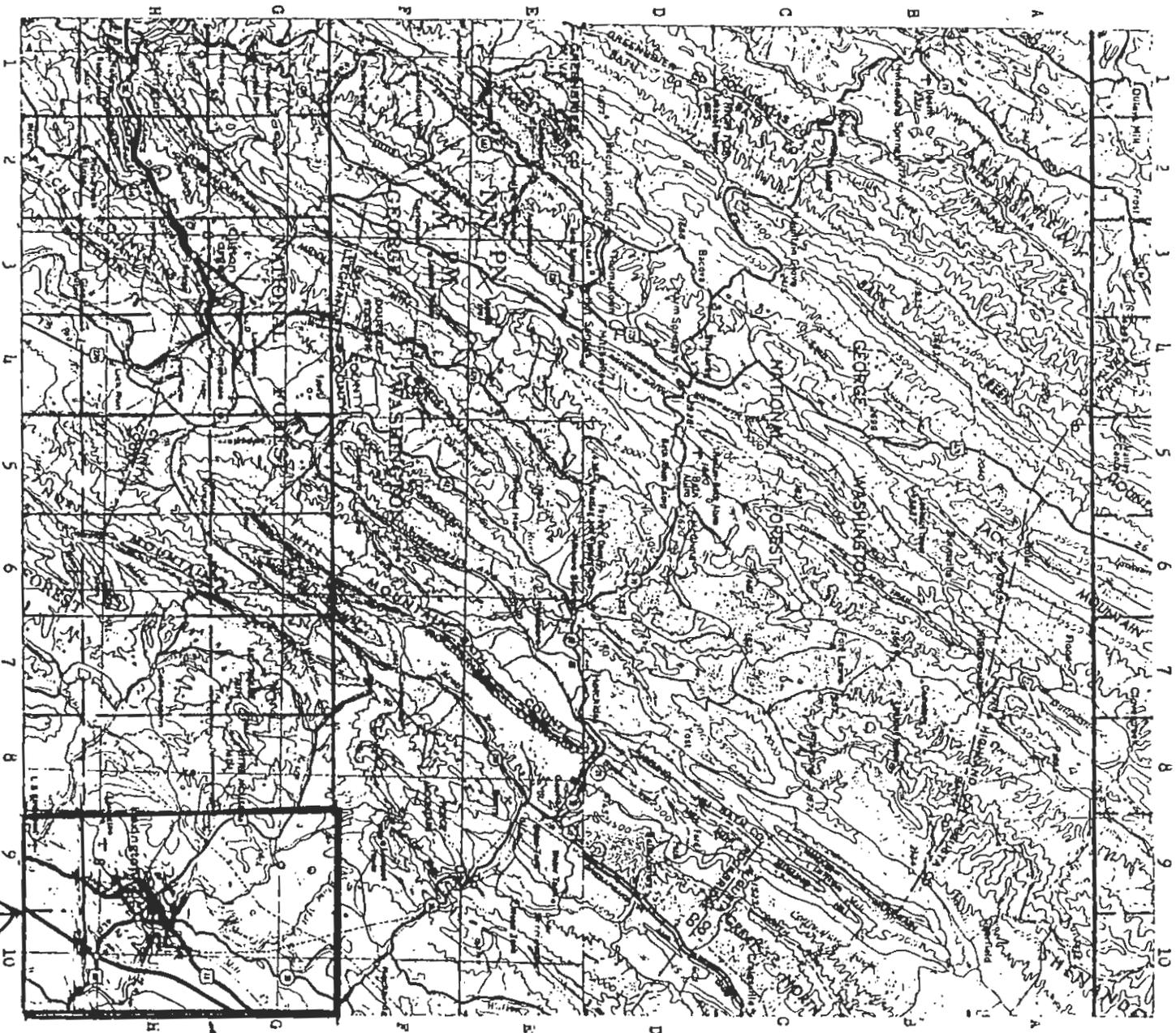
Virginia

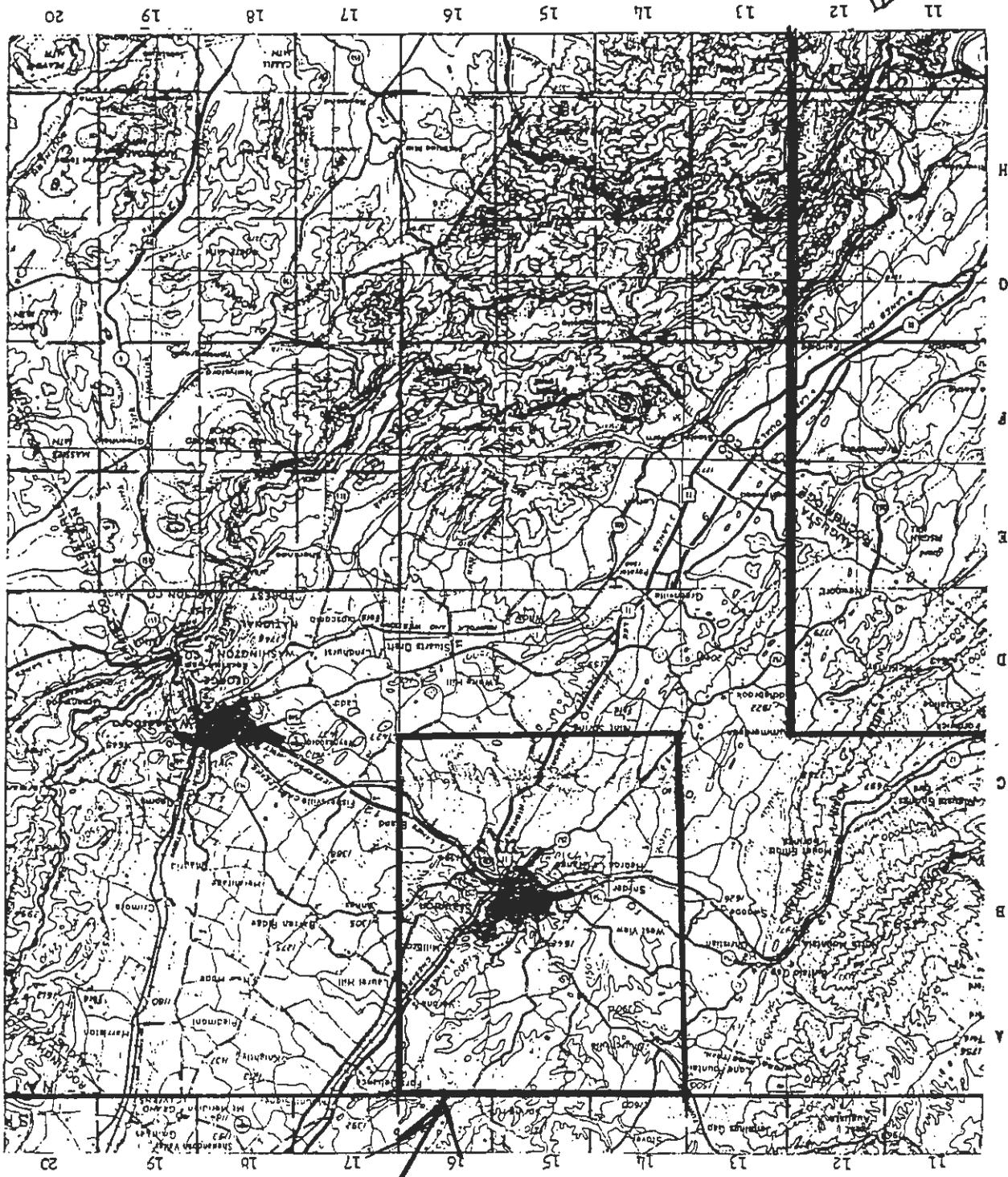
By Jed. Hotchkiss Top. Eng.

Staunton Va. 1883



WEST OF THE BLUE RIDGE



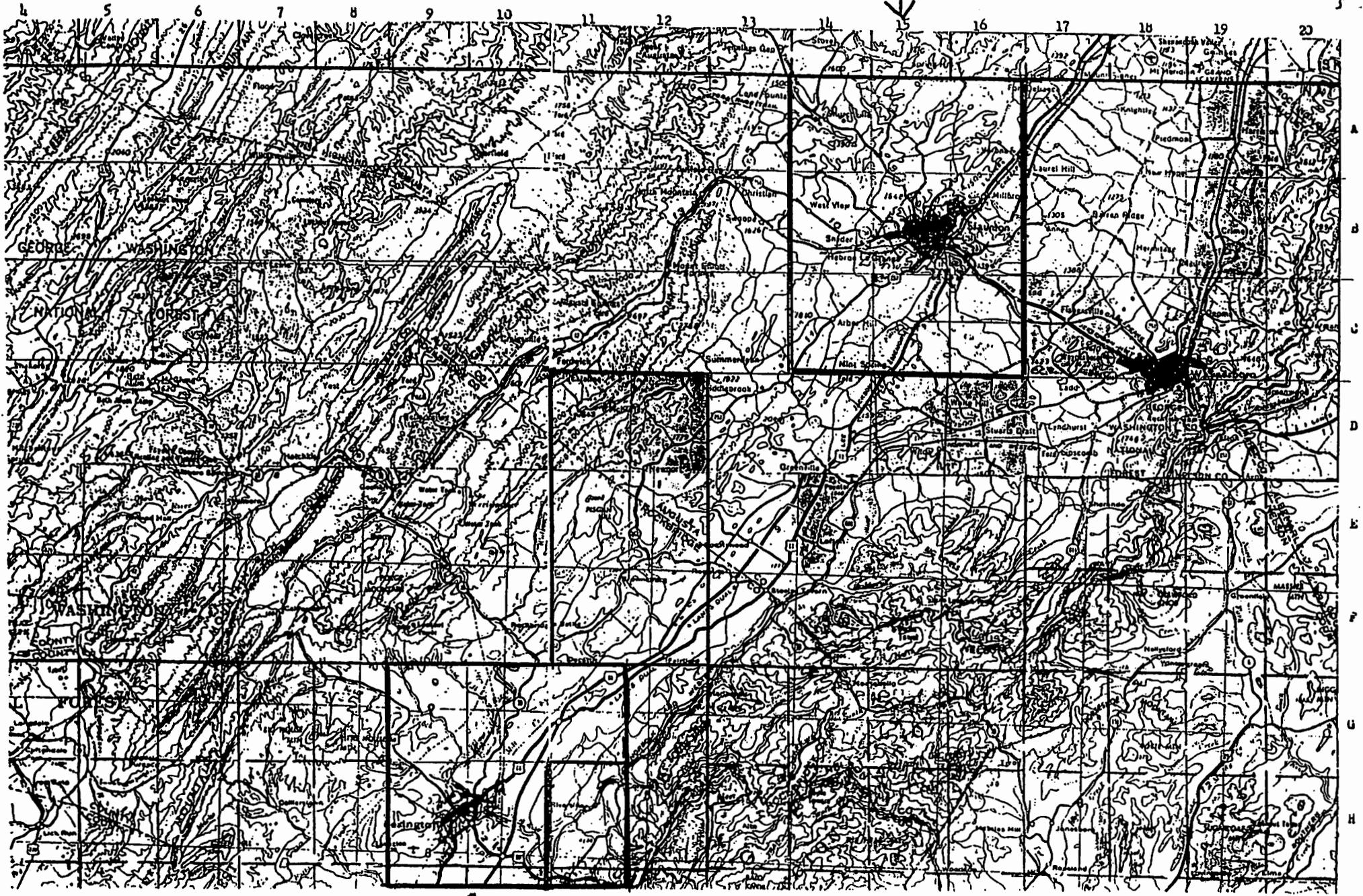


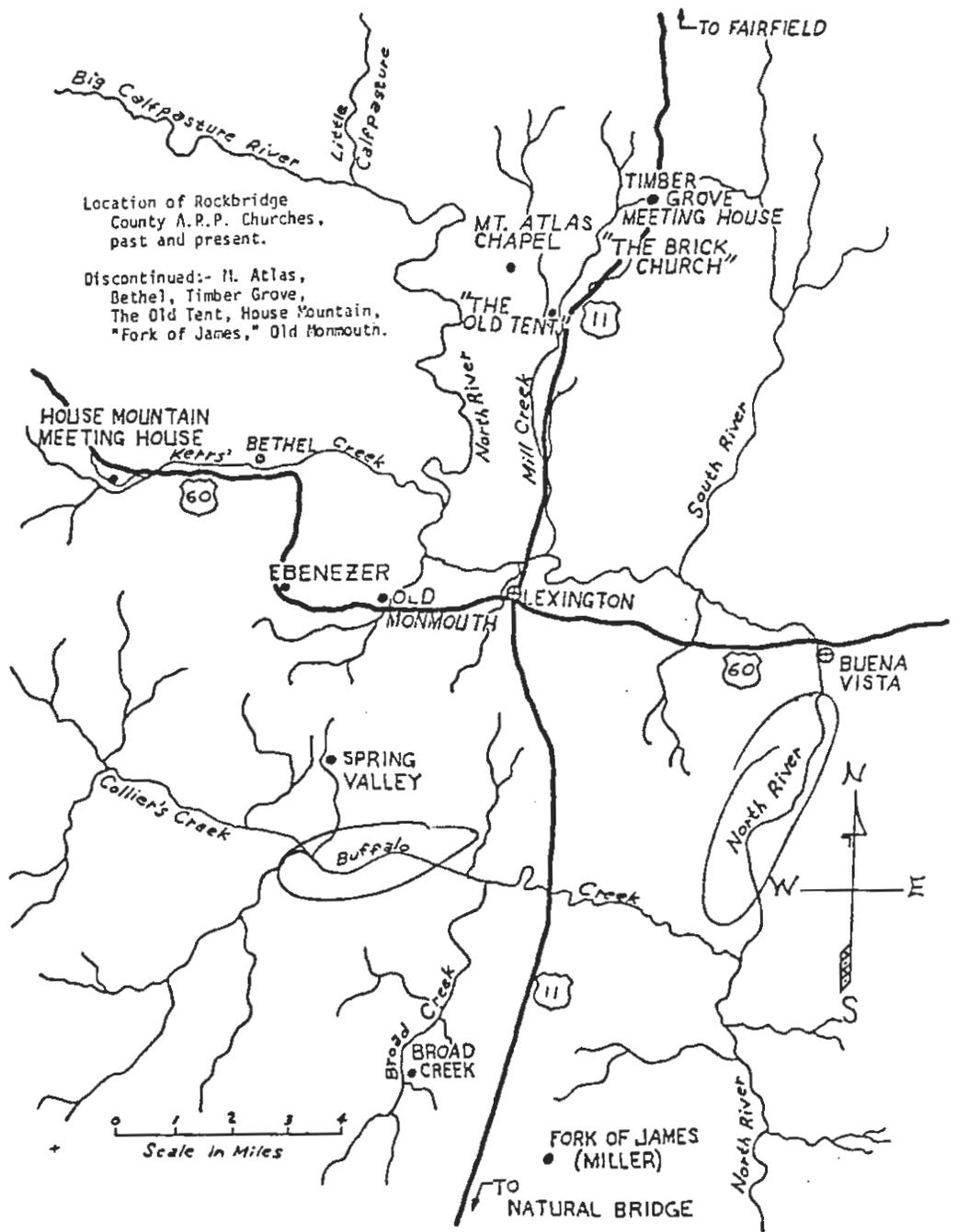
MAPS

3

WEST OF THE BLUE RIDGE

MAPS





SOURCE: "THE BRICK CHURCH ON TIMBER RIDGE"

- North River—now Maury River (G-9) 118, (G-10) 119, (H-9) 122, (H-10) 123
- Oak Grove Church (B-18) 43, (C-15) 60, (E-4) 89
- Oak Hill (D-18) 83
- Oak Hill Cemetery (D-13) 78
- Oak Lawn Memory Gardens (B-15) 40
- O'Farrell Hollow (C-2) 47
- Old Hump Ridge (A-2) 7
- Old Monmouth Cemetery (H-9) 122
- Old Providence Church (E-13) 98
- Olive Church (B-16) 41
- Olive Mtn. (F-1) 102
- Orchard Hollow (D-1) 66
- Orebank Trail (F-6) 107
- O'Roarke Draft (C-2) 47, (C-3) 48
- Ott's Creek (D-12) 77, (E-12) 97
- Paddy Bee Tree Run (B-6) 31
- Pads Creek (E-6) 91, (F-5) 106, (F-6) 107
- Paine Run (A-19) 24, (A-20) 25
- Paine Run Road (A-20) 25
- Panther Gap (D-8) 73
- Panther Gap Draft (D-8) 73
- Panther Run (D-4) 69, (E-4) 89
- Panta (A-8) 13
- Patterson Ridge (A-19) 24
- Paxton Hill (H-11) 124
- Peak Run (A-5) 10
- Pea Ridge (D-20) 85
- Pedlar River (H-12) 125
- Perkins Point (E-1) 86
- Peyton (B-16) 41
- Pheasantry Run (A-7) 12, (B-7) 32
- Phillips Lick (B-10) 35
- Phillips Spring (A-9) 14
- Pickett Hollow (A-1) 6
- Piedmont (A-18) 23
- Pig Run (D-7) 72, (D-8) 73
- Pine Hollow (C-2) 47
- Pine Run (D-4) 69, (D-15) 80, (E-14) 99
- Pines Cemetery (E-7) 92
- Pines Chapel (E-4) 89
- Pine Spur Ridge (F-3) 104
- Pine Tree Trail (F-3) 104
- Piney Branch (E-8) 93, (E-9) 94, (F-8) 109
- Piney Mtn. Trail (C-4) 49, (C-5) 50
- Piney Ridge (A-5) 10
- Pisgah Branch (B-11) 96
- Pisgah Hill (B-11) 96
- Pkin (F-14) 115
- Pleasant Hill Church (B-19) 44
- Pleasant View Church (A-16) 21
- Plum Tree Draft—now Bell Creek (A-15) 20, (B-14) 39, (B-15) 40
- Poaque Run (B-16) 41
- Pocahontas County Line (W.Va.) (A-1) 6, (A-2) 7, (A-3) 8, (B-1) 26, (B-2) 27, (C-1) 46, (C-2) 47
- Pocahontas Picnic & Camp Gds. (C-1) 46
- Pole Bar Run (B-3) 28
- Polecat Draft (A-18) 23, (B-18) 43
- Polecat Hollow (E-4) 89, (H-10) 123
- Pond Gap (C-12) 57
- Pond Hollow (C-2) 47
- Pond Ridge (B-20) 45
- Pond Ridge Branch (B-20) 45
- Poor Creek (D-14) 79 (E-12) 97, (E-14) 99
- Poor Farm Draft (B-16) 41, (B-17) 42
- Poorhouse Mtn. (G-10) 119
- Poplar Hill (Mtn.) (H-10) 123
- Poplar Hollow (B-6) 31, (D-7) 32, (F-4) 105, (F-10) 111
- Porterfield Run (B-18) 43, (B-19) 44, (C-18) 63
- Porter Hollow (D-5) 70
- Porters Mill Creek (E-4) 89
- Port Lock Run (B-3) 28
- Possum Hollow (B-1) 26
- Possum Run (H-9) 122
- Pritt Hollow (A-5) 10
- Proctor Draft (D-6) 71, (D-7) 72
- Prospect Hills (G-12) 121
- Quicks Mill (A-16) 21
- Ragged Mtn. (F-8) 109
- Rail Hollow (B-7) 32
- Rainbow Run (A-1) 6

- Schutterle Cemetery (A-15) 20
 Scotchtown Draft (B-7) 32
 Scott Hollow (B-10) 35
 Scott Mtn. (D-19) 84
 Second Hollow (F-4) 105
 See All (A-2) 7
 Sengers Mountain Lake (E-15) 100
 Sevenmile Run (C-1) 46
 Shakerag (D-4) 69
 Shake Rag Branch (F-9) 110
 Shanty Ridge (A-7) 12
 Sharp Hollow (A-2) 7, (A-3) 8
 Sheep Creek (G-11) 120
 Shemiah Church (D-12) 77
 Shenandoah Acres (E-16) 101
 Shenandoah Mtn. (A-9) 14, (B-8) 33
 Shenandoah Mtn. Trail (A-9) 14,
 (B-7) 32, (B-8) 33, (C-7) 52
 Shenandoah National Park (A-20) 25,
 (B-19) 44, (B-20) 45, (C-19) 64,
 (C-20) 65
 Sherando Lake (F-16) 117
 Sherlynd Church (D-17) 82
 Shilling Trail (B-12) 37
 Shiloh Church (C-6) 51
 Shinaberry Cemetery (A-1) 6
 Shingle Tree Hollow (D-5) 70
 Shop Hollow (B-2) 27
 Shop Run (F-4) 105
 Short Mountain (F-6) 107
 Short Ridge (B-8) 33, (B-9) 34
 Shumate Hollow (A-2) 7
 Sideling Hill (B-9) 34, (C-9) 54,
 (D-8) 73
 Simpson Ridges (D-6) 71
 Sinking Creek (A-6) 11, (A-7) 12
 Sinking Spring Church (F-2) 103
 Sively Cemetery (B-3) 28
 Skyline Drive (A-20) 25, (B-20) 45,
 (C-20) 65, (D-19) 84, (D-20) 85
 Slaty Lick Draft (B-7) 32
 Slim Ridge (E-4) 89
 Slim Ridge Branch (E-4) 89
 Slim Ridge Hollow (E-4) 89
 Smith Eridge (F-1) 102
 Smith Creek (C-11) 56, (D-10) 75,
 (F-3) 104
 Smith Creek Road (F-3) 104, (F-4) 105
 Smoky Row Church (B-4) 29
 Smoky Row Creek (B-14) 39, (C-14) 59
 Snake Valley (D-1) 66
 Snead Hollow (D-9) 74
 Snyder (B-14) 39
 South Fork (F-6) 107
 South Fork Back Creek (F-16) 117
 South Fork Moormans River (B-20) 45
 (C-20) 65
 South Mountain (G-12) 125
 South Piney Mtn. Tr. (C-5) 50, (D-5) 70
 South River (Town) (H-10) 123
 South River, Shenandoah (A-19) 24,
 (B-19) 44, (C-18) 63, (C-19) 64,
 (D-14) 79, (D-15) 80, (D-16) 81,
 (D-17) 82, (D-18) 83
 South River, James (F-13) 114, (F-14)
 115, (G-11) 120, (G-12) 121, (H-10)
 123, (H-11) 124
 South Sister Knob (B-7) 32
 Spottswood (E-13) 98
 Spring Branch (D-5) 70
 Spring House Run (A-3) 8
 Spring Run (A-4) 9, (A-5) 10, (D-2) 67
 Spring Valley (G-11) 120
 Spring Valley Church (D-15) 80
 Sprouse Hollow (D-11)
 Spruce Lick Hollow (B-1) 26, (B-2) 27
 Spurs (The) (C-6) 51, (D-6) 71
 Spy Run (F-14) 115
 St. James Church (B-17) 42
 St. Johns Church (D-14) 79
 St. Pauls Church (F-13) 114
 Staples Hollow (C-10) 55
 Staples Run (B-10) 35, (D-11) 36
 Star Chapel (B-5) 30
 State Prison Camp #10 (E-14) 99
 Staunton (B-15) 40, (B-16) 41
 Staunton National Cemetery (B-16) 41
 Steale Run (C-19) 64
 Steale's Tavern (F-13) 114
 Steel Lick Draft (A-11) 16, (B-11) 36
 Stewardsburg (H-11) 124
 Stewart Hollow (C-2) 47
 Stillhouse Hollow (A-4) 9, (A-5) 10,
 (F-10) 111, (F-13) 114

GEOGRAPHIC INDEX

143

- Stillhouse Run (A-8) 13, (A-9) 14
 Still Run (A-11) 16, (B-2) 27,
 (B-11) 36
 Stockton Creek (D-19) 84, (D-20) 85
 Stockton Mill Creek (D-20) 85
 Stonewall Church (B-15) 40
 Stony Lick (A-9) 14, (A-11) 16,
 (A-12) 17, (B-9) 34
 Stony Ridge (D-18) 83
 Stony Run (A-5) 10, (D-15) 80, (D-16)
 81, (D-20) 85, (E-10) 95, (E-15) 100,
 (F-3) 104, (H-11) 124
 Stony Run Church (A-5) 10
 Stony Run Trail (E-15) 100, (F-3) 104,
 (F-4) 105
 Stouts Creek (E-4) 89
 Strawberry Bottom-now Hermitage
 (B-18) 43
 Sturat Run (C-7) 52, (C-8) 53, (D-7) 72
 (E-6) 91
 Stuarts Draft (D-16) 81
 Stull Run (A-19) 24, (A-20) 25
 Suck Lick Hollow (F-1) 102
 Sugar Haul Run (C-1) 46
 Sugar Hollow (E-1) 86, (E-6) 91,
 (E-7) 92
 Sugar Loaf (C-14) 59
 Sugar Loaf Knob (B-8) 33
 Sugartree Branch (F-15) 116
 Sugar Tree Draft (A-8) 13
 Sulphur Spring Hollow (C-10) 55,
 (E-10) 95
 Summer Jean (C-12) 57
 Summers Mtn. (A-8) 13
 Sunrise (A-3) 8, (A-4) 9
 Suples Hollow (C-10) 55
 Swannanoa (D-19) 84
 Sweet Acron Trail (D-1) 66
 Sweet Spring Hollow (C-10) 55, (C-11)
 56
 Switch Back (D-3) 68
 Swoope (B-13) 38
 Sycamore Run (F-9) 110, (G-9) 118
 Sycamore Valley Church (F-8) 109
 Tailings Pond (E-8) 93
 Tancroft hollow (C-6) 51
 Taylor Branch (F-10) 111
 Taylor Hollow (C-10) 55
 Thackers Hollow (A-16) 21
 Thomastown (D-3) 68
 Thompson Creek (D-5) 70, (D-6) 71
 Thorn Hill (H-9) 122
 Thornfare Ridge (B-20) 45
 Thornrose Cemetery (B-15) 40
 Timber Ridge (G-11) 120
 Timber Ridge (Mtn.) (G-11) 120
 Timber Ridge Church (G-11) 120
 Tims Draft, Left Fork (A-10) 15
 Rt. Fork (A-10) 15, (A-11) 16
 Tinkertown (E-2) 87, (E-3) 88
 Tinkling Spring Church (C-17) 62
 Tizzle Branch (A-10) 15
 Tizzle Flats (A-10) 15
 Tobacco House Ridge Trail (F-4) 105
 Todd Run-now Walters Creek (H-9) 122
 Toma Run (D-10) 75
 Tom Lee Draft (B-9) 34
 Torry Ridge (F-16) 117
 Lower Hill Mtn. (A-7) 12, (B-6) 31,
 (B-7) 32, (C-6) 51
 Tower Hill Mtn. Trail (A-7) 12, (B-6)
 31, (B-7) 32, (C-5) 50, (C-6) 51
 Trappers Lodge (E-4) 89
 Trayfoot Mtn. (A-20) 25
 Trayfoot Mtn. Trail (A-20) 25
 Trimble's Mill (B-13) 30
 Trimble's Mill Trail (B-12) 37
 Trinity Church (B-19) 44
 Trinity Point (A-4) 9
 Trout Branch (B-12) 37, (C-12) 57
 Tunnel Branch (B-19) 44, (D-19) 84
 Turk Branch (C-20) 65
 Turk Branch Trail (C-20) 65
 Turkey Hill (G-9) 118
 Turkey Hollow (F-14) 115
 Turkey Pen hollow (C-6) 51
 Turkey Pen Ridge (E-16) 101
 Turk Gap (B-20) 45, (C-20) 65
 Turk Mtn. (B-20) 45, (C-20) 65
 Turk Mtn. Trail (B-20) 45, (D-20) 85
 Turk Run-now Mine Branch (B-19) 44,
 (B-20) 45
 Two Lick Run (C-1) 46

PART III

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

This is an alphabetical list of the names of patent holders or grantees of patent holders with extensive acreage. A concerted effort has been made to place the land of each owner on one of the maps on pages 6 through 125. Each map covers a rectangular area, 4.3 miles long by 3.4 miles wide, which is 9,504 acres or less than 15 square miles. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed.

Each entry shows the name of the land owner or owners, the acreage, if known, and the date of the patent or date of purchase, if known, with one of the following footnotes;

- p - Patent holder.
- g - Original grantee of patent holder.
- * - Original grantee of the Beverley Manor Patent or the Benjamin Borden Grant.

Abercromby, Robert (664A-1759)p	(A-4)	9
Adams, Thomas (235A-1769)p	(B-17)	42
Adams, William (336A-1757)*	(D-12)	77
Alexander, Archibald (980-1747)*	(G-11)	120
Alexander, Gabriel (423A-1749)*	(D-16)	81
Alexander, James (819A-1749)*	(B-18)	43
Alexander, Robert (314A-1747)*	(E-13)	98
Allen, William (725A-1778)*	(B-17)	42
✓ Allison, John (291A-1748)*	(H-9)	122
(190A-1768)*	(G-11)	120
(245A-1770)p	(A-18)	23
Allison, Robert (279A-1747)* (200A-1771)*	(F-10)	111
✓ Anderson, George (411A-1740)*	(B-17)	42
✓ Anderson, George & Elizabeth (200A-1743)p (330A-1741)p	(A-14)	19
✓ Anderson, Isaac (350A-1750)*	(F-11)	112
Anderson, Jacob (232A-1757)* (350A-1750)*	(G-12)	121
Anderson, James (200A-1757)*	(F-10)	111
Anderson, Rev. James (1000A-1738)*	(C-17)	62
Anderson, John (747A-1739)* (135A-Prior to 1781)p (400A-1740)p	(A-16)	21
(77A-1771)*	(A-17)	22
Anderson, Samuel (34A-1782)p	(A-16)	21
Anderson, William & Elizabeth (400A-1740)p	(A-14)	19
Archer, Sampson & Rebecca (75A-1760)p	(D-19)	84
✓ Armstrong, James (310A-)*	(C-15)	60
✓ Armstrong, John (200A-)*	(E-12)	97
✓ Armstrong, Mathew (190A-1749)*	(B-17)	42
× Armstrong, Robert & Jane (145A-1759)p (240A-1752)p	(A-14)	19
→ Armstrong, Capt. Robert & Lydia (70A-Prior to 1753)p	(A-14)	19

*Armstrong, Thomas (400A-Prior to 1759)p	(A-14)	19
Armstrong, William & Mary (485A-1747/48)*	(E-17)	42
Armstrong, William & William Lusk (200A-1765)*	(G-11)	120
Baskins, Jno. (80A-)*	(B-17)	42
Baxter, Andrew & Margaret (200A-1742)*	(F-12)	113
Baylor, George (61A-1808)*	(C-14)	59
Beard, John (923A-1781)p	(A-15)	20
Beatty (Beatty), Francis (265A-1751)* (160A-1753)*	(E-12)	97
(388A-1741)*	(D-15)	80
(265A-1751)*	(D-12)	77
Beatty, John (118A-1750)*	(B-17)	42
Bell, David (88A-)*	(A-16)	21
Bell, James (400A-1747)*	(C-15)	60
(600A-1749)*	(D-15)	80
(-1774)p	(C-19)	64
Bell, James & Sarah (400A-1746)p (400A-1740)p	(A-14)	19
Bell, John (216A-1740)p	(A-14)	19
Bell, Joseph (230A-1754)* (280A-1754)*	(C-18)	63
Berry, Chas. (326A-1752)* (326A-1752)*	(D-12)	77
Berry, William (145A-1746)* (130A-1752)*	(D-12)	77
Beverley, William (2050A-1748)*	(B-15)	40
(700A-1743)p	(C-9)	54
Bigham, John (302A-1749)*	(C-15)	60
Elack, Henry (200A-1770)*	(C-13)	58
Elack, John (738A-1749)*	(D-16)	81
Elack, Robert (200A-1741)*	(B-18)	43
Elack, Samuel (97A-1774)p	(A-6)	11
Elack, Thomas (569A-1739)*	(D-16)	81
Elackwood, Thomas & Ann (105A-)*	(B-17)	42
* Blair, James & Kitrin (400A-1756)p	(A-16)	21
Bloodworth, Joseph (650A-1742)*	(E-16)	41
(350A-1742)*	(B-19)	44
Bodkin (Botkin), Richard & Elizabeth (339A-1762)p	(A-7)	13
Bomgardner, Godfrey & Cortrout (Anglice) (190A-1756)p	(C-11)	56
Bower, Michael (226A-1758)*	(D-12)	77
Bowyer, John (126A-1807)*	(B-15)	40
Boyd, Alexander (90A-1761)p	(B-7)	32
Boyl (Bowie, Boyles) Chas. (180A-1769)*	(C-9)	122
Boys, William ()*	(B-15)	40
Bradford, Samuel (200A-1747)*	(D-13)	78
Bratton, James & Elizabeth ((00A-1769)p (90A-1769)p	(E-8)	93
Bratton, Robert & Ann (361A-1755)g	(E-9)	94
(834A-Prior to 1771)g (340A-1771)g	(E-8)	93
(400A-1748)*	(B-18)	43
Breckenridge, Alexander (245A-1742)*	(C-15)	60

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

149

Breckenridge, George (540A-1747)*	(E-13)	98
Breckenridge, George & Robert (761A-1742)*	(D-13)	78
Breckenridge, James (112A-1747)*	(C-15)	60
Broadless, James (200A-1747)*	(H-10)	123
Brooke, Robert (500A-1741)* (128A-1751)*	(D-15)	80
Brooks, Samuel (307A-1805)*	(D-16)	81
Brown, Abraham (488A-1754)*	(H-10)	123
✓ Brown, James Lot #3, Staunton *	(B-15)	40
✓ Brown, John (310A-1748)* (100A-1765)*	(B-14)	39
(175A-1750)p	(A-7)	12
Brown, Thomas (225A-1749)*	(D-15)	80
Buchanan, Andrew (250A-1756)* (200A-1770)*	(F-11)	112
Buchanan, Archibald (406A-1762)*	(F-10)	111
Buchanan, James (415A-1757)*	(D-11)	76
✓ Buchanan, John (370A-1753)*	(D-12)	77
(634A-)* (293A-)* (100A-1747)*	(F-11)	112
(784A-1741)*	(D-14)	79
Buchanan, John & Samuel (595A-1747)*	(F-11)	112
Buchanan, Samuel (240A-1770)* (240A-1770)*	(E-11)	96
Buchanan, William (280A-1755)*	(F-10)	111
(480A-1750)*	(F-11)	112
Buntine, John (320A-1772)*	(D-14)	79
(225A-1750)*	(F-10)	111
Burger, John & Mams (333A-Prior to 1788)p	(D-19)	84
Burton, Edmund (213A-1780)p	(D-12)	77
Byrne, Dennis (567A-1740)*	(C-18)	63
Caldwell, George (405A-1740)*	(C-17)	62
Caldwell, James (600A-1738)*	(C-15)	60
Caldwell, Robert (200A-)*	(C-17)	62
Callison, James (276A-1749)*	(D-14)	79
(230A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
Cameron, James (100A-1771)*	(D-13)	78
Campbell, Alex. (559A-1744)*	(D-14)	79
Campoell, Andrew (200A-1773)*	(D-17)	82
Campbell, David (110A-1749)* (466A-1741)* (106A-1749)*	(D-13)	78
Campbell, Gilbert (389A-1742)*	(H-9)	122
Campbell, James (434A-1756)*	(G-9)	118
(175A-1768)*	(H-10)	123
Campbell, John (325A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
(247A-1749)*	(D-18)	83
Campbell, John & Elisabeth (400A-1746)p (400A-1742)p	(C-9)	54
Campbell, John & Samuel (100A-Prior to 1769)p	(B-10)	35
Campbell, Patrick (1546A-1738)*	(D-14)	79
(244A-1771)*	(D-15)	80
Campbell, Robert (53A-1749)*	(D-12)	77
(350A-1740)*	(C-12)	57

Campbell, William (308A-Prior to 1769)g	(B-10)	35
()*	(D-14)	79
Carlile (Carolile, Corlile) James & Rachel (275A-1745)*	(A-17)	22
(600A-1748)g	(D-10)	75
Carlile, Sr., John & Elizabeth, Robert & Nancy (300A-1759)p	(A-7)	12
Carr, (Kerr), James (473A-1739)*	(B-18)	43
Carter, James (300A-1745)g	(C-9)	54
✓ Caruthers (Carruthers, Coruthers), David (200A-1778)*	(D-16)	81
Caruthers, T. ()*	(D-13)	78
✓ Caruthers, William (340A-1753)* (96A-1754)*	(G-11)	120
Gathey, Andrew (675A-1745)p	(B-13)	38
Gathey, John (300A-1757)*	(B-13)	38
Gathey, William (466A-1738)*	(S-13)	38
Chestnut, John (232A-1768)p	(A-7)	12
Christall (Christal), William & Ann (320A-1767)p	(A-14)	19
Christian, Robert, William, & John (1614A-1739)*	(D-15)	80
Christian, William (180A-1752)*	(D-15)	80
✓ Clark (Clarke, Clerk) James (384A-1746)*	(B-13)	38
✓ Clark (Clarke), Robert & Agness (86A-1771)p	(C-12)	57
✓ Clements (Clemens), Ezekiel (400A-1746)g	(F-13)	114
Coffey, Hugh (220A-1750)p	(D-6)	81
Coiner, Gaspar (344A-1806)*	(C-18)	63
Coiner, George (100A-1805)*	(C-18)	63
Cole, William (86A-1806)*	(C-13)	58
Cook, John & Mary (212A-1749)*	(D-17)	82
✓ Cook, Patrick (590A-1740)*	(D-13)	78
✓ Cooper, James (112A-1768)*	(E-12)	97
Coulter (Coalter, Colter), David (2374A-1807)*	(D-17)	82
Coulter, James (212A-1753)*	(E-11)	96
(300A-1771)*	(D-17)	82
Coulter, John (-1772)*	(D-17)	82
Coulter, Joseph (-1772)*	(D-17)	82
Cousart (Cousard), Richard (333A-1743)*	(E-12)	97
Cowan, Andrew (243A-1747)*	(E-12)	97
Cowan, John (202A-1749)*	(D-15)	80
Cowan, William (200A-1771)*	(C-15)	60
Cowden, William (100A-1742)*	(F-12)	113
Craig, Alexander (-1789)p	(C-11)	56
Craig, Alexander & Margaret (335A-1755)p (45A-1765)p (144A-1756)p	(A-15)	20
Craig, John (335A-1742)*	(B-16)	38
Craig, Robert (178A-1749)*	(A-17)	22
Craighead (Craighood), Alexander (553A-1753)*	(H-9)	122
→ Crawford, James (401A-1747)*	(B-17)	42
Crawford, William (74A-1805)*	(B-17)	42
Crockett (Crocket), Andrew & Margaret (-1749)p	(C-12)	57
Crockett, Robert (178A-1740)*	(C-13)	58

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

151

Crostwaite, William (400A-1742)p	(H-10)	123
Culton, Joseph (553A-1742)*	(E-11)	96
Culton, Joseph & Mary (400A-1746)p	(A-15)	20
Culton, Robert (368A-1741)*	(E-11)	96
Cunningham, David (150A-1771)* (226A-1749)*	(D-13)	78
Cunningham, Hugh (281A-1748)*	(G-9)	118
✓ Cunningham (Cunningham), James & Margaret (400A-1745)p	(G-9)	118
Cunningham, John (100A-1749)*	(D-9)	74
(230A-1759)p	(D-12)	77
Cunningham, Robert (482A-1742)*	(D-16)	81
Cunningham, Walter (107A-1765)*	(B-15)	40
✓ Cunningham, William & Gennet (90A-1755)p	(D-12)	77
✓ Curry, William (360A-1749)*	(C-15)	60
Dalhousie, Charles (414A-1749)*	(C-18)	63
✓ Darin, Jacob (-1780)p	(D-12)	77
✓ Davidson, John (353A-1751)*	(H-11)	124
✓ Davis, James (570A-1738)*	(D-17)	82
(436A-1762)*	(H-9)	122
✓ Davis, John & Ann (325A-1749)p	(e-11)	56
✓ Davis, Nathaniel (150A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
✓ Davis, Patrick & Esther (44A-1767)p	(C-6)	51
✓ Davis, Robert (300A-)*(145A-1747)*	(e-13)	38
✓ Davis, Samuel (200A-1761)*	(G-11)	120
✓ Davis, William (160A-1756)p	(A-15)	20
(104A-)*	(D-16)	81
(100A-1761)*	(G-11)	120
Davison, John (785A-1738)*	(D-15)	80
Davison, Samuel (353A-1739)*	(D-16)	81
Dean, Rev. William (265A-1747)*	(G-11)	120
Denniston, Daniel (300A-1739)*	(B-16)	41
Dickenson, Adam & Catherine (546A-1750)p	(F-2)	103
(875A-1750)p - (E-1) Pg. 86; (820A-1751)p	(D-2)	67
Dickinson, John & Martha (490A-1760)p	(D-1)	66
Doak, David (100A-1755)*	(D-13)	78
Doak, John ()*	(D-14)	79
Doak, Samuel (647A-1741)*	(D-14)	79
Doak, Samuel & David (220A-1806)*	(D-13)	78
Doahny, Charles (231A-1742)*	(E-12)	97
Donarby, Andrew & Jane (150A-1750)p	(A-15)	20
Douglas (Douglass), Hugh & Margaret (130A-1747)p	(C-11)	56
Douglas (Duglas), Roger (400A-Prior to 1748)p	(G-12)	121
Dowly, Henry (236A-1741)p	(D-17)	82
Downey, Samuel (80A-1754)*	(C-14)	59
Downing, James & Mary (175A-1753)p	(C-11)	56
Downs, Henry (400A-1747)p	(C-11)	56
Dryden, David (130A-1747)*	(G-10)	119

✓ Dryden, William (100A-1779)*	-----	(G-10)	119
Dunlap, John (150A-1766)*	-----	(F-10)	111
✓ Dunlap, Robert (188A-1742)*	-----	(F-12)	113
Dunlap, Samuel (150A-1756)*	-----	(F-10)	111
(559 ¹ / ₂ A-1742)*	-----	(F-13)	114
Dunlap, William (100A-1749)*	-----	(A-17)	22
(100A-1750)p	-----	(D-1)	66
Eakins, James (522 ¹ / ₂ A-1742)*	-----	(E-12)	97
Edmiston, David (350A-1749)*	-----	(C-17)	62
Edmiston, Matthew (238A-1751)*	-----	(F-12)	113
Edmiston, Robert (244A-1747)*	-----	(F-11)	112
Edmonston, James (100A-Prior to 1757)*	-----	(B-15)	40
Elliot (Elliott, Elliole), John (-1783)p	-----	(A-14)	19
Erwin, Robert (205A-1748)* (100A-1757)*	-----	(G-9)	118
✓ Estill, Wallace (Wallis) & Ann (133A-1750)p (-1773)p	-----	(A-7)	12
✓ *Evans, Joshua (287A-1806)*	-----	(B-16)	41
& Evans (Evins), Nathaniel & Mary (161A-1759)p	-----	(G-12)	121
Evans, William (242A-1762)*	-----	(F-12)	113
✓ Fenton, Enoch (324A-1807)*	-----	(B-15)	40
✓ Finley, John (183A-1740)p	-----	(A-14)	19
✓ Finley, Robert (165A-1754)*	-----	(B-15)	40
Fitzpatrick, Andrew (150A-1765)*	-----	(G-10)	119
Fleming, William (420A-1765)* (120A-1765)*	-----	(E-15)	40
✓ Foster, Andrew (300A-1749)p	-----	(A-14)	19
✓ Frame, James (220A-1749)*	-----	(D-15)	80
*Francis, John & Mary (217A-1748)p	-----	(A-15)	20
✓ Frazier (Fraiser), John (472A-1749)*	-----	(D-17)	82
Fulton, Andrew ()*	-----	(D-17)	82
Fulton, James (637 ¹ / ₂ A-1742)*	-----	(E-14)	99
Fulton, John (200A-1752)*	-----	(E-12)	97
Fulwiler, - - - - ()*	-----	(D-13)	78
Garber, Samuel (469A-1810)*	-----	(B-17)	42
Gay, Robert (100A-1765)*	-----	(E-11)	96
Gay, Samuel (323A-1739)*	-----	(C-19)	64
(354A-1754)g	-----	(D-10)	75
Gay, William (490A-1749)g (410A-1754)g	-----	(D-10)	75
✓ Gibson, Robert (370A-1754)*	-----	(D-17)	82
✓ Gilbert, Felix (480A-1765)*	-----	(B-15)	40
Gilham (Gillham), Thomas & Margaret (100A-Prior to 1769)g	-----	(B-10)	35
✓ Gillespie, James (210A-1749)* (208A-1740)*	-----	(C-18)	63
(200A-1753)* (130A-1771)*	-----	(C-18)	63
✓ *Gilmore (Gilmer), James (204A-1747)*	-----	(C-14)	59
(328A-1748)*	-----	(G-9)	118

Harmon, John (91A-1754)*	(B-16)	41
✓ Harper, Mathew & Margaret (220A-1758)p	(A-7)	12
✓ Harris, James (200A-1767)*	(E-11)	96
✓ Harrison, John (400A-1748)p	(C-11)	56
Hart, John (400A-1740)*	(C-18)	63
Hart, Silas (460A-1746)p	(F-10)	111
Hays, Andrew (160A-1754)* (250A-1754)*	(F-10)	111
(307A-1754)* (100A-1766)* (200A-1763)*	(F-11)	112
Hays, Charles (200A-1766)* (165A-1766)* (189A-1742)*	(F-10)	111
Hays, David (124A-1749)*	(D-12)	77
✓ Hays, John (318A-1746)*	(F-10)	111
✓ Hays, Joseph (205A-1766)*	(D-14)	79
Hays, Patrick (600A-1741)* (254A-1742)*	(E-13)	98
(474A-1750)*	(D-14)	79
Hazard, Samuel (220A-1756)*	(E-12)	97
Henderson, David (580A-1749)*	(D-18)	83
Henderson, George (282A-1750)*	(E-12)	97
(320A-1742)*	(F-13)	114
Henderson, James (157A-1749)*	(A-17)	22
Henderson, John (520A-1747)*	(C-15)	60
Henderson, Thomas (391A-1738)*	(C-16)	61
Henderson, William (1415A-1747)*	(C-16)	61
✓ Henry, James (408A-1757)*	(F-12)	113
✓ Henry, Robert (408A-)*	(F-12)	113
Hill, Thomas (50A-1754)*	(F-13)	114
Hindman, Rev. John (460A-1745)g	(D-10)	75
Hinds, Samuel (6A-1761)p	(A-19)	24
Hogshead, Sr., James & Elizabeth (400A-1746)p (29A-1756)p	(A-14)	19
Hogshead, John (285A-1744)p (100A-1786)p	(A-14)	19
Hogshead, William (54A-1756)p	(D-12)	77
Holmes, John (219A-1805)*	(C-17)	62
Home (Hume), George (375A-1739)*	(C-19)	64
Huffnir, John (149A-1812)*	(C-17)	62
Hugart, Thomas & Rebeckah (65A-Prior to 1762)p	(C-4)	49
Hughes, Samuel (440A-1742)*	(C-17)	62
Hunter, Andrew (324A-1805)*	(D-16)	81
Hunter, Elizabeth (124A-1743)*	(D-12)	77
Hunter, James & Isabella (-1751)p	(B-11)	36
Huston (Houston), James (-1747)*	(E-13)	98
Huston (Houston), John (228A-1748)*	(E-12)	97
Huston, Robert (200A-1749)* (306A-1742)*	(F-11)	112
Hutchinson, George (380A-1738)*	(C-12)	57
(667A-1738)*	(B-17)	42
(530A-1738)*	(C-17)	62
Hutchinson, John (292A-1740)*	(C-17)	62
Hutchinson, William (512A-1741)*	(C-17)	62

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

155

Jackson, William (1100A-1750)p	(A-5)	10
Jameson (Jamison), John & Mary (280A-1760)p	(A-5)	10
Jamison, John (104A-1749)*	(B-13)	38
Johnson, Chapman ()*	(B-15)	40
Johnson (Johnston), John & Mary (213A-1749)g	(D-10)	75
Johnston, Anthony (-1773)p	(A-11)	16
Johnston, Ishom (300A-)*	(C-16)	61
Johnston, John (65A-1766)*	(A-17)	22
Johnston (Johnson, Johnstone), William (100A-1749)* (296A-1749)* (156A-1749)*	(A-17)	22
	(C-17)	62
Jordan, John & Ann (90A-1773)p (170A-1783)p	(A-7)	12
Jordan, William (90A-1773)p	(A-8)	13
Kennedy (Kenady), Andrew & John (341A-1762)*	(G-11)	120
Kennedy (Canady), Joseph (414A-1752)* (300A-1752)*	(E-12)	97
Kenny (Kinney), Mathew & Robert (63A-1771)*	(A-17)	22
Kerr (Carr), Andrew & Rachel (383A-1749)p	(A-18)	23
Kerr (Carr), David (368A-1750)	(E-12)	97
Kerr (Ker), James (180A-1749)p	(A-17)	22
Kerr (Keer), John & Lucie (400A-1742)p (275A-1752)* (180A-1759)p	(A-17)	22
Kerr (Carr, Karr), John (280A-1743)* (336A-1750)*	(G-9)	118
	(D-12)	77
Kerr, William & Martha (250A-1749)p (24A-1764)p	(A-18)	23
Kerr, William (201A-1809)*	(D-12)	77
King, George (-1771)p	(A-15)	20
King, John & Mary (243A-1768)p (180A-1765)p	(A-16)	21
	(A-19)	24
King, Robert (750A-1742)* (90A-1745)p	(B-16)	41
	(A-16)	21
King, William (400A-1748)p (251A-1749)*	(A-15)	20
	(B-13)	38
Kinkead, Andrew (400A-Prior to 1773)p	(C-9)	54
Kinkead (Kincade, Kinkade), John (1061A-1754)g	(C-9)	54
Kinner (Kinnear), Andrew (280A-1773)*	(D-12)	77
Kinney, Coesley (373A-1812)*	(A-17)	22
Kinney, Robert (196A-)* (24A-1755)p	(A-17)	22
Kirkham, Henry (198A-1742)	(H-9)	122
Kirkpatrick, John (200A-1755)*	(C-13)	58
Kirkpatrick, Robert (612A-1750)*	(F-12)	113
Kirkpatrick, Thomas (390A-1741)* (282A-1749)*	(C-12)	57
Knox, James & Jane (353A-Prior to 1761)p	(A-8)	13
Lapsley (Lapsiey), Joseph (1A-1754)* (-1742)*	(H-9)	122
Larew, Abraham (-1779)*	(H-9)	122
Larew, Joseph (330A-1812)*	(H-9)	122
Lawrence, John (103A-)*	(C-17)	62

Mathews, John (1600A-Prior to 1766)p (350A-Prior to 1763)p	(H-10)	123
Mathews (Matthews) Sampson & George (560A-1765)*	(C-15)	60
(1200A-1765)g	(3-18)	43
Maxwell, A. ()*	(A-17)	22
Maxwell, John (439A-1749)*	(C-16)	61
Mays, Joseph (205A-1766)*	(D-14)	79
McCallister, James (150A-1764)*	(G-9)	118
McCampbell, Andrew (73A-1765)*	(G-9)	118
McCampbell, William (309A-1770)*	(G-10)	119
McCanless, William (296A-1742)* (37A-1753)*	(F-12)	113
McChesney, Walter (80A-1775)*	(E-11)	96
McClanahan (McClanahan), Robert (331A-1741)* (340A-1748)*	(C-15)	60
(190A-1749)*	(C-15)	60
(216A-1749)*	(C-18)	63
✓ McCleary, Alexander (147A-1742)*	(G-11)	120
✓ McCleary, John (420A-1748)*	(C-12)	57
✓ McClintock, William (360A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
* McClung, Henry (70A-1764)*	(G-11)	120
* McClung, James (200A-1754)*	(G-11)	120
✓ McClung, John (165A-1754)*	(F-12)	113
✓ McClung, William (314A-1746)* (165A-1754)*	(F-12)	113
✓ McClure, Alexander (266A-1747)*	(H-10)	123
✓ McClure, Andrew (300A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
(370A-1738)*	(C-18)	63
✓ McClure, Arthur (153A-1749)*	(G-10)	119
✓ McClure, Finley (444A-1739)*	(E-14)	99
✓ McClure, Halbert (300A-1765)*	(H-11)	124
(203A-1746)*	(H-9)	122
✓ McClure, James (408A-1739)*	(C-18)	63
✓ McClure, John (359A-1749)*	(D-17)	82
(205A-1749)*	(H-11)	124
✓ McClure, Moses (180A-1748)*	(H-10)	123
(380A-1749)*	(E-11)	124
✓ McClure, Nathaniel (180A-1747)*	(H-10)	123
✓ McClure, Samuel (282A-1752)*	(H-10)	123
✓ McCorkle, Alexander (300A-1761)*	(H-10)	123
✓ McCorkle, James (370A-1747)*	(C-15)	60
✓ McCorkle, Robert (269A-1749)*	(C-15)	60
✓ McCorkle, Samuel ()*	(C-15)	60
✓ McCown, Francis (720A-1743)p (178A-1760)*	(G-9)	118
(317A-)*	(E-12)	97
✓ McCown (McCown), James & Margaret (370A-)*	(D-11)	76
✓ McCown, John (437A-1750)*	(F-10)	111
✓ McCreery, John & Agness (200A-1759)p	(A-7)	12
✓ McCroskey, Alexander (200A-1750)*	(F-11)	112
✓ McCroskey, John (306A-1747)*	(F-11)	112
(440A-1749)*	(H-11)	124
✓ McCroskey, Jr., John (284A-1748)*	(F-11)	112

✓ McCue, Moses (273A-1805)* - - - - -	(C-17)	62
McCullough, Isaac (230A-1741)* - - - - -	(D-15)	80
McCune, Francis (196A-1739)* - - - - -	(B-16)	41
(328A-1746)* - - - - -	(E-12)	97
McCune (McCewn), James (400A-1749)* - - - - -	(G-11)	120
McCune, John ()* - - - - -	(C-17)	62
McCune, Samuel (230A-1742)* (104A-1754)* (176A-1749)* - - - - -	(C-17)	62
McCutchen, James (-1747)g - - - - -	(D-10)	75
McCutchen, John (920A-1741)* - - - - -	(D-13)	78
McCutchen, Robert & Margaret (358A-1746)g - - - - -	(D-10)	75
McCutchen, Samuel (600A-1742)* - - - - -	(D-12)	77
McCutchen, William (100A-1753)* - - - - -	(D-12)	77
(585A-1746)g - - - - -	(D-10)	75
McDonald, Patrick (50A-Prior to 1761)* Lot #1* - - - - -	(B-15)	40
McDonald, Randall (141A-1740)* - - - - -	(G-10)	119
McDougall, John (-1772)p - - - - -	(A-7)	12
McDowell, Ephraim (300A-1747)* - - - - -	(F-11)	112
McDowell, James & Frances (400A-1743)p - - - - -	(H-11)	124
McDowell, John (959A-1755)* - - - - -	(G-11)	120
McDowell (McDowel), Samuel & Mary (400A-1741)p (400A-1742)p (400A-1747)p - - - - -	(H-11)	124
McElhaney, Robert (280A-1750)* - - - - -	(G-9)	118
✓ McElrath, Robert (230A-1768)* - - - - -	(E-11)	96
McElroy, Alexander & Agness (200A-1751)p - - - - -	(D-6)	71
✓ McGee, William & Jane (158A-Prior to 1769)p - - - - -	(D-11)	76
McKay, John (390A-1747)* - - - - -	(G-10)	119
McKee, James (301A-1766)* - - - - -	(G-11)	120
(310A-1758)* - - - - -	(G-9)	118
McKee, John (150A-1768)* - - - - -	(G-9)	118
McKerick, Robert & Jane (110A-1759)p - - - - -	(C-9)	54
McLeary, John (420A-1748)* - - - - -	(B-15)	40
McMachan, William (400A-1746)p - - - - -	(H-9)	122
McMurray, Thomas (250A-1750)* - - - - -	(F-12)	113
McMurtrey, Samuel & John (292A-1759)* - - - - -	(F-9)	110
✓ McNabb, John (101A-)* - - - - -	(B-10)	119
✓ McNabb, William (300A-1749)* - - - - -	(C-14)	59
McNare (McEnare), Daniel (525A-1781)p (96A-1768)p (400A-1748)p - - - - -	(A-14)	19
McNutt, Alexander (301A-1753)* - - - - -	(E-12)	97
McNutt, James (185A-1753)* - - - - -	(E-12)	97
McNutt, John (200A-1754)* - - - - -	(C-15)	60
McPheeters, Alexander (303A-1747)* - - - - -	(C-14)	59
McPheeters (McPhatters), William (322A-)* - - - - -	(C-12)	57
McSpeadon, Thomas (106A-1744)* - - - - -	(G-11)	120
Miller, Alexander (248A-1749)* - - - - -	(F-11)	112
Miller, James (300A-1751)* - - - - -	(B-15)	40
(44A-1749)* - - - - -	(C-15)	60

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

161

Ramsey, Robert (340A-1747)*	(E-13)	98
Ramsey, Sarah (309A-1742)*	(E-13)	98
Ramsey, William & Jane (582A-1754)g	(D-10)	75
✓ Randolph, James (200A-1749)*	(H-10)	123
✓ Rankin, James (145A-1780)p	(A-15)	20
Reaburn, Joseph (-1760)p	(E-12)	97
Reagh, Archibald (200A-1753)*	(E-11)	96
Reagh, Robert (118A-1754)*	(E-11)	96
Reagh, William (230A-1750)*	(E-11)	96
Reah (Rhea, Reagh), James & Elizabeth (-1770)p	(E-7)	92
Reed, Joseph (454A-1740)* (100A-1741)*	(D-14)	79
Reed, Mathew (-1771)*	(C-18)	63
Reed, Robert & Barbara (170A-1763)p	(A-16)	21
Renick (Rannock), Robert (400A-1740)p	(A-13)	18
Rentfroe, James (148A-1745)p	(A-13)	18
Reynolds, Francis (100A-1761)*	(G-11)	120
Ridge, Seldom (106A-)*	(D-17)	82
Riak (Rusk), John (300A-1740)*	(D-12)	77
(126A-Prior to 1788)p (-1773)p	(C-11)	56
Robertson, James (395A-1740)*	(D-15)	80
Robertson, Mathew & William (-1755)p	(A-16)	21
Robertson, William & Alexander (170A-1772)*	(A-17)	22
Robinson, George (892A-1738)*	(C-18)	63
Robinson, James (200A-1743)* (416A-1760)*	(E-11)	96
Robinson, John (300A-1753)*	(E-11)	96
Robinson, Matthew (400A-1753)*	(E-11)	96
Robinson, Robert (82A-1749)* (218A-1749)*	(D-12)	77
Robinson, William (124A-1760)*	(E-11)	96
(380A-1749)*	(E-13)	98
✓ Robinsone (Robinson), William (403A-1741)*	(D-15)	80
✓ Rogers (Rodgers, George (540A-1749)*	(B-17)	42
(170A-1754)*	(D-14)	79
Roseboro, James (240A-1749)*	(D-12)	77
* Russell, Andrew (496A-1741)*	(C-16)	61
* Russell, William (205A-1749)*	(C-16)	61
Rutledge, George (440A-1750)*	(D-16)	81
S., T. (110A-1747)*	(C-17)	62
Scott, John (100A-1761)*	(G-11)	120
Scott, William (125A-1754)*	(D-16)	81
Seawright, John (413A-1740)*	(C-17)	62
Sevier, Valentine & Joanna (375A-1749)p	(E-18)	43
(184A-1746)p	(C-11)	56
(310A-1764)p	(D-11)	76
✓ Sharp, John (106A-1810)*	(C-13)	58
Sharp, William (115A-1756)p	(A-16)	21

LAND OWNERS INDEX, 1736 to 1800

163

Telford, Alexander (40A-1770)*	(F-11)	112
Telford, Robert (250A-1768)*	(F-10)	111
* Thompson, Adam (287A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
↓ Thompson, Alexander (400A-1742)p (110A-1765)*	(C-17)	62
Thompson, Hugh (60A-1757)p	(A-19)	24
Thompson, James (250A-1762)p	(A-16)	21
Thompson, John (100A-1769)*	(H-10)	123
(120A-1765)*	(C-17)	62
Thompson, Moses (1041A-1740)*	(C-15)	60
(410A-1740)*	(C-16)	61
(100A-1745)p	(C-17)	62
Thompson, Robert (200A-1765)*	(D-16)	81
Thompson, Sarah (360A-1765)*	(C-16)	61
Thompson, Thomas (230A-1754)*	(C-16)	61
→ Thompson, William (400A-1739)p (232A-1741)p	(A-14)	19
(139A-1748)p	(A-19)	24
(947A-1744)*	(C-17)	62
✓ Todd, Samuel (200A-1762)* (126A-1771)*	(H-9)	122
Trimble, James (402A-1742)*	(E-12)	97
Trimble, John (449A-1739)*	(B-13)	38
(200A-1752)*	(C-15)	60
Trimble, John & Patrick Martin & Wm. McFesters (140A-1749)*	(C-14)	59
Trimble, Moses (345A-1747)*	(C-16)	61
Turk, Robert (310A-1736)p (1313A-1739)*	(B-19)	44
Turk, Samuel (-1761)p	(B-19)	44
Vachub, Joseph (378A-1754)g	(B-10)	35
Vance, James (305A-1749)*	(C-13)	58
Vance, Thomas (800A-1765)*	(G-10)	119
Vance, William (400A-1740)*	(C-13)	58
✓ Wade, Dawson & Rachel (-Prior to 1773)p	(A-7)	12
Walker, Alexander (161A-1743)* (170A-1755)*	(E-10)	95
Walker, James (321A-1773)*	(E-10)	95
Walker, John (190A-1754)*	(F-10)	111
(213A-1743)*	(E-10)	95
✓ Walker, Jr., John (302A-1753)*	(E-11)	96
* Wallace, David (200A-1757)*	(E-12)	97
Wallace, John (645A-1755)*	(E-11)	96
Ward, John (246A-1754)g	(D-10)	75
Wardlow, James (697A-1792)*	(E-11)	96
(-1770)*	(F-11)	112
Wardlow, William (121A-1791)*	(E-11)	96
(343A-1752)*	(E-12)	113
✓ Weems (Weams), Thomas & Elinor (552A-1748)g	(C-9)	54
Weir, John (201A-1765)*	(F-12)	113
✓ Weir, Joseph (199A-1765)*	(F-12)	113

Weir, Robert (240A-1754)*	-----	(E-13)	98
White, Isaac (150A-1775)*	-----	(B-17)	42
Whitesides, Moses (145A-1754)* (270A-1750)*	-----	(H-11)	124
Wiley, John (280A-1750)* (236A-1770)*	-----	(G-9)	118
Wilson, Ephraim (200A-1765)*	-----	(B-17)	42
Wilson, George & Elizabeth (200A-1758)p	-----	(A-7)	12
Wilson, James (101A-1751)*	-----	(D-15)	80
(382A-1760)*	-----	(F-12)	113
Wilson, John (306A-1749)* (609A-1753)*	-----	(C-14)	59
(348A-1739)*	-----	(C-12)	57
(260A-1739)*	-----	(D-12)	77
Wilson, Robert (130A-1754)*	-----	(D-14)	79
Wilson, William (377A-1760)*	-----	(F-12)	113
Winston, John (448A-1753)* (609A-1753)*	-----	(E-11)	96
* Woods, Richard (570A-1742)*	-----	(H-9)	122
Woods, Samuel & William (263A-1742)*	-----	(H-9)	122
Wright, Alexander (100A-1749)* (Lots Nos. 14, 15, 20, & 21-1755)*	-----	(B-15)	40
Wright, William (425A-1749)* (155A-1749)*	-----	(C-17)	62
Young, George (70A-1809)*	-----	(C-16)	61
Young, Hugh (200A-1749)*	-----	(C-13)	58
Young, James & Mary (98A-1769)p	-----	(A-8)	13
Young, James (436A-1749)*	-----	(C-13)	58
(401A-1742)* (440A-1747)*	-----	(H-9)	122
Young, John (400A-1743)p (200A-1755)p	-----	(B-16)	41
(53A-1768)p	-----	(A-15)	20
Young, Robert (234A-1749)*	-----	(C-13)	58
(550A-1749)*	-----	(C-14)	59
Young, Robert & Jean (-1774)p	-----	(A-15)	20
Young, William (100A-1756)*	-----	(F-10)	111
Zimmerman, Jacob (236A-1807)*	-----	(B-14)	39

p - Patent holder.

g - Original grantee of patent holder.

* - Original grantee of the Beverley Manor Patent or the Benjamin Borden Grant.

CHRONICLES
OF THE
Scotch-Irish Settlement
IN
VIRGINIA

EXTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL COURT RECORDS OF
AUGUSTA COUNTY
1745-1800

BY
LYMAN CHALKLEY

COMPLETE IN THREE VOLUMES

VOLUME I.

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY

1966

Sr.; Samuel McCutchan's corner; Robert Robinson's line; James Loock's corner.

Page 496.—20th August, 1752. Edward Hogan, farmer, and Sarah, to Francis McBride, Lost River of Cacaphout (Caccaphon), 330 acres. Teste: Philip Chittam, John Dunbar, John Lewis.

Page 499.—15th August, 1752. Henry Purkey and Margaret to Abraham Eastes, of Caroline County, 110 acres on South River, Shanando; corner George Boon; corner James Barton. Teste: Nicholas Trout, Nicholas (X) Null.

Page 502.—17th July, 1752. Robert Green, Gent., of Culpeper County, son and residuary legatee of Ro. Green, of Orange, to John Miller, 500 acres Linville's Creek, being lot No. 3. Sold in lifetime of Robert, Sr. Teste: G. Hume.

Page 505.—17th July, 1752. William Green, of Culpeper, son and heir-at-law of Robt. Green, to John Miller, lot No. 3 on Linville's Creek where John now lives. Same as above.

Page 510.—29th August, 1752. Joseph Culton, Gent., to John Walker, 100 acres in Borden's tract. Moffett's Creek; Back Creek; Robert Culton's corner. Teste: Robert Coulton, Alexander Walker. Delivered: Andrew Hays, July, 1757.

Page 513.—15th November, 1752. Timothy Croswaite, of Orange, to George Zimmerman, 400 acres; Cub Run. Teste: Alexander Fulerton, Wm. Thompson.

Page 516.—2d May, 1752. Joseph Powel to John Wright, 400 acres on head of Dry Fork of Smith's Creek on Irish Road. Teste: Thomas Harrison and Daniel Harrison.

Page 520.—16th June, 1752. James Leeper, blacksmith, and Margaret, to Andrew Leeper, planter, 299 acres in Beverley Manor, part of 525 acres from Beverley to James; corner Nicholas Leeper.

Page 523.—10th November, 1752. James Wood, of Frederick, to James Gillmer, 400 acres patented to Wood, 12th January, 1746. Buffalo Creek of North Fork of James. Teste: James Hemphill, Neal Cassady.

Page 527.—15th November, 1752. James Downing and Mary to James Wait, 120 acres patented to Hugh Douglas, 25th June, 1747, and conveyed by him to Downing; John Stevenson's line. Teste: Edward Shanklin, Thomas Harrison, Daniel Harrison.

Page 530.—25th August, 1752. John Wilson to Joseph Tees, 400 acres on South River, Shanandore; Beverley Manor line, part of 660 acres deeded to John's father by Joseph Mills, 24th June, 1742. Teste: James Patton, Mary Thompson, Michael O'Donnel, Wm. Thompson, Joseph Love, Wm. Preston.

Page 533.—15th November, 1752. Borden, &c., to Wm. Berry, 130 acres of 92,100; James Trimble's line near Moffett's Creek; Thomas Berry's line; David Hay's run. Delivered: Wm. Martin, July, 1760.

DEED BOOK No. 5.
First Deed Recorded 15th November, 1752; Last Deed Record 20th March, 1754.

Page 2.—14th November, 1752. William McRory (McKory?) and Mar-

CHRONICLES
OF THE
Scotch-Irish Settlement
IN
VIRGINIA

EXTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL COURT RECORDS OF
AUGUSTA COUNTY
1745-1800

BY
LYMAN CHALKLEY

COMPLETE IN THREE VOLUMES

VOLUME I.

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY

1966

Sr.; Samuel McCutchan's corner; Robert Robinson's line; James Loosk's corner.

Page 496.—20th August, 1752. Edward Hogan, farmer, and Sarah, to Francis McBride, Lost River of Cacaphout (Caccaphon), 330 acres. Teste: Philip Chittam, John Dunbar, John Lewis.

Page 499.—15th August, 1752. Henry Purkey and Margaret to Abraham Eastes, of Caroline County, 110 acres on South River, Shanando; corner George Boon; corner James Barton. Teste: Nicholas Trout, Nicholas (X) Null.

Page 502.—17th July, 1752. Robert Green, Gent., of Culpeper County, son and residuary legatee of Ro. Green, of Orange, to John Miller, 500 acres Linville's Creek, being lot No. 3. Sold in lifetime of Robert, Sr. Teste: G. Hume.

Page 505.—17th July, 1752. William Green, of Culpeper, son and heir-at-law of Robt. Green, to John Miller, lot No. 3 on Linville's Creek where John now lives. Same as above.

Page 510.—29th August, 1752. Joseph Culton, Gent., to John Walker, 100 acres in Borden's tract. Moffett's Creek; Back Creek; Robert Culton's corner. Teste: Robert Coulton, Alexander Walker. Delivered: Andrew Hays, July, 1757.

Page 513.—15th November, 1752. Timothy Croswaite, of Orange, to George Zimmerman, 400 acres; Cub Run. Teste: Alexander Fulerton, Wm. Thompson.

Page 516.—2d May, 1752. Joseph Powel to John Wright, 400 acres on head of Dry Fork of Smith's Creek on Irish Road. Teste: Thomas Harrison and Daniel Harrison.

Page 520.—16th June, 1752. James Leeper, blacksmith, and Margaret, to Andrew Leeper, planter, 299 acres in Beverley Manor, part of 525 acres from Beverley to James; corner Nicholas Leeper.

Page 523.—10th November, 1752. James Wood, of Frederick, to James Gillmer, 400 acres patented to Wood, 12th January, 1746. Buffalo Creek of North Fork of James. Teste: James Hemphill, Neal Cassatv.

Page 527.—15th November, 1752. James Downing and Mary to James Wait, 120 acres patented to Hugh Douglas, 25th June, 1747, and conveyed by him to Downing; John Stevenson's line. Teste: Edward Shanklin, Thomas Harrison, Daniel Harrison.

Page 530.—25th August, 1752. John Wilson to Joseph Tees, 400 acres on South River, Shanandore; Beverley Manor line, part of 660 acres deeded to John's father by Joseph Mills, 24th June, 1742. Teste: James Patton, Mary Thompson, Michael O'Donnel, Wm. Thompson, Joseph Love, Wm. Preston.

Page 533.—15th November, 1752. Borden, &c., to Wm. Berry, 130 acres of 92,100; James Trimble's line, near Moffett's Creek; Thomas Berry's line; David Hay's run. Delivered: Wm. Martin, July, 1760.

DEED BOOK No. 5.

First Deed Recorded 15th November, 1752; Last Deed Record 20th March, 1754.

Page 2.—14th November, 1752. William McRory (McKory?) and Mar-

AUGUST 24, 1752.

- Page
(347) James Mays } Deft. having informed the Court that the plt.
vs. Charles Whitaker } had employed both the attornies practising
at this court, has Gabriel Jones assigned him.
(360) Daniel Richardson, Joel Hornback, John Cunningham, and Henry Carr—appraisers of George Sea.

NOVEMBER 15, 1752.

(361) Samuel Givins, Robert Patrick, to view, and Ro. Patrick, Wm. Hines, John Hawes, Joseph Bell, Wm. Bell, Wm. Finla, Archd. Stewart, Richd. Pilson, Wm. Johnston, Ro. Wilson, John Hind, Geo. Skilleron, Hugh Ross, Andr. Baskin, John Givins, Saml. Henderson, John Ramsey, Alexr. Henderson, Saml. Henderson, Nathl. Woodroof, David Logan and George Duglass, clear and keep in repair, a road from James Givin's Mill to the road over Wood's New Gap at foot of mountain.

(361) Mary Moffett, widow of John Moffett, has since intermarried with John Trimble.

(361) James Simpson and Michael Stump, overseers, with Jeremiah Osburn, Geo. Osburn, Mones Alkier, Heorndkis Corlock, John, Jacob and Wm. Westfall, Michael Stumph, Henry Harris, Henry Shipler, and Philip Moore—view and mark and keep in repair, on petition of inhabitants of the South Branch, a road from their wagon road up the So. Fork to Peter Reed's Mill.

(363) Neil Cassidy exempted from levy on account of great age and poverty.

(363) William Patterson petitions that in his way from the northward he camped in the woods in company of one Thomas Homes, who in the night time picked his pocket of eleven pieces of eight and one Caroline, for which he was apprehended and taken before B. Borden, but escaped, leaving behind him a mare and saddle, which are ordered to be advertised in the Va. Gazette, and sold.

(363) William Scholl, qualified Captain; James Simpson, qualified Captain; John Smith, qualified Major of Foot and Coroner; Humphrey Madison, qualified Under Sheriff.

NOVEMBER 16, 1752.

(365) John Walker, on So. Branch of Potomack, is exempted from levy on acct. of great age, infirmity and poverty.

(365) County Levy—116 wolf heads.

(365) Levied for finishing the new Co. Ho. 2317 tithables. (See this for list of names.)

(366) John McFarland, qualified Ensign; Joseph Crocket, qualified Captain Co. of Foot; Ro. McFarland, qualified Lieutenant.

(368) Valentine Sevier—leave to rebuild a mill.

(369) William Christian qualified Capn. Co. of Foot.

(369) Grand Jury Presentments: James Young, in Forks of James—aking toll twice.

Quarles vs. Thompson.—To Mr. John Thompson, Tinkling Springs. Sir: I would very freely, according to your request, have sent you the money for the proven account if I had had it, but I have it not at present, but as soon as I possibly can get it, depend on it I'll bring, or send, to you. This from your friend and humble servant. (Signed) Edward Thompson. December the 21st, 1765.

Hill vs. McCormack.—Sir: Please to pay Appleona Wall three pounds ten shillings when my pay comes to your hand, and oblige, your humble servant. (Signed) Daniel (?) McCormick. To Capt. David Robinson. August 11, 1764.

Stephenson vs. McClenachan.—We promise to pay to John McVea, etc., to be paid against the time I receive the first of my pay for ranging, etc. (Signed) Josias (mark) Fugett, George Anderson. 23d April, 1764. Assigned, 23d April, 1764, to Adam Stephenson. Received of Alexander McClenachan £1.5.3 in part of ye within this 4th day of December, 1765. Alexander McClenachan, debtor. To your assumption to pay me out of Josiah Fugett's pay £3.15.0. Credit, by cash in part, £1.5.

NOVEMBER, 1767 (B).

Harper vs. Christian.—Capt. William Christian, debtor to Mathew Harper, administrator to Michael Harper. To his bounty as a soldier, £2; to his pay as a soldier, £0.19.0. Credit, by cash paid Francis Evick for funeral charges, £1.5.0.

NOVEMBER, 1764.

Crawford vs. Cassety.—Deposition in Rowan County, North Carolina, of George Felton, relating to a contract in 1761 of James Huston and James Crawford, to rent a plantation in Augusta from Jonas Henderson. They engaged Thomas Cassety to crop it, which he failed to do. Dated, 15th October, 1764.

Herron vs. Harrison (Samuel Harrison vs. Alexander Herron).—Alexander Herron's answer says: That complainant removed from the province of — at the time and for the purpose mentioned in his bill, and moved to Virginia and settled on Linville's Creek, where he took up 400 acres. Some time afterwards defendant came to Virginia, and hearing of complainant, proceeded to that settlement, thinking that as they were acquainted in the government from which they removed, complainant could direct him to a convenient tract of land. Complainant allowed him to take up an entry of his own of 200 acres, adjoining his own land. At that time the best lands on the creek could be purchased for £3 per hundred acres. That at the time of Braddock's defeat complainant took it into his head to remove to Carolina. Robert Harrison was complainant's nephew.

JUNE, 1764 (B).

Fillbrick vs. Bullett.—1762, July 15. Capt. Thomas Bullett, in account with Henry Fillbrick, debtor. To serving in your company as a soldier from this date till the 8th day of December, being 146 days, at 8^s per day, £4.17.4; to a suit of regimental clothes, with a hat, shirt, shoes, and stockings. E:

AUGUST 18, 1767.

Page

(210) Mary Renolds, aged 16, orphan of James Renolds, chose Nathaniel Evans guardian.

(211-212) The following produced certificates for hemp: Alexr. Gibson, Francis Brown, Thos. Paxton, Saml. Newberry, Saml. Henderson, Nichs. Sollace, Edward Sharp, Henry Larkin, Alexr. Walker, John White, John Black, James Trimble, Saml. Downey, Walter Cunningham, Moses Trimble, James McClung, John McClure, Halbert McClure, Joseph Long, David Campbell, James Walker, Joseph Lapsley, Israel Christian, Henry Lung, Jonan. Whitley, John McElwroth.

(213) The following produced certificates for hemp: Hugh Miller, James Craig, James Montgomery, Wm. Maze, James Lawrence, Thos. Wilson, John Hall, Pat. Miller, James Patterson, Robt. Frazier, Saml. Buckanon, John Hays, Jr.

(111) The following produced certificates for hemp: James Stewart, Saml. Carmill.

(111) John Price, indentured servant, imported from Great Britain, binds himself to Joseph Ray for 4 years, to be taught to be a carpenter and joiner.

(214) Ro. Allen appointed surveyor of highway, vice Isaac White. Ro. Cragg appointed surveyor of highway from Duck Ponds to Middle River. Wm. Patton appointed Constable, vice Wm. McCandless.

(215) Margaret, wife of John Buckanon, relinquishes dower to Saml. Bradford.

(216) Thos. Walker and Mildred to Andrew Lewis.—Conn. for Mildred.

(216) James Cloyd qualified administrator of John Cloyd, his brother.

(216) John Casaty to be summoned to show cause why he does not qualify on estate of father, Neil Casaty.

(216) James Casaty to be bound to Michael Kirkham. Patrick Casaty to be bound to Wm. McBride.

(216) Saml. Scott, aged 18 years, orphan of Saml. Scott, decd., chose Skidmore Mousey guardian.

(217) Jane Erwin, having been heretofore presented for keeping a disorderly house and having been tried and adjudged to pay a fine which has been collected, it appears she had no notice and she is recommended to Governor for pardon.

(217) Saml. Henderson appointed surveyor of highway from John Madison's to Givens's Mill.—Tithables from James Craig's up Middle River to James Givens and on South River from William Patterson's to Christian Clemens. John Madison appointed surveyor of highway from his house to Jones's Ford, tithables on Middle River from James Craig's downwards, and on South River from William Patterson's downwards, and as low as said Madison's. Andrew Fought appointed surveyor of highway, vice Archd. Huston.

(218) John Anderson and Wm. Ralston appointed surveyors of highway, vice Robert Geegg, from the Duck Ponds to Middle River.

(218) John Greely bound to peace toward Susanna Cockrain.

(218) Priv. examination of Lettice Breckinridge, wife of Robt. Breckinridge, to land sold by Robert to Stephen Loy.

- Page
- (333) Thos. Fulton appointed Constable, vice Davis Harrison.
- (334) James Lockhart committed for debtor's prison.
- (334) Mary Nahan, servant of Ann Moore.
- (335) Elizabeth Mathews, aged 14, orphan of Joshua Mathews, chose George Mathews her guardian.
- (336) Samuel Kent, having been committed to jail on charge of being a runaway servant, and nothing appearing against him—discharged.

NOVEMBER 17, 1767.

- (336) Wm. Johnson, two tithables and 100 acres, added to tithables. John Johnson, one tithable and 120 acres, added to tithables.
- (337) Hemp certificates: John Dean, Chrstr. Vinyard, James Hogshead, John Trotter, Alexr. Walker, Saml. Davis, Andrew Russell, Saml. Gibson, John Davison.
- (338) Hemp certificates: David Wallace, Thos. Hill, James Gilmore, Wm. Henderson, Robt. Hamilton.
- (338) George Conrad qualifies administrator of Stephen Conrad.
- (338) Hugh Donaho appointed surveyor of highway from Thos. Connelly's house to James Beard's ford, vice Alexr. Walker.
- (339) Thomas McClure, aged 14, orphan of Nathaniel McClure, chose Halbert McClure guardian. John Cassaty, aged 16, orphan of Neil Cassaty, chose Saml. Davis his guardian. Samuel Davis qualifies administrator of Neil Cassaty.
- (339) Jonas Friend appointed Constable, vice Peter Vaneman.
- (339) John Montgomery qualifies administrator of Alexr. Buse (Bruce).
- (340) James Anderson and wife, Elizabeth, bound to peace towards Wm. Robertson.
- (340) 375 acres of Roger Kilpatrick added to tithables.
- (340) George Bryans, having been committed to jail on suspicion of being a runaway servant, and it appearing that he was no servant—discharged.
- (341) Saml. Cockrane exempted from levy—age and infirmity.
- (341) Grand jurors: Nathani. Evans, Joseph Raburn, Saml. McPheeters, Francis Erwin, Robt. Thompson, Henry Stone, James McCain, John Ramsey, Archibald Fisher, John White, Henry Campbell, Saml. Briggs, Richd. Renalds, Hugh Hays, Joseph Malcolm, David Laird, John Francis, John Black, James Leatherdale, John McClure, Hugh Donaho.
- (341) Richard Murray and Catherine, his wife, late Catherine Highlands, summoned on complaint of John Chrisman for not bringing up the children of Henry Highlands in a Christianlike manner.
- (341) Alexr. Dale appointed Constable, vice James Young. Joseph Bell appointed surveyor of highway from James Lessley's to fork of road leading to Staunton, vice Archd. Hamilton.
- (342) John Young, servant of James McGarock.
- (342) Abraham Brown, one tithable and 460 acres, added to tithables.
- (342) Road established from Craig's Mill to the Mouth of South River, and from the Mills to the Great Road leading to Staunton.
- (342) Hemp certificates: John Hall, David Cloyd, Charles Lewis.

Page

- (334) On motion of John McElwrath, deeds Borden's executors to Robt. McElwrath be altered from Robert to the name of John McElwrath.
(335) Saml. Weer, Saml. Steel and Robert Steel (miller)—to view a road from Steel's Mill to James Telford's.
(335) Richard Moore granted leave to build a mill on his own land, near Fort Chiswell, at the mouth of Lick Run.
(335) Peter Cassaty, orphan of Neal Cassaty, to be bound to Saml. Wallace, to learn trade of carpenter.
(336) Richard Campbell, witness from Frederick. John Seviar, witness from Frederick.
(336) Patrick Martin, two tithables and 752 acres—added to tithables.
(337) Abraham Hempenstall—witness.
(338) Witnesses: Joseph, Elizabeth, Joseph, Jr., Thomas and Robert Rutherford.
(339) Witness: Valentine Seviar, Jr.

AUGUST 19, 1768.

- (341) Robert Gragg, from Winchester—witness.
(343) Alexr. McWiller, being arrested as a servant, discharged, nothing appearing against him. Allden Willott, same. Alexander McGuillen, same (McWillen, *supra*?).
(343) William Morris, runaway servant of John Wilson.
(344) Mary Wilson qualifies admx. of decd. husband, James Wilson.
(344) John Ellis, runaway servant of Samuel Hind.
(345) Witnesses: James Harris, John McNutt.
(348) Witnesses: John Frogg, John Pigman.
(349) Juror: Robert Minnis.

AUGUST 20, 1768.

- (352) Surveyor of highway: John Hogshead, vice James Sayers, Jr.
(352) Sarah Buckthorn, servant of William Lockhart.
(352) Jurors: Joseph Goore, Henry Goore.
(353) James Cowan, Jr., appointed Constable, vice John Hunter.
(354) Witness: Joseph McAdams.
(354) Walter Gray, runaway servant of William Poage.
(363) Thomas Moore's will produced and witnesses summoned.

AUGUST 22, 1768.

- (369) John Campbell, Jr. (near Stone Meeting House), special bail.
(385) Two "Stone Plates" attached and sold for 5/6.
(391) Andrew Boyd }
 vs. } One Tom Hawk attached and sold for 1^s/.
 John Bryan. }
(415) Margaret Robertson, admx. of — Robertson, versus Abraham Haines.—Abates by plaintiff's marriage.
(440) Constable: John Craig (Robert's son), vice John Frazier.

Page 46.—25th October, 1767. Catherine Conrad, widow of Stephen Conrad, on account of ill health and age refuses to administer on Stephen's estate and asks to have her eldest son George Conrad appointed. Teste: Jacob Purkey, Henry Lung.

Page 47.—17th November, 1767. George qualifies as above.

Page 48.—17th November, 1767. Halbert McClure's bond (with Samuel McClure) as guardian to Thomas McClure, orphan of Nathaniel McClure.

Page 49.—17th November, 1767. Halbert McClure's bond (with Samuel McClure, John McClure) as administrator, c. t. a., of Nathl. McClure.

Page 51.—17th November, 1767. Samuel Davis' bond as guardian to James Casaty, orphan of Neil Casaty.

Page 51.—17th November, 1767. Samuel Davis' bond (with Richd. Woods) as administrator of Neil Casaty.

Page 53.—17th November, 1767. John Montgomery's bond (with Mallcom Allen, Saml. McRoberts) as administrator of Alexander Bruce.

Page 55.—13th November, 1767. Martha Patterson's estate appraised (by James Ewing, John McPheeters, James McCleerey, John McCleerey).

Page 55.—17th November, 1767. Appraisement of Wm. Rallstone's estate (by Moses Hall, Adam Stephenson, Samuel McPheeters), recorded.

Page 57.—10th September, 1767. Mary McClure's (mark) will—To son, Thomas, for his schooling; to son, Moses, for his schooling; to daughter, Margaret, for her schooling; to son, James, 5 shillings. Executors, Joseph Walker and Saml. Lyle. Teste: James McDowell, Saml. McDowell, Alex. McCluer. Proved, 17th November, 1767, by James and Saml. McDowell. Executors refuse. Administration granted Halbert McClure, who qualifies with Saml. (mark) and John (mark) McClure.

Page 59.—18th November, 1767. John Harrison's estate settlement; recorded—Cash paid Iowel (Joel) Roboson, Thomas Wales. Sold, viz: to John Nedomtoone, John McDonnald, Alex. McDonald, Robert Dickey, Joseph English, John Needham, Jacob Decoson, Jacob Grub, Joseph Langdon, Danl. Prentice, Danl. Ponder, Jonathan Langdon, Jacob Peters.

Page 61.—Mr. Smith, Sir: Whereas I am incapable at present of administering on my ded husband estate and my son also and I am informed you are the biggest creditor we desire that you would administer for your own and our good the sooner the better for, we cannot at prescnt so therefore we leave it to the mercy of you and the Court so no more at present from your friends. November 16th, to Daniel Smith. George Null, Margaret Null.

Page 61.—19th November, 1767. Daniel Smith's bond (with John Malcom, Benj. Logan) as administrator of Nicholas Null.

Page 63.—20th November, 1767. Charles Campbell's appraisement (by Wm. Wright, Jno. Brownlee, William Kerr), recorded.

Page 65.—16th November, 1767. John Archer's improvements examined and valued.

Page 66.—21st November, 1767. Mary O'Donnal's bond (with Jno. Buchanan, Thos. Stewart) as administratrix of Michl. O'Donnal.

Page 67.—21st November, 1767. William Ingliss' bond (with Israel Christian) to keep the public ferry established on his land across New River.

Page 68.—23rd November, 1767. Saml. Wallace's estate settled—Paid to, viz: Elizabeth Wallace, Robert Phillips, Francis Gardner, Saml. Bell,

Page 88.—18th March, 1768. George Moffett's bond (with John Christian) as guardian to James Trimble, orphan of John Trimble.

Page 89.—15th March, 1768. Halbert McClure's bond (with Thomas Vance, Robert Young) as guardian to Margaret and Moses McClure, orphans of Nathaniel McClure.

Page 91.—4th March, 1768. Mary McClure's estate appraised, by William Ramsey, James Thomson, Alex. McClure.

Page 92.—18th March, 1768. John Lyle's bond (with James Lyle, Saml. McDowell) as guardian to Mathew Eaken, orphan of Walter Eaken.

Page 93.—16th March, 1768. James McKain and Jonathan Smith's bond to James Ledderdale to secure Ledderdale, who with John Miller (now deceased) was surety of Margaret Looney as administratrix of her late husband, Peter Looney.

Page 94.—17th March, 1768. Jonathan Smith's bond (with Joseph Luney) as guardian to Peter Looney, orphan of Peter Looney.

Page 95.—17th March, 1768. John Jackson's (mark) bond (with Isaac Robinson) as guardian to Jane Claypole, orphan of Wm. Claypole.

Page 96.—24th November, 1767. Stephen Conrod's estate appraised, by Jacob Bare, Mathias Kersh, Archd. Huston.

Page 99.—3d December, 1767. Nicholas Null's estate appraised, by Jacob Nicholas, John Coutts, Archd. Huston.

Page 101.—9th June, 1767. David Bryan's estate appraised, by James Neeley, Thos. Barnes, John Bowman—Accounts due to David Bryan's estate from, viz: James Carty, Christian Lockmier, Wm. Thornton, Lenard Huff. The congregation: Danl. McNeil, Richd. Doggett, Joshua Johns, Wm. Simpson, Wm. Cocks, Wm. Halley, Edward Springer.

Page 104.—29th March, 1768. William Crawford's bond (with Robt. Clark, John Thompson) as guardian to Mary, orphan to Alex. Crawford.

Page 105.—30th October, 1765. John Donilly's estate appraised, by Bryan McDonald, John Armstrong.

Page 106.—17th May, 1768. James Hugart's estate appraisement, by James McCoy, Charles Donnerley, John Cartmill, recorded.

Page 107.—21st November, 1772. David Henderson, son of Danl. Henderson, puts himself apprentice to William Young, blacksmith, to learn his art, trade or mystery for 4½ years. Teste: Wm. Robertson, Wm. Anderson.

Page 108.—17th May, 1768. Sale bill and settlement of estate of Andrew Smith, recorded, Henry Penninger, administrator, c. t. a.—Sold to, viz: Mark Swedley, Joseph Skidmore, Jr., Mathias Dice, Ludwick Wagener, Jones Friend, John Dunkle, Jacob Peters, Philip Props, Powel Shanour, Christian Grace (Grad?), Geo. Dunkle, William Waiett, Christian Rolsman, Valentine Gile, Charles Power, Martin Shob, Leners Seaman.

Page 111.—26th November, 1767. Neal Cassedy's estate appraised—One souz press.

Page 112.—27th November, 1767. William Gay's estate appraised.

Page 113.—17th April, 1766. William Kelly's will—To wife, Margaret; to son, Samuel; to son, Anthony; to son, John; to daughter, Margaret; to daughter, Elizabeth McElwrath; to daughter, Rebecca. Executors, wife Margaret, son Anthony and Andw. Hays. Teste: John Hays, John Moore, David Scott. Proved, 17th May, 1768, by Hays and Moore. Margaret and Anthony Kelly qualified, with Alex. Walker and James Coulter.

To the Vendue of said Casady's Estate (Amount to 2400 on 11
Saml. Davis Adm.)

At a Court held for Augusta County May the 17th 1768
Saml. Davis Adm. of said Casady's Estate approved this
act of Admon of the estate of this Casady which being
Examined and approved of by the Court is Ordered to be
Recorded
Test

November 26th 1767 Pursuant to an order of
Court we the subscribers three sworn privies hath, privies
the personal estate of said Casady divided as follows Vizt

Bedstead of furniture	11 9
an old Bedstead	1 6
an old Bed Gown	1 6
an old Colater Gown	1 1
A Black Gown	12 1
Old bags	4 3
A pair of Warden Wifolds	6 1
2 ^d ^l Fuller	8 1
Three coats	2 6
Four Irons	8 1
Match & Walling Wedges	5 6
Two Axes & hoes	5 1
Three Scrap Hooks & 1 pair Shovels	1 3
One Young Mare	2 10 0
Five Cow Cattle	5 15 1
Four Sheep	8 1 1
Three Bulls	7 1 1
Forty dozen Wheat	1 1 1 1
Forty five dozen Oats	8 7 1 1
Eight Hogs	2 1 1 1
Four piggs	7 6
	<hr/>
	18 12 0
One pair Wood Sappers	1 1 1

Testified by us John McCollom
Peter Wallace
John Paxton

At a Court held for Augusta County May the 17th 1768
This Appraisalment of the Estate of said Casady's Estate
being returned into Court is Ordered to be Recorded

Test

Rosannah Johnston, Jane Laverty; to daughters, Dinah Botkin, Sarah Black. Executor, eldest son Hugh. Teste: James Bradshaw, Agness Bradshaw, Wm. Steward. Proved, 20th November, 1771, by the witnesses. Exccutor qualifies with Charles Lewis, John Wilson.

Page 457.—20th November, 1771. John Robertson's appraisalment by Jno. Malcom, John Davis, John McCay, Adam Stephenson, recorded.

Page 459.—16th March, 1771. Settlement of Henry Coffman's estate—By bonds of, viz: James Sears and Michael Thorn, David Cradock, Christopher Yeasill and Philip Crites, Mary Tasher and Michael Thorn, Henry Coffman and Michael Stump, Elizabeth Tasher and Michael Thorn, Peter Shook and James Sears, Joseph Wilson, George Yeokim and Michael Thorn, John Rorebough and Martin Jobb, John Higgins and Ignatius Coombs, Danl. McNeil and John Westfall, Michael Moore and Geo. Yeokim, John Spelman and John Roreback, Job Wellton and Thos. Parsons, Thos. Parsons and Robert Cunningham, Jacob Bogard and Michael Harness, Martin Jobb and Adam Rydebogh, Elizabeth Tasher and Michael Thorn. By cash received at vendue as follows, viz: Richard Byrn, Jacob Break, John Our, Philip Crites, Lanie Hire, Leonard Knave, Charles Smith, Lewis Shriver, Jacob Rabuck, Richard Byrn, Michael Druun (Dunn?), James Willkie, Conrad Moore, Christale Tasher, Abigail Coffman, John Gradner. Debts due by Jacob Reiger. Debts due to, viz: Peter Haws, Cathrine Stump, Malldlin Break, Chas. Lynch. Cash paid as follows, viz: To Richard Brynns, James Willy, Madlin Coofman.

Page 464.—20th November, 1771. John Willson's estate. Dr., to John Dean, settlement.

Page 465.—22d November, 1771. Elizabeth and Samuel McDowell's bonds as administrators of James McDowell.

Page 466.—21st November, 1771. Appraisalment recorded of John Harrison's estate by Michael Warren, John Hinton, Wm. Henton.

Page 468.—21st November, 1771. Recorded. Charles McGee's estate, Dr., to Saml. McRoberts; administrator—Paid to, viz: Robert Montgomery, John McRoberts, Joseph Montgomery, James Montgomery, Wm. Caruthers. Received, viz: John Coonby's note, James Jervis' note, Josiah Ramsey's note.

Page 469.—5th September, 1771. Recorded. Settlement of estate of Alex. Crawford, by John McPheeters—1st November, 1764, vendue sold to, viz: John Windor, Alex. Kelly, Alex. Leget, Nancy Berry, Hugh Kellsey, Adam Morrow. Paid John Elliott for Isabella.

Page 473.—28th November, 1771. George Mathews' bond (with Sampson Mathews, John Madison, Jr., Thomas Madison) for collection of County Levy.

Page 473.—17th March, 1772. Paul Custard's (signed Kuster) bond (with Jacob Miller) as administrator of nuncupative will of Conrad Custard.

Page 475.—17th March, 1772. Recorded. Michael O'Donnell's additional appraisalment—Cash from Robert McClinken, Pady Curren, Maley Burbeg, executor of Gerd Coldu.

Page 475.—17th March, 1772. Henry McDonald's bond (with Thos. Kinkead, Saml. Kelly) as administrator of Saml. McDonald.

Page 477.—11th January, 1772. Be it known to all persons to whom it may Concern, that whereas Simon Casedy hath taken a Liberty to spread

111
↑
COULD THIS BE "SIMON PETER?"
AS IN THE BIBLE

some Slanderous Reports upon John Hall's Daughter concerning her Chastity and on Robert Wiley Concerning Stealing or taking of Bells Clendestantly, and, on being Convicted thereof, he doth hereby freely Acknowledge his fault that what he said was Positively false, malicious and without foundation, and that he is Heartily sorry for the same to which he hath subscribed this 11th of January, 1772.—Simon Casidy. Teste: John Poage, Moses Wall, Chas. Harris, and several others.

Page 478.—23d January, 1772. Michael Coiner's recantation of slanderous words as above. Teste: Henry Cresswell.

Page 478.—12th September, 1771. William Lusk's estate appraised by Henry McClung, Daniel Lyle, Wm. Ramsey. Statement of the part of above estate willed to wife, Elizabeth Lusk.

Page 480.—13th January, 1772. Edward Erwin's will, of Long Glade—To sons, Edward and Francis Erwin; to Frances Brown, bed and furniture, if she behaves well and marry by consent; to son-in-law, Robert Law. Executors, sons Edward and Francis. Teste: Edward Erwin, Robt. Curry, John Erwin. Proved, 18th March, 1772, by Edward and John Erwin. Executors qualify with Wm. and Saml. Corry.

Page 483.—28th December, 1771. Halbert McClure's will—to wife, Mary, executrix; to 3 daughters, Mary, Isabella, Phebe. Teste: Archd. Alexander, Robert Feris, Wm. Alexander. Proved, 18th March, 1772, by Fearis and Alexander (Wm.). Mary (her mark) qualifies with Thos. Vance, John Young.

Page 485.—31st January, 1772. Jos. Hicklin's, Sr., estate appraised by Robert Carlile, John Carlile, James Bradshaw.

Page 486.—18th March, 1772. John Graham's appraisement by Thomas Hugart, John Kinkead, Andrew Hamilton.

Page 488.—19th March, 1772. John Carlyle's bond (with John McCreery, John Graham) as administrator of William Gwynn.

Page 490.—26th September, 1771. Col. John Buchanan's estate on Reed Creek appraised.

Page 491.—21st March, 1772. Recorded. George Dice's appraisement by Ulrunk (Alrunk?) Conrat, Jacob Freind.

Page 492.—Culpeper, 21 Nov., 1771. Kind Sir: I received yours a few days ago wherein you let me know you were a little uneasy at my long stay. I am sorry I could not be over before now. If Capt. Peter Hog will bind my son Samuel to you, shall take it a favor of him. I expect to be up between this and the 25th of next month and, if possible, will bring you some Cash, if you desire. My son should be bound before I come up. This is to Empower Captain Peter Hog to do it according to your Request. I am with Sincerity, Your ever Well Wisher, Wiat Coleman. P. S.—My compliments to Mrs. Mathews and all other Friends. To Mr. Sampson Mathews. Favor Capt. James Kenerley.

Page 493.—Whereas Robert Cowdon has for some time Past reported and said that William Ledgerwood was a convict, he does now Acknowledge it to be False Report and that he had no Grounds for saying so of him. As witness my hand this 30th day of March, 1772.—Robert Cowdon. Teste: Hugh Young, John Young.

Page 493.—21st March, 1772. Phillip Harles' will—Executors, Mathias Kersh and Augustine Price; to wife, Margaret; to son, Martin Harless,

MARRIAGES
of
MIDDLESEX COUNTY, VIRGINIA
1740 - 1852



Published by
VIRGINIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Special Publication No. 3

ROCKBRIDGE
COUNTY,
VIRGINIA

A N I N F O R M A L H I S T O R Y

by *Edmund Pendleton Tompkins, M.D.*
Late Librarian, Rockbridge Historical Society

Edited by

Marshall William Fishwick, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of American Studies
Washington and Lee University

1952

WHITTET & SHEPPERSON • RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

- CAMPBELL, Alexander and Elizabeth M. Healy. Bond 18 December 1848. Married 21 December 1848 by R. A. Christian. A.G.D.Roy, guardian of Alexander. W. Healy, father of Elizabeth. Sur. and Wit. Andrew C. Browne. p.135.
- CARDWELL, John and Elizabeth Stamper. Bond 25 February 1783. Sur. and Wit. Richard Cardwell. p.27.
- CARLTON, Benjamin F. and Ann Maderis. Bond 10 June 1846. Sur. and Wit. John P. Dunn, John A. Carlton, and Henry Dickerson. p.130.
- CARLTON, John R. and Miss Sarah McKan. This is consent only, which was incomplete and signed by John Street. p.143.
- CARLTON, Will E. and Miss Martha Owen, of age. Bond 4 June 1832. Mrs. Polly Owen, mother of Martha. Sur. and Wit. John Owen and Alfred Healy. p.108.
- CARNEY, George M. and Jane Humphries. Bond 12 June 1824. Nelson Humphries, deceased, father of Jane. Sur. and Wit. Moses Walker, Jr. p.89.
- CARTER, George and Catharine Brown, widow. Bond 28 November 1803. Married 28 November 1803 by William Fritchett of Mathews County. Sur. and Wit. David Corey and William Tomanson. p.57.
- CARTER, George A. and Sarah F. Palmer. Bond 8 December 1848. Married 14 December 1848 by Holland Walker. Thomas J. Palmer, father of Sarah. Sur. and Wit. George F. Blackburn. p.135.
- CARTER, Dr. Robert O. and Edmonia Fautleroy Corbin. Bond 30 September 1845. Married 30 September 1845 by Richard A. Christian. Richard R. Corbin, father of Edmonia. Sur. and Wit. Thomas W. Fautleroy. p.129.
- CARTER, Thomas and Elizabeth Meaderis. Bond 9 October 1787. Sur. and Wit. Thomas Farguson. p.31.
- CASSITY, James, free mulatto, and Lucy Martin, free mulatto. Bond 11 December 1810. Nancy Martin, mother of Lucy. Sur. and Wit. Joseph Boss and James Parker. p.71.
- CAUTHORN, Pearson and Mrs. Maria E. Segar. Bond 22 November 1843. Sur. and Wit. John J. Muse and William L. Gatewood. p.124.
- CHAPMAN, Henry and Miss Sarah C. Bristow. Bond 2 February 1826. Sur. and Wit. Nathan Healy. p.94.
- CAUTHORN, Leroy and Ann Y. Montague, above 21 years. Bond 16 February 1807. Catherine Cauthorn gives consent. Sur. and Wit. William Parson, James Dunn, and Amos Cauthorn. p.63.
- CHARLES, Lewis and Miss Jane Brim. Bond 27 April 1829. Sur. and Wit. Leonard Brim. p. 101.



AN AUCTION, A FIRE, AND A LOTTERY

THE COLONIAL HISTORY of what became Rockbridge county is filled with excitement, exultation, and despair. The county seat of Lexington was begun by auction, almost destroyed by fire, and in part resurrected by a lottery. Few people now living in our placid and orderly modern-day Lexington have heard of these events; but out of them the town has sprung.

This early history pre-dates the establishment of the county according to its present borders. From 1745, when Augusta County was organized, until 1770, when the county of Botetourt was cut off from Augusta, the people living in what is now Rockbridge county had to travel to Staunton whenever they had any business with the county officials, such as recording deeds or wills, getting a marriage license, or conducting business before the court. After 1770 those living southwest of North River had to go to Fincastle for such purposes, while those residing to the north-east of this river continued to go to Staunton.

The distance from North River to either one of these county seats being considerable, in the day of dirt roads and horse-drawn vehicles, the people found the trip burdensome. This resulted in the Legislature, or as it was more commonly called in that day, the General Assembly, passing an act providing a new county. Since the same conditions prevailed in other

localities, the same Act of Assembly made provision for three new counties.

And so we read this October, 1777 enactment,¹ "Whereas it is represented to this present Assembly by the inhabitants of Augusta and Botetourt counties that they labour under many inconveniences by reason of the great extent of said counties and parishes: "Be it therefore enacted by the General Assembly, That from and after the first day of March next the said counties be divided. (Here is given the lines of division.) And all those parts of the said counties and parishes of Augusta and Botetourt included within these lines shall be called and known by the name of Rockbridge. And a court for the county of Rockbridge shall be on the first Tuesday of every month at the home of Samuel Wallace. And the justices shall fix on a place for holding court at or as near the center as convenience will admit of, and shall thenceforth proceed to erect the necessary public buildings, and after the public buildings shall be completed shall thenceforth hold court at such places.

"And be it further enacted, That at the place which shall be appointed for holding court in the said county of Rockbridge, shall be laid off a town, to be called Lexington, thirteen hundred feet in length, and nine hundred feet in breadth. And in order to make satisfaction to the proprietor of said land the clerk of the said county shall issue a writ directed to the Sheriff, commanding him to summon twelve able and disinterested freeholders, to meet on a certain day, who shall upon oath value said land. The Justices at the laying of the first public levy shall make provision for paying the said proprietor, and the property of the said land shall become

1. William W. Heming, *Statutes at Large in Virginia* (Richmond, 1819-23), p. 420.

vested in the Justices and their successors; one acre to be reserved for the use of the said county, and the residue to be sold and conveyed by the said Justices to any persons, and the money arising from such sale to be applied to lessening the publick levy; and the publick buildings shall be erected on the lands reserved as aforesaid."

It has been said by some, that the county of Rockbridge (which embraces practically all of Benjamin Borden's Grant) was established and cut off from Botetourt County, in order that the men responsible for the death of the Indian, Cornstalk, might be tried by a jury of their neighbors, who knew first hand of the atrocities committed by Cornstalk's Indians, rather than by a jury more remote from these massacres. The fact that this act was passed by the General Assembly, and actually made law in October 1777, while the murder of Cornstalk occurred on November 11th, effectually nullifies any such theory.

The spot chosen, after considerable discussion as to adequate amount of wood and water available, was land owned by Mr. Isaac Campbell. The record indicates that he was a public-spirited man who donated ten acres of the amount of land required, which in all was twenty-six and a fraction acres. In the words of the official account:

"We the subscribers being first sworn, have appraised and valued a certain Lot of Land, late the property of Isaac Campbell laid off by survey for the use of Rockbridge County, Town to be called Lexington, containing $26\frac{3}{4}$ acres, ten of which said acres Mr. Campbell gave gratis for ye benefit of said County. Given under our Hands and Seals this 14th day of May 1778.

"Appraised two hundred and fifty pounds.

"Hugh Barclay	Alexander McClure	William Paxton
<u>James Gilmore</u>	James Lyle	<u>Henry McClung</u>
William Ramsay	<u>John Thompson</u>	Joseph Walker
Moses Whitesides	John Caruthers	Samuel Caruthers" ²

It would be interesting to know who first suggested the name of the new county; perhaps Thomas Jefferson, as only three years before this Mr. Jefferson had a grant of 157 acres of land, and the Natural Bridge, from the King of England. He was much enamoured of his new property, and mentioned in a letter to a friend that he sometimes thought he might make his home there, when he had retired from the burden and perplexities of public affairs. It has been remarked that if Jefferson had been a few years later making application for this grant, the King might have much preferred giving him a hangman's rope, rather than such grant. A street in the newly established county seat was named in honor of Jefferson.

Two-thirds of Rockbridge territory was cut off from Bortourt County, and the remainder from Augusta County. The lines of Borden's Grant, adjoining the Beverley Manor Grant, had been established many years before, and a part of this boundary was taken as the bounds of the new county.

The Act of Assembly specified that the county seat must be "at or as near the center as convenience will admit of." This largely served to fix the location; as did the presence of three good springs, one near the corner of Henry and Randolph streets, another two hundred feet to the north of this one, and a third located at what is now the corner of the Washington

2. Rockbridge County Will Book number 1, page 16.

FRI.

THE BRICK CHURCH
ON TIMBER RIDGE

GEORGE WEST DIEHL

Call # F8646.9

HISTORY
OF
MONONGALIA COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA.

FROM ITS FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME;

WITH NUMEROUS

BIOGRAPHICAL AND FAMILY SKETCHES.

By SAMUEL T. WILEY,

AUTHOR OF THE "HISTORY OF PRESTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA." ETC.

ILLUSTRATED.

KINGWOOD, W. VA.:
PRESTON PUBLISHING COMPANY.
1883.

112972

Call # F8646.9

HISTORY
OF
MONONGALIA COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA.

FROM ITS FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME;

WITH NUMEROUS

BIOGRAPHICAL AND FAMILY SKETCHES.

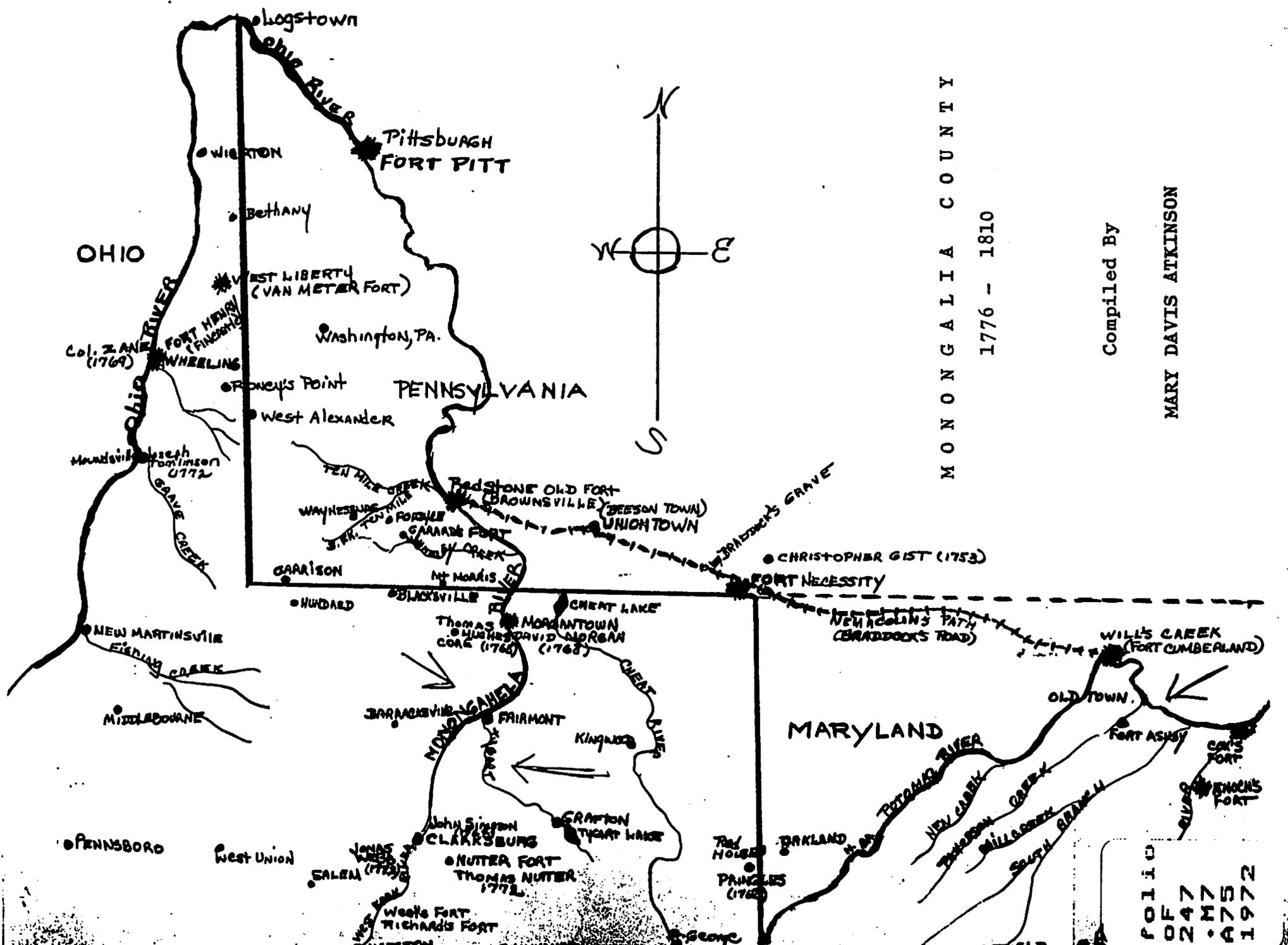
By SAMUEL T. WILEY,

AUTHOR OF THE "HISTORY OF PRESTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA," ETC.

ILLUSTRATED.

KINGWOOD, W. VA.:
PRESTON PUBLISHING COMPANY.
1883.

112978



MONONGALIA COUNTY

1776 - 1810

Compiled By
 MARY DAVIS ATKINSON

FOI 10
 POF 47
 02 - A75
 1 1972

46 HISTORY OF MONONGALIA COUNTY.

ple, with two sets of laws, and two sets of magistrates to enforce them. In the struggle for power scenes of civil strife were of daily occurrence. The Pennsylvania authorities seized and imprisoned the Virginia magistrates, who, in turn, seized the officers of the Pennsylvania government. So far as we can find, none of the inhabitants on the present territory of Monongalia were engaged in this struggle, which every day was drawing nearer to their few and feeble settlements.

The Revolutionary War put an end to this bitter struggle for a time. The partizans of both State governments were Whigs and patriots, and entered the Continental army in large numbers. On May 16, 1775, a meeting was held at Fort Pitt, and West Augusta pledged men and arms to the Continental army. On the same day the Pennsylvanians met at Hanna's-Town and made similar pledges.

The Virginia Convention in July, 1775, recognized the District of West Augusta as politically separate from Augusta County (but did not define its boundaries), in the following language: "The land-holders of the District of West Augusta shall be considered as a distinct county, and have the liberty of sending two delegates to represent them in general convention."^{*}

During the years 1775 and 1776, the following named persons made improvements on settlement-rights: In the year 1775—On Scott's Run (now Dent's Run), John Dent, James Wells, George Weaver, Josiah Haskins, Thomas Cunningham and Benjamin Wilson; on Scott's Mill Run, David Rankins, James Sterling, John Ramsey, the lesser, and David Watkins; on Indian Creek, David Burchill,

* 9th Henning, p. 51.

MONONGALIA IN WEST AUGUSTA. 47

Joseph Barker and Levi Carter; on Dunkard, Thomas Wade, George Wade, Sen. and Valentine Cooper; on Monongahela River, Jacob Hall (opposite the falls) and Philip Pindall; on Cobun's Creek, Henry Haines and N. Harris; on West's Run, Jonathan Newland; on Flag Meadow Run, John Dawson and James Walker; on Decker's Creek, William Houghland; on Robinson's Run, Abram Hendricks. In the year 1776—On Cheat River, John McFarland and Charles Donaldson; on Scott's Mill Run, William Watkins; on the Monongahela River, John Burris.

Usually, in the case of the erection or creation of any civil or political division of territory by law, the creating act declares its boundaries; but in the case of the District of West Augusta its boundaries were not defined until the passage of an act dissolving it into three new counties. This act was passed in October, 1776, by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and is as follows:

AN ACT for ascertaining the boundary between the county of Augusta, and the District of West Augusta, and for dividing the said district into three distinct counties.

WHEREAS, it is expedient to ascertain the boundary between the the county of Augusta and the District of West Augusta. *Be it therefore enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same,* That the boundary between the said district and county shall be as follows, to wit: Beginning on the Allegheny mountain between the heads of Potomack, Cheat, and Greenbrier rivers," (said to be Haystack knob, now at the north-east corner of Pocahontas County), "thence along the ridge of mountains which divides the waters of Cheat River from those of Greenbrier, and that branch of the Monongahela River called the Tyger's (Tygart's) Valley River to Monongahela River, thence up the said river and the West Fork thereof, to Bingerman's (Bingamon) creek, on the north-west side

48 HISTORY OF MONONGALIA COUNTY.

of said fork, thence up the said creek to the head thereof, thence in a direct line to the head of Middle Island Creek, a branch of the Ohio, and thence to the Ohio, including all the said waters of said creek, in the aforesaid district of West Augusta, all that territory lying to the northward of said boundary, and to the westward of the States of Pennsylvania and Maryland, shall be deemed, and is hereby declared, to be within the District of West Augusta."

On the waters of the Youghiogheny and territory which afterward belonged to West Augusta, Washington opened the war that led to the establishment of the American Republic. In the Ohio River, on territory which had once been a part of West Augusta, Aaron Burr planned the first great attempt at rebellion against that Republic, and mapped out his ambitious dream of a mighty western empire.

SOURCE: ⁴HARRISON COUNTY RECORDS: 1784-1850⁴
EDITED AND ARRANGED BY
E. H. MORRIS

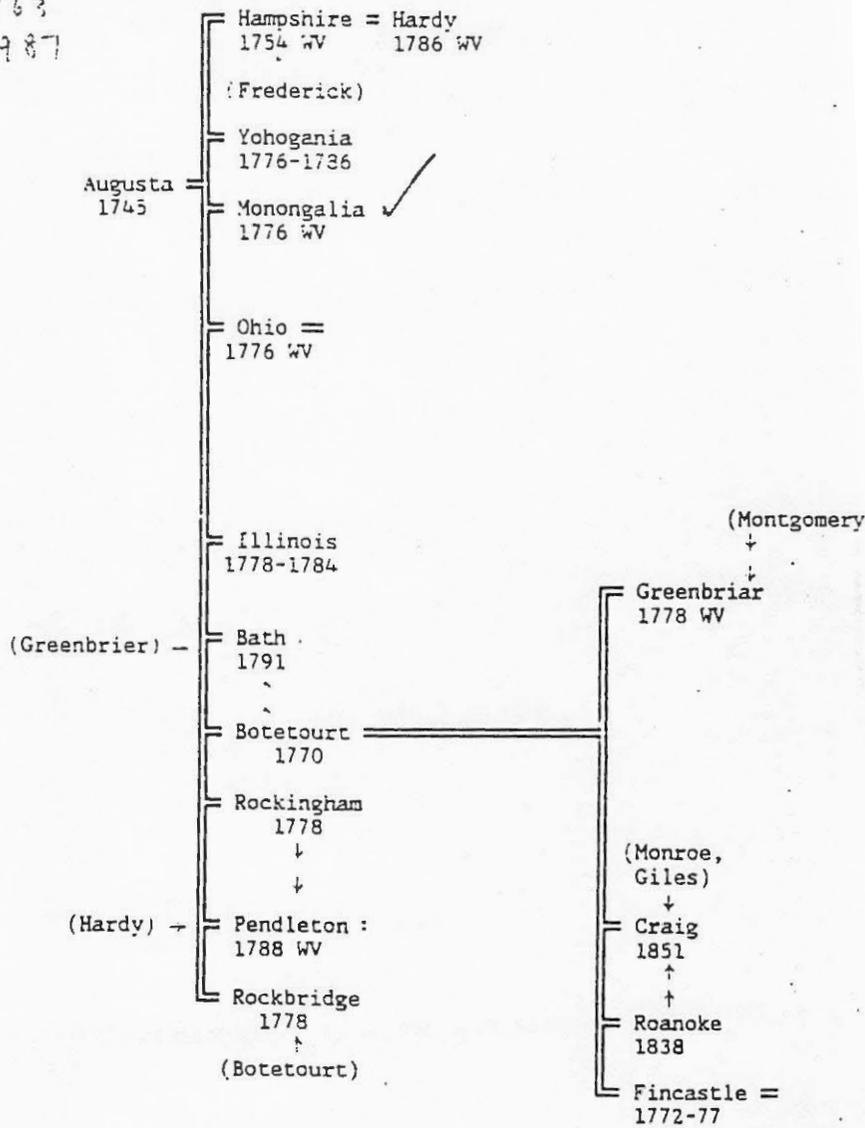
HARRISON COUNTY
VIRGINIA—WEST VIRGINIA

This County was erected in the year 1784 out of Monongalia
County Virginia: Monongalia in turn was erected during 1776 out of
Augusta County.

→ In turn Augusta was created in 1738 out of Orange County
which had been formed from Spottsylvania in 1724. The latter county
had been erected four years earlier out of parts of three of the
Original Shires of Virginia - Essex - King & Queen and King William.

The name given this county is taken from the distinguished
Virginian, Benjamin Harrison, who was one of the signers of the
Declaration of Independence.

o F
 232
 .B6
 V63
 1987



ORIGINS OF BOTETOURT COUNTY, VIRGINIA.

INVENTORY OF THE COUNTY ARCHIVES
OF WEST VIRGINIA

Prepared by
The Historical Records Survey
Division of Women's and Professional Projects
Works Progress Administration

NO. 42. RANDOLPH COUNTY (ELKINS)

* * * * *

Charleston, West Virginia
The Historical Records Survey
November, 1938

Historical Sketch

(First entry, p. 36)

War, two forts were built along the upper part of the river and settlement began in earnest. (Ibid., pp. 180, 181.) The settlers came largely from the South Branch of the Potomac, having originally been, in the most part, natives of New Jersey, southern Pennsylvania, and Maryland. Following the Revolution a marked immigration from New Jersey was shown and many families, including the sons and daughters of John Hart, signer of the Declaration of Independence, the Stouts, Johnsons, Van Noys, and others, settled through the reaches of Randolph and Harrison territory. By the time Virginia public lands were opened in 1778 much of the land had been taken by 'squatters rights' or granted in large tracts by the Virginia Land office. (Land Entry Book, vol. 1, pp. 1-40, see entry 61.)

Tradition has it that early settlers found members of a tribe of Mingo Indians who are supposed to have lived on the upper reaches of the Tygart's Valley at what is now known as Mingo Flats.

The act which established the county of Randolph provided that the first county court should, "be held at the house of Benjamin Wilson in Tiger's Valley" (12 Hening, p. 393). This court convened on May 28, 1787, in the designated residence. In accordance with the Virginia law that the county court should be composed of all "gentlemen justices" within its boundaries the following justices constituted the first court: Jacob Westfall, Salathiel Goff, Patrick Hamilton, John Wilson, Cornelius Bogard, John Jackson, George Westfall, Henry Runyan, John Faddan, Jonathan Parsons, Cornelius Westfall, Edward Jackson, Robert Maxwell, and Peter Cassity, all of whom had been commissioned justices in Harrison or Monongalia Counties. (Minute Book, pp. 1, 2, in Order Book, entry 1.)

The first action was to elect Salathiel Goff president of the court. Jacob Westfall produced a commission from the governor of Virginia and, in spite of the custom of naming the oldest justice, Westfall was named sheriff of the county. John Wilson was elected clerk and Edward Jackson received the place of county surveyor. (Ibid.)

The first meeting provided for the erection of a courthouse and jail on the lands of James Westfall at what is now Beverly. Leading Creek (now Elkins) asked for the public buildings but offered only land while Westfall and his neighbors offered not only land but timber as well. (Ibid.)

Court was held the second day at the home of James Westfall. Plans for the courthouse were drawn and adopted September 1788, but due to a number of reasons court did not convene in this log structure until 1797. That it was not then satisfactory is evidenced by an entry in the Minute Book for December 23, 1799, indicating that court met at the home of William Marteney in Beverly; and three years later, October 1802, the court ordered that Marteney be paid twelve dollars for rental for his house which had

Heads of Households - Monongalia County, 1782

ABBEN, John	7 **	CHENEY, Thomas	8 **
ABBET, Benjamin	5 **	CHIPS, Thomas	8
ABBOTT (See ABBET)		CLAM, Philip	4 **
ALBIN (See ABBEN)		CLELAND, James	7
ALEXANDER, John	7 **	COBUN, James	7
ANDERSON, James	5 **	COBUN, Jonathan	6 **
ARNOLD, James	2	COBURN (See COBUN)	
ARSKINS, Edward	9	COCHRAN, James	4
ASHCRAFT, Richard	7	COLLENS, Edmund	8
BAINES, Thomas	6	COLLINS (See COLLENS)	
BALLA, Augustus	6	CONNER, John	4
BARKLEY, Thomas	5 **	CONNER, James	6
BARNES, William	6	CONNER, James	5
BEARD, Samuel	9 **	COOPER, Hannah	2
BENNETT, Charles	7	COPELAN, Benjamin	5 **
BIGGS, William	4	COPLIN (See COPELAN)	
BOGARD (See BOZARD)		COZAD, Jacob	6
BONAR, Ruben	3	CRAFT, Thomas	6
BOOTH, Daniel	7 **	CRAYCROFT, Samuel	11
BOYDSTONE, George	7	CROLL, David	6
BOZARD, Cornelious	5 **	CROLL, Henry	2
BOZARTH, John	6	CROWL (See CROLL)	
BREEDING, George	8 **	CROUCH, John	4
BREEDING, Peter	4 **	CROUCH, John Jr.	4 **
BROADSTONE (See BOYDSTONE)		CROUCH, Joseph	10 **
BRUMEGIN, Elias	4	CROUCH, Judith	5 **
BRUMEGIN, Garvis	2	CUNNINGHAM, Edward	7 **
BRUMEGIN, Honor	2	CURRANCE, John	8
BUNNER (See BONAR)		CURRANT, James	6
BURRELL, Francis	6	CURRENCE (See CURRANT, CURRANCE)	
BURROUGHS (See BURROWS)		CUTRIGHT, Benjamin	5 **
BURROWS, Elijah	3	CUTRIGHT, John	7 **
BURROWS, John	4	DAVIS, Owen	4 **
BUSH, John	6	DAVIS, William	9 **
BUTLER, Ignatious	5	DAVISON, Amaziah	7 **
BUTLER, Joseph	12	DAVISON, Andrew	4 **
BUTLER, Thomas	10	DAVISON, Ann	7 **
CAIN, John (See KAIN)	8	DAVISON, Daniel	7 **
CAIN, Richard	10	DAVISON, David	4
CAMERON, Elizabeth	3 **	DAVISON, Isaac	4 **
CARPENTER, Daniel	7	DAVISON, John	4
CARPENTER, Nicholas	8 **	DAVISON, Josiah	2 **
CASATY, William	6 **	DAVISON, Josiah	5 **
CASSATY, John	8 **	DAVISON, Obediah	5 **
CASSATY, Peter Jr.	6 **	DAUGHERTY, John	4
CASSIDY (See CASATY) (CASSATY)		DENT, John	4

Note: Number refers to white souls (including head of household) found in each household.

** - Refers to this family being found, in 1785, in the Harrison County enumeration (Harrison County was created from Monongalia County in 1785.)

MONONGALIA COUNTY, (WEST) VIRGINIA:
RECORDS OF THE DISTRICT,
SUPERIOR AND COUNTY COURTS

Volume 1: 1776 - 1799

Compiled by Melba Pender Zinn



HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.

63 - 1794 thru 1802, District Court, Monongalia County. Papers, notes and accounts of Attorney Nimrod Evans. There are many accounts that local people held with Isaac Hite Williams showing current prices of sundry wares, goods & merchandise. There are accounts with various plaintiffs and defendants and lists of fees due Evans. There are lists of cases handled by Evans and accounts with grantors and grantees of real estate and personal property including the sale of slaves. [Daniel Strother sold Jenny (\$80) and Jacob (\$38) in 1803]. There are Power of Attorney documents (Philip Slaughter, of Culpepper County, to Evans 1802), notes, bonds and deeds of Evans' clients are scattered throughout the file. A part of a page of a survey in Jefferson County, Kentucky mentions John Abby's Military Survey on Goose Creek adjoining Williams and said Abby. These papers present an interesting study in the practice of law at the turn of the century.

64 - 1805 thru 1810, WOLFE SCALPS. Those presenting wolf scalps for bounty were required to swear the wolf was killed in Monongalia County. See Appendix N at page 296.

Also in this file — On reverse of one of the wolf scalp vouchers: "List of the subscribers to the meeting house. Wm Jones pay'd 9 shillings, Thos Lowzader pay'd 6 shillings and Wm Drago pay'd 6 shillings."

Also in this file — 1805, MILITARY "Before me one of the Justices of the Peace in and for the County of Monongalia came Elijah Gadd or Elijah Gold and was sworn into office of Captain in the 104th Regiment, 19 March 1805, Wm Johnson."

65 - 1800/1801. Jailer Davis Shockley presented an itemized account of keeping Prisoner Peter Riffle. Cloth and making of a bed sheet and coveralls, stockings, meals, 2 pints of wine, a coffin, digging of grave, doctor's call and medicine, (Doctors Sacket and Loofbourrow), Also, two printed advertisements on account of Prisoner Taylor who had escaped. "Davis Shockley one dollar in full for advertising Joseph Taylor who broke jail and escaped from the jail of Morgantown, (Advertised in Washington), Morgantown, 17 December 1800." An itemized list for keeping Prisoner Jene Boylen from 28 October 1800 until 19 May 1801, 205 days @ 25 cents per = \$51.25 and 12 cords of wood. An itemized list for keeping Prisoner Peter Riffle from 7 December 1800 until 18 April 1801, 134 days @ 25 cents per, 3 cords of wood, making "one hoble, chains and handcuffs for the prisoners," and putting on and taking off of the said irons and washing for the prisoner, An itemized list for keeping Daniel Dvoun from 14 May 1801 until 19 May 1801, 6 days at 25 cents per, and for putting on and taking off irons and washing and sweeping the jail this term and attending court 4 times this term.

APPENDIX B

[See Envelope 44 at page 185]

1794 and 1795 DELINQUENT TAXES

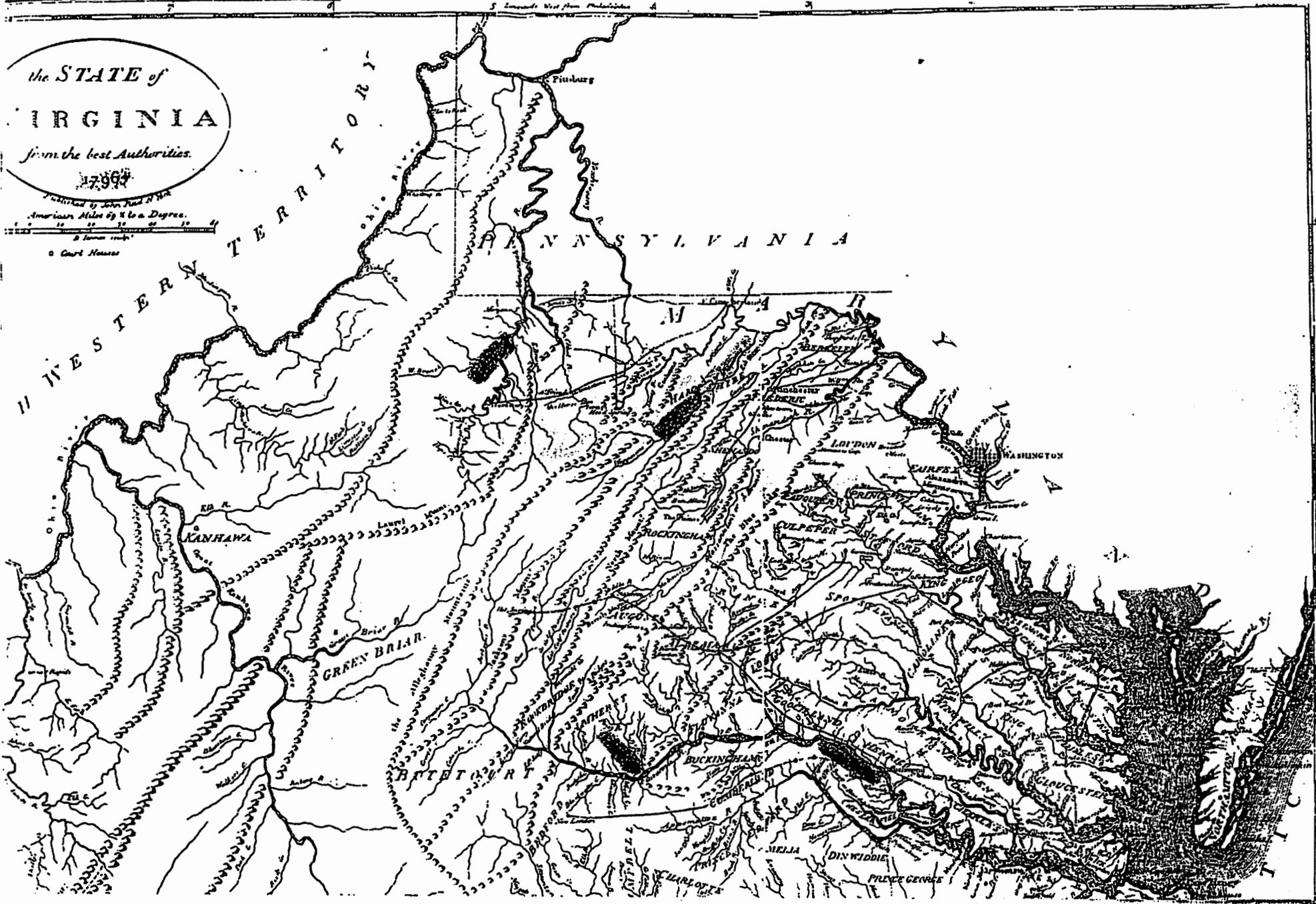
[Acreage is not given in this return]

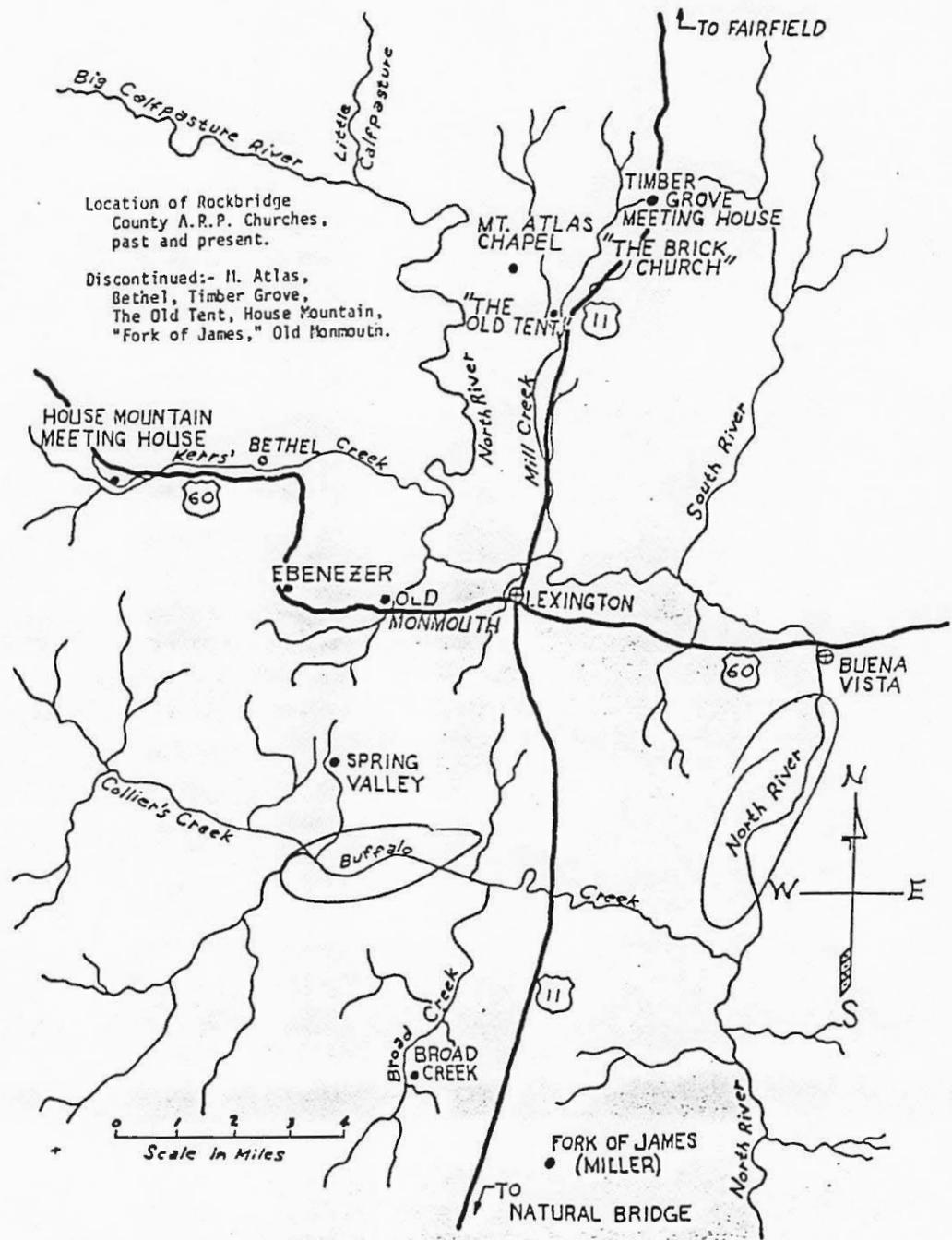
✓ Joseph Archer	Henry Dice
Thomas Arnett	Michiel Everhard
✓ William Anderson	Abraham Fair
William Wardborrows	John Forshey
Robert Bramfield	John Hoolen
James Butler	Jonas Hogoyer
✓ Benjamin Brau/Braw (?)	Joseph Hunt
✓ Harlee Cunningham	Edward Askins
Hezekiah Frazee	Conrod Haggayer
Benjamin Fields	Christian Huffey &
Richard Fields	Joseph Derrick
✓ Abraham Gooseman	Robert Hartles
✓ Evan Gryn	Conrad Holston
Henry Gurgas	✓ Christopher Hays
David Hansay	✓ Benjamin Jennings
✓ Thomas Johnston	Philip Jenkins
Batzer Kenater (?)	Ezekiel Jacob
Jacob Lusbey	Jacob Myers
Mikiel Larrence	Henry Startaman
Morgan Morgan	Charles Seth
John Mitchel	George Stout
George Murdock	Peter Trudel
Stephen Melone	Wm. David Alexander
Aaron Ogdon	✓ Daniel Winders
John Ogden	✓ William Ashby
John Quandrel	Jesse Ashby
Jonathan Rees	✓ John Bacon
Asher Robins	✓ William Cunningham &
Ludwick Swisher	Isaac Vanneter
✓ Bertholmew Terrison	✓ Michael Everharte
Israel Thompson	Charles Wallace
Christopher Wireman	John Joshua and
Francis Wolf	John Myers
Christopher Gallow	✓ William Worth
Garvis Brumingham	✓ Thomas Woods
John Burkett	Isaac Vanneter
Samuel Conley/Conbey	

"At a court held for Monongalia County the 9th day of October 17—. Present David Scott, Thomas Laidley, John Dent and Dudley Evans, Gentlemen Justices of the Peace. Thomas Chipps and Jacob Pindell came into court and made oath that the several persons the names herein contained are delinquents so that the _____ sums annexed to their names cannot be collected by them as Sheriff and Deputy Sheriff for the years 1794

the STATE of
VIRGINIA
from the best Authorities.
1799

Published by John Hall 1799
American Miles 69 to a Degree.
Cart House





SOURCE: "THE BRICK CHURCH ON TIMBER RIDGE"

River where they struck "The Indian Road," which they followed to the James River. Here they began the return trek.

The exact route taken is not known, but it is highly probable that they followed a trace that led them through what is now the Timber Ridge area, for it was here that John McDowell selected his thousand-acre tract. It was on the headwaters of a stream now known as Mill Creek and on the undulating hills sloping down to Mary's (South) River. To the West, across the intervening landscape was the first range of the Alleghanies; to the East, across the valley of Mary's River, was the Blue Ridge. It was, indeed, a choice site!

Although there was a tang of autumn in the air, McDowell did not delay the construction of his cabin home. The selected location was near a spring flowing freely from the limestone rocks. With the awareness of his importance in the development of the area, he made the house of peeled logs, plastering the chinking with a red ferruginous clay from a bed he found in the vicinity, ideal for the purpose. Rain beating against the sides of the cabin caused the clay to stain the logs. The place became known as "The Red House."

Settlers were not slow in arriving. From Larne, County Antrim, Ireland, from whence the McDowells had migrated, came Matthew Lyle and his wife, the former Esther Blair, with their young sons, James and John. They had left their daughter Elizabeth in Ireland with her mother's parents. She married William Thompson and was left a widow in 1759, with three daughters. About five years later, she became the wife of Matthew Donald, a cousin of her former husband. In 1775 the Donalds arrived on Timber Ridge and made their home on the farm bequeathed to Elizabeth by her father; he had died the year before her arrival in Virginia.

Matthew Lyle purchased 451 acres of land from Borden and his brother John, who arrived in America shortly after his brother bought an adjacent tract of 734 acres. While the deeds are dated March 19, 1746, several years after Borden's death, the sales were made before 1744. The Lyle properties were a few miles south of "The Red House."

Already John Mackey was living in the community. Thomas McSpadden, John Matthews and John Gray were soon to settle on their plantations adjoining the Lyle properties. Robert Houston had secured his 307 acres further South, on the headwaters of Mill Creek - the deed was dated July 6, 1742. Isaac Taylor was seated on his 100 Mill Creek acres which he had received from Borden in 1741. The Villsons and the Pattons had arrived in the community and James

and William McClung, brothers, were in possession of ample acres. Others, too numerous to list, were among these early settlers.

These pioneers were mostly Scotch-Irish. Some were recently from Ireland, and some had resided for years in Pennsylvania or New Jersey. There were a few from England, but very few. Some Germans came — mostly artisans or farmers; some lingered but many, because of language and social difficulties, passed with the tide to kindred communities in the southwest.

Nearly all of the Scotch-Irish were of the Presbyterian faith and adhered to one of the three sects — Seceder, Covenanter or the American Synod, which had been organized in Philadelphia in 1717. Some of the men had been elders previously and were faithful yet to their vows of ordination. Nearly every family possessed a cherished Bible and in some homes there were volumes of sermons or on a theological theme. So treasured were these books that they were bequeathed by name in wills to the children.

On March 30, 1745, the County Court detailed John Buchanan and John Patton to view and blaze a road up the Shenandoah valley from the Frederick County line and on to Wood's (now New) River. Two months later they met with the Court and made their report. From the southern boundary of Beverley Manor, near Steele's Tavern, the course of the road was through the Timber Ridge community, passing by the old log church in the gap, and on to the North Fork of the James at Campbell's Ferry, now East Lexington. The construction and maintenance were assigned to Captains Benjamin Borden, William Evins and Joseph Culton and their workers. It became a section of Lee Highway, Route 11, and so remains to this day.

That summer the Reverend John Blair, a minister of the New Side, was returning to Pennsylvania from a period of service to the budding church in Hanover County. En route he visited the "Societies" on the headwaters of the James and Shenandoah Rivers. That fall he reported to Presbytery his impressions regarding them — they were ready to be organized as churches. Consequently he was sent back to Virginia to accomplish that service.

In the South Mountain Meetinghouse congregation, he organized New Providence Presbyterian Church and at Timber Ridge, the Timber Ridge Presbyterian Church was drawn out of the congregation. From the Presbyterians worshipping in Hall's Meetinghouse, he drew the membership of "The Fork of James," now New Monmouth Presbyterian Church. In the North Mountain Meetinghouse in Augusta County, the church Blair organized was shortly to become two — Bethel and Hebron.

made — John Lyle, John Mackey, James Thomson and Archibald Alexander.

A number of Seceders joined in the work, feeling that it was a joint effort, such as had produced the Timber Grove Meetinghouse and that they would have the same privileges they had enjoyed there. However others continued to use the old log church until the erection of "The Old Tent," becoming "The Timber Ridge Associate Presbyterian Church" about 1778 and "The Timber Ridge Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church" at the time of the 1782 merger.

The summer of 1755 was filled with the passing of thrilling events. Braddock's army, with men of Timber Ridge families in the Virginia Regiment, moved from Alexandria to its rendezvous with destiny on the banks of the Monongahela River on July 8. In the aftermath of defeat, the Indians, egged on by French officers, brought havoc to the frontier, but the work of building the church went on. Those stone walls would be a haven of strong defense, if the need came.

A company of volunteers formed on Timber Ridge and Archibald Alexander became its captain; it participated in the famous "Sandy Creek Voyage" against the Shawnee towns in Ohio early in 1756. While the military units were gathering at Fort Frederick, the Reverend John Brown was present and preached several times to the soldiers. Others of the community were called upon as militiamen to do a tour of duty at the forts that were being constructed along the Augusta frontier.

But the work on the new edifice was carried on. The tradition that the women aided by bringing sand for the mortar from the sand bars in South River must have been a fact. They went on horseback with the men who carried their rifles cradled in their arms, through a forest where death might be lurking behind the trees. At the river, holding bags to be filled or scooping up the sand, they secured their cargoes. Then, riding with a filled sandbag across their horses and followed by the pack horses doubly loaded, they returned to Timber Ridge, guarded by men striding along the trail, ever alert and ready with their loaded rifles.

Although the construction was finished and the dedication service was held on October 3, 1756, it was not until November 21, 1759, that Robert Houston gave the deed to the site. In the document he named Samuel McDowell, John McClung, William Alexander and John Thomson as "Trustees appointed in the name of the Presbyterian congregation of Timber Ridge" as the grantees.

On October 11, 1767, the Reverend John Brown resigned the pastorate and became the full time pastor of the New Providence Pres-

The McClung Family

Foreword:—Galloway, a district in southwestern Scotland, consisting of Kirkcudbright and Wigton, was the home of the clan which had its genesis in the Highlands. About 1690, because of religious persecution, three brothers, James, John and Robert, migrated to County Antrim, Ulster, Ireland. At least two of them had families. Thomas McClung, the first McClung of record to come to America, was probably a son of John or Robert. The John McClung who married Rebecca Stuart, of Augusta County, Virginia, and whose seven sons settled in the Greenbrier area of western Virginia, forming "The Greenbrier McClungs," was a son of John.

1. James McClung, possibly the migrant from Scotland to Ireland about 1690, may have come to America with his family in the late 1730's. He was well advanced in years and may have died not many years after his arrival. His wife's name is unknown.
Issue:—

- 1.1. James McClung, possibly born in Scotland; went to Ireland with the family; migrated to America and settled on the Va. frontier. He married Mary McKy (McKay, Mackey), possibly a sister of John Mackey, the pioneer. On Aug. 21, 1754, he secured the deed to 200 acres of land from Borden's executors upon which he had been living for several years. (Augusta D.B. 6, 397.) He was listed as "plantationer." Isaac Gray and John Mackey were two of his neighbors on Mill Creek. When the Timber Ridge Presbyterian Church called the Rev. John Brown to be its pastor, McClung was among those who signed the call in 1753, six years after the church had been organized. He made his will, Oct. 2, 1779; it was proven, May 3, 1785. His wife died 1783. (Rockbridge W.B. 1, 230.)

Issue:—

- 1.1.1. Henry McClung, b. in Ireland, 1739c; d. Feb. 3, 1784; mar. Esther Caruthers, b. 1744; d. 1818, dau. of William and Margaret (McCroskey) Caruthers. Both are buried at Timber Ridge.

1.1.2.6. Nancy, mar. James Farley; moved to Highland Co., Ohio.

1.1.3. James McClung, b. 1728c; d. 1813; mar. 1750, Elizabeth (Bettie) Houston, dau. of Robert Houston, donor of site for the stone church at Timber Ridge.

Issue:—

1.1.3.1. Mary, mar. Peter Casseday; 12 children.

1.1.3.2. Agnes, mar. Mr. Snodgrass.

1.1.3.3. Jane, mar. Dec. 22, 1789, Samuel Patton.

1.1.3.4. Annie, mar. Dec. 27, 1791, James Martin.

1.1.3.5. Esther, mar. Sept. 9, 1802, John McCullough.

1.1.3.6. Margaret, d. unmar.

1.1.3.7. John McClung, mar. Dec. 6, 1814, Jane Beggs; went to Tex.

1.1.3.8. James McClung, b. 1770; mar. Mary Ann Henry, d. Aug. 9, 1834; moved to Ind. Ten children.

1.1.3.9. Samuel McClung, d. in Ky.

1.1.4. Agnes McClung, mar. a Mr. Gray, perhaps Samuel.

1.2. William McClung, b. in County Antrim, Ireland; came to the Virginia frontier about 1742. On Mar. 19, 1746, he was deeded more than 314 acres of land adjacent to John Stevenson and Andrew Baxter for 9 pounds 7 shillings. (Augusta D.B. 1, 207.) He signed the call for the pastoral service of the Rev. John Brown in 1753 and subscribed to his salary. He became an elder in 1755. He was twice married, but names of his wives are lost.

Issue:—

1.2.1. Elizabeth, b. 1724; d. 1773; mar. 1746c, Thomas Paxton, b. in Ireland, 1719; d. 1788; he mar. 2nd, June 17, 1774, Mary Barclay, dau. of Hugh Barclay. Elizabeth was buried in the old Timber Grove Meetinghouse graveyard.

Richard Keys. Signed by the above three named and witnessed by George R. Tingle, Chas. Gallagher, and J. Williams. Also a receipt dated April 1785 whereby Richard Keys received, as security, a "plott and certificate for 6000 acres" from James Robinson for 28 pounds and 18 shillings to be redeemed in nine months. Witnessed by James Keys.

1b - 1799, District Court, Monongalia County. Thomas Martin, of Monongalia County, to John VanMeter (VanMatre), of Berkeley County, 31 October 1798, 600 acres on the waters of Three Forks Creek being that part where said Martin now lives with improvements and dwelling house adjoining Three Forks Creek, Henry Banks, Jno Casaday and mouth of Stoney Run as patented to said Martin on 8 February 1797. Signed by grantor and witnessed by James VanMetre, John VanMetre, Jr., Lewis, John Tingle, H. Dering and William Tingle. Proved at September 1799 term of court.

1b - 1792, District Court, Monongalia County. John T. Goff, a patent (parchment) for land in Harrison County on west side of Cheat River(?). (faded, difficult to read.)

1b - 1793, District Court, Monongalia County. George Tudor, merchant, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, to Thomas Flahavan, merchant, of same place, 10 May 1793, a deed for 2000 acres surveyed 8 February 1784 adjoining his 48th entry on the east and his 26th entry on the south, patented 4 August 1785. Acknowledged by Matthew Clarkson, Mayor of New York City.

1b - 1800, District Court, September term, Monongalia County. Joseph Wesley vs William Asa. Narrative: At court held 10 March 1797, it was agreed between Joseph Wesley and William Asa "that the said Joseph should assist John Asa, son of the said William, in the payment of his debts, in his support, and by being his surety on a bond for the sum hereinafter mentioned (100 pounds) to one John Bonnell and that all such sum or sums of money expended...should be repaid by the said William Asa." The plaintiff filed charges of default on the agreement against William Asa and a suit for Trespass on the Case (error) was filed 14 August 1797. A committee, William Haymond, Joshua Hickman, Uriah Ashcraft and Daniel Fox was appointed to settle this dispute. The case was ordered dismissed at the plaintiff's cost. The case continued through April 1800 and the following witnesses were called during this period. John Bruff and Mary his wife, James Hamilton, Thomas Hughes, and Robert Peters for Joseph Wesley. David Dunham, Uriah Ashcraft, James Harrow, James Hill and John Randolph for William Asa.

1b - 1794, District Court, Monongalia County. Thomas Berry, Jr. and Rachel his wife to Joseph Cox/Core, their attorney, 23 October 1794, Power of Attorney to convey 355 acres of a

of Monongalia County. Augusta County to wit: by an act passed in General Assembly, 1777, "it was provided that to defray the expense of criminal prosecutions throughout the Commonwealth, the sum of 14 pounds of Tob'o (tobacco) should be levied off each tithable....." The narrative continues with the complaint of the plaintiff (Poag) against the defendants (Monongalia County Justices) that the said levy had been promised several times and as of said date (April 1779) it had not been paid. The case was continued through October 1788 term of court and at the February 1789 term the case was abated because of the death of John Poag.

2 - 1789, District Court, Randolph County. Peter Casseday summoned to show cause why he should not be fined for not attending as a grandjuror, 6 May 1789. Executed by Jacob Westfall. Excused September term of court 1789.

2 - 1790, District Court, Harrison County. Thomas Webb summoned to show cause why he should not be fined for not attending as a grandjuror, 6 May 1789. Executed by William Martin. Fined 400 pounds of tobacco by Superior Court, then excused at September 1790 term.

2 - 1789, District Court, Monongalia County. Daniel McCohn summoned to show cause why he should not be fined for not attending as a grandjuror, 6 May 1789. Executed by John Dent. Excused Sept. 1789

2 - 1789, District Court, Monongalia County. William and John Lee vs Thomas Neiley in a plea of debt dated 15 April 1789, for 130 pounds, 15 shillings and 3 farthings plus 20 pounds for damages, being a part of a judgement of 790 pound, 30 shillings and 6 pence obtained in Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Two Appearance Bonds dated 20 April and 23 April 1789, for John Neiley with Daniel Neiley as surety and witnessed by John Neiley.

2 - 1786, District Court, Monongalia County. Thomas Hughart assignee of Wallis Estill, assignee of William Barrett, vs James Spurgon and Michael Cearn, action in debt to recover a note dated 14 February 1786, for 80 pounds Pennsylvania currency of the value of 80 pounds Virginia currency and damages of 30 pounds.

2 - 1789, District Court, Harrison County. David Scott, farmer of Monongalia County, charged with perjury, November 1789. At last May term, said Scott "by his own act and consent and of his own most wicked, maleicious and corrupt mean disposition in manner and form aforesaid did commit in both cases before mentioned willful and corrupt perjury to the great displeasure of Almighty God to great damage of the before mentioned Joseph Nivell and the damage of the citizens

Frederick County Marriages -- Man's Name

Cartmell (cont.)

Solomon & Elizabeth Ralph 26 Jan 1792; min- Christian
Streit

Solomon & Elizabeth Rife 26 Jan 1792; min- Christian Streit

Cartwright

Henry Greenfield & Susannah Walters 15 Feb 1804; b- John
Walters

Lawrence & Lucinda Tobin 10 Nov 1831; min- John Loder

Carty

William & Polly Weaver 9 Nov 1799; min- Alexander Balmaln

Carver

Christian & Mary Earhart 11 Dec 1787; min- Christian Streit

Daniel & Catherine M Newham 12 Dec 1836; b- Henry Sloat

Elisha & Elizabeth Ryan 16 Aug 1822; b- Samuel W Perry

Gasper & Nancy Savoy 2 Jan 1802; b- Reuben Clarke

George & Ann Drake 20 Oct 1831; min- John Allemong

Valentine & Barbara Holer 21 May 1793; min- Alexander
Balmaln

Watson & Hannah Marvin 8 Mar 1832; b- Wm Marvin

William & Franky Howel 16 Sep 1784; min- John Montgomery

Casey

Peter & Mary Magdalen Depew - --- 1741; moved to Hardy Cty
portion of Frederick circa 1744

Cashmore

Edward & Della Clevenger 29 Aug 1810; min- Alexander
Balmaln

Casler

Michael & Evelina M Heironimus 30 Oct 1837; min- John Grove

Cassady

~~Thomas & Barbara Fuik 15 Nov 1787; min- Christian Streit~~

Caster

Thomas & Mary Stanbury 12 Nov 1794; min- Christian Streit

Castleman

Alfred & Margaret Milton 29 Sep 1825; min- Thomas Littleton

Benjamin & Elizabeth Goff 5 Feb 1801; min- Christian Streit

Charles W & Sarah E Taylor 16 Jun 1830; b- Wm W King

David J & Rachel A C Allemong 12 Feb 1850; min- Elisha
Phelps

George & Jane Burchell 14 Apr 1812; b- John Burchell Jr

George & Jane Burchell 26 Apr 1818; min- Thomas Littleton

James & Emeline M Castleman 16 May 1829; b- Province

McCormick

James & Catherine Shepherd 22 Jan 1836; b- Champ Shepherd

Thomas & Hannah Bushrod Frost 26 Feb 1807; min- Alexander
Balmaln

Thomas & Martha P Taylor 8 Jan 1828; min- Wm Hill

William & Juliet V Shepherd 3 Oct 1849; b- John Markell

Cather

Clark & Margaret Ann Lupton 13 Oct 1846; min- Wm Hill

Clark S & Margaret Ann Lupton 13 Oct 1846

David & Delia Williams 2 May 1824; min- Thomas Littleton

James & Nancy Howard 24 Jan 1819; b- Anthony Howard

Jasper & Sarah Moore 27 Mar 1786; min- Christian Streit

John & Elizabeth McKee 12 Feb 1800

957.2
R685

Virginia Historic Marriage Register

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY MARRIAGES,
/// 1778 - 1850 ///

by
Dorthie & Edwin C. Kirkpatrick
///

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ARCHIVES & HISTORY LIBRARY

IBERIAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
Athens, Georgia

Rockbridge County Marriages -- Man's Name

Carson (cont.)

Martin & Elizabeth Clark 7 Apr 1790; bride ward of S Murtcheson min- John Brown, Presbyterian
Martin & Betsy Rogers 28 Jun 1810; widow David min- Daniel Blain, Presbyterian
William & Mary Alexander 22 Aug 1794; d William min- John Brown, Presbyterian
William & Elizabeth M Gibson 19 Oct 1822; d John dec'd s Robert bond or license date only
William & Nancy Smith 18 Jan 1817; d William bond or license date only
William & Betsy Wilson 11 Apr 1798; d John bond or license date only

Carter

David & Sally Agnor 24 Oct 1833; d George min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian
John (Jr) & Peggy Repogle 4 Jan 1821; d Balser dec'd min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian
Josiah S & Elizabeth Miller 11 Dec 1834; d Francis dec'd min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian
Robert H & Elizabeth Haughawout 26 Nov 1833; d Jacob W bond or license date only
William & Susan Jane Cato 7 Feb 1850; d William bond or license date only
William & Elizabeth Harden 16 Jan 1840; d Elizabeth min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian
William & Nancy Shaw 25 Mar 1819; d David min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian

Cartwright

Anthony & Hannah McCaleb 4 Apr 1811; d Eneas & Margret min- Daniel Blain, Presbyterian
Charles & Betsy Paxton 17 Nov 1812; d Samuel bro Anthony min- George A Baxter, Presbyterian

Caruther

James & Hannah Paxton 24 Jan 1793; d John & Mary (ref.- 'History of Rockbridge County' by Oren F Morton) min- Samuel Houston, Presbyterian

Caruthers

John P & Ann R White 13 Nov 1823; d Robert min- George A Baxter, Presbyterian
John & Sally McConky 6 Apr 1815; min- Samuel Houston, Presbyterian
Joseph & Rachel Trimble 7 May 1785; d Sarah bond or license date only
William & Phebe Alexander 17 Nov 1796; d William min- Samuel Houston, Presbyterian
William & Jenny Wilson 12 Oct 1798; d Thomas sis Hugh min- William Baldrige, Assoc. Reform

Carwell

Michael & Polly Black 24 Mar 1842; d James dec'd min- Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian

Casady

James & Elizabeth McClung 20 Apr 1782; d James bond or license date only

Rockbridge County Marriages -- Man's Name

Cash

Benjamin & Susanna Bowler 8 Sep 1840; d Richard dec'd
min- Wesley H Rohr, Methodist
James H & Devirus Jane Wilmoth 4 Jan 1849; d William min-
Joseph Spriggs, Methodist
James & Seley Campbell 17 Feb 1811; d Edward s Thomas
min- Benjamin Hammond
John W & Margaret S Campbell 10 Jan 1842; d Ambrose min-
James Paine, Presbyterian
John W & Martha N Crist 20 Oct 1846; d James H min- James
Paine, Presbyterian
Joshua & Nancy Drawbone 18 Jan 1842; d Henry min- James
Paine, Presbyterian
Leroy P & Mary Patterson 20 Dec 1832; d John dec'd min-
Allen D Metcalf, Presbyterian
Robert & Ambrose Campbell 11 Oct 1849; min- James Paine,
Presbyterian date and minister from Lexington Gazette
William & Jenny Hite 10 Feb 1818; d Samuel s Thomas bond
or license date only

Caskey

Archibald & Rhoda Thomas 2 Aug 1819; d Sampson dec'd min-
Andrew B Davidson, Presbyterian
James & Rebecca Crawford 29 May 1823; d John min- Andrew
B Davidson, Presbyterian
John & Grizzie Greenlee 28 Nov 1811; d David Sr min-
Samuel Houston, Presbyterian
Joseph & Elizabeth Walters 12 Aug 1819; d Jacob min-
George A Baxter, Presbyterian
Thomas & Sarah Bailey 26 Jun 1806; d James dec'd min-
George A Baxter, Presbyterian
Thomas & Jane Greenlee 24 Oct 1822; d David dec'd min- V
M Mason, Baptist

Cassady

James & Esther Scott 5 Sep 1811; widow John min- Daniel
Blain, Presbyterian
Peter & Mary McClung 26 Oct 1781; d James bond or license
date only

Catlin

George W & Rebecca Ann Brown 3 Jul 1828; d Stephen s Mary
min- Henry Ruffner, Presbyterian

Cato

William G & Nancy Ann Battles 24 Oct 1845; d Milly bond
or license date only

Caulk

Jacob & Abigail Patterson 29 Aug 1793; d James min- John
Brown, Presbyterian

Caven

George M & Sally McCulloch 7 Mar 1811; d John min- George
A Baxter, Presbyterian

Chambers

David & Susanna Kennedy 12 Oct 1826; d Hugh min- James
Morrison, Presbyterian
Robert & Elizabeth McKnight 5 Dec 1797; d George min-
Samuel Houston, Presbyterian

OFFICE OF THE CLERK
OF ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY

2 Peter Cassady b. EST 1753 Virginia d. BEF 15 Aug 1804 Rockbridge County, Virginia
m. 26 Oct 1781 Rockbridge County, Virginia **Mary McClung** b. Sep 1762 Virginia d. 16 Aug 1843 Brown County, Ohio
I have a deed where Peter Cassady of the County of Rockbridge and State of Virginia Black Smith for and in consideration of thirty Pounds due to James Cassady from the twenty first day of March Seventeen hundred and eighty four and for his Security for the same I do assign and deliver to him a Set of Smiths Tools two horses the one a dark Bay, the other a bright Bay both about fourteen Hands high one ten years old, and the other six years old —he also gave two milk cows and one yearling one large Bible and all my other books—looks like he gave just everything he had. If Peter did not pay James on or before the first day May 1786 the just sum of thirty Pounds with lawful interest James would keep all Peter's belongings. This was dated the 31 March 1785. [From notes of Shirley Weber.]

Rockbridge County, VA Deed Book B, p. 484. 4 June 1793 15 lbs 69 26/100 poles John Galbraith and Barbara his wife to William Jones. 69 26/100 poles. Bounded on Northwest by Main St., and line 72 1/4 feet long, on Southwest by Peter Cassady, and on Southeast by Randolph St., and on Northeast by alley, and a line of 261 ft. to beginning.

Rockbridge County, VA Deed Book C, p. 237. 16 August 1795 \$166.00
John Galbraith and Barbara his wife to Josias Anderson
Lot where Peter Cassady now lives, in form of Parallelogram and bounded on Northwest side by line extended in same direction with Main St., from Southeast side thereof, on Northeast side by line of William Lyle's lot which is parallel to Washington St and 256 ft 8 inches long, on Southeast side by line extended in same direction with Randolph St., 36 ft 3 inches and on the Southwest side by Edward Bryson's lot the adjoining line of which is parallel to Washington St., 256 ft 8 inches, the first mentioned line is 36 ft 3 inches.

On 20 Oct 1802 Peter is again selling his blacksmith tools, three feather beds and furniture together with household and kitchen furniture one Large Bible and other Books for the sum of twenty-five pounds to Thomas Love. This deed of sale was witnessed by Wm. S. Bailey, Wilm. Campbell, John Smith, James Caskey. This deed of sale was proved in court by the oath of two of the witness and recorded 7 June 1803. Does not give names of these two witnesses. [From notes of Shirley Weber.]

Part of the inventory of Peter Casady's estate. Produced in Rockbridge Co. VA court on 15 Aug 1804.

1 Table 5 Chairs 1 Rocking Cradle 1 Chest 3 bedstead & furniture 1 Spinning Wheel 2 Hackles sundry old books 1 smoothing iron & old shovel 2 pairs of old cards 1 bucket & (pale)? 1 large gimblet 1 old ax A quantity of loose plank 1 gun and live pots (?shot) 1 old pan, scillet 1 old corn scillet 1 washing tub 1 (?) tub and four old flour barrels sundry irons ample quantity of feathers 1 pair of old copper chains & 1 corn meal sifter 1 coffee pot & strainer 1 lantern & 2 candle sticks 1 old sett of spools & 2 small hammers 2 old pots 1 bay mare 1 cow

I am aware that there was another Peter Cassity in Bath/Morgan Co. KY who was born 1770-1776 and died 1830-1840. He was married to a Margarite. He had 12 children according to the census records. It appears at this point that seven of them can be identified as Jesse Cassity who married Susan Gose; Mary Cassity who married William Brown; Abigail Cassity who married John Wallace Brown; Rebecca, John (who may be Lori Prouty's John S. Cassity) and Thomas who married Elizabeth Brown.

KEGLEY'S VIRGINIA FRONTIER

THE BEGINNING OF THE SOUTHWEST

THE ROANOKE OF COLONIAL DAYS

1740-1783

WITH MAPS AND ILLUSTRATIONS

By F. B. KEGLEY

INTRODUCTION BY SAMUEL M. WILSON
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

PUBLISHED BY
THE SOUTHWEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, U. S. A.
MCMXXXVIII

four horses, for a two wheeled cart the same as two horses, every head of neat cattle the same as one horse, and for a goat or a sheep a fifth part of a horse, and for a hog the fourth part. Hening 7, 588.

SERVICE RECORDS, FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR

Botetourt Orders of Court.—William Ward served as a sergeant in the years 1756 and 1757 in Dickinson's Company of Rangers. He was an inhabitant of South Carolina at the time that warrants for their services were obtained by the officers—certified to the register of the land office.

William Wilson allowed a warrant for land, having been a sergeant in the Cherokee Expedition under Col. William Byrd.

Zopher Carpenter was a drummer in John Dickenson's company of rangers.

James Ralston, sergeant in same company.

Humphrey Madison was ensign in 1756 on the frontier in Dickenson's company of rangers.

Francis Riley, deceased, soldier in Capt. William Preston's rangers in 1759.

James McGuire in Capt. Christian's company of Col. Byrd's regiment of regulars, Second Virginia, 1760.

Laird Fream of Byrd's regiment, claim allowed, Solomon Simpson, Edward Gill, Sr., Christopher Finnie, William Cross.

Christopher Best, soldiers under George Washington in Old Virginia Regiment.

John Gauley under Captain Christian, 1760.

John Lunly, and John Collier in the Cherokee expedition, 1760.

George Teeter under Capt. Gist, of First Virginia, 1760.

John Raeburn, Hay's rangers, 1760.

Jacob Persinger, Dickenson's rangers, 1757.

Robert Gillaspies, Sr., Dickenson's rangers, 1754.

John McMullin, Dickenson's rangers, 1758-59.

Joseph Swoap, Sr., Dickenson's rangers, 1756.

Thomas Kelly, Corporal, Dickenson's rangers, 1757-59.

Ezekiel Johnson, Dickenson's rangers, 1757-59.

Solomon Carpenter, Dickenson's rangers, 1757-59.

Thomas Carpenter, William Preston's, 1759.

Edward McMullin, Dickenson's Rangers, 1756 and 1759.

John Edwards, under Capt. Mercer.

Samuel Conner, Old Virginia Regiment, under Col. Washington.

John Tygert, Old Virginia Regiment, under Col. Washington.

Thomas Cassaty, Old Virginia Regiment, under Col. Washington.

William Simpson, Old Virginia Regiment, under Col. Washington.

William Gill, Old Virginia Regiment, under Col. Washington.

A SEED-BED OF THE REPUBLIC

**A Study of the Pioneers in the Upper (Southern)
Valley of Virginia**

BY ROBERT DOUTHAT STONER

**Sponsored by the Roanoke Historical Society
Edmund P. Goodwin, President
Roanoke, Virginia**

TROUBLES ON THE FRONTIER

1756

Jan. 1, Samuel Robinson, Pennsylvania, 24, 5' 9".

Other persons whose services in the French and Indian Wars were proved in Court, recorded in Botetourt County Court Order Book 1776-1783, at the pages indicated, were:

Zopher Carpenter, a drummer in Capt. Dickerson's Company (127); James Robinson, Sr., a Sergeant in Capt. Peter Hogg's Company of Rangers in 1758 (127), service for whom was certified November 11, 1779.

On December 9, 1779, service was proved of: James Richey, with Wm. Christian's Company of Rangers in 1760, on the Cherokee Expedition commanded by Wm. Byrd, (134); Humphrey Madison, who lost his life in service with Capt. Dickerson in 1756 (135), and who was an Ensign in his Company; Francis Rieley, with Capt. Wm. Preston's Rangers in 1759, claim presented by executor (135); James McGuire, with Capt. Christian's Company of Regulars of the Second Virginia Regiment commanded by Capt. Wm. Byrd, in 1760 (135).

On December 10, 1779, service was proved of: Robert Breckenridge, who commanded a company incorporated with a detachment of the 1st Virginia Regiment in the year 1756, serving with Col. Andrew Lewis against the Shawnees (136); David Fream with Capt. Christian's Company of Regulars, 1760, in Old Virginia Regiment commanded by Col. Wm. Byrd (136); Solomon Simpson, Edward Gill, Sr., Christopher Finnie, Wm. Cross and Christopher Best, in the 1st Old Virginia Regiment commanded by Col. Washington (136); John Cantley, with Capt. Christian's Company of Rangers in 1760 (136); John Tunley and John Collier, with Capt. Christian's Company of Regulars in 1760, on the Cherokee Expedition commanded by Col. Wm. Byrd (137); George Teeters with Capt. Gist's Company in the First Virginia Regiment, in 1760 (137).

On January 14, 1780, service was proved of: Joseph Ward and James Ward in Capt. Dickerson's Company of Rangers in the years 1756 and 1757 (139).

On February 10, 1780, service was proved of: Jacob Persinger, 1757, also his two sons, Abraham and Philip, both dead

A SEED-BED OF THE REPUBLIC

under age, as of February 10, 1780 (141); Robert Gillispie, Sr., Sergeant, 1754; John McMullin, 1758-1759; Jos. Swoap (Loop) Sr., 1758; Thomas Kelley, Corporal, in 1757, 1758 and 1759; Ezekiel Johnson, 1757-1758 and 1759; Edward McMullins, 1758 and 1759; Thomas Carpenter, Jr., 1757 and 1758; Thomas Mann, 1756; Peter Wright, 1759; Jos. Carpenter, Sr., 1759; David Galloway, Jr., 1758; William Galloway, 1758; Solomon Carpenter, 1757 and 1758; — all in Capt. Dickerson's Company, their records being found on pages 138 et seq. of the Court Order Book. On that same day were proved the records of David Galloway, Sr., Sergeant in Capt. Dunlap's Rangers, 1757 (143); William Ward, Henry Pauling and John Drapper, the last two in Capt. Pauling's Company (143) and Wm. Ward in Capt. Breckenridge's Company, in the Cherokee Expedition, under Col. Byrd in 1760; Thomas Cassity, Wm. Simpkins and Wm. Gill under Col. Washington (141); Thomas Carpenter in 1759 under Col. Preston (140); James Barnett, Sergeant in 1760, under Capt. Christian (143); Wm. Mann, Sergeant in 1759 in Col. Peachey's Battalion (142); John Reaburn in 1759 under Capt. Hogg (139); and John Edwards in Old Virginia Regiment in Capt. Mercer's Company (141) and Samuel Conner and John Tygert in 1759 in Old Virginia Company (141).

On February 11, 1780, service was proved of: Israel Christian as Commissary in Byrd's Company in 1759, Battalion commanded by Col. Peachy (141) and as Capt. of Rangers in 1758 (141); John Baller as Sergeant and John Keene in Capt. Dickerson's Rangers 1756 and 1757 (144); George Clancy as Corporal in Capt. Stewart's Company in the Old Virginia Regiment commanded by Col. Byrd (145); and William Leatherdale, Jr., soldier in Capt. Bullett's Company in the Old Virginia Regiment commanded by Col. Byrd.

On March 9, 1780, service was proved of: Peter Wiley, 1759 and John Wiley, 1759 (146) in Capt. Dickerson's Company; Wm. Dimpsey, Peter Looney, 1755 and 1756 as Sergeant (deceased in 1780, taken prisoner by French and Indians in 1756 and retained by them two years) (148); Joseph Smith in 1755 and 1756 (taken prisoner by Indians and died June 24, 1756) (149); — all of Capt. Smith's Company of Regulars; William

Jack, I found this book concerning a family of Cassity's from Bath County, Kentucky. I feel sure you will connect with this family. The name of the book is: The Family of David Cassity of Bath County, Kentucky and Putnam County, Indiana. It had 41 pages and was privately printed. KGS 929.2 CASS

There were two names listed with addresses I am including them I thought you might want to write these people.

Mrs. Ernest Reklis
8616 West 10th Street
Apartment 137
Indianapolis, Ind. 46234

Mrs. Dean Way
596 West Clinton Street
Danville, Ind. 46122

Below find what I copied out of the book, I did not copy the entire book, because from David Cassity and Elizabeth Blair it came forward and not backwards.

NEIL

The original ~~David~~ Cassity came to America from Ireland

His son, David Cassity was born at Manassas Junction or Bull Run, Virginia. (no dates given), he married Elizabeth Blair around 1780 in Prince William County, Virginia. David and Elizabeth had twelve children, find listed below. This David Cassity migrated from Virginia to Kentucky with four brothers. *WILLIAM, PETER JOHN & JAMES*

This David lived in Montgomery County, Bath County, and Clark County, Kentucky. He died in Bath County in 1819.

In 1793 in Clark County, Kentucky there were three Cassity's listed on the Tax list: David, John and William.

In 1794 in Clark County, Kentucky we found only one Cassity listed a William. But these records were very hard to read, we could have missed some.

In 1795 in Clark County, Kentucky we found five Cassity's listed, William Thomas A., Peter, John and David.

In 1796 in Clark County, Kentucky we found six Cassity's listed, Peter, Sr., Peter Jr., John, William, David and Thomas A.

These are the only Tax list records we checked:

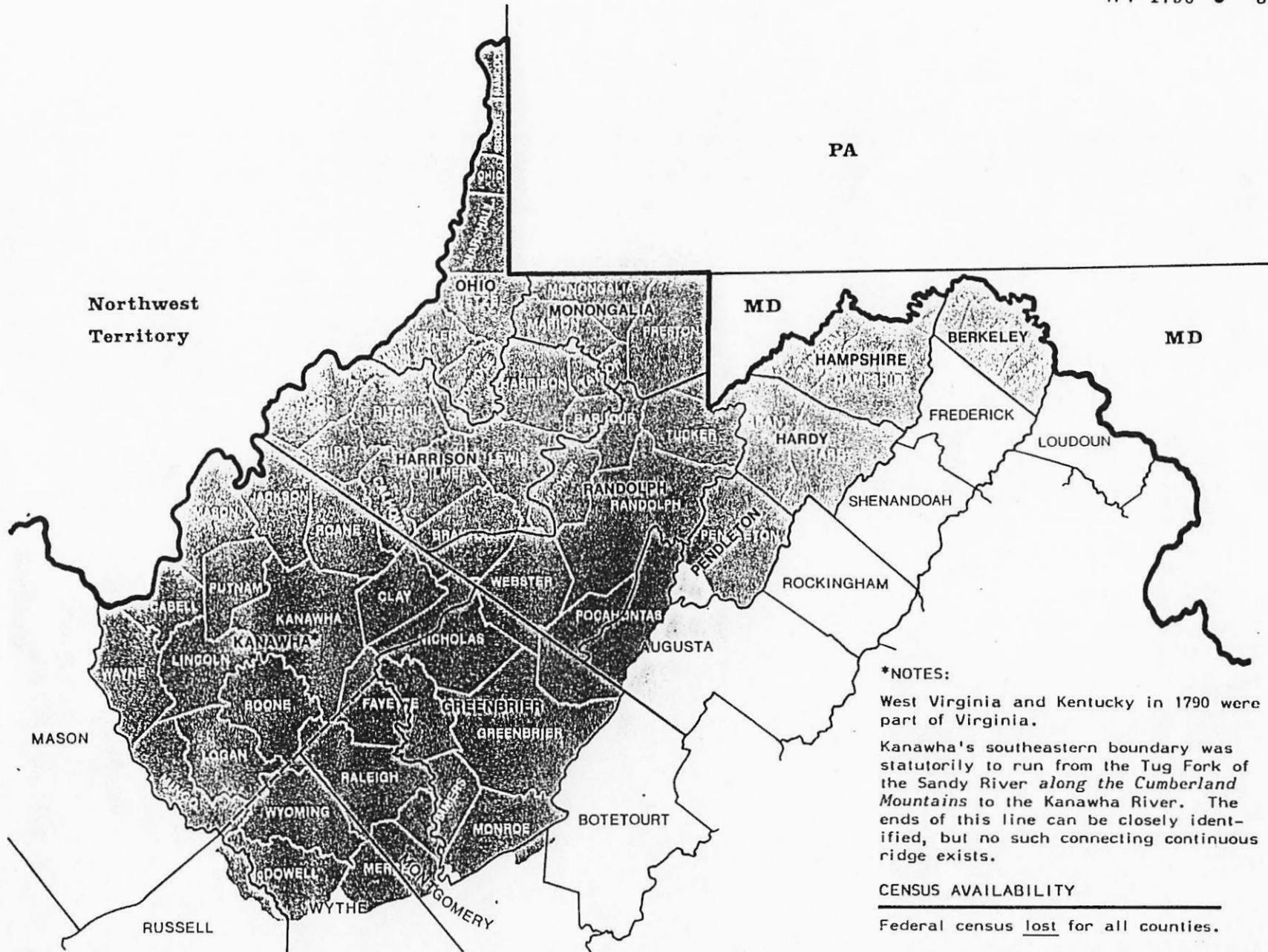
912.73
T498

**Map Guide
to the
U.S. Federal Censuses,
1790-1920**

William Thorndale and William Dollarhide

Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.
Baltimore
1987





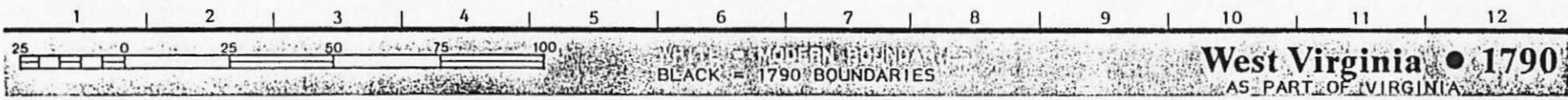
***NOTES:**

West Virginia and Kentucky in 1790 were part of Virginia.

Kanawha's southeastern boundary was statutorily to run from the Tug Fork of the Sandy River *along the Cumberland Mountains* to the Kanawha River. The ends of this line can be closely identified, but no such connecting continuous ridge exists.

CENSUS AVAILABILITY

Federal census lost for all counties.



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

S. N. D. NORTH, DIRECTOR

HEADS OF FAMILIES

AT THE FIRST CENSUS OF THE

UNITED STATES TAKEN

IN THE YEAR

1790

RECORDS OF THE STATE ENUMERATIONS: 1782 TO 1785

VIRGINIA



WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1908

HALIFAX COUNTY—Continued.

Table with 4 columns of family data for Halifax County. Each column lists the name of the head of family and their household composition (White souls, Dwellings, Other buildings). The columns are: LIST OF JERE. PATE—continued, LIST OF JERE. PATE—continued, LIST OF THEOP'S CARTER—continued, and LIST OF THEOP'S CARTER—continued.

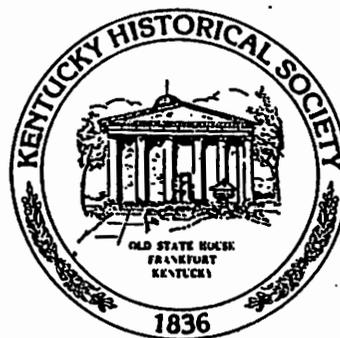
HARRISON COUNTY.

Table with 4 columns of family data for Harrison County. Each column lists the name of the head of family and their household composition (White souls, Dwellings, Other buildings). The columns are: Abbot, Ben; Prather, James; Holder, Thomas; Wamsley, John; Alexander, John; Simernon, Daniel; Phillips, David; Anglin, William; Burcham, Charles; Rolston, Jean; Friend, Jonas; Wamsley, David; Bodkin, Charles; Pringle, Samuel; Vanscoy, Aron; Robinson, Benj; Breeding, George; Maddox, Nathaniel; Doucho, Joseph; Gowlin, John; Crouch, Joseph; Wilson, George; Wilmoth, Thomas; Piumber, Robert; Breeding, Peter; Crouch, Hannah; West, Emond; Coon, Joseph; Crouch, John, Senior; Good, Sathiel; Staus, Elijah; Freeman, Edmond; Crouch, John, Jr.; Minear, David; West, Alexander; McEntire, Samuel; Cassidy, John, Jr.; Maddox, William; Hacker, John; McEntire, John; Cassidy, Peter, Jr.; Washburn, Philip; Fletcher, Henry; Balcus, William; Cassidy, David; Parsons, William; Hanlon, Christopher; Cunningham, Thomas; Clem, Philip; Johnson, Michal; Huga, Jesse; Cunningham, Edwar; Currence, John; Cole, Samuel; Schoorcraft, James; Cheney, Thomas; Currence, Lydia; Good, James; Cameron, Elisabeth; Biglar, Jacob; Currence, William; Westfall, Jacob, Jr.; Wagoner, John; Coon, Conrod; Chevler, Anthony; Westfall, Jacob, Sr.; Kimo, Peter; Jones, Enoch; Delay, Henry; Wilson, John; Hughes, Thomas; Tucker, William; Elliot, Richard; McHenry, Samuel; Sleeth, John; Tucker, Nathan; Fornelson, Charles; Smith, William; Sleeth, David; Hustage, Moses; Fornelson, Joseph; Radcliff, William; Staus, Joseph; Goodwin, John; Henderson, Robert; Bogard, Cornelius; Saylor, John; Thomas, Ezekiel; Henderson, David; Cassidy, William; Lowther, Joel; Davis, John; Hamilton, William; Wilson, Benjamin; Richards, Conrod; Owen, John; Hamilton, John; Quick, Samuel; Stout, Peter; Owen, Owen; Haddan, David; Petro, Henry; Murhead, John; Nutter, Matthew; Haddan, John; Petro, Nicholas; Stuard, George; Prusty, John; Harvey, John; Smith, Nicholas; Edwards, David; Hess, John; Hornbeck, Benj; Ryan, Solomon; Wilkison, Samuel; Myers, John; Jones, Benj; Wood, Nicholas; Albin, John; McCally, John; Logan, Hugh; Cutright, Benj; Stout, Jonathan; Davison, Obediah; Lacky, Thomas; Richardson, Aron; Edwards, Sarah; Nutter, Christopher; Lacky, James, Sr.; Levit, William; Wilkison, Joseph; Davison, Josiah; Lacky, James, Junior; Smith, Anthony; Webb, Elisabeth; Davison, Isaac; Mullat, Noah; Stalnaker, Valentine; Whitman, Matthias; Webb, Thomas; Barkley, Thomas; M-Clean, James; Stalnaker, Jacob, Jr.; Westfall, Daniel; Stout, Caleb; Carpenter, Christopher; M-Donald, Francis; Westfall, Daniel; Truby, Christopher; Shaver, Joseph; Davis, Joseph; Moore, James; Pettit, Ebenezer; Shaver, Jacob; Phillips, Thomas; Thomas, Evan; Parson, Charles; Parson, George; Truby, John; Kittle, Abraham; Davison, Amoziah; Parson, Joseph; Kittle, Jacob; Rosencrans, Hezekiah; Nutter, Thomas; Wolf, John; Polle, John; Ruffe, Jacob; Kittle, Jacob; Wells, Phineas; Hastings, Joseph; Ruffe, Eloner; Shaver, Elizabeth; Westfall, Cornelius; Shinn, Samuel; Davison, Daniel; Smith, Jonathan; Shaver, George; Woolf, Jacob; Bartley, Thomas; Duvall, John Petros; Shaver, George; Shaver, Peter; Westfall, William; Nutter, John; Washburn, Rebecca; Shaver, John; Booth, Daniel; Davison, Ann; Duvall, Lewis; Stauts, Abraham; Wilson, William; Cutright, John; Ross, Henry; Warwick, John; Fisher, Philip; Smith, Aron; Lothrurow, John; Westfall, George, Sr.; Springstone, Elisabeth; Allen, Vancs; Bart, Samuel; Crouch, Judith; Isewer, Michal; Koch, Jacob; Thompson, William; Yocum, John; Westfall, George, Jr.; Wood, John; Thompson, Henry; Crouch, Jonathan; Cullins, Edmond; Stalnaker, Margret; Powers, Margret; Woolf, Jacob; Powell, Caleb; Pickell, Jacob; Robinson, William; Hustage, Gilbert; Drake, George.

* Illegible.

**MASTER INDEX
VIRGINIA SURVEYS AND GRANTS
1774 - 1791**

**Compiled By
Joan E. Brookes-Smith**



The original records for these surveys and grants are filed in the Secretary of State's office. The Microfilm Section of the Micrographics Department, Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort, Kentucky, prepared this index.

**KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601**

**BOOK - 4721
First Edition**

KHS ORIGINAL
VOL. SURVEY
NO. NO.

KHS ORIGINAL VOL. SURVEY NO. NO.	NAME	ACREAGE	COUNTY	WATERCOURSE	SURVEY DATE	ORIGINAL BOOK & PAGE	GRANTEE	GRANT DATE	ORIGINAL BOOK & PAGE
27 6658	Carter, John	11,400	Bourbon	Big Sandy R.	4-26-1787	8 200-201	Same & Heirs	3-15-1790	11 457-458
20 4909	Carter, John C.	1,666 2/3	Military	Ohio R. & Cliff Cr.	1- 7-1785	6 192-193	Henry Banks & Heirs	10-10-1786	8 575-576
26 6150	Carter, Meshack	200	Nelson	Beech Fk.	3- 1-1786	8 57- 58	Same & Heirs	8-31-1787	13 264-265
4 775	Carter, Mishack	400	Jefferson	Pottinger Cr.	12- 4-1782	1 367	Same & Heirs	6-21-1784	3 36- 37
32 7998	Carter, Robert	200	Military	Unknown cr. Ohio R.	2-24-1785	9 560-561	William Croghan & Heirs	4-26-1792	16 252-253
32 8065	Carter, Shadrach - See 8065,	Kendall,	William & Shadrach	Carter					
2 275	Carter, Shadrach	560	Kentucky	Beech Fk. & Cedar Cr.	10-24-1780	1 126	Same & Heirs	6- 1-1782	1 510-511
14 3323	Carter, Thomas	200	Jefferson	Pottinger Cr.	8-22-1783	4 265-266	Same & Heirs	5-12-1786	3 327-328
14 3309	Carter, William	1,000	Fayette	Buck Lick Cr.	12-17-1783	4 258	Same & Heirs	5-23-1786	2 413-414
20 4806	Cartright, Jesse	500	Lincoln	Boone Fk. Silver Cr. & Muddy Cr.	5-13-1784	6 122-123	Same & Heirs	7-27-1786	8 307-308
34 8575	" "	200	Lincoln	Kentucky R. & Jacks Cr.	4-24-1783	10 427-428	Thomas Welch & Heirs	9-20-1786	10 358-359
34 8576	" "	100	Lincoln	Jacks Cr.	4-24-1783	10 427-428	Thomas Welch & Heirs	9-20-1786	6 556-557
24 6073	Cartwright, Jesse	1,213	Lincoln	Silver & Station Camp Cr.	1-28-1785	7 377-378	Same & Heirs	11- 2-1787	12 90- 91
27 6728	" "	300	Madison	Callaway Cr.	8- 9-1787	8 248-249	John Holder & Heirs	3-17-1791	11 579-580
36 8893	Cartwright, John	4,000	Bourbon	Lulborgrud	3-19-1789	11 109-110	Same & Heirs	2-18-1793	* 1 99
18 4494	Cartwright, Samuel, Heirs of	400	Jefferson	Cartwright Cr.	3-15-1783	5 402	James Phillips & Heirs	7- 3-1787	11 119-120
18 4495	" " " "	1,000	Jefferson	Cartwright Cr.	3-15-1783	5 402-403	James Phillips & Heirs	7- 3-1787	11 118-119
24 5953	Cartwright, Thomas	20,000	Lincoln	S. Fk. Kentucky R.	4-27-1786	7 296	Maurice Nagle & Heirs	7-24-1787	9 588
34 8595	Cartwright, William	10,000	Fayette	Unknown	4-10-1785	10 441-442	Charles Willing & Heirs	11-13-1786	9 412-413
20 5002	Caruthers, James	1,000	Fayette	S. Fk. Elkhorn	5-21-1785	6 258-259	Same & Heirs	8-20-1786	9 381-382
8 1988	Cary, Edward	1,000	Jefferson	Little Kentucky	12-19-1783	3 28	Joshua Willis & Heirs	3- 7-1785	6 264-265
9 2198	Cary, William	160	Fayette	Hickman Cr.	3-30-1784	3 139	Same & Heirs	12- 2-1785	4 304-305
25 6176	" "	500	Fayette	None	1-15-1786	7 439-440	Same & Heirs	1-18-1788	13 438-439
25 6177	" "	166 2/3	Fayette	None	1-15-1786	7 440	Same & Heirs	1-19-1788	13 435-436
25 6178	" "	166 2/3	Fayette	None	1-15-1786	7 440-441	Same & Heirs	1-19-1788	13 437-438
25 6179	" "	166 2/3	Fayette	None	1-15-1786	7 441	Same & Heirs	1-19-1788	13 436-437
16 3891	Case, Reubin	378	Jefferson	Salt R.	3- 3-1784	5 35	Same & Heirs	8-14-1786	6 368-369
25 6316	" " - See 6316, Vanmeter, Jacob & Reubin Case								
31 7717	Casey, Benjamin, Heirs of	1,000	Fayette	Middle Cr. Stoner Fk. of Licking Cr.	1-16-1784	9 352-353	Peter Casey, Jr. & Heirs	11-12-1790	15 343
15 3701	Casey, Peter	1,000	Fayette	S. Fk. Licking	9- 2-1783	4 496-497	Same & Heirs	12- 2-1785	9 123-125
19 4800	Casey, Peter, Jr.	1,000	Military	Tradewater & Ohio R.	1-20-1785	6 118-119	Same & Heirs	6-26-1786	10 109-110
19 4801	" " "	1,000	Military	Casey Cr.	12-17-1784	6 119	Same & Heirs	6-26-1786	9 297
20 4808	" " "	1,000	Military	Casey Cr.	12-17-1784	6 124	John or Peter Casey, Jr. & Heirs	6-29-1786	10 111-112
21 5093#1	" " "	400	Lincoln	None	8- 5-1784	6 320-321	Same & Heirs	2-10-1787	2 498-499
21 5093#2	" " "	1,000	Lincoln	None	8- 5-1784	6 320-321	Same & Heirs	2-10-1787	2 496-497
2 282#1	Casey, William	400	Lincoln	Hanging Fk.	5-12-1781	1 129	Same & Heirs	12- 1-1782	4 44- 45
9 2201	Cassell, Henry	600	Jefferson	Pottinger Cr.	1-25-1783	3 140-141	Same & Heirs	12- 2-1785	5 351-352
14 3324	Cassiday, Michael	1,105	Fayette	Unknown creek of Licking	7-18-1784	4 266-267	Michael Cassady & Heirs	5-12-1786	7 393-394
9 2166	Cather, Edward	400	Fayette	Sinking Spring	2-14-1783	3 123	Same & Heirs	4- 1-1785	5 166
9 2167+	" "	200	Fayette	None	2-14-1783	3 134	Same & Heirs	12- 2-1785	5 326-327
9 2189+	" "	200	Fayette	None	2-14-1783	3 134	Same & Heirs	12- 2-1785	5 326-327
9 2169	Catlett, James	1,000	Jefferson	Floyd Fk.	10-29-1783	3 124	Same & Heirs	4-23-1785	5 181
27 6751	Catlett, John	2,000	Military	N. Fk. Tradewater	5-10-1785	8 264	Same & Heirs	12-11-1789	12 363
2 276	Cave, Richard	1,000	Kentucky	Shawnee Run	4-28-1780	1 127	Same & Heirs	6- 1-1782	1 581
4 774	" "	400	Lincoln	Sugar Cr.	6- 4-1783	1 366	Same & Heirs	6-15-1784	7 42- 43
9 2144	" "	680	Fayette	Ohio R.	3- 9-1784	3 112	Same & Heirs	6-10-1785	3 210-211
5 1208#1	Cave, William	50	Military & Fayette	W. Br. Bowman Cr.	8-30-1783	2 114-115	Same & Heirs	7-15-1785	2 163

* Old Kentucky Grant Book
+ Duplicate Surveys

— THE —

History of Randolph County,

West Virginia.

From Its Earliest Settlement to the Present,

EMBRACING RECORDS OF ALL THE LEADING FAMILIES, REMINISCENCES
AND TRADITIONS, EARLY LIFE AND HARDSHIPS, INTERNAL IMPROVE-
MENTS, ROADS, MILLS, FORTS, COURTS, OFFICERS, SOLDIERS,
CHURCHES, SCHOOLS, TOWNS, RAILROADS, FORESTS, COAL,
AND OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES, GIVING SPECIAL
ATTENTION TO THE COUNTY'S MODERN
HISTORY AND IMPROVEMENTS.

THE CIVIL WAR AS IT AFFECTED THE COUNTY AND PEOPLE, FROM THE
OFFICIAL RECORDS BOTH FEDERAL AND CONFEDERATE, INCLUDING
PERSONAL SKETCHES AND ADVENTURE. ALSO RANDOLPH'S
PART IN THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, THE REVO-
LUTION, THE WAR OF 1812, THE MEXICAN
AND THE SPANISH WAR.

— BY —

HU MAXWELL.

Illustrated.

1898.
THE ACME PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Morgantown, W. Va.
REPRINTED 1961
McCLAIN PRINTING COMPANY
PARSONS, W. VA.

CHAPTER XIX.

COURT NOTES OF A CENTURY.

The act of the Virginia Assembly, passed in October, 1786, forming Randolph County, provided that the first court should "be held at the house of Benjamin Wilson in Tygart's Valley."* Accordingly, the first county court was held May 28, 1787, and the following gentlemen were Justices of the Peace, and under the laws of that time they constituted the Court: Jacob Westfall, Salathiel Goff, Patrick Hamilton, John Wilson, Cornelius Westfall, Edward Jackson, Robert Maxwell, Peter Cassity, Cornelius Bogard, John Jackson, George Westfall, Henry Runyan, John Haddan and Jonathan Parsons. Randolph County then included half of Barbour, half of Upshur, a large part of Webster, all of Tucker, and the Justices came from different parts of that large territory. Salathiel Goff was chosen President of the court. He lived in what is now Tucker County, at St. George. When the Justices assembled they organized the court by Patrick Hamilton administering the oath of office to Salathiel Goff, and Goff swearing in the others. Jacob Westfall produced a commission from the Governor of Virginia appointing him Sheriff, and he was sworn in. His commission was dated April 17, 1787. His bondsmen were Salathiel Goff and Edward Jackson. John Wilson was elected by the Justices as their clerk and gave as his bondsmen Jacob Westfall and another whose name is unreadable on the old record. William McCleary was admitted to practice law, the first in the county, and "he paid the tax prescribed by law." He was appointed Prosecuting Attorney for one year, at a salary of \$13.33† "should the court think proper to continue him for that term." Edward Jackson and John Haymond were placed in nomination for County Surveyor. Jackson received seven votes, Haymond four. Jackson was therefore recommended to the Governor as the proper person for County Surveyor.† Cornelius Bogard and Salathiel Goff were recommended to the Governor by the court for County Coroner. Goff was subsequently appointed. Jacob Westfall was recommended to the Governor for County Lieutenant; Patrick Hamilton for Colonel of the County, Cornelius Bogard for Lieutenant-Colonel and John Wilson for Major. There were several military offices at that time filled by appointments by the Governor upon the recommendation of the county court. It can be seen that the Justices of that day believed in keeping all the offices among themselves, for they recommended nobody outside of their own

*Hening's Statutes, Vol. 12, p. 384.

†By reference to the chapter on the Virginia Constitutions, in Part I, of this book, it will be seen that the people voted directly only for members of the Legislature and Overseers of the Poor. Other offices were filled by appointment, some made by the Governor, some by the Legislature, and some by the courts.

formed by him that he had never had them, and told him that they were still in your possession. If so, send them to his order. If not, let him know where they are, if you know. This will be forwarded to you by Dr. Jones himself.

"Your Friend Truly,

"R. H. MILROY, Brig. Gen."

At the present time the courts pay no attention to military affairs, but early in the county's history and until the close of the Civil War there was frequent mention of soldiers, officers and military proceedings. There were courts held for the sole purpose of providing for the country's defense. Military officers were appointed the same as civil officers. The militia had regular times for mustering, and there were fines for non-attendance, and those fines were collected the same as taxes. There are gaps in these military records. Several books are missing, if they were ever kept in this county. They may have been kept in some other county for part of the time, for military affairs were not exclusively county business. The militia records for Tucker County are found only in Randolph. The military officers of Randolph are given below, so far as the records show them:

COLONELS OF MILITIA.

Patrick Hamilton.....	1787	David Goff	1844
William Lowther.....	1796	John W. Crawford.....	1850
Archibald Earle.....	1822	Hoy McLean.....	1853
Robert N. Ball.....	1827	Melvin Currence.....	1860
Solomon Wyatt.....	1831	Cyrus Kittle.....	1862
Jacob Keller.....	1837		

CAPTAINS OF MILITIA.

Edward Jackson.....	1787	Thompson Elza.....	1844
James Westfall.....	1787	Benjamin Kittle.....	1844
Peter Cassity.....	1787	Bushrod W. Crawford.....	1844
William Wilson.....	1787	Jacob Conrad.....	1844
George Westfall.....	1787	Daniel W. Shurtliff.....	1844
Jonathan Parsons.....	1787	Elijah M. Hart.....	1844
John Jackson.....	1789	John M. Crouch.....	1844
Jacob Kittle.....	1794	Wyatt Ferguson.....	1844
John Chenoweth.....	1794	Hamilton Skidmore.....	1845
John Haddan.....	1795	Andrew Stalnaker.....	1845
William Parsons.....	1796	Hoy McLean.....	1846
George Rennix.....	1798	Henry Rader.....	1846
Adam See.....	1800	George W. Berlin.....	1848
Matthew Whitman.....	1800	George Kuykendall.....	1848
Samuel Ball.....	1802	Jesse L. Roy.....	1850
Benjamin Vannoy.....	1805	Cyrus Chenoweth.....	1850
John Crouch.....	1805	Cyrus Kittle.....	1851
John Currence.....	1805	Washington Salsberry.....	1851
Nicholas Gibson.....	1808	William C. Chenoweth.....	1851
John Forrest.....	1807	Michael Yokum.....	1851
William Booth.....	1807	James L. Hathaway.....	1851
Anthony Huff.....	1807	Heckman Chenoweth.....	1851
Andrew Friend.....	1807	Abraham Hinkle.....	1852
John Wood.....	1808	Aaron Bell.....	1852
Thomas Butcher.....	1810	Allen Taylor.....	1852
William Stalnaker.....	1810	Jacob Shafer.....	1852

In 1788, "a wagon road from the road passing through Tygart's Valley, beginning at Mud Lick, thence to the State Road crossing Cheat River." This road probably followed the route of the present road from Montrose down Clover Run to St. George. The State Road crossed Cheat at St. George.

Same year, "a road from the Tygart Valley Road to Crabapple Bottom." in Highland.

In 1789, "a road from the county road in this county to Colonel Peter Hale's in Pendleton County."

Same year, "a road from Baker's Old Mill Run at the Clarksburg Road to the county line at the ford of Big Sandy Creek."

Same year, "a road from Peter Cassity's to the Clarksburg Road at the mouth of Leading Creek." In 1789 the court ordered that certain roads "be worked but once a year and then cleared sufficient for an eight-foot bridle path."

In 1790, "a road from Michael Isner's in Tygart's Valley, to the Hardy County line."

Same year, "a road from Connolly's Lick to the top of the Alleghanies at the Augusta County line."

In 1791, "a road from William Westfall's down through the Cove Settlement to the county line."

In 1792, "a road from Beverly to the Upper Ford of Cheat."

1793, "a road along Currence's Blazes square across the Valley."

Same year, "a road from Beverly to the Carpenter Settlement on Elk."

In 1795, "a road from Beverly to Jacob Westfall's sawmill on Flies Creek, so as to intersect the Big Road."

In 1796, "a road up the ridge so along Minear's Mill Run." This survey led from St. George north-east into Preston. The road was not built for fifty years.

In 1798, "a road from Beverly to Wolf's and the foot of Rich Mountain toward Buckhannon."

In 1800, "the roads and alleys in Beverly" were ordered opened.

The above were the principal road surveys in Randolph County up to the beginning of the present century. A number of them were outside of what is now Randolph. In 1801 a road order was passed to "view a way for a road from John Jackson's Mill to the top of the mountain at the head of the creek above John Bozar's on the old road that goes to Hecker's [Hacker's?] Creek, so as not to go through improvements, or alter the road that is laid off through William Vandevender's and Widow Reger's lands." That order betrays the secret of many a crooked, steep or swampy road in West Virginia, where it might have been comparatively straight, level and dry. The roads passed around fields even if to do so they must climb hills, or cross swamps. Travelers through West Virginia for a hundred years have been climbing hills because the short-sighted pioneer made the original path that way to get round a neighbor's corn patch. Five dollars in damages were probably saved at the start, but five hundred dollars have been expended in keeping the bad road in repair and traveling it. This is seen all over the State. Randolph is no worse for unnecessarily crooked and steep roads than other counties; not so bad as some. A road when first surveyed should be put in the proper place. All subsequent improvements upon it are permanent. The regularly surveyed turnpikes, and the modern county roads are usually placed where they should be. But even yet a road is sometimes put in the wrong place to avoid damages or to accommodate some particular person at the expense of the public. No road should cross a hill when with little more expense and but little more distance, it can go round it. "A pot-bail is as long standing as lying." The pioneer road builders often forgot this; and modern ones occasionally lose sight of it.

As late as 1814 a road was ordered "brushed out" and made "passable for men on horseback and pack horses," from Beverly to Buckhannon; and ten years later many products of the county, such as venison and hides, were carried on pack horses to Huntersville, where they were met by

MARRIAGE RECORDS

HARRISON COUNTY
VIRGINIA-(WEST VIRGINIA)
1784-1850

EDITED & ARRANGED
BY
EARLE H. MORRIS

FORT WAYNE PUBLIC LIBRARY
FORT WAYNE, INDIANA
1966

HARRISON COUNTY
VIRGINIA—WEST VIRGINIA

This County was erected in the year 1784 out of Monongalia County Virginia: Monongalia in turn was erected during 1776 out of Augusta County.

In turn Augusta was created in 1738 out of Orange County which had been formed from Spottsylvania in 1724. The latter county had been erected four years earlier out of parts of three of the Original Shires of Virginia - Essex - King & Queen and King William.

The name given this county is taken from the distinguished Virginian, Benjamin Harrison, who was one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence.

Contracting Parties	Parents Where Known	Date and Minister
Nathan Tucker Mary Cheney	Thomas	Aug. 17, 1785 J. W. Loofbourow
James McKinney Mary Beaty	Patrick	Nov. 16, 1785 Isaac Edwards
Samuel Freeran Sarah Tucker		Nov. 29, 1785 Isaac Edwards
George Nickson Rachel Parks		Nov. 30, 1785 Isaac Edwards
David Crouch <u>Elizabeth Casity</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Nov. 30, 1785</u> John McCue
John Phillips Catherine Isener	Michal	Dec. 20, 1785 John McCue
David Henderson Ingra Kittle	Abraham	Dec. 20, 1785 J. W. Loofbourow
Michael Stump Magdalena Richards		Feb. 10, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
George Stephens Nancy Wolf	Christina	Feb. 16, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
John Kelly Ann David		Feb. 24, 1786 Isaac Edwards
Charles Harris Hannah Anderson		Feb. 25, 1786 Isaac Edwards
Nathan Turpine Sarah Johnson	John	Apr. 4, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
John Jackson Rebecca Haddan	David	Apr. 8, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
James Keith Mary Alkire	John	June 3, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
Thomas Isener Madgalena Miller		June 6, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
James Smith Jane Clutter	Simon	July 22, 1786 Isaac Edwards
Joseph Kelso Mary Davisson	Ann	Sept. 6, 1786
John Nutter, Jr. Elizabeth Cottrill		Oct. 2, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow
Simion Harriss Hannah Smith	William	Oct. 31, 1786 J. W. Loofbourow

by way of Mud Lick to Cheat River at Phillip Menear's in Horse Shoe Settlement.

An Early Inventory.

An inventory of the personal estate of John Crouch was filed in the county court of Harrison County, September 4, 1786 by Charles Formelson, John Wilson and Patrick Hamilton. This indicates the usual articles possessed by the average citizen of that period as well as their valuation.

	L	S	d
One black mare.....	10		
One sorrel yearling horse colt.....	3		
One bay horse colt.....	15		
One saddle and bridle.....	1	2	
One rifle gun and shot bag.....	4		
One yearling bay horse colt.....	11		
One pair leather breeches.....	1	4	
One iron pot and dutch oven with balls.....	1	4	
One cow.....	3		
One jacket with scarlet fore sbirt.....	1	5	
One pr. silver knee buckles and stork buck.....			18
One straight coat.....	1	16	
One straight coat without lining.....	1		
One furred hat.....			10
One Great coat.....	1	4	
One old jacket and old leggins.....			6
One shirt.....			10
One pair old leather breeches.....			6
One sieve.....			8
Cash and one Johannes.....	4	16	

Johannes, above mentioned, was a Portuguese coin of the value of eight dollars; often contracted into joe; half-joe. It is named from the figure of King John which it bears.

Residents in Randolph, 1785.

At the June term of the Harrison County Court, 1785, a list of all the white inhabitants of Harrison County, subject to the payment of taxes, was ordered taken. Assessors were appointed and the county divided into districts. The names of women who owned property are given.

H. Delay's District from Petty's Ford to Joseph Crouch.

Anthony Chevalear	Johnathan Crouch
George Westfall	Ebenezer Petty
John Crouch, Jr.	John Crouch, Sr.
John Currenc	Liddia Currence
Charles Parsons.	William Currence
Henry Delay	

Ed. Jackson's District—Buckhannon River Settlement.

Charles Foranash	Joseph Hall
Henry Fink, Sr.	Edward Jackson
John Cutrite, Jr.	John Bosart
John Bush	Henry Runyan
John Jackson	John Cutrite, Sr.
David Casto	John Jackson, Jr.
Henry Fink, Jr.	

Jacob Westfall's District from Leading Creek up to
Petty's Ford. Both Sides of River.

Aaron Richardson	Nicholas Petro
Abraham Kittle	Nicholas Wolf
Anthony Smith	Peter Bredin
Benjamin Wilson	<u>Peter Cassity</u>
Benjamin Cutright	Phineas Wells
Benjamin Jones	Phillip Clem
Cornelius Bogard	Richard Kittle
Daniel Westfall	Solomon Ryan
<u>David Cassity</u>	Jonas Friend
David Henderson	Benjamin Hornbeck
David Phillips	Andrew Skidmore
Elizabeth Springstone	Samuel McHenry
George Bredin	Samuel Quick
Henry Petro	Thomas Phillips
John Trubies	Thomas Bore
John Pauly	Valentine Stalnaker
John Wilson	<u>William Cassity</u>
Isaac McHenry	William Smith
Johnathan Smith	William Levitt
Jacob Wolf	William Blair, Sr.
Joseph Donahue	William Briggs
Thomas Holder	William Blair, Jr.
George Breeding	Zacharia Wstfall

Jacob Stalnaker, Sr.	William Anglin
Jacob Stalnaker, Jr.	George Teter
Jacob Westfall, Sr.	Jacob Shook
Jacob Westfall, Jr.	Samuel Eberman
John Johnson	Alexander Blair
John Yoakum	Elizabeth Shaver
John Kittle	Hezekiah Rosecronts
→ <u>John Cassity</u>	Jacob Shaver
Mathias Whitman	Jacob Brinkle
Michael Toner	Joseph Friend
Nicholas Smith -	James Bodkin

Cornelius Westfall's District from Leading Creek Down to the County Line, Between the East Side of the River and Cheat Mountain.

Cornelius Westfall	Samuel Cole
John Westfall	William Wilson
Robert Maxwell	George Westfall
William Westfall	Hannah Wire
Daniel Booth	William Haddix
Phillip Washburn	William Clark

Patrick Hamilton's District from Jacob Crouche's up to the County Line.

George Alford	James Moor
John Alexander	James Prathor
Judy Crouch	Daniel Simerman
Robert Henderson	John Warwick
John Hadden	Peter Shavers
James Leckey, Sr.	John Alford
Franceys McDonald	Joseph Crouch
Charles Nilson	Patrick Hamilton
Elmer Riffle	John Hamilton
Christopher Truby	James Leckey, Jr.
Benjamin Abbott	James McClain
Margaret Bare	Joseph Milton
Richard Elliott	Jacob Riffle
William Hamilton	George Shavers
David Hadden	George Wilson
Thomas Leckey	

2000 Acres. Edward Jackson to Henry Arkeport, adjoining lands of John Jackson and James Arnold.

1000 Acres. Richard Mason to Wm. W. Cary, Middle Fork.

250 Acres. William Wilson to John Shenick, West side Cheat River.

400 Acres. John Hardin to Hector Hardin, Cove Run.

1000 Acres. Brooks Beal to William Wilson, East side Tygarts Valley River.

6¼ Acres. Henry Petro to Richard Kittle, Wilson Creek.

197 Acres. Aaron Richardson to Charles Myers, West side Tygarts Valley River.

186 Acres. Sylvester Ward to Geo. See, John Warwick land.

213 Acres. Cornelius Bogard to Jacob Stalnaker, Files Creek.

135 Acres. John Crouch to John Pancake, West of Tygarts Valley River, adjoining lands of Ebenezer Petty.

20 Acres. Abram Kittle to Phineas Wells, East side of Valley River.

210 Acres. John Alexander to Jacob Poseley, East side of Valley River.

130 Acres. Jacob Shaver to Wm. Biggs, Trout Run.

197 Acres. Elizabeth Shaver to Boston Stalnaker, adjoining lands of Alexander Maxwell and Wm. Currence.

500 Acres. John Jackson, Jr. to Wm. Waters, Turkey Run.

200 Acres. Daniel Westfall to Henry Fink, East side Tygarts Valley River.

112 Acres. Nicholas Smith to Wm. Smith, West side Tygarts Valley River, adjoining lands of Isaac White.

120 Acres. Benjamin Jones to John Currence, West side Tygarts Valley River.

190 Acres. Daniel Henderson to Wm. Clark, Tygarts Valley River.

300 Acres. John Cassity to Wm. Wamsley, West side of Valley River, adjoining lands of Peter Cassity above and Wm. Levett below.

CHAPTER XVI.

FAMILY HISTORY.

Origin of Surnames.

OUR surnames, like everything else, had a beginning. In England they were confined to the higher and land holding class prior to the fourteenth century. Many of the names familiar in the history of this county first appeared in Domes Day Book, written in England in 1086. It consisted of a list of land holders at that time. Its authority was not to be questioned in disputes as to title to land and for this reason was called the Domes Day Book or book of judgment.

Surnames were originally written over the other name and is derived from the Latin surnom or the French super nomen.

Many names were derived from their baptismal ones by adding the suffix son to the name of the father as John-son, Wil-son, William-son, Peter-son, Richard-son, Adam-son.

The practice of using diminutives was often adopted by the people to multiply the comparatively limited number of names at their command. The Saxon diminutives commonly used were kin, cock, ock, and the Norman ones at, et, on, or in. Therefore it is ascertainable whether names so ending are Norman or Saxon in their origin.

Before surnames came into vogue it was by no means an uncommon practice to give all the sons of one family one name, as William for example. They would be called Wil-kin, Will-cock, Will-ot, Will-mot, which in the process of time has changed to Wilmoth.

The suffixes ham, nam, an, and er were often used for man. Thus originated the name Rowan, Rose-an, being identical with Rose-man, has passed through changes in orthography, as Rows-an, until we have at present Rowan.

Thomas P. Curtis had a store in what is now Elkins in 1834. His storehouse was located in what is now known as Park View Addition.

John Milton Curtis was assessor in 1864 and was twice re-elected. He was township clerk in 1865. He was collector of Internal revenue in 1862, 1863, 1864 and 1865. His territory embraced Randolph, Tucker and Webster counties.

David Blackman Curtis, born in 1841, died in 1893. Mr. Curtis was for many years one of the prominent educators of the county. In 187....he married Virginia, daughter of George McLean.

George McLean Curtis was born in 1872. He studied law and was admitted to the bar in 1895.

Mr. Curtis married Ora, daughter of Andrew and Xantipie (Crawford) Collett. He is connected with the Inter-State Commerce Commission, Washington, D. C., as chief clerk.

THE CASSITY FAMILY.

The Cassity Family. John and Peter Cassity located in Valley Bend District prior to 1780. In the early records of the county the name is spelled Cashedy. They settled on land now owned by Lee Rosecranse. Peter Cassity was commissioner of the Revenue in 1789, and was a member of the first County Court of Randolph County. He was captain of the militia at the time of leaving the State in 1792 and was succeeded by John Haddan.

THE CONNOLLY FAMILY.

The Connolly Family. Wither's Border Warfare mentions the Connolly family as being among the first settlers of Randolph. They settled in what is now Mingo District on a creek that has since borne their name. They were of Irish ancestry. Withers and other historians were in error in stating that the Darby Connolly family were killed by the Indians. Connolly himself was killed but his family had not come to Randolph at that time. He was placing the roof on his cabin when he was shot and killed by the Indians. The murder occurred December, 1772. Jacob Conrad became the

nate that the house was an inn. John-at-the-bell became John Bell. Belle in French means beautiful.

BARNARD—The name Barnard is from Bean or Bairn, a child and ard, Teutonic for nature. The word Barnard, therefore, described one of a child-like nature, or affection.

BING—The surname Bing is from the Danish Binge, an inclosure or a place where supplies are kept.

BOGART—German, Boomelgard, an orchard.

BOSELEY—The name Boseley is derived like Bosworth except that the suffixes "lea" and "worth" have reference to small estates slightly different in their characteristics.

BOSWORTH—The Anglo-Saxon words, wirth, worth, urth, means a small estate. This word combined with the old Norse word Bass, middle English Bose or Boose, "a stall in which cattle are kept in winter," gives us Bose-worth or Booseworth, now Bosworth. Bosworth would then mean a worth on which there is a boose or an estate on which there is a cattle stall. However, there is another probable origin of the word Bosworth. This Bos is from the personal name Bosa or Boso, found more than a score of times in the Onomasticon. In this case Bosworth means the worth or estate of Boso, getting its name from the owner.

BRADLEY—The name Bradley is from the Anglo-Saxon word Bradlea, Brad meaning broad and "lea" or "leah" a pasturage.

BUTCHER—Norse as Buoker, Danish as Boedker, German as Boettcher, Flemish as Buker or Buscher, French as Boucher.

CAR—French as Carre, meaning broad shouldered, Norse as Karr. In Domes Day Book as Carr.

CASSIDY—Gaelic from cassaideach, apt to complain.

CHENY—French, a grove.

COB—German as Kobe, Scotch as Kobbes. The name appears in the Domes Day Book as Copsi. The English Cob originated from Jacob.

COLLETT—The word Collett is from the ecclesiastical word Acolyte, attendant, and is from the Greek. The Acolyte was one of the minor order of clergy in the ancient church. We learn from the canons of the fourth council of Carthage

34.00

**HARRISON COUNTY, (WEST) VIRGINIA
DEED RECORDS**

1785-1810

Compiled by John David Davis

HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.

15 June 1807, Page 22. Michael & Mary Cassidy, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Joseph White, of same, for \$500.00, 55 acres ...Gnatty Creek...Queen's line. Signed Michael Cassidy and Mary Cassidy. Recorded June 1807.

1 November 1806, Page 23. George & Lydia Wheeler, of Culpeper Co., Virginia and Elijah Arnold, of Fauquier Co., Virginia to Weedon Huffman, of Harrison Co., Virginia, for \$50.00, 100 acres ...Gnatty Creek...line of survey for Henry Banks...corner to Daniel Beardman. Signed George Wheeler and Elijah Arnold by George Wheeler, his attorney, Wit: George Arnold, D.P. Carrell, William Lowther and James Stuart. Recorded June 1807.

12 June 1807, Page 24. Joseph & Sophia Davis, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Philip Waldo, of same, for \$300.00, Simpsons Creek. Signed Joseph Davis and Sophia Davis. Recorded June 1807.

15 May 1807, Page 24. Nathaniel & Rachel Adams, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Christopher Nutter, of same, for \$200.00, 70 acres ...adjoining John Davisson and Jacob Coplin. Signed Nathaniel Adams. Recorded June 1807.

15 June 1807, Page 25. William & Nancy Hoult, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Elisha Ayres, of same, for \$50.00, 1.75 acres ...Coons Run. Signed William Hoult and Nancy Hoult. Recorded June 1807.

15 June 1807, Page 26. William & Martha Hill, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Abraham Hill, of same, for \$100.00, 24.25 acres ...west side of Tygart Valley River. Signed William Hill, Wit: Thomas Little, Philip Hill, Sinnett Triplett, Gains Dickinson and Jacob Hill. Recorded June 1807.

2 February 1807, Page 27. John & Hannah Wilkins, of Fayette Co., Pennsylvania to Thomas Little, of Harrison Co., Virginia, for \$50.00, 17 acres...west side of Tygart Valley River...part of 400 acres. Signed John Wilkins, Wit: Uriah Ashcraft, John Brown, James Brown and Daniel Davisson Jr. Recorded February 1807.

15 June 1807, Page 28. Abraham & Sarah Hill, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Gains Dickinson, of same, for \$10.00, 90 perch ...west side of Tygart Valley River. Signed Abraham Hill and Sarah Hill. Recorded June 1807.

19 November 1806, Page 29. Charles & Mary Hull, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Rhodom Rogers Sr., of same, for \$100.00, 70 acres ...Robinsons Run...corner to Uriah Hill. Signed Charles Hull and Mary Hull, Wit: Benjamin Cunningham, Thomas Harbert, Samuel Harty, George Hull and William Hull. Recorded June 1807.

Creek, adjoining John Haymond. Signed John Stephens. Recorded May 1791.

17 October 1791, Page 236. Peter & Margaret Kenshaloe, of Harrison Co., Virginia to Thomas Cottrill Jr., of same, for 40 pounds, 100 acres...on both sides of West Run. Signed Peter Kenshaloe and Margaret (X) Kenshaloe. Recorded October 1791.

was 1st wife?

19 March 1787, Page 237. William & Ann Cassidy, of Harrison Co., Virginia to John Wilson, of same, for 125 pounds, 270 acres...in Tiger's Valley on Fiseses Creek adjoining Cornelius Bogard and Jacob Westfall...surveyed 3 November 1780. Signed William Cassidy and Ann (X) Cassidy, Wit: Jacob Westfall and Cornelius Westfall. Recorded March 1787.

21 March 1791, Page 238. Samuel & Martha Hull, of Harrison Co., Virginia to David Hull, of same, for 10 pounds, 55 acres...west side of Westfork. Signed Samuel Hull and Martha Hull. Recorded April 1791.

17 September 1792, Page 239. Nicholas & Margaret Harpole, of Pendleton Co., Virginia to Benjamin Hornback, of Randolph Co., Virginia, for 100 pounds, 200 acres...on main fork of Mckinney's Run a branch of Hackers Creek. Signed Nicholas (X) Harpole and Margaret (X) Harpole. Recorded September 1792.

16 April 1792, Page 240. George Bush, of Harrison Co. Virginia to George Arnold, of same, for 200 pounds, 400 acres...both sides of Freeman Creek...patented 12 June 1788. Signed George (X) Bush. Recorded April 1792.

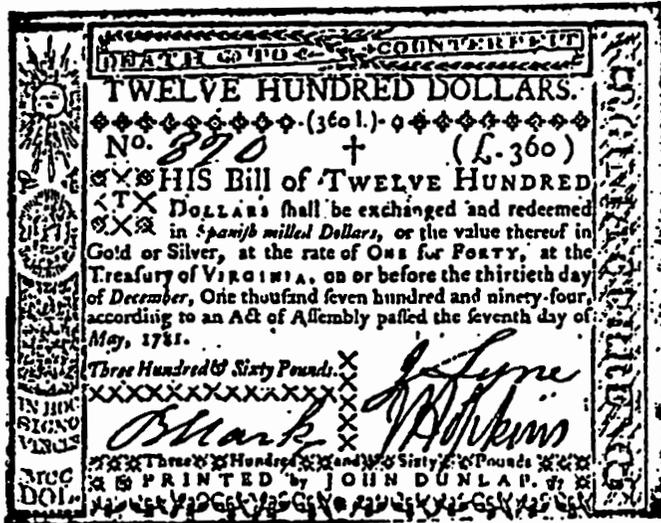
16 April 1792, Page 242. Ditto to Christian Straley, of Virginia, for 100 pounds, 400 acres...location same. Signed: same. Recorded April 1792.

16 April 1792, Page 241. William & Catharine Runyan, of Harrison Co., Virginia to David Devore, of same, for 50 pounds, 55 acres... both sides of Sycamore Creek. Signed William Runyan and Catharine Runyan. Recorded April 1792.

16 April 1792, Page 241. John & Catharine Radcliff, of Harrison Co., Virginia to John Gregory, of same, for 100 pounds, 200 acres ...on Elk Creek...conveyed by deed by said Radcliff to Samuel & Hannah James, who conveyed it back to said Radcliff. Signed John Radcliff and Catharine (X) Radcliff. Recorded April 1792.

16 April 1788, Page 243. Ditto to Simon Arnold, of same, for 30 pounds, 100 acres...both sides of Gnatty Creek, a branch of Elk Creek. Signed:

Virginia Revolutionary Publick Claims



in three volumes

Volume II

compiled and transcribed by

Janice L. Abercrombie
and
Richard Slatten

Iberian Publishing Company
Athens, Georgia

Monongalia County
 ◆

Monongalia County Court Booklet

At a court of claims held for Monongalia County 9th Jan. 1782. [all provisions taken for state use, unless otherwise specified.]

Henry Fink cert. by Capt. Alexr. Maxwell for 240# pork taken by said Maxwell.
 John Jackson cert. by Capt. Alexr. Maxwell for 71# pork.
 John Heagle cert. by Capt. Alexr. Maxwell for 6 bu Indian corn.
 John Cutright cert. by do. for 13½# pork.
 Cornelious Bogard cert. by do. for 37 horses in state service transporting provisions.

At a court of claims held for Monongalia County 15th October 1782.

Jacob Scott for 132 rations for the state.
 Wm. John for 4 horses 10 days packing provisions for state.
 Chas. Martin for 193# beef for the state.
 John Ramsey for 300# beef for State.
 Casper Everley for 150# beef for state.
 David Croll for 88½# pork for state.
 David Scott for 4 spies 3 months for state.
 Charles Martin for 24½# bacon, ½ bu corn, 50 rations, 61# bacon for state.
 William Owens for 54# bacon for state.
 Casper Everley for 32# bacon for state; 9 days driving pack horses for state.
 Richard Harrison for 1 horse 4 days for state.
 John Webb for 1 horse 4 days for state.
 Charles Martin 1 horse 4 days for state.
 Michael Swope for 1 horse 3 days for state.
 James Starling for 1 horse 1 day for state.
 Elijah Evans for 1 horse 3 days for state.
 John Evans for 140# beef for state.

p. 2 Robert Farrell for 1 hogg for state.
 John Snyder for 160# pork for state; 53# pork.

Cornelious Bogard for 35 rations for state.
 Daniel Carpenter for 35 rations for state.
 Peter Cassity, Senr. for 35 rations for state.
 Nicholas Smith for 29 rations for state.

→ John Cassity for 35 rations for state; 58 rations for state.

Jacob Westfall for 35 rations for state.
 George Yeokam for 35 rations for state.
 George Bredg for 27 rations for state.
 Jacob Stalniker for 35 rations for state.
 John Warwick for 34 rations for state.
 Patrick Hamilton for 34 rations for state.
 Ebenezar Pottey for 34 rations for state.
 John Allexander for 35 rations for state.
 Michael Trenor for 17 rations for state.
 Jacob Kittle for 28 rations for state.
 James Little for 90# bacon, 11½ bu corn for state.

Daniel A. Booth for 14 rations for state.
 Henry Peteo for 24 rations for state.
 Benjamin Wilson for 72 rations for state.
 Henry Delay for 35 rations for state.
 Jonathan Smith for 29 rations for state.
 George Westfall for 29 rations for state.
 Joseph Stotts for 35 rations for state.
 John Crouch for 25 rations for state.
 John Currance for 29 rations for state.
 Aaron Richardson for 14 rations for state.
 Thomas Phillips for 31 rations for state.
 Benjamin Abbett for 68 rations for state.
 Elizabeth Springstone for 14 rations for state.

p. 3 Alexander Maxwell for 35 rations for state.

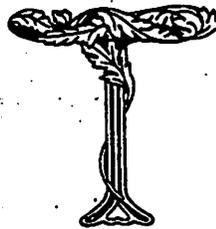
→ Thomas Holder for 35 rations for state.
 Peter Casity, Junr. for 35 rations for state.
 Henry Smith for 61½# beef for state.
 Patrick Hamilton for 18 rations for state.
 Willm. Smith for 2 bu corn for state.
 Benjamin Wilson for [illeg.] corn for state; ½ bu wheat.

Robert Henderson for 96 [illeg.] for state.
 John Warwick for 119# mutton for state.
 Joseph Crouch for 71# mutton; 136 rations.
 John Warwick for 40 rations.
 William Westfall for 123# pork.
 Jonas Friend for 65# pork.
 William Wilson for 75# pork.
 Robert Miniss for 259# beef.
 John Harnass for 207# beef.
 Thomas Evans for 175# pork.
 John Wilkerson for forrage.
 John Snyder for 166# pork; 1 horse 2 days.
 Jonas Friend for 89# pork.

A History of Randolph County West Virginia

From its Earliest Exploration and Settlement
to the Present Time

ILLUSTRATED



THE
NEWBERRY
LIBRARY

BY
DR. A. S. BOSWORTH

CHAPTER IV.

AMONG THE RECORDS OF RANDOLPH.

RANDOLPH COUNTY was formed by an act of the Virginia Assembly, October, 1786, and the house of Benjamin Wilson in Tygarts Valley was designated as the place for holding the first court. The territory of the new county



Randolph's First Court House.
(From an old photograph.)

embraced all of the present county of Tucker, half of the present county of Harbour, half of Upshur and a large part of Webster.

We give below the proceedings of the first County Court held in Randolph County. We have endeavored to produce the record as it is found in the time worn book, using the original words, spelling and punctuation:

Be It Remembered that at the House of Benjamin Wilson on the 28 day of May 1787, a Commission of the Peace &c held a session of Oyer & Terminer for the said county directed and ordered that Jacob Westfall, Salathiel Goff, Patrick Hamilton, John Wilson, Cornelius Westfall, Edward Jackson, Robert Maxwell, Peter Cassity, Cornelius Bogard, John Jackson, George Westfall, Henry Runyan, John Hadden & Jonathan Parsons, Gent, was presented and read. Whereupon the Oath of Allegiance to the Commonwealth was administered by the said Patrick Hamilton, to the said Salathiel Goff and also the Oath of Office as directed by law, and by the said Salathiel Goff to Patrick Hamilton, John Wilson, Cornelius Westfall, Edward Jackson, Robert Maxwell, Peter Cassity, Cornelius Bogard, John Jackson, Geo. Westfall, Henry Runyan, John Hadden, & Jonathan Parsons.

Jacob Westfall, Gent. produced a commission of Sheriff from his Excellency the Governor Baring Date the 17th day of April 1787 which was openly Read, whereupon the Said Jacob Westfall, Gent. after entering into the bond, with Edward Jackson &c Salathiel Goff his Securities took the Oath of Allegiance and the Oath of Office as directed by law. John Wilson was chosen Clark of the Court of Randolph county and after giving bond with Jacob Westfall for Security for the due and faithful execution of his office took the Oath Allegiance to the Commonwealth and the Oath of Office prescribed by law.

Upon motion William McCleary admitted to practice as an Attorney in Randolph County and the necessary Oaths prescribed by law & paid the Tax Directed by Law.

That Wm. Mc Leary be allowed the sum of four pounds to be paid quarterly by the Court for one Year Should the Court think proper to continue for that time, who is now admitted Attorney for the Commonwealth. Edward Jackson & John Haymond candidates for the Prinsible Surveyors Office for Jackson 7 votes for Haymond 4 votes.

That Edward Jackson be recommended to the Governor as a proper person to fill the Office of Surveyor, he being of Probity & Good Character.

That Salathiel Goff and Cornelius Bogard be recom-

mended to the Governor as proper persons to fill the Office of Coroner.

That Jacob Westfall be recommended to his Excellency, the Governor as a proper person to fill the office of Lieut. of this county.

Patrick Hamilton Col.

John Wilson Major.

That the Public Buildings be erected on the Lands of James Westfall in that space of ground bounded by James Westfall fences on the lower end of his plantation and the River & by a line, drawn from the River at Right angles passing the old School house and Westfalls Land and by the County Road.

If any spot within the tract of this order delineated that Jacob Westfall and Cornelius Bogard may appoint who is hereby appointed to view and lay off a certain tract not exceeding One Acre, the Said James Westfall giving and Granting the said Tract of One Acre together with Public Buildings.

That John Hadden, John Jackson & Cornelius Bogard be appointed Commissioners of Taxable Property.

That the Court do now adjourn till tomorrow Nine O'clock.

Salathiel Goff.

The next day May 29, 1787 the Court resumed its session. Jacob Riffe, Michael Yokum, Joseph Cooper, Thomas Holder, and Chas. Falanash were appointed Constables. Hezekiah Rosencranse was appointed Surveyor of Roads from Eberman's Creek, (now Chenoweth's Creek) to Files Creek. The House of James Westfall was selected as the place of holding the next Court. A wagon road was ordered opened from Mudlick at the County Road to Cheat River at the Horse Shoe Bottom. A bridle road was ordered to be opened from Connelys Lick to the Top of the Alleghany. Wm. Smith was appointed Surveyor of Roads from James Friend's to Wm. England's Ford. Uriah Gandy was appointed Surveyor of Roads from Benj. Wilson's to top of Alleghany.

The first session of Court held in what is now the town of Beverly, convened at the house of James Westfall, May

29, 1787. This house was a log structure, and was situated on the West side of Main Street adjoining the S. N. Bosworth house on the north. This house remained a landmark of pioneer days until long after the civil war. The "worshipful Justices" who conducted this session of court were "Edward Jackson, Robert Maxwell, Peter Cassity, and Cornelius Bogard, Gent."

At the June term of the court, this body entered upon new duties and performed functions hitherto not exercised. No controversy over property rights had so far marred the tranquility of the pioneer period. However, at the August term, no less than seventeen cases were on the docket. The style of the first case demanding the attention of the court at the June term was Wm. Peterson, plaintiff, vs. James Lackey, defendant. Judgment was given in favor of the plaintiff in the sum of \$11.65. The first order for recording a deed for the conveyance of real estate was also passed at this term of the court.

Ebenezer Petty conveyed by deed 200 acres to Gabriel Friend. James Westfall was granted permission to "lay out lots for the purpose of a town between the fence or lower end of his plantation, the river on the West, Benjamin Wilson's line on the North and the county road on the east & that he have town lots laid off & Exposed to sale the first Day of August Court." (1787). No name had been given the embryotic town at that time, but later it was called Edmonton, and retained this appellation until three years later when by an Act of the Virginia Assembly the town of Beverly was created. At this term of the court the county was divided into three assessment districts as follows:

John Hadden's District:—From Simcon Harris' and Aaron Richardson's up Tygarts Valley, a straight line to Roaring Creek to the head, thence up Middle Fork to the head, thence to the Greenbrier line, "the nearest direction" and from the said Harris' to the Rockingham line, "the nearest direction."

John Jackson's District:—From John Haddan's line on Roaring Creek to its junction with the Valley River, thence a straight line where the road leading to Clarksburg crosses Laurel Run, the old pack road called "Pringle's Road," thence

127
next Court and that Edward Hart do administer
until said Lewis shall return and resign the administration

Abraham Claypool ^{& Just Robert} entrusted ^{to} ~~the~~ ^{the} last
power of attorney ~~was~~ from Peter Capity ^{to} Peter
was exhibited in Court & proved by the Oathes of
Claypool & William Warrless witnesses thereto and that be
be Recorded

Q^d That Henry Phillips be appointed Surveyor of the Highways
in the room of ~~Mr~~ Charles Myer

Q^d That Robert Maxwell sent be accepted Deputy Clerk
in the absence of John Wilson Clerk of this Court. and that
the said John Wilson Clerk of our said Court have been
of absence for the Term of Six months

It is agreed that by the said John Wilson & Robert Maxwell
that the said Robert Maxwell have the full half of all the
fees arising from the services he may perform except entering
Bills in the Rule Book.

Henry Petro Judgment Granted the Plaintiff
Joseph Pursons and ~~three~~ Deys Attend^{ts} of
witnesses and Costs

Ordered that the Sheriff of this Court have
to be sold the several ~~pieces~~ ^{pieces} of land
the Court give the Sheriff a bill agreed
to the Order of this Court to conduct the
to be sold next may Court by taking the
maintenance already provided by this
Court from Hugh Turners

Court adjourned till to Morrow morning

Esq^{ts} DeLoach

Corro Bay

April 17 1792

Handwritten notes in the right margin, including names like "Theophilus" and "Thomas".

THE ASHBY BOOK

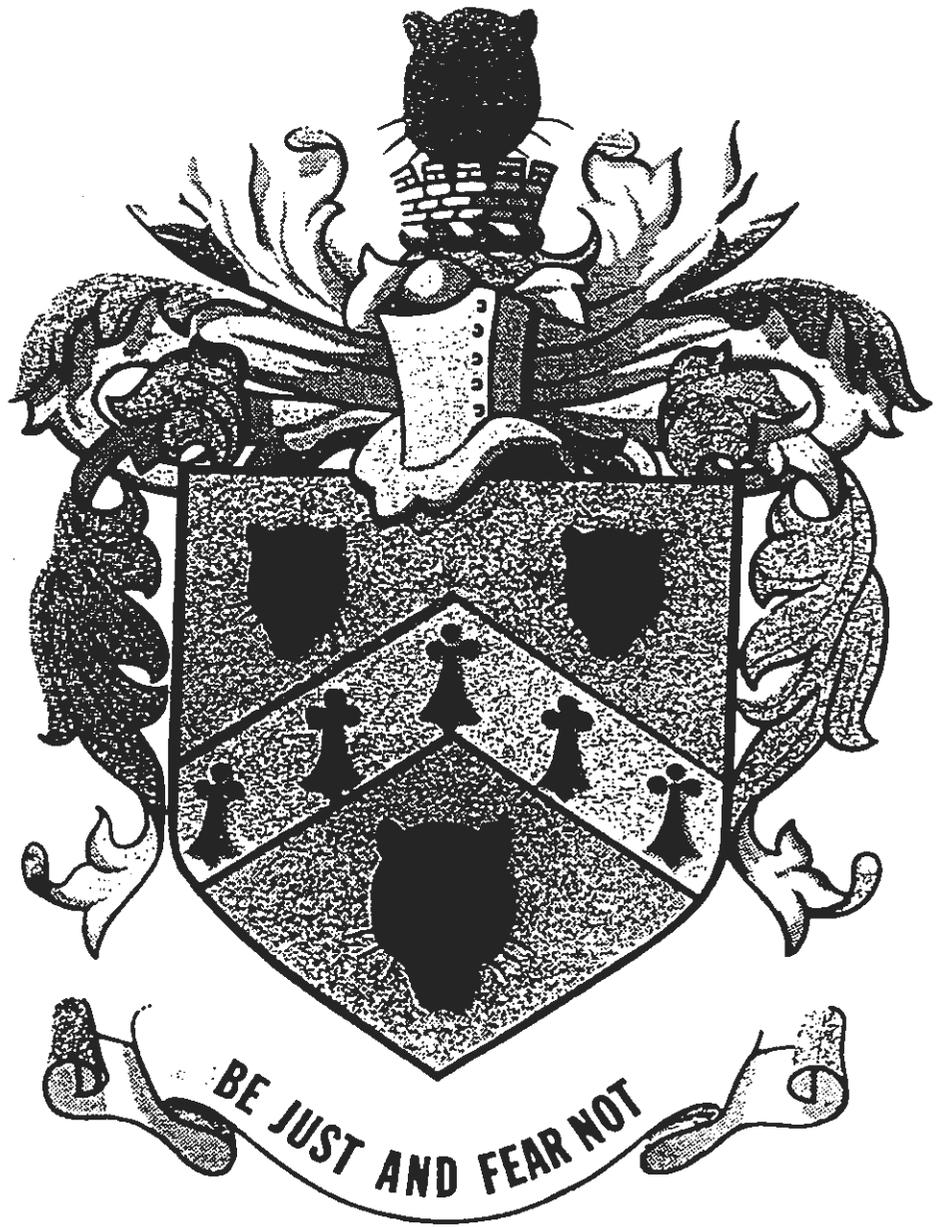
DESCENDANTS OF CAPTAIN THOMAS ASHBY OF VIRGINIA

BICENTENNIAL EDITION

1976

Compiled by

Lee Fleming Reese, M.A.

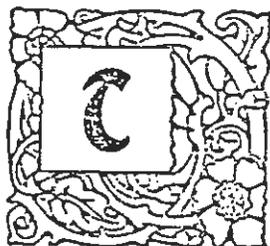


Ashby

"By the glorious worth of my descent."

—Richard II.

Ashby Family



THE name of Ashby is found in the early records of the colony of Virginia, but the direct pedigree of the family in this country has been traced only from the beginning of the eighteenth century. John Asbie was one of the first settlers at Jamestown, August 6, 1607 (Brown's Gen. of U. S., p. 167). Edward Ashby is amongst the list of tithables for Northampton County, in 1666, but whether he was one of the forbears of the Ashbys of Fauquier is not definitely known.

Mr. John Ashby is mentioned as one of the corporators of the Royal African Company, 1673. (Va. Hist. Coll. vol. vi. p. 41).

The family is distinctly English in origin, the name being a derivation of the Saxon word "ash," and the Danish "bye"—meaning town. The ancient castle of Ashby in Leicestershire is first mentioned in the time of Edward the Confessor. At the time of the Norman Conquest, it was held by Hugh, under the Countess Judith, to whom it had been presented by her uncle, William the Conqueror. The ruined castle was rebuilt in 1480, by Sir William Hastings, and crowns a height to the south of the town of Ashby-de-la-Zouch. It was immortalized by Sir Walter Scott in his "Ivanhoe," and it was in this castle that Mary, Queen of Scots, passed several months in captivity.

The immediate ancestor of our Virginia branch of the Ashby family, was Captain Thomas Ashby, who located about 1700, in what is now Fauquier County, and removed later into the Shenandoah Valley. He died in 1752, his will being probated in Frederick County. His landed estate was quite large and was divided amongst the following children:

- I. John Ashby.
- II. Robert Ashby, of whom presently.
- III. Stephen Ashby.
- IV. Thomas Ashby.
- V. Henry Ashby.
- VI. Benjamin Ashby.

- VII. Elizabeth Ashby, married ~~Mark~~ Harden.
- VIII. Sarah Ashby.
- IX. Rose Ashby.
- X. Ann Ashby.

Will of Capt. Thomas Ashby

In the name of God, Amen. I, Thomas Ashby of Frederick County, in the Colony of Virginia, being very sick and weak of body but of perfect mind and memory, thanks be to Almighty God, and calling to mind the uncertainty of this life, do make here my last will and testament in the following manner and form, revoking all former and other wills heretofore by me made, and this only to be taken for my last will and testament. Imprimis I resign my soul into the hands of the Almighty and most merciful God, trusting in and by the merits of his son my ever blessed Saviour, Jesus Christ, that it shall together with my body be raised, remitted and glorified, and as to my body I desire it may have a christian burial, and for such temporal estate wherewith it hath pleased my good God to bless me with I give and dispose of in the following manner, viz.: Item: I give unto my son Thomas Ashby one shilling sterling to have no other part of my estate whatsoever. Secondly, I give and bequeath unto my son Benjamin Ashby all that tract or parcel of land as Goose creek whereon Enoch Berry now lives, to him my said son and his heirs forever. Thirdly, I give and bequeath unto my son Henry Ashby all that tract or parcel of land whereon he now lives which was laid off and apart by James Guin, deceased, from my other land unto my said son and his heirs forever, but if the said son should die without issue the said land to fall to my son Stephen and his heirs forever. Fourthly, I give and bequeath unto my son Stephen Ashby after his mother's death all this tract or part of land whereon I now live and which was also laid off and divided by the said Guin as aforesaid, to him my said son and his heirs forever, but if my said son Stephen should die without issue that then the said lot or tract of land is to fall to my son Henry Ashby and his heirs forever. Fifthly, I give unto my daughter, Elizabeth Harden, one shilling sterling, and that she have no other part of my estate. Sixthly, I give unto my daughter Sarah Ashby one shilling sterling. Seventhly, I give unto my daughter Rose Ashby one shilling sterling. Eighthly, I give unto my daughter Ann Ashby one shilling sterling. Ninthly, I give and bequeath unto my

cousin Ruben Berry one cow and calf to be delivered to him at the age of twenty-one. Tenthly, I give unto my cousin Ann Berry one cow and calf to be delivered to her at the age of eighteen or on the day of marriage. Eleventhly, It is my desire that if the land whereon John Hardin now lives and for which I have a mortgage on now if the — should be projected that one of my executors, namely, my son Robert Ashby, shall sell the same and pay unto my daughters Sarah and Rose five pounds to each of them and the remainder to be equally divided between my loving wife, Rose Ashby, my son Stephen and my daughter Ann Ashby, and in case the money be paid according to the tenor thereof that then my son Robert shall divide and pay the same as I gave that in case the land was sold. Twelfthly, I give and bequeath to my loving wife, Rose Ashby, my horse I bought of John Ashby, also two mares and colt to be at her own disposal and as for the rest of my movable estate to have the same during her widowhood, but if she should marry that then she is to have no more than a third part of such movable estate and then the remainder to be equally divided by my executors between my son Stephen and my daughter Ann Ashby. Lastly, I nominate and appoint my dutiful and loving sons Robt., John and Henry Executors of this my last will and testament. And in testimony that this is my last will and testament I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 10th day of April, one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two—1752.

THOMAS ^{His} ASHBY. { SEAL. }
mark

Signed, sealed and acknowledged before and in the presence of us.

JAMES CATLETT.

FRANCIS ^{His} HOWELL.
mark

PETER WOLF.

Captain John Ashby, son of Thomas Ashby, was born in 1707, in the present Fauquier County. At an early age he developed a love for adventure, and crossing the Blue Ridge Mountains, through Ashby's Gap, which was named for him, located on the Shenandoah River, near Millwood, Clark County. He was

1777. If this be the correct date of his resignation, he may have nevertheless continued in active service pending acceptance, or have withdrawn it, or requested action be postponed upon it. Certainly on that day he settled his accounts with the pay-master of the Regiment at Camp Whitpen. Certif. V. Peers; Va., Dec. 31.

Upon his retirement from the army to his death in 1815, there is little to record. The country during this period had entered upon an era of prosperity which was checked, and that but temporarily only, by the second war with England in 1812, which the gallant old veteran lived to see terminate successfully and honorably in favor of his country. Too old to take part himself, but true to his brave and patriotic instincts, he gave to his country's service in that memorable struggle, at least four sons, John, Samuel, Nimrod and Thomson (Pollard's 2nd Year of the War, p. 46 (1863), and it is stated a fifth, Turner, the father of General Turner Ashby, C. S. A. (Avirett's Ashby and His Compeers (1867), p. 16. Thomson was a lieutenant in Captain Benjamin Cole's Company.

The others, I believe, were all officers of higher rank.

So far as I am now informed Captain Ashby never sought civil or political honors of any kind. After a long and honorable military service, he retired to the easy, independent life of a country gentleman of good estate. He had inherited considerable wealth from his father to which in spite of the generous living to which he and all of the name were given, he had added a comfortable amount by judicious investments especially in the State of Kentucky, where his brother *Benjamin, after serving actively throughout the War of the Revolution, and others of the family had settled.

Captain Ashby lived at "Belmont," not far from Delaplane Station, in Fauquier, in the simplicity and contentment of the time. According to the fashion of his people he entertained all comers with simple but gracious hospitality.

Illustrative of this ingenuous and social life is a sweet little story which I have often heard from the past generation of the family and which I think ought to be preserved.

*Heltman—(Historical Register, Washington, D. C., 1893), gives the following as the record of Benjamin Ashby: Ensign 11th Regiment (Va.) November 30th, 1776; Regimental Quartermaster, January 1st, 1777; 2nd Lieutenant, June 1st, 1777; Regiment designated 7th Va., September 14th, 1778; 1st Lieutenant, March 13th, 1779; retired January 1st, 1782. See also Calender Virginia State Papers, 1, 420.

Thomas(1)ASHBY may not have been the immigrant but this study begins with him, hence he is (1).

ASHBY, Thomas(1) m _____, Rose
 b ca 1680
 d between Apr-Aug 1752
 pd Frederick Co., Va
 W/P 4 Aug 1752

ISSUE (birth order uncertain)

1. John(2) m 11 May 1741 1)COMBS, Jean(Jane)
 b ca 1707-10 Overwharton, of Md
 d 1789 ca 90 yrs Stafford Co.,
 (see his page) Va
 m 27 Oct 1783 2)HUFFMAN, Catherine
2. Robert(2) m 1) _____, Mary E.
 b ca 1710-15 (mother of his
 d 27 Feb 1792 children)
 (see his page) m 2 Oct 1783 2)COMBS, Catherine
3. Benjamin(2) m before 1752 _____, Hannah
 b ca 1708 d after 1804
 (see his page) heirs by 1752
4. Stephen(2) m various, some
 b ca 1710 named Elizabeth
 d after 19 May 1797
 (see his page)
5. Thomas Jr.(2) mm _____, Elizabeth
 b 1714 (Betty)
 d 1797(1783?) of Hamilton Parish
 (see his page) Prince William Co.,
 Va
6. Henry(2) m probably BOUNDS, Eleanor
 b ca 1716 after 1752 (no issue by 1752)
 d 1797
 (see his page)
7. Elizabeth(2) m before 1752 HARDIN, Mark
 b 1720
8. Sarah(2) not married by 1752
 b 1722
9. Rose(2) not married in 1752
 (A Rose ASHBY left a Will in Frederick Co., Va. Book
 2, p 53; but whether it was this Rose is unknown.)
 b 1724
10. Ann(2) not married by 1752
 b 1726

continued

ASHBY, Benjamin(2)

line of the Ohio Company up the Little Elkhorn joining the lines of the Military Survey run by Colonel FLOYD in 1775." /Something wrong in dates. If Will was proved in 1804 Benjamin could not have testified in 1806. This needs further research - if these are the same Benjamins??/

West Virginian Revolutionary Ancestors, Index to Non-Military Service, Ann Waller Reddy, lists a Benjamin ASHBY of Hampshire County, Va.

An undocumented note stated that Benjamin ASHBY had brothers Thomas Jr., Henry, and Stephen ASHBY Benjamin settled on the Shenandoah River, Clarke Co., Va. and left issue. /Benjamin had also brothers John and Robert ASHBY who remained in Virginia while the others went to Kentucky./

Hampshire County, Va. Records, "Fairfax Lands Taken Up 1788-1800." In 1800 Jeremiah ASHBY 300 acres on North Branch. 1800 Jeremiah ASHBY took up FAIRFAX land in Hampshire County.

Fauquier Historical Society Quarterly, Benjamin ASHBY inherited land "near the Cobbler Mountains on Goose Creek patented by his father in 1742 of which he conveyed 50 acres to his brother Robert ASHBY in 1759."

Benjamin ASHBY was in Hampshire County, Va in 1781. He went with his brothers Henry and Thomas Jr, then when his brothers moved to Kentucky he remained. Another brother Stephen ASHBY went also to Kentucky, but Stephen did not go first to Hampshire County.

The Ohio Company of Virginia and the Westward Movement 1748-1772 - A Chapter in the History of the Colonial Frontier, Kenneth P. BAILEY, Ph.D., The Arthur H. Clark Glendale, Ca., 1939, p 275: "It was LEE and his associates who made a number of Ohio Company surveys. Connected with these Kentucky surveys were some men who became famous in western history, chief of whom were George Rogers CLARK, Benjamin ASHBY, Joseph BLACKWELL, Richard HENRY, and Willis LEE, John and Charles MORGAN, and John CRITTENDEN." /Compiler does not know if author means Benjamin(2)ASHBY son of Thomas(1)ASHBY, or Benjamin(3)ASHBY, son of Robert (2)ASHBY; one the uncle, the other the nephew - but believe it to be Benjamin(2)ASHBY, the subject of this chapter./

Benjamin(2)ASHBY was appointed in 1771 as surveyor with Daniel MORGAN. George REECE(REECE) was his bondsman.

By Will of his father, Thomas(1)ASHBY, Benjamin(2)ASHBY received land on the Shenandoah River "where Enoch BERRY now lives." (1790)

Index for Old Kentucky Surveys & Grants, microfilmed by the Kentucky Historical Society, Old State House, Frankfort, Ky 40601, 1975, pp 4 and 35.

<u>KHS</u> <u>Vol</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>Orig.</u> <u>Survey</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Acreage</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Watercourse</u>	<u>Survey</u> <u>Original</u> <u>Bk & pg</u>	<u>Grant</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Original</u> <u>Bk & pg</u>
4	1442	ASHBY, Benjamin	2,666 2/3	Military	E. Fk Trade- water	3 256	6-29-1796	6 110-11
18	4082	"	500	Montgomery	S. Fk. Licking	6 196	2-10-1800	13 327-28
19	4090	" (Grantee John McCREERY, Jr. & Heirs)	403	Clark	None	1 202	2-10-1800	13 336-37
2	385	ASHBY, Fiel- ding (Grantees same &	804	Fayette	Howard's Upper Howard's Upper Cuthbert COMBS) Cr.	1 241	2-1-1794	3 394-95
11	2755	ASHBY, Hanker- son, heirs of	500	Hardin	Shotpouch Cr.	4 582	3-15-1800	12 284-85
7	1587	ASHBY, John	705	Fayette	Main Licking	3 353	10-18-1796	6 289-90
7	1588	"	745	Fayette	Main Licking	3 354	10-18-1796	6 290-91
22	4883	"	207	Woodford	Ky & Elkhorn	7 174	4-7-1801	15 244-45
21	4718#1	ASHBY, Natha- niel	300	Bourbon	Stoner Fk.	7 50	9-7-1800	14 135-36
21	" #2	"	300	Bourbon	Stoner Fk.	7 50	9-7-1800	14 136=37
6	1443	ASHBY, Robert Jr.	234 1/3	Fayette	Kentucky R	7 257	6-29-1796	6 111-112
5	36	ASHBY, Stephen	1000	Jefferson	E. F. Simp- son Ck.	2b 33	8-3-1795	1b 37-38

APRIL 4, 1787

THIS INDENTURE, executed this fourth day of April, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eightyseven, between John Cassity and Garner, his wife of Harrison County, and Commonwealth of Virginia of the one part and William Wamsley of the county of Augusta of the other part. WITNESSEH: That they the said John cassity and Garner, his wife their heirs and successors for and in consideration of the sum of One Hundred Pounds to them in hand paid the receipt of which they hereby acknowledge and themselves therewith fully satisfied, have bargained and sold and transferred unto the said William Wamsley a certain tract of land lying and being in the said county on the west side of Tygarts Valley River adjoining the lands of Peter Cassity, Senior, above and the land of William Lovat-below, bounded as followeth, to wit:

BEGINNING at two white oaks said Levets corner; thence North eighty five degrees East one hundred and twelve poles to a hickory and walnut; thence East thirty six poles to a white oak and stake; thence South sixteen degrees East sixty poles to an elm; thence South twenty six degrees East thirty four poles to a hickory; Thence South eight degrees East sixty poles to a sycamore; thence South seventeen degrees West one hundred and two poles to a walnut; thence South fifty degrees East forty one poles totwo sycamores; thence North eighty seved degrees West sixty four poles to a white oak; thence North sixty nine degees West one hundred and six poles to a poplar and maple; thence North sixty one degrees West one hundred poles to a white oak and maple; thence North Eighteen degrees East one hundred and eighty poles to the place of beginning, containing THREE HUNDRED ACRES, with its appurtenances. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said William Wamsley, his heirs and assigns forever, the same being now in his actual possession.

IN WITNESS of the premises, we have herunto set our hands and affixed our seals the day and date above written.

Signed, sealed and acknowledged in the presence of

Peter Cassity
Jonathan Smith

John Cassity

(SEAL)

Garner Cassity

(SEAL)

John Yokum & John Crouch

NOTE: The Clerk failed to sign this deed; the acknowledgment for same will be found in Minute Book No. 1, at page 17

F A Rowan, Transcriber.

[Date of interview c.1841-43.]

From the "Draper Collection Manuscripts" Vol 12CC225-29

Nicholas County Kentucky

David Crouch

About 4 miles west [?] of Sharpsburg, in the edge of Nicholas. Part and the fullest part of the statement from his wife who has the liveliest recollection. Both are blind. His wife daughter of old Jno. Cassidy, that had a station in Tygarts Valley, Virginia.

I was born, August 1767, on the heads of the Monongahela in Randolph County, Virginia. He, my father, was one of the first settlers there. Came to Tygerts Valley when I was 3 years old. Tygerts Valley River is one of the heads of the Monongahela. (So that I couldn't understand, nor did he seem to know where his nativity was.) My father lived in Tygert's Valley 17 years (i.e.[?] from 1770 to 1787. Seemed to have been born on some other of the water course and in 1770 when he was 3 years old, his father moved on to Tygert's Valley. Where he remained seventeen years until 1787.) We were forted there almost until I was a grown man. In fact the Indians did mischief in the neighborhood after I left. I came to Kentucky and my father in 1787.

My father lived some years on the South Branch. Went from there to Carolina, lived two or three years, say, on the Yadkin in the same (neighborhood us didn't say so) section with Boone, then came back again. He wanted to live on the gun and the range. As soon as the range was gone he wanted to move. When he came to KY he bought 5 miles this side of Lexington. The range there was as good as a wheat field. When it gave out he wouldn't stay. Moved to Bourbon and from there again, in due time, to Ohio where he died. The troubles on the South Branch with the Indians (there were troubles) were before my recollection. My father said he lent his horse, saddle and bridle to some man to go against the Indians. The man was killed and the horse and c. [company, i.e. the bridle and saddle] he never got.

We were about 50 miles from the South Branch he had five mountains to cross in going there that were so steep a horse could hardly carry a man over them. Never a wagon could get to the South Branch then and I don't know that they could get to it from Tygert's Valley now. There was not a wagon or wagon rut in Tygert's Valley.

Once a year my father would send in to the South Branch and get three bushels (80 pounds to a bushel) of salt. That would last us a year. Packed it over on horses. There was a way to get into Greenbriar but that was not much better than the other (this way to the South Branch.) There were two or three pretty stiff mountains on that way and then South Branch was a rich country settled in earlier than Greenbriar. There was but little settlement in Greenbriar and perhaps as late as ours, especially in the back part of Greenbriar.

Mrs. Crouch's father was from the South Branch. Her grandfather and her husband's father were (Mr. C's) from the eastern shore of Maryland to the South Branch. My mother said I [Mrs. Crouch] was 4 years old when I left the South Branch. It is the earliest thing I recollect, crying for a little toy my cousin Ashby had. I told him he might as well give it to me as I was going away and he might not ever see me again and it has been so. My grandfather Ashby was brother to that Ashby that made early pre-emption settlement in this state (Kentucky).

Most of the people on the South Branch were married by the Squire. Had no preachers living there. But my mother and father were married by one McCue, a traveling Presbyterian preacher that came along, only stopped a night or two and then went on to Greenbriar where he lived. One Scarborough, an old man that went about here teaching some time ago (don't know what's become of him) said he knew McCue well. I was born 14 January 1767. Was married 5 December, would have been 20 if I had waited until the next January 14. (Which makes her leaving the South Branch to be in 1771 and her being married December 5, 1786.) (I find she was born in '67 from her saying she was 76, 14th of last January, the only way she kept account of her birth.) Joseph Redding was the first preacher I ever heard. Used to stop at my father's, he and sometimes John Taylor, both traveling. That first sermon was when I was 7 or 8 years old. I recollect

this text. "Behold the ax is laid at the root of the tree.", and c.. We had only traveling preachers .

1. John Warrick's station was the highest up of any in Tygert's Valley.

2. David Hadden's was next.

3. Joseph Crouch's the next. He was my oldest brother. Moved from there, here and from here to Ohio and there died. This, my brother Joseph's station, was nearest to me, (Mr. C) (where I lived) (it was one of the last that was built.)

4. George Westfall's—the son. His father's and his were the first two forts, I think, occupied in this country. Mr. C never lived but in one of the forts, George Westfall's.

5. Ebenezer Pettiss' (or Petty's) next.

6. John Cassidy's (my wife's father) next.

7. Jacob Westfall's next, the father of George. Old Jacob Westfall afterwards had (not at first though) something of a mill. Sort of tub mill. The first fort ever was there, was old Jacob Westfall's, the father. The first year, first summer, we lived there and then they began to build other forts.

8. Col. Benj. Wilson's next.

9. Barker's settlement, below Wilson's station.

The forts were not very far apart, but 4 or 5 or 6 miles apart. There were some ten or twelve forts (they said, without counting) All the forts were stockaded with bastions for sentry to stand in of nights. Something like 25 or 30 miles I reckon from one end of settlement to the other. It was the beautifullest country for wild fruit I ever saw. Had it not been for the fruit and game, that country could not have been settled as it was. Of the fruits, in kind, there were sarvice berries (growing on a tree as thick as your leg and high as the joice on a common log house, with a bark resembling that of the maple, the fruit round and red but not like the haws, spread a sheet under the tree and shake down a 1/2 bushel.) Whortle berries and cranberries, 2 miles of cranberry swamp by Westfall's, 500 bushels could be gotten there.

The first difficulty with the Indians I can recollect of was the killing of Darby Conolly's family. He was settled out about 3 miles above Warrick's Station. Was the highest up of any family, up near the head of the river. I suppose when we first settled in Tygert's Valley the Indians were peaceable. This was a year or two, maybe three, before the Battle of the Point. I can just remember it. I think it was the first mischief ever done in our section of the country. When the Indians came into now Greenbriar, they would sometimes come over on to the head of our river, into what is now called Randolph County, they join. The Indians killed Conolly and some of his family, though not all. For I remember of the oldest boy being in the fort with me and being about my age. His name was David too. I think this was in the spring. They most always did their mischief in the spring.

Frank Riffle and William Currans were killed next. They were living in George Westfall's fort. Perhaps next year after this first. They were not at their farms, expect were planting. Late, at near dusk, they started for the station. The men were before, walking, and were shot. Susan Shavers, a married daughter of Riffle's, and some other woman, only one that was with her, I expect one of her sisters, were the women. They were behind and were to ride. They heard the guns and just mounted the horses and rode to the fort. The horses galloped and Susan Shavers' horse, as he came galloping along, just jumped over her father. It was so dark she never saw him. Only saw a bulk of something, didn't know what it was. The Indians had stripped the clothes every bit off of him and stretched him right across the road. Both the men had farms.

The third inroad of the Indians was at a time of the Metting of Commissioners to adjust land claims. This was the first and only Meeting of Commissions ever held there. After that they went out to Greenbriar. there was very little difficulty in settling land claims there, it was not a hard matter to do. They had set a day or two at my father's, (Mr. C's father) and were pretty nearly through when a case came up in which they had need of a man in Greenbriar to prove some fact. They sent off Thomas Lackey as a messenger after him. As Lackey went, he discovered Indian sign and turned back to alarm the station. This discovery and return happened to be seen by the Indians who waylaid their own sign in ambush. Lackey got back to the station that night but didn't stay. They went on up to Warrick's fort—10 miles above and the next morning the court (who were men appointed out of the settlers and had farms for whose safety they were also alarmed) and six other men went out to examine the sign, about 6 or 7 miles. When they got there the Indians fired on them and killed John Nelson, John McClain and James Ralston and shot my brother Jonathan Crouch through the arm. This was the last of this.

4. John Alexander and his stepson, Jacob Everman, were passing from Hadden's fort to Warrick's fort. The Indians fired on John Alexander and wounded him in 3 places and took Jacob Everman prisoner. He was with them ten years and didn't come from them till after we came to KY. His stepfather and his mother, when they came to Maysville, a year or so before we did, heard of Jacob Everman. by some Indian trader to whom they gave \$20 it may be and he got Everman for them.

5. William Leavitt's family was 3/4 of a mile from Cassidy's fort in a clearing. It was the last of March or first of April, for they were engaged in clearing. the family had all been out assisting. Mrs. C's father had been there all the day before alone and all the morning alone making them a plough. The Indians never troubled him, although alone, because they saw his gun beside him. A part of the family, (Mrs. Lurena Leavitt, her oldest daughter, Jane and a little boy of hers, an illegitimate child (for she, Jane, was not married), Elizabeth and Lurena, second and third daughters) came to the house to get dinner. The family yet in the field were William Leavitt, the father, William Leavitt, the oldest son, James Leavitt, another son about 14 years of age who had cut his foot so that he could not work and was employed in taking care of two little twin babies, Davy and Tom, his brothers about 9 months old, and then there were further Nathan and Katy who were younger than James and of course, older than the twins.

When they came to get dinner Mrs. C's father started for his. They wanted him to stay. He said he could get home in time and declined. John Cassidy got home, my mother (Mrs. C's) set down some dinner to him and he had sat down and was eating, when old Mr. Leavitt came running to Cassidy's fort with the alarm that Indians were there. The men staying out in the field, the Indians had attacked the house as soon as they saw my father leave. when old Mr. Leavitt saw the Indians at the house he ran as hard as he could to our station to give the alarm. James forgot that he was lame (found he could run didn't think of being hurt) and picked up a child, of the twins, under each arm and followed on after his father. (I suppose Nathan and Kate got to Cassidy's also.) William, the oldest son, took off to another neighborhood (settlements) to spread the alarm. (Thus all in the clearing escaped was old Mr. Leavitt Mrs. Crouch's uncle?) When the Indians came the old woman ran and got as far as the barricade. When an Indian (one of them) attacked her, while the other Indian pursued after the daughters who had started up a hollow. the old woman told me (Mrs. C) there were but two Indians.

The one came up to her. The dog flew at the Indian, said she couldn't help but laugh. He turned around with his tomahawk and cursed the dog. She was tomahawked and scalped just at the barricade. she fell down and didn't stir. Pretended to be dead. She lived eight days after. Was a most dreadful sight. there were not many that could stand it to stay with her. I went. Some, when they had seen her, couldn't get out of the room. she was sure her daughters had escaped, as she had seen them running and the contrary was never told to her. She wanted Mrs. C. (or her mother, her mother I suppose) to take Lurena, her daughter, and keep her till she was married. Had the girls ran to the fort, instead of up the hollow, they might have escaped. but they ran up to where it was so steep they couldn't get out of the way and the Indians just came up and took them. The Indian had tried to take Jane prisoner, could see where he had dragged her along 2000 yards and she had put her heels down and held back. When he found she wouldn't run he tomahawked her. Her little boy wasn't dead yet when they got there, my father (Mrs. C's) (and uncle?) (who was at Mrs. C's father's?) the Indian had knocked it's head against a tree and threw it into a sinkhole that was not far from the barricades. When they brought in the bodies to lay them out, they would jerk round, so they couldn't keep them straight. Jane was cut and gashed most awfully. They couldn't get them in coffins and had just to bury them so.

In Barker's settlement lived one Jonathan (they thought it was Jonathan) Buffington. Nobody was forced up at the time we speak of. All living out, till the season when the Indians would become troublesome, which was almost always in the spring, just about corn planting time. Buffington went to the South branch of the Potomac to get salt, and while gone the Indians came, burnt up his house and destroyed his family. Whether they were taken captive, whether they were first killed and thrown into the flames or whether they shut alive in the flames and consumed of them alive he never learned one particle to enable him to know.

After the burning of Buffington's house they took one Daugherty and his wife, old people living alone, prisoners. She was too frail to travel and two Indians stayed behind and tomahawked her. They then took

her scalp and bringing it along and when they came up, shook it in Daugherty's face. Daugherty lived in Barker's settlement. Did Buffington?

From this they went to Alexander Roney's. (Don't understand this—of the same party of Indians, some divided and went down into Barker's settlement. first they went down from Buffington's, living in some other neighborhood. Barker's settlement was adjoining to ours (Mr. or Mrs. C's?) in the direction of the settlement on the west fork of the Monongahela.) They shot Alexander Roney down in his yard and then went into his house. They took Mrs. Roney and her boy prisoner. (Her face was dirty and smeared over. They told her she was Indian. No, she said, she was a white woman and right pretty little woman when she was dressed up.) When they tied Daugherty by the fire? for the night they told him they meant to burn him when they got him over the Ohio (to the towns). They didn't have to tie Mrs. Roney.

The Indians had to pass over the West Fork of the Monongahela to get over into Ohio. (About 20 or 25 miles to get to the West Fork of the Monongahela, very little settlement between us and them, very little there). An express was sent to Major William Louder of that neighborhood, who raised men and pursued. they came on them in the night. It was in a rainy time. when they found they were in the sight of the camp, they turned back about 3 miles and shot off all their guns in a hollow log and loaded them afresh. They then came again, crept up, and waited till near day break. They crept so near they could punch them with their guns. Mrs. Roney lay between two Indians, Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny. She rose up twice. The little Indian dog said whoo-hoo and she would raise up and say there were white people about I really believe. At length they became tired of her disturbing their rest and they told her to be still "Bets". This was what Daugherty said and the men were so close they could hear her talk.

It was said that one bullet shot through two Indians and the Roney boy. Shot them all in the head. It was said they killed seventeen and all but one and that he bled mightily. They tracked him to where he ran up the side of a stout branch and thought he must have jumped into a deep pond that was there to keep them from getting him. Daugherty called to them not to shoot him, he was a white man. Father said this was later than the Indians had formerly come and he had hoped they would not. Mrs. Roney afterwards lived at Ebenezer Petty's fort. The women there were threatening to drown her for whenever she got a dram she began to cry about Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny, that she lay between that night. The men were going to drown her when she got back, she talked so. Would say she really was sorry for Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny. We never pursued the Indians much from our neighborhood. If they did mischief they could get away and couldn't be tracked and we never could do any good following them. If they had taken horses we could have followed them. I don't recollect of them ever taking any horses from the valley.

Old Jacob Stallnicker and Adam his son lived in Jacob Westfall's fort. Adam had been to Col. Ben Wilson's mill and was returning, he and his father. They had gotten their flour and were returning home. The Indians fired and killed Adam. His father escaped on his horse. Old man, I think, said he saw but two Indians. I saw the tree that Adam fell against, the blood was there a long time. And I saw him after he was scalped and nobody ever would have known him. He had been as pretty a man as you would see in a month. But his face was now all sunk away to be not wider than your hand.

John White lived at Jacob Westfall's fort. Killed by the Indians in the neighborhood of Jacob Westfall's fort. Had married Adam Stallnicker's sister Katy. Adam helped to dig the grave. John White had gone up to the upper part of the valley on business. Adam Stallnicker helped make a coffin, which they sent up to bring White down in when he was killed, and while it was gone, he helped dig the grave in which White was to be buried. It was in the middle of summer. They found him so black and mortified they couldn't bring him and so brought back the coffin. Not long after, Adam Stallnicker was put in the same coffin and interred in the same grave which himself had prepared.

There were eight or nine families living in Warrick's station. The Indians attacked that station. They came in the night. Tied up a bundle of splits into a faggot and threw it onto the back shed of Warrick's house. (Kind of back shed that formed a part of the stockading.) The roof was of clapboards. These will crack in burning and when they got to burning the cracking waked the inmates. Warrick got a stick and punched a hole and let the bundle fall through. As soon as he saw it he knew it was Indians. It was tied with a buffalo or bear tug. He then punched the other boards loose so that all on fire fell down. (As they could get up in

the loft and throw on water.) A black woman was poked through and told to go and alarm the nearest station. There was a barn about 70 or 80 yards from the fort. The loft was full of grain and below were two horses in it. The Indians next set this on fire. The horses ran round till they broke open the door and got out and so escaped. Warrick had a Negro man that understood shooting very well. He at first wanted to go and open the stable door and let them out. His master wouldn't consent to his meeting the danger. He then watched at the fort gate through the portholes and saw an Indian that appeared in the light of the fire and fired. It was not known what harm was done but no more appeared in the light. This fellow also got up in the loft when it was first known they were there and seeing it, he cursed and abused them. That was the only time while we lived there that the station was attacked. (I think he said it was attacked a second time after he left there.) John Warrick's oldest son, Capt. Jacob Warrick, William Montgomery's son-in-law, was killed at the Battle of Tippecanoe. John Warrick was in the Point Battle and fought from sun up to sun down. Jacob was then a baby and I nursed him while his father was there.

We came to this country from that, and old John Warrick together. My wife's father came in the spring by water and we came by land. My wife (then) his oldest child. He had no son then grown. Great part of the old settlers moved out when we did. The swamps were drained by the new settlers and brought, it was said, fine corn. Indeed too, we did not know how to make a living but mostly, as our fathers taught us, we lived by hunting. Knew little of farming. (Mrs. C demurred to this and maintained we had stock and c. [and other things]). That section was erected in Randolph County the last year we stayed there. It was Randolph County while we yet lived there.

By land was the cheapest way to come west. We drove our stock. It was the fall season. we had nary river to ferry at all. Greenbriar and New River were the only rivers we had to cross (of any size). Did not cost us \$5.00 to come. Stock would fall away traveling so far and only having the range at night. When they went down by water they had to pack down to Red Stone. They said there was a fall of 50 feet in the Monongahela somewhere. We came through Greenbriar and on to Holston and so on to Kentucky, on it's south side. Lexington was? the crack of the best part of Kentucky. Everybody wasn't satisfied till they saw it.

We lived a mile this side of Bryan's station for sometime. I carried my gun half my life for fear of Indians and never saw a wild one. Saw seventeen prisoners Ben Logan had taken the year I came. I went over to Danville to buy some salt. There was a blanket hung up at the door of the fort house where they were, the house was full. I lifted up the blanket and looked in, they never turned their heads to see me, but kept them another way.

John Cassidy (Mrs. C's father) was the first person at Morgan's station after the attack. He had a station on the Licking at that time. Came to Morgan's station in the night.

Heap of truth in it, McClung's sketches, that I could witness. Old David Morgan, brother of Gen. Morgan, lived on the West Fork of Monongahela, not only about 30 miles from us. Was 70 years old at the time. Was in an encounter with two Indians. He killed one, then in a scuffle with the other, he got the Indian's finger in his mouth. Indian had gotten his knife out and had thought to kill Morgan with it. Morgan at length got it out of the Indian's hand and ran it into him, handle and all. He then flayed the Indian and tanned his hide. Was ever after called savage Morgan. My brother Jno. Crouch saw a razor strap that had been made out of that hide.

Mr. C had a sister that married a Ryan. That sister's son, living in Mercer [Mercer Co. KY], married into a family of Runyons. Runyons lived on this side of the Kentucky river, between there and Lexington. The whole family (of the Runyons) joined the Shakers and younger Ryan's wife thought she must go too. She left twins lying in the cradle and went. This brought Ryan into conflict with one, whom he beat him very severely. Another one, that came to his house, he beat nearly to death. The man thought to go to the law, but the magistrate advised him to keep away and let Ryan alone.

(For the more minute details in this account I am indebted to Mrs. C. Little things are erased from men's minds, while they are retained by women.)

George Yokum Interview

(From the Draper Papers, Circa 1843)

George Yocum. On the state road to Prestonsburg, 3 1/2 miles from Jeffersonville. Methodist, Born, Dec 3, 1763. "I think mamma said at Harnessí fort or close by." My father was married on Dan River, N.C

My grandfather, Matthias Yocum, Michael Harness, and George Stump, were the first three men that ever brought waggons down to the South Branch. They came by way of Winchester, then up Big-Capon.; Lost River; and to the mountain. Crossing over the mountain, they came to the south fork of the South Branch. Grandfather Yocum settled about a half a mile from the mouth of (the) South Fork.

Michael Harness moved down on to the main South Branch, 4 miles above the fork, or where now Moorefield is. Had a station there. Jac. Pettit, the Cunninghams, and the Sees were there. Michael Harness ((son?)) went down from his fatherís ??? to Vanmetreís fort, and was shot on the road as he was riding home. The Cunninghams afterwards lived above the Harnessí on the South Branch. What was called Buttermilk Station, was in a flat of land, at ? the conjunction of the south-fork and South Branch. The Coffmans, Hornbacks, and Cutwrights were there. Buttermilk Station had plenty of cattle there.

Captain Charles Lynch , (three brothers came from Ireland) had a fort 1/2 mile from the fork, or where Moorefield now is. We spent one summer there.

They had a powerful Battle in what was called the Trough of the South-Branch. From where the upper part of the South Branch ran into the mountain, to where it came again into fertile land, was six or seven miles. The mouth of this Trough (on the upper side,) was just opposite to Colonel Vanmetreís fort; where one Waggoner commanded at this time.

Thirty-six men had collected and started from Lynchís fort. At the falls of the South-Fork, right were one Moore lives, brother to my Lord Moore, they parted. Eighteen continued on up the south-fork. The other eighteen turned, went back, and came on down to the Trough. As the came, they saw the fires of thirty-six Indians cooking at the mouth of the Trough. The Indians ran to the bushes and the eighteen went right up to the fires when the Indians opened on them. The battle lasted all day and their guns got right hot in the fight. It was about a mile from the Battle-ground to the fort, across a bottom when the men at last found that they would send them no help although in sight. They threw their guns into the River, swam over, and ran through the plantations. When they got to the fort, Waggoner wouldnt open the gates. They had to run up to Lynchís fort and Buttermilk fort (about two miles above ours. They called this part of the South Branch, Holland. Most of the people were Low Dutch, from Holland.)

George and Leonard Reid, brothers, were killed and Dick Burns, Captain Parsons, and John Harness (son of old M.H.) were wounded. Waggoner afterwards sent for some of the men to come to the fort, when he got them there he had them whipped for calling him a coward.

Captain Job Welton and one or two Delays were killed on Looney's Creek, 10 or 15 miles from Moorefield. Four of them, who had gone out to put up hay, staid all night in the meadows, sleeping in the hay. Just before day they were fallen on and killed by about fourteen Indians.

Lord Fairfax did not leave this country, in the time of the Revolution, and therefore did not forfeit his estates. South Branch belonged to my Lord Fairfax and was never confiscated. He sold for ninety-nine years, but the people bought out the interest from his heirs.

A company was made up by Colonel Neville, Colonel Abraham Hite (who died at Bear-grass,) and old Major Randall, who bought the lots of the town of Moorefield, and paid the Quit rent of to Conrad Moore, Manor Lord. It was Manor Lands. I was then about six years old. They distributed the lots by lot. I was chosen to draw the lots from a hat, and drew for my father Jacob Yokum, the lot adjoining the Court-House, the best lot in the town. (Mr. Coy? laid out the town.)

In 1782, I went with a company of men to the Big Meadows to find sliver. We were hired by some men who had discovered an icing-glass hill.

In the year 1781, I went down with 40 or 50 men under Captain Tiverbaugh, to supply the stations in Tygert's Valley. We passed on our way one Gregg's, on Seneca, a branch of the North fork of the South Branch. Two or three days before we came along, while the old man Gregg was out hunting his horses, the Indians came to the house, and shot Gregg's weaver at the loom through the window. They then came in a tomahawked Gregg's little daughter, that was quilling for him. While this was doing, another daughter (Jesse Gregg's sister) and the only other person at home, came in, shut the door, went by the Indian, and stood in the jam, by the fire as if stunned with of fright: When she saw what was doing, she went out again, and ran over to Paul Keeter's (3 Miles) When old Mr. Gregg came towards home, from the back of the plantation and saw the house set on fire, and the Indians with the trenchers out in the yard, eating he hallowed out, cursed them for etc. When they got there from Paul Keeter's the little girl was scalped, and crawling away from the fire. She died in consequence of the heat of the fire before, or by the time she could be gotten to his house. There were but four forts in the Valley -- Wilson's, Westfall's, Cassidy's, and the first I forget. Two days before we got there, within a 1/2 mile of Westfall's we saw them laying the body of Captain Adam Stonemaker. [He] Had on an officer's coat and Maccaroni-hat. In the evening of the day before, they went to Wilson's fort, and were on their return, when the Indians shot him right in the small of the back, missing his friend, who got into the Westfall's fort, and gave the alarm. His horse gave three jumps before he fell off. We crossed Cheat nine times before we got to Wilson's and Westfall's. We went in March to Westfall's staid about half the time at Cassidy's and returned back in August. We were not interrupted any after was got to the Stations.

In March 1783, fourteen men of us, with two Negro boys, started from the Monongahela; some of them surveyors; to lay pre-emptions in the Indian country. Congress had forbid such entries and when we got to Louisville, Martin Elliott and I came up to Harrodsburgh, by McAfee's station, alone, unhurt. We started on the 1st of March, and I got home on the 25th day of July. Five of us come through the Wilderness together. About a days travel from the Crab-orchard, we met an old man alone, on foot, his head whitened with age. He had left his family in Powell's valley and was on his way to make provisions for them in Kentucky. We gave him (provision) a supply to carry him through.

On Greenbrier, perhaps, about a mile from some fort was one Bingerman, his wife, her father, and a

young man. The Indians got into the house and one of them was endeavoring to tomahawk her father, an old man, that lay in the bed down stairs. Every time he went to strike, Mrs. Bingerman would catch his arm, so that he couldn't effect his purpose; till at last, Bingerman brought him a blow, which killed him, with his shoehammer. The Indians would have him all up on their shoulders, sometimes. He scuffled and fought with them until he had killed seven. The young man staid up stairs all the time of the fight. Mrs. Bingaman was shot through about the nipple of the right breast and out on the same side of the back. Mamma saw a silk handkerchief drawn through her several times to cleanse the wounds. She lived, and was a great hearty woman.

The last of the seven, that was killed, had started, with 2 or 3 others that had gone off; but when they got onto a Pine? hill in full view, about 300 yards off (in a straight line) This one showed his posterior side and Bingaman fired and killed him.

After the war closed, Washington made a tour to Western Virginia to see his lands. Returning, he called on Captain Joe Logston, on Difficult Creek, Hardy County. In the morning, when about to start, Washington asked him what was to pay which had like to have insulted Logston; but he got on his horse and rode 30 or 35 miles with Washington to Colonel Abraham Hite's within five miles of Moorfield. Washington commended him afterwards as a brave man.

Logston afterwards lived in the edge of the Barren Was riding along near the Lick one day, when two Indian fired on him. The one creased his horse so that he fell. The other took him across the breastbone which in him projected remarkably – on each side, and just deep enough to graze the skin on the hollow between. Logston fired and shot the little one. The other then made up to him and after a desperate struggle, he succeeded in drawing the blade of the Indian's knife through the hand in which he was just getting it, and running it into him. He now loosed he hold. The little Indian, whose back was broke, stood balancing against a tree and was trying to get an opportunity to shoot. Logston had had a great struggle and was glad to get off. (Besides, in getting his gun, the little Indian might have shot him.) When they came out the next day, they found the little Indian had stabbed himself.

David Allington was one of us, under David Tiverbaugh to Tygert's Valley, in 1781. His sister it was Nancy Allington, that was taken by the Indians and married and had three children by one. She then left them, and come home. (Had repeated wished to come, before she got off.) When she got here, she refused to go back. The Indian came twice after here, and then went? and made a threat to kill her, for not coming. Some Indian was afterwards killed out upon Licking which was thought to be him.

Jimmy Young's wife was taken too at the same time.

These Cutwrights had a station on Stover? where Hornback's mill is. Philip Hammond was in the defeated camps on Flat Creek. He, his wife, and their little child, were in the Company. They had undressed and lain down. He sprang, snatched up the child and his gun, and his wife followed after. His money was safe in a belt that was round him. He was moving to this country.

His pension papers were destroyed, when the Capitol was burned in the late war.

I waggoned at Bullit's Lick for six or seven years after I came out with my family. I live in Mercer Waggoned at the Lick's every fall till I got a load of salt. Sometimes they would give me two bushels for going out three miles in the night, for one load of woods. I gave \$2.00 down there, and would get \$4.00 a bushel up here.

One Casey that worked about Bullitis Lick was caught by the Indians and tied and whipped on top of the knob, right in sight of the Licks. The first or second night, he got away, without being taken over the river. Tullis, an apprentice to the gun-smithing business, to my cousin Bob Shanklin between Bullitis and Mannis Licks, was taken a little before night, passing from one place to another. It got dark and they passed through a thicket of spice bushes, some being before, and some behind. I just dropped down beside the path till those behind had gotten by, then crept off through the bushes. They presently missed him, and he heard them howl and whistle round, but got in safe that night.

Two miles from Grantis Station toward Paris, was a widow and six children. The Indians came and knocked. One of the children went to open the door but the mother forbid till they should know who it was. They then began to tomahawk the door. The boys shot through the port holes and killed two Indians. It was a double log-house, and two of the children had gone to bed in the other part of the house. In it there was a parcel of tow. The Indians set the house on fire and their room was filled with smoke so that they awoke and cried down that they couldnt stay there. The family then knew that the house was fire. Part went out at one door and part at another. The old woman was killed crossing the fence. One of the girls was taken prisoner, but being too closely pursued, was tomahawked on the way. Nearly all the Indians were killed. A snow had fallen.

A little before this, they took a whole team of horses, of on Fisher. One Goodnight, got back about this time. He had been taken at Martinis and Riddleis Station. Saw an Indian taking his horse. Ran after him and hallowed for them to come on as if there were a great many with him till he made so much noise they got frightened and left the horse go.

In the spring of 1793 sixty of us went in through the wilderness choosing Captain Blueford as our leader. We went to the Crab-Orchard. The night before, they had been out from the fort, and buried thirteen in one grave. McFarlan who was coming to see Enoch Smith, a surveyor at Mt. Sterling, was along. He killed two Indians and a white man that was with them. A wounded man was carried in on a blanket between two horses. Another man that had no gun, snatched up a little girl, and carried her till night and then hid her in a hollow log, telling her to stay there till he came again. He wandered all night and in the morning found himself coming by the same hollow log. He then took out the child, (which in all probability he never would have found) and carried her along till he found his way to the road and then went to the Crab-Orchard.

Some few days before this a man named Drake, who had taken a woman (his miss?) and a little girl that called her aunt, and was coming along alone through the Wilderness, was fired upon by the Indians. Drake put the woman on her horse three times, but at last let the niece go, or the Indians would have had them all. When they took her, each Indian gave her a broach, one had none and he took a pewter plate they had dropped in the road and made her a rude pewter broach and gave her. And this made eighteen in all. In this way we knew the number of Indians that attacked the company that McFarlan was with. When these Indians made this attack on the Company, they left her behind, and she wandered off and got away on Laurel Creek 12 miles from Raccoon Creek.

In the attack, the Indians left a little girl about nine or ten years old, at the fire. When they began to kill she run. McFarlan saw it's tracks and hunted for it. She went to Laurel Creek and could get no farther. He wandered up and down the Creek without meeting with it but said he was determined to hunt till he found it. While looking for her, they found another little girl that had been of the Company. It had been carried back on its grey horse so far as Laurel Creek, and there could get no further had to stop and was found. Torrence at the Crab-Orchard, took it home and gave it to his mother, who received it with every mark of affection and took it in to raise. The first little girl (the

two spoken of before are the same) had hid in a hollow log, which McFarlen had passed once, but she was too fearful it was Indians to come out, she said when he asked her. When he returned along by where she was, she saw him and came out. She was the larger of the two, and both had been out now five days. We have enumerated all of the Company, that escaped. The woman, called Mrs. Drake, lived down in Fleming.

Comments regarding this page to:

D. Hickman.



[Return to Home Page](#)

(Copied from a newspaper Clipping from the LICKING VALLEY COURIER,
West Liberty, Ky.)

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

of
THOMAS D. PERRY and MARTHA B. (WELLS) PERRY

Re: GARNER ASHBY CASSITY

The old folks are gone. They lingered on the sands of time until they slipped from under their feet, and then they passed gently away. Uncle Tom preceded Aunt Patty by some three years. She, like a vine that had long clung to the forest oak for support, seemed to fall when he fell, and soon withered away and passed hence.

It is proper in this sketch, when speaking of the one to speak also of the other, inasmuch as they lived together as one and inseparable for almost three-quarters of a century.

Martha B. (Wells) Perry was born Nov. 10, 1804 in Bath County, Kentucky, on Licking River a short distance below where Ragland's Old Mill now stands. The old log house in which she was born was standing a few years ago.

Her sainted spirit bade farewell to its earthly home, and on wings of angels took its flight to its home celestial, on the night of September 19, 1892, at the hour of one o'clock. In the quiet hours of the night her spirit moved out of earth's darkness, into Heaven's light, before earth's inhabitants saw morning light. Her coming was greater in Heaven with the shouts of angels and redeemed spirits, while the friends here rested under the gloaming of sadness for the departed one.

From 1796, the time of his birth to 1892 the time of her death -- what an epoch! They saw come into being, railroads, the telegraph, the telephone, steamboats, farm-machinery, sewing machines, and a thousand other inventions to lighten the drudgery of life and mark the progress of civilization.

This great nation, this great commonwealth, and these two old people were infants together. What a vast increase in territory, population and material wealth, compared with the narrow strip of the original colonies on the Atlantic seaboard, and the few millions of people with their infant industries at the close of the last century. They saw three great wars, the WAR OF 1812, the MEXICAN WAR, and the war for the preservation of the union; and they still lived for a quarter of a century.

Her father, Edmond Wells, moved from the river to Flat Creek in Bath County and lived for a time on the lands since owned by Thomas I. Young. Soon after this he moved to the Wabash River in Indiana, by way of Lexington, Frankfort and Louisville, when those cities were more villages -- there being only 8 or 10 houses in Louisville.

His move was made on horseback. They lived there when the Battle of Tippecanoe was fought, and they were near enough to hear the roar of the guns. The girl carried with her through life a vivid recollection of the earthquake which took place in 1812, while the family lived in Indiana. Who could forget an earthquake! After three or four years they returned to their former home on Licking River in Kentucky.

Not long after his return to Kentucky, Edmond Wells moved to and located at West Liberty, the county seat of the new county of Morgan. Here, he built the first water mill on Licking River, and opened the first dry-goods store. He was educated for a lawyer, was a civil engineer, surveyor, and millwright. He was also the second representative sent to the state legislature from Morgan County.

The mother of the subject of this sketch was Sally Cassity, the daughter of John Cassity who came to Kentucky about 1785 and settled on Cane Ridge, Bourbon County -- from Farquor County, Old Virginia. John Cassity died in Bourbon County and is buried in the Old Cane Ridge Graveyard.

The mother of Sally Cassity was a Miss Garner Ashby. The Ashbys were a family of fame in the history of Old Virginia. Turner Ashby, a general in the army of the South in the Civil War, and his father Colonel Turner Ashby of the War of 1812, belonging thereto. Miss Ashby's mother was a Randolph, a first cousin of John Randolph of Virginia; and her mother was a Miss Peters.

Not long after Edmond Wells moved to West Liberty, Martha grew to be a beautiful maiden of 13 or 14 summers. A young man who lived near the mouth of Cane Creek where Melvin Wells now lives, met, wooed and wed her. This last event took place October 7, 1819, at which time Martha B. Wells became Martha B. Perry before she was 15 years of age. That young man was Thomas D. Perry.

Thus was established that long, prosperous, christian home to which they moved in 1820, on the left bank of Elk Fork Creek, just above its mouth.

John Perry, the father of Thomas D. Perry, was a high-minded, educated, christian gentleman. May his numerous posterity emulate his example. Elizabeth Nicholas was the mother of Thomas D. Perry. Her mother was Jennie King, and the mother of the last mentioned was Kellie Charlton. The Nicholas, Charlton, King, and Perry were all splendid Old Virginia families.

Thomas D. Perry was born at White Sulphur Springs, Greenbrier County, Old Virginia, August 5, 1796. When 15 months old, his father moved to Kentucky; his mother carrying him on her lap over the mountains on horseback. They first settled in Montgomery County about 24 miles from what is now the site of Mount Sterling, on the Maysville Road. Later, he moved to Morgan County where he reared his family.

But let us return to the new home on Elk Fork, for our hero, here lies the fields of future toils and pleasures.

The establishment of that home meant the clearing up of a large farm later to be known as a plantation, the rearing of a numerous family, and the beating back of wild animals. No man ever toiled more faithfully than did Thomas D. Perry; and none ever had a more faithful help-mate than he. Here, in the course of busy years, he amassed a respectable fortune.

The abundance of deer and wild turkeys furnished him with sport and supplied his table with wild meat in the early days. Numerous were the encounters he had with bears and panthers. It was the delight of his old age to tell of these. When Cyrus his eldest son, was a baby, early one morning an alarm was raised by the squealing of a hog. Suspecting the cause, with one gun in hand, he rushed to the scene of action. In the darkness he dimly saw the form of a huge bear. When shot and wounded, it succeeded in climbing a poplar tree that stood nearby. His supply of bullets being exhausted, he called to Aunt Patty for a fresh supply. She moulded them in a short time and took them to him. Daylight having come on in the meantime, he soon brought its lifeless form down at his feet. I have heard him tell of a close, deadly combat with a huge bear, which he slew with a butcher knife.

> Aunt Patty could also recount her struggle with a stag deer which she killed with a club, after it being wounded had charged her. The young people of our times know little of the trials and hardships of these pioneer days.

> Uncle Tom was a faithful elder in the Church of Christ for more than forty years. I want to commend his example to the elders of the churches now. He would go at the hour of midnight, if it need be, to warn, exhort, and reclaim if possible an erring brother. It was the greatest pleasure of his life to be at a meeting with his brethren. He would go with the preachers far and near to attend their revival meetings, and when there was any baptizing to do he would attend to it with great joy.

These were both old people of sterling character. This is the place for me to speak of Aunt Patty in particular. She was one of the purest, best, christian women that ever lived. Her spirit of kindness, gentleness, goodness, and helpfulness, manifested itself in all the relations of life, as friend, neighbor, wife, mother and christian. Let me commend her liberality and sacrificing spirit to all christian women.

> There were born to them, 14 children -- 7 sons and 7 daughters. Three of these preceded them in death. They all lived to be grown, except one son who died in infancy. Their progeny number about 270 souls. There are a score of the fourth generation.

But their work is done, and they have gone home, to their Heavenly Father. Perhaps they come to the windows of Heaven, and stand and look down to this dark world and watch and wait to see if they can discover the spirits of their children coming Heavenwards.

(September 25, 1892).

-- J. W. Downing

Story on Thomas D. Perry + Martha B. (Wells) Perry - her mother
was Sallie Casity dau. of John Casity.

Viola says - Maybe mistake in relationships in article

Elizabeth Casity, dau. of John Casity + granddaughter of a John Ashby
married David Crouch in 1786 ? ?

Lucas
6/19/50
?

John Rolfe
Pocohontas

Thomas Rolfe
Jane Poythress

Jane Rolfe
Robert Boling

John Boling
Mary Kennon

Jane Boling
Col. Richard Randolph

John Randolph
Francis Bland

John Randolph
Peters (female)

Randolph (female) (After her marriage to Mr. Ashby, she is known only as "Grannie" Ashby.)

Ashby (male)

Garner Ashby
John Cassity

John Cassity
Elizabeth Brown

Sally Cassity
Edmund Wells

Note: (John Cassity wife Elizabeth, is a brother to Sallie Cassity Wells. James Cassity son of John and Elizabeth is a second cousin to his wife Sarah Ellington.)

Rachael Wells
Abraham Ellington

JOHN J. CASSITY
HALDA C. BRADON

James Cassity
Sarah Ellington

ISAC E CASSITY
LUCINDA ELLINGTON

WILLIAM CASSITY
POLLY VINTEN

SAMUEL S. CASSITY
① MINNIE A. SMITH
② MARY JILL WEBB

ARCH WEBB CASSITY
HAZEL (SUE) ANSLER

WIM DAVID CASSITY
ELSIE B. SCHWARZ

John Rolfe
Pocohontas

Thomas Rolfe
Jane Poythress

Jane Rolfe
Robert Boling

John Boling
Mary Kennon

Jane Boling
Col. Richard Randolph

John Randolph
Francis Bland

John Randolph
Peters (female)

Randolph (female) (After her marriage to Mr. Ashby, she is known only as "Grannie" Ashby.)

Ashby (male)

Garner Ashby
John Cassity

John Cassity
Elizabeth Brown

Sally Cassity
Edmund Wells

Rachael Wells
Abraham Ellington

Note: (John Cassity wife Elizabeth, is a brother to Sallie Cassity Well. James Cassity son of John and Elizabeth is a second cousin to his wife Sarah Ellington.)

JOHN J. CASSITY
HYLDA C. BRADON

James Cassity
Sarah Ellington

ISAC E CASSITY
LUCINDA ELLINGTON

WILLIAM CASSITY
POLLY VINTEN

SAMUEL S. CASSITY
① MINNIE A. SMITH
② MARY JILL WEBB

ARCH WEBB CASSITY
HAZEL (SUE) O'SLEA

W M DAVID CASSITY
ELSIE B. SCHWARZ

Pocahontas Lineage to Morgan County

Pocahontas M April 1614 John Rolfe

1. son Thomas Rolfe Bca 1615 M 1st ca 1635 Jen
Paythress
2. Jane Rolfe Mca 1675 Robert Bolling B 1646 D 1709
3. John Bolling B 1-27-1803[?] Dca 1766 M 1st Mary
Kemron, M 2nd ? Lewis
4. Jane Bolling Bca 1703 Dca 1766 Mca 1714 Richard
Randolph Bca 1690 Dca 1748
5. (female) Randolph M 1st ? Peter, M 2nd ? Ashby
- X 6. Gervase Ashby M John Cassity (or ^{Cassidy} ~~Cassity~~)
- X 7. Jerah (Sally) Cassity B 12-12-1776 D 8-22-1870 M
8-17-1795 Edmond Wells (Morgan County)
8. Benjamin Franklin Wells M Elizabeth Perry
9. Richard S. Wells B 11-30-1822 D 12-20-1912 M
Emily Cox in 9-25-1845
10. Francis Wells B 12-1-1850 D 6-3-1904 M 10-5-1871
James Brown
11. Emily Brown B 9-7-1882 D 4-2-1958 M 9-19-1902
John Wesley Johnston
12. Glenn Johnston B 10-9-1921 M 7-17-1937 Juanita Day
13. James Johnston B 1-25-1944 M 2-9-1966 Paul Hall

Connection to Randolphs of Virginia
Pocahontas M April 1614 John Rolfe 1585-1622
Thomas Rolfe B 1615 M Jane Paythrew
Jane Rolfe M Col. Robert Bowling
Jane Belling M Col. Richard Randolph, s of William
Randolph, one of the founders of
William & Mary College. William B in
England 1651 - died 1711
John Randolph M Frances Bland, dau. of Frederick Bland
John Randolph 1733-1833 Born Clawson, Prince Edward
County, VA., Colorful personality and Statesman

Mrs. Edith Belling Galt 2nd wife of President
Woodrow Wilson was a direct descendant of John Rolfe
and Pocahontas

Another line beginning with Sally Cassity and
Edmond Wells (Morgan County)

Sally Cassity M. Edmond Wells
Daughter of Bernard and
John Cassity

Their son David Wells M Nancy Howerton
And their son Edmond Wells (II) M Nancy Hujate
Children: Albert, Joe, Rex, Boone, John David,
Frank, Tom, Edward G., and 3 daughters
that would not speak of.

Edward G. Wells M Arzelda Keeton
Children: Ida Mae, James, Lynn B., and Claude Wells

Claude Wells M Will Edith Johnson
Children: Elizabeth, Walter, Ida Mae, Edward (died
young), Louise, Kenneth, Arthur (killed in
Italy), Mary Lorene Wells

Mary Lorene Wells M Robert Wilson
Children: Julia Ann, Mary Edith, Nathan David,
and Harriet Alice Wilson

HISTORICAL NOTES AND QUERIES.

AN ANCESTOR OF ASHBY.

(Contributed by Mr. Howard R. Bayne.)

Lieutenant Ashby was the brother of Captain John Ashby, of the Third Virginia Regiment, Continental Establishment. Captain John Ashby was the grandfather of General Turner Ashby, C. S. A., and was my great grandfather. He commanded a company under General Lewis in the battle of Point Pleasant on the Ohio in 1774. Subsequently he marched to Williamsburg against Lord Dunmore as captain of a company of Culpeper Minute Men, and was at the battle of Great Bridge, near Norfolk. At the crisis in the battle of Harlem Heights, Captain John Ashby commanded one of the three Virginia Regiments under Major Leitch, specially ordered by Washington to save the day. The Third Virginia Regiment appears to have been one upon which Washington was wont to rely in every crisis, when the regiment was at hand.

THE COMMISSION.

*United States of America, Board of War
and Ordinance, MDCCLXXVIII.*

To Benjamin Ashby, Gentleman, Greeting—We, Reposing especial trust and confidence in your Patriotism, Valour, Conduct and Fidelity, Do by these presents constitute and appoint you, to be an Ensign in the seventh Virginia Regiment in the Army of the United States, to take rank as a Second Lieutenant from the first day of June, A. D. 1777; You are therefore carefully and diligently to discharge the duty of an Ensign, by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto belonging. And we do Strictly charge and require all Officers and Soldiers, under your command, to be obedient to your orders, as Ensign. And you are to observe and follow such orders and directions, from time to time, as you shall receive from this, or a future Congress of the United States, or Committee of Congress for that purpose appointed, a Committee of the States, or Commander in chief for the time being of the Army of the United States, or any other your Superior Officer, according to the rules and discipline of War, in pursuance of the trust reposed in you. This Commission to continue in force until revoked by this, or a future Congress, the Committee of Congress beforementioned, or a Committee of the States.

Witness His Excellency John Jay Esqr., President of the Congress of

From: Colonial Families of the United States of America: Volume 5*

3. "John Randolph of Roanoke," Charlotte County, Virginia; b. 3d June, 1773; d. unmarried in Philadelphia, 24th May, 1833; was buried at his residence, Roanoke, in Charlotte County, Virginia, but his remains have since been removed to Hollywood Cemetery, Richmond, Virginia; student at both Princeton and Columbia Colleges; entered United States Congress, 1799, of which he was a Member until 1829, excepting three years while holding a seat in the United States Senate, 1825 to 1827; in 1826 fought a duel with Henry CLAY; supported JACKSON in 1831 and was sent to Russia as American Minister.

*This impressive database is the fifth in a series of volumes covering the families of the early English colonies in America. Beginning with the first landing at Jamestown this series covers families up through the start of the American Revolutionary War and beyond into the Nineteenth Century. Many vital records are included, as well as locations of births, marriages, and deaths. In addition to containing family genealogies this database also contains armorial bearings, or coats of arms, for some of the more prominent families from England and Scotland. Researchers will find this database filled with important information compiled by George Mackenzie, who was a member of the American Historical Association and National Genealogical Society.

Bibliography: George Norbury Mackenzie, ed. Colonial Families of the United States of America, Vol. 5. New York: 1907.

John Rolfe m. Pocahontas

Thomas Rolfe m. Jane Polkthress

Jane Rolfe m. Robert Boling

John Boling m. Mary Kennon

Jane Boling m. Col. Richard Randolph

John Randolph m. Frances Bland

John Randolph

Pocahontas - Married 4/1614 to John Rolfe (1 son)

- (1) Thomas Rolfe - Born 1615; Married 1635; Died 16__; Married Jane Poythress (1 daughter)
- (2) Jane Rolfe - Born ____; Died 1676 - Married 1675 to Robert Bolling; -
Born 1646; Died 1709 (1 son)
- (3) John Bolling - Born 1/27/1676; Died 4/20/1729; Married 12/1697 to Mary Kennon (1 son; 5 daughters)
- (4) Jane Bolling - Born 1703; Died 1766; Married about 1724 to Col. Richard Randolph of "Oxles"; Born 1690; Died 1748 (5 sons; 4 daughters)
- (5) John Randolph - Born 6/26/1742; Married Frances Bland; Born 1752; Died 1788 (3 sons, 1 daughter)
- (6) John Randolph (of Roanoke) - Born 1773; Died 1833. References for above - Pocahontas and Her Decendents by Wyndham Robertson
Goode Va. Cousins of Brett Randolph - Robert I. Randolph; Slaughter; Wedell; Eckenrode
Note: Have record of only 3 sons of Jane Bolling and Col. Richard Randolph. Martha B. Wells Perry Eulogy states the mother of Sally Cassity Wells was Garner Ashby, her mother a Randolph, a first cousin of John Randolph; and her mother a Miss Peters. If this is correct a son of Col. Richard Randolph & Jane Bolling could have married a Peters.
- (5) ~~Randolph;~~ Married Peters
- (6) ~~_____~~ ^{ASHBY} called Granny Ashby buried in Morgan Co. (West Liberty near Mouth Long Branch); married Ashby
- (7) Garner Ashby - married John Cassity; both buried Cane Ridge Cemetery, Bourbon County
- (8) Sarah (Sally) Cassity - Born 12/25/1776 in Fauquier Co., Va.; died 8/22/1870; married 8/17/1795 to Edmund B. Wells; born 3/12/1777; died 2/2/1846.

929.3473
Feb

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

List of the Revolutionary
Soldiers of Virginia

Special Report of the Department of
Archives and History for 1911

H. J. ECKENRODE, Archivist

135

RICHMOND:
DAVIS BOTTOM, SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING.
1912.

have been in such part destroyed that the question of the number of Virginians serving in the Revolution can be answered only by piecing the evidence which remains and studying it critically. Madison once said that upwards of ten thousand stand of arms had been sent from Virginia to Washington's army. No record of this apparently exists, but the statement is corroborated in part by the great scarcity of arms in Virginia towards the close of the war. Little better records remain of the great quantities of provisions shipped up Chesapeake Bay for Washington's support; all the records bearing on the war are most unsatisfactory for the purpose of supplying numbers and statistics. Something has been done, however, in the present work to recover the names of Virginia soldiers hitherto found in scattered and almost inaccessible places; and if this effort, imperfect as it may be, shall serve as the first part of the completion of a great historical task it will not be in vain.

The number of entries in this index is between thirty-five and thirty-six thousand.

The list of references, with abbreviations used, is as follows:

- Acct. Com. Sfty., 1776-6: Accounts of the Committee of Safety, 1776-6. (MS.)
 Ar. C. L.: Arrangement of the Continental Line. (MS.)
 Aud. Acct.: Auditor's Account Books. Numbered with Roman numerals. 32 v. (MS.)
 Aud. Acct. 1779: Auditor's Account Book, 1779. (MS.)
 Aud. Acct. 1779-80: Auditor's Account Book, 1779-80. (MS.)
 Aud. Acct. 1778-83: Auditor's Account Book, 1778-83, Illinois Department. (MS.)
 B. W.: Bounty Warrants. Applications for grants of bounty land. A MS. index to a collection of loose manuscripts.
 C. S.: Chesterfield Supplement. An additional list of militia at Chesterfield Courthouse. (MS.)
 Chas. C. M.: Charles City Militia. (MS.)
 C. of S., 1776: Journal of the Committee of Safety, 1776. (MS.)
 C. J.: Council Journals. Beginning with 1776 and continuing, with some breaks, through the Revolutionary period to the last years of the century. (MS.)
 Com. in-Ch'fs Gd.: C. E. Godfrey's "The Commander-in-Chief's Guard." Washington, 1904.
 C. of Nw.: W. H. English's "Conquest of the Country Northwest of the River Ohio." Indianapolis, 1896.
 Cumb. C. of S.: Journal of the Cumberland Committee of Safety. (MS.)
 E (followed by a numeral): A collection of loose papers, MS. and printed, for the most part pension lists.
 Ex. Coms. (followed by a date): Executive Communications. A series of loose manuscripts referred to by years.
 Ex. Papers (followed by a date): Executive Papers. A series of loose papers covering the entire period of State history to 1865, and used in this index for the Revolutionary period. (MS.)
 O. of Va. H.: W. F. Boogher's "Gleanings of Virginia History." Washington, 1903.
 Gov. Ltr. Bk. Governor's Letter-book. (MS.)

- H. D. (Journal of the House of Delegates. Series extending from 1776 to 1835. (MS. and printed).
 H. D. May (followed by a date): Journal of the House of Delegates, May session.
 H. D. Oct. (followed by a date): Journal of the House of Delegates, October session.
 H. D. Dec. (followed by a date): Journal of the House of Delegates, December session.
 Heltman: F. B. Heltman's "Historical Register of Officers of the Continental Army." Washington, 1892.
 I. P. (followed by D and a numeral): Illinois Papers. Referred to by D and a numeral. A collection of loose MS, rolls of militia and regulars in the Illinois Department.
 Misc. Pts. (followed by a date): Miscellaneous Petitions. Presented to the Legislature and giving no reference to any county. A collection of loose MSS. kept for convenience in two boxes marked "1779" and "1791," respectively, and also referred to by the date of the individual paper.
 N. (followed by a numeral): Navy. A collection of MS. books referring to the State Navy.
 Pts. (preceded by the name of a county and followed by a date and the number): Petitions, presented to the Legislature. A loose collection of MSS. filed by counties.
 Pen.: Pensions. A MS. index to a collection of loose manuscript papers making application for pensions.
 Pitts.: Pittsburg. A MS. list of militia paid off at Pittsburg (Fort Pitt).
 R. C.: Rejected Claims. A MS. index to a collection of loose manuscript applications for land bounty grants, rejected by the governor.
 Rev. Ma. Col. James Wood: Revolutionary Manuscripts of Colonel James Wood. A collection of loose MSS., consisting chiefly of letters of Colonel James Wood.
 Rom.: Romney. A MS. list of militia paid off at Romney.
 Saff.: W. T. R. Saffell's "Records of the Revolutionary War." New York, 1858.
 S. of W. 1835, Pen. 2: "Report from the Secretary of War . . . in relation to the Pension Establishment of the United States." Vol. 2. Washington, 1835.
 Spots. Recs.: "Virginia County Records, Spotsylvania." New York, 1905.
 Va. Gaz. (followed by a date): Dixon & Hunter's "Virginia Gazette."
 War. (followed by a numeral): A collection of MS. volumes bearing on the military establishment of the State during and after the Revolution. War. 4, 5, 8, 20 and 23 are the chief references in this series.

H. J. ECKENRODE.

Carroll, Nathaniel, Rom., 13.
 Cartright, Joseph, I. P., D 136.
 Cartright, Samuel, Pitts., 57.
 Cartwright, Jesse, C. J. 1783-4-5, 88;
 I. P., D 141; B. W.; War 4, 139;
 War 5, 48.
 Cartwright, Justurian, War 4, 147;
 B. W.
 Cartwright, Lesto, War 4, 132.
 Cartwright, Peter, Saf., 282; War 4,
 130.
 Cartwright, Samuel, Rom., 7.
 Cartwright, Thomas, I. P., D 153.
 Cartwright, Wm., Aud. Acct. XV, 563.
 Carty, Richard, Saf., 281.
 Caruthers, Thomas, I. P., D 142.
 Carver, Henry, C. J. 1786-7, 16; E
 13; B. W.; Rom., 15; Pen.; R. C.
 Carver, John, Aud. Acct. 1780, 117;
 Aud. Acct. 1780-81, 15.
 Carver, Joseph, C. S. 81.
 Carver, Lawrence, B. W.
 Cary, Archibald (col.), C. of S. 1776,
 76.
 Cary, Archibald, Acct. Com. Sfty.
 1775-6, 37, 44.
 Cary, Dudley (lt. Gloucester m.), Va.
 Gaz., Oct. 21, 1775.
 Cary, James, B. W.; War 4, 146; War
 5, 45.
 Cary, John (capt. Elizabeth City m.),
 Va. Gaz., Sept. 16, 1775, 3.
 Cary, John (lt.), C. J. 1777-8, 50.
 Cary, ——— (Berkeley), Aud. Acct.
 1779-80, 296.
 Cary, Nicholas, Pitts., 27.
 Cary, Obediah, War 4, 148.
 Cary, Richard (capt. Warwick m.),
 Va. Gaz., Sept. 16, 1775, 3.
 Cary, Robert (capt. Gloucester m.),
 C. of S. 1776, 89; C. J. 1776-7, 137.
 Cary, Robert (lt.), War 23 (1777).
 Cary, Robert, Aud. Acct. XVIII, 651.
 Cary, Samuel (lt.), Aud. Acct. VII,
 215.
 Cary, Samuel (lt. Gloucester m.), Va.
 Gaz., Oct. 21, 1775.
 Cary, Samuel, War 5, 7.
 Cary, Thomas (capt. Warwick m.),
 War 23 (1777).
 Cary, Thomas, H. D. Dec. 1829, 36.
 Cary, W. M. (cnty. lt. Eliz. City),
 Acct. Com. Sfty. 1775-6, 27.
 Cary, Wm., Aud. Acct. XXII, 76.
 Cary, Wilson M. (col.), Acct. Com.
 Sfty. 1775-6, 40.
 Casady, James, B. W.
 Casady, Wm. (n.), Pen.
 Case, Belfield, Aud. Acct. XVIII, 567.
 Case, Jacob, I. P., D 43, D 50, D 113.

Case, John (n.), N. 8, 17; Aud. Acct.
 1779-80, 321.
 Case, John, I. P., D 96.
 Case, John (negro), B. W.
 Case, Joseph, I. P., D 94, D 110.
 Case, Nath, jr., Pitts., 40.
 Case, Nath., sr., Pitts., 40.
 Case, Theophilus, I. P., D 189; Pitts.,
 43, 45.
 Case, William, Pitts., 39, 43; H. D.
 1833-4, Doc. 34, 15; B. W.; R. C.;
 War 4, 134, 146.
 Case, Wm. (negro), B. W.
 Casely, John, War 4, 141.
 Caser, Terrants (n.), War 5, 48.
 Casey, Archibald (Chesterfield), S. of
 W. 1835, Pen. 2, 51.
 Casey, Archibald (Powhatan), H. D.
 Dec. 1815, 67.
 Casey, Archibald, B. W.; War 5, 46.
 Casey, Benjamin (capt.), H. D.
 1835-6, Doc. 6, 80; Heitman, 118.
 Casey, Benjamin (lt.), B. W.
 Casey, Benjamin (lt. Hampshire),
 C. J. 1776-7, 125.
 Casey, Benj., Rom., 7; War 4, 31.
 Casey, Edward (Amherst), S. of W.
 1835, Pen. 2, 39.
 Casey, Henry, B. W.
 Casey, James (Isle of Wight), S. of
 W. 1835, Pen. 2, 155.
 Casey, James, G. Va. H., 192; B. W.;
 Saf., 263; War 4, 136.
 Casey, John, War 4, 143, 151; War 5,
 46; S. of W. 1835, Pen. 2, 26; E 13;
 Pen.; B. W.; I. P., D 106; C. J.
 1786-7, 110.
 Casey, John (Kanawha), S. of W.
 1835, Pen. 2, 157.
 Casey, Joseph, I. P., D 189; Pitts.,
 49.
 Casey, Nicholas (Preston), S. of W.
 1835, Pen. 2, 190.
 Casey, Rabert, B. W.; War 5, 53.
 Casey, Wm. (en.), I. P., D 142, D 143.
 Casey, Wm. (Isle of Wight), B. W.
 Casey, Wm., H. D. 1833-4, Doc. 34,
 16; I. P., D 181; War 4, 128.
 Cash, Arch., G. Va. H., 181; War 4, 131.
 Cash, ——— (Rockingham), Aud.
 Acct. 1779, 140.
 Cash, Warren, B. W.; R. C.; War 4,
 131.
 Cash, ——— (King George), Aud.
 Acct. 1779, 2.
 Cashady, James, War 4, 142; War 5,
 54.
 Cashon, Burwell, Aud. Acct. XVIII,
 650.
 Cashon, David, Aud. Acct. XVIII, 444.

Cashon, James, Aud. Acct. XVIII, 524.
 Cashon, Thomas, War 4, 141.
 Caswell, William (Amherst), S. of
 W. 1835, Pen. 2, 110.
 Casiday, Michael, I. P., D 138.
 Casidy, John (n.), Aud. Acct. XXX,
 4-5.
 Casinger, Solomon, I. P., D 97.
 Caslin, John, War 4, 132.
 Casner, Gasper, Aud. Acct. XXVIII,
 267.
 Cason, Edward (Spotsylvania), S. of
 W. 1835, Pen. 2, 199; Spots. Recs.,
 531.
 Cason, James, Aud. Acct. 1780, 14;
 War 5, 48.
 Cason, John, War 4, 137; War 5, 48.
 Cason, Thos. (Spotsylvania), S. of
 W. 1836, Pen. 2, 199.
 Cason, Thomas, War 4, 143.
 Cason, William (Spotsylvania), S.
 of W. 1835, Pen. 2, 199; Spots.
 Recs., 532.
 Cason, William, War 5, 47.
 Cassaday, Michael, War 4, 136.
 Cassady, Michael, B. W.
 Cassady, William (n.), Aud. Acct.
 XVIII, 107.
 Cassedy, Thomas, War 4, 148.
 Cassell, Henry, Pitts., 42.
 Cassenbury, James, Saf., 260.
 Cassidy, Michl., B. W.
 Cassily, John (n.), Aud. Acct. XXVII,
 242.
 Cassity, John (n.), Aud. Acct. XV,
 287; War 5, 47.
 Cassity, Wm. (n.), Aud. Acct. XVIII,
 239; Aud. Acct. XXV, 268; War 5,
 48.
 Casson, Charles (en.), Heitman, 118.
 Casson, James, B. W.
 Casson, John, B. W.
 Casson, Thos. (capt.), Aud. Acct.
 1779, 15.
 Casson, Wm. B. W.
 Castell, Jacob, Pitts., 20.
 Castell, Robert, Pitts., 20.
 Castile, Robert, War 4, 139.
 Cattle, Benjamin, War 4, 149.
 Castle, Wm. H. D. 1833-4, Doc., 34,
 11; B. W.; Saf., 263.
 Castleman, Andrew, I. P., D 165.
 Castleman, Jacob, I. P., D 164.
 Caswell, Michael, B. W.; War 4, 152.
 Caswell, Wm., War 4, 128.
 Casey, Archd., Powhatan. Pets., Dec.
 14, 1815.
 Cate, John, War 4, 137.
 Cateren, Peter, I. P., D 28.
 Cates, Richard, I. P., D 30.
 Catesey, James (n.), War 5, 46.

Cather, Edward, I. P., D 198.
 Cathers, Edward, I. P., D 76.
 Catlett, ——— (capt.), H. D. Oct.
 1780, 34.
 Catlett, David (Morgan), S. of W.
 1835, Pen. 2, 174.
 Catlett, George (lt. n.), B. W.
 Catlett, George, War 5, 7.
 Catlett, Peter (lt.), R. C.
 Catlett, Thomas (capt.), H. D. 1835,
 6, Doc. 6, 80; B. W.; Heitman,
 118; Misc. Pets. 1779 (Nov. 4, 1779).
 Catlett, Thomas (capt.) (Caroline),
 B. W.
 Catlett, Thomas (capt.) (Ohio),
 Aud. Acct. 1779, 164.
 Catlett, Thomas (lt.), Saf., 270.
 Catlett, Thomas, War 4, 30.
 Catliff, Charles, Aud. Acct. XXVIII,
 176.
 Cato, George, H. D. Dec. 1809, 20,
 23; H. D. Dec. 1810, 30.
 Catorall, William, Rom., 35.
 Catridge, John, War 4, 148.
 Catt, Geo., Pitts., 34.
 Catt, John, B. W.
 Catt, Michael (en.), Pitts., 34.
 Catt, Phillip, Pitts., 34.
 Cattis, James, War 4, 128.
 Cattle, Wm., War 4, 129.
 Cattlett, Thomas, C. J. 1776-7, 52.
 Caudle, John, R. C.
 Cauffman, Henry, Pitts., 35.
 Caugan, Ralph, C. S. 81.
 Caulley, Asa, B. W.
 Caulfield, Wm., Aud. Acct. XVIII,
 650, 651.
 Causeby, Thomas, B. W.
 Causey, James (n.), Aud. Acct. XV,
 514; Aud. Acct. XVIII, 689; Aud.
 Acct. XXV, 24; Aud. Acct. XXX,
 276; B. W.
 Cavance, Paul, Aud. Acct. XXII, 265.
 Cave, James, C. S. 75; B. W.; War
 4, 128, 137.
 Cave, John, Saf., 275.
 Cave, Reuben (Page), S. of W. 1835,
 Pen. 2, 186.
 Cave, Reuben (Shenandoah), H. D.
 Dec. 1821, 24.
 Cave, Reuben, H. D. Dec. 1826, 39;
 B. W.
 Cave, Uriah, I. P., D 124.
 Cavel, James, I. P., D 37.
 Cavenaugh, Benjamin, War 22, 53.
 Cavender, James, B. W.; War 5, 46.
 Cavender, John, Saf., 272; War 4,
 152.
 Cavender, Joseph, War 4, 133.
 Cavender, Wm. (Bedford, m.), Aud.
 Acct. XVIII, 103.

1790 Vir. & W. Vir. census

~~William Cassiday~~ - 90 - 6 whites 1785 Harrison Co. W. Va.
John Cassaday - 88 - 5 whites 1785 Halifax Co.
James Cassday - 89 - 4 whites 1785 Halifax Co.
John Cassday - 24 - 5 whites 1782 Halifax Co.
William Cassday - 24 - 4 whites 1782 Halifax Co.
William Cassday - 88 - 3 whites 1785 Halifax Co.
Ann Cassaty - 75 - 5 whites 1784 Northumberland Co.
David Cassaty - 35 - 10 whites 1782 Monongalia Co. W. Va.
John Cassaty - 35 - 8 whites 1782 Monongalia Co. W. Va.
Peter Cassaty Jr. - 35 - 6 whites 1782 Monongalia Co. W. Va.
James Cassdy - 22 - 2 whites 1782 Halifax Co.
David Cassity - 90 - 5 whites 1785 Harrison Co. W. Va.
John Cassity - 90 - 8 whites 1785 Harrison Co. W. Va.
Peter Cassity Jr. - 90 - 6 whites 1795 Harrison Co. W. Va.
William Cassity - 35 - 6 whites 1782 Monongalia Co. W. Va.

1782-87 Vir., -W, Va. taxpayers

William Cassaday - 1 tithe York Co.
James Cassaday - 1 tite Rockbridge Co.
Michael Cassaday - 1 tithe "
Peter Cassaday - 1 tithe Rockbridge Co.
Simon Cassaday - 2 tithe Montgomery Co.
Thomas Cassaday - 1 tithe Botetourt Co.

get marriage

W. Torrence's Va., -W, Va. wills Indexes 1632-1799

William Casady - will 1794 Halifax Co.
Neal Cassedy - inv. 1767 Augusta Co.
Andrew Cassiday - inv. 1797 Montgomery Co.

West Virginia Rev. War ancestors - from Va. Public Claims

John Cassity - Monongalia Co. W. Va.
(Peter Cassity - Monongalia Co. ") Peter Jr.)
Peter Cassity Sr. - Monongalia Co. W. Va.

Rev. War soldiers file numbers

James Cassaday - Vir. - S8176;
Michael Cassady - Vir. - Mary - Indian Wars Ky. - W6643;
Thomas Cassetty - Va. - S3143;
Thomas Cassety - Va. - S3143;
Nicholas Cassity - N.Y. - S40797;
Thomas Cassity - S.C. - R1793;
Thomas Cassady - Geo. - R1788;
John Cassety - N.Y. - Margaret - W16882;

* I can obtain the above papers for \$6.50 per soldier;

Montgomery Co. Va. marriages 1773-1831

John Cassaday md. Mary Hogan 13 May 1796;
Thomas Cassaday md. Mary Carder 19 Jan. 1797;

Franklin Co. Va. marriages 1786-1858

Thomas Cassetty md. Sarah Thomas dau. of William & Deborah Thomas
25 Feb. 1796;

Augusta Co. Va. marriages 1785-1813 No Cassidy etc.

West Virginia Rev. War ancestors - from Va. Public Claims

John Cassity - Monongalia Co. W. Va.
Peter Cassity - Monongalia Co. ") Peter Jr.)
Peter Cassity Sr. - Monongalia Co. W. Va.

Rev. War soldiers file numbers

James Casaday - Vir. - S8176;
Michael Cassady - Vir. - Mary - Indian Wars Ky. - W6643;
(Thomas Cassetty - Va. - S3143;
Thomas Cassety - Va. - S3143;
Nicholas Cassity - N.Y. - S40797;
Thomas Cassity - S.C. - R1793;
Thomas Cassady - Geo. - R1788;
John Cassety - N.Y. - Margaret - W16882;

HISTORICAL REGISTER
of
VIRGINIANS
IN THE REVOLUTION

Soldiers · Sailors · Marines

1775-1783

BY

JOHN H. GWATHMEY

INTRODUCTION BY

DR. H. J. ECKENRODE

Director of the Virginia Division of History and Archaeology



1938

THE DIETZ PRESS, *Publishers* · RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

31219

Key to Abbreviations and Symbols

Where no special reference is given, the name is to be found in the alphabetically indexed papers in the Old Records Division, Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D. C., or in the Navy Department.

Parenthetical inserts following many of the names indicate that there is definite reason to believe that these were only variations of the same names.

AB.—An Account Book of 1775-76 in the State Library unindexed, referring to early service of many who appeared in later Revolutionary records.

BW.—Bounty Warrants. Applications for grants of bounty land, a collection of loose manuscripts indexed in the State Library.

C.—"Collins History of Kentucky", an accredited work.

CL.—Preceded by a numeral. The 15 Virginia Regiments of the Continental Line. Thus, 10 CL refers to the Tenth Virginia Regiment, Continental Line.

dmp.—Declarations of Militia Pensioners. Often inaccurate as to actual service, but included here because of genealogical data contained. Many of these, in more detail, are also to be found in J. T. McAllister's "Virginia Militia in the Revolution".

E.—"Index of the Revolutionary records in the Virginia State Archives", compiled by Dr. H. J. Eckenrode in 1912 and 1914.

EP.—An unindexed lot of Executive Papers in the State Library containing recommendations for militia officers and other data.

IP.—The Illinois Papers. A collection of rolls of militia and regulars in the Illinois Department now in the State Library, indexed in the State Archives.

mpl.—Militia Pension List. Compiled from a report of the Secretary of War in 1835, "Pensions", Volume II, of men receiving pensions for services as Virginia Militiamen. Approximate ages in 1833 and counties of residence at that time given, West Virginia still being a part of Virginia.

nbl.—Name appeared on Army Register but had not received bounty land. An extensive compilation in the War Department.

pens.—A pensioner, according to the report of the Secretary of War in 1835, "Pensions", Vol. II. Copy in State Archives. Places of residence of pensioners after war given.

pet.—Petitioners: preceded by the name of a county. Petitions presented to the Legislature. A loose collection of manuscripts in the State Library filed by counties and indexed.

Pitts.—A list of militia paid off at Pittsburgh (Fort Pitt) in 1775, indexed in the State Library. It is probable that these were Colonial troops in Dunmore's War late in receiving their pay. Their names are included here as interesting data, and it will be noted that practically all of them immediately joined the Revolutionary forces.

rec.—Recommended. Virtually synonymous with "appointed" or "sworn" in regard to militia officers. Recommendations for militia commissions were recorded in the county order books, and when issued by the Governor's Council the officers took oath.

Rom.—A list of militia paid at Romney in 1775. It is probable that these were Colonial troops late in receiving their pay. It is noted that practically all of them immediately joined the army of the Revolution.

SP.—State of Virginia papers in the War Department which one would expect to find in the State Archives.

T.—Purporting to be all of the manuscripts in the State Library pertaining to George Rogers Clark, photostated and bound, but not indexed, Serial letters, volume numbers and page numbers given. Thus T, CV2P6 means Serial C, Volume 2, Page 6.

WD.—War Department, emphasizing that the record is there.

- Cashel, Patrick, 4, 8 and 12 CL, 4 CL as Cashell.
- Cashell, John, Matross, 1 Artillery; enl. Mch. 24, 1777; deserted June 4, 1778.
- Cashen, John, Capt. Kellar's Co., drew clothing at the Falls of the Ohio.
- Cashin, David, 75, Weakly Co., Tenn., mpl.
- Cashon, Burwell, E.
- Cashon, David, E.
- Cashon, James, E.
- Cashon, Thomas, Inf., clothing 1779, nbll.
- Cashon, Thomas, 3 CL, 5 and 9 CL.
- Cashone, Thomas, 76, Mecklenburg Co., N. C., mpl.
- Cashwell, Patrick (Cashell) 4 CL.
- Cashwell, William, Amherst pens.
- Cashwill, Henry, of Amherst, dmp.
- Cashwill, William, of Amherst, dmp.
- Casiday, John, 1 and 10 CL. (Also Cassiday.)
- Casidy, John, Navy, E.
- Casidy, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL.
- Casin, James (Cason) 2 Va. State Reg.
- Casin, John (Cason) Sgt., 2 Va. State Reg.
- Casin, William (Cason) 2 Va. State Reg.
- Casinger, Solomon, IP.
- Casiry, William, Seaman State Navy, nbll.
- Caskady, James (Cassidy) 3 and 4 CL.
- Caskell, Patrick (Cashell) 4 CL.
- Caskey, John, 2 CL, 6 CL.
- Caskey, John (Caskey) 2 CL, 6 CL.
- Caslake, William, bounty warrant.
- Casley, John (Casely) 4 CL.
- Casley, Michael (Casely) 4 CL.
- Casley, Robert, Drummer, 5 CL, 5 and 11 CL, 7 CL.
- Caslin, John (Castlen) 10 CL, 14 CL.
- Caslin, John, clothing 1779; nbll.
- Casling, John (Castlen) 10 CL.
- Casly, John (Casely) 4 CL.
- Casner, Conrad (Casnor) 8 CL, 4, 8 and 12 CL.
- Casner, Gasper, E.
- Casner, John, Capt. Stephenson's Co., Augusta 1777.
- Casner, Phillip, Bombardier, 1 Artillery; appd. Dec. 20, 1776; marked deserter on roll at White Plains July, 1778.
- Cason, Edward, Spotsylvania, 82, mpl.
- Cason, James, 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cason, James, clothing 1780.
- Cason, John, Sgt., 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cason, John, Pvt., 15 CL.
- Cason, Thomas, Inf., nbll. Spotsylvania pens.
- Cason, William, 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cason, William, Spotsylvania, 74, mpl.
- Cason, William W. (Mashon, William) Sgt., 4 CL, 8 CL.
- Cass, John (Case) 8 CL.
- Cassaday, James, Sgt., WD.
- Cassaday, James, Pvt., WD, nbll.
- Cassaday, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassady, James (Cassidy) 3 and 4 CL, 4, 8 and 12 CL.
- Cassady, James, Sgt., Inf., nbll.
- Cassady, John (Cassiday) 1 and 10 CL.
- Cassady, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassady, Thomas, Pvt., WD.
- Cassady, William, Navy, E.
- Casse, Michael, 4 CL, E.
- Casseday, James (Cassidy) 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassedey, James, Sgt., 4 CL.
- Cassedey, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassedey, Thomas, Inf., nbll.
- Cassel, Benjamin (Castle) 7 CL.
- Cassel, William (Castle) 7 CL, nbll.
- Cassell, Henry, Pitts.
- Cassell, Patrick (Cashell) 4 CL.
- Cassen, James (Cason) 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cassen, John (Cason) Sgt., 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cassen, William (Cason) 2 Va. State Reg.
- Cassenbury, James (Cussenbury) 11 CL.
- Cassery, John, Seaman, State Navy, nbll.
- Cassey, Briant (Casey) 6 CL.
- Cassey, James, Seaman, Navy, on the *Dragon* in 1779.
- Cassey, John (Casey) 11 and 15 CL, nbll.
- Cassiday, John, 1 CL, 1 and 10 CL.
- Cassiday, Michael, 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassidy, James, 3 and 4 CL.
- Cassidy, John (Casiday) 1 and 10 CL.
- Cassidy, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL, 4 CL, 4, 8 and 12 CL.
- Cassily, John, Navy, E.
- Cassity, John (Cassiday) 1 and 10 CL.
- Cassity, John, Navy, E.
- Cassity, William, Navy, E.
- Castle, William (Castle) 7 CL.
- Cassoday, Michael (Cassiday) 3 and 4 CL.

VIRGINIA

MILITARY RECORDS

From The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography,
the William and Mary College Quarterly,
and Tyler's Quarterly

With an Index by Elizabeth Petty Bentley

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1983

List of Officers, Sailors and Marines of the Virginia
Navy in the American Revolution.

In the Supplement to the *Virginia Gazette* of July 5, 1776,
is printed the "Constitution, or Form of Government, agreed to
and resolved by the Delegates and Representatives of the sev-
eral counties and corporations of VIRGINIA:":

Then follows :

"The following are the appointments under the above Plan
of Government :"

"Patrick Henry, junior, esq., Governour."

"John Page, Dudley Digges, John Tayloe, John Blair, Ben-
jamin Harrison of Berkeley, Bartholomew Dandridge, Charles
Carter of Shirley, and Benjamin Harrison of Brandon, Counsel-
ors of State."

"Thomas Whiting, John Hutchings, Champion Travis,
Thomas Newton, jun. and George Webb, esquires, Commission-
ers of Admiralty."

"Edmund Randolph, esq., Attorney-General."

"Thomas Everard and James Cocke, esquires, Commissioners
for settling accounts."

"GOD save the COMMONWEALTH."

In the same Supplement appears the following advertisement :

"The commissioners of the Navy Board will meet in the city
of Williamsburg on Monday the 8th instant, to enter upon the
necessary duties of their office.

THOMAS WHITING."

Merewether, James,	Davis, John R.,
Payne, William,	Graves, Richard C.,
Quarles, James,	Hogg, Richard,
Reynolds, John,	Stratton, Henry,
	Waller, Edmund.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, SEAMEN AND MARINES OF
THE STATE NAVY.

Ashley, William,	Mast. Mate.	Boush, George,	Seaman.
Alexander, George,	Seaman.	Bond, James,	do.
Anderson, Luke,	do.	Boush, Wilson,	do.
Apperson, Richard,	do.	Boush, Daniel,	do.
Andrews, Williams,	do.	Boston, (a negro),	do.
Anderson, Nathaniel,	do.	Brent, Richard,	do.
Abraham, (a negro),	do.	Brent, Hugh,	do.
Ashburn, Thomas,	do.	Bailey, John,	do.
Banks, James,	do.	Bess, John,	do.
Boyd, Augustine,	do.	Bottom, John,	do.
Bowman, Christopher,	do.	Bowen, John,	do.
Byrd, Frederick,	do.	Bailey, Thomas,	do.
Brent, John,	do.	Bailey, James,	do.
Boston, Thomas,	do.	Brumley, Philip,	do.
Bartee, Samuel,	Carp. Mate.	Brumley, William,	do.
Bartee William,	Seaman.	Burns, Christopher,	do.
Bush, Samuel,	do.	Brown, John,	do.
Brown, William,	do.	Coats, John,	do.
Badger, Jessee,	do.	Corbell, Fleet,	do.
Bishop, Joshua,	do.	Corbell, William,	do.
Bloxom, Stephen,	do.	<u>Cassity, John</u> ,	do.
Bailey, Robert,	do.	Casity, William,	do.
Budd, Thomas,	do.	Caser, Terrance,	do.
Buker, John,	do.	Coats, William,	do.
Bennett, Elias,	do.	Crowder, Joshua,	do.
Bailey, Southey,	do.	Channing, William,	do.
Bowing, Joshua,	do.	Carter, George,	do.
Boush, Jack,	do.	Chandler, Thomas,	do.
Boush, James,	do.	Coleman, John,	do.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

VIRGINIA
REVOLUTIONARY PENSION APPLICATIONS

Volume Seventeen

Abstracted and compiled

by

John Frederick Dorman
"

NOTICE
THIS MATERIAL MAY BE PROTECTED BY
COPYRIGHT LAW (TITLE 17 U.S. CODE)

Washington, D. C.

1973

Chillicothe. Cassidy was in several campaigns against the Indians in the early settlement of Kentucky.

"The bearer Michael Cassady a sold^r in the 4th Virginia regt. having served the full time for which he was enlisted is hereby discharged from the service ... 1st day of Septr. 1779. Wm. Woodford, B.G." [Copy]

"I do certify that Michael Cassady inlisted as a soldier in the 4th Virg^a regt. com^d. by Col^o. Adam Stephen the 7th day of Febr^y. 1776 & cont^d in service until he obtained his discharge by Genl. Woodford ... 19th Aug^t. 1783 Willm. Cherry late Capt 4th Virga. Regt." [Copy]

The Virginia Auditor certifies a settlement was made on 17 Nov. 1783 in the name of Michael Cassady, soldier of infantry, for £48.3.7 and was delivered to Mr. Hunter.

7 Oct. 1851. Fleming Co., Ky. Mary Inlow of said county declares she knew the late Michael Cassidy. She was born in Berkeley Co., Va., and resided within one mile of the home of Michael Cassidy. After he immigrated to Kentucky she with her parents came to Kentucky about 1782 or 1783 and settled within one half of a mile of Michael Cassidy and lived a neighbor until his death. Mary Cassidy, the widow of Michael, is still living. They raised a large family of children. Michael Cassidy served several years in the Legislature of Kentucky and died in the early part of 1829.

16 Oct. 1851. Fleming Co., Ky. John G. Armstrong, in his 72nd year, declares Mary Evans married Michael Cassiday between 1795 and 1800. He was at the wedding. He has always understood he was a soldier of the Revolution, was from Berkeley Co., Va., and had skirmishes with the Indians in Kentucky.

16 Oct. 1851. Fleming Co., Ky. Leaken D. Stockton, in his 63rd year, declares he was born at Stockton's Station, near this place. Michael Cassiday and his father George Stockton were intimate acquaintances and were both early settlers in Kentucky and Indian fighters. His father knew the Creightons in Berkeley Co., Va. Cassiday had been indented as an apprentice to Mr. Creighton of Berkeley for his passage money. In consideration that Cassidy and others that Mr. Creighton had would enlist in the American Army for three years, he liberated them. Cassidy was several years a member of the Kentucky legislature from Fleming County and died there.

6 March 1852. Fleming Co., Ky. Mary Cassidy, in her 80th year, applies for a pension from 1826 until her husband's death on 22 March 1839.

Mary Cassady, widow of Michael Cassady, private in Virginia, was placed on the Kentucky pension roll at \$80 per annum under the Act of 1848. Certificate 876 was issued 20 Nov. 1851. She died 1 Feb. 1856 (from Agency Book).

CASSETTY (CASSETY), Thomas. S.3143.

28 Aug. 1832. Smith Co., Tenn. Thomas Cassitty of said county, aged 70, declares in 1791 [corrected in 1779] he joined the company of Capt. William Cherry in the regiment of

Col. Joseph Crockett. He marched from Frederick Town, Md., to Pittsburgh and down the Ohio River to the falls where he remained until discharged. He was in service two years. He was discharged by George W. [sic] the major under whom he served.

He was born 9 Sept. 1762 in Augusta Co., Va. (record in family Bible with his friends in Virginia). He lived in Botetourt Co., Va., and in Franklin Co., Va., and for a great part of the time after the war in Jackson and Smith cos., Tenn.

28 Aug. 1833. Smith Co., Tenn. Thomas Cassitty of said county, aged 71, declares he enlisted for two years in Oct. 1779 in the company of Capt. William Cherry in Col. Joseph Crockett's regiment, George Wales being major. He entered service in Botetourt Co., Va., marched to the barracks in Albemarle County and then (in charge of some British prisoners) to Frederick Town, Md., Pittsburgh, Pa., and the falls of the Ohio where he remained until he completed his two year tour. When the troops left Frederick Town it was intended to join Gen. Clark at Pittsburgh and proceed against the Shawnee Indians. They marched to the neighborhood of Pittsburgh in May. The expedition against the Shawnees was abandoned and they arrived at the falls in August. The captains in service were Abraham Tipton, John Chapman, John Carney and William Cherry. Chapman and Tipton were killed by the Indians in the neighborhood of the falls of the Ohio, they having gone to visit a station about six miles distant.

He was born 9 Sept. 1762 in Augusta Co., Va. (record in family Bible now with his relations in Virginia). He resided in Botetourt Co., Va., when he entered service, afterward resided in Franklin Co., Va., and moved to Tennessee about 1804 and has since lived in the counties of Jackson and Smith.

28 Aug. 1833. Smith Co., Tenn. Thomas Draper declares he has known Thomas Cassitty since about 1804.

23 May 1834. William Hart writes from Carthage, Tenn., that Thomas Cassity states he served with James Hendy [Henly?], Sgt. Major; Robert McClure, sergeant; Tommie O'Conner, sergeant; Lewis Mayfield, private; William Bean; Joseph Yaddin, musician; --- Murphy, drummer; Thomas Davis, John Butler, James Gwin, William Smith, Harry Carbine, William Cosks and Thomas McLane; the first five were in the same mess with him.

27 June 1838. Smith Co., Tenn. Thomas Casedy, aged 76, declares he enlisted in Botetourt Co., Va., in Oct. 1779, commanded by Col. Crockett, and marched to Albemarle Barracks to take charge of the prisoners. They were stationed other places in Virginia and the last of the two years he served was at Monongahala. They were also at Fredericktown, Md. He received \$750 bounty at the time of enlistment and was promised 100 acres of land. He was sworn in by a justice of the peace named Lockhart.

Dixon Allen drew his declaration the first time on a court day. There were many in Court and he was afraid from the careless manner it was wrong but Allen insisted it was all right. He has lived in Smith and Jackson cos., Tenn., forty years.

The Virginia Auditor reports a certificate was issued 30

April 1785 in the name of Thomas Cassedy, soldier of infantry, for £47.9.1, delivered to Moses Hunter.

25 Feb. 1839. Joseph Britton declares in 1779 he enlisted under Capt. John Chapman and Col. Joseph Crockett. In the regiment he remembers Harris Hammontree, William Carter, John Highwarden in Capt. William Cherry's company, Ens. Henry Derren who lived in Shenandoah County, Ens. Browning from Fauquier or Culpeper, Ens. McGaffie, Capt. Miller, John Piper who lives or did live near Winchester, Va., John Carney of Berkeley Co., Va., Major Hunter of the same county, William Wamsley who died a few weeks ago in this county, and he thinks there was one Cassity. The name seems familiar.

Thomas Cassety of Smith Co., Tenn., private in the company of Capt. Cherry in the regiment of Col. Crockett in the Virginia line for six months, was placed on the Nashville, Tenn., pension roll at \$20 per annum under the Act of 1832. Certificate 31727 was issued 14 March 1840.

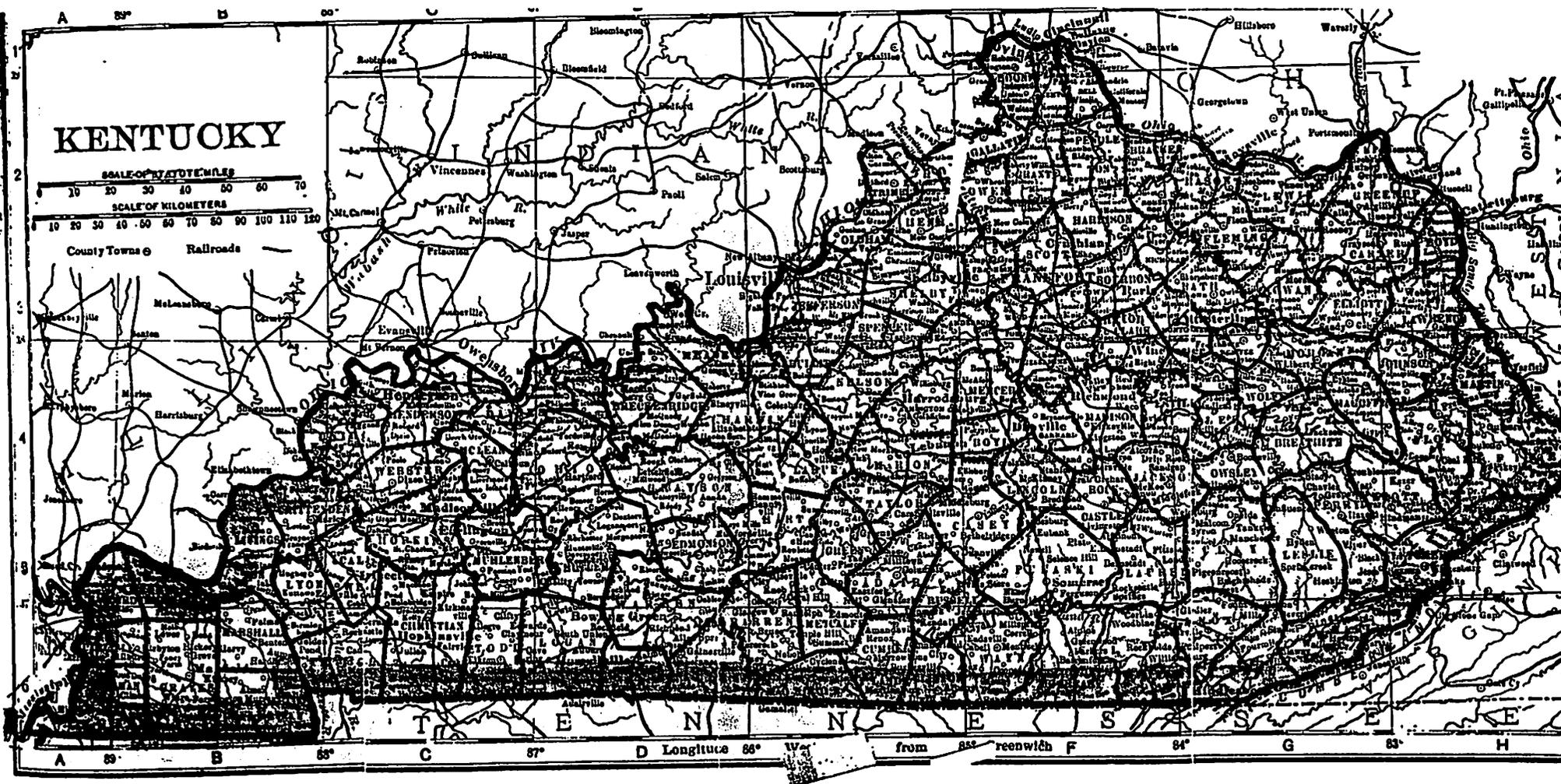
CASTLE, Bazle or Baswell. S.15369.

2 Feb. 1834. Lawrence Co., Ky. Bazle Castle, aged 73, deposes he enlisted under Col. Preston, Capt. Lewis, Lt. Robinson in Montgomery (formerly Fincastle) Co., Va., in April 1779 as an Indian spy for one year. He left service in April 1780. He was drafted and was in no battle, although in several engagements. The country through which he marched was the head of Holston River on Blue Stone that empties into New River. Indians committed several murders in that neighborhood and some on Walker's Creek and had taken away Jinney Wiley and her children and taken them down Big Sandy River. She afterwards escaped. The way the service was performed was that two of the spies would take a range and a place was appointed to meet at night. The first four months was rendered by him on Blue Stone.

In September when the Indians were always the most troublesome, the whole company marched to lower Clinch River to Blackamore's Fort. He arrived here late in Sept. 1779 and scouted out from the fort until December. In this month he stayed pretty much in the fort and in February, about the first, his company had to march back to Blue Stone. He arrived on the head of the river in March 1780 and from there went to Fort Chisel Hill and was disbanded.

In the latter part of this year his father Jacob Castle went with the Virginia volunteers to South Carolina and was under Campbell at the battle of King's Mountain. He had to stay at home until his return in the winter of 1780.

In Feb. 1781 he volunteered for six months in Montgomery County under Col. Sayers, Capt. Newell and Lt. McGavock. He left the army in July 1781. He was in the battles of Reedy fork of Haw River and Guilford and the skirmish of Whitsil's Mills. He marched through Pittsylvania and stopped at the Court House thereof, from there to the little Banister River in Halifax County; at this place the company rendezvoused until Gen. Greene marched into Virginia, and from this place he marched to Guilford Court House. From this place he

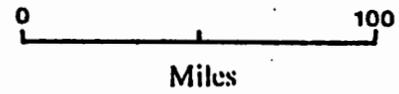


KENTUCKY

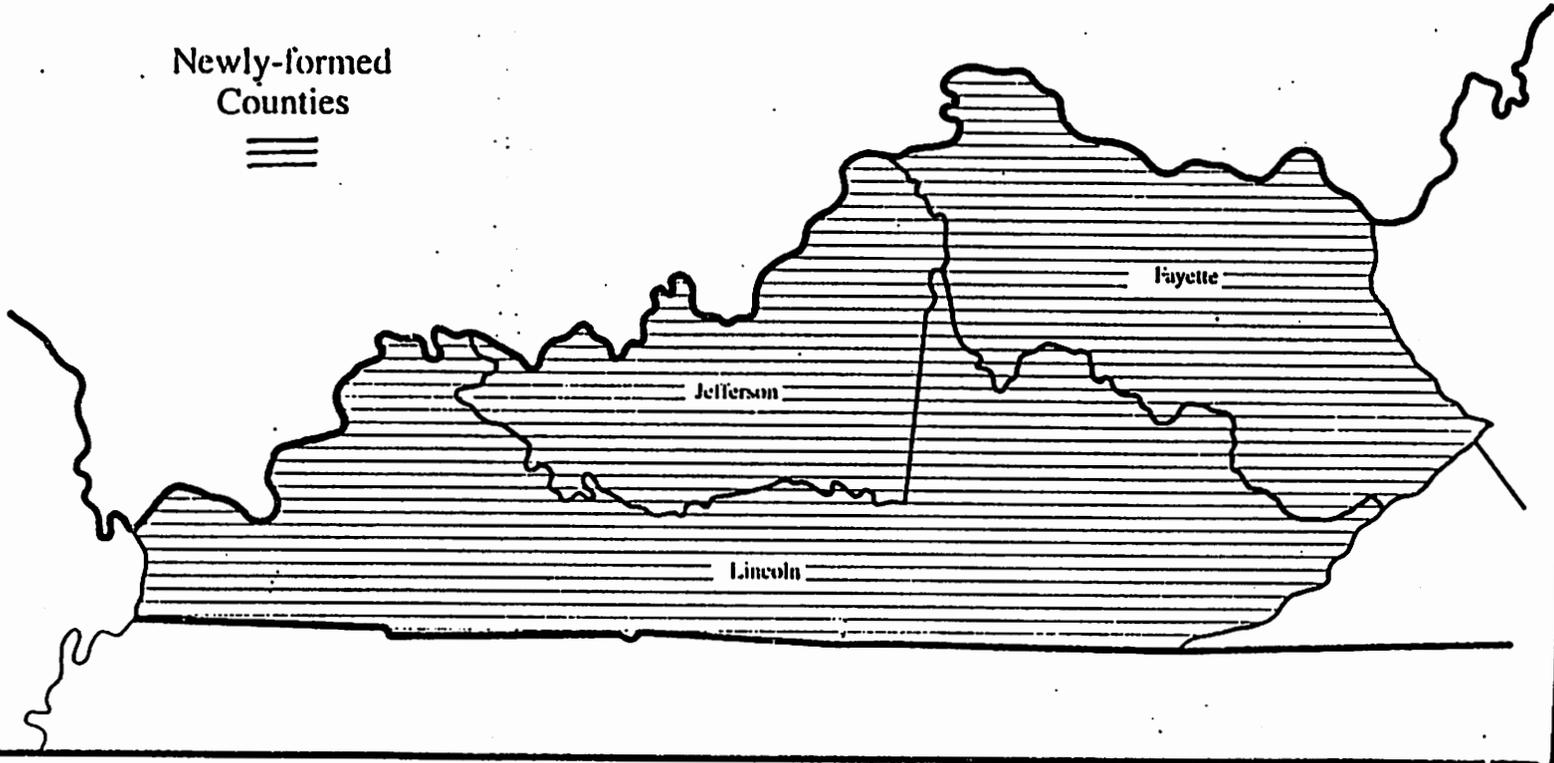
SCALE OF STATUTE MILES
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
SCALE OF KILOMETERS
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120
County Towns @ Railroads

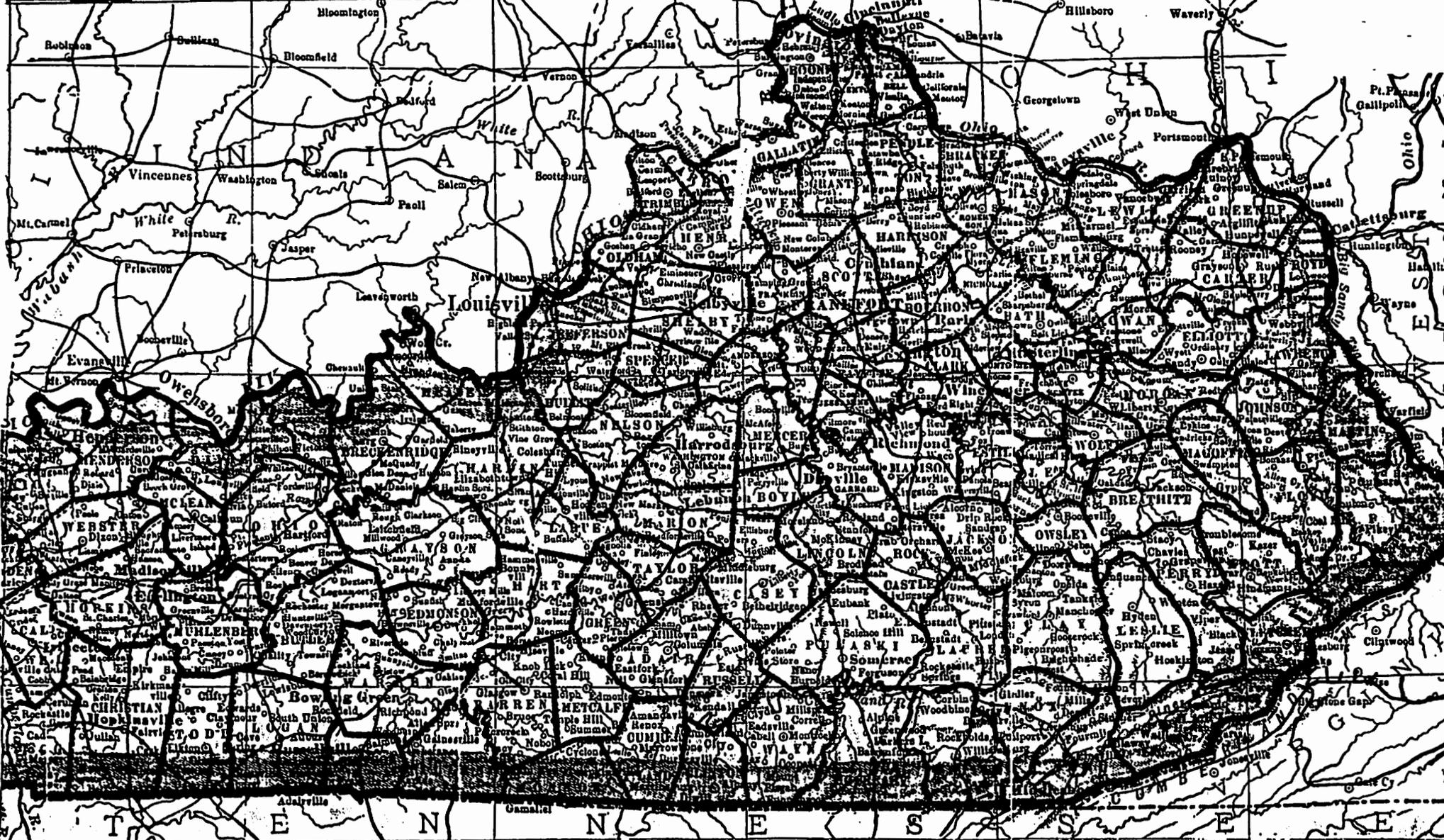
A 85° B 86° C 87° D Longitude 88° from E 89° F 90° G 91° H

Kentucky Counties 1771-1780



Newly-formed
Counties





8° C 87° D Longitude 86° from 85° reenvich F 84° G 83° H

CLARK COUNTY, KY

NOTE: DURING THE PERIOD OF
1785 TO 1900 CLARK COUNTY
WAS DIVIDED THE SUB-
DIVIDED INTO THE FOLLOWING
COUNTIES:

FAYETTE COUNTY - 1787

MONTGOMERY COUNTY - 1796

BATH COUNTY - 1811

MORGAN COUNTY - 1825

ROWAN COUNTY - 1856

(FROM PARTS OF FLEMING
AND MORGAN COUNTIES)

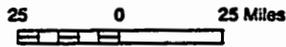


Chronology of CLARK

Map	Date	Event	Resulting Area
①	1 Feb 1793	Created from BOURBON and FAYETTE	3,980 sq mi

(Heavy line depicts historical boundary. Base map shows present-day information.)

① 1 Feb 1793–28 Feb 1797



JOHN

Coming Here

Part II
Page 1 of 3

THIS IS THE STORY
TOLD TO ME
WHILST I KNELT
AT MY FATHER'S KNEES,
HOW ~~TO~~ THIS PLACE,
~~HE~~ HE CAME TO BE.

THOUGH MUCH MISSED,
BUT LONG DEAD
THESE ARE THE WORDS
THAT
~~HE~~ HE SAID

Coming Here, MY FATHER
FACED MANY A FEAR
SEARCHING FOR A HOME,
SOME FARM
~~TO~~ TO CALL HIS OWN
TRAVELING TO THE RIVER'S END
HE SETTLED THERE,
LIVING AS IF
HE DIDN'T HAVE A CARE,

^{MUCH}
HE SEEMED TO HAVE FOUND HAPPINESS
MANY FRIENDS AND FAMILY,
AND A FARM
HARD WORK HAD BROUGHT TO HIM
A MEASURE OF PROSPERITY.
BUT DEEP IN HIS EYES
I COULD SEE

HIS DISCONTENT,

WHEN I ASKED HIM
WHAT IT ^{ALL} MEANT.

HE TOLD ME OF HIS TRAVELS,
TO BEYOND THE HILLS,

~~ON~~ ^{ON} THE OTHER SIDE OF THE FOREST & GREEN,
AND OF THE BEAUTY OF THE SCENERY,
HE HAD SEEN.

THEN HE BEGAN TO CURSE HIMSELF
SAYING HE WAS TOO OLD,
TO DOCE AGAIN MOVE,
AND BE SO BARE AND BOLD.

AFTER THAT,

HE WAS NEVER ^{quite} THE SAME,
ALWAYS LOOKING TO THE HILLS,
BUT HE WAS NOT TO BLAME,
FOR IT REMINDED HIM OF IRELAND
A PLACE, FROM WHENCE HE CAME.

HE AND HIS DREAMS,
ARE STILL WITH ~~ME~~ ME,

TILL THIS VERY DAY,

FOR AT HIS DEATH,

I SET OUT

AND WAS ON MY WAY.

I CROSSED THE RUGGED MOUNTAINS,

Coming Here ~~to~~
Rose 303

REACHING ATOP THE HIGHEST HILLS
OVERLOOKING PEACEFUL VALLEYS
ALL CARPETED
~~WITH~~ WITH BLUE GRASS
AND FILLED WITH FLORAL FIELDS.

AND I KNEW, I KNEW,
THIS IS WHERE I WANTED TO BE,
TO BUILD MY HOME,
TO STRUGGLE AND STRIVE,
TO LIVE AND DIE,
TO BE BURIED IN THE BEAUTY
NOW SURROUNDING ME,
IN THE HEART
OF MY KENTUCKY.

~~KENTUCKY, KENTUCKY,~~
~~KENTUCKY, MY KENTUCKY~~
SO MUCH LIKE THE PLACE
DESCRIBED TO ME,
WHILST I KNELT
AT MY FATHER'S KNEE
WHEN ~~HE~~ HE WOULD REMINISCENCE
ABOUT HIS HOMELAND,
SO FAR AWAY FROM HIM,

NEW
STANZA

IN HIS BELOVED IRELAND,
THIS IS THE STORY
TOLD TO ME,
WHICH HAS KEPT YOU
~~ALWAYS~~ IN MY HEART
FOREVER A PART OF ME
SO NO MATTER WHERE I MAY BE
YOU ARE WITH ME ALWAYS,
MY KENTUCKY.

Jim Davis

W. M. Davis
2/30/97

My HISTORICAL. SOC.

BK. Emory Clark. Co. Ky.

By Willard Rouse Gilchrist
1674-1824

976.902 v. 56.2 J
CHAPTER XI

FIRST CLARK TAX ROLL

As is well and widely understood by all who have delved into the early history of Kentucky, the primary interest of the rank and file of the first settlers of the State was the acquisition of land—sometimes, and not infrequently, several tracts of land. Accordingly, in an effort to enumerate and establish as an historical record of immediate and wide availability, the names of the earliest settlers in Clark, there is presented hereinunder in alphabetical order, the names of the landowners⁵⁰ as they appear on the first—1792—tax roll of the county. The orthography of all names as given on the assessor's list has been closely followed, even where it has seemed that misspelling was quite obvious.

A.

Abraham Adams, Sen. Absolom Adams, Jacob Adams, John Adams, Simon Adams, John Allen, Winifred Allen, John Alexander, Randall Alexander, Randolph Alexander, Thomas Alexander, William Alexander, Wilson Alexander, Benjamin Alderson, Isham Allin, Josiah Allin, Agnes Allison, Anne Allison, James Allison, John Allison, Robert Allison, William Allison, Jonathan Allington, Alihue Anderson, James Anderson,* Nicholas Anderson, Presley Anderson, George Angel, Hayes Arnet, Samuel Arnet, Thomas Arnet, James Arthur, Levi Ashbrook.

B.

Obadiah Baber, Oliver Badger, John Baker, Joshua Baker, Stanley Baker, Robert Baldrige,* Anne Ball, James Ball, John Ball, George Burnet, Isaac Barnet, Jonathan Barnet, Andrew Barret, John Bartlett, Joshua Bartlett, Nathaniel Bartlett, Thomas Buttershall, Daniel Beaty, George

⁵⁰ Starred names are those of inhabitants of the county of Clark in 1792 as returned from several neighboring counties where they owned land.

Beaty, John Beaty, John Bean, David Beedle, Easter Benefield, Edward Bell, Walter Bell, William Bell, John Berry, Thomas Berry, Jr., Thomas Berry, Sr., Washington Berry, William Berry, Stephen Biles, Alexander Black, Joseph Blackburn, John Blither, George Boone, Josiah Boone,* Elijah Boone, Robert Boatman,* Samuel Boushaw, James Bradshaw, Thomas Bradshaw, Matthew Bracken, James Bracken, Robert Bracken, Elizabeth Breeding, Henry Briant, James Briant, Tobias Bright, Abijah Brooks, Sarah Brown, Caleb Browning, Elias Browning, James Browning, William Bryant, Thomas Briniger, Jonathan Briant, Joseph Bratburn, Henry Branningburg, Joseph Branningburg, Nathan Branningburg, Jacob Brassfield, Bartlett Brundage, Jacob Bruner, Anderson Bryan, David Bryan, Solomon Brundage, David Bullock, Edward Bullock, Josiah Bullock, John W. Buckner, James Burger, Thomas Burris, John Burton, Sr., John Burton, Jr., Robert Butler, Edmond Butt, John Buttus, Ambrose Bush, Francis Bush, James Bush, John Bush, Joseph Bush, Captain Philip Bush, Sarah Bush, William Bush, W. William Bush, David Bybee, James Bybee, and Neal Bybee.

C.

Kincaid Caldwell, William Caldwell, McKijah Calloway, Robert Cammel, John Campbell, Solomon Carter, William Carter, Charles Cade, Andrew Cartwill, Thomas Cartwill, Walter Carooth, ~~David Cassady, John Cassady, Peter Cassady, Thomas Cassady, William Cassady, Benjamin Casteline, Alexander Chambers,* James Chambers, John Chambers, James Cheatham, John Chinn, William Chinn, Bennett Clarke, Francis Clarke, James Clark, McKijah Clarke, Robert Clarke, Sr., Robert Clark, Jr., Rodger Clemmons, William Clements,* Joseph Clemmons, William Clemmons, Daniel Clifton,* William Clinkenburg, Ambrous Coffey, William Cohorn, John Coleman, Josiah Collins, Dillard Collins, Elisha Collins, Joseph Colliver.~~

Benjamin Combs, Daniel Combs, Benjamin Comlinson, Abram Conckright, Hercules Conckright John Conckright, Arthur Connelly, John Conner, Abigal Constant, Frederick Coons, George Cooper, Henry Cooper, James Cooper, Ebenezer Corn, Frederick Couchman, Jacob Cowen, Daniel Cowgal, Robert Craig, William Craig, William Craycraft, James Crawford, William Crawford, Archibald Croford,

"FIRST CENSUS"

OF

KENTUCKY

1790

By
Charles Brunk Heinemann
And
Gaine Marcus Spumbaugh

NOTICE

This is not offered as a State or Federal enumeration of taxpayers. It is a privately compiled list of tax payers appearing in the tax lists of all Kentucky counties which were established at the time of the First Federal Census.

The names of these tax payers have been arranged alphabetically so as to facilitate searching and to avoid the duplication of an index of names. The name of the county, where each tax payer was listed, is shown. Those desirous of obtaining additional tax data pertaining to those listed will have to arrange for an examination of the tax list for the year and county shown. The Compiler does not have those data; neither will he undertake work necessary to locate them.

Prepared under the Supervision of

CHARLES BRUNK HEINEMANN

307 MCLACHLEN BUILDING

WASHINGTON, D. C.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>TAX LIST DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>TAX LIST DATE</u>
Carlile, James	Woodford	7/1/1790	:: Case, Nathaniel	Nelson	11/8/1792
Carlile, Thomas	Woodford	7/30/1790	:: Case, Samuel	Nelson	11/28/1792
Carman, Joseph		7/12/1789	:: Case, Seprate	Bourbon	3/1791
Carman, Joshua	Nelson	11/9/1792	:: Case, Wm., Sr.	Nelson	11/8/1792
Carpenter, Adam	Lincoln	5/12/1790	:: Casebeer, Wm.	Nelson	11/24/1792
Carpenter, Conrad	Lincoln	5/13/1790	:: Casey, John	Lincoln	4/15/1790
Carpenter, Dan.	Fayette	12/2/1789	:: Cash, John	Lincoln	4/15/1790
Carpenter, Elizabeth	Lincoln	5/13/1790	:: Cash, Warren	Fayette	7/2/1789
Carpenter, John	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Caskay, Robert	Bourbon	6/1791
Carpenter, John	Madison	1789	:: Caskay, William	Bourbon	6/1791
Carpenter, Nathan	Mason	7/1790	:: Cass, David	Nelson	10/27/1792
Carpetar, John	Bourbon	6/1791	:: Cass, William	Nelson	11/8/1792
Carr, Edward	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cassidy, Jno.	Fayette	1/11/1790
Carr, Hanah	Mason	1790	:: <u>Cassity, Michael</u>	Mason	1790
Carr, Joseph	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cason, John	Bourbon	6/1791
Carr, Joseph	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Casteelman, Lewis	Fayette	5/9/1789
Carr, Patrick	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Caswell, John	Lincoln	4/3/1790
Carr, Peter	Woodford	4/25/1790	:: Cat, George	Jefferson	10/3/1789
Carr, Walter,	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cat, George	Jefferson	7/24/1790
Carrel, John	Woodford	5/29/1790	:: Cathers, Edward	Fayette	5/8/1789
Carrell, Daniell	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Catton, Jessey	Fayette	5/19/1789
Carll, Samuel	Woodford	5/28/1790	:: Caturmus,	Jefferson	7/30/1790
Carser, Richard	Jefferson	6/14/1790	:: Caturmus, Elisha	Jefferson	9/3/1790
Carson, Elex.	Lincoln	3/29/1790	:: Cauffman, Abram	Bourbon	3/1791
Carter, Friend	Mercer	3/10/1789	:: Caulbert, Jno.	Fayette	1/11/1790
Carter, George	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cauldwell, Robt.	Fayette	3/19/1790
Carter, George	Woodford	5/29/1790	:: Caulk, Thomas Ward	Nelson	12/6/1792
Carter, Henry	Woodford	3/23/1790	:: Cauth, Benja.	Fayette	3/19/1790
Carter, John	Fayette	12/3/1789	:: Cave, Daniel	Woodford	5/22/1790
Carter, Jno.	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cave, James	Madison	3/27/1789
Carter, John	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cave, James	Madison	3/27/1789
Carter, William	Woodford	3/23/1790	:: Cave, John	Fayette	5/25/1789
Cartmill, Elijah	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cave, John	Fayette	12/11/1789
Cartmill, Samuel	Fayette	1/11/1790	:: Cave, John	Woodford	5/21/1790
Carvell, Barton	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cave, Richard	Fayette	5/7/1789
Carey, Edmund	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cave, William	Fayette	5/18/1789
Carry, John	Bourbon	6/1791	:: Cave, Wm.	Fayette	11/15/1789
Cary, Dennis	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cave, Wm.	Fayette	12/28/1789
Cary, Edmund	Fayette	2/27/1790	:: Cave, William, Jr.	Fayette	5/23/1789
Cary, Joseph	Nelson	10/22/1792	:: Cave, Wm., Jr.	Fayette	6/2/1789
Casady, Wm.	Lincoln	6/2/1790	:: Cave, Wm.	Woodford	3/19/1790
Case, Goldsmith	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cave, Wm., Jr.	Woodford	3/26/1790
Case, Jacob	Nelson	11/12/1792	:: Cave, Wm., Jr.	Woodford	3/26/1790
Case, James	Nelson	11/8/1792	:: Cavens, Robt.	Fayette	5/7/1789
Case, John	Nelson	11/8/1792	:: Caver, James	Madison	1789
Case, Joseph	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cavine, Thomas	Fayette	1/11/1790
Case, Michal	Bourbon	3/1791	:: Cavinson, George	Jefferson	5/28/1789

1787
CLARK COUNTY, KENTUCKY KY.

MARRIAGE BONDS

1793-1850

SEE AUGUST 17, 1955

by

George F. Doyle

Presented to

- Carter, Polly F., and John Martin, Jr.; surety, Matthew Anderson. Consent of Samuel H. Taylor, guardian of Polly F. Carter. 1824 Jun 21
- Carter, Robert, and Synthy Stevens, daughter James Stevens, r. (consent); surety, Alfred Stevens. 1816 May 29
- Carter, Susannah, (gives her own consent in writing), and William Page; witness, Joseph Kelley; surety, John Page. 1809 Jan 30
- Carter, Sydney, and Nathan W. Reed; surety, John Warren. 1829 Dec 26
- Carter, William, and Nancy Trimble; surety, Solomon Carter. 1815 Sep 11
- Cartaal, Elizabeth, daughter Thomas Cartaal (consent), and Samuel Harah; witnesses, James Wilson, Joseph Genly; surety, John Hood. 1794 Jul 15
- Cartmill, Andrew, and Nancy Brown, daughter Thomas Brown (consent); surety, John Hood. 1795 Jun 10
- Cartmill, John, and Mary Scott, daughter David Scott (consent); witness, John Stevenson; surety, Robert Crockett. 1799 Dec 3
- Carver, Emily, and Green F. Williams; surety, James Hatter. 1815 May 12
- Carver, John H., and Sarah A. Williams; surety, Joseph W. Williams. 1834 Sep 30
- Cary, Dianama, and William H. Cooper; surety, A. Hood. 1837 Jun 6
- Cary, Perania, and Anthony Foster; surety, John Cary. 1820 Dec 4
- Caskoe, Frederick B., and Sarah Casper; surety, Peter Casper. 1818 Oct 25
- Casper, Mahala, daughter Peter Casper, who acknowledged her to be twenty-one years old, and James Glover; surety, Richard Vallandingham. 1828 Feb 21
- Casper, Sarah Ann, and Samuel Gossett; surety, Peter Casper. 1827 Oct 17
- * Cassaty, Anne, daughter William Cassaty (consent), and William Wells; surety, Peter Cassaty. 1797 Jan 16
- Cassity, Elizabeth, daughter Peter Cassity (consent), and Thomas Ashly Cassity; witnesses, Archable Rancy, Jonathan Crouch; surety, Alexander Douglass. 1794 Dec 6
- Cassity, Peter, and Mary Armstrong, daughter Robert Armstrong (consent); witnesses, Jonathan Milhollin, William Kniford; surety, James Armstrong. 1796 Sep 26
- * Cassity, Sarah, daughter John Cassity (consent), and Edmund Wells; witness, William Wells; surety, Peter Cassity. 1795 Aug 17
- Cassity, Thomas Ashly, and Elizabeth Cassity, daughter Peter Cassity (consent); witnesses, Archable Rancy, Jonathan Crouch; surety, Alexander Douglass. 1794 Dec 6

To know all men by these presents that We Tho
Ashby Capcity & Alexander Douglas are well &
lawfully bound to Isaac Shelby Esq. Governour of the
State in the full sum of Fifty pounds To wit
well truly to be made to the said Governour
at his successors true heirs our selves our heirs
or jointly & severally firmly by these presents
sealed & dated this 6th day of December 1794

The Condition of the above obligation is such
that whereas the above bound Tho. Ashby Capcity
hath obtained leave for his intermarriage with
Elizabeth Capcity & therefore there is no law-
full cause to obstruct the same then the
obligation is void also to remain in full
force.

Sealed & delivered
in presence of

Thomas A. Shelby

Alexander Douglas

D. 3. 1794

Anderson
vs Deed
Cassidy

This Indenture made this twenty second day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & ninety five Between William Anderson of Campbell County & State of Kentucky of the one part & David Cassidy of Clark County & the above named State of the other part Witnesseth that the said William Anderson for & in consideration of the sum of thirty pounds current money of Kentucky to him in hand paid the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge & he himself fully satisfied therewith doth by these presents bargain sell alien & confirm & doth freely and cheerly for himself & his heirs absolutely sell alien and confirm unto the aforesaid David Cassidy & unto his heirs & assigns forever a certain tract or parcell of land containing one hundred acres situate being & lying in Clark County on Cassidy's Creek it being part of a survey known by the name of Davises Survey and is bound as follows to witz Beginning at three Elms standing on a bank near the Creek side running thence East one hundred stow poles to a black Walnut thence North fifty four degrees East thirty poles to a Buckeye thence South eight degrees East twenty poles to an Elm thence South fifty nine degrees East twenty seven poles to a Buckeye white Oak & sugar tree thence North thirteen degrees East ninety two poles to an Ash & white Oak thence West one hundred & thirty three poles to a sugar tree thence South fourteen poles to a white walnut hickberry & Elm thence West sixty poles to a elm & ash thence South three degrees West seventy three poles to the Beginning to him with its appertinances

To

1795

(512)

To him the said David Casity & unto his heirs and assigns for ever To have & to hold the said one hundred acres of land & all & every of the rights members and appertinances to him the said David Casity & unto his heirs & assigns for ever and said William Anderson for himself & his heirs do and shall & will warrant & by these presents for ever defend the title of the aforesaid one hundred acres of land & promises & will by these presents forever warrant & defend the same against all & every other person or persons that shall or may hereafter claim the same unto the aforesaid David Casity & unto his heirs & assigns for ever. In Witness whereof the said William Anderson hath hereunto set his hand & affixed his seal the day & date above written

Test

Wm Anderson

Alexr Blair
 Michael Carpenter
 William Casity

A Court held for Clarke County Sep. 22 1795

This Indenture was acknowledged by William Anderson a party thereto & ordered to be recorded

Test

Osullook C. C.

This Indenture made this twenty second 2 of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & ninety five Between William Anderson of Campbell County & State of Kentucky of the one part and Alexander Blair of Clark County & the above named State of the other part Witness

Anderson
 Blair
 Carpenter

912769

"SECOND CENSUS" OF KENTUCKY - 1800

II

A Privately Compiled and Published Enumeration
Of Tax Payers Appearing in the 79 Manuscript
Volumes Extant of Tax Lists of the 42 Counties
Of Kentucky in Existence in 1800

II

By

G. Glenn Clift

Assistant Secretary, Kentucky Historical Society

Frankfort, Kentucky

1954

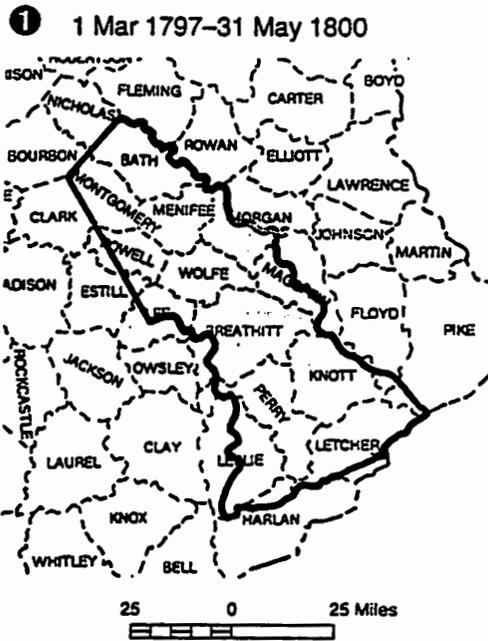
TAX LIST			TAX LIST		
NAME	COUNTY	DATE	NAME	COUNTY	DATE
Casey, Joseph	Harrison	1800	:: Catherwood, Charles	Nicholas	1800
Casey, William	Green	1800	:: Catherwood, Samuel	Mason	1800
Casey, William	Harrison	1800	:: Catherwood, Samuel	Nicholas	1800
Cash, Caleb	Washington	1800	:: Catlen, James	Washington	1800
Cash, James	Knox	9/ 4/1800	:: Catlet, Alexander	Mason	8/25/1800
Cash, John	Washington	1800	:: Catlin, Robert	Jefferson	1800
Cash, Leonard	Nelson	8/30/1800	:: Caton, George	Lincoln	8/23/1800
Cash, Warren	Shelby	8/25/1800	:: Caton, Jesse	Clark	1800
Cashman, Martin	Breckinridge	8/19/1800	:: Catt, John	Mason	8/25/1800
X Casity, David	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Catt, Michael	Mason	8/25/1800
Casity, John	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Catt, Michael, Jr.	Mason	8/25/1800
Casity, Peter	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Cattlin, Seth	Washington	1800
Casity, Peter, Jr.	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Cattlin, Seth, Sr.	Washington	1800
Casity, Peter, Sr.	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Cattlin, Theodore	Washington	1800
Casity, William	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Cattlin, Will	Washington	1800
Caskey, John	Washington	1800	:: Cauchey, John	Nicholas	1800
Caskey, Robert	Washington	1800	:: Caughran, Cornelius	Pulaski	7/28/1800
Caskey, Thomas	Green	1800	:: Caughran, Samuel	Pulaski	7/28/1800
Casky, Joseph	Harrison	1800	:: Caulk, Benjamin	Washington	1800
Casledine, John	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Caulk, James	Washington	1800
Casledine, John, Jr.	Montgomery	8/22/1800	:: Caun, William	Barren	9/10/1800
Cason, Edmond	Scott	1800	:: Cavanaugh, Charles	Christian	7/22/1800
Cason, George	Warren	1800/01	:: Cavanaugh, William	Christian	7/22/1800
Cason, William	Scott	1800	:: Cave, Benjamin	Montgomery	8/22/1800
X Cassady, Michael	Fleming	8/16/1800	:: Cave, Henry	Scott	1800
Cassel, Abraham	Jessamine	8/29/1800	:: Cave, John	Boone	8/20/1800
Cassel, John	Fayette	8/19/1800	:: Cave, Peter	Garrard	8/ 6/1800
X Cassidy, Andrew	Mercer	1800	:: Cave, Reubin	Woodford	1800
X Cassidy, Daniel	Nicholas	1800	:: Cave, Richard	Woodford	1800
Cassle, George	Fayette	8/19/1800	:: Cave, William	Boone	8/20/1800
Cast, Ezekiel	Fayette	11/ 7/1800	:: Cave, William	Boone	8/20/1800
Cast, Robert	Fayette	11/ 7/1800	:: Cave, William	Montgomery	8/22/1800
Castard, Conrad	Campbell	9/ 1/1800	:: Cave, William	Scott	1800
Casteel, Elijah	Garrard	1800	:: Cavell, Abram	Bracken	11/22/1799
Caster, Nicholas	Nelson	7/ 7/1800	:: Cavender, John	Bourbon	7/23/1800
Castleberry, Paul	Christian	7/22/1800	:: Cavin, Thomas	Fayette	11/ 7/1800
Castlebury, John	Warren	1800/01	:: Cavins, Ann	Warren	1800/01
Castleman, Jacob	Shelby	8/ 7/1800	:: Cavins, Jesse	Warren	1800/01
Castleman, John	Franklin	8/10/1801	:: Cavins, John	Warren	1800/01
Castleman, Lewis	Woodford	1800	:: Cawley, Andrew, Jr.	Christian	7/22/1800
Castor, John	Campbell	9/ 1/1800	:: Cawley, Jacob	Christian	7/22/1800
Castor, Peter	Campbell	9/ 1/1800	:: Cawley, William	Christian	7/22/1800
Caswell, Eliphalet	Bullitt	8/30/1800	:: Cawsey, Charles	Logan	8/26/1800
Caswell, John	Hardin	1800	:: Cawsey, Robert	Logan	8/26/1800
Cates, Isaac	Christian	7/22/1800	:: Cazey, David	Washington	1800
Cates, Joshua	Christian	7/22/1800	:: Cearby, Enoch	Bourbon	7/23/1800
Cates, Richard	Green	1800	:: Cearby, Francis	Jessamine	8/29/1800
Cates, Robert	Warren	1800/01	:: Cearby, Hawkins	Jessamine	8/29/1800
Cathers, Edward	Woodford	1800	:: Cearby, Henry	Jessamine	8/29/1800
Catherwood, Charles	Mason	1800	:: Cearby, John	Jessamine	8/29/1800

Fleming County, Ky.
Montgomery County, Ky.
Fayette County, Ky.

Map	Date	Event	Resulting Area
①	1 Mar 1797	Created from CLARK	3,400 sq mi

(Heavy line depicts historical boundary. Base map shows present-day information.)

FLEMING



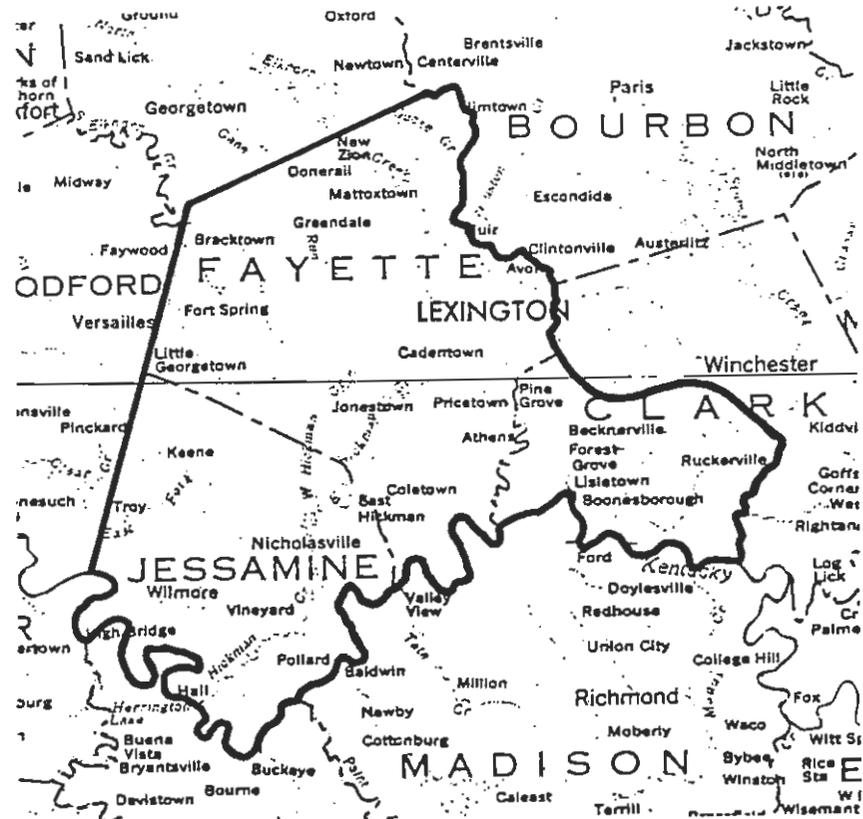


Chronology of FAYETTE (created by Va.)

Map	Date	Event	Resulting Area
③	1 May 1789	Lost to creation of WOODFORD	570 sq mi
	1 Jun 1792	Separated from Virginia when Kentucky became a state	

(Heavy line depicts historical boundary. Base map shows present-day information.)

③ 1 May 1789–31 Jan 1793



KEY TO THE CENSUS

1810 Federal Census

EXAMPLE:

NAME	COUNTY	STATE	PAGE	GENEALOGICAL DATA
Johnson, Joseph	Brackinridge Co.	KY	315	00010-00010-08 abcde fghij kl

NAME: This is the head of the family.

COUNTY AND STATE: Indicates place where the census was taken.

PAGE: Indicates page in the original census where this entry may be found.

GENEALOGICAL DATA-COLUMNS a to l

- a. Number of males under 10 years of age.
- b. Number of males between 10 and 16 years of age.
- c. Number of males between 16 and 26 years of age.
- d. Number of males between 26 and 45 years of age.
- e. Number of males over 45 years of age.

- f. Number of females under 10 years of age.
- g. Number of females between 10 and 16 years of age.
- h. Number of females between 16 and 26 years of age.
- i. Number of females between 26 and 45 years of age.
- j. Number of females over 45 years of age.

- k. Number of other free persons in that family, except Indians not taxed.

- l. Number of slaves.

CARTER, WILLIAM	HARDIN CO.	KY 292	00100-10100-00
CARTWELL, ELIJAH	BULLITT CO.	KY 179	00000-00000-00
CARTMELL, JACOB	NELSON CO.	KY 20	00101-02011-07
CARTMELL, THOMAS	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 377	00100-00100-00
CARTMIL, ANDREW	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 360	30103-10100-03
CARTMIL, SAMUEL	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 360	00200-20100-00
HILL, ELIJAH	FAYETTE CO.	KY 37	20001-22110-09
HILL, JOHN	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 375	21010-21010-00
HILL, THOMAS	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 370	00100-00201-00
CARTMILL, WILLIAM	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 371	10110-30100-00
CARTMILL, JOHN	HARRISON CO.	KY 315	30011-21010-00
CARTOR, CHARLES	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 62	41000-11010-01
CARTOR, HENRY	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 60	00100-10110-00
CARTOR, JOHN	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 60	20101-00101-00
CARTOR, JOSHUA	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 60	00100-00100-00
CARTRIGHT, BENNETT	HOPKINS CO.	KY 373	20100-00 00-00
CARTWELL, SUSANNAH	HARRISON CO.	KY 315	01010-00210-00
CARTWRIGHT, JOHN	HARRISON CO.	KY 315	01010-00210-00
CARTY, CHARLES	MASON CO.	KY 282	01001-32010-00
CARTY, JAMES	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 109	11010-30010-00
CARTY, JOHN	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 170	00201-00001-00
CARTY, JOHN	FAYETTE CO.	KY 12	11000-20010-00
CARTY, MORRIS	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 170	00100-10100-00
CARTY, WILLIAM	HENRY CO.	KY 367	00010-20010-00
CARUTHERS, WILLIAM	NELSON CO.	KY 18	22202-20100-00
CARVATT, NEELEY	BARRON CO.	KY 44	00000-20101-00
CARVEN, ANDREW	SCOTT CO.	KY 181	00001-00001-00
CARVEN, ANDREW	SCOTT CO.	KY 191	00001-00001-00
CARVER, CORNELIUS	BARRON CO.	KY 45	21201-30010-00
CARVER, JAMES	FAYETTE CO.	KY 47	01010-30200-00
CARVER, JAMES	HADISON CO.	KY 202	01201-10101-02
CARVER, JOHN	GRAYSON CO.	KY 240	00100-00010-00
CARVER, REUBEN	BOURBON CO.	KY 78	40010-20100-00
CARVER, THOMAS	GRAYSON CO.	KY 240	11011-00101-00
CARVER, WILLIAM	GRAYSON CO.	KY 240	00100-00100-00
CARVER, WILLIAM	HADISON CO.	KY 202	20110-40010-00
CARVEY, HENRY	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 62	00010-00000-00
CARVING, JOHN	BARRON CO.	KY 44	21210-20010-00
CARVINAH, WILLIAM	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 64	41010-00010-00
CARY, DANIEL	LOGAN CO.	KY 184	00100-00000-00
CARY, EBENEZER	MERCER CO.	KY 323	11201-31010-00
CARY, FINNARD	SHELBY CO.	KY 226	10010-10100-00
CARY, JOHN	MERCER CO.	KY 323	00100-00100-00
CARY, JOHN	FAYETTE CO.	KY 37	00001-00010-00
CARY, JOSEPH	HOPKINS CO.	KY 372	21001-31111-00
CARY, ROBERT	FAYETTE CO.	KY 32	20010-10010-00
CASADAY, DAVID	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 58	21011-10110-00
CASADY, JAMES	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 59	31010-20010-00
CASADAY, JERRY	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 58	00020-20210-00
CASADY, JOHN	BRECKENRIDGE CO.	KY 160	30010-10100-00
CASAM, GEORGE	WARREN CO.	KY 250	00010-33010-00
CASAM, REUBEN	LOGAN CO.	KY 175	31010-21010-00
CASAT, JACOB	MERCER CO.	KY 323	31010-20010-00
CASBERRY, FREDERICK	MULLENBERRY CO.	KY 406	00101-10010-00
CASBERRY, JAMES	CALDWELL CO.	KY 17	00010-00010-00
CASBY, WILLIAM	BARRON CO.	KY 35	20010-10010-00
DELILAH	BOURBON CO.	KY 119	21000-00101-00
EDWARD	BRACKEN CO.	KY 149	00100-00100-00
GEORGE	BOURBON CO.	KY 119	00010-10100-01

CASON, EDMOND	WARREN CO.	KY 273	22010-11110-02
CASON, JOHN	HARRISON CO.	KY 309	22010-10010-00
CASON, SETH	RUTLER CO.	KY 192	00001-00300-00
CASSEDEY, THOMAS	FLEMING CO.	KY 61	02010-10010-00
CASSELL, ABRAHAM	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 60	21310-20010-03
CASSELL, ABRAHAM	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 59	11001-11101-00
CASSELL, DAVID	FAYETTE CO.	KY 36	21011-10100-00
CASSELL, HENRY	WOODFORD CO.	KY 378	20010-00100-00
CASSETT, JACOB	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 351	20010-40010-00
CASSETT, JOHN SEN	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 354	00001-00010-00
CASSETT, WILLIAM	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 368	01021-30010-00
CASSIDY, PETER	FLEMING CO.	KY 64	32010-20010-00
CASSIDY, GEORGE	JEFFERSON CO.	KY 30	10101-32110-00
CASSIDY, MICHAEL	FLEMING CO.	KY 63	32001-30010-00
CASSIDY, WILL	BOURBON CO.	KY 79	12010-20 10-00
CASSIDY, JACOB	FAYETTE CO.	KY 12	10210-20 00-01
CASSITY, DAVID	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 369	11201-21101-00
CASSITY, ISRAEL	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 371	20010-00100-00
CASSITY, PETER	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 375	10010-20100-00
CASSITY, PETER	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 368	00000-01100-00
CASSELL, JOHN	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 364	30301-12010-01
CASST, DAVID	MASON CO.	KY 17	31101-11201-00
CAST, ROBERT	CLAY CO.	KY 126	21010-10010-00
CASTEEL, JOHN	CLAY CO.	KY 150	10100-00100-00
CASTEEL, JOSEPH	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 177	20010-10010-00
CASTER, CONROD	HARDIN CO.	KY 287	30301-21011-00
CASTERSON, GEORGE	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 67	32010-21101-00
CASSTLE, JOSEPH J.	FLOYD CO.	KY 98	00100-00000-00
CASSTLOW, JOHN	WARREN CO.	KY 275	31010-22010-00
CASSTLEMAN, JOHN	FRANKLIN CO.	KY 121	12010-00011-09
CASSTLEBERRY, FLEMING	CALDWELL CO.	KY 18	00010-00100-00
CASSTLEBERRY, MARTIN	HOPKINS CO.	KY 374	00100-00 00-00
CASSTLEBERRY, WILLIAM	CALDWELL CO.	KY 17	11001-11021-00
CASSTLEMAN, JACOB	SHELBY CO.	KY 223	00520-22110-00
CASSTLEMAN, JAMES	HARDIN CO.	KY 295	20010-00100-01
CASSTLEMAN, LEWIS	WOODFORD CO.	KY 340	00801-00100-10
CASTO, ABLIJAH	MASON CO.	KY 301	10210-10100-00
CASTWILEK, BETSY	MERCER CO.	KY 324	10000-10010-00
CASWELL, MANNAH	BULLITT CO.	KY 175	02100-20101-00
CASWELL, BASTI	FLOYD CO.	KY 98	10010-00100-00
CASWELL, JAMES	FAYETTE CO.	KY 12	10010-20010-00
CASWELL, JOHN SEN.	HARDIN CO.	KY 206	00101-20100-02
CASWELL, JOHN JUN.	HARDIN CO.	KY 286	00100-00100-00
CASWELL, POTTER	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 369	00010-10100-00
CASWELL, WILLIAM	HARDIN CO.	KY 286	00100-00100-00
CASWY, STEPHEN	LINCOLN CO.	KY 112	10010-30010-00
CATCHER, TEMPY	MERCER CO.	KY 327	00000-01001-00
CATCHER, BENJAMIN	KNOX CO.	KY 87	10010-20100-00
CATCHER, JOHN	KNOX CO.	KY 66	00100-10100-01
CATERTON, PETER	WAYNE CO.	KY 353	00202-01100-00
CATERMOUS, ELISHA	JEFFERSON CO.	KY 18	21110-31010-00
CATERMOUS, ELIZABETH	JEFFERSON CO.	KY 18	00000-00001-02
CATERMOUS, JAMES	JEFFERSON CO.	KY 18	31210-20010-00
CATHERS, EDWARD	KNOX CO.	KY 89	00201-00001-03
CATHERWOOD, CHARLES	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 61	10110-00201-00
CATHERWOOD, SAMUEL	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 60	10010-10100-00
CATHY, SAMUEL	FLOYD CO.	KY 98	31010-11100-00
CATLET, ALEXANDER	GREENUP CO.	KY 270	10101-00100-05
CATLET, ALEXANDER	GREENUP CO.	KY 278	00010-00100-00

CO. H.W. SR.
3 M 16702
1 M 022
IF 16-21
15084
4

CASE, GOLDSMITH	BRACKEN CO.	KY 149	02001-1200 00
CASE, JAMES	MASON CO.	KY 205	01000-00010 00
CASE, JAMES	BRACKEN CO.	KY 143	10100-00 00-00
CASE, JAMES	BRACKEN CO.	KY 148	21001-00010 00
CASE, JOSEPH	BOURBON CO.	KY 119	00100-00100-02
CASE, NATHANIEL	NELSON CO.	KY 19	40010-10010 00
CASE, SHEDRICK	BRACKEN CO.	KY 146	1020 01020-00
CASE, THORPELTIUS	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 364	30010-30010 00
CASE, THOMAS	BRACKEN CO.	KY 142	10010-30010-00
CASE, THOMAS W.	WOODFORD CO.	KY 383	31010-10010 00
CASE, WILLIAM	SHELBY CO.	KY 218	20110-00010-00
CASE, WILLIAM	BULLITT CO.	KY 174	30010-30010-00
CASE, ZEPH.	BRACKEN CO.	KY 148	00100-00000-00
CASEBOY, JOHN	FLOYD CO.	KY 97	00000-10100-00
CASEMAN, WILLIAM	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 59	20001-10010-00
CASEY, ABNER	WARREN CO.	KY 269	30100-00100-00
CASEY, ARCHYBALD	HARRISON CO.	KY 324	10110-11010-00
CASEY, CHARLES	SHELBY CO.	KY 199	12010-10010-00
CASEY, JAMES	GREEN CO.	KY 261	30011-00010-02
CASEY, JOHN	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 341	00001-00000-00
CASEY, JOHN	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 332	00100-00100-00
CASEY, JOSEPH	CAMPBELL CO.	KY 28	10101-00010-00
CASEY, JOSIAH	FRANKLIN CO.	KY 121	20010-11011-00
CASEY, LEVIE	LINCOLN CO.	KY 113	10100-10101-00
CASEY, MOSES	HARDIN CO.	KY 294	1200 00010-00
CASEY, PETER	HENDERSON CO.	KY 320	01101-1000 00
CASEY, RILEY	SHELBY CO.	KY 197	23011-20110-00
CASEY, ROBERT	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 334	30010-22010-00
CASEY, WILLIAM	ADAIR CO.	KY 5	00101-00 01-09
CASH, CALEP	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 363	10130-30010 00
CASH, CLAIRBORNE	HARDIN CO.	KY 284	10010-30 00-00
CASH, ELIZABETH	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 332	10000-11002 03
CASH, HOWARD	CALDWELL CO.	KY 7	70001-22100-03
CASH, JAMES	FLOYD CO.	KY 98	31010-02100-00
CASH, JEREMIAH	HARDIN CO.	KY 297	00100-00100-00
CASH, JOHN	MASON CO.	KY 288	20010-10011-00
CASH, JOHN	NELSON CO.	KY 21	20201-22210-00
CASH, JOSEPH	WOODFORD CO.	KY 303	00010-10100-00
CASH, NANCY	MASON CO.	KY 287	30000-01000-00
CASH, WARREN	HARDIN CO.	KY 285	11101-01201-00
CASH, WILLIAM	NELSON CO.	KY 14	10100-20100-00
CASHMAN, NICHOLAS	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 380	00001-00100 10
CASHMAN, JOHN	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 356	01010-14101-00
CASH, HENRY	SHELBY CO.	KY 332	20101-12001-00
CASH, CONROD	LIVINGSTON CO.	KY 145	00100-00000-00
CASH, DAVID	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 68	10101-00101-00
CASHNER, JONAS	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 174	40110-00010-00
CASHNER, LEONARD	CUMBERLAND CO.	KY 174	40010-10010 01
CASHNER, SUSANNAH	MERCER CO.	KY 324	01000-12010-00
CASHNER, CHRISTOPHER	LINCOLN CO.	KY 113	30101-12101-00
CASHNER, CORNELIUS	MERCER CO.	KY 324	20100-10100-00
CASHNER, BARRETT	MERCER CO.	KY 327	01010-00003-00
CASHNER, JOHN	MERCER CO.	KY 323	11101-00201-00
CASHNER, ROBERT	ADAIR CO.	KY 5	00010-20100-00
CASHNER, ROBERT	ADAIR CO.	KY 5	01101-0000 00
CASHNER, LINDSEY	LOGAN CO.	KY 178	13101-13001-00
CASHNER, WILLIAM	BOURBON CO.	KY 110	01010-0070 00

CATLET, HORATIO	GREENUP CO.	KY 277	10001-00010-00
CATLET, PETER	FLEMING CO.	KY 61	01101-43010-00
CATLIN, JAMES	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 337	20010-10101-01
CATLIN, BETH	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 337	31101-21001-04
CATLIN, THEODORUS	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 337	00010-20010-01
CATLIN, WILLIAM	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 337	00100-00100-00
CATO, HENRY	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 62	00001-10101-00
CATO, HENRY	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 62	21010-10010-00
CATO, NATHAN	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 62	21101-10001-00
CATON, STERLING	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 62	21001-20010-00
CATON, GEORGE	MERCER CO.	KY 326	00010-30010-00
CATRELL, JAMES	KNOX CO.	KY 82	01010-11010-00
CATT, MICHAEL	LEWIS CO.	KY 103	01010-11010-00
CATT, THOMAS	LEWIS CO.	KY 97	10000-00000-00
CATTERSON, ROBERT	GALLATIN CO.	KY 196	02100-12200-00
CATRELL, ABEL	SHELBY CO.	KY 209	00100-00100-01
CATRELL, JOHN	KNOX CO.	KY 89	00201-01101-00
CATRELL, RICHARD	SHELBY CO.	KY 209	20010-10010-00
CAUGHEY, DAVID	NICHOLAS CO.	KY 59	00100-00100-00
CAUGHEY, JOHN	FAYETTE CO.	KY 36	21010-21010-00
CAUGHMAN, ISRAEL	MERCER CO.	KY 326	00010-12011-01
CAUGHMAN, JACOB	NELSON CO.	KY 17	10001-21110-00
CAUGHMAN, CHRISTIAN	NELSON CO.	KY 17	10101-01301-00
CAUGHRIL, JOHN	FAYETTE CO.	KY 36	00001-01001-01
CAULKY, BENJAMIN	WASHINGTON CO.	KY 332	12110-31110-00
CAVANAH, DAVID	HOPKINS CO.	KY 376	21110-22010-00
CAVE, HENRY	SCOTT CO.	KY 192	00010-10100-00
CAVE, JEREMIAH	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 59	00010-10100-00
CAVEY, JOHN	BOONE CO.	KY 98	00010-10100-00
CAVE, PLEASANT	GRAYSON CO.	KY 239	21001-10100-00
CAVE, REUBEN	WOODFORD CO.	KY 342	31110-20010-00
CAVE, RICHARD	WOODFORD CO.	KY 390	00201-10101-10
CAVE, RICHARD	BOURBON CO.	KY 80	11010-22110-08
CAVE, WILLIAM	BOURBON CO.	KY 80	00001-11101-00
CAVE, WILLIAM	BOONE CO.	KY 98	32110-31010-00
CAVELL, WILLIAM SEN.	CASEY CO.	KY 64	00101-00002-01
CAVELEY, WILLIAM	CASEY CO.	KY 64	10010-10010-01
CAVENAH, CHARLES	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 64	21010-32010-00
CAVENAHER, FIELDING	FAYETTE CO.	KY 36	30110-10010-00
CAVENAHER, JAMES	HENDERSON CO.	KY 342	23010-20100-00
CAVENAHER, JOHN	HENDERSON CO.	KY 342	00100-11102-00
CAVENAHER, MARGARET	SCOTT CO.	KY 184	01110-02001-00
CAVENAHER, THOMAS	SCOTT CO.	KY 181	30010-21010-00
CAVES, BENJAMIN	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 368	20010-20010-00
CAVES, WILLIAM	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 349	30301-20111-00
CAVIER, JONATHAN	CASEY CO.	KY 63	00301-01101-00
CAVIN, JAMES	CHRISTIAN CO.	KY 80	00001-00010-00
CAVINDER, THOMAS	FRANKLIN CO.	KY 122	00010-00100-00
CAVINS, ABELSON	SCOTT CO.	KY 182	00300-00100-00
CAVINS, EDWARD	FAYETTE CO.	KY 60	03001-01000-00
CAVINS, JOHN	BARRON CO.	KY 247	23010-20310-00
CAVIS, LUKE	MONTGOMERY CO.	KY 359	41110-11011-00
CAVYAN, WILLIAM	CASEY CO.	KY 59	00100-00100-00
CAVA, JOHN	JESSAMINE CO.	KY 60	

FLEMING COUNTY
KENTUCKY
DEED BOOKS

A - G
ABSTRACTS
1797 - 1818

VOLUME

1

COMPILED BY
Florence Nelson Young and Virgil D. Young

COPYRIGHT 1974
LIBRARY of CONGRESS CARD NO. 74-83736

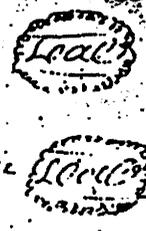
PUBLISHED BY
WESTERN HERALDRY ORGANIZATION
P. O. BOX 19281
DENVER, COLORADO 80219

- 297 16 May 1808 Robert McFarland of Fleming co, farmer, in consideration of love and goodwill and affection which he bears to his daughters Mary McFarland and Thankfull McFarland of Fleming co - grants them livestock, household furniture, implements, - now on premises where he lives.
Wt: John Finley, Margaret Finley
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 298 17 May 1808 Robert McFarland of Fleming co
AND
Mary and Thankfull McFarland of Fleming co
Tr: In consideration of love and affection which he bears toward them grants them 99 acres and 60 poles land in Fleming co on Fleming creek by Hastings corner. Land was conveyed to McFarland by William Creighton Jr on 25 Aug 1804.
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 300 2 Mar 1808 John Cassity of Montgomery co Ky
AND
James Brown of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 194 acres Fleming co land on Licking, for 11 pounds. Being part of Survey of 500 acres made by William Denham.
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 302 26 Feb 1808 Lewis Craig of Mason co by John Winn his atny
AND
John Carpenter of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 50 acres Fleming co land on Foxes creek for 37 pounds, 10 shillings. Part of Lott #4, one of the lotts of 30,000 patented in name of Littleberry Mosby, heir of John Mosby dec'd. Beginning at John Goodwin tract to the Carpenter tract of 64 acres, thence east to Samuel Mahan's corner.
Wt: Zachariah Hinton, Polly Tharp, Jeremiah Beck
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 304 7 Mar 1808 Isaac Gray of Fleming co
AND
John Kuney of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 90 acres and 25½ poles Fleming co land on Foxes creek, part of lott #8, one of the lotts of Littleberry Mosby, heir to John Mosby dec'd. Price - 105 pounds.
Clerk: Joshua Stockton
- 306 5 May 1808 John Guysinger of Flemingsburg, Fleming co
AND
Arđumus D Roberts of Flemingsburg, Fleming co
Tr: Sale of lot #16 on Water street in Flemingsburg for \$10. Conveyed to Guysinger by Benjamin Fitzgerald 4 Dec 1806 in Book B - one of the Late record Books of Fleming circuit court.
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton

- 308 3 Mar 1808 John Cassity of Montgomery co Ky
AND
Samuel Snrout of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 150 acres Fleming co land for five shillings.
Including the half Breath of the river, it being part of a
Survey of 500 acres made by William Dunham, by a 1000 acre
Survey of Swearingens.
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 309 31 Mar 1808 Lewis Craig of Mason co by John Winn his attny
AND
William Dickson of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 50 acres Fleming co land on Foxes creek for 20
pounds. Being part of lott #1 of 30,000 acres patented in
name of Littleberry Mosby, heir of John Mosby dec'd.
Beginning at north east corner of 50 acres land sold
formerly to Samuel Hinton.
Clerk: Josua Stockton
- 311 9 Mar 1808 Lewis Craig of Mason co by John Winn his attny
AND
Manly Brown Vanlandingham of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 319 acres Fleming co land on Locust creek for
\$638. Being part of 20,000 acre patent land of John Craig.
Wt: John Winn, Jesse Johnston, Samuel More, John Viney,
Arthur Parkes
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 313 5 June 1807 Zerubable (Zorobable) Maddux and Easter his wife of Mason co
AND
Samuel Howard of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 100 acres Fleming co land for 90 pounds. Part
of tract granted John Baker and bounded by Pre of Joseph
Farrow and a corner of Basil Burriss' 50 acre tract.
Wt: James Ross, Edw. Veirs, Jos. M Farrow
Clerk: Joshua Stockton, who obtained release of dower rights
from Easter Maddux. See trans#26.
Clerk: Leaken D Stockton
- 316 16 Feb 1808 Lewis Craig of Mason co
AND
John Craig of Fleming co
Tr: Sale of 36 acres Fleming co land on Locust creek for
36 pounds. Being part of patented land of John Craig of
20,000 acres - joining lands of Thomas Rubey.
Wt: George Stockton Jr, R Barnes Jr, Jas. Rubey
Clerk: Joshua Stockton
- 318 1 Apr 1808 Peyton Randolph Key, deputy for William Kennan, Sheriff of
Fleming co
AND
Joseph C Belt of Fleming co
Continued.

419. agree with the said John Goffly his heirs and assigns to
weave and our force defend the above mentioned
heretofore against the lawful claim or claims
of any person or persons what soever. The testimony
whereof he hath hereunto set his hand and seal of office
this 2nd day of Sept. 1805 at the Court

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of
Thomas Boardman
Thomas Boardman
James S. Johnson
Nathaniel Morgan
Nathaniel Morgan
James S. Johnson



Montgomery County Clerk's Office 9th September 1805

This Indenture of bargain and sale from Ralph
Morgan and wife Sarah Threlkeld was proven by the
Oaths of Thomas Boardman Justice of the Peace
and James S. Johnson his witnesses, the said
parties and thereupon the same is duly recorded in
my Office

Nathaniel Morgan
James S. Johnson

This Indenture made and concluded upon this 8th Day
of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and five. By and between Thomas Amerson and Judith
Jones Amerson his wife of Montgomery County State of Kentucky
of the one part and Joseph Jones of the County and State
of the other part Witnesses that the said
Thomas Amerson and Judith Amerson for and
in consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds

*Marriage Bonds of
Fleming County, Kentucky
1798-1825*

SEE: MARCH 9, 1808:

Compiled by
Gareth L. Mark



folio
OF
457
.F4
M37
1991

CASKEY

Allen and Rachel VANTREASE. Frederick VANTREASE, Jr., bondsman. 31 July 1815. Page 11: 1 August 1815.

Polly and Samuel MOSS. James WATT, bondsman. Polly has no parents living in this state, and is of age. Zepheniah WHITE, John COUGHREN, Sr., and John COUGHREN, Jr., witnesses. 1 September 1809. Page 60: 4 September 1809, Mary CASKY.

CASSADY

Sally and Thomas MAXY. Phillip CLUB, uncle of Sally, bondsman. Jacob CASSIDY, deceased, father. Jacob SLUTES, witness. 9 December 1824. Page 70.

CASSIDAY

Polly and David HOPKINS. Peter CASSIDAY, bondsman and father. Hamilton ELLIOTT, stepfather of David. John GRASON, witness. 17 December 1816. No return.

CASSIDY

Francis and Jane INLOW. James INLOW, bondsman. Francis is 21. 8 February 1821. Page 12.

Isaac and Sally MYERS. Samuel JACKSON, bondsman. Thomas CASSITY, father. John MYERS, father. Wm. JACKSON, witness. 10 July 1818. Page 11: 16 July 1818.

Malinda and William HEDGES. Wm. T. CASSIDY, bondsman. Peter CASSADY, father. 22 December 1822. Page 43.

William and Nancy DARNALL. Wm. HOWE, bondsman. Charles DARNALL, father. James INLOW, witness. 24 October 1822. Page 80.

*** CASSITY**

James and Mary HEDGES. Levi HEDGES, bondsman. 9 June 1825. No return.

* John, Jr., and Elizabeth BROWN. John CASSITY, bondsman. John BROWN, father. Peter CASSITY, witness. 8 March 1808. Page 8: 9 March 1808.

CASTLEMAN

Elizabeth and Stephen REED. Joseph CARROLL, bondsman. 6 February 1816. Page 84: 8 February 1816.

CAYTON

Alice and Elias COMBS. Zacheus ALEXANDER, bondsman. 21 December 1820. Page 12: Ailsey ALEXANDER. Mary and Zacheus ALEXANDER. John THOMAS, bondsman. Mary CAYTON gives consent. Jno. THOMAS, witness. 9 January 1809. Page 1.

CAYWOOD

Cresay and John W. CORD. Wm. DUZAN, bondsman. Erasmus CAYWOOD, father. 23 February 1824. Page 80: 24 February 1824.

Elenor and Isaac HOWELL. John HARRISON, bondsman. Isaac CAYWOOD, father. James CAYWOOD, witness. 19 February 1824. Page 44.

Elizabeth and William B. CORD. Erasmus CAWOOD, bondsman and father. 21 November 1823. Page 80: 27 November 1823.

Thomas, Jr., and Elizabeth ALLEN. James ALLEN, bondsman. Joseph ALLEN, father. Aquilla CAYWOOD, father. 2 April 1820. Page 11.

CHADWICK

Rhoda and Jesse SAMPSON. Israel CHADWICK, bondsman and father. 15 October 1816. Page 92: 7 October 1816, Rody - SHADRICK.

CHANDLER

Margaret and Jacob HYSONG. John CHANDLER, brother of Margaret, bondsman. Nathaniel CHANDLER, father. 14 February 1817. Page 40: 16 February 1817.

Nathaniel and Maria ALLEN. Henry ALLEN, bondsman. Joseph ALLEN, father. 31 December 1821. No return.

CHAPMAN

Debby and Dempsey GLASSCOCK. Zachariah CHAPMAN, bondsman. Debby is 21. 3 April 1819. No return.

Joshua and Rachel GAULT. David GAULT, bondsman. 17 September 1806. Page 8: 18 September 1806.

Monica and Jeremiah PLUMMER. George PLUMMER, bondsman. Wm. CHAPMAN proves Monica is 21. Monica CHAPMAN born 7 September 1777. 9 July 1800. No return.

Naaman and Rachel WILSON. Jeremiah PLUMMER, bondsman. 9 November 1803. Page 9: 10 November 1803.

Nancy and Joshua TATMAN. William CHAPMAN, Jr., bondsman. 21 February 1809. Page 95: 23 February 1809.

Sally and John NORRIS. Eli WILLIAMS, bondsman. 28 June 1808. Page 66.

Sally and William HUDSON. Wm. B. O'BANNON, bondsman. Mary CHAPMAN, mother. Zachariah CHAPMAN, witness. 20 February 1819. No return.

CD 2, 1st Edition
 Kentucky Marriages, Fleming County, KY (1789 to 1853)
 Screen 15 of 47

SNDX	Spouse 1	SNDX	Spouse 2	Date
C615	CARPENTER, Elijah	H220	HUGHES, Cynthia	20-DEC-1847
C615	CARPENTER, Elijah	J635	JORDAN, Mahala	15-JUL-1838
C615	CARPENTER, Elijah E	R200	ROSS, Mary E	03-FEB-1846
C615	CARPENTER, Elizabeth	B620	BREESE, Jno	- -1807
C615	CARPENTER, Harvey	J635	JORDAN, Eliza	05-APR-1846
C615	CARPENTER, James Edward	J635	JORDAN, Decinda	10-JAN-1850
C615	CARPENTER, Margaret	C623	CRYSTAL, Thomas B	17-AUG-183
C615	CARPENTER, Marshall	S500	SWIM, Eliz	02-JUN-1845
C615	CARPENTER, Milly	B654	BRAMMEL, Jno	- -1825
C615	CARPENTER, Robert V	T460	TAYLOR, Martha	10-APR-1839
C615	CARPENTER, Samuel J	J635	JORDAN, Emily	01-DEC-1845
C615	CARPENTER, Simon	D252	DAUKINS, Sallie	30-JUN-1800
C615	CARPENTER, Simon	D252	DAWKINS, Sally	- -1806
C615	CARPENTER, Simon	F000	FEE, Ann	- -1815
C615	CARPENTER, Simon	F000	FEE, Ann	23-JUL-1815
C615	CARPENTER, Simon	M200	MCCOY, Nancy	15-FEB-1836
C615	CARPENTER, Thomas	E350	EATON, Elizabeth	03-SEP-1822
C615	CARPENTER, Thos	E152	EVANS, Louisa	23-JAN-1834
C615	CARPENTER, William	J520	JONES, Mary	07-NOV-1822
C615	CARPENTER, William	M246	MCCLURE, Amanda	-OCT-1839
C615	CARPENTER, Wm	J520	JONES, Mary	- -1822
C600	CARR, Isaac	H422	HELLICOSS, Ann	- -1817
C600	CARR, Isaac	H422	HILLICOSS, Ann	25-DEC-1817
C600	CARR, Rowland	G300	GOODHUE, Julia	09-JAN-1822
C600	CARR, Rowland	G300	GOODHUE, Julian	- -1822
C600	CARR, William	C460	CLARY, Eliz	20-NOV-1834
C600	CARR, William	S340	STEELE, Elizabeth	09-NOV-1809
C640	CARREL, Barthalmew	C462	CLARK, Frances	- -1799
C636	CARTER, James	W425	WILSON, Jane	21-JAN-1812
C636	CARTER, Jas	W425	WILSON, Jane	- -1812
C636	CARTER, Jno	P626	PARKER, Elizabeth	- -1817
C636	CARTER, John	P620	PARKS, Elizabeth	23-DEC-1817
C636	CARTER, Landon	M460	MILLER, Mary	27-NOV-1828
C600	CARY, James	C230	CASSITY, Eliza	09-MAY-1850
C200	CASE, Elizabeth	R263	RICHARDS, Jacob	- -1820
C200	CASH, Archibald	S562	SUMMERS, Sarah	08-SEP-1831
C200	CASHEY, Allen	V532	VANTIEASE, Rachel	01-AUG-1815
C230	CASIDY, Francis	I540	INLOW, Jane	08-FEB-1821
C200	CASKA, Elizabeth	B256	BECKNER, Peter	- -1823
C230	CASSIDY, Francis	I540	INLOW, Jane	- -1821
C230	CASSIDY, Isaac	D120	DAVIS, Joyce	05-FEB-1829
C230	CASSIDY, Robert	I540	INLOW, Eliz	01-AUG-1815
C230	CASSIDY, Samuel E	D654	DARNELL, Elizabeth	- -1844
C230	CASSIDY, William	D654	DARNALL, Nancy	24-OCT-1822
C230	CASSITY, Franklin	K220	KISSICK, Mary	28-FEB-1843
C230	CASSITY, Isaac	M620	MYERS, Sally	- -1818
C230	CASSITY, James	R520	RINGO, Mary	01-OCT-1840

CD 2, 1st Edition
 Kentucky Marriages, Fleming County, KY (1789 to 1853)
 Screen 16 of 47

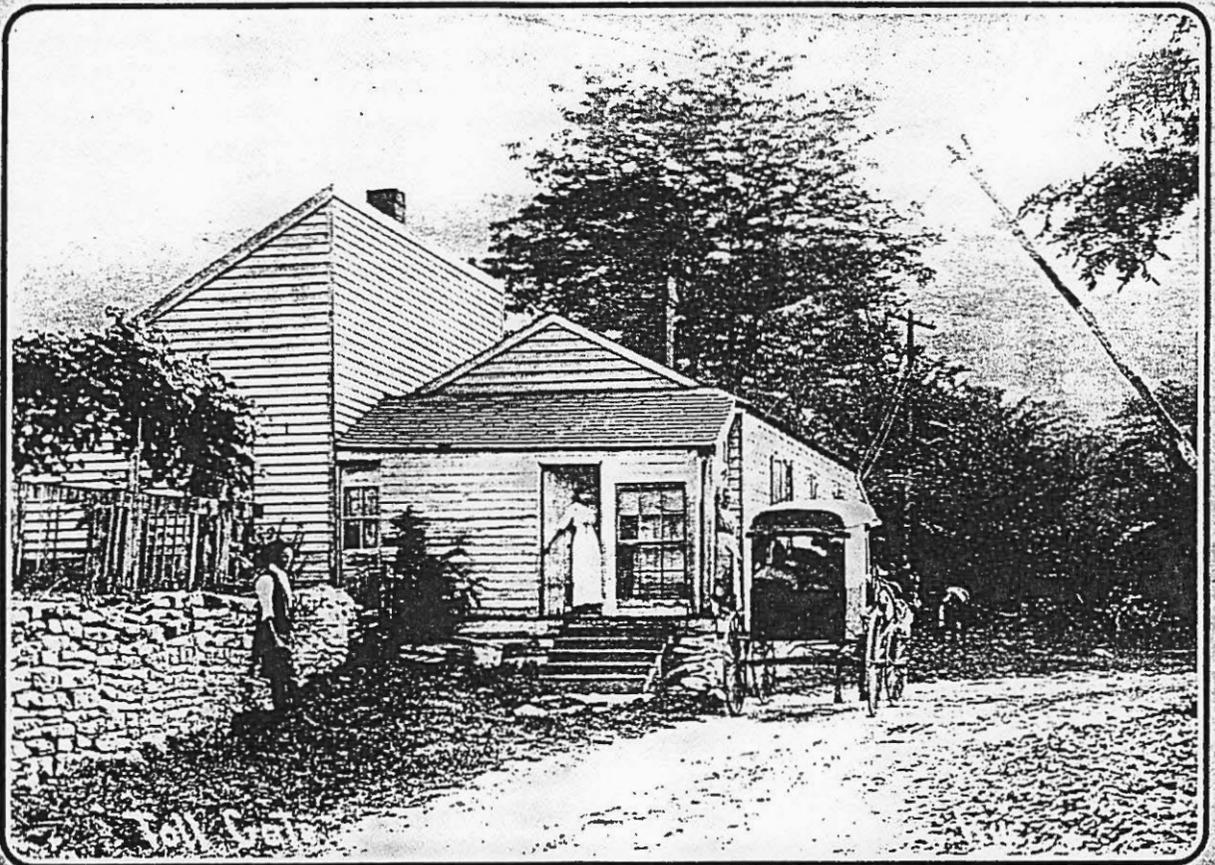
SNDX Spouse 1	SNDX Spouse 2	Date
C230 CASSITY, Jno	B650 BROWN, Elizabeth	- -1807
C230 CASSITY, Washington	T460 TAYLOR, Vina	02-JAN-1840
C100 CAVE, Jas	S323 STOCKTON, Belinda	- -1818
C350 CAYTON, Mary	A425 ALEXANDER, Zacheus	- -1809
C300 CAYWOOD, Creasay	C630 CORD, John W	24-FEB-1824
C300 CAYWOOD, Eliz	C630 CORD, William B	01-APR-1828
C300 CAYWOOD, Elizabeth	M200 MCKEE, Guine	06-JAN-1830
C300 CAYWOOD, Malinda	C630 CORD, William	01-APR-1828
C300 CAYWOOD, Randolph	S300 SCOTT, Jemima	20-MAR-1834
C300 CAYWOOD, Solomon H	J520 JONES, Sally	-AUG-1833
C300 CAYWOOD, Stephen	P636 PRATER, Matilda	20-MAR-1827
C300 CAYWOOD, Susan	M263 MCCARTY, David	29-SEP-1831
C300 CAYWOOD, Thos	A450 ALLEN, Elizabeth	- -
C320 CHADWICK, Israel	S536 SANDERS, Eliza Ann	01-FEB-1836
C320 CHADWICK, James	P626 PARKER, Angeline	22-AUG-1833
C415 CHALFANT, James R	R520 RENCE, Matilda	10-JAN-1828
C534 CHANDLER, Henry	M263 MCCARTY, Mary L	23-DEC-1839
C534 CHANDLER, Wm	W452 WALLINGFORD, Elizabeth	09-JAN-1840
C150 CHAPIN, James P	C150 CHAPIN, Susan L	19-APR-1831
C150 CHAPIN, Lucretia	K516 KEMPER, Edward Y	09-MAR-1830
C155 CHAPMAN, Naaman	W425 WILSON, Rachel	- -1800
C155 CHAPMAN, Wm	B655 BROWNING, Naomi	- -1803
C140 CHAPPELL, Eleanor	F500 FINNEY, Samuel	20-DEC-1814
C140 CHAPPELL, Eleanor	F500 FINNEY, Samuel	20-JAN-1815
C140 CHAPPELL, James	W452 WILLIAMS, Ann	24-SEP-1829
C140 CHAPPELL, James S	W452 WILLIAMS, Sarah J	10-OCT-1840
C140 CHAPPELL, Lucy	C462 CLARK, Abram	06-JUN-1822
C530 CHENWITH, William J	L162 LEFORGE, America	-MAY-1846
C500 CHIN, Jno	M253 MCINTYRE, Nancy	- -1820
C300 CHOAT, Edward	F626 FRASUER, Hannah	- -1799
C300 CHOAT, Edward	F626 FRASUER, Hannah	28-SEP-1799
C300 CHOAT, John	C600 CORA, Phebe	01-JAN-1824
C300 CHOATE, Cynthia	B650 BARNEY, Sam	- -1824
C300 CHOATE, Edward	F626 FRAZIER, Hannah	28-SEP-1799
C300 CHOATE, Lucinda	B652 BURNES, Jas	- -1825
C625 CHRISMAN, Andrew	R200 ROSS, Jane	13-OCT-1847
C625 CHRISMAN, Mathias	S100 SAPP, Teny	28-OCT-1819
C625 CHRISMAN, Phillip	M262 MCCrackEN, Catherine	23-MAY-1824
C623 CHRISTIE, Lydia	F320 FOUTCH, William T	17-MAR-1808
C623 CHRISTIE, Robert A	N550 NEWMAN, Amanda	15-JUN-1848
C623 CHRISTMAN, Mathias	S100 SAPP, Lucy	- -1819
C623 CHRISTY, Ambrose	L250 LOGAN, Eliza	09-MAR-1847
C623 CHRISTY, Elizabeth	S552 SIMMONS, Isaac	04-OCT-1830
C623 CHRISTY, John A	R200 RICE, Nancy	05-JAN-1834
C623 CHRISTY, Jos	G255 GOUCHMAN, Ann	- -1821
C623 CHRISTY, Joseph	C255 COUCHMAN, Ann	22-NOV-1821
C623 CHRISTY, Julius	M261 MCROBERTS, Mary A	25-DEC-1847

A Magazine For Kentuckians Everywhere -- Still Only \$2.00

KENTUCKY EXPLORER

112 Pages
All About
Kentucky

Volume 12, Number 9 - March, 1998



Paying Toll Along The River Road At Constance, Kentucky - 1910
(See Other Scenes Of Constance On Pages 56-57)

Also In This Issue:

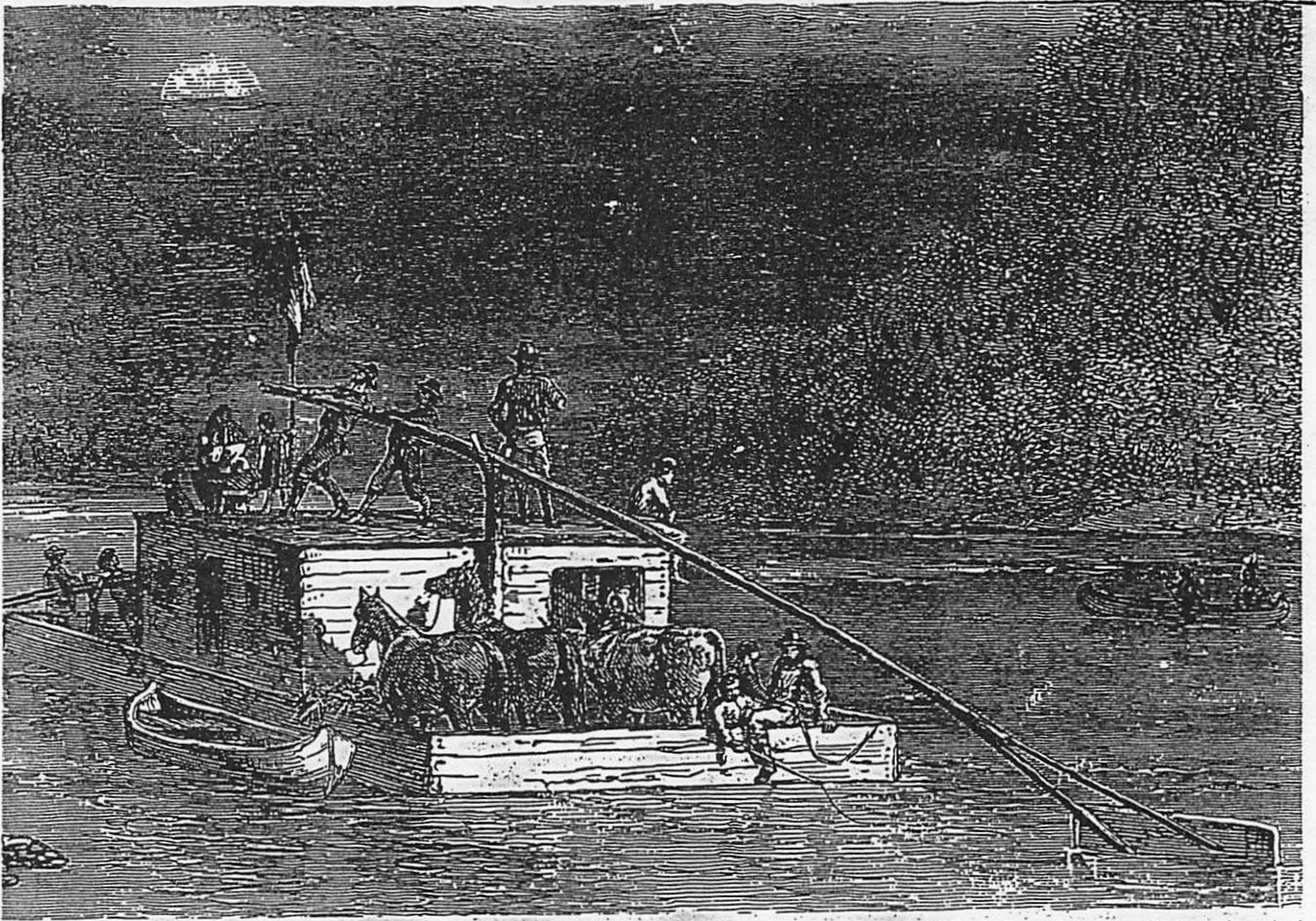
Race Of Giants Found In Christian County - See Page 29
Confessions Of The Outlaw Edward Hawkins - See Page 39
Genealogy Help Line - See Page 78



When Sm

e 63

Featuring Things Old & New About Kentucky



In this famous drawing from the last century a whole family and all of its earthly possessions were piled aboard a crude flatboat headed for a new life in the frontier of Kentucky. The speed of the flatboat depended on the current. The large oars only guided the craft.

Pioneer Settlements Were Quickly Established Along The Ohio River

Determined Settlers Faced Many Hardships As New Land Was Claimed

By Oswald Jett - 1998

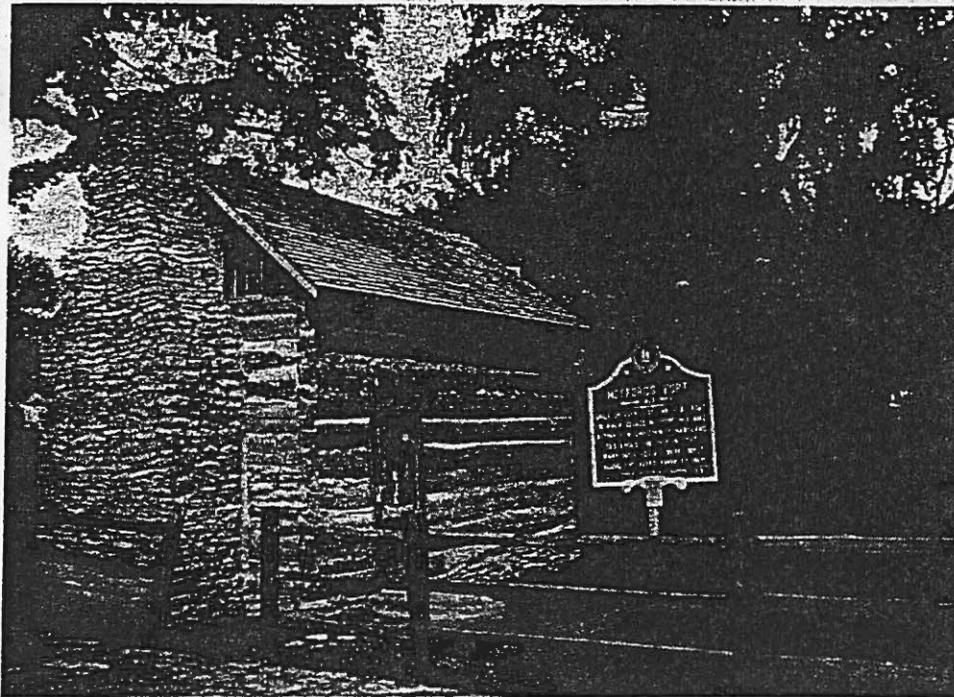
Although the settlers of Kentucky County, Virginia began moving slowly down the Shenandoah Valley on the long migration to Cumberland Gap, and up the Wilderness Road before the end of the American Revolution, in spite of Indian harassment, there was for several years only a trickle of movement westward down the river route. This was because the potential for Indian attacks from the banks of the Ohio River, on highly visible and slow-moving river craft, was even higher than along the wilderness trails. And the pioneers were soon to learn that the river itself furnished enough natural obstacles to discourage travel on it. Settlers needed a lot of heart, purpose, and determination to bring their wives and children by such a risky passage into the frontier.

The numerous obstructions in the river (not seen today) but plentiful during the last quarter of the 1700s included

snags, shoals (shallow water), boulders, sandbars, breakers (waves near the shore), ripples (waves or small rapids), eddies (currents that flowed contrary to the main current), whirlpools, submerged logs, and so-called planters, sawyers, and wooden islands. A planter was an accumulated body of trees rooted to the bottom of the river, with the tops barely protruding above the river surface, or not at all during a flood stage. The term sawyer applied to a mass of trees that was not perpendicular and rotated like a steam-powered circular saw (by 1811), appearing and disappearing at the surface. Riverboatmen gave the name wooden island to a large clump of driftwood matted together.

The slowly floating rafts and flatboats twisted, swirled, and jolted as they scraped and bumped against obstacles while the oarsmen strained frantically at the long sweeps. They had to be constantly on the alert, especially when the river was low, to keep the clumsy river craft out of trouble.

Other hazards were strong winds that caused raftboats



In many cases when the river travelers got to their chosen spot in Kentucky, the flatboat would be pulled ashore and used to shelter the family until a more suitable home could be built. This old boat house is still located at Old Washington in Mason County.

to flow toward the points of islands or other dangers; and blocks of ice prevented travel during the worst of winter. When rafts ran aground at shoals, the passengers had to get off and shove with poles. Many rafts and flatboats disintegrated and sank after bouncing off a snag, boulder, or submerged log, and the occupants drowned. With so many potential dangers to the unwieldy rafts and boats, some leading to others as the clumsy river craft avoided one to drift into another, the pioneers hardly needed the threat of an Indian ambush to make the journey more threatening and frightening.

Before 1795, the constant threat of Indian attacks was always on the minds of pioneers as they moved slowly downstream. Hidden Indians might be waiting for the boats to float close enough for them to fire their arrows, or they might emerge from the cover of over hanging willows to row their canoes toward the settlers, yelling and releasing their arrows as they approached. Lurking Indians would also send out decoys to draw the fire of alert sentries on the rafts, and after the rifles were unloaded, the rest of the party rowed from the willows to board the rafts and kill or capture the occupants.

After the Treaty of Greeneville with the Indian tribes in 1795, a great proportion of western-migrating pioneers, especially from Pennsylvania and Maryland, chose the river passage over the trails. But for many more years, both the river and the lonesome trails were subject to the robbing and murdering by white river pirates and highway robbers who operated much like the Indians.

According to pioneer Daniel Trabue, most river passages began at Redstone (Brownsville, Pennsylvania) on the Monongahela River, where raftboats were heavily loaded

with horses, chickens, goods, and people. They floated about 30 miles northward to Pittsburgh, where the Monongahela River joins the Allegheny River to form the Ohio. The craft might be bought or rented, but many settlers preferred to build or buy their raftboats at Pittsburgh, where the workmanship and accommodations were better. In 1784 a flatboat could be bought there for \$1.00 a foot, or five shillings per ton, the length averaging 30 to 50 feet, and the width 12 feet. It was six feet in depth and drew three feet of water.

Rafts were of all sizes, some so large that they scraped the banks of smaller streams, but the typical pioneer raft on the Ohio was 80 to 90 feet square. Others were oblong, about 75 feet by 15 feet, with a 70 foot oar fastened to the cabin roof. Two other heavy oars or sweeps, 40 feet long, swung through an opening or from forked poles on each side. Many rafts were equipped with a horn.

Eventually, the typical flatboat was boarded up on the sides to keep humans and animals from falling off. Usually made of green oak planks fastened with wooden pins at either Redstone or Pittsburgh, they were caulked with tow and tar. A low roof reached to within six or eight feet of

the front, and beneath there were compartments to accommodate several families. Supplies always included kegs of gunpowder and rifle balls, hand grist mills, axes, pots, kettles, spinning wheels, and kegs of brandy or whiskey, in particular the Monongahela rye favored by hard-drinking riverboatmen. Settlers who could afford to buy their boats usually carried better food supplies, flour as well as corn meal, and sometimes tea and sugar.

Boat builders began specializing in so-called Kentucky boats, which could be either bought or rented at Pittsburgh. Built to specified dimensions from oak timber, the first ones were 50 feet square with studs three inches thick, five feet high, and five to a side.

Gunwales were six inches square in the side planking, and when floating were four feet above the water. Navigation was by a long steering oar operated by the helmsman on the cabin roof, and a pair of side sweeps propelled by four oarsmen.

Flatboat speed averaged between two and four miles per hour, depending on river conditions, and luck in avoiding the hazards. The historian, John Filson, wrote that a trip from Fort Pitt to the Falls of the Ohio (future Louisville), 607 miles, usually could be made within two weeks.

When Indians threatened, rafts hugged the southern shore whenever possible, but the river's channel sometimes prevented this precaution. Women, children, and supplies were sheltered in the center in a rough slab hut called a bark cabin, and a pile of hay at the front served as food for horses or cattle. Pigs and chickens were also usually on board, also plows, "waggon," other farm tools, and household furnishings. Large rafts and flatboats were unwieldy under the best

conditions, and handled awkwardly at the heads of the numerous islands and at sharp turns.

To add to security, canoes or dugouts were carried on the rafts, and men occasionally left the slowly floating craft to row ashore to shoot the plentiful turkeys. They might also kill a deer, bear, or buffalo to supplement the monotonous diet of sow belly, beef jerky, beans, cornmeal, and perhaps a few potatoes. The pioneers also caught fish from the rafts. Typical hefty river fish were 20 pound buffalo fish, five to 15 pound pike, four to 40 pound sturgeon, three to 12 pound perch, two pound shad, one to six pound suckers, and black and yellow catfish from three to 100 pounds, and up to three feet long.

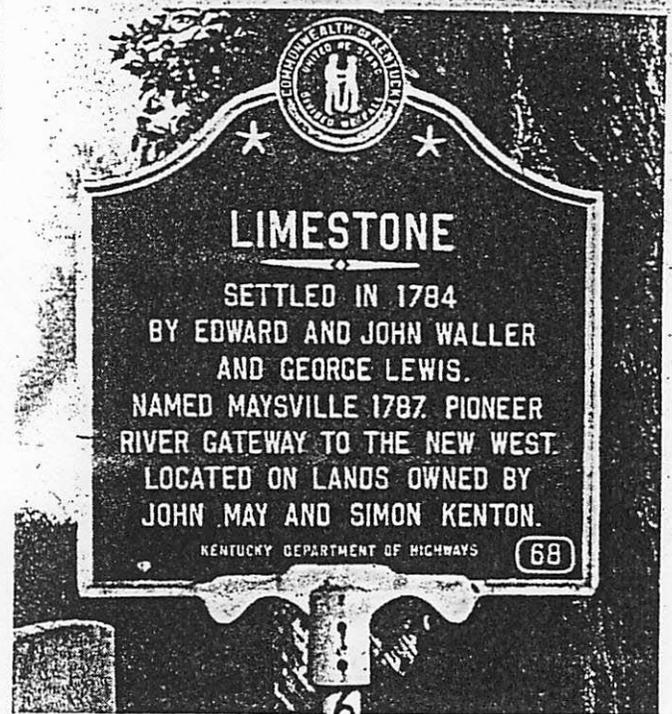
Both rafts and flatboats, of course, anchored to the southern bank at dusk, as it would be suicide to continue in darkness. Women and children spent many uneasy nights at the edge of the dense woods listening to the eerie sounds of howling wolves, screech owls, and screaming panthers. During the period 1775 to 1800 there was hardly a sign of human habitation along the quiet but fearful river. The Ohio was a broad and beautiful stream, whose banks behind the willows were usually lined with hills covered with tall maples, chestnuts, hickories, oaks, poplars, and sycamores. The gigantic sycamores, in particular, were awe-inspiring with towering height and extensive white limbs spreading in great circles. The early navigator, Zadok Cramer, measured several, and reported their average size to be 10 to 16 feet in diameter (not circumference), four feet above the ground!

Moreover, he added, he had been told that one near Marietta was 60 feet around. Many sycamores were hollow, and he knew of one in which a man holding a ten-foot pole could turn himself around without touching the sides. Grape vines were also awesome, and some were 11 inches thick that hung from the tops of towering trees.

Traveling was much easier and faster, if not safer, than by land as the boats could move at five miles an hour when there were no hazards, wind or waves. But \$40 or more was too steep a price for many pioneers. Furthermore, Kentucky boats eventually earned a bad name after greedy boat builders began using weak or rotten wood that caused the boats to sink. And many immigrants, tiring of the hazards, threats, and monotony of the slow river journey, were likely to turn off the river, abandon the raft at the mouth of another stream, and set off to look for a likely spot to settle, even though their original goal may have been Limestone (future Maysville), the Falls of the Ohio, or some other known landing.

The few settlements along the river by 1780 included cabins at Fort Washington, at the site of Losantiville, and later Cincinnati; and at Fort Nelson, between the mouth of Bear Grass Creek and the Falls. Two years later, the settlement of Limestone was beginning. The creeks entering the southern shore of the Ohio, where settlers might leave their river craft and eventually move overland to settle in eastern Kentucky were, in westward order; Big Grave Creek (in present West Virginia); Big Sandy Creek (now Big Sandy River; the eastern border of Kentucky), and Limestone Creek, the site of present Maysville, where the majority of pioneers landed and moved overland, many toward Lexington, down a trail called Smith's Wagon Road.

Other groups drifted on to land near Fort Washington (on the north bank), or at the mouth of Licking River, on the south bank of the Ohio. Many settlers moved south at this



Limestone, now Maysville, was one of the first gateways into Kentucky used by travelers coming west down the Ohio River.

point to settle in Eastern or Central Kentucky. Still others continued to the mouth of the Kentucky River, where they landed and also moved inland.

Determined groups of families continued westward to land at the mouth of Bear Grass Creek, near Fort Nelson and the Falls of the Ohio. There was usually a several week stop-off at Fort Nelson if the settlers wanted to continue down the river. Unless the river was high, it was impossible to "shoot the rapids" over the Falls, and even then it was wise to pay \$2 to hire an expert guide to lead the raft over the "Indian Chute" near the north bank. The Indians, of course, took a dim view of this procedure, and their deadly attacks caused numerous deaths and casualties to western-bound settlers. Rather than risk a dangerous passage over the Falls, many family groups such as my Jolly ancestors proceeded southward from Fort Nelson to a staging area near present Elizabethtown, then called Severn's Valley or Hyne's Fort.

By 1795 a new type of craft called a keelboat was so efficient they practically replaced rafts and flatboats, and even the Kentucky boats, because they could move upstream as well as downstream. By 1805 pioneers, farmers, and merchants no longer had to sell their riverboats at the end of their passage and return overland by foot or horseback. The keelboat was built of seasoned lumber, and used experienced rowers. They ranged from 40 to 80 feet in length, and from seven to 10 feet across, and had a draft of only 20 to 30 inches. Pointed at the bow and stern, they carried about 45 tons, and with the four-inch wooden keel the boat plowed upstream at 15 to 18 miles per day, propelled by brawny oarsmen wielding 20-foot-long poles.

The 10 to 40 oarsmen, half of them on each side, two men on each pole, would drop the iron shoe end to the river bottom,



Its first settler had arrived here ca. 1798. The rugged hunter and Indian fighter, Bill Smeathers, rode in on a buffalo trace to establish a frontier trading post on the Ohio where a small stream entered the river. Dense woods surrounded his camp, but the site is now the end of Frederica Street in downtown Owensboro. Bill was a rough customer who hated Indians (because they had murdered his parents when he was a small boy). A crack shot, he was reported to row regularly across the river just to add another Indian victim to his vengeance list. His nearest neighbor, for a year or so, was his friend Felty Husk, over six miles away on Pup Creek, and he wanted it to stay that way. But more settlers came, and he eventually moved on to Texas. One of his descendants,

and place the other end to their shoulders; then walk the 18-inch wide passage toward the back of the boat, thus pushing the boat upstream. As each pair reached the stern they would run back over the roof to the bow and start over. The burly and muscular oarsmen looked upon the down stream-pushing flatboatmen with contempt. They boasted loudly of being "half horse and half alligator."

There were still only a few small cabins near the Falls by 1790. They were bordered by a dense canebrake instead of a forest. By 1800 several small towns had sprouted on the banks of the Ohio and nestled near one of the contributing creeks. Among them, according to a well known navigator named Zadok Cramer, were Logstown, Middletown, Beavertown, Georgetown, Vienna, Bellville, Charlestown, Wheeling, Limestone, Augusta, Newport, Port William (near present Carrollton), West Port, Louisville, Shipping Port (suburb of Louisville), and a tiny settlement at the mouth of Clover Creek (future Cloverport). Lillard's Landing was in operation by 1795 just west of the future Breckinridge-Hancock County line. From here the southern shore of the Ohio River was practically deserted. Near the mouth of Blackford Creek, thick patches of Carolina cane, such as grew around Fort Nelson, took over the banks of the river. The evergreen leaves made excellent fodder for the settlers' cattle during the winter months. They also furnished great hiding places against raiding Indians.

About nine miles below Blackford Creek was a pioneer port called Iceland Landing by 1820. It was here that my great grandfather left the river in 1821 to settle about five miles inland at the settlement of Yelvington, known for decades as "the Beech Woods." About a quarter of a mile below the landing was a stream called Pup Creek. Eight miles westward was the thriving town of Owensboro, which was by that time still known widely as Yellow Banks.

I am told, was the WW II hero, Audie Murphy.

The next settlement on the river was called Red Banks, future Henderson, just beyond the mouth of Green River, which was the western border of Jefferson County in 1780 (Nelson County by 1785, and Hardin County in 1793. The region was Ohio County in 1799, separated by Green River from Henderson County. By 1815 Green River separated Daviess County from Henderson County. Henderson County was named for the pioneer land speculator, Col. Richard Henderson, Daniel Boone's sponsor. Daviess County (pronounced Davis not Davies) was named in honor of Col. Joseph Hamilton Daveiss (Yes, that's the way he spelled his name.), who was killed at the Battle of Tippecanoe in 1811.

By 1810 the growing of hemp and its manufacture into rope and bagging were enriching the state of Kentucky "much faster than if the citizens had discovered a gold mine."—(Zadok Cramer). At this time, sample market prices of commodities were, also quoted by the navigator, Zadok Cramer: fish - \$.04 to \$.05 a lb; venison - \$.05 a lb; cabbage - \$.06 a head; beef or veal - \$.06 to \$.07 a lb; mutton or pork - \$.07 a lb; hog lard - \$.11 a lb; cheese - \$.18 to \$.25 a lb; eggs - \$.25 per dozen; butter - \$.25 to \$.50 per lb; fowls - \$.50 a pair, ducks - \$.50 each; potatoes - \$.75 per bushel, geese - \$.75 to \$1; turkeys - \$.75 to \$2; soup beans - \$1 per bushel; and onions - \$1.25 per bushel.

These prices seem to compare with those of the Great Depression (1929-1939), when a loaf of "light bread" cost \$.05, and eggs were a penny apiece. Multiply the prices by ten and in most cases they would still be short of present supermarket prices.

Oswald Jett, 3411 Greentree Road, Lexington, KY 40517, a native of Hancock County, shares his work with our readers regularly.

~~253-Mr. Elmer L. Cassity,
264-N. Olympia,
Ponca City, Okla.~~

20

19

~~Dear Sir~~

I saw your notice in the Genealogical Helper and thought I would write to you.

I am Mrs. Mary G. McNabb and I am hunting the ancestors of my husband. Going through my records, I have found a few things on Cassidy, Casady and Cassity. One genealogist told me to look up each name no matter how it was spelled, if it sounded like the one I was hunting.

Abner McNab married Hester Cassity, Aug. 7, 1814. Montgomery County, Ky., marriage bonds;

Andrew M. McNabb married Delilah Cassidy, Feb. 22, 1810 Preacher Howe.

1823-Bath County, Ky., Joseph H. Lockridge and Patsy Cassity May 1st, 1823.

1826-Elijah H. Lockridge and Lavinia Cassity, May 18, 1826. Page 51-Vol. III-Lyman Chalkey books-Samuel Davis bond as guardian to James Cassity, orphan of Neal Casety.

There was more information on Neal Casety but I thought I would write you first and see if you were interested and whether it had any connection with your family.

Another place the record says that Abner McNabb married Esther Cassity Aug. 1, 1814. Must be the same couple as above.

Father Stephen Cassity. Bondsman-Abner McNab and Stephen Cassity.

Aug. 11, 1808-Polly Cassiday married Aaron Crouch.

July 1, 1856-Thomas D. Cassidy married Louise Davis.

She was born Mar. 17, 1873.

Thomas D. Cassidy died June 26, 1925.

I did not find anything about Mary McNabb in the records that I looked up. I have quite a few McNabb records and it would take quite a while to go through all of them.

I am hunting for the children of James McNabb who was born in Pennsylvania 1781. He married Polly Ann Coryell, born Ky. 1782. The 1830 Census of Bath County Ky. says he had five or six children but we only have a record of two boys, Henry and Edgar.

~~THIS ENTRY WAS OBTAINED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE KY. HISTORICAL SOCIETY~~

I have a lot of information on this family and was wondering if Mary McNabb could have been the daughter of James McNabb, born in 1861. There are quite a few Mary McNabb's. I will send you some more information if you want me too.

If you have any information on the McNabb family, I would be happy to receive it.

Thanking you, I am, Mrs. Mary G. McNabb
824 W. Essex, Kirkwood, Mo., 63122

over

Mary McNabb

14

THE CASSITY LINE

16

John and Peter Cassity located in Valley Bend District prior to 1780. In the early records of the county the name was spelled with a "d". (Note: the death certificate of my grandmother shows her father's name spelled with a "d".) They settled on land now owned by Lee Rosencrans. Peter Cassty ~~xx~~ was the Commissioner of Revenue in 1789 and was a member of the first County Court of Randolph County; was captain of the militia at the time of leaving the state in 1792 and was succeeded by John Haddan. Peter Cassity served in the War of 1812 in the Years 1814 and 1815.

Information from a copy of a letter and from a Family Group Sheet on file in the Mormon library, Salt Lake City, so I have copied it as is. They are related but on the group sheet I know I am correct from child No. 4 "Nancy" on down. The difficulty lies in the lack of usage of middle names and the misspelling of first names.

The following is from the "History of Fahl-Fall Families 1709 - 1961" by Grace Fall Curtis.

"Lucretia Fall, daughter of George and Mary (Taylor) Fall, born near Richmond, Indiana, June 25, 1814, died in Lebanon Jan. 18, 1904. Married in Boone Co. Jan. 17, 1836 to ISAAC NEWTON CASSITY, born near wingsville, Bath Co., Ky. Mar 13, 1815. Died in Boone Co. Indiana May 12, 1874. Both are buried Mechanicsburg Cemetery, Boone Co., Ind. The known Cassity line is as follows: William Cassity born about 1750⁺ married Nancy BSHB. In 1820 they were living in Bath County, Kentucky/ 1820 they were living in Bath Co., Ky. Their son, Isaac Cassity st married Sarah, daughter of James Armstrong and granddaughter of ERT ARMSTRONG Isaac's second wife, married in Kentucky in 1819, Delilah Cassity McNabb, a cousin, and daughter of David and Abeth Cassity. In 1830 he was living in Montgomery Co., Ind. and between 50 and 60 years of age. Isaac Sr. and Delilah with their y moved to Indiana in the late 1820's and returned later to ky. Shortly after Lucretia and Isaac Newton Cassity were ~~ed~~, they moved to Kentucky where their first three children were About 1842 they returned to Indiana. Again about 1851 the family to St. Clair, Missouri and stayed there until about the same time Civil War. Then they went to Boone Co., Indiana."

II

1546 Crofton Parkway
Crofton, Maryland 21114
June 15, 1978

Marilee Gilmer
624 Hansen
Brookfield, Missouri 64628

Dear Marilee Gilmer:

I recently saw your advertisement in Genealogical Helper, asking for information about the Pearson, Cotter (?), and Cassity families. (I'm not sure of my notes and the spelling of Cotter.) I have no information about the first two families you asked about. However, I do have an ancestor who was a Cassity, and I have some information about other persons by the name of Cassity. The information I have may not fit your line, but I will be glad to send you the facts I have. Following is my lineage:

1. Peter Thompson Cassity, b. June 19, 1775, Va.; d. May 12, 1862, Rowan Co., Ky. Married 1796, or 1797, Clark Co., Ky.
Mary Armstrong, b. Feb. 10, 1772, Va.; d. Sept. 29, 1860, Rowan Co., Ky. (9 ch.)
2. Malinda Russell Cassity (fifth child of Peter T. and Mary Armstrong Cassity). Married Dec. 22, 1822, Fleming Co., Ky.
William Ribelin Hedges, b. Mar. 14, 1798, Montgomery Co., Ky.; d. Nov. 28, 1885, Rowan Co., Ky. (10 ch.)
3. Rosannah Sarah Hedges (sixth child of Wm. and Malinda), b. Nov. 1, 1835, Fleming Co., Ky. (now Rowan Co.); d. May 27, 1924, near Jamaica, Ill. (At home of her son, Wm. Gilkison)
Married Jan. 31, 1860, Farmers, Fleming Co., Ky.
Sanford Lewis Gilkison, b. Jan. 2, 1834; d. Jan. 31, 1860, Fleming Co., Ky. (5 ch.)
4. William I.A. Gilkison, b. Aug. 13, 1871, near Bluestone or Farmers, Rowan Co., Ky.; d. Aug. 10, 1960, Danville, Ill. (Home was at Catlin, Ill.)
Married Feb. 15, 1900, near Sidell, Vermilion Co., Ill.
Sarah Adeline ("Addie") Cox, dau. of John Henry Cox and Mary Elizabeth Ratcliff. (6 ch. of whom I am the youngest)

I do not have the names of parents of Peter Thompson Cassity, though several people have given me names of different people said to be his parents. My earliest sure knowledge of Peter Thompson Cassity, other than the date of his birth, is the fact that on Feb. 10, 1794, he enlisted as a private at Mt. Sterling, Ky., to serve for a period of 9 months in a company commanded by Capt. John McIntire in a war against the Indians. When he was 75 years of age, he made application for bounty land that was to be awarded for military service, according to act passed in 1850. I have no record that he ever received bounty land for this service, though he may have received an award.

Several people have been corresponding with me about the Cassity lines, and we have exchanged information. None of us have been able to get back to find the Cassity of our line who first came to this country, though one tells of a Jacob Cassity b. about 1736 in Ireland, had son Jonathan, b. 1778, Va. Again, I will be glad to send you information I have—names of children and grandchildren of Peter Thompson Cassity, a few census records, odds and ends about records of marriages, military service, and so on, of Cassitys—if you would care for it.

Sincerely,

Dwight B. Thielking
Mrs. Karl F. Thielking

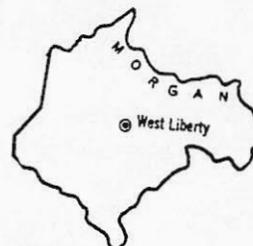
MORGAN COUNTY, KY.

1830 CENSUS, MORGAN COUNTY, KY.

Copied & alphabetized by Elmyra McGuire Royse (Mrs. Dayton Royse, 1633 Queenstown Road, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73116.)

Numbers after names indicate census page...58 through 75.

ADAMS: Andrew(74) Charles(73) Daniel(73) Isaac(74) Jesse(69) Larkin(64)
 Lewis(64) Mathew(60) William(68) William(73)
 ADKINS: Caswell(63) Henry(62) Howard(61) Joel(62) John(63) Joseph Jr.(61)
 Joseph Sr.(62) Lucas(60) Moses(63) Straler(62) William(61)
 ALFREY: Samuel(59)
 ALLEN: Isom(59) Richard(73)
 ALLEY(Blotted): James(59)
 AMYX: Peter(75)
 ARMS: John(65)
 ARNETT: Reuben(69)
 AUSBOURN: James(66) Jesse(62)



BAILEY: Lemon(70) Prior(68)
 BARE: Henry(63)
 BARKER: George(65) John(60) John Sr.(75) Willson(74)
 BLAIR: Jesse(62) William(62)
 BROWN: Elijah(62) James(62) James(64) James(68) Jane(58) John F.(59)
 BUFFINGTON: Abdale(74)
 BUNTARD: James(66)
 BURCHETT: Burrell(68)
 BURTON: Andrew(74) Marcus(74) William(74)

CALHOUN: Samuel(65)
 CANAIRD: David(69) Samuel(69)
 CARROL: Joseph(72)
 CARTER: Joseph(72)
 CASKEY: Garner(61) John(60) Robert(61)
CASSITY: David(58) George W.(58) Jesse(60) John(59) Mary(58) Peter(64)
 Reuben(60) Stephen(59) Susan(64) William(71)

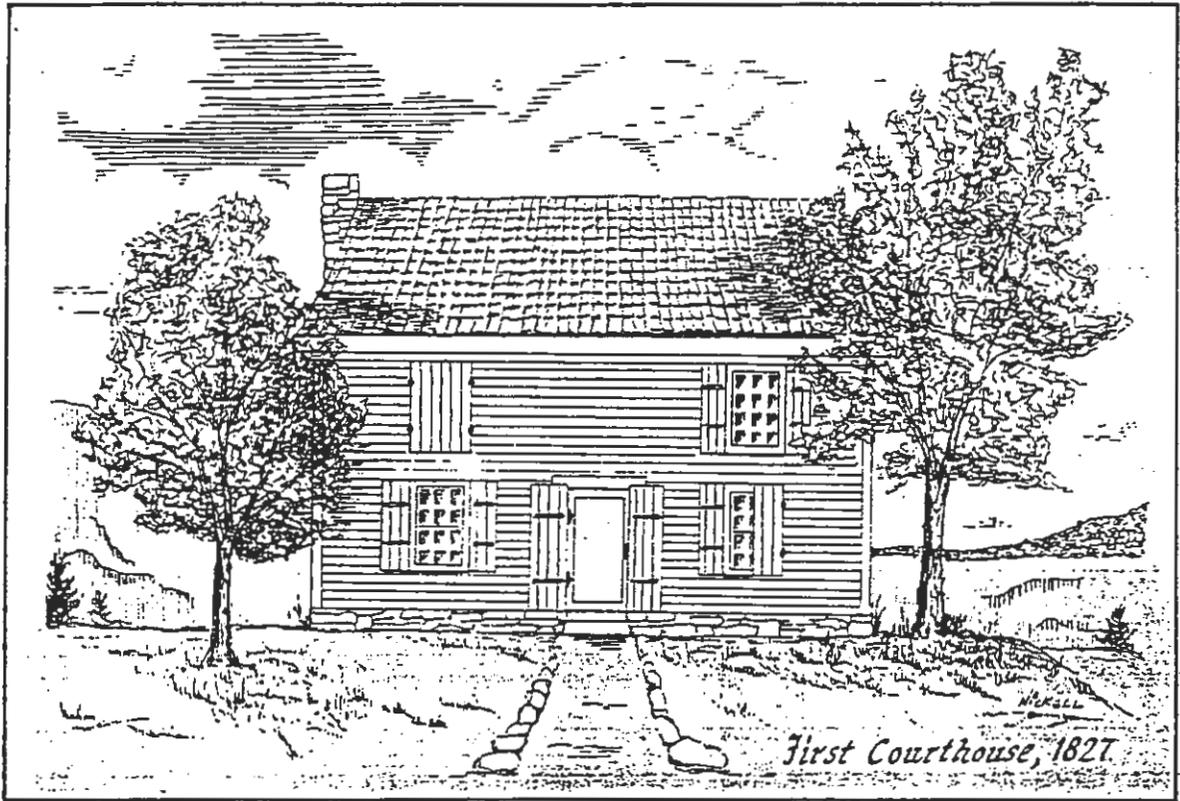
CHAMBERS: Elijah(67)
 CHRISTY: James(64) James Jr.(64) Joseph(64) William(64)
 CLARKE: Absalom(59)
 CLEVINGER: John(63)
 COCKERELL: William(65)
 COFFEE: Ambrose(69) Elijah(72) Jesse(59) William(69)

COLE: Ibbby(73)
 COLLING: William(70)
 CONGLETON(?): William(68)
 CONLEY: Henry(66)
 COOK: Joel(67) John(58) William(71)
 COOPER: David(68) John(68) William(68)
 COTTLE: Isaac(59) Joseph(71) Uriah(65)
 COX: John(73) William(73)
 CRAIG: Absalom(70) James(73) William(64)
 CROSE: Adam(59) Solomon(64)
 CUNNINGHAM: Thomas(73)

DAMRELL: Joseph(71)
 DARBY: James(64)
 DAVIS: Benson(59) John(72) Joseph(74)

 * Morgan County Organized *
 * March 10, 1823 *
 * First Officials: *
 * James G. Hazelrigg, Clerk *
 * James Kash, Sheriff *
 * Peter Amyx, Surveyor *
 * Edmund Vest, Jailor *
 * Francis Little, Tax Com. *
 * Sanders Montgomery, Coroner *

Morgan County, Ky.,



First Court Order Book 1823-30

*Abstracted & Indexed
for Genealogists*

Named to appraise personal estate and slaves (if any) of said Landsaw were David Rose, Jesse Ogden, William Trimble, and Thomas Nickell who were to report to next court.

Adjourned.

(Signed) William Lewis

June Court 1826

June 5 at Edmond Wells' house. Isaac Lykins, John S. Oakley, William Lewis, and John Williams were present.

Matthew Adams' ear mark recorded as "an under bit out of each ear."

On motion of Daniel Gullit, ordered that a change of road be viewed around his farm. Viewers named: Stephen Perkins, John A. Williams, Christopher Gullet, and George Perkins.

Isaac Lykins against William S. Lykins, on appeal: "By consent the Justice of the Peace is allowed to amend the certificate filed herein by inserting the following words to wit, to be discharged in Cattle at Commonwealth's rate."

Present: Thomas Nickell, John Hammans, John Rose, Ed Wells, and James Elledge.

Appraisement bill of estate of David Allen, deceased, returned and recorded.

On motion of John Rose and James Elledge, administrators of estate of William Landsaw, decd., ordered that Elizabeth Landsaw be summoned to show cause why the order appointing said administrators "shall not be confirmed."

On William Coffee's motion, a writ of ad quod damnum granted him "to condemn a Mill Seat on Licking River He owning the land on one side of the river & the bed thereof and for one acre of ground on the opposite side thereof." Sheriff to impanel jury to meet on land to "enquire of the Damages resulting" from a mill there, and to assess value of the acre of land.

William Bedell "returned an allotment of hands made to Jacob Ellington"; Ellington to suspend opening the road "from Utterback to the County line on a Direction to Clarks" until further order of court.

It appearing that Commissioners who were appointed to let building of stray pen at last circuit court "have failed as (to) the same and that they have advertised regularly

that the same would be let at the present Court," resolved to let building of said pen "at the present Term under the Regulations contained in the former order..." Commissioners given until next court to return plan and bond.

Isaac Lykins against William S. Lykins, on appeal: Appellee's motion for continuance was overruled. On hearing evidence, court determined "that the Judgment of the Justice be reversed and that the appellant receive of the appellee the sum of Fourteen Dollars and fifty cents Debt. also the Justice costs which is seventy five cents also his costs by him in this behalf expended."

"Same agt. same." John McGuire, Mark Lykins, William Lykins, and William Lykins, Sr.--"witnesses summoned in behalf of the plaintiff"--claimed one or more days as such.

On motion of Robert Craig who was "about to remove from this Commonwealth" but who was "standing bound as security" for Peter Amyx, county surveyor, the Court ordered that Amyx "give additional security." Amyx did so by the following: William Lykins, William Lewis, Edmund Wells, Isaac Lykins, James Brown, and Edmund Oakley. (Note: William Lykins' name appeared three times in this list.)

On Peter Amyx's motion, Edmund Oakley qualified as Deputy Surveyor under him.

Sheriff having impaneled a jury and held an inquest concerning John Cassity's proposed mill on the North Fork of Licking, the resulting report was ordered "filed." John Utterback objected to confirmation of report (on the grounds that jury failed to "report on the subject of the curtilages of individuals") but was overruled. Summons issued for Samuel and George Myers to show cause at next court why report should not be confirmed. Utterback filed "exception which is ordered to be recorded."

On Samuel McClintick's motion, William Montgomery, Jeremiah Lycans, Nathan Howerton and Edmund Wells ordered to view change of road from West Liberty to Prestonsburg "so as to cross Licking at Samuel McClintick instead of the ford at Robert Craigs."

Court adjourned.

(Signed) Edmund Wells.

March Court 1827

County Court held at Edmund Wells' on Monday, 5th of March.
Present: Isaac Lykins, John S. Oakley, James Elledge, Wm. Bedell, Wm. Lewis, and John Williams.

Jacob Whitely appointed surveyor of road in place of John Davis; "to have the same hands and to include of James Reed."

Stephen Lewis, orphan of Gideon Lewis "over the age of fourteen years, "chose Gideon Lewis as his guardian. The latter gave \$200 bond with Henry Conley as his security.

Present: John Rose, Esquire.

Settlement with administrator of estate of Gideon Lewis, deceased, examined and recorded.

Jesse Cassity resigned office as coroner of Morgan County.

Peter Cassity and Andrew McCausland were recommended to governor as candidates for coroner.

On Henry Conly's motion ordered that William Craig, Elijah Lewis, Stephen Ausburn, and Joseph Hanna view way for change of road "near said Conleys" and report conveniences and inconveniences.

James G. Hazelrigg, clerk of court, gave bond as required by act of Assembly in penalty of \$2,000 with John S. Oakley, John Rose, William Lewis, James Elledge, Isaac Lykins, William Bedell, and John Williams his securities.

William Trimble having so moved, ordered that James Elledge, Robert Nickell, William Carter, and David Wilson be apptd. commissioners under an act of Assembly to view way for a "change of the State road on the Land of said Trimble & James Kash" and report to next court. (Compilers' note: See Acts of the General Assembly, 1827, Chap. 27; approved, January 12, 1827.)

David Wilson appointed surveyor of road in William Carter's stead.

Francis Lewis, constable, renewed bond of \$2,000; securities were Isaac Elledge, Samuel McClintick, and Robert Craig.

Jesse Cassity and William Montgomery "recommended to the Governor as fit persons to fill the Office of Justice of the Peace in place of Ed. Wells who has resigned." Majority of justices present and concurring in recommendation.

out of any money Belonging to the county which may remain in his hands at the next Court of Claims."

John Mannin, Jr., apptd. Surveyor of road to replace Joseph Carter and to have same hands for keeping road repaired.

James Elledge "who has heretofore been appointed to Solemnize the rites of Matrimony" gave bond with Samuel McClintick and Wm. Trimble his securities.

On motion of Wm. Trimble, writ of ad quod damnum granted him "to condemn a Mill Seat on Red river on his own Land"; Sheriff to impanel jury; report the next court.

Court adjourned. (Signed) John Hammans

June Court 1827

County court held "at the ("Courthouse" stricken) house of Edmund Wells," Monday, 4 June. Present: John Williams, William Lewis, John Hammans, and Jesse Cassity.

On motion of Jesse Cassity, leave granted him "to Celebrate the rites of Matrimony agreeable to Law." Gave bond with David Ellington and James G. Hazelrigg his securities.

James Henson's ear mark recorded: Smooth crop off left and slit in right.

On William Trimble's motion, permission given him "to Build a mill on Red river agreeable to the report of the jury impanelled for that purpose which report is as follows, to wit" (text not entered).

Commissioners who were apptd. to view change of state road near Wm. Trimble's and James Kash's gave report; change established.

Jesse Cassity and William Lewis, Esquires, apptd. judges of the next election at West Liberty, with John S. Oakley clerk of same.

Other election officials appointed: In North Fork Fct., Samuel McClintick and William Bedell, Esq., judges; John Cassity, clerk; and Peter Cassity, sheriff. In Hammans Fct., John Williams and John Hammans, judges; William S. Lykins, clerk; and James Ferguson sheriff. In Faint Fct. Archa Day and Joseph Hanna, judges; John Hambleton, clerk; Richd. Ferguson, sheriff. At Red River Fct., James Elledge and Thomas Nickell, judges; Caleb Kash, clerk; and Edmund Vest, sheriff.

November Court 1827

Courthouse, 5 November. Esquires present: Wm. Lewis, John Williams, Isaac Lykins, John Rose, Thos. Nickell, James Elledge, John S. Oakley, John Hammans, Joseph Hanna, and Jesse Cassity.

David Ellington "DS for Morgan County" (i.e. Deputy Sheriff) presented 1827 delinquent list "for the Revenue Tax," amounting to \$5.36 $\frac{1}{4}$, plus a delinquent list for county levy totalling \$61.50. Both recorded, the former certified (presumably to Auditor of Public Accounts).

Wm. Davis' taxable property for 1825: one \$60 horse and one levy. Sheriff ordered to collect same.

Majority of justices being present, Court proceeded to allow claims and "Levy the Levy." The following were credited:

Jesse Dennis, improperly paid	1.50
John S. Oakley, "for keeping (McMann?)"	2.25
Francis Lewis, "for guarding Da(?)"	2.00
J. G. Hazelrigg, as clerk	40.00
David Ellington, as D.S.	40.00
Edmund Vest, "for providing for & keeping H(--)man"	3.00
Edmund Vest, jailor, "for attending the court"	8.00
<u>Jesse Cassity, election judge at courthouse 1827</u>	<u>3.00</u>
William Lewis, same	3.00
John S. Oakley, clerk of same	3.00
John Hammans, same at Hammans Fct.	2.00
John Williams, same	2.00
Wm. S. Lykins, clerk same	2.00
Thos. Nickell, judge of same at Red R.	2.00
James Elledge, same	2.00
Caleb Kash, clerk same	2.00
Wm. Bedell "at the North fork"	1.00
Jacob Ellington, same	1.00
<u>John Cassity, clerk same</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Joseph Hannah "at Paint"	2.00
Wm. Jones, same	2.00
John Hambleton, clerk same	2.00
Richd. Ferguson, "sheriff (of) same at Paint	2.00
<u>Peter Cassity, same N. Fork</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Ed. Vest, same at Red R.	2.00
James Ferguson, same at Hammans	2.00
David Ellington, sheriff at same	3.00
William Lewis "for settling with sheriff for 5 years"	3.33

January Court 1828

Courthouse, Monday the 7th of January. Present: Samuel McClintick, John S. Cakley, William Lewis, James Elledge, and Jesse Cassity.

John Clarke vs. Benjamin Clemmons, on an appeal: continued.

On motion of James G. Hazelrigg, ordered that William Lewis, Esq., and Isaac Ellington, Christopher Myers, and Jacob Ellington view way for road from mouth of Yocum to the Licking Forge.

On Samuel McClintick's motion, "he has leave to keep a Ferry across Licking River." Gave bond of twenty pounds "with Edmund Vest his Security." McClintick agreed "to keep a good safe and sufficient Boat for Man & horse--for which he is to receive 12½ cts for Man & horse and 6½ cts for a foot man."

Robert Keeton, orphan of Folly Keeton, decd., between the ages of 14 and 21, chose Nelson Keeton as his guardian. Nelson Keeton also "appointed Guardian to Jefferson and Judah Keeton Infants as aforesaid under the age of 14 years." With John Keeton and James Brown as securities for \$225, Nelson Keeton gave bond.

Adjourned.

(Signed) Wm. Lewis.

February Court 1828

Courthouse in West Liberty. Monday, February 4. Present were Wm. Lewis, Thomas Nickell, Jesse Cassity, John S. Cakley, John Williams, Samuel McClintick, and James Elledge.

Jesse Barker's 1827 taxable property: one tithe.

James Kash appointed surveyor of road in place of Ed. F. Lewis and to have same hands to keep road in repair.

Edward Hill appointed surveyor of road in place of Lewis Tackett.

Present: John Hammans, Esq.

Commissioners who were appointed to view way for road from mouth of Yocum to Licking Forge returned report. Road established accordingly and Jacob Ellington to open same with "all the hands below the Clifts on the North fork & all the hands on Licking Belcw John Ellington & including John Ellington."

Christaney Adams gave up to the court her child John, aged five years old the 16th of next August, "The child('s) Father (leaving it on her?) hands." Said child apprenticed to William Montgomery who "Executed an Indenture of apprenticeship by Ed. Wells" which was recorded.

Thornton Williams--having "complained with the order appointing him" to open road "from Louisa to this place"--was discharged.

Lewis Tackett likewise discharged from duty of opening part of road from Louisa.

Edmund Wells, sheriff, appointed "Collector of the Revenue Tax & County Levy for 1828"; gave bond of \$200 with James Kash and John Wells as securities.

Sheriff ordered to pay (out of depositum) \$10 to John Williams "for the use of Jemima Williams."

John Clarke against Benjamin Clemmons, on an appeal: Judgement of the justice reversed and plaintiff to recover of defendant \$15. 37 $\frac{1}{2}$, with interest, plus costs.

"And. Nickell (Tho^s Nickell son)" appointed surveyor of road commencing at Robert Nickell's "thence to the foot of the hill next to James Elledge Between Jas. Elledge & Wm. Trimbles"; to have all hands in said boundary (except Jas. Kash and his hands) and all hands "on Lacey Creek from Saml. Hardwick Down" to keep same repaired.

William Montgomery appointed surveyor of road to replace Gardner Caskey; to have same hands.

Ordered that all "fines & forfeitures" which may accrue be applied to lessening of county levy. Majority of justices concurred.

John Cassity and Samuel Alfree recommended to governor as suitable candidates for justice of the peace "in place of Wm. Bedell Resigned."

Joseph Lumpkins and Mashack Stacey similarly recommended under act of Assembly allowing additional justice.

Jesse Barker appointed constable on Cane Creek. Gave \$2000 bond with James Phipps, Ed Vest and Robt. Craig as securities.

John Ferguson named surveyor of road in place of Stephen Phipps and to have same hands.

Court ordered adjourned.

(Signed) John Hammans.

Sheriff ordered to pay entitled persons and collect tithes.

Sheriff to pay John S. Oakley \$5 out of depositum for use of William Martin and wife who were "infirm."

Sheriff to pay David Ellington \$1.50 "improperly charged to him for W. Martin's Cty Levy in 1827."

Peter Cassity, county coroner, "Resigned his appointment as such."

Enos Leach and David Wells recommended to governor as fit persons to fill vacant office of coroner. Majority of justices present and concurring.

Peter Cassity appointed constable in North Fork Precinct in place of David Cassity who resigned. Gave \$2,000 bond with Jas. G. Hazelrigg, David Ellington, and Thos. F. Hazelrigg his securities.

John S. Oakley, Wiley C. Williams, Thomas F. Hazelrigg, Samuel R. Turner, James G. Hazelrigg, David Ellington, and Samuel McClintick appointed "Trustees of the Town of West Liberty."

Mason Williams listed property for 1826, including "Total Blacks 4," 683 acres of 2nd and 3rd rate land in Morgan and Floyd counties and some "Town property in Prestonsburg," plus eight head of horses; total \$4550, certified.

Court adjourned.

(Signed) John Hammans.

December Court 1829

Monday, Dec. 7, 1829. Present were John Hammans, Edmund Wells, Thos. Nickell, Jesse Cassity--esquires.

Plan for finishing courthouse returned by commissioners and bond of undertaker filed.

James Ferguson "Released as Superintendent of the Road of which he is apptd. heretofore."

Present: W. Lewis and Jos. Lumpkins, esquires.

Sheriff returned "Bonds taken by him Due the Heirs of Elias Patrick amounting to \$426-28 3/4."

Elijah Coffee and his allotted hands exempted from assisting in opening road to mouth of Yocum.

Isaac Ellington and David Ellington discharged on their request as "superintenders" of the opening of road between West Liberty and Bath County line; Abram Ellington and Jacob Ellington named in their stead.

(Stricken: "Samuel R. Turner & Jesse Cassity.")

Present: Wm. Lewis, Jesse Cassity, John Williams, Sr., and John S. Oakley, Esquires.

On Samuel Alfrey's motion, viewers named for change of county road near said Alfrey: Adam Crose, James Jones, John Cassity, and John Utterback.

Samuel Alfrey ("& Samuel R. Turner" stricken) appointed "surveyor of the opening the road from ("West Liberty" stricken) the mouth of Warricks Run to the Big Spring on Youcum." To have hands from "the narrows of Licking Down" and others. Unclear reference to "Harmon Utterback & his hands."

Samuel R. Turner appointed Surveyor of Road from the Big Spring on Yocum to West Liberty, and to have all hands in boundary commencing at Gardner Hopkins, thence to John Wells, thence including "all Caney waters to the mouth," and from John Wells (including him) to mouth of Blackwater, thence to head of Yocum (including Wm. Craig), thence (including John Lewis) to "the mouth of the Elk," thence up river, "including all the waters up to the Beginning...& to cut the Same 20 feet & Dug 8 feet Solid."

Enos Leach apptd. surveyor of road from "the head of Spaws bottom to the Mouth of the Elk fork crossing the River below E. Wells Mill." To have all hands "Living on the River from Gardner Hopkins to David Wells including D. Wells & Jas. McGuire."

John Cassity appointed to survey road "from the first crossing on the Painter Branch" (Panther Branch) to "the Big Spring" on Yocum. To have all hands living on Licking River on the north side "including Wm. Craig and his hands & John Lewis" to keep same repaired "after the Same is opened by S. R. Turner and him Discharged."

Jacob Ellington named surveyor of road from forks of road near John Utterback's to the Licking Forge; to have Christopher Myers and all hands on North Fork below said Myers, plus "all on the River between & including Allen Day & Lewis Adams" to keep road in repair.

James Fugate apptd. surveyor of road "from the head of Spaws bottom to William Adams house"; to have "boundary of hands from Gardner Hopkins living on Licking & its waters to include John Jones" but excluding Uriah Cottle, David Cottle, Saml. Elam, & James Howerton.

Elijah Lemasters apptd. surveyor of road from William Adams to ford of river near John Hammans. To have hands from (and including) said Adams and all living on White Oak "and its waters so far up as And. Benton and Alex. Whitely & including them."

Ashcraft Payton against John Usrey (five entries) "on an appeal" (three dismissed "for want of jurisdiction," and two continued).

Wm. Brush "fined Ten shillings for profound Oaths in presence of the Court."

On motion of Elijah Wells, "administration is granted him on the Estate of Elisha Wells Decd." He "made Oath & gave bond" accordingly (\$100 penalty) with Isaac Elledge security.

On motion of Elijah Wells, administrator of estate of Elisha Wells, deceased, the following were named to appraise said estate: John Summers, John Ferguson, John (Wittshire?), and Joseph Lumpkins.

Pleasant Martin against Joathan (sic) Jeans, on appeal. "Appls." granted new trial on payment of cost.

Adjourned.

(Signed) William Lewis

December Court 1828

Monday, 1st December; present at the courthouse were Thos. Nickell, Jas. Elledge, Wm. Lewis, Jesse Cassity, and Saml. McClintick.

On motion of David May, ordered that a way be viewed--by Mason Williams, James May, Thomas Prather, and Matthew Adams--for change of road "Commencing at the ford of the creek below David May thence to intersect the old road above said May."

Elias Patrick's taxable property listed: one tithe and \$750 worth of property.

Reuben Arnett's taxable property for 1827 assessed as one tithe plus 166 acres of land and 6 head of cattle; total \$650, listed for collection.

On George Howard's motion, Jesse Cassity, Esq., Allen Day, Abram Ellington, and William Montgomery to view nearest and best way for road "from West Liberty thence by Allen Days & George Howards thence to intersect the Sandy Road at Danl. Perrys."

Richd. Ferguson exempted from his appointment as superintendent of road "from Williams on the Rock house fork to John Williams."

James McGuire exempted from his appointment to superintend opening road from mouth of Cow Creek to ford of river near Hammans' "he having Complied with the Requisites of the order appt. him."

On motion made by John Utterback, ordered that John Cassity, Samuel Alfrey, John Utterback and James Jones view best way "for the several changes that may be necessary" in road running from mouth of Yocum to mouth of Warrick's Run.

Joseph Nickell appointed surveyor of road in place of Joseph Willeson and to have same hands.

David Cassity appointed constable in North Fork Precinct. Gave bond of \$2000 with Thos. F. Hazelrigg, David Ellington, and Allen Day securities.

Present: Joseph Lumpkins, Esq.

Pleasant Martin, infant, "by Betsy Dea(m?) his next friend" (appellant) against Joathan Jeans (appellee); Parties represented by attorneys; court reversed Judgment of the Justice; appellant to recover of appellee \$8 in damages plus costs.

"Jeans ads. Martin": James Elledge claimed one day and Saml. Y. Dennis two days as witnesses.

Martin vs. Jeans: Claiming one day each as witnesses were Wm. Martin, David Ellington, and Thos. F. Hazelrigg.

Wm. Brush against Fred Moore on an appeal: "alias & cont."

Ashcraft Peyton against John Usrey, on appeal: On appellant's motion, judgment of the justice reversed and "this suit Dismissed on account of the appellees having failed to Comply with the requisitions of the act of assembly in not having executed a bond for Cost he being a non resident."

"The fine Entered agt. Wm. Brush at the Last Term is remitted."

Ashcraft Peyton against John Usrey, on appeal: Dismissed due to non-residence of appellee.

Court adjourned.

(Signed) William Lewis.

January Court 1829

Monday the 5th of January, at the courthouse, present were Wm. Lewis, Jesse Cassity, Archa Day, Joseph Lumpkins, Mason Williams, John Hammans, and John Williams.

David Fannin apptd. overseer of road from forks of road above William Fannin's "on the Elk fork" thence to foot of ridge at head of Horse Branch; to have all hands on Fannin Fork of Elk Fork.

Election officers named as follows:

Wm. Lewis and Jesse Cassity, judges at West Liberty; John S. Oakley, clerk; and Eli Lykins, sheriff.

Mason Williams and John Hammans, judges at Hammans Precinct; Joseph Lumpkins, clerk; Isaac Williams, sheriff.

Joseph Hanna and John Williams, judges at Paint Pct.; Richd. Ferguson, clerk; Thornton Williams, sheriff.

Thomas Nickell and John Rose, judges at Red River Pct; Joseph Nickell, clerk; Isaac Lykins, sheriff.

John Cassity and Saml. McClintock, judges at North Fork Pct.; Peter Cassity, clerk; Isaac Ellington, sheriff.

Archa Daye and John Williams, Sr., judges at Sandy Precinct; James Kendall, clerk; William H. Kendall, sheriff.

Alexander Kirk and James Christy recommended to Governor as fit persons to fill office of Justice of Peace.

The office being declared vacant, Henry Garrett named constable in the Town District. Gave bond with the following as security: Travis Daye, Jacob Daye, David Fannin, and Peter Daye.

Richd. Ferguson exempted from Indenture of Apprenticeship by which Gillean Jones was bound to him.

Tho. F. Hazelrigg named commissioner of the Tax in the Red River District and Triplett District in place of David Ellington and Wm. Cox (who resigned); gave bond.

David Kenard exempted from future county levy and road work due to infirmity "during the continuation of the same."

Sheriff to pay Edmund Wells \$52.50 out of depositum ("last year" inserted) in his hands "towards paying for the county court house under the late contract."

Daniel Peyton apptd. guardian of Western Feyton "poor orphan of Polly Feyton Decd." Bond given with Fr. Lewis, Wm. Wells, and Raney Maxey securities in penalty of \$12.

Samuel McClintick, Esq., resigned as Justice of the Peace.

Uriah Cottle and Henry Easterling recommended to Governor to fill vacancy as Justice of the Peace in place of Samuel McClintick.

Joslin Hopkins apptd. constable in Town District; gave \$2000 bond with surety: Tho. F. Hazelrigg, Allen Day, Samuel Y. Dennis, Eli Lykins, Buckner Young, and Jno. S. Oakley.

On James Day's motion, he was permitted to keep a tavern at his house for one year; bond was in penalty of 100 pounds and his bondsmen were Peter Day, Allen Day, and Francis Lewis.

Thos. F. Hazelrigg produced sworn account amounting to \$20; certified to Auditor of Public Accounts.

William Coffee's account for \$10 was likewise certified, as was an account for the same sum by Uriah Cottle.

Court ordered adjourned. (Signed) Wm. Lewis.

November Court 1830

Monday, Nov. 1. Present: Mason Williams, William Lewis, John Hammans, John Williams, Sr., Joseph Nickell, John Rose, John S. Oakley, and Jesse Cassity, Esquires.

Thomas Hambleton, "a Revolutionary Soldier," swore to schedule of his property "which is ordered to be certified."

J. G. Hazelrigg produced account of taxes received by him "in the Morgan Circuit Court" totalling \$21; certified.

J. G. Hazelrigg produced account of \$26 for taxes received by him "in the Morgan County Court."

John S. Oakley, William Lewis, and Thos. F. Hazelrigg appointed to settle with the sheriff; to report results.

Samuel R. Turner, Thos. F. Hazelrigg, and Stephen M. Farish apptd. to settle with administrator of Elias Patrick, deceased.

Baboard J. Peters was permitted to practice "as counselor & attorney at Law in this Court."

James Fugate, constable, resigned as such.

Present: Joseph Lumpkins, John Cassity, and Tho. Nickell, Esquires.

Richard Elam appointed constable in place of James Fugate. His bondsmen (in penal sum of \$2000) were James Fugate, James Elam, Jerry Elam, and Benjamin Wells.

John W. Hazelrigg qualified Deputy Clerk of court "at the instance (sic) of J. G. Hazelrigg Clerk of this Court."

Little vs. Elam: Appellee to recover of appellant his costs. Isaac Lemaster and James Elam each claimed one day as witness in behalf of Elam (first name not given).

Mattox vs. Cooper: Appellant to recover of appellee \$2.50 plus costs.

Washington Cassity apptd. constable in North Fork District. Gave \$2000 bond with following as security: Abram Ellington, Stephen Cassity, Wm. Lewis, Reuben Cassity, Thos. W. Maxey, and David Ellington.

Mattox vs. cooper: Claims for one day's attendance made by Henry Mattox (name listed twice) and Allen Adams. Isaac Hensley claimed one day plus 40 miles.

William Lykins exempted from future payment of county levy due to "infirmity."

Report returned by commissioners apptd. to settle with administrator of Elias Patrick, deceased; examined and ordered recorded.

Jesse Adams produced account for 50¢; certified to Auditor of Public Accounts.

Report returned by commissioners apptd. to sell the Morgan Seminary land; recorded.

A majority of justices being present, claims were allowed and levy laid as follows:

Samuel R. Turner, coms. of Seminary land	\$ 2.75
John S. Oakley, same	2.00
Samuel R. Turner "for powder in making County road".	2.50
Mason Williams, for dividing seminary land	2.00
James McGuire, same	2.00
Thomas Nickell, same	2.00
James Kendall, election clerk 1830	2.00
Wm. H. Kendall "as shff 1830"	2.00
James Kendall, "for crying Sale of Seminary Land". .	1.00

John Williams, election judge 1830	\$ 2.00
Isaac Puckett "improperly chd"	1.50
Jesse Cassity, "per acts (accounts) filed"	3.50
Wm. Lewis, "for Team on road"50
Enos Leach, "for sign boards"	1.00
J. G. Hazelrigg, as court clerk	40.00
B. Wells, as "former jailor"	6.00
John S. Oakley, election clerk 1830	3.00
Jesse Cassity, Judge (i.e. for election) 1830	3.00
Eli Lykins, sheriff (same)	3.00
Saml. Alfrey, judge 1830	1.00
<u>John Cassity</u> , judge 1830	1.00
John Williams, judge 1830	2.00
Richd. Ferguson, clerk 1830	2.00
Thornton Williams, judge 1830	2.00
John Hammans, judge 1830	2.00
Jos. Lumpkins, clerk 1830	2.00
Isaac Williams, sheriff 1830	2.00
Joseph Nickell, clerk 1830	2.00
John Rose, judge 1830	2.00
Isaac Lykins, sheriff 1830	2.00
(Amount "brought up")	\$109.75
Isaac Lykins, sheriff "for ex officio services")	40.00
George Simpkins ("per act. filed")37½

On motion of William Lewis, ordered that Jesse Cassity, Thos. F. Hazelrigg, David Ellington and William Lewis view way for necessary changes in road from West Liberty to Fleming Co. line "on a direction to Gills Mill."

On Morgan Puckett's motion, way to be viewed for a change of road near said Puckett's by Thomas Prather, James May, George Mattox, and Wason Williams, Esq.

"The Court Receives the Jail of this county as a good and sufficient County Jail.

Saml. R. Turner, apptd. to superintend opening road from West Liberty to the Big Spring or Yocum, "is released and the road received of him."

Peter Cassity allowed \$1 out of depositum to be paid to Eli Lykins "which is for the Services of s^d Cassity as clerk of the Election in 1830."

John Hammans and Wm. Lewis recommended as fit persons to fill office of sheriff in place of Isaac Lykins, "present Sheriff whose time is about to expire."

Court adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9:00.

(Signed) John Hammans.

Tuesday Morning, Nov. 2nd; present were John Williams; John Williams, Sr.; Wm. Lewis; John Cassity; John Hammans; Joseph Nickell; John S. Oakley; and Mason Williams.

(Entry crossed out: "Ed. Wells is released from the first contract which he made for the building the Court house, he having complied with this contract.")

John Smothers exempted from county levy on account of "age & infirmity."

E. Lykins (Deputy Sheriff) produced delinquent list for county levy totalling \$100.50 "which is ordered to be again re listed (sic) the same having been examined & allowed."

Ordered certified to Auditor of Public Accounts that James Wells was given credit of \$1 improperly charged him for one stud horse in 1829.

Eli Lykins swore to a delinquent list for revenue tax amounting to \$6.74 and an account of a former delinquent list for \$11; ordered certified to Auditor of Public Accounts.

William Lewis and John S. Oakley each allowed 10 shillings for settling with sheriff in 1829 and 1830.

Present: Jesse Cassity and Joseph Lumpkins.

Ordered that sheriff pay Thos. F. Hazelrigg \$150, "the balance for building the county clerks office out of the depositum now in his hands."

John S. Oakley, Wm. Lewis, and Jesse Cassity appointed "to view the courthouse & stray pen & report thereon to the next county court."

Sheriff to pay Edmund Wells "toward building the court house under the last contract \$50 out of the last depositum reported to be in his hands."

Report returned by commissioners apptd. to settle with sheriff; same received, "finding Due to the County the Sum of \$247--78½."

Sheriff to pay David Ellington out of present depositum \$1.50 "on acct. of John Sexton."

Report returned by commissioners apptd. to examine the clerk's office; filed.

John S. Oakley, William Lewis, and Ed Wells allowed \$1 each for settling with sheriff.

Sheriff to pay E. Wells \$46.28½ "towards building the courthouse under the last contract."

J. G. Hazelrigg, clerk, reported "fines assessed" \$123.33 "now uncollected."

On Ed. Wells' motion, Jesse Cassity, Wm. Dyer, Thos. F. Hazelrigg, and Jas. G. Hazelrigg to view change of county road near said Wells' fence in Spaws bottom.

Town Constable's District to be "hereafter Limited to the Town bounds."

D. Ellington, jailor, allowed \$6.

John S. Oakley, Joseph Nickell, John Cassity, John Hammans, Wm. Lewis, John Williams, Sr., John Williams, Joseph Lumpkins, Mason Williams, Jesse Cassity, and Ed. Wells, Esqrs., "returned no fine (money) in their hands."

John Nickell, Peter Cassity, David M. Cooper, F. Lewis, Lewis Tackett, John Wells, Joslin Hopkins, "C.M. Cty." (i.e. constables), returned no fine money.

Henry Garrett returned 75¢ in fines.

Commissioners who were apptd. to view way for a change of road near E. Wells' fence in Spaws Bottom returned report; change established with said Wells to open same.

Previous order receiving the road of S. Turner, "Superintendent," "set aside & the s^d Turner Dischd." John Caskey to superintend in his place with same hands.

Thos. F. Hazelrigg allowed \$50 "as attorney for the Court-- the present year."

Amount of claims "brot up from yesterday"	\$150.12½
"Amount allowed to Day"	56.35½
	<hr/>
	\$206.48

Ed. Wells in Payment of courthouse (under "last contract")	150.00
	<hr/>
	\$356.48

Depositem	142.52
	<hr/>
	\$499.00

Credit by 499 tithes at \$1	\$499.00
---------------------------------------	----------

Sheriff to collect tithes and pay claims as allowed.

Early Morgan County

A Historical Novel By

ARTHUR C. JOHNSON

★ *Illustrated* ★

Rosco, and Denny.

Dick's children were Bob, Harland, Tom, George, Mary, Ann, and Jane.

Tom Caskey, son of Dick, killed Forest Caskey, son of Ben. Someone then shot from the bushes on Indian Creek and killed Tom, son of Dick. Yancy Caskey was brought to court for killing Tom, but they could not find any proof.

CASSITY

The Cassity name came from Ireland as Prof. Hobert Cassity affirms. The names of Cassity and Cassidy most likely have been the same. Many names have been changed by bad spelling. The name of Cassidy settled on Straight Creek. Two brothers were Autie and Edgar, the latter was a United Baptist preacher.

The Cassity's came to the colonies and some fought in the Revolutionary War and was paid for fighting and settled in Bath County.

Isaac, great-grandfather of Hobert came to Morgan County and settled near Zag.

James Cassity was grandfather of Hobert.

Lafe Cassity was father of Hobert Cassity. He has three children: Paul, Aithea, and Sheryl. All the children have passed through college. Mr. and Mrs. Hobert Cassity have been in school work for many years. They are a leading and outstanding family, and leaders in school and church work.

CENTERS

There is a Centers family in Morgan County. Connie Centers, a student of the author, gave a report to her class.

Frank Centers was her great-grandfather. He was born in Johnson County in 1837. His children were: James, Whiley, Elzie, Goowin, Lorara, Manda and Mullins.

Miles Centers is the grandfather of Connie. He was born in 1899. Miles Centers' children are William, Carol Jo, Creda, Sue, Cathy, David, Carol, Carolina, Finley, Connie, Roger, Gail and Sherry.



The
East

Kentuckian

JOURNAL of GENEALOGY
and HISTORY

CONTENTS

ALLEN FAMILY OF CLAY COUNTY

FOUNDING OF PULASKI COUNTY

EARLY KNOX COUNTY MARRIAGES

THE HOBBS and SHANKS FAMILIES

EARLY STRATTONS and McGUIRES

PARTIAL 1850 MORGAN COUNTY CENSUS

FLOYD COUNTY MARRIAGES - 1808-1875

KENTUCKY SETTLERS IN ILLINOIS

FLOYD COUNTY ORDER BOOK I - 1808-1813

QUERIES OF TEK READERS

ANCESTRY OF ELIZABETH LEE

VOLUME IV

NUMBER IV

1969

MARCH

PARTIAL MORGAN COUNTY, KENTUCKY, CENSUS - 1850

15

WESLEY - Stephen, 26, farmer - Mary, 19 - Lear, 3 - Wesley, 8/12 - Thomas PERKINS, 9. All b. Ky.

WYKINS - John, 38, farmer - Jane, 33 - James, 13 - Nancy, 9 - Mary, 7 - Richard, 5 - Eli, 4 - Mary, 1 - All b. Ky.

WILTON - Samuel, 24, farmer, b. Va. - Eliza, 18, b. Ky. - Mary, 3, Ky. - Louisa, 2, Ky. - John, 1, Ky.

HOWARD - Anorean, 35, farmer - Matilda, 25 - Fleming, 9 - Frances, 8 - Mary, 11/12 - All born Ky.

HOWARD - Moses, 53, farmer, b. Va. - Mary, 50, b. Va. - Jilson, 16, b. Ky. - Anorean, 14, Ky. - Margaret, 11, Ky. - Margaret HOWARD, 20 - Levi Howard, 3 - Stephen, 1 - All children b. Ky.

PERKINS - James, 28, farmer - Belinda, 22 - Rebecca, 8 - Christina, 6 - William, 3 - Mary, 1 - All b. Ky.

PERKINS - Levi, 25, farmer - Mary, 21 - Eli, 1 - All born Kentucky.

PHIPPS - John, 48, farmer, b. Va. - Cynthia, 47, b. Ky. - James, 21, Ky. - John, 16, Ky. - Green, 12, Ky. - Alicy, 11, Ky. - Ludena, 7, Ky. - Winny, 5, Ky.

ADAMS - Gilbert, 47, farmer, Ky. - America, 23, Ky. - Cella, 7, Ky. - Sabre, 5, Ky. - Preston, 1 - Ky.

MOGUIRE - Ambrose C., 40, farmer - Nancy, 37 - William, 18 - John, 16 - Eddy, 14 - James, 12 - Joel, 10 - Jepe, 7 - Sarah, 6 - Samuel, 3 - Leander, 1 - All b. Ky.

McCLANAHAN - Moses, 52, farmer, b. Va. - Sarah, 36, b. N. C. - Cornelius, 18, Ky. - David, 14, Ky. - Robert, 12, Ky. - John, 11, Ky. - Amanda, 10, Ky. - Elizabeth, 6, Ky. - William, 4, Ky. - George, 2, Ky. - Sarah, 1, Ky.

OAKLEY - Richard M., 37, farmer - Belinda, 24 - Elijah, 14 - Joseph, 12 - William G., 9 - John, 2 - All b. Ky.

HALL - Isaac, 47, farmer, b. Ky. - Anna, 49, Va. - George, 22 - David, 20 - William, 17 - Elizabeth, 15 - Isaac, 11 - Jane, 8 - John, 6 - James, 3 - All children born Kentucky.

AMYX - Peter H., 38, farmer, b. Va. - Dama, 32, Ky. - John, 11, Ky. - James, 9, Ky. - Lydia, 7, Ky. - Hannah, 3, Ky. - Nancy, 1, Ky.

CASITY - John, 66, farmer, b. Va. - Elizabeth, 66, Va. - John, 35, Va. - William, 33, Va. - James, 29, Va. - Martha ELLINGTON, 21, Va. - Sarah ELLINGTON, 20, Va. - Henry CASITY, 6, Va. - Elizabeth, Casity, 4, Va. - Sarah, 2, Va. - Jackson HARDIN, 16, Va.

CASIDY - Isaac, 38, farmer - Lucinda, 31 - Edmond, 12 - David, 10 - Mary, 7 - John, 5 - James, 8/12 - DOROTHY ELLINGTON, 15. All b. Ky.

MYERS - Joseph, 55, farmer, - Rachel, 49 - Sarah, 17 - Isaac, 15 - Lydia, 14 - Nancy, 12 - Lucretia, 10 - Joseph, (?), David, 20. All born in Ky.

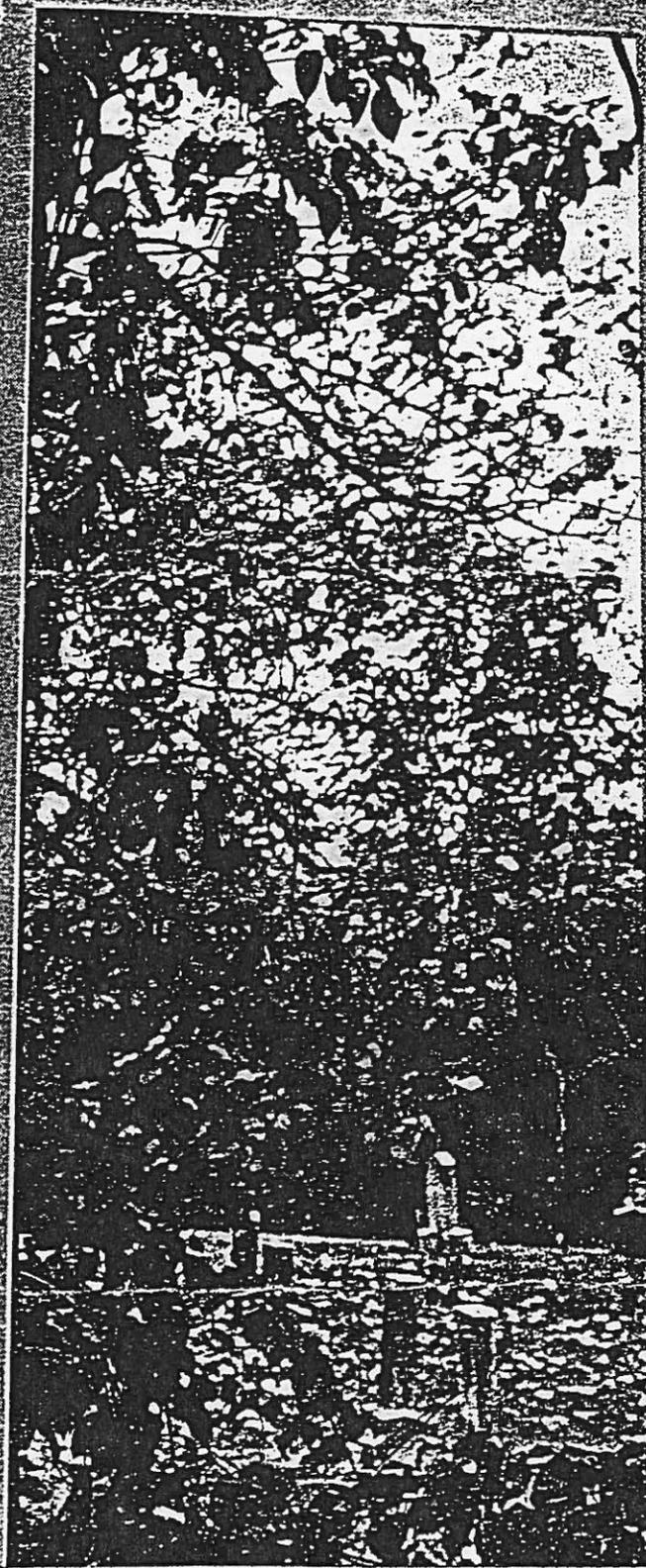
THE END

 -QUERY-

GILLMORE- PRATER - NICKELL ... Mrs. Virgil A. Barnes, 6205 Nasco Drive, Austin, Texas - 78757, would like to hear from descendants of Margaret Gillmore and William Prater who married in 1820; and James R. Nickell and Srulla Jane Gillmore who married 1849. All these people were residents of Morgan County, Kentucky.

**A
R
I
Z
O
N
E
I
C
H
E
P
A
S
T**

Vol. 1



CEMETERY RECORDS

A Selection of Cemeteries From Rowan and Surrounding Counties

CASSITY CEMETERY
Blairs Mills, Morgan Co., Ky
July, 1981

Cleo Cassity - May 1, 1914 - May 22, 1961

Ellis V. Cassity - Dec. 31, 1908 - Apr. 25, 1961

Dennie M. Brown - Nov. 2, 1885 - Feb. 16, 1942
Vada Brown - 1889 - 1957

Artie F. Elam - Nov. 10, 1870 - Feb. 5, 1942
James E. Elam - Apr. 5, 1865 - Oct. 31, 1940

Isaac E. Cassity - Aug. 25, 1812 - Jan. 11, 1889
Lucinda Cassity - Apr. 21, 1819 - Oct. 16, 1906

Lydia E. Hunt - Aug. 31, 1880 - July 22, 1943
George W. Hunt - _____, 1962
Joseph Calvin Hunt - b & d Feb. 20, 1947

Rachel Ellington - 1854 - 1937
Thomas Ellington - 1857 - 1935

Mary E. Cassity - July 5, 1880 - Aug. 26, 1942
Lafayette Cassity - _____ - July __, 19__

Leola Easterling - Feb. 9, 1903 - Mar. 19, 1965
Irvin Easterling - Sept. 19, 1903 -

Lizzie Cassity - Feb. 9, 1900 - Feb. 9, 1903

John W. Cassity - Apr. 24, 1874 - June 24, 1962
Martha S. Cassity - 1873 - 1930

Jess Cassity - Feb. 25, 1879 - July 2, 1954
Vesta Cassity - Aug. 27, 1887 - Aug. 16, 1959

CASSITY CEMETERY cont.

David W. Cassity - Co. B, 24th Ky. Inf.
Rebecca A. Casity - 1855 - 1902
Opal Cassity - Dec. 14, 1919 - May 10, 1928
Mae Cassity - May 11, 1912 - Mar. 28, 1913

Elizabeth McGuire Cassity - July 31, 1899 - Sept. 5, 1954
Ted E. Cassity - Sept. 3, 1892 - June 15, 1973

James W. Cassity -
Lydia Margaret Cassity -
no dates

Douglas E. Elam - May 18, 1920 - Feb. 15, 1975*

Allie M. Elam - Nov. 11, 1897 - Apr. 13, 1978
Neute Elam - Jan. 23, 1895 - Oct. 26, 1980

Janie B. Cassity - 1880 - 1882:
Ceasa A. Cassity - 1883 - 1884

James Hunt - Apr. 27, 1902 - June 11, 1980
Maranda Hunt - Nov. 8, 1903

BOTTS (BOWLIN) CEMETERY
Rt. 460, Mariba, Menefee Co., Ky.
November 29, 1981

Stella Dorena Batts - Oct. 18, 1903 - _____

at the Stone

1 of 2

at the stone I stood,
feeling all alone,
Then I knelt,
To Tell you,
How I felt.

When you did cry,
Did not I try
To comfort you.
~~When~~ When you were sad
Did not I care,
Was not I there,
Did not I make you
laugh and smile,
To see that life
was worthwhile.

~~When~~ When you were happy,
Was not I also glad,
Didn't we find joy,
in sharing what we had,
And when our hearts
filled with desire
Did not our passion,
set us both a fire.
Did not I always say,
I love you - most and more,
For all I did,
or gave to you,

you returned far more.

Then,

When you became sick,
Beset with all kinds of ills,
Did not I hold you close
to warm away your chills,

and,

when at death's door,

you did lay,

Did not I pray,

That with me,

you'd always stay.

For only God could know

How much I love you so.

And when you did die,

Did not I cry.

So, alone,

at the stone I now stand,

Wishing once more,

To hold your hand

and for the thousandth time

I'll kneel

To tell you how I feel

Then returning home

Wishing you were there.

[Signature]
6/24/93

MORGAN COUNTY, KY.,

CEMETERY RECORDS

These records were taken from the compilers' 5-volume Morgan County Cemetery Records and contain burials from circa 1800, through the county's formation in 1823, to 1923 -- more than a hundred years. In addition are burials of persons born before 1865 (regardless of the year of death; and -- when known -- spouses' burials for all of the above.

Editorial compilers: Joe Nickell
J. Wendell Nickell
Ella T. Nickell

- 1 9 8 1 -

Library of the
Kentucky Historical Society
Frankfort, Kentucky

\$10 postpaid from P.O. Box 67, West Liberty, Ky. 41472

CASKEY	R.	14, 18(83?)	25, 1884
	(Stone broken - weathered)		
	Salyer Cemetery # 17		
	Nancy H.	1854	1946
	Fugett Cemetery # 487		
"	Reuben B.	1852	1943
	Fugett Cemetery # 487		
CASSITY	Clara or (Clasa) A.	1883	1884
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	David M.		
	(Husband of Rebecca)(Co. B. 24 Inf. Kentucky)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	(Sgt.) Edmund W.		
	(Co. B. 24 Ky. Inf.)		
	Blair Cemetery # 27		
"	Evaline	Apr. 12, 1856	Oct. 11, 1913
	(Wife of Jesse B.)		
	Jesse Cassity Cemetery # 34		
"	Isaac E.	Aug. 25, 1812	Jan. 11, 1889
	(Husband of Lucinda)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	James W.		
	(Husband of Lydia Margaret)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	Janie B.	1880	1882
	Cassity # 33		
"	* Jeff		
	(Husband of Mandy Smith)		
	Jeff Cassity Cemetery # 453		
"	Jesse B.	Jan. 31, 1857	Aug. 12, 1952
	(Husband of Evaline)		
	Jesse Cassity Cemetery # 34		
"	J. J.	July 4, 1844	Feb. 9, 1930
	Jesse Cassity Cemetery # 34		
"	Lucinda	Aug. 21, 1819	Oct. 16, 1906
	(Wife of Isaac E.)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	Lydia Margaret		
	(Wife of James W.)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
"	Rebecca A.	1855	1902
	(Wife of David W.)		
	Cassity Cemetery # 33		
CASTLE	Clayton	1901	1921
	Castle Cemetery # 113		
"	Davidson	1878	1903
	Castle Cemetery # 113		
"	Elizabeth	Aug. 1, 1860	Aug. 17, 1944
	James H. Castle Cemetery # 234		
"	G. D.	Feb. 23, 1824	Jan. 27, 1907
	James H. Castle Cemetery # 234		
"	James H.	Aug. 15, 1852	July 15, 1935
	James H. Castle # 234		
"	Mary Francis	Apr. 1, 1857	June 30, 1892
	(Wife of George)(Stone broken)		
	Nickell Cemetery # 176		



MORGAN COUNTY MARRIAGES
ARRANGED BY GROOM'S NAME
1823----1900

*This is
all of
the
marriages
for the
time
period.*

Compiled By Gertrude Nickell
West Liberty, Ky
1900

Way Fair Stranger

Love,

Where have you gone,

Better yet,

Where have you been,

For all my life

I've waited and wondered,

When will you walk in,

Way fair stranger,

Art thou,

Whose every grace and beauty,

I have admired from afar,

Wouldst thou have been mine,

Couldst thou have been mine,

Had we met

another place, another time,

and

~~Thou shouldst have been mine,~~

Had we met another place,

another time,

Would you

have been mine,

Could you

have been mine,

Together for all time.

John
4/8/96

Marriage License 1823-1900
Morgan County, Ky

<u>Groom</u>	<u>Bride</u>	<u>Date</u>
Ayers, Andrew	<u>Sarah C. Ward</u>	November 23, 1876
<u>Allen, Caleb</u>	<u>Rhoda Elam</u>	December 5, 1878
Addington, A. M.	<u>Susan C. Ward</u>	October 23, 1893
Armstrong, J. H.	<u>Arzela Elam</u>	March 10, 1897
<u>Brown, William</u>	<u>Polly Cassity</u>	March 10, 1829
<u>Brown, John</u>	<u>Abigail Cassity</u>	July 25, 1833
<u>Brown, Stephen</u>	<u>Polly Ann Cassity</u>	August 7, 1841
<u>Brown, Harvey</u>	<u>Huldah Cassity</u>	February 22, 1844
Banks, Adam	<u>Kity Ann Elam</u>	March 29, 1853
Byrd, Michael	<u>Susannah Elam</u>	January 17, 1855
Burton, Eli	<u>Rebecca Elam</u>	November 13, 1868
Black, Andrew J.	<u>Frances A. C. Elam</u>	April 8, 1869
Burton, William	<u>Fannie Elam</u>	April 5, 1870
<u>Elair, David P.</u>	<u>Mary J. Cassity</u>	March 20, 1871
Elair, James M.	<u>Louisa Elam</u>	October 13, 1875
Elair, John C. B.	<u>Rachel Frances Elam</u>	March 2, 1877
Bolin, William	<u>Cyntha Elam</u>	February 4, 1880
Barker, W. C.	<u>Louiza Elam</u>	November 7, 1881
Burkhart J. L.	<u>Manervy J. Elam</u>	September 2, 1896
Bailey, F. M.	<u>Louellen Elam</u>	March 20, 1897
Borders, Menifee	<u>Mary Jane Elam</u>	September 1, 1898
Bechelhimer, A. J.	<u>Cora Elam</u>	June 28, 1898
Bailey, Henry H.	<u>Emma Elam</u>	September 12, 1899
<u>Cassity, William</u>	<u>Polly Bryant</u>	August 17, 1829
<u>Cassity, George W.</u>	<u>Lucinda Ellington</u>	February 22, 1830
<u>Cassity, Harrison</u>	<u>Mariah Cassity</u>	March 2, 1832
Cole, XXXX Samuel	<u>Jane Ward</u>	November 22, 1832
<u>Cassity, Jesse</u>	<u>Margaret Kelly</u>	January 3, 1836
<u>Cassity, Isaac</u>	<u>Lucinda Ellington</u>	January 3, 1837
<u>Cassity, William</u>	<u>Polly Vinton</u>	August 24, 1841
<u>Cassity, George</u>	<u>Mary Kirk</u>	April 19, 1847
<u>Cassity, Thomas</u>	<u>Elizabeth S. Brown</u>	June 9, 1849
Cock, James	<u>Earth Cassity</u>	August 15, 1849
<u>Cassity, John S.</u>	<u>Mary Jane Cassity</u>	August 21, 1850

Marriage License Morgan County- continued

(2)

<u>Cassity, James</u>	<u>Sally Ellington</u>	April 28, 1851
<u>Cassity, Stephen</u>	<u>Elizabeth Morgan</u>	January 26, 1852
<u>Cassity, Jesse</u>	<u>Lucinda Stacy</u>	August 18, 1864
<u>Cassity, Leander</u>	<u>Elizabeth Adams</u>	July 21, 1853
* <u>Cassity, J. J.</u>	<u>Hulda Brown</u>	October 4, 1855
Cock, Franklin	<u>Rebecca Elam</u>	October 5, 1857
<u>Cassity, Newton</u>	<u>Martha Ann Elam</u>	August 7, 1859
Crase, Alfred	<u>Emily J. Elam</u>	March 24, 1869
Crase, Preston	<u>Rematha C. Elam</u>	December 25, 1875
<u>Cassity, Reuben B.</u>	<u>Nancy H. Lemaster</u>	May 26, 1876
<u>Cassity, James W.</u>	<u>Lvdia M. Blair</u>	October 13, 1876
Caudell, Manford C.	<u>Isabelle F. A. Elam</u>	August 24, 1876
<u>Cassity, Jephtha B</u>	<u>Evaline Brown</u>	April 6 1879
<u>Cassity, B. C.</u>	<u>S. E. Easterling</u>	April 21, 1881
<u>Cassity, J. M.</u>	<u>Martha J. Brown</u>	October 26, 1885
<u>Cassity, Howel B.</u>	<u>Lilly B. Davis</u>	February 9, 1887
Caskey, John M	<u>Rebecca J. Elam</u>	August 12, 1887
<u>Cassity, G. M.</u>	<u>Maggie Pieratt</u>	December 5, 1889
<u>Cassity, Ciler Eldon</u>	<u>Lucinda Peyton</u>	November 23, 1892
<u>Cassity, Peter H.</u>	<u>Kate A. Roberts</u>	August 3, 1893
<u>Cassity, Pendleton</u>	<u>Mollie Perry</u>	September 17, 1896
<u>Cassity, John W.</u>	<u>Martha S. DeHart</u>	October 2, 1896
Dennis, William	<u>Eliza Ann Ward</u>	August 11, 1846
DeBusk, Jonathon	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	May 15, 1853
DeLong C. L.	<u>Minerva Elam</u>	January 26, 1860
Debord, Stephen	<u>Rebecca Fugett</u>	August 11, 1867
Deboard, James	<u>Rebecca Ward</u>	August 9, 1868
<u>Dehart, Joshua</u>	<u>Sabina E. Cassity</u>	March 24, 1869
<u>Debord, William R.</u>	<u>Susan E. Fugett</u>	April 6, 1873
Day, William A.	<u>S. E. Elam</u>	April 13, 1876
Dennis, John J.	<u>Mary S. Elam</u>	no date
<u>Davis, John C. W.</u>	<u>Sarah E. Cassity</u>	March 20 1879
<u>Dyer, Henry L.</u>	<u>Fannie Cassity</u>	September 8, 1881
Dennis, Grant	<u>Betty Elam</u>	December 28, 1893
<u>Elam, James</u>	<u>Rebecca (Rachel) McGuire</u>	Sept. 11 1823
Easterling, Thomas	<u>Joanah Elam</u>	April 13 1824
<u>Elam, Samuel</u>	<u>Margaret Cottle</u>	July 21, 1829
<u>Elam, Jeremiah</u>	<u>Elizabeth Nickell</u>	February 7, 1829
<u>Ellington, W. W.</u>	<u>Jane Cassity</u>	August 3, 1836

Marriage License-continued
(3)

<u>Elam, William</u>	<u>Mary Cottle</u>	February, 15, 1838
<u>Ellington, Isaac</u>	<u>Matilda Cassity</u>	June 20, 1839
<u>Elam, William M.</u>	Nancy Easterling	October 8, 1840
<u>Elam, Daniel</u>	Nancy Lykins	February 18, 1841
<u>Elam, Walter</u>	Janey Ann May	February 2, 1843
<u>Elam, Joshua</u>	Nancy Keeton	October 18, 1843
<u>Elam, William</u>	Dimandy Malvina Kasse	March 9, 1848
* <u>Elam, Joel</u>	<u>Susanah Lykins</u>	May 25 1851
<u>Elam, Robert D.</u>	Sarah Emily Hill	October 21, 1851
<u>Elam, James</u>	Katherine Easterling	November 20, 1851
<u>Elam, Robert F.</u>	Mary Craig	July 26, 1864
<u>Elam, Walter M.</u>	Emily Johnson	August 2, 1864
<u>Elam, Meredith</u>	Sophonra Prater	January 4 1853
<u>Elam, William I.</u>	Elizabeth Ellington	January 26, 1853
<u>Elam, Samuel</u>	<u>Safrona Elam</u>	August 15 1853
<u>Elam, Mason</u>	Maria Cottle	November 30, 1853
<u>Elam, William J.</u>	Elländer Harrison	March 22, 1854
Easterling, Thomas	<u>Nancy J. Elam</u>	March 30, 1854
<u>Elam, Jermiah</u>	Elinor DeLong	June 6, 1854
<u>Elam, John</u>	Rebecca Coffee	June 25, 1854
<u>Elam, Jesse</u>	<u>Margaret A. Elam</u>	March 7, 1856
<u>Elam, Robert</u>	Eliza Jane Brown	May 15, 1858
<u>Elam, C. D.</u>	M. C. E. Owens	May 24 1860
<u>Elam, R. M.</u>	<u>Margret Elam</u>	February 2, 1860
<u>Elam, G. R.</u>	<u>Catherine Elam</u>	February 5 1863
<u>Elam, Samuel</u>	Mary Ratliff	March 19, 1863
<u>Elam, James C.</u>	Roda A. Waldeck	January 16, 1864 ✓
<u>Elam, Joshua</u>	<u>Mahala Elam</u>	January 17 1865
<u>Elam, Thomas M.</u>	Mary E. Rud	November 28, 1866
<u>Elam, John</u>	Jane Jones	April 21, 1867
<u>Elam, George F.</u>	<u>Barbara E. Elam</u>	August 18, 1868
<u>Elam, William H.</u>	Rebecca Ann Kash	September 22, 1869
<u>Elam, William</u>	<u>Nancy Crase</u>	August 18, 1870
<u>Elam, Caleb D.</u>	Mary Hammon	September 12, 1870
<u>Elam, Uriah</u>	Ellen Martin	April 10, 1870
<u>Elam, Joseph C.</u>	Mary J. Perry	January 1, 1871
<u>Elam, James</u>	Nancy Caroline McGuire	June 17, 1871
<u>Elam, Isaac</u>	Margaret L. Sebastian	December 21, 1871
<u>Elam, W. W.</u>	Mary J. Burton	August 30, 1873

Marriage License- continued

(4)

<u>Elam, Walter G.</u>	Martha A. Easterling	April 13, 1873
<u>Elam, Leander C.</u>	Martha F. Nickell	May 8, 1874
<u>Elam, Leander C.</u>	Nancy G. Taulbee	September 19, 1875
<u>Elam, John F.</u>	Louisa F. Brown	June 23, 1876
<u>Elam, Harvey Burns</u>	Malicie Frances Wyatt	April 26, 1877
<u>Elam, Robert M.</u>	Elizabeth E. Perry	October 25, 1877
<u>Elam, Willis C.</u>	Sarah E. Lewis	March 28, 1878
<u>Elam, James H.</u>	Mary J. Bobonet	May 13, 1878
<u>Elam, Joseph M</u>	Sary E. Dennis	April 24 1880
<u>Elam, Joseph L,</u>	Minnie Sargent	no date
<u>Ellington, Thomas N.</u>	<u>Rachel E. Cassity</u>	June 12, 1881
* <u>Elam, Marion</u>	<u>Elizabeth Ward</u>	October 26, 1879
<u>Elam, W. James</u>	Mary Back	August 12, 1881
<u>Elam, B. M.</u>	R. E. Fannin	October 13, 1881
<u>Elam, Richard M. Jr.</u>	Martha A. Dehart	December 8, 1881
<u>Elam, W. H.</u>	L. C. Lykins	October 13, 1881
<u>Elam, Noah T.</u>	Mary Bays	November 3, 1882
<u>Elam, John</u>	Margaret Canaday	March 7, 1883
<u>Elam, Logan</u>	Ela Caroline Phipps	March 21, 1884
<u>Elam, James W.</u>	Elizabeth Wyatt	January, 14 1885
<u>Elam, Alamander</u>	Mary Belle Adams	February 20, 1886
<u>Elam, Eli</u>	Mahala Perkins	May 29, 1886
<u>Elam, James E.</u>	Arta F. Blair	September 25 1886
<u>Elam, Oliver S.</u>	Barbra E. Howerton	March 3, 1887
<u>Elam, Frank</u>	Annie Lewis	July 18 1888
<u>Elam, J. T.</u>	Savilla Haney	December 5, 1889
<u>Elam, William T.</u>	<u>Mary B. Elam</u>	September 11, 1890
<u>Elam, Joe G.</u>	Ida Caskey	January 6, 1892
<u>Elam, Thomas J.</u>	Lou F. Oney	October 20, 1892
<u>Elam, J. W.</u>	Lou Ellen Quicksall	April 26, 1893
<u>Elam, John H.</u>	Carey Ann Haney	May 25, 1893
<u>Elam, Preston,</u>	<u>Loutishy Elam</u>	October 10, 1893
<u>Elam, James C.</u>	Mary Fergusin	August 9, 1893
<u>Elam, James H.</u>	Margarett A. Lewis	December 6, 1893
<u>Elam, J. T.</u>	Oda Whitt	December 23 1893
<u>Elam, N. T.</u>	Elisie A. Sargent	September 9 1894
<u>Elam, John H.</u>	Rinda A. Brown	February 9, 1895
<u>Elam, James W.</u>	C. A. Lewis	April 18 1895
<u>Elam, Rilev,</u>	Lydda Prater	August 23 1895

Marriage License- continued

(5)

<u>Elam, C. E.</u>	A.L. Bowlin	December 7, 1895
<u>Elam, S. C.</u>	Lydia Lykins	January 13, 1896
Easterling, John F.	<u>Lizzie Elam</u>	February 4, 1896
<u>Elam, W. A.</u>	<u>Lake Elam</u>	March 18 1897
<u>Elam, Eli</u>	Olive J. Wilson	October 5, 1897
<u>Elam, James M.</u>	<u>Kate Elam</u>	June 24, 1897
<u>Elam, Range</u>	<u>Nancy J. Lewis</u>	August 17, 1898
<u>Elam, W. H.</u>	Linda B. Williams	September 10, 1898
<u>Elam, J. B.</u>	Lizzie Hughs	August 30, 1898
<u>Elam, Edward</u>	Belle Short	October 26, 1898
<u>Elam, William W.</u>	Margaret Haney	December 1, 1898
<u>Elam, Benjamin F.</u>	Mary E. Perry	January 6, 1900
Fugett, James	<u>Sarah Elam</u>	January 15 1841
Fugett, B. M.	<u>Mary Ellen Elam</u>	March 26 1891
Gipson, Morton	<u>Nancy Ward</u>	March 15, 1867
Griffith, William	<u>Melisa Elam</u>	January 1, 1868
Gose, Andy A.	<u>Rosa Ward</u>	November 19, 1897
Gose, John H.	<u>Annie B. Ward</u>	November 9, 1897
Henry, Lewis	<u>Sarah Ward</u>	September 30, 1841
<u>Hardin, John</u>	<u>Martha Cassity</u>	January 30, 1851
<u>Hunt, Oliver H. P.</u>	<u>Martha Cassity</u>	November 3, 1851
Howerton, John H.	<u>Sarah J. Elam</u>	July 15, 1880
Hamilton, R. R.	<u>Miranda S. Elam</u>	December 15 1881
Haney, Jeff D.	<u>Syntha Ann Elam</u>	February 26, 1885
Haney, Jeriah	<u>Martha Jane Elam</u>	March 25 1886
Hutchison, John M	<u>Sarah E. Ward</u>	November 10, 1894
<u>Hunt, George W.</u>	<u>Lydda Cassity</u>	November 19, 1897
<u>Hunt, John M</u>	<u>Gama E. Cassity</u>	May 12, 1898
Henry, Charles P.	<u>Ida M. Elam</u>	no date
Ingram, Abraham	<u>Iziam Ward</u>	March 29 1838
Ingram, Isaac	<u>Marv Ward</u>	July 12 1843
Ingram, John	<u>Villett Ann Ward</u>	March 4, 1851
Johnson, H. George	<u>Arzelda Elam</u>	March 2, 1876
Kasee, Richard	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	November 4, 1850
<u>Kidd, Dillingham</u>	<u>Siney Elam</u>	October 27, 1852
<u>Kash, Silas</u>	<u>Maggie Cassity</u>	November 25 1895
Lemaster, Isaac	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	October 15, 1829
Lawson, James	<u>Polly Ward</u>	August 8, 1831
Lykins, Andrew	<u>Elizabeth Elam</u>	May 28, 1833

<u>Lewis, William H.</u>	<u>Honor Cassity</u>	June 9, 1861
Lykins, William	<u>Perlina Elam</u>	February 14, 1864
Lacy, D. B.	<u>Fannie Elam</u>	July 3, 1884
Lemaster, G. F.	<u>Lou Elam</u>	October 26, 1889
Lykins, Thomas	<u>Ethel Elam</u>	February 18, 1890
Leach, Clark	<u>Rhoda Elam</u>	November 19, 1891
Lykins, C. F.	<u>Arminta Elam</u>	March 26, 1895
Leach, Raney	<u>Nettie Elam</u>	August 16, 1898
McGuire, William	<u>Rebecca Elam</u>	October 16, 1823
McClure, Samuel	<u>Nancy Ward</u>	May 19, 1835
<u>McClure, Matthew</u>	<u>Mary Alice Cassity</u>	October 26, 1844
McClain, Archibald	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	May 7, 1846
McClure, William A.	<u>Minnie Elam</u>	September 18, 1898
Mannin, Tubel	<u>Ann Ward</u>	September 28, 1830
Maupin, Thomas	<u>Sarah Ward</u>	June 20, 1833
Moppin, Andrew	<u>Cynthia Ward</u>	April 12, 1837
Maxey, Raney	<u>Joanna Elam</u>	November 21, 1871
Mannin, John C.	<u>Amanda C. Ward</u>	January 31, 1884
Mannin, Isaac	<u>Dora Elam</u>	November 27, 1894
Phillips, George D.	<u>Mary Cassity</u>	April 21, 1846
<u>Peyton, Charles L.</u>	<u>Caroline Cassity</u>	November 7, 1852
Patrick, William	<u>Mary E. Elam</u>	July 28, 1870
Patrick, Brice	<u>Martha Elam</u>	March 31, 1878
Prater, Ellis	<u>Alice Elam</u>	November 21, 1879
Patrick, S. H.	<u>Margaret Elam</u>	March 5, 1891
Reed, George	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	September 7, 1868
Rose, George	<u>Sarah E. Ward</u>	November 27, 1884
Ratliff, Gilbert L.	<u>Joan Elam</u>	July 12, 1897
Sargent, J.	<u>Amelia A. Elam</u>	October 26, 1871
Swetman, John N.	<u>Mary E. Elam</u>	February 14, 1877
Short, Alexander E.	<u>Josephine Elam</u>	July 6, 1878
Short, Wolford A.	<u>Surrilda C. Elam</u>	May 15, 1881
<u>Spence, George</u>	<u>Allie Cassity</u>	November 14, 1884
Sublett, Ben O.	<u>Kate Elam</u>	October 17, 1889
<u>Sergent, Willie</u>	<u>Mary J. Casity</u>	March 4, 1898
<u>Suttler, Henry</u>	<u>Manda Cassity</u>	October 13, 1898
Teels, Nicholas	<u>Nancy Elam</u>	December 16 1853
Taulbee, James	<u>Louise J. Elam</u>	August 3, 1891
Taylor, B. F.	<u>A. F. Elam</u>	November 18, 1897

Vance, Alex. W.	<u>Almarinda Elam</u>	January 11, 1874
<u>Ward, Samuel</u>	<u>Hannah Ramey</u>	July 24, 1834
<u>Ward, Thomas</u>	Nancy Rose	March 8, 1834
* <u>Ward, John</u>	<u>Ruth Fugate</u>	January 5, 1842
<u>Ward, James</u>	Martha Bailey	April 25, 1843
<u>Ward, William</u>	Pheby Jane Nickell	February 22, 1849
<u>Ward, William T.</u>	Anna Spradlin	November 18, 1852
<u>Ward, Albert</u>	Mary G. Williams	October 28, 1855
<u>Ward, John</u>	Inda C. Cox	November 18, 1869
<u>Ward, James</u>	Amanda Powell	January 16, 1872
<u>Ward, C. F.</u>	Harriett Stinson	October 14, 1877
<u>Ward, William</u>	Nancy Sexton	January 29, 1881
<u>Ward, Joseph L.</u>	Sarah E. Maxey	March 10, 1885
<u>Ward, Henry</u>	Mary Sexton	February 18 1886
Wheeler, James H.	<u>Carmalet Elam</u>	July 7, 1887.
<u>Ward J. N.</u>	Mary Yocum	October 6, 1887
<u>Westcot, John</u>	<u>Nancy J. Cassity</u>	September 2, 1889
<u>Westcott, John T.</u>	<u>Delila Cassity</u>	April 8, 1892
Wells, Frank C.	<u>Ann Eliza Elam</u>	November 4, 1891
<u>Ward, Willie</u>	<u>Cora Clark</u>	January 12, 1891
<u>Ward, John W.</u>	Frances An Haney	October 4, 1895
<u>Ward, Charles A.</u>	Margaret Hutchinson	April 25, 1896
Wheeler, William J.	<u>Luly Elam</u>	December 5, 1895
Yates, Valentine	<u>Emily Elam</u>	October 21, 1884

Selections from

MORGAN COUNTY HISTORY



Sesquicentennial Volume

by

Helen Price Stacy and Wm. Lynn Nickell

Vol. I

THE LEGEND OF POCAHONTAS

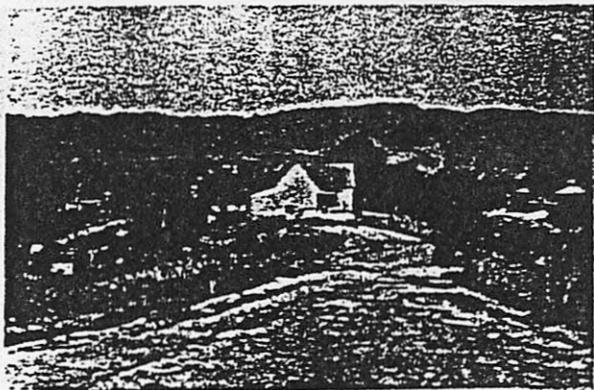
In the years of researching material, compiling records and interviewing older citizens, it was hoped that sometime we could find some of the Wells family who could supply the missing links in the family's claim of Pocahontas as an ancestor.

That the Wells family has Indian stock in its ancestry is evident in such characteristics as high cheek bones, easy gait and dark hair.

The late Lynn B. Wells, a county attorney and county judge of Morgan, once gave as much of the family ancestry as he could, and in 1972 Mrs. Harold McKinney, nee Henrietta Wells, who has compiled a history of the family, revised a part of it. Judge Wells was the son of Edward G. and Arzelda Keeton Wells and was born near West Liberty in 1892. He was a brother to Claude S. Wells.

His explanation of the link with the Indian Princess was as follows: Pocahontas's son married Garner Ashby (Mrs. McKinney says this should be "Granny" Ashby, as that is the only way she is known by the family); Granny Ashby's daughter married John Cassity whose daughter Sallie Cassity married Edmund Wells, great grandfather of David Wells who was father of E. B. Wells and grandfather of Edward G. Wells, father of Lynn B. Wells. Mrs. McKinney is the daughter of Henry and Thelma McKenzie Wells and granddaughter of W. H. (Tooger) Wells and Mrs. Nannie Wells.

THE THREE OLDEST HOUSES STANDING ON WELLS HILL WERE BUILT BY WILLIS G. WELLS, BOONE WELLS AND HENRY WELLS. THE WILLIS G. WELLS BEING THE OLDEST. IT WAS BUILT BEFORE 1900.

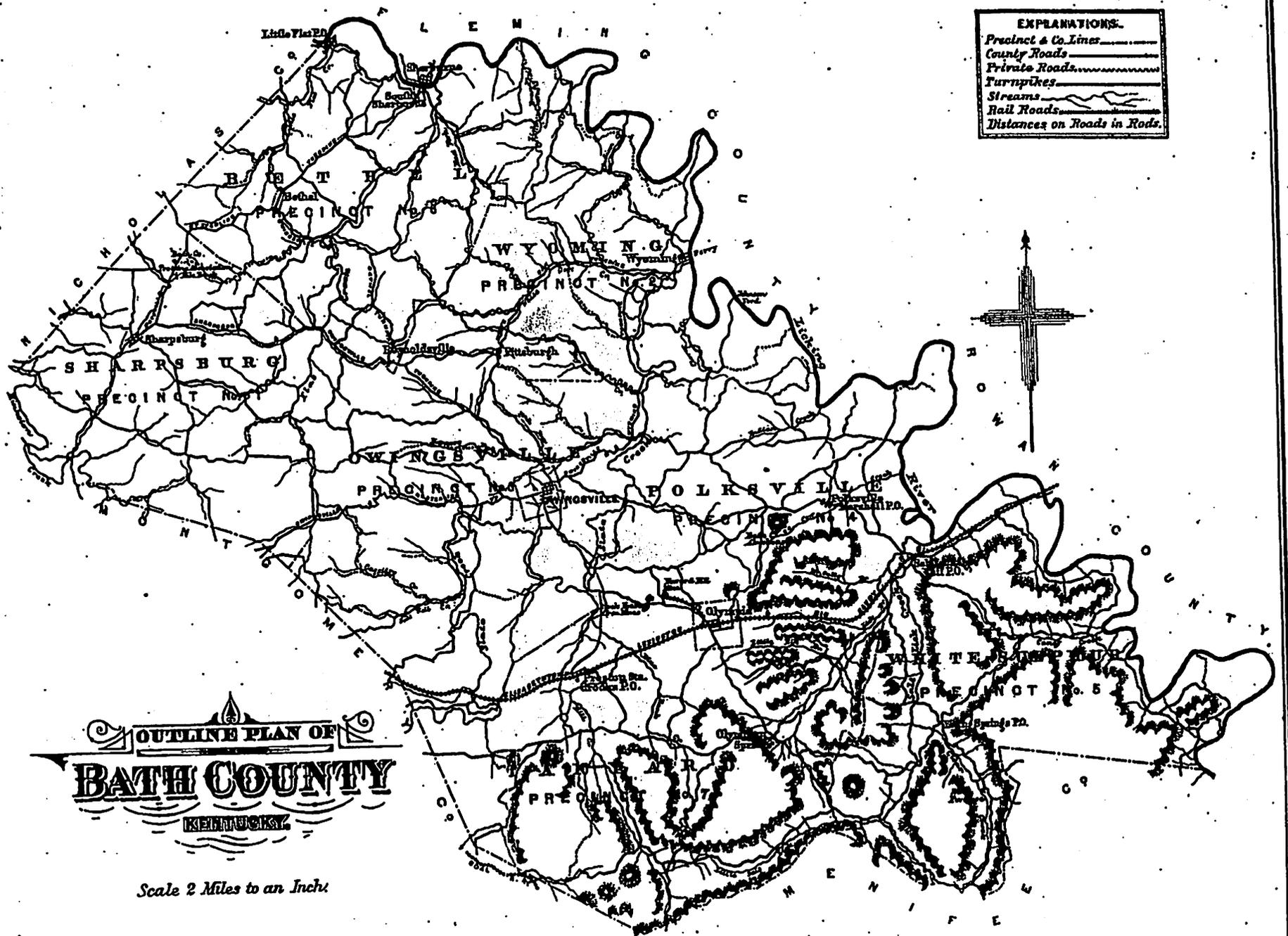


WILLIS G. WELLS HOUSE-OWNED BY COY DAVIS



HENRY WELLS HOUSE-OWNED BY EDNA WELLS

Bath County, Ky



EXPLANATIONS.
Precinct & Co. Lines
County Roads
Private Roads
Turnpikes
Streams
Rail Roads
Distances on Roads in Rods.

OUTLINE PLAN OF
BATH COUNTY
KENTUCKY

Scale 2 Miles to an Inch

Created by Legislature Jan. 15, 1811 from Montgomery County
Permission of Henry Scalf



Bath County

Bath County, Kentucky, was organized February 25, 1811, at the home of Capt. James Young on Flat Creek. Governor Charles Scott had previously commissioned these as Justices: James Blair, Andrew Gudgell, Isaac Gray, William Donaldson, Thomas Isles, Jacob Sorency, John Hawkins, Paul Skidmore, Elisha Owings, Josiah Richard Francis Hopkins.

James McIlhenny produced a commission from Gov. Scott. Sheriff and Jacob Sorency, Thomas Isles, Francis Hopkins, Paul Skidmore, John Hamilton and Isaac Gray became his sureties in the sum of \$3,000.

Thomas Fletcher became the first Clerk of the County Court and James Hughes was appointed State Attorney. Joseph Dawson produced a commission as Coroner and James Young was appointed Jailer. Robert E. Hall produced license to practice law.

Tag Commissioners appointed were John Alexander, Edwin Oakley, Robert Mitchell, Abraham Thompson, John Thompson, William Hughes, Spencer Boyd, George Rouett, John Arnett, George Kincard. Privilege to operate ferrys were granted to Joseph House on Licking, and tavern licenses were granted to James Young, Isaac Gray, Casper Shroust, and Cuthbert Banks.

At this first court the will of Hugh Hicklin was presented for probate by John McNabb, Henry W. Daniel, and Levi Corvell. Witnesses were Peter Guild and Martin Hall. (The second will ordered recorded in the county was presented as that of Beione Cashaw, presented at the September Term, 1811. John Arnett and John Stamper made oath as to the authenticity of the will.)

The first Circuit Court was organized May 5, 1811 at the home of Capt. Young. John Allen was presiding judge with Thomas Deye Owings and James Graham as associate judges. Tandy Allen was appointed Circuit Court Clerk. John Trimble was the first Commonwealth's Attorney. The first grand jury was composed of Sennett Young, foreman, Robert Hopkins, Thos. Welch, John McIlhenny, Isaac Butcher, John Cushaw, Wm. Hamilton, Jno. Boyd, Rowland Burbridge, David Bratton, Moses Hendrix, Mourning Vice, Jas. Hopkins, Beoni Cushaw, Jno. Colglazine, Richard Stone, Robert Crockett, Daniel Young, John Sinclair, Wm. Grimes. At the second Circuit Court, held August 5, 1811, at the home of Capt. Young, these men composed the grand jury: Lawson Robin, Jno. Gorrell, Thos. Jones, Robt. Galloway, Jno. Ragon, Andrew Cartwell, Morgan, Stoke Emmons, Jas. Fouch, John Boyd, Jno. Colglazine, Jacob Six, McCormick, Wm. Swetnam, Alex Faris, Jno. McNabb, Richard Carpenter, and McGinnis.

The first civil case in the county was tried August 5, 1811. James F. Fish was plaintiff, Jonathan Crouch, defendant. Jurors were Peter Cassitt, Samuel Caldwell, John Crockett, Robert Ewing, David Six, Jas. DuVall, Chas. Jones, Daniel Young, Rowland Burbridge, William Moffett, Benjamin Becraft and Elisha Linral.

Four commissioners to locate a site for the county seat were named in the act creating Bath County: Wm. McMillan, Dural Payne, Jas. Ray, Thomas Daugherty, David Todd. They agreed on a site located on the lands of Thomas Deye Owings and Richard Menefee. Thomas Fletcher surveyed the site. The first trustees of the town of Owingsville, named for Thomas Deye Owings, were Jacob Sorency, Cuthbert Banks, John Jouett, Peter Davis, Thomas Isles, Francis Hopkins, William Oakley.

The town of Owingsville is located on Slate Creek, a tributary of Licking River. (From *The Blue Book of Kentucky*)

1820 census, page 1

State: Kentucky
 County: Bath
 Parish, Town, District, or City:
 Today's date:
 Microfilm roll number:

Names of heads of families	Free white males				Free white females				Foreigners not naturalized	People in				
	under 10	of 10 and under 16	between 16 and 18	of 16 and under 26	of 26 and under 45	of 45 and up	under 10	of 10 and under 16		of 16 and under 26	of 26 and under 45	ages 45 and up	Agriculture	Commerce
Jacob Cassity	2	1	0	0	1	0	2	5	0	1	0			
David Casity	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0			
Elizabeth Casity	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	1			
Stephen Casity	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0			
Jonathan Casity	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1		
John Casity	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1		
William Casity	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0		
Isaac Cassity	5	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	2		
Peter Cassity	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	2	0	1	0	0		
John Casity, sr	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0		
Reuben Casity	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	1	0	0	0		
Stephen Casity	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0			
Isaac Casity	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
John Cassity, Jr	4	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0			

Page
 180
 190
 198
 200
 200
 200
 200
 214
 214
 214
 214
 214
 214

① JAMES ARMSTRONG

... SON OF RUSSELL ARMSTRONG & MARY RUSSELL

Wills B. P 420 BATH CO, KY AUG 26, 1830 - JAMES ARMSTRONG

710V COURT 1830 PLANTATION 324A

GRANDSONS: JAMES HARVEY CASSITY
MILTON CASSITY
STEPHEN CASSITY
* NEWTON CASSITY (ISAAC N.)

GRANDDAUGHTER: Polly JOHN ARMSTRONG

SON: ROBERT ARMSTRONG

DAUGHTER (Polly) CASSITY
JANE KINDARD
ELENOR DUVALL

SARAH ARMSTRONG
WIFE OF ISAAC

*SEE FALL/FALL FAMILY HISTORY

② 485 BATH COUNTY, KY
DEED OF CONVEYANCE 13 JAN 1835

JONATHAN CASSITY To the Heirs

of JOHN CASSITY: MADISON CASSITY, BETSEY CASSITY, ALVIN CASSITY, FRANCES CASSITY, RICHARD CASSITY, WILLIAM CASSITY, LUCINDA CASSITY, ELIZA CASSITY, JOHN CASSITY AND WITNESS - PEGGY CASSITY WIDOW OF THE SAID JOHN CASSITY. THIS DEED IS NOW MADE TO FULFIL A CONTRACT MADE IN WRITING BETWEEN JONATHAN CASSITY & SAID JOHN CASSITY IN HIS LIFETIME. THAT FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR TO HIM IN HAND PAID RECEIPT HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SAID JONATHAN DOES BARGAIN, SELL CONVEY TO THE HEIRS OF JOHN CASSITY A CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING IN THE COUNTY OF BATH ON THE WATERS OF SLATE CREEK. IT BEING A PART OF A FIVE THOUSAND ACRE SURVEY ENTERED IN THE NAME OF JAMES GARLAND & BOUNDED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE WALNUT SAPLINGS THENCE N 102 Poles TO 2 SUGAR TREES THENCE W 107 Poles TO A WHITE WALNUT & MULBERRY THENCE SOUTH 102 Poles TO A WHITE & BLACK OAK, JOHN BUTLER'S CORNER LINE TO THE BEGINNING. EIGHTY ACRES MORE LESS. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD ALL & SINGULAR WITH ALL THE APPURTENANCE THEREOF BELONG TO THE SAID HEIRS OF JOHN CASSITY (des)

39. Jonathan Cassity

**Index To
War Of 1812
Pension Files**

Volume I: A - F

transcribed by
Virgil D. White

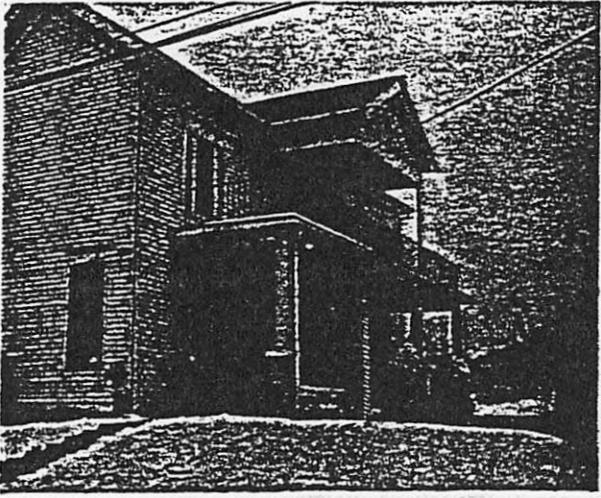
The National Historical Publishing Company

Waynesboro, Tennessee

1989

- CASS, Archibald, Susanna P. (Swallow) WC-19503, m 1 Feb 1826 Warren Cty OH, sd 27 Oct 1845 Butler IL, wd 26 Dec 1884, srv T. Titus' OH Mil, wid lived Montgomery Cty IL
 Gilman Dow, Fanny (Tilton) WC-16972, SC-4460, m 20 Nov 1831 Essex Cty MA, sd 14 Jan 1878 E. Kingston NH, wd about 1894, srv Samuel Collins' NH Mil, lived Essex Cty MA & Rockingham Cty NH
 Ira, Elizabeth (Munlick) WC-4813, m 25 Aug 1814 Muskingum Cty OH, sd 19 Oct 1857 California MI, srv William Reynold's OH Mil, lived Branch Cty MI
 Laban, Matilda (Martin) WC-20377, m 6 Apr 1823 Cheshire Cty NH, sd 18 Oct 1847 Barton VT, wd about 1888, srv James Pratt's Co 5th US Inf, lived Orleans Cty VT
 Lewis, no pension claim, srv as Col in 3rd Regt of OH Mil, BLW #27030-160-50
 Mehabiah, Lydia, Old War WF-#13074 possibly 13004, srv as Pvt in Co B 23rd Regt US Inf
 CASSADAY, Jesse, Mary Ann (1st h Franklin) WC-30397, m 9 Jan 1842 St Clair Cty MO, sd 6th Aug 1864 Howard Cty MO, wd 7 Oct 1894 Washington Cty OR, srv Abraham Staples' VA Mil, lived Bates Cty MO & Henry Cty IA
 William (or William Casady)
 CASSEDAY, John, Nancy H. (1st h McDonald) 2nd wife, WC-7781, m 18 Sep 1845 Vermilion Cty IL, sd 2 Oct 1858 or 59 Georgetown IL, wd about 1882, srv Forest's KY Mil, lived Vermilion Cty IL, 1st wife was Anna
 CASSEDY, Archibald, Lydia (Gurnee) WC-12824, m 10 Oct 1815 Ramapo NY, sd Jun 1862 Brooklyn NY, srv Thomas Cooper's NY Mil, lived Rockland Cty NY, wid also lived Orange Cty NY
 George, Elizabeth (Alberton) WC-2041, Old War IF-#9651, m 2 Feb 1804, sd 2 Apr 1870 Trumbull Cty OH, wd about 1875, srv James McKnight's PA Mil, lived Venango Cty PA & Trumbull Cty OH
 Hugh, Judith, WO-33583, srv Capt Joseph Elrod's Co PA Mil
 CASSEL, Benjamin (or Benjamin Cassell) SC-821, sd about 1875, srv David Todd's KY Mil, lived Margan Cty IL
 Jacob (or Jacob Cassell) SC-14339, Sophia (Lambert) m 23 Feb 1823 Washington Cty MD, sd about 1881, srv Richard Knight's & Philip Klines' Co's PA Mil, lived Richland & Williams Cty OH
 Michael, Mary (Bowles) 2nd wife, WC-11312, m 2 Nov 1827 Franklin Cty PA, sd 13 Jan 1858 Chambersburg PA, srv Snyder's PA Mil, lived Franklin Cty PA, 1st wife Catharine (Bowers)
 CASSELL, Benjamin, See Benjamin Cassel
 John, Lucy (Dent) WC-32172, m 7 Jan 1813 Franklin Cty VA, sd 13 Jun 1871, srv Capt Robert Hairston's VA Mil, lived Franklin Cty VA
 Jacob, See Jacob Cassel
 CASSELS, John T., Mary E. (Stidman)(1st h Pollard) 2nd wife, WO-44509 Rej, SC-20858, m 6th Jul 1880 Gadsden AL, wd 14 Apr 1887, srv James Douglass' SC Mil, R. Feuner's Co 18th US Inf & A.L. Madison's Co 4th US Inf, lived Cherokee Cty AL, wid also lived DeKalb Cty AL, 1st wife Fannie E., surname not shown on card
 William Henry, Mary Caroline (Cooper) WC-29660, m 21 Aug 1845 Decatur Cty GA, sd 29 Sep 1858, srv R. Quarterman's GA Mil, lived Decatur Cty GA, wid also lived Thomas Cty GA
 Edward (or Cassiday or Casiday), Ellen, no pension claim, srv as Pvt in Capt Phillip's Co PA Mil, BLW #s 45166-80-50 & 15828-80-55 (this surname CASSIDAY)
 CASSIDAY, Howard, Polly G. (Hayworth) WC-10267, m 30 Aug 1821 Caldwell Cty KY, sd 2 Feb 1865 Dycusburg KY, srv Parson's PA Mil (Arty), lived Caldwell & Crittenden Cty KY
 James, Nancy, Old War WF-#13007 Rej, srv as Sgt in TN Vols in War of 1812
 Jeremiah, SC-6952, Isabella (Poe) m 1 Oct 1807 Nicholas Cty KY, srv Robert Berry's KY Mil lived Washington Cty AR
 CASSINO, Paul, Old War IF-#9135, srv Capt Pratt's Co 5th US Inf, bdl 2 can 41
CASSITY, Peter, SC-9015, srv Richard Menifee's KY Mil, lived Bath Cty KY
 CASSNER, John, Christena, See John Karshner.
 CASSORT, David, no pension claim, srv Hart's NY Mil, BLW #68169-160-55
 James, Mahitabel (Phelps) WC-13763, m 15 Mar 1818 Canandaigua NY, sd 28 Aug 1828, wd prior to 11 Dec 1886, srv Joel S. Hart's NY Mil, lived Ontario Cty NY
 CASTEEL, Samuel, SC-22581, Nancy (Cameron) m 12 Jan 1816 Pittsburgh PA, sd 20 Nov 1893 E. Brook PA, wife died 26 Dec 1876 Lawrence Cty PA, srv Peter Stelley's PA Mil
 Thomas, Susannah (Botenfeld) 2nd wife, WC-22084, m 3 Nov 1835 Coshocton Cty OH, sd 20 Mar 1846, wd 13 Apr 1896 W. Carlisle OH, srv Thomas' PA Mil, lived Coshocton Cty OH, 1st wife Ruth (Dicken)
 CASTELAIN, Bernard (or Bernard Castelin), Arsene or Arsin (Victor) WC-15672, m 7 Oct 1833 New Orleans LA, sd 7 Oct 1833 ?, srv Forneret's LA Mil, lived New Orleans LA, wid also lived Hancock Cty MS
 CASTELIN, Bernard, See Bernard Castelain.
 CASTELLAW, James, Hester (1st h Longley) WC-29509, SC-21538, m 8 Sep 1867 Hallettsville TX sd 29 Oct 1878 Lavaca Cty TX, wd about 1901, srv William H. Underwood's GA Mil, lived Lavaca Cty TX, 1st wife Sarah (Arnold)

The late Judge Edward C. O'Rear of Versailles always spoke of the W.O. Pelfrey house in West Liberty as "the Judge Cooper place." John E. Cooper served in the Kentucky senate from Morgan during the years 1871-75, and was Judge of the Court of Appeals for twelve years. He built the house in 1870. Thomas Jefferson Cassity, father of Reuben Cassity was the builder of the house. (Reuben Cassity later helped build the Christian Church in 1909.) Originally the front porch was the same length as the upstairs porch, and in 1907 Genoa Salyer Archibald extended the length of the front porch. The four front rooms are original. The wood work is yellow poplar and the floors are yellow pine, with six inch wide boards. The original log sills are still under the house. Wood-en pegs were used to put together the wood work and the staircase.

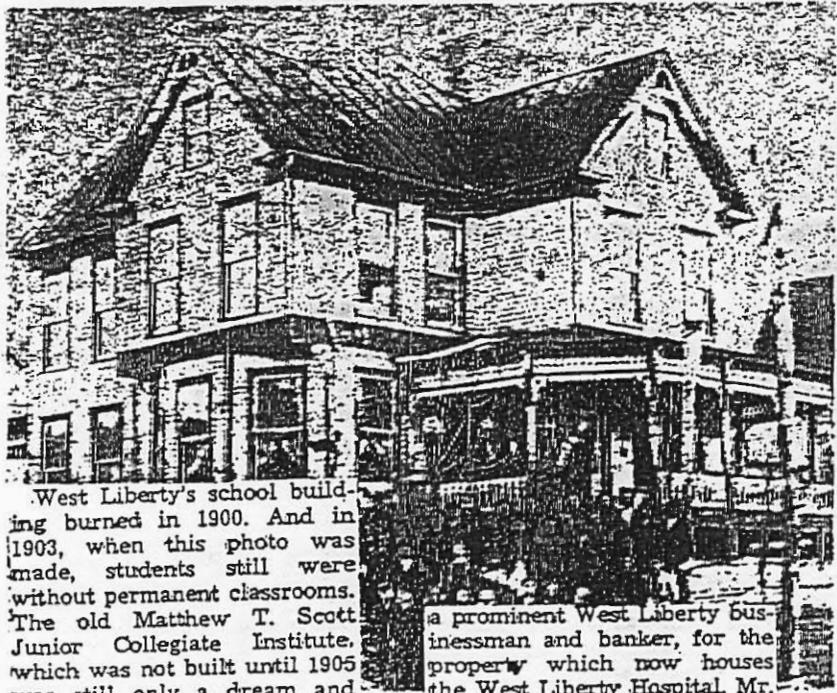


In 1876, the house was sold to John P. Salyer and his wife Emma Cole. Then in 1928, Glen W. Salyer and Genoa Archibald (son and daughter of J.P. Salyer) sold the house to Custer Jones. In 1930, Henry C. Rose bought the house from Custer Jones and sold it to W. O. Pelfry in 1935.

The house is located on a rise overlooking North Main Street and is handsome and sturdy despite its age of over a hundred years.

-From W. O. Pelfry Records

CORNER OF MAIN & PRESTONBURG STREET IN WEST LIBERTY

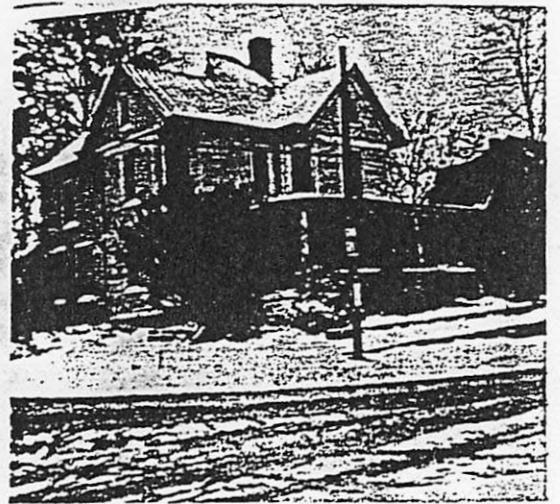


West Liberty's school building burned in 1900. And in 1903, when this photo was made, students still were without permanent classrooms. The old Matthew T. Scott Junior Collegiate Institute, which was not built until 1905 was still only a dream and these students, taught by Mrs. Noah Cisco, attended classes in an old blacksmith shop which stood where May Grocery Co. now stands. The students gathered that year in front of the old Commercial Inn on the corner now occupied by Don's Restaurant. H. M. Cox was proprietor of the popular hostelry. Mr. Cox later traded the property shown above to S. W. Cecil,

a prominent West Liberty businessman and banker, for the property which now houses the West Liberty Hospital. Mr. Cox then operated the Commercial Inn at that location for several years.

Mrs. Cisco, teacher, is at left rear in photo. Others in the group include Mrs. Katherine Seitz Lewis and Lillian Cisco Blair.

The building occupied by the Commercial Inn burned and another frame building, the old Brong house, was built where it stood.



THE F. S. BRONG HOUSE

Francis S. Brong House. Brong was former publisher Licking Valley Courier.

The Confederate, John Morgan and his soldiers went through West Liberty, crossed the hill, went up Laurel Fork and down Newcombe in Elliott County and camped on the Billy Kitchen farm. George Morgan was after him and came through west Liberty the afternoon of the same day and went up Long Branch and across on Elk Fork and to Straight Creek and down Sandy Creek in Elliott and camped three miles from John Morgan's men on what is the Bud Prichard farm.

John Morgan's scouts learned of the camp of George's men and sent a company who fired on them just at daybreak from the top of the hill. Then the armies went on to the Big Sandy.

In John T. Williams' company, some of the men were Will Cassity who joined at 16 years of age and is buried on Straight Creek where he lived after the war; Harve McGuire, Sid Cook, Joel Adkins, John Will Perry who was in Morgan's famous cavalry and is buried in Lexington; Louis Henry who is buried at Index; Neal McClannahan who was killed on Devils Fork by the Union soldiers; Chambers Adams, Wess Cox, George Phillips, Mose Turner, John W. Hazelrigg; who died at Mt. Sterling; Dr. Will Gevedon who died in 1935 at the age of 93; Howard Lewis, Rebel Bill Lewis, Devil Joe Adkins, Green Sexton, Dave Cook.

The first man killed about West Liberty was Jimmie Davis who lived in the gap near Clifford Elam's house. Humphrey and his men were coming down the road when Davis, and old gray-headed man but strong in his sympathy with the south, decided to fight his own war and fired on the army. They returned the fire killing him instantly. They came on into West Liberty and John Hazelrigg went up the hill opposite Long Branch and fired on them from behind a tree. They returned the fire and a splinter put out one of his eyes.

LETTER FROM A FATHER TO HIS SON -

Back in 1954, Mrs. Leslie P. May of Woodsbend allowed me to copy a letter belonging to her husband's family. Caleb D. May, grandfather of Leslie May and brother to Allen May of White Oak, wrote his letter to his son William T. May on Feb. 23, 1863, during the Civil War.

Dear Son, it is with great pleasure that I seat myself down this night by the light of a candle to drop you a few lines to inform you that we are all well at this time, hoping these few lines reach you in safety and find you enjoying the same good blessing. I have nothing of importance to wright to you. Things are rather peaceful here (Morgan County) at this time. There are no troops near us that I know of. Times are very hard here and grain scarce. We have a heap of snow and rain. William, I received a letter from you dated the 26 of Nov., also one dated the 28 of Dec., also one dated the 19 of Jan, all giving great satisfaction to hear that you was well. I sent a letter to you dated the 1st of Feb. 1863 by Mr. Baum and your mother sent you a pair of socks and Elizabeth sent you a pair of tuft mittens. I also sent a letter dated the 7 of Feb. I also sent a letter dated the 20 of Feb. by Mr. Achison. I want (you) to wright to me as soon as you can get an opportunity of sending and wright whether you received any of those letters or not. William, you could not imagine how I would like to have you at home. The neighborhood is generally in good health. I haven't much time to wright and hoping that you received the letters, I will not wright much this time, no more at present, but remain your affectionate Father till death.

A short time later William, the son, died of an accidental gun wound made when his best friend, Aaron Kidd, was loading a gun. The letter from the father was returned to the family with Williams' personal belongings, but William was buried in Virginia. Caleb was married to Louisa (pronounced Lu-eezie) Wells who had a twin sister, Lou-eye-zee. The two sisters were pretty and always spoke to each other as Ede and Ide. They had four children: William, Benjamin, Lou J. and Elizabeth.

Allen May of White Oak was the father of Tom May and grandfather of Earl May.

PASSING OF BOX PHONES END COLORFUL ERA IN MORGAN AND OTHER COUNTIES

by Helen Price Stacy
(Written 1954 for Huntington Publishing Company)

(It would not be long before phone patrons in Morgan County would become used to modern dial phones' speed, polish and efficiency, but in 1954 when the transition was taking place there was a tinge of sadness.)

The changeover from the "box" to the automatic will be completed by late summer if plans of Mountain Rural Telephone Cooperative materialize as scheduled and another colorful era of Morgan County history will be ended. The new system will serve Morgan, Elliott, Wolfe Counties (now and later also Wolfe and Menifee County.)

*JOHN CASSITY

He had been a member of the Christian Church for about 60 years and was a member of the Masonic Order. Uncle John, as he was familiarly known, was one of Morgan's best known and most progressive citizens and had a wide circle of friends who honored and trusted him. He had been sheriff of the county and held various places of trust. He lived all his life in this county.

Funeral services will be conducted from the residence of D. H. Perry at 9:30 A.M. Friday by Dr. Daniel Baldwin and Eld. A. O. Allison and the interment will be at the family burying ground near Pomp and he will be buried with Masonic honors.

Active pallbearers: W. M. Gardner, H. C. Rose, J. W. Davis, C. B. Turner, G. M. Bellamy, O. W. McKenzie, Floyd Arnett, R. M. Oakley, W. A. Caskey, D. R. Keeton, Boyd Brown, C. P. Henry. Honorary pallbearers: G. W. Phillips, Frank Steele, J. R. Kendall, Dr. R. D. Sparks, S. R. Collier, L. T. Hovermale, J. H. Cole, J. H. Sebastian, W. W. McGire, Dr. H. V. Nickell, Sherman Lewis, W. H. Manker.

Addition by author: D. H. Perry married Maude Lewis. They were parents of a daughter, Bessaleen who married first Malcolm Allen (son of Atty. Grover Cleveland Allen, Breathitt County), and later Henry Resch. Her sons are Henry Lowell Allen and Daniel William Resch.

Henry L. Allen married Anna Jean Price (daughter Earl and Amy Price). Their sons are Hank, 16, Perry Price, 13, and Bill Charles, 6.

Dan Resch married Sandy Stapleton, daughter of Mrs. Stella McKenzie Coffey and the late Denver Stapleton of Johnson County.

J. Newton Perry of Lenox married Josie Ellington. They had one son, James Morton Perry. James M. Perry married Miss Dorothy Stacy, daughter of Curtis K. and Margaret Carter Stacy. They had two children, James Randolph and Pamela. James Randolph married Miss Barbara Patterson, daughter of Lloyd and Marie Patterson.

They have one daughter Sara Jim Perry, 16. Pamela married first Winston Osborne and they had one son David Winston; later married Ralph N. Walter who in September 1972 was named Circuit Judge of the 37th Judicial District of Morgan, Elliott, and Carter Counties to fill the vacancy created by resignation of Judge William Kibbey, Grayson. James R. Perry, 37, is president of Commercial Bank, West Liberty.

Daniel Perry married Eleanor (Nellie) Charlton (of the Carolinas?) and their son John was born 1770 or 1771. John Perry and Elizabeth Nickell were married in Greenbrier County, Virginia 1791 by the Rev. J. A. Bell. She was Betsy Nichols, daughter of Thomas Nickell and Jane (Jean) King who settled Monroe County, W. Va. They and three children came to Kentucky from Greenbrier County in 1797 and in 1799 appeared on the tax list in Montgomery County. They moved to Floyd County about 1800 (that part now Morgan) and appear on the 1810 census. John and Elizabeth both lived to be 92.

Their 15 Children: Eleanor (Elender), born 1792, first wife of Francis Lewis and died by 1826; Jane, born Jan. 16, 1794, married Bill Lewis; Thomas, born Aug. 5, 1796, married Margaret (Peggy or Patty) Wells; Daniel, born March 10, 1798; married first Nancy Dyer and later Julia Sublett, a widow; Nancy, born 1800, married Daniel Peyton; Elizabeth, born 1802, married Benjamin F. Wells who later was first postmaster in West Liberty; Margaret (Peggy), born March 9, 1804, married first William Ellidge (Eldridge) of what now is Elliott County, then William Craig and in 1850 were in Edgar County, Illinois; Frances (Fanny), born 1806, married Samuel Elliott; Mary, born May 20, 1807, married Granville Fugett; John Milton, born Feb. 11, 1809, married Juliet Lustree and in 1850 were in Clinton County, Iowa; Sarah, born 1810, married Robert Rose, in 1850 in Carter County; Cyrus Perry, born Feb. 23, 1812, married first Sylvia Cassity, then Elizabeth Pieratt; Cynthia, born March 14, 1814, married John Grizzle and in 1850 living in Carter County; Joseph, born April 22, 1816, married Lydia McGuire; Loucretia, born May 19, 1819, married John Stephen Dennis. All living in Morgan County in 1850 unless otherwise noted.

PERRY--DENNIS CONNECTIONS

Mrs. George I. (Stella Dennis) Fannin of West Liberty has an Imperial Ironstone milk pitcher made by Cockson Chetwynd & Co. that belonged to her great grandmother, Elizabeth Nickell Perry, wife of John D. Perry.

MORGAN COUNTY, KENTUCKY 21 SEPT. 1846

Deed Book E - Page 31

Deed conveying land adjoining the public square in West Liberty to J. W. Hazelrigg, by and between: Joseph Lawson, Samuel R. Turner, James Hammons, John Cassity, Joseph K. Christy, James P. Kendall, John Williams, James McGuire, Alexdr. McGuire, David M. Cooper, James Davis, Wallace W. Brown, Henry H. Reynolds, William Lykins, Caleb Kash, Matthew McClure, Mason Williams, Caleb Williams, William Wells, Joseph Carter, Uriah Cottle, Justices of the Peace in and for Morgan County, Ky., the first part and Jno. W. Hazelrigg of said county of the second part, etc.

(Signed) Jas. Davis, Mason Williams, Matthew McClure, David M. Cooper, Sam'l R. Turner, John Williams, William Lykins, John Cassity, James McGuire, James Hammons, Uriah Cottle.

(Note: Joseph Little, the Justice listed above, was a great great grandfather of Harley S. Little who has contributed valuable material for this book. Joseph lived at Blackwater near Maytown, Morgan County Harley Little compiled the Bath County census for the authors.)

THE OLD ONES

Aunt Jeston Gevedon of Grassy Creek lived to be 107. She was born in 1851 in Virginia. The Gevedon genealogy can be found elsewhere in this book.

Mary Alice Cox, mother of Mrs. Flora Amyx of West Liberty, lived to be 106. She was daughter of William Hensley and Sabrina Bryant Hensley and married James Frank Cox. She would have been 107 on November 29, 1969 but died March 28 that year.

Mrs. Emily Asher of Dayton, Ohio, was born Dec. 20, 1862 in Morgan County, daughter of Granville and Liza Gilbert Lewis. She was the great granddaughter of a fullblooded Cherokee. She lived past her 100th birthday.

Mrs. Caroline Lykins of Caney who lived with Mr. and Mrs. Walter Barker at Caney, reached her centennial, as did Mrs. Emma Allen of Gordon Ford, mother of Jbe Allen.

John Lee was in his 108th year when he died in San Diego, Calif. On July 29, 1962 he celebrated his 107th birthday. His grandfather Lewis Lee lived to be 117. John James Milton Lee was born in Morgan County in 1855.

JOHN S. OAKLEY

John S. Oakley, born 1788, came to Floyd County from Montgomery County (later Bath) in 1809. He married Margaret (Peggy) Lewis on Feb. 23, 1810. Margaret was born Dec. 12, 1791, daughter of Thomas and Hannah Hopkins Lewis. John S. Oakley was in the 1810 census of Floyd County. He was a member of the first Morgan County court which met March 10, 1823. In 1831 he was a state representative from Morgan. Died between 1840-1850. He was a son of William Oakley, born 1768 in Virginia. His mother was from Bath County. William Oakley was a son of Benjamin Oakley who left Virginia for Lincoln County, Kentucky in 1784 and died in 1801 in Montgomery County.

Children of John and Margaret Lewis Oakley were Mary (Polly) Ann, married Isaac Wilson Nickell first, then Preston Sexton; Richard Oakley married first Cynthia Carter then Belinda Lewis; Napoleon B. married Mary Steele; Elizabeth married George W. Goodpaster first, then a Pieratt; Nancy married Josiah Carpenter; Lucinda married Harrison McClure; William B. married Mary Ann Day; Aliza died young; Georgeann became the second wife of Joe H. Anyx; Eliza married Fleming Nickell; Johnson Van Buren married Rachel Henry.

EDMOND B. WELLS AND WIFE SALLY CASSITY

From the family records compiled by Mrs. Harold (Henrietta Wells) McKinney, the Edmond B. Wells who with Elder Daniel built the first cabins in West Liberty, came from either Maryland or Pennsylvania and tradition clings to Pennsylvania. He was born March 12, 1777 and died Feb. 2, 1846 in West Liberty and is buried beside his wife Sallie Cassity in the Green Lewis cemetery at Pomp.

Edmond B. Wells and Sallie Cassity were married August 17, 1795 in Clark County. Sallie was born December 25, 1776, in Virginia, daughter of John Cassity and a Miss Ashby (it is through the Ashby line that the Wellses are related to the Indian Princess Pocahontas). Sallie Cassity Wells died Aug. 22, 1870.

The children of Edmond B. and Sallie Cassity Wells were: Rachel who married Abraham Ellington; David C. Wells, born March 6, 1800 in later Morgan County, died Dec. 1888, buried on Straight Creek, married Nancy Howerton Oct. 24, 1822; Benjamin Franklin Wells, born 1802, married Elizabeth Perry on Jan. 24, 1822; Martha B. (Patty) Wells, born Nov. 10, 1804, died Sept. 19, 1822, married Thomas Perry on Oct. 7, 1819 (Thomas brother of above Elizabeth).

Children of Benjamin Franklin Wells, first postmaster of West Liberty, and Elizabeth Perry were: Richard Scott Wells who married first Emily Cox, then Emaline Henry, then Ellen Adkins; Louisa Wells married Caleb May (she was called Ede by her sister); Louvisa (Ide) married Raney Carter; Oliver Perry Wells married Elizabeth Downing; Jane never married; Melvin Wells married Sarah Fugate; Millicent Wells married Bill Asbury; Edmund Wells married Georgeanne Warner first, then Polly Ann Yocum; Thomas Wells married Margaret McClure; Daniel Peyton Wells married Eleanor Combs; Sarah (Sallie) Wells married Bill Dyer; Cynthia Wells.

FOOT RACING AND DANCING UNDER THE AUGUR TREE BOUGHS HIGH SPORT IN 1836

In February of 1968 Misses Floris and Mary Jane Cox, Mrs. Inez Donovan and daughter Miss Wilma Faulkner--all kinsmen of Mrs. Lula Walsh Arnett, second wife of Floyd Arnett--and I called on the former schoolteacher to wish her well on her 90th birthday. She was an invalid and blind and though she gave me a box of old photographs she could not help us identify them. Among her possessions was a copy of an old letter written by William H. Lamp-ton of Winchester, Ky. Nov. 20, 1896. In his letter he gave a vivid description of life in West Liberty in 1836 when he was a sojourner in the county seat. The letter was first published in The Messenger in November 1896, then in The Licking Valley Courier.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE MESSENGER:

My Dear Sir:--

In looking over a recent copy of The Messenger I was especially interested in the names of people of West Liberty which were familiar to me, though only two or three of them were of those who were there when I lived in your pleasant little town more than sixty years ago. Do you quite comprehend how long that is? Does it occur to you what has happened in the last sixty years?

Perhaps not, for we go ahead so fast that we haven't time to stop and look back. I notice in The Messenger the name of J. R. Kendall, who I suppose is a great grandson of Raleigh Kendall, who lived near the Middle fork of Little Sandy about fifteen miles from West Liberty, on the way to the cross roads in what is now Carter county which was my home. I remember the man and place very well, for I always made it a point to stop there because they were such clever people. I remember in going to the Atkins neighborhood where the Kendalls lived--the old man and his son Squire Kendall--that I passed the house of John L. Elliott, the father of Judge John Milt Elliott who afterwards killed at Frankfort.

But let me tell you how I ever came to West Liberty, provided you are interested enough to listen. In February, 1826, with my brother-in-law, James A. Womack, of Little Sandy, who was one of the rich men of those days. I came to West Liberty to see what could be done in opening a store there, as the town was supposed to contain about 250 people and was in a good neighborhood. After some negotiating, we rented a dwelling house of hewed logs and adjoining the court house square and facing the main street, which we converted into a store room and moved our goods in about April first, being somewhat delayed in getting them hauled up from Maysville, which was our receiving and shipping point. At the same time James Hazelrigg, brother of Judge John Hazelrigg, opened up in a new frame house diagonally across the street from our place. We paid, I think, five dollars a month rent. In the winter of this year, James Womack sold out to his brother, Sam, and I retired going in April, 1837, to Union Furnace, Ohio with David Stinson.

I boarded at Stephen M. Farrish's town which was on the next corner beyond our store. Sam Womack afterwards married

Mr. Farrish's daughter, Susan, who was the belle of West Liberty and a very handsome woman. Among the other young ladies of West Liberty society were Miss Lucy and Magdalen Mosely, daughters of Major Mosely and sisters of the famous Tom Mosely who was known as "pump borer of Kentucky" and "the learned blacksmith of Philadelphia" who made speeches in half a dozen different States during the Harrison campaign of 1840. His full name, by the way, was Thomas William Henry Harrison Mosely. One of the other young ladies was Miss Betsy Henry, daughter of John Henry and sister of William Henry, the Sheriff of the county and afterwards member of the Legislature. Miss Henry afterwards married John Mason, the rich old bachelor of Bath county. He was sixty-eight and she was about twenty-two. Then there was Trav. Day's daughter, Miss Sallie, sister of the famous footracer, Tom Day, and afterwards the wife of John Walsh of Morgan county. It was generally conceded that Tom Day's sister Sallie was the only person who could push him in a race. She was a beautiful woman and could out dance and out run any girl in that county. I recall also Miss Sallie Cassity on whose father's farm was the quarter mile track about a mile from town where there were races every Saturday.

It was at this track that such men as Stephen M. Farrish, Hon. Sinclair Roberts, (better known as "Old Sink" Roberts) Lewis Adams, and his brother Thomas, Jim and John Elliott, John S. Oakley, Frank and Garner Lewis, Harrison Ellington, Jim Hazelrigg, Jake Morton, Bill Turner, Jake and Henry Scott and many others whose names have faded out of my memory, used to congregate and have many merry times winding up at night in the court house.

The merchants of the town were Bill Turner, Jim Hazelrigg and Jim Womack, counting myself as a silent partner of Womack's. I do not recall that there were any regular lawyers, doctors or preachers in town. I remember that there was a doctor around sometimes and that Mason Williams, the celebrated Baptist minister, used to preach in the court house. There was no church in town, and only a sorry excuse for a school house in an old dwelling. I recall now that Major Mosely was a lawyer, but the bar was mostly made up of visiting lawyers among them being Judge Apperson and Judge Hazelrigg of Mt. Sterling and Richard Menifee, one of the brightest men in Kentucky and always a good friend of mine. Many a time he has come into my store and

talked and talked for something better to do.

Henry and Jack Scott owned a grist and saw mill on the edge of town. Their niece, Miss Nannie, the daughter of Robert Scott, afterwards became the wife of Marshall Field, one millionaire merchant of Chicago. Mrs. Field has been dead for some time.

Among the young society men of the town were Harrison Ellington, Jim and Sam Elliott, Jack Scott, Sam Womack and myself. Society disported itself in dancing principally; theater parties, teas, and that kind of modern dissipation not being altogether possible in the West Liberty of sixty years ago. We used to spread augur tree boughs into an arbor in the garden of Farish's tavern between the house and his grocery and there we danced many nights of the summer. We usually stopped before day break and got up the next morning about ten. I must say that the West Liberty of ny day was rather given over to comfort, and business men oftentimes breakfasted as late as ten in the morning. Old John Cassidy used to make music for us, but there was no scarcity of fiddlers at anytime for nearly every man in the county could draw the bow.

Jake Morton conducted the only carding factory in town and Ben Gordon was the blacksmith.

Most of the residences were of hewed logs, though there were probably a dozen of frame. I remember that Morton, Hazelrigg, Mosely, Farrish, Wells, Henry, Scott, and Gordon lived in frame houses. Hazelrigg's being the best house in town, although none of them was worth a thousand dollars. Morton's would have been the show residence of the town but it was not finished.

The court house was a frame building two stories high and may have had one coat of paint on it long before I came to town. There was no bell or bell tower. The jail, a two story log building, occupied the corner of the courthouse lot, on the main street. This jail would look rather peculiar in these times as it had a porch in front of it whose posts were joined by heavy blocks of wood, known as "the stocks." I have seen prisoners fastened in them and have assisted in putting drunk men in to sober them off. them off.

Jim Hazelrigg was credited with being the Vanderbilt of the city and he was supposed to be worth as much as ten thousand

dollars.

I believe we had one mail a week, and the only paper that came to the town was the Louisville Courier, if I mistake not. I am pretty sure I never saw a newspaper during my stay there.

They made no moonshine in those days and I think the most distressing time I ever saw in West Liberty was once for three days there was not a drop of liquor in town, all communications with Maysville having been cut off by flood or otherwise.

Haven't I said enough? I think I have. I'm sure I don't want to be set down as a garrulous old man, but I must confess it is interesting to go over the old times even though so many of those who were there then, have gone over to the other side and are forgotten. I will be eighty-four on my next birthday and I suppose none of those I knew in West Liberty sixty years ago are there now, though in a healthy climate like Morgan county has, I don't see any particular reason why people should die at all. When I celebrate my hundreth birthday I'm coming to West Liberty on that railroad you are trying to get, so as to celebrate it right, and I want as many of my old friends to meet me as can leave their stores, offices and farms to do it.

Wishing the Messenger, West Liberty, and Morgan county long life and continued prosperity.

I am most heartily yours,
WILLIAM H. LAMPTON

Winchester, Ky., Nov. 20, 1896.

February 9, 1996

Dear Jack,

Well Nannetta and I went to the Kentucky Archives in Frankfort yesterday, but I don't think we did you much good. But I am going to send you what I have found.

I made you copies of the 1800 Kentucky census through the 1850 Kentucky census for the Cassitys. On the back of each year census I have listed the Edmund Wells listed for that year. The first Census of Kentucky 1790 listed only one Casady a William Casady located in Lincoln County, Kentucky, dated 6-2-1790. On this first census of Kentucky there were no Edmund Wells listed. Please note on the 1850 census I went through and listed all the Cassitys in Morgan County, Kentucky.

MARRIAGES IN BOURBON COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Elizabeth Cassady Married
Sam (?) Hamnor
11-18-1796

William Cassady Married
Honor Wells (Walls)
3-6-1794

Bath County Kentucky Deaths 1852 - 1859
OF PERSONS AGE 18 AND OVER

- (1) Elizabeth Cassety, died 5-7-1854, born in Bath Co., Kentucky, age 19, Parents, Hiram and Elizabeth Cassety
- (2) Hulda Cassity, died 6-29-1854, married, born in Bath Co., Kentucky, age 20, Parents, not given, husband not given.
- (3) Jesse Cassity, died 3-12-1853, Single, born in Bath Co., Kentucky, age 22 Parents: Jesse and Susan Cassity.

EARLY MARRIAGES IN BATH COUNTY, KENTUCKY

BONDS 1811-1850

RETURNS 1811-1852

BY PAUL McCLURE

- (1) Allen Cassity to
Mary Ann Holsey
Bonded: 10-28-1837
f/g: Jesse Cassity
Bdms: G. W. Cassity
Married: 10-29-1837
- (2) Alvah Cassity to
Elizabeth Trumbo
Bonded: 2-10-1834
Bdms: F. Trumbo, Jr.
- (3) Alvin Cassity to
Mary E. Cassity
Bonded: 9-27-1848
Bdms: Mathais Griffin
- (4) Armstrong Cassity to
Ruth Ann Trumbo
Bonded: 9-30-1828
Bdms: John Trumbo
Married: 10-02-1828
- (5) David Cassity to
Susan Johnston
Bonded: 9-12-1829
Bdms: David Johnston
Married: 9-17-1829
- (6) David Cassity to
Elizabeth Jane McCormick
Bonded: 10-08-1842
Bdms: Samuel McCormick

- (7) Harvey Cassity to
Susan Carrington
Bonded: 11-07-1831
Bdms: Timothy Carrington
- (8) Henry Cassity to
Nancy Richards
Bonded: 1-26-1822
Bdms: Daniel Peveler
Married: 1-28-1822
- (9) Hiram Cassity to
Delila Peratt
Bonded: 3-22-1818
Bdms: John Hensely
- (10) Isaac Cassity to
Delilah McNab
Bonded: 10-19-1819
Bdms: Isaac Cassity and David Cassity
Married: 10-31-1819
- (11) Jesse Cassity to
Elizabeth Ellington
Bonded: 5-23-1812
f/b David Ellington
Bdms: Jesse Cassity & Isaac Ellington
- (12) John Cassity to
Margaret Charnowif
Bonded: 2-08-1813
Consent from f/b: John Cassity & Jacob Cassity

Under this name was written: John Cassity and Margaret Richards (???)

- (13) Reuben Cassity to
Elizabeth Brown
Bonded 1-11-1813
f/b: James Brown
Bdms: Reuben Cassity and Edmond Wells
Married: 1-12-1815

- (14) Stephen Cassity to
 Peggy Brown
 Bonded: 2-10-1816
 f/g: William Cassity
 Bdms: George Brown
 Married: 2-11-1816
 12-07-1816
- (15) Stephen Cassity to
 Sally Crouch
 Bonded: 10-29-1838
 Bdms: Isaac Crouch
- (16) William Cassity to
 Dorothy Trumbo
 Bonded: 2-7-1828
 Bdms: John Trumbo
 Married: 2-14-1828
- (17) Willix Cassity to
 Nancy Cartmill
 Bonded: 1-23-1828
 f/b: Andrew Cartmill
 Bdms: Harrison Cartmill
 Married: 1-24-1828
- (18) Woneduck Cassity to
 Melinna Ficklin
 Bonded: 3-14-1829
 Bdms: Charles Ficklin

CLARK COUNTY, KENTUCKY MARRIAGES

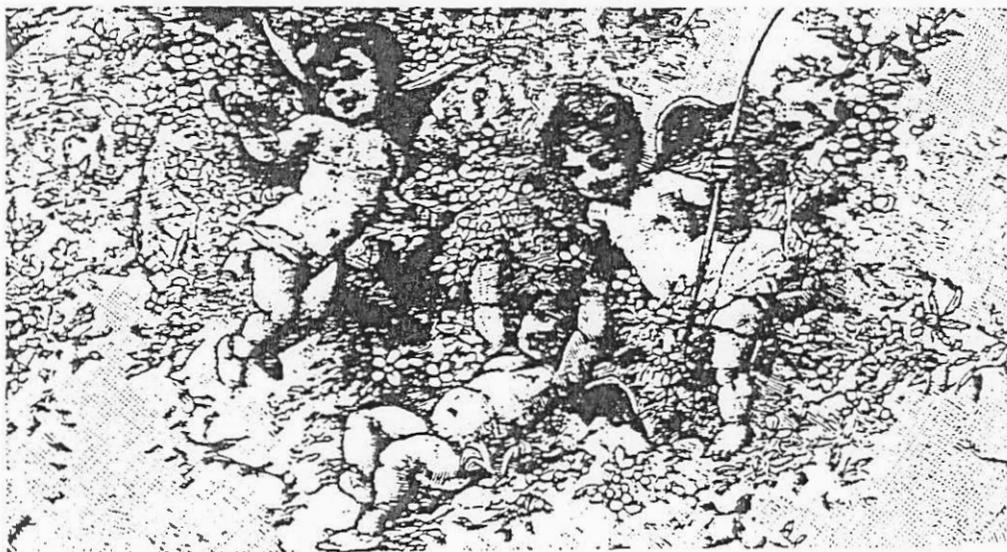
1793 - 1850

Peter Cassaday to Mary Armstrong	1797
Thomas A. Cassity to Elizabeth Cassity	12-11-1794
Ann Cassaday to William Wells	1797

Early Marriages
in
Bath County, Kentucky

Bonds 1811 - 1850 and Returns 1811 - 1852

Paul McClure



Heritage Books, Inc.

- bds: Wm. Baxter. [AB]
 CARTWRIGHT, Levi H., & Elizabeth FLETCHER, bond 12 Nov. 1842;
 bds: Peter Cartwright. [AB]
 CARY, James, & Betsy FLETCHER, bond 11 June 1821;
 bds: Benj. Snelling. [AB]
 James CORY & Betsy Fletcher, 14 June 1821. [S1]
 CARY, John, & Sally Ann SEXTON, bond 20 July 1830;
 bds: John B. Warren. [AB]
 CASE, Benjamin S., & Polly QUILLIN, 6 Aug. 1818. [S1]
 CASH, Shelly, & Nancy McCORMICK, bond 18 Sept. 1848;
 bds: Reuben McCormick. [AB]
 Shelby Cash & Nancy Ann McCormick, 18 Sept. 1848. (RWM) [B2]
 CASSITY, Allen, & Mary Ann HOLSEY, bond 28 Oct. 1837;
 f/g: Jesse Cassity; bds: G. W. Cassity. [AB]
 Allen Cassity & Mary Ann HALSEY, 29 Oct. 1837. (JGW) [B2]
 CASSITY, Alvah, & Elizabeth TRUMBO, bond 10 Feb. 1834;
 bds: F. Trumbo, Jr. [AB]
 CASSITY, Alvin, & Mary E. CASSITY, bond 27 Sept. 1848;
 bds: Mathais Griffin. [AB]
 CASSITY, Armstrong, & Ruth TRUMBO, bond 30 Sept. 1828;
 bds: John Trumbo. [AB]
 Armstrong Cassity & Ruth Ann Trumbo, 2 Oct. 1828. (PCy) [B2]
 CASSITY, David, & Susan JOHNSTON, bond 12 Sept. 1829;
 bds: David Johnston. [AB]
 David Cassity & Suszan Johnston, 17 Sept. 1829. (JGW) [B2]
 CASSITY, David, & Elizabeth Jane McCORMICK, bond 8 Oct. 1842;
 bds: Samuel McCarmick. [AB]
 CASSITY, Harvey, & Susan CARRINGTON, bond 7 Nov. 1831;
 bds: Timothy Carrington. [AB]
 CASSITY, Henry, & Nancy RICHARDS, bond 26 Jan. 1822;
 bds: Daniel Peveler. [AB]
 Henry Cassity & Nancy Richards, 28 Jan. 1822. [S1]
 CASSITY, Hiram, & Delila PERATT, bond 22 March 1828;
 bds: John Hensely. [AB]
 CASSITY, Isaac, & Delilah McNAB, bond 19 Oct. 1819;
 bds: Isaac Cassity, David Cassity. [AB]
 Isaac Cassity & Delitah McNab, 31 Oct. 1819. [S1]
 CASSITY, Jesse, & Elizabeth ELLINGTON, bond 23 May 1812;
 f/b: David Ellington; bds: Jesse Cassity, Isaac Ellington. [AB]

- CASSITY, John, & Margaret CHARNOWIF, bond 8 Feb. 1813;
 consent from f/b; bdsm: John Cassity, Jacob Cassity. [KM]
 John Cassity & Margaret RICHARDS [AB]
- CASSITY, Reuben, & Elizabeth BROWN, bond 11 Jan. 1813;
 f/b: James Brown; bdsm: Reuben Cassity, Edmond Wells. [AB]
 Reubin Cassity & Elizabeth Brown, 12 Jan. 1815. [S1]
 Reubin Cassity & Elizabeth BROW, 12 Jan. 1813. [JA]
- CASSITY, Stephen, & Peggy BROWN, bond 10 Feb. 1816;
 f/g: Wm. Cassity; bdsm: Geo. Brown. [AB]
 Stephen Cassity & Peggy Brown, 11 Feb. 1816. [JA]
 7 Dec. 1816. [S1]
- CASSITY, Stephen, & Sally CROUCH, bond 29 Oct. 1838;
 bdsm: Isaac Crouch. [AB]
- CASSITY, Wm., & Dorothy TRUMBO, bond 7 Feb. 1828;
 bdsm: John Trumbo. [AB]
 William CASSADY & Doritha Trumbo, 14 Feb. 1828. (PCy) [B2]
- CASSITY, Willix, & Nancy CARTMILL, bond 23 Jan. 1828;
 f/b: Andrew Cartmill; bdsm: Harrison Cartmill. [AB]
 Willis Cassity & Nancy Cartmill, 24 Jan. 1828. (JCm) [B2]
- CASSITY, Woneduck, & Melinna FICKLIN, bond 14 March 1829;
 bdsm: Charles Ficklin. [AB]
- CAUDILL, John, & Nancy ROBERTS, bond 12 Feb. 1822;
 bdsm: Mare Roberts. [AB]
 John CORDIAL & Nancy Roberts, 12 Feb. 1822. [S1]
- CAYWOOD, ?Evamer, & Rachel GRIMES, bond 25 Nov. 1833;
 bdsm: Wm. Grimes. [AB]
 Erasmus Caywood & Rachael Grimes, 26 Nov. 1833. (HEv) [B2]
- CHAMBERS, Wm., & Rebecca GILL, bond 21 March 1814;
 bdsm: Wm. Chambers, Peter R. Gill. [AB]
 William Chambers & Rebecca Gill, 22 March 1814. (JPH) [TP,RS]
- CHANDLER, Anderson, & Amanda ADAMS, bond 13 Apr. 1849;
 f/b: Wm. Adams; bdsm: Joseph Howard. [AB]
 Anderson Chandler & Amanda Adams, 13 Apr. 1849. (SMc) [B2]
- CHASTAIN, Levi, & Louisa MARTIN, bond 26 Jan. 1831;
 bdsm: John Davis. [AB]
 Levi CHASTINE & Louisa Martin, 3 Feb. 1831. (JnSm) [B2]
- CHASTAIN, Silas, & Nancy RAGLAND, bond 14 July 1821;
 bdsm: Elijah Carter. [AB]
- CHILES, Henry, & Eliza WHITE, bond 28 Aug. 1830;
 bdsm: John M. White. [AB]

C:\NDR Isearch-cgi 1.20.06 (File: 1200-007.txt)

DEED: John Leach to Christopher Oakley et al, 1821, Bath Co

Submitted by: Smith, Elizabeth (ESmith@Montgomery.k12.ky.us)
Date: Wednesday, May 13, 1998

Bath Co., KY, Deed Book D, Page 140-141

This Indenture made and Entered into the 27th day of October 1821 Between John Leach of Bath County and State of Kentucky of the One part and Christopher Oakley John Cassity & James McClain of the same place of the other part witnesseth that For the consideration herein after set forth the said John Leach grants bargains sells & conveys to the said parties of the other part all the tract of Land on which he now lives & which was conveyed to him by James French lying on Slate Creek in said County and Bounded as follows Beginning at a white Oak hickory and Elm N.W. corner to Michael Cloper thence East 70 poles to an Elm on the Bank of Slate Creek thence N 113 W.36 poles to a stake thence N40 E.40 poles to a stake Thence North 74 poles to a white Oak & Blue ash thence S.58 W.100 poles to two Ironwood saplings & sugartree thence S.55 W.146 poles to a stake thence S65 W70 poles to a Buckeye and 2 ash trees thence S.38 poles to three white oaks Corner to Peter Cassity thence S25 E37 1/2 poles to a poplar ash & Sugartree Corner to James McClain thence East 153 poles to a Buckeye ash & Elm in John Butler's line thence North 39 1/2 poles to Butler's Corner a buckeye & white Oak thence 37 poles to to two Blue ash Saplings & Red Bud thence North 111 poles to the Beginning containing two hundred and Seventy Eight acres more or less to have and to hold the above land and premises to them the said Oakley, Cassity & McClain their heirs and assigns in fee ? forever Subject however to the following Consideration & Conditions whereas the said grantees in this deed of Mortgage are the securities & Joint obligors of the --- Leach in 2 notes to the Bank of the Commonwealth of Kentucky payable at their Branch at Mount Sterling for one hundred Dollars each One half of which sum has been discounted & paid to the said leach Now the Object of this conveyance is to indemnify & save harmless the said Oakley, Cassity & McClain in consequence of said security & whenever hereafter the said Debts shall be paid by said Leach to teh said Bank then this deed to be void but otherwise to remain in full force so long as the same or any part thereof shall remain unpaid & if the said Securities or any one of them shall be compelled to pay any part there of then he or they may enter upon and take possession of said lands & premises until he or they be fully Renumerated & satissfied In witness of which I the said Ledach have hereunto set my hand & seal the day and date above

Test John Leach Seal
Henry Chiles jr
John Slavens
Bath County Sct

I William M Sudduth Clerk of The Court of the County aforesaid do certify that this Deed of Mortgage from John Leach to Christopher Oakley John Cassity & James McClain was this day acknowledged before me by the said John Leach to be his hand and seal act and Deed for the purposes therein contained where upon the same is truly Recorded in my office as the Law Directs Given under my hand as Clerk aforesaid this 27th day of October 1821
William M. Sudduth

=====
USGENWEB NOTICE: In keeping with our policy of providing free information on the Internet, data may be freely used by non-commercial entities, as long as this message remains on all copied material. These electronic pages cannot be reproduced in any format for profit or other presentation.
=====

Bath County, Kentucky
Will Book B., page 420

In the name of God Amen, I James Armstrong of the county of Bath and the State of Kentucky being weak in body but of a sound disposing mind and memory do make this my last will and testament hereby revoking and cansiling all others heretofore made.

It is my will and desire that my Executor hereafter to be named shall first pay all my funeral expences and next my just and honorable debts.

Item 2nd It is my will and desire that my said executor shall as soon as convenient after my death sell at public auction the plantation on which I live supposed to contain about three hundred and twenty four acres on a credit of one two and three years to be paid in equal enstalments and I do hereby authorize and empower him to execute a Deed or Deeds of conveyance to the purchaser when the purchase money is paid.

Item 3rd It is my will and desire that my said executor so soon as it is convenient after my death to sell at publick auction all my personal property of every description (except the house hold and kitchen furniture and the slaves) at a credit of twelve months.

Item 4th I will and bequeath to my two youngest children towit Russell Armstrong and Elenor Duvall all and every part and parcel of the household and kitchen furniture to be equally divided between them by my said executor.

Item 5th I will and bequeath my negro man Jerry to be free upon the following conditions that my said executor shall hire him out from year to year untill his hire amounts to the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars after paying all expences for sickness or other wise at which time I direct my said executor to set him at Liberty.

Item 6th I will and bequeath my negro girl Fanny to be free upon the following conditions that is my executor shall hire her out from year to year untill her hire amounts to the sum of one hundred and seventy five dollars after all expences for sickness or otherwise at which time I direct my said executor to set her at liberty.

Item 7th I will and bequeath that Fanny's three children towit Jacob who is nine years of age, Mariah, who is about six years old and Cinthey about four years of age shall be free at certain ages. Jacob to be hired out by my said executor from year to year untill he arrives to the age of twenty six at which time I direct my said executor to set him at Liberty. Mariah and Cynthey to be hired out from year to year by my said executor untill they each arive to the age of twenty one at which times I direct my said executor to set them at liberty, and it is my will and desire that should Fanny have a child or children before she makes the sum of one hundred and seventy five dollars they are to be hired out by my said executor untill they each arive to the age of twenty one at which times they are to be set at liberty and should said female negroes above names have children they are also to be free at twenty one years of age.

Item 8th I will and bequeath my negro woman by the name of Nanny to be free at my death.

Item 9th I will and bequeath to my four grandsons towit James Harvy Cassity, Milton Cassity, Stephen Cassity and Neton Cassity twenty dollars each to be paid by my said executor when they severally arive at the age of twenty one as there full share and proportion of my estate

Item 10th I will and bequeath to my granddaughter Polly John Armstrong the sum of thirty five dollars to be paid by my executor when she arrives at the age of twenty one years or marries as her full share of my estate.

Item 11th I will and bequeath that the balance of my estate and all the money that will arise from the sale of my place and the hire of the negroes before set forth after all my just debts and expences is paid shall be equally divided between my five children towit Russell Armstrong Elenor Duvall the wife of Thompson Duvall, Robert Armstrong, Polly Cassity the wife of Jonathan Cassity and Jane Kindard the wife of Barnabas Kindard except Russell Armstrong and Elenor Duvall is to have one hundred and fifty dollars each more than each of the others after Russell Armstrong and Elenor Duvall first receives there one hundred and fifty dollars each of the executor then the balance will be paid by my executor to each of them in equal proportions as he collects the money that may arise from the sale of the land or the hire of the negros

Item 12th It is my will and desire that if either of my children or grandchilderen refuses to receive the devisees which is contained in this will to each of them and makes an attempt to break this will that in that event they shall receive one dollar of my estate and no more as there full proportion of my estate and the property and money to be divided among those who do not make duly attempt to break this will in the manner before set forth in the previous part of this will.

Lastly it is my will and desire &c I do hereby appoint Andrew Trumbo Jr. of Owingsvill my executor to this my last will and testament.

In testimony where of I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 25th day of August 1830.

Witness Isaac Moore
Ziba Moore
(X) his mark

James Armstrong
(SEAL) Interlined once
on the 2nd page and
three times on the 3rd
page before it was
signed.

Bath County November
Court 1830
This last will and
testament of James
Armstrong Dec'd was
returned to Court and
proven by the oaths of
Isaac Moore and Ziba
Moore

1850 Census

Bath County, Kentucky

Bath County was created in 1811 from Montgomery County, Kentucky. This 1850 Census was an important one because it was the first one to list all the names of those living in each household. Of special interest to the researcher is the fact that in the First District (beginning page 87) the place of birth for each person is listed by both state and county for 228 households.

Where needed, abbreviations are used: m-male; f-female; B-black; mty-married this year.

*** The similarity of names, such as Wells-Wills and Steele-Stull, is noted in the Index. ***

We present this census as we found it on the microfilm, with District #2 first, followed by District #1. We omitted the worth of heads of households, choosing instead to list professions because of the wide variety we found in this county.

Compiled by Mrs. Alice P. Reynolds
Rt 5 Forest Hills
Morehead, Kentucky 40351

#	214	(continued)			
		Louis C. Guarrant	1		KT
		Tartton Jones	21	Laborer	
		Elizabeth McIlwain	22		
		George A. Bascom	15	Student	
		Alphins W. Bascom	10	Student	
#	215	Charles Epperson	56	Farmer	North Carolina
		Sousan	52		KY
		James	21		
		Francis M.	18	m	
		Robert	10		
#	216	Travis Ray	26	Farmer	KY
		Mary	24		
		John	4		
		Louisa	3		
		Fanny Ray	44		
		Gideon Ray	21	Laborer	
		Lafayette Ray	19	Laborer	
		George	16	Laborer	
		Robert	13		
		Coleman	9		
→ #	217	Alvin Cassity	32	Farmer	KY
		Mary E.	25		
		Jesse F.	10/12		
		Richards Cassity	30	Laborer	
#	218	Volney Ray	23		KY
		Mary	18		
#	219	Thomas Cartmill	35	Farmer	
		Arsena	30		
		Elizabeth J.	11		
		William A.	10		
		Rachel	7		
		John	1		
#	220	William Ewing	53	Farmer	KY
		Robert	23		
#	221	Sanford Kendall	53	Farmer	Virginia
		Sarah	53		North Carolina
		Samuel Gardner	25	Laborer	KY
		Talitha Gardner	22		
		Fanny Kendall	19		
		Joel Kendall	18	Laborer	
		Hamilton	17		
		Amos	15		
		Preston	13		
#	222	Pleasant E. Oakley	22		
		Mary			
#	223	Bird Highly	39	Farmer	Virginia
		Judith	32		KY
		Margaret J.	14		
		William	11		
		Benjamin	11		
		George W.	8		

(continued next page)

237	#	(continued)	James Otis	16	KY	Laborer
			Harrison	8		
			Elizabeth	6		
			Taylor	3		
			Thomas	6/12		
			Frances Otis	17		
238	#	William Otis	26	KY	Farmer-Stonemason	
		Nancy	26			
		George W.	3			
		John	1			
		Washington Davis	22		Laborer	
239	#	George N. Emser	35	KY	Farmer	
		Mary	23			
		Sarah L.	5		Virginia	
		John	1		KY	
240	#	Jonathan Otis	24	KY	Farmer	
		Elizabeth	28			
		Mary	4			
		Mabala	3			
		Jane	1			
241	#	Jackson Davis	24	KY	Laborer	
		Milly	24			
242	#	William Kontjoy	31	KY	Farmer	
		Elizabeth	27			
		Amanda J.	7			
		Diadema	5			
		Emily F.	4			
		John	2			
		Enoch	5/12			
243	#	William Swatz	35	KY	Farmer	
		Frances	24			
		David W.	5			
		Sarah K.	2			
		Angeline Macosby	24			
244	#	Madison Cassity	36	KY	Farmer	
		Louisa	23			
		Jesse	20			
		Mary T.	3			
		Sarah M.	1			
245	#	Andrew Walton	35	KY	Laborer	
		Elizabeth	35			
		Eveline	12			
		Caroline	7			
		Francis W.	5			
		Julia A.	3			
		Emily J.	4/12			
246	#	Chilton E. Hillson	22			
		Louisa	22			
247	#	Volney Moore	31	KY	Laborer	
		Katilda	25		(continued on next page)	

#	401	(Continued)			
		John M. Bivins	7		KY
		Louisa	5		
		Caroline P.	3		
		America M.	2		
		Andrew J. Shepp	23	Schoolteacher	Pennsylvania
#	402	William Brown	60	Farmer	Unknown
		Sarah	55		KY
		Linney A.	18	f	
		Sarah	15		
		Clarinda	12		
		William Swincher	22	Laborer	
#	403	Katharine Barnes	57	Mulatto	KY
		Margaritta	10	Black	
#	404	John Fodders	23	Laborer	KY
		Sarah	28		
		Harvey	6		
#	405	Moses Hawkins	71	Farmer	Virginia
		Sarah	59		Virginia
		William Hart	23	Laborer	KY
#	406	Lewis Young	26	Farmer	KY
		Emily	22		
		Allice	2		
		Mary	7/12		
#	407	Charles Wheeler	58	Farmer	Virginia
		Rachel	48		KY
		Elizabeth	26		
		Francis M.	23	Laborer	
		Thomas H.	20		
		Charles C.	17		
		Eliza J.	15		
		Lucy A.	13		
		Maria R.	11		
		Lorenzo D.	9		
		James K.	7		
#	408	William J. Shrout	28	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	27		
		Margaret C.	4		
		Isaac H.	1		
→ #	409	Stephen Cassity	36	Farmer	KY
		Sarah	28		
		Albert	10		
		Franklin	8		
#	410	Alfred Ally	24	Farmer	KY
		Martha J.	24		
		James	3		
		Acintha	1	f	
#	411	Jane W. Ewing	73		Maryland
		James Ewing	39	Farmer	KY
		Jane E. Ewing	27		
		William Ginter	14		

#	446	John Smith	33	Farmer	KY
		Sarah A.	36		
		Polly A.	12		
		John H.	10		
		Emily	7		
		Frances	3	f	
#	447	Nathaniel Richardson	45	Farmer	Virginia
		Nancy A.	50		KY
		Robert	18	Laborer	
		James L.	13		
		Rachel	11		
		Sarah	9		
		Mary E.	6		
		Polly A. Ingram	22		
#	448	Thomas Ingram	23		
		Julia A.	21		
		Maria	4		
		George A.	2	m	
#	449	Isham Jamison	36	B Farmer	Virginia
		Frances	36	B	VIRginia
		Maria	21	B	Virginia
#	450	John Beall	75	Farmer	England
		Ann	55		KY
#	451	George Jackson	80	Farmer	Virginia
		Anna Griffin	46		Virginia
		Betsy McKinnie	48		Virginia
		Sally Griffin	26		KY
		Nancy McKinnie	30		
		William McKinnie	21	Laborer	
		John Griffin	24	Laborer	
		Katharine Griffin	18		
		William T. Griffin	4/12		
#	452	James H. Carrington	25	Tanner	KY
		Mary E.	24		
		Eliza A.	1		
#	453	Timothy Carrington	60	Farmer-Tanner	Maryland
		Mary	57		KY
		Sarah	18		
		Mary A. Cassity	16		
		Sarah M. Cassity	12		
		William H. Cassity	8		
		Francis M. Wheeler	23	m Laborer	
#	454	William Crouch	25	Farmer	KY
		Amanda	25		
		William	2		
		Allen	10/12		
		Marv Ulery	10		
#	455	Daniel Kerr	57	B Laborer	Virginia
		Dinah	40	B	KY
		Tanior	8	f B	KY
		Eveline	5	B	
		Cilbert P. Hathaway	70	B Laborer	

#	497	James McLane	24	Farmer	KY
		Nancy	24		
		Ellen M.	2		
#	498	James Heimer	37	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	24		
		Sarah	12		
		James A.	10		Indiana
		Jesse	8		Indiana
		Emma	5		KY
		Andrew	2		KY
#	499	Thomas Lynn	43	Tailor-Farmer	Virginia
		Garner A.	36	f	KY
		William T.	9		
		James S.	7		
		Edmund W.	5		
		Cassy B.	3	f	
		Margaret K.	10/12		
		William P. Allington	23	Farmer	KY
→ #	500	Allen Cassity	33	Blacksmith	KY
		Mary A.	32		
		Sousan	11		
		William	8		
		James	6		
		Lafayette	2		
		Infant girl	0/12		
		Zachary Halsey	60	Farmer	Maryland
		Lewis Roberts	20	Blacksmith	KY
#	501	William S. Hunt	36	Farmer	KY
		Katharine	36		
		Josephine	16		
		Joseph C.	14		
		Angeline	12		
		Elizabeth	10		
		Francis	4	m	
		Katharine	6		
		John W.	2		
#	502	Benjamin F. Tomlinson	31	Merchant	KY
		Mary J.	24		
		George A.	6	f	
		Richard M.	2		
		Janett	1/12	m	
		George Lansdowne	60	Virginia	
#	503	Thomas Harmon	32	Farmer	KY
		Nancy	30		Ohio
		John	12		Indiana
		Henry	10		Indiana
		David	8		Indiana
		Taylor	4		Indiana
		Ellen	2/12		KY
#	504	George Harmon	39	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	29		
		Lydia	14		
		John	12		
		Rachel	10		

(continued next page)

#	504	(Continued)			
		Bethina Harmon	8		KY
		Barbary	6		
		Mary	4		
#	505	Green P. Walton	23	Farmer	KY
		Lucinda	24		
		Hannah J.	1		
#	506	Francis P. Williams	52	Farmer	KY
		Amelia	44		
		Jackson	17	Laborer	
		John	13		
		Mary J.	9		
		Joseph	7		
		Franklin	4		
#	507	Jacob Harmon	67	Farmer	North Carolina
		Comfort	30		KY
		Murdock	26	Laborer	
		Cynthia A.	40		
		Alexander	6		Indiana
		Isaac	1/12		KY
#	508	James Myers	27	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	25		
		Rachel	4		
		David	2		
		William Cassity	24	Laborer	
#	509	Larkin Adams	74	Farmer	Virginia
		Christina	66		Unknown
		Absolem	21	Laborer	KY
		Lydia A.	14		
#	510	Samuel Adams	40	Farmer	KY
		Jane	35		
		Nathan	14		
		Mary	12		
		Martha	10		
		William	8		
		James L.	6		
		Franklin	4		
		Lucy	2		
#	511	Madison Brown	28	Farmer	KY
		Matilda	17		
#	512	Isaac Cassity	51	Farmer	KY
		Sarah	51		
#	513	Isaac Fannon	22	Farmer	KY
		Melvina	22		
		Infant Girl	1/12		
#	514	Marcus Gill	36	Farmer-Miller	KY
		Mary J.	28		
		Enoch	10		
		Turner	8		
		Jemima	8		

(continued next page)

#	514	(Continued)			
		Leah Gill	6		KY
		Sanford	6		
		Sousan	2		
		Rewbin Sanford	23	Merchant	KY
		John Herndon	50		Virginia
#	515	Lewis Bagby	45	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	45		
		George W. Littlejohn	17	Laborer	
		Willis Bagby	11		
		Martin Jones	19	Laborer	
#	516	Richard Adams	59	Farmer	Virginia
		Martha	37		KY
		Richard J.	21	Laborer	
		Jane	22		
		Frances	11		
		Margaret	8		
		Rhody	6		
		Sarah H.	2		
#	517	William Barnes	60	Farmer	Virginia
		Martha A	17		KY
		George W.	15	Laborer	KY
#	518	John M. Steele	29	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	27		
		William	10		
		Mary	8		
		Martha	6		
		George A.	2	f	
		Cordelia	4/12		
#	519	Lydia Stewart	41		Pennsylvania
		William	26	Farmer	KY
		Maria	24		
		Carolina	18		
		Samuel	16	Laborer	
→ #	520	Jacob Cassity	70	Farmer	Virginia
		Rachel	65		Virginia
		Olliver P.	30	Laborer	KY
		Prudence	32		KY
#	521	Mary McIlhaney	62		Virginia
		Beverly H. McIlhaney	22	m Farmer	KY
		David Arnold	24	Farmer	KY
		Matilda McIlhaney	11		Missouri
		John C. Arnold	2		KY
		Mary H. Arnold	2/11		KY
#	522	John See	25	Farmer	KY
		Maria	23		
		Preslev	1		
		Jacob	1/12		
		Charles Zimmerman	21	Laborer	

#	532	Allen Warner	39	Farmer	KY
		Vienna	28		
		Elizabeth	8		
		Pewbin	6		
		Alfred	4		
		Travis	1		
		Narcissa Eldridge	14		
#	533	Joseph Kincaid	38	Farmer	North Carol.
		Emily	36		KY
		Perry	8		
		William D.	5		
		Mason	2		
#	534	Mary Johnson	51		KY
		Isabella Stephenson	30		
		Nancy Stephenson	24		
		James Stephenson	22	Laborer	Indiana
		Caroline Johnson	14		KY
		Henry Johnson	11		KY
#	535	Robert Steele	48	Farmer	KY
		Mary	44		
		Hiram	19	Laborer	
		David	13		
		Thomas	10		
		George	7		
#	536	Jesse Crouch	46	Farmer	KY
		Eveline Stephenson	19		
		William Stephenson	25	Farmer	
		Amanda Lyons	15		
		Coleman Crouch	18	Laborer	
		Harrison Crouch	15	Laborer	
		Alfred Crouch	14		
		David Crouch	12		
		William F. Crouch	10		
#	537	Goshua Tipton	46	Farmer	KY
		James	22	Laborer	
		Nancy	19		
		Josiah	17	Laborer	
		Charity	16		
		Dudley	12		
		John	8		
		Mary	10		
		Samuel	1		
→ #	538	Hiram Cassity	47	Farmer	KY
		Eliza	33		
		Belvard D.	18	Laborer	
		Nancy	15		
		Elizabeth	13		
		Willis	11		
		William	9		
		George	7		
		David	6		
		Kinas	4	m	
		Katharine	2		
		Infant male	2/12		

#	545	Roland R. Moore Kesiah Butler	27 40	Farmer	KY
#	546	Nancy Stephens William Louisa Blevins	58 39 9	Farmer	KY
#	547	Archibald Passmore Louann Sarah E. Mary E. Nancy A. Joseph Pamela	34 28 9 8 4 3 7/12	Farmer	KY
#	548	Nancy McLaughlin Martha J.	35 2		KY
→ #	549	Margaret Cassity Richards Walker Eliza John	55 24 21 19 17	Farmer Farmer Laborer	KY
#	550	Elizabeth Oakley Anna M. Ginter Henry D. Ginter James M. Ginter	68 27 7 8/12		Pennsylvania Pennsylvania KY KY
#	551	Thomas H. Hamilton Mary Samuel Kerr	28 22 7	Farmer	KY
#	552	Thomas Alexander Mary A. Mary A. George D. Louisa Augustine Glover	35 30 7 6 3 18	Farmer Laborer	KY
#	553	Jacob Ginter Martha James W. Andrew J. Lafayette W. Nancy Ginter	42 30 16 12 4 17	Farmer Laborer	Pennsylvania KY
#	554	Thomas C. Thompson Margaret John	29 24 1/12	Farmer	KY
#	555	Isaac Irvine Margaret Margaret William George Alexander Elias	45 35 18 16 15 14 12	Farmer Laborer Laborer	KY

→ #	679	Henry Cassity	54	Farmer	KY
		Nancy	45		
		Artemisa	25		
		Lucretia	19		
		Thomas	17	Laborer	
		Robert	15	Laborer	
		John	11		
→ #	680	Thomas Cassity	78	Farmer	Virginia
		Elizabeth	68		Virginia
→ #	681	Isaac Cassity	52		KY
		Sarah	53		
#	682	Jackson Ally	27	Laborer	KY
		Elizabeth	22		
		Delilah	3		
		Nancy	2		
#	683	Thomas Lewis	53	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	44		
		Jonithan	25	Laborer	
		Henry	21	Laborer	
		Nancy J.	19		
		Hannah	17		
		Mary A.	15		
		Louisa	13		
		Henry C.	11		
		Lucinda	9		
		Elizabeth	7		
		Josephine	5		
		Moses	1		
		Peter Cassity	60	Laborer	KY
#	684	James Johnson	37	Chairmaker	KY
		Sarilda	33		Indiana
		William	12		KY
		Jefferson	10		
		Lydia	8		
		Thomas	6		
		John W.	1		
#	685	James Hasty	57	Farmer	KY
		Sarah	41		
		John	24	Blacksmith	
		Joseph	23	Blacksmith	
		Franklin	17	Laborer	
		Caroline	22		
		Mary	14		
		Rebecca	2		
		William	11		
		Wesley	8		
		Eli	6		
		Murdock	4		
		Marcus L.	1		
→ #	686	George W. Cassity	40	Farmer	KY
		Lucinda	36		
		Mary A.	18		
		John M.	17	Laborer (continued next page)	

State	Occupation	Age	Name	Number
Virginia	Farmer	14	Hannah Minier	692 #
		65	Hannah Minier	
KY	Farmer	6/12	John W. Martha	691 #
		16	Martha	
KY	Farmer	22	Jonathan Minier	690 #
		4/12	Willy Carpenter	
KY	Farmer	17	Mary Carpenter	689 #
		5/12	Lucy J.	
KY	Farmer	2	Cordelia	688 #
		24	Cassandra	
KY	Farmer	27	David Minier	687 #
		14	John Link	
KY	Farmer	2	Joseph	686 #
		5	Lucinda	
KY	Farmer	7	John	685 #
		9	Sarah J.	
Ohio	Farmer	28	Eliza A. Thomas C. Minier	684 #
		28	Thomas C. Minier	
Ohio	Farmer	8	Cassandra	683 #
		2	Ellen	
Ohio	Farmer	5	Henry	682 #
		7	Jesse	
Ohio	Farmer	9	James	681 #
		12	Sabina	
Tennessee	Farmer	14	David	680 #
		36	Zarilda	
Tennessee	Farmer	45	Jonathan Reid	679 #
		3	Fielding T.	
Tennessee	Farmer	5	Jonathan M.	678 #
		7	Mary A.	
Tennessee	Farmer	33	Nancy	677 #
		35	Fielding Steele	
Tennessee	Farmer	0/12	Infant Girl	676 #
		16	Elizabeth Carpenter	
Tennessee	Farmer	18	Mary Carpenter	675 #
		1	Amelia Carpenter	
Tennessee	Farmer	3	Jackson Carpenter	674 #
		5	James H. Carpenter	
Tennessee	Farmer	7	Nancy Carpenter	673 #
		9	George W. Carpenter	
Tennessee	Farmer	11	Michael Carpenter	672 #
		14	David Harris	
Tennessee	Farmer	40	Ann	671 #
		55	John Carpenter	
Tennessee	Farmer	21	Sarah J. Ellington	670 #
		2	Henrietta	
Tennessee	Farmer	5	Olliver P.	669 #
		8	Franklin	
Tennessee	Farmer	9	Elizabeth	668 #
		11	Louisa	
Tennessee	Farmer	13	Eveline Cassity	667 #
		13	(Continued)	



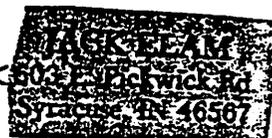
#	54	Samuel McCormac	50	Clergyman-C. Church	Fleming Co., VA
		Jane	50		Montgomery Co., VA
		Sarah A.	21		Montgomery Co., VA
		James	19		Montgomery Co., VA
		Emily	16		Montgomery Co., VA
		Newton	15		Montgomery Co., VA
		Robert W.	10		Bath Co., VA
		Thomas A.	6		Bath Co., VA
		Samuel F. Stone	2		Bath Co., VA
		Ann E. Stone	1		Bath Co., VA
#	55	William Stone	30	Farmer	Bath Co., VA
		Mary Stone	22		Montgomery Co., VA
→ #	56	David J. Cassity	32	Farmer	Bath Co., VA
		Elizabeth J.	25		Montgomery Co., VA
		Amanda J.	6		Bath Co., VA
		George W.	4		Bath Co., VA
		Samuel W.	2		Bath Co., VA
		Emily	1		Bath Co., VA
		Mary A.	3/12		Bath Co., VA
#	57	James Downing	25	Farmer	Montgomery Co., VA
		Cynthia A.	25		Montgomery Co., VA
		Washington	4		Bath Co., VA
		Martha J.	1		Bath Co., VA
#	58	Isaac Shroat	55	Farmer	Bourbon Co., VA
		Sarah	48		Bath Co., VA
		Eliza Richards	28		Bath Co., VA
		Marion Richards	11		Bath Co., VA
		Sarah Richards	9		Bath Co., VA
		William Richards	7		Bath Co., VA
		Mary Richards	6		Bath Co., VA
		James Ham	23		Fleming Co., VA
#	59	Bayles C. Tackett	43	Farmer	Rockingham Co., VA
		Mildred	44		Stafford Co., Virginia
		Albert W.	18		Bath Co., VA
		Artimeda	16		Bath Co., VA
		Mildred E.	14		Bath Co., VA
		Bayles W.	9		Bath Co., VA
#	60	Margaret Correll	51	Farming	Spartanburg, South Carolina
		Sarah	23		Bath Co., VA
		Elfish	22		Bath Co., VA
		Lowery	21		Bath Co., VA
		Cassandra	19		Bath Co., VA
		Joseph	16		Bath Co., VA
		Minerva	12		Bath Co., VA
		Louisa West	26		Bath Co., VA
		John West	7		Bath Co., VA
		Ellison West	6		Bath Co., VA
		Elizabeth H. West	3		Bath Co., VA
		Feuben Traylor	60		Williamsburg Co., Virginia
		Gusannah Traylor	85		Williamsburg Co., Virginia

#	421	Omar Wilson	23	Farmer	KY
		Ellen	22		KY
		Samuel	3		KY
		Emily	1		KY
#	422	Levi Cartright	34	Farmer	KY
		Elizabeth	27		KY
		Clarissa	6		KY
		Thomas J.	5		KY
		Lydia A.	3		KY
		Isham T.	1		KY
#	423	Francis Doggett	47	F Farmer	KY
		Frances	22	F	
		Pendleton	20		
		Benjamin	16		
		Elizabeth	15		
		Cynthia A.	10		
#	424	John Campbell	48	Shoemaker	Pennsylvania
		Amanda	38		KY
		Nancy J.	19		KY
		George W.	18		KY
		Elizabeth	15		KY
		James	14		KY
		Sanford	10		KY
		Ann E.	9		KY
		Dulcena	6		KY
		Mary B.	1		KY
#	425	Lemuel Ward	46		KY
		Hannah	39		KY
		Mary	13		KY
		Saran	11		KY
		Paulina	9		KY
#	426	Abram Hornback	50	Wheelwright	KY
		Amy	36		KY
		Letha Arrowsmith	40		KY
		Lena Arrowsmith	67		Virginia
→ #	427	Johnathan Cassity	62		Virginia
		Mary	55		KY
		Schelton	30		KY
		Mary J.	26		KY
		John	21		KY
		Jonathan M.	18		KY
		Russell	13		KY
#	428	James Roe	26	Farming	KY
		Louisa F.	29		KY
		Livonia E.	2		KY
		William M.	1		KY
#	429	George Foland	52	Shoemaker	KY
		Mary	44		KY
		John	19		KY
		George W.	15		KY
		Elizabeth	14		KY
		America	12		KY

(Continued next page)

Wm. David Cassity
Elsie S. Cassity
3834 N. Mount St.
Chicago, IL 60618-3635

JACK ELAM
603 E. Pickwick Rd
SYRACUSE, IN
46567



10/25/97

Dear David,

The following is information that I obtained from Clifford Cassity's written notes while visiting him in Farmers. My typing is not the greatest but it is better than the hand written ones that I copied.

I went to the court house in Flemingsburg to try and find parents for Elizabeth Brown Cassity. I found the marriage license that the minister returned. The marriage bond was not with it. The clerk said that many times the preachers did not always send everything back. So we are back to square one on this one. I visited 5 county court houses: Fleming, Nicholas, Bourbon, Fayette and Clark trying to follow up on land deeds on John Cassity the 1st. I thought I could track him where all he lived. I was particularly interested in Fayette county records as that was the first place he shows up after coming to Ky. Lexington does not have land deeds prior to 1792 when Ky. became a state. They said I would have to obtain those records from Va. I visited the Alfrey Cemetery on the "river road" going toward North Fork and saw the gravestones of Samuel Smedley and Daniel Boone Smedley.

Samuel Smedley, b. May 30, 1833--d. Oct 27, 1901
Lillian Smedley b. ___17, 1832--d. ____1903

Daniel Boone Smedley b. Aug 8, 1858--d. Nov. 1, 1947
(marker was put up by grandchildren in 1990)
Mary Smedley 1861--1941

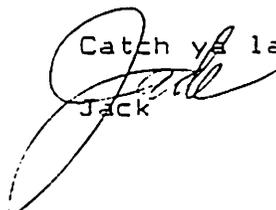
I ran out of time and did not get to see the lady in Clearfield or return again to the Morehead library or the College library.

I found out that a Flora Alley Cassity, wife of Joseph Cassity Sr. dec. is living with her son. She is a former school teacher in the Farmers, Bluestone, Freestone area. She is at the ripe old age of 103 and I was told she still has a good mind. She lives on the Bath co., side of the Licking river way up in the boon-docks. I talked to a cousin of mine who is a volunteer fireman and he said it takes twenty minutes with an emergency vehicle to get to the residence. It was getting dark and I wasn't going to try it on a strange mountain road. However I'm going to try and contact her by mail.

On Wed. A.M. I spent about two hours in Frankfort in the archives mostly just hit and miss. Left Frankfort at 1:00 P.M. Wednesday and arrived back home at 9:00 P.M.

On Tuesday night I stopped for a few minutes at a cousin in Lexington. She knew I was coming and had been gathering data for me. As soon as I go through it I will organize it and send it on to you.

Catch ya later,


Jack

Recollections of:

Clifford Cassity (age 96) Farmer, KY.

My great grandfather was a railroad worker. John Cassity (B 1833) married Elizabeth Hamilton. They had 7 children; Robert, Leander, Bart, Margaret, Pinkard, Seymore and Sterling Price.

My grandfather was Robert Cassity ⁽¹⁸⁶⁰⁾ He married Martha Stamper. They had two children, three with the one that died young.-- Cecil, Clinton (Clint), Clifton (was a twin brother to my father Clint. He died young.

My father was Clint Cassity and he married Dora Smith. They had 4 children: Clifford, Catherine, Howard, and Lucille.

Buried at Carey Cemetery:

Father Clint Cassity 1892-1971
Mother Dora Cassity Jan. 8, 1889- mar. 18, 1983
Sister Lucille Cassity Jan. 27, 1926-Sept. 19, 1943
Sister Catherine Shauver Oct. 27, 1919- 1989

Buried at Carey Cemetery:

Bart Cassity 1869-1938
Dora Cassity, Bart's wife- 1883-1964

Buried at Carey Cemetery:

Joseph Cassity Sr. 1872-1955
Flora Cassity, wife of Joseph Sr. 1894- Still living Oct. 21, 1997 Age 103

Buried at Careys

Seymore Cassity 1875-1942
Myrtle Cassity 1888-1974
Billie Cassity (son) 1925-1925

Children of Clifford and Maud Cassity:

Howard Edward Cassity Dec. 18, 1938
Wilma Jean Cassity Aug. 16, 1940
William Gordon Cassity Mar. 18, 1942
Ralph Lee Cassity Mar. 29, 1944

Samuel Cassity married Zanie Riddle Nov. 30, 1900. Residence of Groom is Paragon, Ky. Age 22. Birth place, Morgan County. Birth place of grooms father, Montgomery county. Birth place of Mother, Bath county. Bride born Rowan County. Age 18, Resident of bride, Cox, Ky.

Robert T. Cassity Oct. 15, 1860-Nov. 20, 1892 Buried on the Charles Stull farm, No name to cemetery. About 3 hundred yards past Sugar Grove christian church. Turn left at entrance to farm, go about 1/4 mile to house, cemetery close

to house. (This is Clifford Cassity's Gr. Father)

1996

William Neal Cassity is Judge Executive of Jassamine county, Ky.

CASSITYS OF EARLY TIMES IN BATH COUNTY

→ Peter Cassity ^{BORN 1753} Builder of Fort on Thomas Garrett Farm in 1783 in the Salt Well section of Bath. He also was a farmer.

→ Jonathon Cassity, Farmer (B 1788)

Jacob Cassity, sherriff of Bath county (B 1780)

Mrs. Myrtle Cassity, Postmistress at Yale

Cobert Cassity, Minister

→ William Cassity, Farmer 1748 Father of Jonathon Cassity

Leonard Cassity, Farmer and School Superintendant

Virgil Cassity, Farmer

Minnie Cassity, Teacher

Edgar Cassity, Teacher

David E. Cassity, Dentist

Nellie Cassity Collins, Teacher

→ NOTE: NEIL CASSITY (AK/A CORNELIUS CASSIDY) BORN 1865 FATHER OF WILLIAM ^{COUNTY FEMANASH, NORTHERN IRLAND}

Seymore Cassity (born. to Bart) married Myrtle Cogswell Oct. 24, 1914 Rowan Co.

Seymore 1875-1942

Myrtle 1888-1974

Children: Tressie Mae, Lodema, Mary Elizabeth, Thelma

Lucille, Billie -May 7, 1925-Aug 5, 1925

Willard Carl

Margaret A. Cassity married John Hyden--Divorced--children: Walter and Ethel. Margaret buried at Carey Cemetery- no tombstone.

→ Buried at Ingram Cemetery at Threelick- Peter Thompson Cassity. June 17, 1775--May 12, 1862. Wife Mary Armstrong Cassity-- Feb. 10, 1772--Sept 29, 1860. (Related to David E. Cassity, Benton, Ky. SON OF PETER CASSITY (1753) + NANCY THOMPSON

Mrs. Robert Plunkett--Towanna Cassity Plunkett, 3461 N. 700 W Wabash, Indiana.

→ Asa Cassity, Father was Thomas Cassity BORN 1778

Benny " " " " " " " "

Abe " " " " " " " "

Ronald Cassity- Wife Bonnie

Lived at Farmers in Early Times

Marshall Lee Cassity

Jack Cassity, Wife Effie Cassity

↗

Martin Luther Cassity b.1855
Emma Cassity b.1873

Sterling Price Cassity married Donna Day. children: Odella, Neela, Mitchel, Durwood and Pearl

Walton Leander Cassity married Ida Perry at West Liberty, She born at West Liberty. Children: Lizzie, Harper, Hillman and Dora.

Rebella C. Cassity married Andrew Hossley? Oct. 13, 1882 at Thomas Cassity's Home Rowan Co.

Mahala Cassity married Newton Cornett Feb. 2, 1894 Rowan co.

John M. Cassity married Alice Kelsy, Nov. 30, 1893 in the presence of Kohn Kelsey and Wm. Christian

Sterling Price Cassity married Donna Day July 8, 1896 at Farmers

Mattie Cassity married Henry L. Thornburg Jan 21, 1897 Rowan co.

Jessie Cassity married Samuel Black Oct. 20, 1907 in the presence of Rollie Green and Lawrence Green.

W. T. Cassity married Ida Jones, June 7, 1888.

John A. Cassity married Annie Reed at Cogswell, Ky Jan 16, 1899, age 20 for groom. Age 21 for bride. Groom was born Morgan co. wed at Thomas Cassity house.

Robert Cassity married Martha Jane Stamper. His birth Oct. 15, 1860, Her birth ca.1873. married at Freestone, Ky. July 30, 1886?

R. L. Burns married Maggie Stamper (Cassity?) at Freestone in the presence of John Hyden, September 22, 1867. H. F. Martin, Minister

Honorable Cassity married Clara Nolin (Rolin) at Freestone, November 26, 1887 in the presence of W. T. Cassity and B. W. Cassity

William T. Cassity married Ida Jones, June 7, 1888 at Morehead

Albertie Cassity married William Bushkirk, Dec. 14, 1890 Rowan co.

Samuel Cassity married Anna M. Evans Dec. 20, 1891 at

Freestone Ky.

Lula Cassity married Joel Royse at Robert Burns house at Farmers Feb. 14 1892

Harvey Cassity, born morgan Co., age 36 Residence of Groom Paragon, Ky. (No. Fork) Grooms father: thomas Cassity. Married jan 16, 1908. Brides name-- Miriam Frances Hall, born rowan co. Residence Elliotville, Rowan co.. Age 19. Brides father--Preston hall, Mother is charlotte Hall.

James Mathews Cassity born Rowan Co. Age 24. Father, Pete Cassity, Mother Hala Cassity. Brides name is May Cornett, boprn Carter Co. Age 21 Resident of Rowan Co. Fatheris Boon Cornett, Mother is Sue Cornett.

Edmon Cassity Rowan co. married Elizabeth M. Page of Rowan co. Jan 11, 1881

Maggie Cassity married John C. Perry Sept 25, 1890. Brides Father is Pentilen? Cassity

John Cassity, birth place Morgan co. Resident of cogswell Ky, Age 24. married Alice Stamper, Resident of cogswell, Ky. birth place Elliot co.

Henry Cassity, resident of Rowan Co. Age 29. Father is william Cassity. Married Nov. 25, 1910 Emily Jones, rowan Co. Ky., Age 17, Bride born inRowan co. Father D. K. Jones, Mother Wliza Jones.

Thomas Cassity Born Morgan co., Age 46, Resident Rowan co., Married Alice Cassity March 20, 1904 born Fleming Co. Resident of Rowan co., Bride's parents are Miriam and Harve Cassity. Parents of Groom, Reuben Cassity.

Gerald Burrows, born Rowan Co., Age 21 married Mary Alice Cassity Age 21 Rowan Co. Ky., Grooms Father is Fred Burrows, Mother is Harriet Burrows. Brides Father is Bart Cassity.

BLAIRS MILL CEMETERY MORGAN CO.

- Isaac Cassity Aug. 25, 1812- Jan 11, 1889
- Lucinda Cassity April 21, 1819--Oct. 16, 1906
- Lizzie Cassity Feb. 9, 1900--Feb9, 1903
- John W. Cassity April 24, 1874--Jun. 24, 1962
- Martha S. Cassity 1873-1930
- Jess Cassity Feb. 25, 1879--July 2, 1954
- Vesta Cassity Aug. 27, 1887 Aug. 16, 1959

Bluebank Cemetery--1722 off 801 at Farmers, Ky
Elsie Cassity May 10, 1914--July 4, 1978

Jno. G. B. Cassity Jun. 15, 1852--Aug 23, 1866
Wm T. Cassity (married Polly Vinton) Feb. 8, 1856--Jan. 31, 1870
Lavina J. Cassity, Apr 13, 1819--Jul. 11, 1888

Clearfield Bradley Cemetery (behind Tabernacle)
Lula Cassity 1872--1937 Mother
Willis Cassity 1893-1913 Son
Clifford Cassity 1898--1992
Ruth Cassity 1902--1975

Staele Cemetery Bath Coiunty
O. P. Cassity Oct. 16, 1820--Feb. 13, 1904
Luann Cassity, wife of O.P. Cassity Apr 8, 1836--Feb. 21, 1904
Levi Cassity, Son of O>P> Cassity Dec. 20 1859--Feb. 28, 192-

Joseph Cassity Sr. married Flora Alley. Joe is first cousin to Robert Cassity

Cecil Cassity (uncle to clifford) is buried at Harvey Illinois. His wife, Vicky also buried at Harvey, Il.

Bart Cassity married Dora Justice. Children: Mary Alice, Walter, Eula, Arlene, Gertrude and James Bart

James Cassity married Lula Young at the home of R. R. Cassity in the presence of Sol Hammons and Jane Cassity. Sol Hammons married my grandmother Martha Stamper Cassity (Clifford's Gr. Mother) after my Grandfather died.

S. C. Hammons, foreman at quarry, married Martha Cassity July 27, 1889, Resident of Groomm, Freestone, Ky. Age of Groom 478, Birth place of Groom Rowan Co. Birthplace of Groom's Father, Virginia. Bride age 28, birth place of bride , Elliott Co.

James Cassity married Lula Young Dec. 23 1889, Age 25, born at Freestone, Ky.. Birthplace of Groom's father, Morgan co., Birthplace of bride, Bath Co., Resident of bride, Farmers. Married at the home of R.R. Cassity, Farmers, in the presence of S. C. Hammons and Jane Cassity. Bride is 17 yrs old.

Rosa Cassity married William T. Conly Aug 11, 1900. Groom is resident of Cogswell, Ky. Age 22. Born Morgan Co. Ky. Bride 16 born Rowan Co., Birth place of bride's father is Morgan Co., Ky.

*J.H. H...
DORA WHO MARRIED
NO!! ILLEGITIMATE FATHER OF
ANY GREAT PUNT
GEORGE A. U...
CASSITY*

Walton Leander Cassity was this Dora Cassity's father. Dora Cassity married John Hyden September 13, 1900. Resident of Groom , Freestone Ky., Number of marriages of Groom is 3., Groom born in Letchure Co., Ky. Bride born at Morgan Co., Resident of bride, Freestone, Age 18, her first marriage, Sol Hammons a witness, lived at Farmers.

Cassity Esther + Abner McRob 1 Aug 1814

Cassity Hester +

Cassity Elizabeth + William Oakley 19 Aug 1831

Cassity Ruth + David Perlev 27 Jan 1822

Cassity Lucinda + M. Roe 3 Nov 1845

Cassity Polly + Robert Steele 12 Apr 1830

Cassity Martha + Preston Tyler 8 July 1845

Clark County Marriages 1793 to 1850

Cassity Thomas A + Elizabeth Cassity 11 Dec 1794

Fleming Co. Marriages 1794 to 1850

Cassidy Francis + Jane Inlow 8 Feb 1821

~~|| Sarah M + Mansassa~~

Cassity Sarah + Mansassa Blackburn 12 Apr 1849

Cassity Eliza + James Carey 9 May 1850

Cassidy Isaac + Joyce Davis 5 Feb 1829

~~Cassidy John + Elizabeth Brown 9 Mar 1808~~

Cassidy Robert + Elizabeth Inlow 1 Aug 1815

Cassidy William + Nancy Darnall 24 Oct 1822

Cassity Franklin + Mary Kissick 28 Feb 1843

Cassity James + Mary Rings 1 Oct 1840

Cassity Washington + Vina Taylor 2 Jan 1840

Cassidy Melinda + William Hedges 2 Dec 1822

Cassidy Nancy + James H. Prather 2 Apr 1835

MORGAN COUNTY MARRIAGES FROM 1823 to 1850

Cassity Isaac & Lucinda Ellington 3 Jan 1837
Cassity James & Catherine Epperhart 13 Oct 1842
Cassity Jefferson & Amanda Smith 22 Feb 1844
Cassity Jesse & Margaret Kelly 3 Jan 1836
Cassity John S & Mary Jane Cassity 1 Aug 1850
Cassity Shelton & Caroline Caskey 15 June 1843
Cassity Thomas & Elizabeth Brown 9 June 1849
Cassity William & Polly Bryant 17 Aug 1829
Cassity William & Polly Vinton 20 Aug 1841

BATH COUNTY MARRIAGES 1810 To 1850

Cassity Allen & Mary Ann Holsey 28 Oct 1837
Cassity Rachel & Samuel Alfrey 13 Mar 1811
Cassity Alvah & Elizabeth Trumbo 10 Feb 1834
Cassity Elizabeth & Jackson Alley 21 July 1846
Cassity Armstrong & Ruth Trumbo 30 Sept 1828
Cassity Alvin & Mary E Cassity 27 Sept 1848
Cassity David & Susan Johnston 12 Sept 1829
Cassity David & Elizabeth Jane McCarmick 8 Oct 1842
Cassity Harvey & Susan Carrington 7 Nov 1831
Cassity Henry & Nancy Richards 28 Jan 1822
Cassity Hiram & Delila Peratt 22 Mar 1828
Cassity Isaac & Delilah McNab 31 Oct 1819
→ Cassity John & Margaret Richards 8 Feb 1813
Cassity Murdock & Maranda Hicklin 14 Mar 1829
Cassity Reuben & Elizabeth Brown 11 Jan 1813
Cassity Stephen & Peggy Brown 7 Dec 1816
Cassity Stephen & Sally Crouch 29 Oct 1838
Cassity William & Nancy Cartmill 23 Jan 1828
Cassity William & Dorothy Trumbo 7 Feb 1828
Cassity Ann & Jesse Crouch 12 June 1830
Cassity Nancy & Jesse Crouch 5 Aug 1850
Cassity Amanda M & Isaac Fanning 15 Oct 1849
Cassity Susan & Matthew Griffin 30 Jan 1834

Bourbon Co. marriages 1782-1850
Cassity William + Honora Wells
15 mar 1794

Bath County 1810 - 1850
Cassity Elizabeth & James Kincaid 27 apr. 1833
Cassity Emily & Joseph Kincaid 23 July 1833
Cassity Patsy & Joseph H. Leckridge
1 may 1823

(over)

1811 TAX LIST Bath Co

1. PETER CASSIDY
2. PETER CASSIDY
3. PETER CASSIDY
4. JOHN CASSIDY
5. JOHN CASSIDY
6. WILLIAM CASSIDY
7. ISAAC CASSIDY
8. JONATHAN CASSIDY
9. STEPHEN CASSIDY
10. JACOB CASSIDY

1815 TAX LIST BATH CO

1. PETER CASSIDY SR.
2. PETER CASSIDY JR
3. PETER CASSIDY
4. JOHN CASSIDY SR
5. JOHN CASSIDY JR
6. WILLIAM CASSIDY
7. ISSAC CASSIDY
8. STEPHEN CASSIDY
9. JACOB CASSIDY
10. JONATHAN CASSIDY
11. REUBEN CASSIDY
12. JESSE CASSIDY
13. ELIZABETH CASSIDY
14. JOHN CASSIDY
15. STEPHEN CASSIDY
16. DAVID CASSIDY

DEEDS V, p 252 Bath Co, Ky (DEC 29, 1859)

JONATHAN CASSIDY OF BATH CO SOLD TO JOHN A. CASSIDY OF SAME COUNTY FOR 1,272.00 TO BE PAID TO PETER WASHINGTON CASSIDY, THOMAS SHELTON CASSIDY, MARY JANE INGRAM, AMANDA MELVINA AND JONATHAN M. CASSIDY, THE TRACT ON LICKING RIVER ALLOTTED TO MARY CASSIDY, WIFE OF JONATHAN AS ALIMONY AND BEGINNING AT A BEECH TREE MARKED CONCR ON THE BANK OF THE LICKING RIVER JUST ABOVE THE MOUTH OF THE BAYOU
sg: JONATHAN CASSIDY

DEEDS V, p 280 BATH CO, KY (SEPT 2 1867)

JONATHAN CASSIDY OF BATH CO. SELLS TO P. WASHINGTON CASSIDY OF ROWAN COUNTY FOR \$5.00, A TRACT ON LICKING RIVER, BATH CO. BEGINNING AT A STAKE ON THE BANK (GEORGE McDONALD'S LINE) 6 A. 3 ROADS, 20 POLES & 20 FT STRIP TO BE EXTENDED TO A POND FOR STOCK WATER.
sg: JONATHAN CASSIDY

213 Bath County Kentucky 1820
DEED OF CONVEYANCE

AGREED BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND THE SAID ISAAC CASSETY
BINDS HIMSELF HIS HEIRS EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS TO FURNISH
THE SAID WILLIAM CASSETY AND NANCY HIS WIFE WITH A DECENT
SUPPORT DURING THEIR NATURAL LIVES AND HE FURTHER BINDS HIMSELF,
HIS HEIRS TO PAY HIS BROTHER PETER CASSETY FIFTY DOLLARS AND TO
HIS SISTER HANNAH CROUCH FIFTY DOLLARS AND TO HIS SISTER ANN WELLS
FIFTY DOLLARS WHICH SAID SEVERAL SUMS ARE TO BE DUE & PAYABLE
TO SAID WILLIAM CASSETY AND NANCY HIS WIFE. THEY REMAIN IN
POSSESSION OF SAID LAND FOR AND DURING THEIR NATURAL LIVES AND
SAID ISAAC OR SURVIVORS IS TO EXERCISE THE OWNERSHIP OVER SAID
LAND DURING THAT TIME.

sg ISAAC CASSETY

BATH COUNTY KENTUCKY 1820 22 JAN 1820

BETWEEN WILLIAM CASSETY OF THE COUNTY OF BATH AND STATE OF
KENTUCKY OF THE FIRST PART AND ISAAC CASSETY OF THE COUNTY
AND STATE AFORESAID IS THE OTHER PARTY. WILLIAM CASSETY FOR AND
IN CONSIDERATION OF THE LOVE AND NATURAL AFFECTION HAS FOR HIS SON
ISAAC CASSETY AND THE FURTHER CONSIDERATION OF THE SUM OF ONE
DOLLAR THE RECEIPT HEREOF ACKNOWLEDGES SALE AND CONVEYS UNTO HIM
THE SAID ISAAC CASSETY HIS HEIRS AND ASSIGNS FOREVER THE
FOLLOWING PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE AFORESAID COUNTY OF BATH
ON MAIN SLATE CREEK RECORDED IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF MONTGOMERY
COUNTY COURT. 190 ACRES

SON OF RUSSELL ARMSTRONG & MARY RUSSELL
WILLS B P 420 BATH CO, KY AUG 26 1830 - JAMES ARMSTRONG
MOV COURT 1830 PLANTATION 324A

GRANDSONS: JAMES HARVEY CASSITY
MILTON CASSITY
STEPHEN CASSITY
NEWTON CASSITY

GRANDDAUGHTER: Polly JOHN ARMSTRONG

SON: ROBERT ARMSTRONG

DAUGHTER (Polly) CASSITY (MARY F ARMSTRONG)
JANE KINDARD
ELENOR DUVALL

485 BATH COUNTY, KY

DEED OF CONVEYANCE 13 JAN 1835

JONATHAN CASSITY TO THE HEIRS

of JOHN CASSITY: MADISON CASSITY, BETSEY CASSITY, ALVIN CASSITY, JENNIFER CASSITY,
FRANCES CASSITY, RICHARD CASSITY, WILLIAM CASSITY, LUCINDA CASSITY
ELIZA CASSITY, JOHN CASSITY AND WITNESS - PEGGY CASSITY WIDOW OF
THE SAID JOHN CASSITY. THIS DEED IS NOW MADE TO FULFIL A CONTRACT
MADE IN WRITING BETWEEN JONATHAN CASSITY & SAID JOHN CASSITY IN HIS
LIFETIME. THAT FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF ONE DOLLAR TO HIM IN HAND
PAID RECEIPT HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SAID JONATHAN DOES HEREBY, SELL
CONVEY TO THE HEIRS OF JOHN CASSITY A CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF
LAND BEING IN THE COUNTY OF BATH ON THE WATERS OF SLATE CREEK. IT
BEING A PART OF A FIVE THOUSAND ACRE SURVEY ENTERED IN THE NAME OF
JAMES GARRARD & BOUNDED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE WALNUT SAPINS
THENCE N 102 Poles TO 2 SUGAR TREES THENCE W 107 Poles TO A
WHITE WALNUT & MULBERRY THENCE SOUTH 102 Poles TO A WHITE & BLACK
OAK, JOHN BUTLER'S CORNER LINE TO THE BEGINNING. EIGHTY ACRES MORE
LESS. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD ALL & SINGULAR WITH ALL THE APPURTENANCE THEREOF
BELONG TO THE SAID HEIRS OF JOHN CASSITY (des)

39. Jonathan Cassity

6 TALLEY'S KENTUCKY PAPERS

small children, eldest about 13 and crippled by white swelling. Youngest abt. 7. Father out of state.

Deposition of Wm. BOWEN Jr. mentions father Wm. and mother Lydia BOWEN.

Deposition of Samue HOWE (of David) says he has known Wm. and Lydia abt. 24 years. Wm. BOWEN owned abt. 170 acres near Poplar Plains, Fleming Co.

Deposition of Andrew BOWEN, speaks of Wm. and Lydia as his parents.

Deposition of Benj. GILKERSON says all his life from age of 6 mos. has lived within quarter mile of Wm. and Lydia BOWEN.

Deposition of Nancy BOWEN, speaks of parents (Wm. and Lydia) and bro., Wm.

Deposition of Joseph C. BELT, says he has known Wm. and Lydia many years and that Wm. was then living abt. 26 miles from Chillicothe, O.

File 9940: Apr. 1848. Elvira RASH vs. Asa P. HEDGES and Elizabeth, et al. Elvira RASH shows she is mother and grdn. of 3 inf. children: Wm., Sarah Ann and Mary WARREN and that their grandfather, John RASH, died on May, 1846, owning 68 a. in Fleming Co. which descended to his 10 children, the father of her 3 children being one, and he being dead they are entitled to his int. and the remaining 9 hrs. and Elizabeth, widow of John RASH, desire sale of sd. land. The other hrs, are: Elizabeth, widow; James DARNALL; Archibald HULL; James W. HULL; Moses HULL; Morris RASH; John E. SOUSLEY; John RASH; Wm. RASH; Asa F. HEDGES; Nancy, wife of James DARNALL; Sarah wife of Archibald HULL; Mary, wife of James W. HULL; Tabitha, wife of Moses HULL; Susan wife of John E. SOUSLEY; and Elizabeth, wife of Asa HEDGES.

*Publ'd
at R.R.
12
McEwen* File 10814: Apr. 1851. Mary D. CASSITY, widow of James A. dec., states in 1840 she mrd. James A. At that time of his death he owned abt. 540 acres on Triplett Cr. At time of death left 5 children: Russell, Eliza Ann, Newton, Rosanna, and Martin CASSITY.

File 8712: Levi and Rosanna HEDGES, James HUNT says that on Dec. 18, 1810, Elisha HURD owned 350 a. which is described in an article between sd. HURD and a Wm. RIBELIN to whom sd. HURD sold the land. And on Wm. RIBELIN died intestate leaving Wm., David and John RIBELIN; Levi HEDGES and wife Rosannah late RIBELIN; Wm. TURLEY and Elizabeth his wife; Mary TURLEY; Joseph P. PLEAKANNSTALNER and wife Sally; David RICE and wife Susannah, his heirs at law.

File: An interlocutory decree, Daniel HARMAN vs. John TODD et al. E. S. FITCH was appointed comm. to convey the int. of the legal heirs of John TODD dec., in 2 tracts. Heirs: Geo. W. TODD, Minerva TODD, Joseph TODD, Sally TODD, Robert TODD Wm. TODD, Mary TODD, widow of Thomas, Patrick TODD, Samuel S. LYTLE and wife Elizabeth late TODD. Land located on Locust Cr. and Licking.

CARR POWELL GRAVE YARD
KNOWN AS MARTHA'S MILL'S
FLEMING CO.

50 TALLEY'S KENTUCKY PAPERS

SOUSLEY, E. L., b. Sept. 3, 1857, d. Sept. 7, 1879.
SOUSLEY, inf. son of J. G. and Ann J. SOUSLEY, d. June 17, 1859, age
2 mo., 24 ds.
PLANCK, Jacob, b. Apr. 13, 1803, d. Jan. 17, 1885.
PLANCK, Jane W., wife of J. PLANCK, b. June 17, 1809, d. Feb. 8, 1870.
DUTY, Rev. Simpson C., b. Mar. 1 1793, d. Nov. 28, 1872.
DUTY, Mary, wife of S. C. DUTY, b. Mar. 1, 1795, d. Mar. 27, 1872.
CASSIDY, Francis, b. Jan. 22, 1798, d. Mar. 16, 1882.
CASSIDY, Jane, wife F. CASSIDY, b. Apr. 27, 1799, d. July 16, 1863.
INLOW, Henry, d. Feb. 1, 1828, age 88.
INLOW, James, Sr., b. Oct. 20, 1767, d. Feb. 25, 1844.
INLOW, Mary, consort of James INLOW, d. June 25, 1856, age 86 yrs.,
2 mo., 24 ds.
CASSIDY, Geo. W., b. Apr. 1, 1834, d. Oct. 6, 1840.
CASSIDY, Robert E., b. July 31, 1830, d. Oct. 6, 1840.
INLOW, Henry, son of James INLOW, d. Jan. 4, 1814, age 20.
CASSIDY, Mary, d. May 31, 1840, age 2 yrs., 7 mo.
INLOW, James, son of James INLOW, d. June 6, 1828, age 28.
INLOW, Delilah, dau. of James, d. June 24, 1828, age 22.
DRENNAN, Thomas, b. Feb. 25, 1797, d. Aug. 17 1860.
DRENNAN, Polly C., wife of Thomas DRENNAN, b. Mar. 31, 1795, d. Mar.
29, 1871.,
TRIMBLE, Robert d. Jan. 31, 1852, age 64 yrs., 5 mo., 5 ds.
SHANKLIN, Capt. John, d. Jan. 4, 1845, age 63.
TRIMBLE, Mjr. William d. Nov. 4, 1831, age 95.
PLANCK, Andrew d. Sept. 24, 1836, age 67.
PLANCK, Susannah d. Sept. 3, 1841, age 67.
PLANCK, Jacob d. Mar. 30, 1839, age 73.
PLANCK, Andrew W., b. May 15, 1799, d. May 26, 1853.
PLANCK, Charlotte, wife of A. W. PLANCK, b. Apr. 3, 1794, d. June 4 1876.
....., inf. son of J. and M. PLANCK, b. Dec. 5, 1858, d. Aug. 5, 1860.
PLANCK, Isaac C's. inf. son, b. Jan. 18, 1842, died age 1 day on 19th.
PLANCK, Marcus T., b. Mar. 16, 1832, d. Sept. 3, 1840.
RUDDLE, Eliza Ann, b. May 23, 1813, d. July 29, 1832.
FUQUA, Candice E. (old stone, but no date).
DULEY, Zedock d. Mar. 21, 1827, age 49.
DULEY, Susanna, consort of Zedock DULEY, d. Apr. 2, 1855, age 75 yrs.,
6 mo., 22 ds.
SWEET, Sarah Elizabeth, b. May 14, 1821, d. May 31, 1853.
DULEY, Henry d. July 2, 184....., age 44 yrs., (stone broken).
WILLIAMS, Andrew J. d. July 4, 1866, age 27 yrs., 2 mo., 24 ds.
NEWMAN, Mary A., dau. of A. and S. J. NEWMAN, b. Jan. 21, 1857, d. May
28, 1857.
NEWMAN, Permelia Inez, dau. of A. and S. J. NEWMAN, b. July 9, 1864,
d. Mar. 13, 1867.
NEWMAN, Charles P., son of A. and S. J. NEWMAN, b. Aug. 31, 1866,
d. Jan. 25, 1867.

- VICE, Martin to Gehasy BARBER, July 18, 1840, (John W. BRIDGE, sec.; Gehasy was 22 yrs. old in July, 1840).
- VICE, Wm. to Edith BUTLER, July 8, 1840, (David HAWKINS, sec.).
- STANFIELD, John to Nancy READ, Aug. 2, 1826, (Wm. READ, sec.).
- FLEMING, James to Nancy CANNEN, Feb. 5, 1836, (Wm. HARDING, sec.).
- VICE, Gunnell S. to Elizabeth WILLIAMS, Jan. 18, 1836, (Aaron B. VICE, sec.).
- REED, Isaac to Sally MORIS, 1828, (Joseph MORIS, sec.).
- REED, John to Elizabeth Macbee, Feb. 11, 1819.
- REED, Josiah to Juney CALDWELL, Oct. 9, 1818.
- REED, David to Lucy Love, July 12, 1820.
- REED, Garnet B. to Nancy B. WORKMAN, Apr. 24, 1833.
- REED, Henry to Elizabeth BEDELL, Jan. 14, 1823.
- TALLEY, Samuel H. to Susan M. BOTHERS, Dec. 18, 1834, (Wm. O. WYLIE, sec.).
- HART, David to Elizabeth PERKS, July 30, 1831, (James JOHNSON, sec.).
- CASSITY, Allen to Mary Ann HALSEY, Oct. 28, 1837, (G. W. CASSITY, sec.; Jesse CASSITY, father; Isaac ELLINGTON, wit.).
- SAPP, James H. to Emily WANFIELD, Aug. 11, 1834, (James DAWSON, sec.).
- HART, Samuel to Nancy COSTIGAN, Jan. 29, 1835, (James SUDDUTH, sec.).
- STEPHENS, Fairfax W. to Susan BROWN, Jan. 12, 1836, (John W. TYDINGS, sec.).
- STONE, Samuel to Ann LANE, Feb. 3, 1821, (James SUDDUTH, sec.).
- HUNT, Lewis to Fanny ANDERSON, June 21, 1834, (Richard ANDERSON, sec.).
- HART, David to Letty SPENCER, Aug. 24, 1821, (Wm. SPENCER and Charles WHITTINGTON, sec.).
- SAPP, Isaac to Nancy HUNT, June 21, 1827, (Daniel SAPP and Jeremiah HUNT, sec.).
- RINGO, Wm. H. to Harriett B. MOFFIT, Nov. 25, 1839, (James B. MOFFITT, sec.).
- RINGO, Richard to Elizabeth B. STONE, Jan. 29, 1840, (Thos. T. JONES, sec.).
- JONES, Basil D. to Laura Ann ANDERSON, July 11, 1882.
- JONES, Thomas to Patsey TALLEY, June 11, 1821, (Clabourn TALLEY, father).
- BAILEY, Charles to Martha ENGLAND, July 18, 1821, (Jesse ENGLAND, father).
- HALE, Matthew to Mahala LEDFORD, Mar. 29, 1821, (James LEDFORD, father).
- SAPP, Daniel, Jr. to Susannah PRATER, Dec. 10, 1825, (Wm. CLAYVILLE, and Daniel SAPP, sec.; Elizabeth PRATER, mother; Susannah is 22; Peter SAPP, wit.).
- HAZELRIGG, Harvey G. to Margaret STONE, Sept. 23, 1830, (Chas. STONE, sec.).
- HART, John P. to Louisa Ann BRADSHAW, June 4, 1838, (D. BRADSHAW, sec.; Mary HART, mother; Hester and John HART, wit.).
- RINGO, Jackson to Sary INGRAM, Jan. 3, 1837, (Charles WHEELER, sec.).
- HUNT, Isaac to Margaret YATES, Apr. 16, 1836, (J. A. CASSITY, sec.).

74 TALLEY'S KENTUCKY PAPERS

HOUSE, Richard to Nancy HENSLY, Apr. 13, 1815.

CASSITY, Armstrong to Ruthiann TRUMBO, Sept. 30, 1828, (John TRUMBO, sec.).

HUNT, Wm. S. to Katherine G. WILLIAMS, Mar. 30, 1832, (Alexander SWIM, sec.; Joseph G. WILLIAMS, father; Nancy HUNT, mother; Joseph D. HUNT, wit.).

SAPP, John to Deborah JACKSON, Feb. 10, 1832, (Morrison McCORMICK, sec.; Elizabeth SAPP, mother; W. J. and Nelson SAPP, wit.).

SAPP, Jonathan to Hester HUNT, May 30, 1832, (Lewis JACKSON, sec.; Daniel SAPP, father; Jeremiah HUNT, father; Reuben HUNT, wit.).

SAPP, Joseph to Elizabeth WILLIAMS, Nov. 12, 1832, (Joseph WILLIAMS, sec.).

HEDGES, Benjamin F. to Elizabeth BAIRD, June 15, 1840, (Joseph CHIPMAN, sec.).

HOLLAND, Benjamin to Grizella PRIEST, Oct. 6, 1840, (Augustine SANDFORD, sec.).

ROSS, Richard to Sarah McMANAWAY, May 9, 1840, (Samuel F. GAULT, sec.).

CASSITY, Reubin to Elizabeth BROWN, Jan. 11, 1813. (Edmund WELLS, sec.; James BROWN, father).

CASSITY, John to Margaret RICHARDS, Feb. 8, 1813, (Jacob CASSITY, sec.).

HEDGES, Joseph F. to Nancy Jane BROWN, Jan. 4, 1847, (John A. BROWN, sec.).

STONE, Wm. to Mary Ann McCORMICK, Oct. 27, 1846, (S. N. McCORMICK, sec.).

HUNT, Berryman to Elizabeth BERRY, May 18, 1846. (Wm. ALLEN sec.; Joseph BERRY, father).

STONE, Robert to Sarah WHALEY, Sept. 18, 1814.

STONE, Dudley to BURNETT, 1816, mar. by Leonard TURLEY.

STONE, Samuel to Ann LANE, Feb. 8, 1821.

HORNBACK, Samuel C. to Margaret JOHNSON, Sept. 2, 1830, (Jacob HORNBACK, sec.; Elizabeth COOPER, mother of Margaret; James and Robert JOHNSON, sec.).

BECKNER, John to Peggy LOWRY, Feb. 24, 1830, (Moses LOWRY, sec.).

ANDERSON, Sanford to Susannah CONYERS, Feb. 10, 1825, (Isaac CONYERS, sec.).

HARMON, Philip to Nancy JACKSON, Mar. 9, 1825, (Josiah JACKSON, sec.).

ROSS, Richard to Catherine McCLEAVE, Aug. 29, 1814, (Jeremiah JACKSON, sec.).

POINTER, Solomon to Polly ADAMS, Sept. 20, 1814, (Henry MORRIS, sec.; Solomon POINTER, father).

ANDERSON, Wm. to Sarah TOMLINSON, Aug. 30, 1824, (Archibald TOMLINSON, sec.).

ROBINS, John to Eliza Ann RANDOLPH, Sept. 29, 1830, (James RANDOLPH, sec.).

BECKNER, Abraham to Elizabeth KINCAID, Mar. 24, 1823, (Geo. KINCAID, sec.).

HORNBACK, Jesse to Elizabeth BRACKEN, Dec. 9, 1823, (Robert BRACKEN, sec.; James BRACKEN, father).

OVERLEY - MAXEY BIBLE

THIS OLD BIBLE BELONGS TO MRS. ERNEST MITCHELL, COWAN, FLEMING COUNTY, KENTUCKY. A COMPLETE COPY OF RECORDS IN THE BIBLE.

Michael Overley was married August 16th, 1853

Mary Jane Ross was married August 16th, 1853

Benjn. F. Maxey and Prudy C. Cassity was married June 20, 1850, by Saml. McCormic

Benjn. F. Maxey and Mary Jane Overley was married April 3d, 1863, by Jno. A. Brooks

Marriage of B.F. and Mary J. Maxey's children:

Charley Clemit and Moley M. Walton was married by Eldr. Stuart Walker Aug. 11, 1888

Philip Ross Maxey and Anabell Read was married by Judge Yantis in Flemingsburg Nov. 11, 1886

Asa R. Maxey and Molley A. Bishop, Decr. 18th, 1888 (?) by W. A. Morison
Jinnie Craver Maxey to Martin Luther Mann Decr. 25, 1890, by Michel Willson
James C. Maxey and Hatty Bowan, by Rev. Daniel, in Carlisle, Ky., Aug. 17, 1893

Michael Overley was born May 27th, 1832

Mary Jane Ross was born Feb. 26th, 1830

Sarah Frances Overley was born Nov. 14th, 1855

Secca Ann Overley was born Sept. 14th, 1857

Mary Ellen, dau. of B.F. and Prudy C. Maxey, was born Aug. 31, Sunday, 1851, died of Perpueral fever, Feb. 23, 1871

Winney Howell, dau. of B.F. and Prudy C. Maxey, was born Apr. 29, Friday, 1853, died July 25, 1890 of consumption

Angeline Foster, dau. of B.F. and Prudy C. Maxey, was born May 14th, Tues. morn, 1855, died of diphtheria, Mar. 13, 1860

Benjamin Franklin Jr., son of B.F. and Prudy C. Maxey, was born July 28, Tues. morn, 1857

Charley Clemer Vallandingham, son of B.F. and Mary Jane Maxey, December 25, 1863

Philip Ross, son of same, was born Nov. 7, 1865

Asa Rumley Maxey, son of same, was born Sept. 19, 1867

Jinney Craver, first daughter of B.F. and Mary Jane Maxey, was born Mon., June 21, 1869

James Bruce, son of B.F. and Mary Jane Maxey, was born June 2, 1871

Laura Bell, was born Apr. 27, 1873

Raney Thomas, was born July 30, 1875, Friday morning

John Curran was born Sept. 24, 1877, Monday morning full moon

Philip Ross was born Apr. 5, 1803, died Apr. 24, 1886, of chronic diarrhea

Rebecca Crase, his wife, Aug. 24, 1794, died of typhoid fever, Mar. 28, 1862

Belinda George, dau. of Philip and Rebecca Ross, born Mar. 12, 1827

July A. Darrill, born July 5, 1828

Mary Jane, born Feb. 26, 1830

Michael Jno. born Mar. 10, 1833, died in infancy

Armelua Jane, born Dec. 26, 1835, died in infancy

Susan Frances, born Mar. 20, 1837, died of consumption June 17, 1863

Stephen James R. Ross, born Dec. 15, 1808

Asa Maxey, son of Thomas and Lydia, was born Jan. 21, 1792, died Aug. 29, 1879, age 87 yrs., 7 mos., and 8 days, of heart dropsy.

Katharine Steele, his wife, was born Nov. 1, 1796, died Jan. 5, 1853, of consumption

Ben Franklin, son of same, born July 21, 1815, died May 4, 1896 of enlargement of Ps. gland

Jno. Curran, born Oct. 13, 1817, died of heart dropsy, Oct. 8, 1863

Lydia Ann, born July 21, 1820, died in Indiana, of chronic rheumatism

Thomas Chitton, born Oct. 5, 1822

Mary Jane, born Mar. 3, 1825, died of consumption Dec. 3, 1847

Henry Licius, born Apr. 10, 1827

Elizabeth Carline, Born Aug. 14, 1829

Asa R., born Mar. 6, 1832, killed in rebel service, 1864

James Harding born Oct. 26, 1834

Sarah Fenton, born June 18, 1837

Prudy Katharine, born May 24, 1842

Wm. O. Butler, born May 25, 1845, died Oct. 22, 1845

Asa Maxey, son of Thomas and Lydia, was born Jan. 21, 1792

Rhoda, born 1794, died of fever, 1840

Anna, born July 10, 1797, of paralysis July 8, 1848

Colvit, born 1800, died of paralysis, 1844

Thomas, born May 10, 1802, died of pleurisy, 1865

Raney, born Nov. 10, 1805, died of paralysis, 1868

Tomsey Ann, born 1807, died of pleurisy, July 1869

Barbary Overley, died Nov. 27, 1841

Peter Overley, Feb. 21, 1849

William Overley, died Dec. 11, 1849, Greenbrier Co., Va.

Mary Ellen Overley, died Aug. 31, 1842

John Overley, died Mar. 24, 1852

Sarah Frances Overley, dau. of Michael and Mary J. Overley, died of Putrid sore throat, July 21, 1862

Michael Overley, died Mar. 31, 1860

John P. Overley, son of Michael and Mary Jane Overley died Feb. 19, 1860

Sarah Frances, dau. of same, died July 21, 1862

Rebecca Ann, dau. of same, died Aug. 4, 1862

Cyntha Ross, nee Jones (alias Cora) died May 29, 1865, of dropsy, age 68 yrs. 2 mos., 5 days

James Christian, died in Arkansas City, Kansas, Apr. 14, 1895, He was born in Ireland, Sep. 29, 1819

Melinda Barkey, dau. of James and Melinda Christian, died Jan. 21, 1882, she was born Mar. 8, 1859

THE FOLLOWING PAGES OF INFORMATION WERE WRITTEN ON SEVERAL SHEETS OF PAPER AND INSERTED IN THE BIBLE. THE NOTES WERE UNSIGNED. THE EDGES OF THE PAGES WERE VERY WORN AND CONSEQUENTLY, SOME OF THE INFORMATION COULD NOT BE DECIPHERED. IT APPEARS THAT THESE NOTES WERE WRITTEN BY A DESCENDANT OF ASA MAXEY, OF BATH

COUNTY, IN 1881

Dec. 20, 1881. A Genealogy of the family of Asa Maxey. Asa Maxey was the son of Thomas Maxey and was born in Fauquier Co., Va., Jan. 21, 1792. His father, Thomas Maxey, was the son of Nathaniel Maxey who was born in So. Carolina; his father was a Huguenot from France who fled for liberty and was related to the Bondurants, Forees, Salees, Glovers, and Genl. Marion. Thomas Maxey had brothers, Nathaniel, Samuel, John, and William who all emigrated to Ky. from Va. about 1800. William was killed by the Indians at Cumberland Gap. The balance all settled on Green River, Ky., except Thomas who married Lydia Chastain, a daughter of Raney Chastain, in Virginia, who had given his three daughters, Lydia, Rhoda, and Magdalene, and two sons, Martin and Elijah, a thousand acres of land on Slate Creek, in Bath Co., Ky., 4 miles south of Owingsville.

Thomas Maxey and wife both died in 1805 and 1806 on their farm that is now known as the Ann Overley farm and are buried there. Martin Chastain married Elizabeth Ayres. He died in 1810. His wife and he are buried where Raney their son now lives. Rhoda married James Ragland. He died in the year 1840 and is buried on the farm now known as the Carter boys farm. Rhoda then went to her sons, John and Reuben, in Petersburg, Va., and died. Magdalene married Joseph Carter and raised a large family on Slate where Thomas Ragland now lives. They went in their old days to Grassy Creek, Morgan Co., Ky., and died and are buried there.

Elijah Chastain emigrated west about 18__.

To Thomas Maxey the following children were born: Asa born 1792, Rhoda born 1796; Anna born 1797, Colvit born 1800, Thomas born 1802, Raney born 1805. Then his wife died and he married Ann Biggs, had one daughter, Tomsey, born 1807, and he died and the children were cared for by Asa, then eldest brother. Asa married Katharine Steel, daughter of Henry Steel, Nov. 1814, who died Jan. _____. He then married July Ann Parish, nee Parker, and lived with her 19 years where Ben Umsted now lives near Ewing Sta., Fleming Co., Ky., and she died and he then married Martha Adams, nee Montgomery, and he died _____ and is buried in Owingsville.

_____ Maxey married Joel Parker who was a preacher (?). They moved up Licking above the mouth of Beaver (?), then to Carter Co. on Christy Creek. She died about 1842. He then married July Templeman and he died in 1876. He was a me_____ of Asa Maxey in the War of 1812. _____ married John Pieratt who was a son of _____ Jine Pieratt, one of Genl. Lafayette's men. They went to Grassy Creek, Morgan Co., Ky., and raised a large family of 13 children. They are the ancestors of all the Pieratts in that country.

Colvit married Leah Cassity and went to Grassy Creek and raised a family. He died there in 1844.

Thomas married Sally Cassity. They raised 9 sons and one daughter. Both died and are buried in Poplar Run in Fleming Co. Raney married Mary Ann _____ pie in Bourbon Co. and settled on Grassy Creek in Morgan Co., and raised 12 children, who are all but _____, yet Raney died 1868, his wife still living. _____ Maxey, nee Biggs, went to Steubenville, O., after _____ father died and raised Tomsey Ann. She there married James Clark and in 1836 settled in Cincinnati and raised a large family. He died 1842, she died in 1879. My father, Asa Maxey, had 12 children.

Benjamin F. born in Montgomery Co. at the Forks of _____, John Curan born in Owingsville, Lydia Ann born one mile east of Owingsville, Mary Jane

the same, Thomas Chilton born Forks of Stepstone, Henry Licurgus born Bourbon Co. on Hinkston, Elizabeth Caroline same, Raney in Bath, James Hardin in Bath on Slate, Sarah Fenton on Flat Creek, Prudence Catharine (several lines illegible.)

My mother's parents, first, Henry Steele who was son of John Steele a full-blooded German who died 181 and is buried at Springfield, five miles north of Mt. Sterling, Montgomery Co., Ky. He had 5 sons, John, Samuel, Jacob, Solomon, and Henry. Samuel and Jacob never came to Ky. Stayed in Pennsylvania. Henry married my grandmother in Va. They went in 1797 to Illinois and settled ten miles below S_____. In 1801, they came to Ky. and settled in Montgomery Co. John married Miss Clemins, Solomon married Nancy Lee and settled in Fleming Co. near Elizaville and raised a large family and both died stricken in years and are buried at Poplar Run. My grandmother was a great midwife. She died in 1827 of flux and is buried in the Forks of Stepstone, Montgomery County, Ky. Grandfather then married Donahue and they went to Morgan Co., Ind., near Moorfield. They had three children: Albert, Prudy, and John. My grandfather died in 1840. Prudy married Reuben Harper in Bath Co., Ky., and Albert stayed with her. John went to Missouri to live with Larkin Steele.

My grandmother's name was Prudy Badgely. She was the daughter of Antony Badgely born on South Branch Potomac, Va. Her first husband was _____ Scott by whom she had two daughters, Rachel, who married Jacob Cassity, of Bath Co., Ky., and Polly who married Joseph Kelso, of Montgomery Co. They went to the Mussle Shoals in Tenn. in 1824. There we lost site of them. They had when they went away three children, Mittie (?), Maria, and Perry.

WILLIAM HOLTON BIBLE

THIS OLD BIBLE OF WILLIAM HOLTON WAS IN POSSESSION OF WM. T. HOLTON OF TRINITY, LEWIS CO., KY., A FEW YEARS AGO.

Wm. Holton Jr. and Elizabeth Holton his wife was married Nov. 3, 1795, Virginia
Mar. on the 19th of Nov. 1821 by the Rev. Jesse Holton, Mr. John C. Holton to Miss Susan Walton, all of this county
Mar. on the 15th of June 1823, Mr. Wm. B. Holton to Miss Sarah P. Tillman, of T. e. (?)
Mar. on 16th of Jan. 1827, Mr. Taylor Cave to Elizabeth T. Holton
Mar. on the 9th of Aug. 1827, Elijah C. Holton of Mason Co., Ky., to Mary Ann Miller, of Chillicothe, O.

Births

Wm. Holton Sr. born in the winter of 1739 (--40)
Milley Holton born Sept. 15, 1766
Mother Abigail Holton born Mch. 22, 1748
Wm. Parkinson Holton born Dec. 11, 1822
Lucinda Ann Holton born Apr. 6, 1825
John Wadkins Holton born Dec. 19, 1827
Margaret Ann Holton born Feb. 13, 1829
Wm. Jacob Holton (son of Wm. B. Holton) born Nov. 14, 1829, at 8 o'clock in the morning.

(The following births are evidently those of the children of Wm. Holton):

MOREHEAD, KY
ROWAN COUNTY

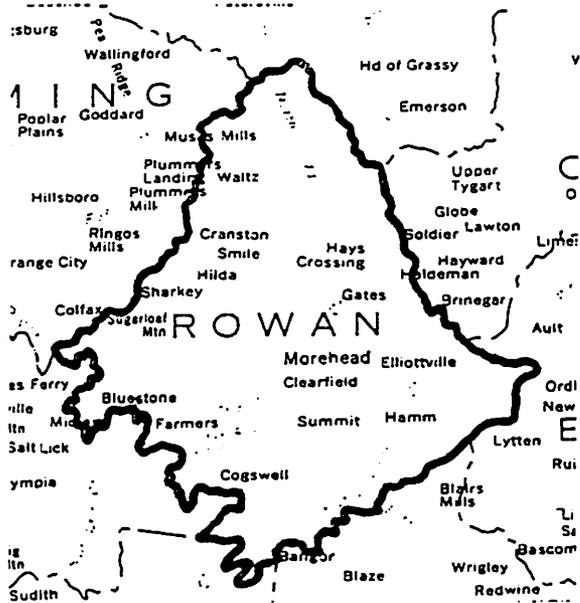


Map	Date	Event	Resulting Area
①	1 May 1856	Created from FLEMING and MORGAN	290 sq mi
	18 Sep 1861	Gained small area from CARTER to accommodate local property owner [not mapped]	
	21 Mar 1872	Boundary with ELLIOTT redefined to accommodate local property owner [no change]	
	15 Apr 1882	Gained small area from ELLIOTT to accommodate local property owner [not mapped]	
	22 Apr 1882	Gained small area from CARTER to accommodate local property owner [not mapped]	
②	9 Feb 1904	Lost to creation of BECKHAM	260 sq mi
③	29 Apr 1904	Gained from BECKHAM when creation of BECKHAM overturned	290 sq mi

(Heavy line depicts historical boundary. Base map shows present-day information.)

ROWAN COUNTY

① 1 May 1856–8 Feb 1904
29 Apr 1904–1990



② 9 Feb 1904–28 Apr 1904



FOREWORD

Rowan County, Kentucky, located in the northeastern part of the state, was formed in 1856. Fleming and Morgan were its parent counties. Most of the people were early Kentucky settlers from Virginia and Pennsylvania. There were many native-born Kentuckians who had come up the streams from Fleming and Montgomery Counties.

This 1860 Census of Rowan County, Kentucky, gives the following information: Name, age, sex and race; mw and fw represent male-white and female-white. The numbers after the names indicate the following: (1) Married within the year; (2) Attended school within the year; (3) Could neither read nor write. Below the head of the family is given his occupation and the value of real property as well as personal property.

The census is completely indexed by family name and each individual of the families. The numbers represent the family number instead of the page.

12. (Cont'd) - Day
 Sarah 6 fw KY
 Wesley 1 mw "
13. LAMASTER, Lancaster 55 mw KY
 Farmer - \$141
 Rachael 63 fw VA
 Sarah 19 fw KY (2)
14. LAMASTER, Alexander 31 mw KY (3)
 Farmer - \$136
 Martha 31 fw " (3)
 Rachael 7 fw " (2)
 James 5 mw "
15. AMBURGEY, Elizabeth 51 fw VA
 Farmer \$2000 - \$250
 Susan Ann 19 fw KY (2)
 Nancy 16 fw " (2)
 Elizabeth 12 fw " (2)
16. AMBURGEY, J. W. 33 mw KY
 Farmer \$500
17. DAY, Thomas T. 25 mw KY
 Farmer - \$100
 Jane 33 fw "
 John L. 3 mw "
 Martha E. 2 fw "
18. THOMAS Jas. E. 37 mw KY
 Farmer - \$65
 Anjaline 25 fw "
 Isabel 7 fw " (2)
 Amandy E. 5 fw "
 Sarah E. 2 fw "
 Mary B. 6/12 fw "
19. THOMAS, James 65 mw PA
 Farmer \$500 - \$200
 Sarah 63 fw KY
 Amandy 23 fw "
20. PORTER, C. H. 39 mw KY
 Doctor & Farmer \$500 - \$130
 Sarah A. 38 fw "
 Frances 9 fw "
 Samuel 5 mw "
 Cornelius H. 2 mw "
 Harvey 2/12 mw "
21. DAY, Jedediah-blind 39 mw KY (3)
 Farmer \$1500 - \$404
 Cynthia Ann 38 fw "
 William 17 mw " (2)
 David 15 mw "
 Jacob 13 mw "
 Sarah 11 fw "
 Daniel 8 mw "
 Eliza 3 fw "
 John C. 1 mw "
22. WHITE, George 63 mw KY (3)
 Farmer \$600 - \$282
 Ellen 57 fw "
 Martha E. 19 fw " (2)
 James W. 16 mw "
23. WHITE, A. J. 25 mw KY
 Farmer - \$150
24. PATRICK, Kirk 46 mw OH
 Farmer - \$60
 Martha Ann 32 fw KY
 Robert Ann 13 fw "
 Matilda 9 fw "
 Jerome S. 7 mw "
 Albert S. 5 mw "
 Thornton W. 1 mw "
25. KIRK, Alexander 65 mw VA
 Farmer \$1000 - \$266
 Elizabeth 55 fw KY
 Robert 37 mw "
 Mathew 26 mw "
26. CASSITY, G. W. 38 mw KY
 Farmer \$650 - \$175
 Mary 35 fw "
 Elizabeth M. 12 fw " (2)
 Sarah E. 10 fw " (2)
 Martha Ann 8 fw " (2)
 Robert A. 5 mw "
 Stephen A. 3 mw "
27. SANFORD, T. W. 51 mw VA
 Merchant \$775 - \$225
 Louisa 44 fw TN
 Mary JONES 8 fw KY
28. BUTTS, James A. 33 mw KY
 Farmer \$3000 - \$960

103. (Cont'd) - Prather
 Farmer - \$100
 Josephine 14 fw KY (2)
 Eli H. 12 mw " (2)
104. RIDDLE, Nathan 25 mw KY
 Farmer - \$175
 Mary D. 17 fw "
 Anne Zana 9/12 fw "
105. RIDDLE L. H. 22 mw KY (3)
 Farmer - \$80
 Mariah 18 fw "
 George W. 10/22 mw "
106. CAUDILL, David 30 mw KY
 Farmer \$500 - \$125
 Rose Ann 23 fw "
 Henry C. 5 mw "
 Polly C. 3 fw "
 Sarah 2 fw "
 John 5/12 mw "
107. CORNETT, Davis 35 mw KY
 Farmer \$1000 - \$200
 Bexey 29 fw "
 Margaret A. 3 fw "
 Elisa I. 2 fw "
108. TURNER, John 29 mw KY
 Farmer \$400 - \$100
 Mariah 25 fw "
 William 9 mw " (2)
 Nancy 6 fw " (2)
 Eli 4 mw "
 Robert 2 mw "
 John B. 6/12 mw "
109. JONES, James 62 mw KY (1)
 Farmer \$1000 - \$600
 Lucy 59 fw VA (1)
 Billy E. 15 fw " (2)
110. FERRAND, W. L. 29 mw KY
 Farmer - \$50
 Lucinda E. 29 fw "
 Mary E. 9 fw "
 James A. 4 mw "
 Sarah J. 7 fw "
 Lucinda E. 1 fw "
111. Missing
112. PIERCE, Mortica 72 mw VA
 Farmer \$1000 - \$500
 Mary 39 fw KY
 Alexander HARMAN 14 mw " (2)
113. MYNHEIR, Johnathan 32 mw KY
 Farmer - \$43
 Dorbarty 28 fw "
 Nancy I. 8 fw "
 Leonard 2/12 mw "
114. ELLINGTON, Alfred 35 mw KY
 Farmer \$750 - \$950
 Hannah A. 36 fw "
 Polly 22 fw "
 Mary 10 fw "
 Elizabeth 8 fw "
 Perlina 5 fw "
 Louisa 2 fw "
 Henry H. 1 mw "
115. Missing
116. ELLINGTON, John W. 40 mw KY
 Farmer \$2500 - \$1430
 Nancy I. 29 fw "
 Zerilda I. 17 fw " (2)
 Lucinda 10 fw " (2)
 Henry 4 mw "
 John 2 mw "
 Louisa A. 1 fw "
117. GARDEN, Saul 58 mw KY
 Farmer - \$60
 Mary 29 fw "
 Amilda E. 7 fw "
 Malinda 4 fw "
 Nancy A. 2 fw "
118. Missing
119. McKENNEY, J. R. 37 mw KY
 Farmer \$2200 - \$1300
 Nancy C. E. 27 fw "
 Joseph A. 8 mw " (2)
 Edward E. 7 mw " (2)
 Nancy C. 3 fw "
 Lydia V. 10/12 fw "
120. HUNT, O. P. 25 mw KY
 Farmer \$1000 - \$450
 Patey 30 fw "
 William 8 mw " (2)
 Willis 7 mw "
121. CASSITY, Delila 60 fw KY
 Farmer \$500 - \$60
122. HUNT, J. D. 52 mw KY
 Farmer \$1000 - \$220
 Malinda 42 fw "
 Jasper G. W. 11 mw " (2)

307. (Cont'd) - Mickell						317. (Cont'd) - Markwell				
Anjaline	10	fw	KY	(2)		Elizabeth	17	fw	KY	
Caroline	8	fw	"	(2)		James M.	16	mw	"	
Queen M.	6	fw	"			William O.	13	mw	"	
Wm. T.	4	mw	"			Surrilda	9	fw	"	
Martha E.	6/12	fw	"			America C.	6	fw	"	
						S. M.	5	mw	"	
308. MYERS, Fielden	30	mw	KY			318. CASSITY, I. R.	61	mw	KY	
Tavern Keeper	\$400 - \$247					Farmer	\$2000 - \$600			
Loueda	20	fw	"			Joyse	53	fw	"	
Essolete	4	fw	"			Alcester J.	26	fw	"	
Aaron	1	mw	"			Sarah	20	fw	"	
						America	16	fw	"	
309. LATHEREN, John	61	mw	VA			Martha J.	13	fw	"	
Farmer	- \$23					319. VAUGHTER, Paschal	48	mw	IN	
Catherine	60	fw	KY			Killer	\$700 - \$3000			
						Eliza	48	fw	KY	
310. SHIELDS, Louisa	27	fw	KY	(3)		John B.	21	mw	IN	
Farmer	- \$175					Annens L.	16	fw	"	
John	10	mw	"	(2)		Elsie	15	fw	"	
James W.	6	mw	IN			Dortham	13	mw	"	
						Publius	11	mw	"	
311. JOHNSON, E. S.	33	fw	KY			James M.	8	mw	"	
Farmer	\$300 - \$80					Jesse MAVITT	19	mw	"	
Jeremiah F.	7	mw	"	(2)						
						320. SWIN, Alexander	54	mw	KY	(1)
312. JOHNSON, Benj.	84	mw	VA			Farmer	\$500 - \$435			
Farmer	\$2000 - \$1445					Elizabeth	52	fw	"	
Sarah	60	fw	"			Jeremiah	15	mw	"	
David F.	17	mw	KY	(2)		Patsy	13	fw	"	(2)
313. ADAMS, W. C.	23	mw	KY			321. HEDGES, Levi	27	mw	IN	
Farmer	- \$178					Farmer	\$500 - \$310			
Sarah	25	fw	"			Samantha	18	fw	IN	
Mary	10	das	"			Indianna L.	1	fw	KY	
314. JOHNSON, J. W.	63	mw	VA			322. LAINE, S. R.	21	mw	IN	
Farmer	\$1000 - \$239					Farmer	\$400 - \$445			
Nancy	65	fw	KY			Jo Ann	21	fw	KY	
						Hilford W.	4/12	mw	"	
315. JOHNSON, J. W.	37	mw	KY							
Farmer	- \$26					323. CALVERT, J. M.	43	mw	KY	
Marerva	34	fw	"			Farmer	\$4000 - \$1165			
Sarah	13	fw	"			Genetta	39	fw	"	
Mota	11	fw	"			Etty S.	17	fw	"	
Alsey	7	fw	"			George	13	mw	"	(2)
Elizabeth	3	fw	"			James H.	11	mw	"	(2)
Amanda	1	fw	"			Arne E.	9	fw	"	(2)
						Mary	7	fw	"	(2)
316. KEMBLE, Lewis	24	mw	KY			Rebecca I.	5	fw	"	
Farmer						John B.	3	mw	"	
Elizabeth	46	fw	"			Marerva N.	1	fw	"	
	\$1000 - \$470									
Matilda COOPER	14	fw	"			324. HEDGES, P. T.	29	mw	KY	
Caroline	12	fw	"			Farmer	\$600 - \$420			
Azandy	11	fw	"			Mary Ann	23	fw	IN	
317. MARKWELL, D. A.	35	fw	KY							

43. ONEY, William	20	mw	KY	
Farmer \$150 - \$57				
Biddy	18	fw	"	
44. PIERCE, W. P.	27	mw	KY	
Farmer - \$257				
Ealy E.	26	fw	"	
Martha Ann	3	fw	"	
Henry S.	2	mw	"	
Daniel	2/52	mw	"	
45. UTTERBACK, Debarah	39	fw	KY	
Farmer \$1000 - \$373				
W. W.	18	mw	"	(2)
James M.	15	mw	"	(2)
Winfield S.	12	mw	"	(2)
Martha A.	10	fw	"	(2)
Manerva C.	8	fw	"	(2)
Joseph H.	5	mw	"	
Mary	1	fw	"	
46. PHILLIPS, W. W.	42	mw	VA	
Farmer \$3000 - \$550				
Malinda	41	fw	KY	
James K. P.	13	mw	"	
William H.	10	mw	"	
Samuel	9	mw	"	
John M.	5	mw	"	
Cynthia HARMAN (Aged 50)	fw	"	"	
Eady BROWN (Dom.)	23	fw	"	
William	18	mw	"	
47. PHILLIPS, I. N.	36	mw	VA	
Farmer - \$100				
48. CASSITY, W. E.	44	mw	KY	
Farmer \$1000 - \$200				
Elizabeth	42	fw	"	
Mary E.	10	fw	"	
Mabels	3	fw	"	
Alaira	3	fw	"	
49. CASSITY, Jas. B.	39	mw	KY	
Blacksmith \$150 - \$150				
Sarah	30	fw	"	
Henry	17	mw	"	(2)
Mary	15	fw	"	
Elizabeth	14	fw	"	
Sarah	13	fw	"	
Martha F.	8	fw	"	
Edmond	6	mw	"	
George A.	4	mw	"	
Jane	2	fw	"	
50. SMEDLEY, Sr. Samuel	62	mw	KY	
Farmer \$2700 - \$300				
Mary	59	fw	"	
51. SMEDLEY, Jr. Samuel	27	mw	KY	
Delila	28	fw	"	
Aaron	7	mw	"	
David L.	4	mw	"	
Daniel B.	2	mw	"	
52. PELFREY, R. H.	27	mw	KY	(3)
Farmer \$500 - \$117				
Sarah	25	fw	"	
S. A. JONES	8	fw	"	
Lydia A.	3	fw	"	
53. LOGAN, Tobias	40	mw	KY	
Farmer \$800 - \$820				
Eliza I.	39	fw	"	
Frances	15	fw	"	(2)
Lucy F.	14	fw	"	(2)
William B.	7	mw	"	(2)
Martha A.	6	fw	"	(2)
Marcus N.	3	mw	"	
54. GORREL, Susan F.	60	fw	VA	
Farmer \$1500				
55. PLANK, John	26	mw	KY	
Farmer				
Matilda I.	24	fw	"	
William	6	mw	"	
Jacob	4	mw	"	
John B.	1	mw	"	
56. SWIN, Trumbo I.	25	mw	KY	
Farmer - \$10				
Josaphene	25	fw	"	
57. McROBERTS, William	48	mw	KY	(3)
Farmer \$300 - \$415				
Susan	47	fw	"	
Marion - no. occup.	72	mw	VA	
Lewis K.	7	mw	KY	
58. McCLERG, Josiah	54	mw	KY	(3)
Farmer \$400 - \$160				
Hannah	26	fw	"	
Amandy	7	fw	"	(2)
Absalome	4	mw	"	
Alabina	3	fw	"	
59. COOMBS, Samuel	53	mw	KY	
Farmer - \$20				
Sally	32	fw	"	
Manerva	16	fw	"	(2)
Jeremiah	10	mw	"	
John	9	mw	"	
Samuel	7	mw	"	
Leonard	4	mw	"	
James	2	mw	"	

341. (Cont'd) - Cogswell
 John T. 7 mw KY (2)
 James R. 6 mw " (2)
 David M. 4 mw "
 Martha J. 2 fw "
 Lou Ellen 2/52 fw "
342. McNESLEY, John 48 mw Ire.
 Cabinet Maker - \$200
 Sarah 42 fw KY
 John 16 mw " (2)
 Ham 14 mw " (2)
 Alice 12 fw " (2)
 Henry 9 mw " (2)
 William 8 mw " (2)
 Evaline 6 fw "
 Mary 2 fw "
343. WEST, J. H. 29 mw IN
 Stone Cutter \$825 - \$265
 Ellen R. 29 fw KY
 Mary M. 2 fw "
 Charles R. 1 mw "
344. ZIMMERMAN, J. B. 44 mw KY
 Stone Cutter \$1500 - \$1115
 Catharine 33 fw "
 Richard 15 mw " (2)
 Henry 13 mw " (2)
 Juliet 4 fw "
 Earnet 2 mw "
 James 1/12 mw "
345. WILLIAMS, Elizabeth 56 fw KY
 Farmer \$500 - \$162
 Lucus D. 18 mw "
346. DAVIS, J. S. 25 mw KY
 Merchant - \$500
347. HUNT, G. W. 37 mw KY
 Farmer \$200 - \$230
 Alvira 33 fw "
 Martha A. 15 fw "
 Sarah E. J. 13 fw " (2)
 Joseph T. 11 mw " (2)
 George W. 9 mw " (2)
 Queen E. 7 fw " (2)
 Nancy A. 5 fw "
 Oliver R. 2 mw "
348. CALVERT, William 75 mw KY
 Farmer - \$256
 Elizabeth 44 fw "
 Isaac J. 7 mw " (2)
 Sarah M. C. 5 fw "
 Lamira F. 4 fw "
349. SWIM, W. S. 21 mw KY
 Farmer - \$198
 S. I. 21 fw "
 Alx A. 3 mw "
 Sarah E. 1 fw "
350. CALVERT, Jans 57 fw KY
 Farmer \$150 - \$135
351. CALVERT, H. B. 22 mw KY
 Farmer - \$855
 Manerva 23 fw "
 James W. 3 mw "
352. FILSON, Ulisses 51 mw KY
 Farmer \$1500 - \$1608
 Grace 49 fw "
 J. M. McINTIRE 19 mw " (2)
 Malvina V. " 17 fw " (2)
353. MYERS, Isaac 24 mw KY
 Merchant - \$500
354. HENDRICK, M. 43 mw KY
 Farmer
 Elizabeth \$1450 - \$395
 Mary 14 fw "
 William T. 13 mw "
 Henryett 11 fw "
 Henry C. 7 mw "
 Sarah M. 1 fw "
355. WALKER, C. F. 21 mw KY
 Doctor - \$150
356. INGRAHAM, John 31 mw KY
 Farmer - \$100
357. HARTIN, Elizabeth 30 fw KY
 Tavern Keeper \$1500 - \$750
 George Ann 21 fw "
 Surrilda 19 fw "
 M. L. CASBITY 6 mw "
 A MICHAEL
358. SCOTT, R. G. 43 mw VA
 Farmer \$325 - \$278
 Sarah J. 35 fw KY
 Caroline P. 14 fw " (2)
 Lewis C. 12 mw " (2)
 Percipher S. (blind) 10 mw "
 Walter A. 1 mw "
359. RAZOR, Sally 51 fw KY (3)
 Farmer \$2100 - \$359
 Henry 20 mw " (2)
 Jackson 18 mw " (2)
 Elizabeth 15 fw " (2)
 Martha 10 fw "

379. (Cont'd) - McClothlin				389. RAZOR, W. B. H.	\$5 nw KY
Nancy E.	17	fw	KY	Farmer	\$3500 - \$1515
Elisa J.	16	fw	"	Mary	40 fw "
Isaac	9	mw	" (2)	George W.	20 mw " (2)
Oliver	6	mw	" (2)	John H.	19 mw " (2)
Melvina	3	fw	"	James W.	13 mw " (2)
Everett	1	mw	"	Edmond J.	11 mw " (2)
				Daniel B. L.	6 mw " (2)
				W. H. GEORGE	19 mw " (2)
380. GILKISON, R. H.	25	mw	KY		
Farmer	-	\$340		390. HEDGES, W. R.	62 mw KY
Susan	22	fw	"	Farmer	\$5000 - \$1060
Melissa P.	1	fw	"	Melinda R.	54 fw "
				Vian J. CASSITY	31 fw " —
381. GILGECON, S. G.	26	mw	KY	Melissa L.	21 fw "
Farmer	-	\$482		William	19 mw " (2)
Rose Ann	24	fw	"	James	16 mw "
				Isaac	14 mw "
382. COOK, Joseph	30	mw	KY	S. J. CASSITY	3 mw " —
Farmer	-	\$190		ELIZABETH HOPPER	40 fw "
Ellen	30	fw	"		
Isac	8	mw	"	391. CASSITY, V. J.	31 mw KY —
Mary T.	6	fw	"	Farmer	\$350 - \$150
William W.	4	mw	"		
Ananda A.	1	fw	"		
				392. RAZOR, Henry	29 mw PA
383. CASSITY, ^{THOMAS} Shelton	40	mw	KY —	No occupation	
Farmer	\$1000 -	\$343			
Elizabeth	14	fw	KY	393. COGSWELL, Isaac	60 mw KY
Thos. H.	7/12	mw	"	Farmer	- \$330
				Anna	34 fw VA
384. McCLAIN, A. J.	25	mw	KY	Amandy	7 fw KY
Farmer	-	\$20		Susan	2 fw "
Louisa	30	fw	"		
				394. CARY, J. H.	31 mw KY
385. STATEN, Delila	40	fw	KY	Farmer	- \$1080
Farmer	-	\$15			
				395. FANT, W. O.	47 mw KY
386. INGRAH, William	33	mw	KY	Saddler	- \$600
Farmer	\$2000 -	\$1700			
Mary J.	35	fw	"	396. CASSITY, P. T.	84 mw VA —
Francis M.	5	mw	" (2)	Farmer	\$1500 - \$65
Soon L.	4	mw	"	Mary (ARMSTRONG)	80 fw "
Eli T.	13	mw	" (2)		
				397. WILSON, Rebecca	60 fw VA
387. FURVIS, Jonathan	22	mw	KY	Farmer	\$1500 - \$3770
Farmer	\$112 —			John REED	16 mw KY
Mary A.	30	fw	"	Mama RANKIN	10 fw "
Sarrilda	4	fw	"		
Arnilda	4	fw	"	398. HAWKINS, J. R.	68 mw VA
Mathew	1	mw	"	Farmer	\$2500 - \$1935
				Sarah	50 fw KY
388. CASSITY, ^{ISAAC} I. W.	27	mw	KY	James A.	24 mw "
Farmer	\$1800 -	\$590		John B.	22 mw "
Alvira	25	fw	"	Lewis P.	19 mw "
Mary T.	3	fw	"	Virginia M.	13 fw "
Lucretia	8/12	fw	"		

- CALWELL - Jackson, J. H., John,
Mary A., Nancy, Susan, William,
425.
- CARK - Samuel, 64; John B., Martha,
Sarah, 62.
- CARY - Aalice, America L., 302;
Edmond, 301; G. H., 302; J. H.,
394; James, 137; John, 137, 299;
Laban T., 302; Permelia, 137;
Sarah, 302;
- CASSITY - Aleether J., 318; Almira, —
48; Alvira, 388; America, 318;
Belilah, 121; Edmond, 49; Eliza-
beth, 48, 49; 383; Elizabeth H.,
G. W., 26; George A., Henry, 49;
I. H., 388; I. R., 318; Jans, Jas.
B., 49; Joyce E., 318; Lucretia,
388; M. L., 357; Mahala, 48; Mar-
tha Ann, 26; Martha F., 49; Martha
J., 318; Mary, 26, 49, 396; Mary
E., 48; Mary T., 388; P. T., 396;
Robert A., 26; Sarah, 49, 318;
Sarah E., 26; Shelton, 383; S. J.,
390; Stephen A., 26; Thos. H., 383;
Vian J., 390; V. J., 391; W. H., 48.
- CAUDILL - David, 91, 106; E. G., 40;
Elizabeth, H. C., 91; Henry C.,
106; John, 91, 106; Jesse P., 91;
Nancy I., 40; Polly, 106; Rebecca,
Rose A., 91; Rose Ann, 106; Sarah,
91, 106; Sarah E., 40; William B.,
91.
- CHAPMAN - Charles E., Eliza, Elizabeth,
F., I. R., James, Lucy M., W. H.,
William, 191.
- CHRISTIAN - Davis C., Eliza, I. B.,
Lucinda, 7; Mary, 333; Mary E., 7;
Nancy, 333; Nancy J., 7; Quintens,
Robert P., Thomas, William W., 333.
- CHRISTY - Amandy, Eliza J., Elizabeth,
Mary F., R. A., Sarah J., 213.
- CLACK - Dixon, Frances E., Phillip D.,
Rachel, Sarah E., 405.
- CLARK - Elizabeth, Ellen, G. S., 63;
James B. H., Leonard, 142; Maner-
va, 63; Rutha A., 142; Sanel, 63;
Sarah, 142.
- COBURN - Andrew J., J. M., Mary E.,
Palina, 73.
- COGSWELL - Amandy, Anne, 393; Arnul-
da S., 84; David M., 341; Dina D.,
291; Elizabeth, 84; Emly E., 291;
Hannah, 341; Henry, 287; Isaac,
289, 393; Isaac Z., 291; James R.,
341; Jesse, 84, 291; John T., 341;
John W., 287, 291; Joseph, Lewis,
287; Lou Ellen, 341; Louisa, 287;
Lydia, 291, 341; Mariah, 144; Mar-
tha, 289; Martha J., 341; Mary 289;
Miles, F., 341; Nancy A., 291; Su-
san, 393; William, 341.
- COMBS - James E., Jeremiah, John,
Leonard, Manerva, Sally, Samuel,
59.
- CONDON - Charles F., Gerard, Hannah,
192; Harrett F., I. H., 193; James
R., John P., Lucetta R. E., Lucy
A., R. S., Sarah H., 192.
- CONN
CONN - James H., Martha, W. H., 39.
- COOK - Amanda A., Ellen, Isaac, Jos-
eph, Mary T., William W., 382.
- COOPER - Amandy, 316; Anna, 247; Caro-
line, 316; Charles, 247; Doctor F.,
250; Ethelinda, 247; Fielden, 247;
371; G. W., James W., 250; John 247;
John E., 445; Leeander, 371; Malin-
da, Mary, 250; Margrett, 445; Mati-
lda, 316; Nancy, 371; Sarah E., 250;
Susan, 371; Thomas M., 250; Virgi-
nia M., 250; William, 247.
- CORNETT - Bexey, 107; Ceatti, 42; Lar-
key, 204; Davis, Eliza I., 107;
Francos J., 204; Hiram, 42; Jasper,
204; Jesse H., John M., 42; Mar-
grett A., 107; Martha, 42; Mary,
42, 204; Minda, 42; Nancy, Newton,
Polly, Robert, Susan, W. B., 204;
Wesley, 42.
- CREEB - E. H., 286; Milton, 128.
- CRISP - A. J., Christopher C., G. W.,
James M., Lydia H., Mastin B.,
William S., 207.

CENSUS COMPARISON
*1856 Tax List - Rowan Co.

1850 MORGAN	1850 FLEMING	1860 ROWAN	AGE	OTHER KY COUNTIES 1850	SPOUSE - MARRIAGE DATE WIFE KNOWN
	#30 Ramey, Harrison	#1 Ramey, Harrison*	45		Mahala Jones
		#2 Johnson, Jefferson	37		Rachel
	#30 Ramey, Harrison Household	#3 Ramey, Alvin*	23		Rachel
		#4 Ramey, Thomas	48		Julian
		#5 Johnson, Ezekiel	24		Lucinda Jane
		#6 Nance, John	24		Elizabeth Christian
		#7 Christian, John B.*	28	Letcher	Eliza Brammer
		#8 Harman, Joseph	38	Johnson	Susan
		#9 Brown, Isaac	23		Salina
		#10 P'Simer, F.M.	27	Letcher	Manerva
	#1 Lee, Jackson	#11 Lee, Jackson*	43		Nancy, Ferguson-8 Jan. 1838
		#12 Day, Eli*	38	Carter	Elizabeth
#514 LaMaster, Lancaster		#13 LaMaster, Lancaster*	55		Rachel
#514 LaMaster, Lancaster H.hold		#14 LaMaster, Alexander	31		Martha
		#15 Amburgey, Elizabeth	51	Letcher	
		#16 Amburgey, J.W.*	33	Letcher	
		#17 Day, Thomas T.	25		Jane
		#18 Thomas, James E.*	37		Angeline Ingram-10 Mar. 1853
#130 Thomas, James		#19 Thomas, James*	65		Sarah
		#20 Porter, C.H.	39	Johnson	Sarah A. Hannah
#137 Day, Jedidiah		#21 Day, Jedidiah*	39		Cynthia Ann Fannin-7 Oct. 1840
#153 White, George		#22 White, George*	63		Ellen
		#23 White, A.J.*	25		Nancy Carter - 27 Jan. 1890 (Bond)
		#24 Kirk, Patrick*	46		Martha Ann
#143 Kirk, Alexander		#25 Kirk, Alexander*	65		Elizabeth
#132 Cassity, George		#26 Cassity, G.W.*	38		Mary
#152 Sanford, Thornton W.		#27 Sanford, T.W.*	51		Louisa
		#28 Butts, James	33	Bath?	
		#29 Butts, M.W.	27	Bath?	
		#30 Jones, William*	35		Ann
#135 Thomas, John		#31 Thomas, John*	47		Pine Ann Fouch (Pricy) 27 Dec. 1840
#134 Ferguson, John W.		#32 Ferguson, J.W.*	49		Nancy Williams - 2 Mar. 1829
#163 McDaniel, Hezekiah H.H.		#33 McDaniel, John*	30		Sarah J. Conley - 25 June 1852
#163 McDaniel, Hezekiah		#34 McDaniel, Hezekiah*	75		Sophia
#151 Fouch, W.A.		#35 Fouch, W.A.*	33		Evalina Thomas - 1 Jan. 1849
		#36 Adkins, Green*	23	Elliott?	Clarinda Fultz - 27 Sept. 1853
#140 Fultz, John Household		#37 Fultz, Scott	26		Locker Adkins - 11 Aug. 1853
#127 Jones, Isaac		#38 Jones, Isaac*	39		Jane
		#39 Conn, W.M.	23		Martha
		#40 Caudill, E.G.	23		Nancy I. (J.)
		#41 Black, J.A.*	29		Rebecca
		#42 Cornett, Wesley*	30	Letcher	Ceatti
		#43 Oney, William	20		Biddy
		#44 Pierce, W.P.*	27		Emly E.
#254 Utterback, Joseph		#45 Utterback, Debarah*	39		Joseph Utterback
#995 Phillips, W.W.		#46 Phillips, W.W.*	42		Malinda
		#47 Phillips, I.N.	36		
		#48 Cassity, W.H.*	44		Elizabeth

#255 Smedley, Samuel
#255 Smedley Household

#179 Sorrell, James
#89 Swim, Trumbo J.
#314 McLure, Josiah

#126 McDaniel, George

#116 Fannin, David
#150 Nickell, Fowler
#573 Dehart, Stephen

#198 Lewis, Wm. H.H.

#1167 Fultz, Morgan & Mary

#138 Adkins, Levi
#147 Fraley, Frederick H'hold
#147 Fraley, Frederick

#145 Fraley, William

#260 Royse, Benj.?

#7 Royse, M.C.

#40 Cogswell, Thomas

#159 Parker, Joel
#136 Templeman, E.G.
#1154 Warren, David L.?

#122 Jennings, John

#105 Hall, Isaac household
#257 Brown, Thomas
#257 Brown, Thomas household
#204 Ratliff, Judy household

#264 Hardin, Isaac

#250 Jones, James W.

#273 Pettit, Samuel household

#49 Cassity, James B/E.* 39
#50 Smedley, Samuel, Sr.* 62
#51 Smedley, Samuel, Jr.* 27
#52 Pelfrey, E.H.* 27
#53 Logan, Tobias* 40
#54 Sorrell, Susan F. 60
#55 Plank, John 26
#56 Swim, Trumbo J.* 23
#57 McRoberts, William* 48
#58 McClerg, Josiah* 54
#59 Coombs, Samuel 53
#60 Harris, P.H. 27

#61 McDaniel, George* 44
#62 Clark, John B.* 25
#63 Clark, G.S.* 54
#64 Clark, Samuel 20
#65 Fannin, David* 72
#66 Nickell, Fowler* 43
#67 Dehart, Stephen 41
#68 Fanning, John T.* 30
#69 Lewis, Wm. H.H.* 48

#70 Fultz, Morgan 42
#71 Wood, Woodson 44
#72 Fultz, John 67
#73 Coburn, J.M. 25
#74 Adkins, Levi* 33
#75 Fraley, J.W. 20
#76 Fraley, Frederick 40
#77 Fultz, James 20
#78 Fraley, Wilson (Wm.) 35
#79 Pelfrey, R.F. 29
#80 Royse, Benjamin* 58
#81 Day, D.W.* 33
#82 Royse, M.C.* 46
#83 Parker, J.T.* 29
#84 Cogswell,*Elizabeth (Day) 35
#85 Parker, Joel* 67
#86 Templeman, E.G.* 35
#87 Warren, D.L.* 42
#88 Nickell, W.P.* 45
#89 -MISSING-

#90 Jennings, John 44
#91 Caudill, H.C. 31
#92 Hall, G.H. 32
#93 Brown, Thomas* 50
#94 Brown, John F.* 25
#95 Ratcliff, Jacob 23
#96 Mynhier, Polly 50
#97 Donohew, Alfred 57
#98 Hardin, Isaac 50
#99 Gregory, J.J.* 41
#100 Jones, J.W.* 32
#101 Riddle, John* 51
#102 Pettit, Preston 22

Sarah
Mary
Delila Brown - 12 Feb. 1852

Carter
Eliza J. Christy
James Sorrell
Matilda

Susan

Johnson
Sally
1) Virginia Kendall - 6 Oct. 1853
2) Clarissa Nickell
Elizabeth J. Harris - 20 Jan. 1844
Martha
Elizabeth

Cynthia Fraley - 10 Dec. 1846
Nancy J. Brown - 10 July 1838
1) JaminA 2) Elizann
Caroline
1) Elizabeth Henry - 25 Dec. 1834
2) Honor Cassity - 9 July 1861
Clerinda 1) Mary

Jane
Elizabeth
Mary E.
Pricy Ann
Margaret
Barbery
Sarah H.A.
Siller
Nancy
Barbery
Ann
Lydia
George Ann Oakley
Thomas Cogswell
Julian
Miriam Parker
1) Rhoda 2) Maryan
Sarah

Rachael Fanning - 27 May 1842
Elizabeth Short - Nov. 1842
Susan Downing - 3 June 1848 Lic.
Nancy
Matilda
Rena

Letcher
Susan
Nancy Crose - 20 Mar. 1836
Kitty H.
Emily
Mary A.
Mary

	#103 Prather, Ann	38	
	#104 Riddle, Nathan*	25	Mary D.
	#105 Riddle, L.H.	22	
	#106 Caudill, David*	30	Roseann Christian
	#107 Cornett, Davis*	35	Bexy Christian
	#108 Turner, John	29	Mariah
	#109 Jones, James*	62	Lucy (Lucinda)
	#110 Ferrand, W.L.	29	Lucinda E.
	#111 -MISSING-		
	#112 Pierce, Mortica	72	Mary
	#113 Mynhier, Johnathan*	32	Dorberty
	#114 Ellington, Alfred*	35	Hannah A. Caskey - 9 Apr. 1846
	#115 -MISSING-		
	#116 Ellington, John W.*	40	1) Hannah Lewis 2) Nancy J.
	#117 Harden, Saul	58	Mary
	#118 -MISSING-		
	#119 McKinney, J.R.*	37	Nancy C.H.
	#120 Hunt, O.P.*	25	Patsy
	#121 Cassity, Delila* (Evans)	60	Isaac Cassity, Sr.
	#122 Hunt, J.D.*	52	Melinda
	#123 Donohew, James*	45	Julian
	#124 Alfrey, Thompson*	28	Harriet
	#125 Donohew, Mathew	22	Sarah J.
	#126 Crosswhite, Aaron*	37	Frances
	#127 Harris, David	24	Sarah L.
	#128 Green, Milton	21	
	#129 Wilson, Jerry*	71	Elizabeth
	#130 Lacy, James	50	Nancy
	#131 Wilson, Isaiah*	48	Sarah J.
	#132 Green, Hiram*	29	Jane
	#133 Norris, Ann B.	65	
	#134 Norris, Noah	31	
	#135 Hunt, Uel	71	Deborah
	#136 Roe, Stephen*	57	Rebecca
	#137 Carey, James*	34	1) Eliza Jane Cassity
			2) Permelia Brain
	#138 Norris, Wm. H.*	38	Lucy A. Logan
	#139 Logan, Elizabeth Gooden*	46	William H. Logan
	#140 Pelfrey, W.J.	24	Hannah
	#141 Hawkins, W.R.*	69	Judah
	#142 Clark, Leonard	23	Sarah
	#143 Trumbo, O.H.*	39	Nancy Manley
	#144 Simmons, Frances*	86	Seamonds, Barnett
	#145 Sorrell, Susan	64	
	#146 Richards, R.A.*	28	
	#147 Richards, Elizabeth J.	26	
	#148 Pearce, Elizabeth	50	
	#149 Ham, B.H. (mate)*	30	
	#150 Maddux, G.W.*	56	
	#151 Hawkins, W.H.*	47	Manerva
	#152 Moore, Ellen	51	
	#153 McClanahan, Moses	70	Sally Howard - 12 July 1829
	#154 Thacker, Holeman*	74	Mary
	#155 Enix, Mary	31	
	#156 Ham, S.C.*	36	
	#157 Garner, Richard	24	Myra
#251 Jones, James			
#252 Pearce, Morduca			
#269 Mynhier, Solomon H'hold			
#213 Ellington, Alfred			
#241 Ellington, John W.			
#243 Cassity, Isaac Sr.			
#224 Donohew, James	#28 Alfrey, Adam Household		
#228 Wilson, Josiah household	#133 Green, Fielding H'hold		
	#67 Norris, Noah		
	#116 Hunt, Uel		
	#44 Roe, Stephen		
	#139 Carey, James		
	#67 Norris, William H.		
	#60 Logan, William W.		
#120 Clark, Geo. H'hold	#579 Hawkins, Wm. R.		
	#115 Seamonds, Barnett		
	#112 Richards, John household		
	#112 Richards, John household		
	#103 Ham, Geo. household		
#103 McClanahan, Moses	#107 Thacker, Holeman		
	#108 Ham, Samuel C.		

#114 Ham, Christopher	#158 Ham, Thomas*	30	Lucy A.
#319 McRoberts, James	#159 Ham, Christopher*	40	Rebecca
	#160 McRoberts, James*	36	Sarah M.
	#161 Stapleton, Charles	52	Mary
	#162 White, I.D.	59	Elizabeth
	#163 Ham, W.B.*	54	Rebecca
#104 White, John household	#164 White, W.A.	28	Melvina
#103 Ham, George	#165 Ham, G.G.*	52	1) Ruth 2) Elizabeth
#338 Ham, John	#166 Ham, John*	60	Martha
#339 Ham, Duset	#167 Ham, D.S.*	31	Rebecca
#338 Ham, John household	#168 Ham, J.A.*	23	Elizabeth
	#169 Plank, Jacob	55	Jane
	#170 Garner, J.H.	43	Elizabeth J.
	#171 Waller, E.	22	Mahala
#341 Stillwell, John	#172 Stillwell, John*	83	Hannah
	#173 Ham, Jeremiah	42	Sarah J.
#324 Ham, Samuel H.	#174 Ham, S.H.*	55	Mary Ann
	#175 Guy, James	38	Eliza
	#176 Kirk, Blewford*	31	Nancy
#95 Waltz, John	#177 Waltz, John	62	Dicy
#89 Swim, Trumbo	#178 Swim, Trumbo*	63	Susannah
	#179 McClerg, Robert*	50	Mary
	#180 Hefling, Coleman	23	Eliza J.
#312 McCluag, Alexander	#181 McClerg, Alexander*	54	Elizabeth
	#182 Gilkerson, William	52	Sarah
#105 Ham, Harrison	#183 Ham, W.H.H.	47	Margery
#318 Million, Robert	#184 Millon, R.C.*	59	Ellender
#322 Ham, Daniel	#185 Ham, D.P.	64	Elizabeth
	#186 McRoberts, Samuel	45	Marinda
	#187 Blanton, George	46	Tabitha
	#188 Gardner, Harrison	40	Martha A.
	#189 Ramey, James R.	23	Sarah C.
#345 Evans, Isaac	#190 Evans, Sarah*	76	Isaac Evans
	#191 Chapman, W.H.	44	Eliza
	#192 Condon, J.M.*	77	Harriet F.
	#193 Condon, R.S.	48	Hannah
	#194 Million, Mary	68	
	#195 Lansdown, D.S./M.S.*	37	Mary Ann
	#196 Riggs, J.W.	62	
	#197 Tompson, Edmond*	67	Dolly
	#198 Martin, Mahulda	30	
	#199 Ham, Fielden*	32	Sibley
	#200 Tompson, Greenup*	36	
#347 Ham, Robert	#201 Ham, R.N.*	43	Eliza
	#202 Warren, E.H.	24	
	#203 Spradlin, H.J.	39	Nancy
	#204 Cornett, W.B.*	41	Mary
	#205 Hayes, Wesley	22	Frances
#355 Logan, H.S.	#206 Logan, H.S.*	42	Lucinda F.
	#207 Crisp, A.J.	30	Lydia M.
	#208 Ham, P.A.	35	Rebecca
	#209 Moore, James*	27	Mary
#92 Swim, William	#210 Swim, William*	40	Darkes
#95 Waltz, J.L.	#211 Waltz, J.L.	23	
	#212 Muse, William*	40	L.A.
#407 Christy, Robert A.	#213 Christy, R.A.*	33	Amandy.

#93 Dillon, Michael	#214 Dillon, Michael*	56	Margarett
#281 Littleton, William	#215 Littleton, S.P.*	38	Malinda
	#216 Littleton, William	37	Margarett
	#217 Humphrey, J.*	53	Sarah
	#218 Hawkins, J.A.*	37	Susan
	#219 Howse, Samuel	50	Sarah
	#220 Ham, Bazel*	66	Mary A.
	#221 Newman, J.W.	24	Melvina
	#222 Reeves, Spencer	43	Mary
#192 Likes, Thomas M.	#223 Likes, Thomas M.	33	Charity
#367 Purvis, Francis household	#224 Purvis, George*	28	Margaret
#75 Johnson, Z.R. H'hold	#225 Johnson, B.F.*	31	Emily J.
#80 Johnson, Sam'l H'hold	#226 Johnson, B.G.*	26	Lucy J.
#357 Yazel, Daniel H'hold	#227 Yazel, John	18	Sarah A.
#367 Purvis, Francis	#228 Purvis, Francis*	50	Annah
	#229 Curtis, Henry	23	
#367 Purvis, Francis H'hold	#230 Purvis, Francis	21	Mary J.
	#231 -MISSING-		
#285 Hawkins, Walter	#232 Hawkins, Walter*	42	Angelina
	#233 Harvy, J.T.	33	Mary E.
	#234 Swim, S.M.	39	Amelia E.
	#235 Slone, John	28	Amelia
#352 Purvis, William	#236 Purvis, Delila*	33	
	#237 Bradshaw, Harvy	45	Manerva
	#238 Bradshaw, T.C.	24	Malissa
#353 White, Joel	#239 White, Joel*	60	Sarah
#353 White, David N.	#240 White, D.N.*	18	
#360 Henderson, Robert	#241 Henderson, Robert	46	Mary Ann
	#242 Darnel, John	45	Pricy
#56 Bumgardner, Austion	#243 Bumgardner, Austin	21	Lourena
	#244 Wright, F.M.*	31	Martha J.
	#245 Brown, Moses	35	Myram
	#246 Johnson, J.R.*	32	Mary E.
	#247 Cooper, William*	59	Anna
#273 Humphries, Daniel	#248 Humphries, Daniel*	37	Susannah
#81 Johnson, Benjamin	#249 Johnson, Ben*	39	Rutha
	#250 Cooper, G.W.*	37	Mary
	#251 Jarrel, A.D.	25	Elizabeth
#366 Purvis, James	#252 Purvis, James*	31	Nancy
	#253 Wright, A.J.*	39	Biddy Ann
	#254 Johnson, J.R.*	33	Nancy
	#255 Johnson, S.P.*	28	Frances L.
#369 Yazel, John	#256 Yazel, John*	75	Diana
	#257 Littleton, Rhoda*	38	
#215 Markwell, James M.	#258 Markwell, James	24	Sarah
	#259 Roe, W.B.*	35	Amanda J.
#24 Alfrey, Fielding H'hold	#260 Alfrey, Samuel	23	Mary Ann
	#261 Warren, John	18	Amanda J.
	#262 Utterback, R.C.	39	Martha A.
#26 Johnson, G.B.	#263 Johnson, G.B.*	36	Melvina Alfrey
#24 Alfrey, Fielding H'hold	#264 Alfrey, Franklin	21	Jane
	#265 Brown, I.W.*	55	Lydia
#109 Myers, Joseph household	#266 Myers, David*	30	Maxena
	#267 Myers, Christopher*	68	Elizabeth Alfrey - 18 April 1814
#27 Myers, Christopher	#268 Myers, Alfred*	35	Margarett
#27 Myers, Christopher	#269 Alfrey, A.H.*	45	Mary A. Bradshaw - 3 Feb. 1840

#248 Byram, Wesley
#237 Evans, John

#19 McKinzie, Harrison

#24 Alfrey, Fielding

#32 Gill, Samuel C.

#39 Cogswell, Isaac

#46 Myers, Henry

#46 Myers, Henry Household

#48 Carey, John

#48 Carey, Edmund

#54 McIntire, Nicholas

#1037 Nickell, Greenup

#22 Myers, Christopher H'hold

#78 Johnson, Benjamin Sr.

#76 Johnson, John W. Sr.

← #582 Cassity, Isaac R.

#50 Swim, Alexander

#138 Hedges, Wm. R. H'hold

#62 Calvert, James M.

#138 Hedges, Wm. R. H'hold

#68 Phelps, Z.R. Household

#270 Evans, A.M.* 36

#271 Byram, Wesley* 53

#272 Evans, John* 40

#273 Jones, William* 30

#274 Ramey, Jeremiah* 51

#275 McKinzie, Garner*(Ramey) 45

#276 McKinzie, L.D. 30

#277 Ramey, Polly 38

#278 Ellington, Abraham 25

#279 Alfrey, Fielding* 45

#280 McClane, James 82

#281 Gill, Elizabeth* 45

#282 Sorrel, J.N.* 42

#283 Sorrel, Calvin 25

#284 Sorrel, Harrison 27

#285 Baily, David 21

#286 Green, H.H. 21

#287 Cogswell, Henry* 44

#288 Adams, Thomas 51

#289 Cogswell, Isaac* 70

#290 Brown, William 23

#291 Cogswell, Isaac* 63

#292 Lewis, J.M.* 35

#293 Ramey, J.C.* 27

#294 Cutright, Richard* 34

#295 Cutright, Nancy 40

#296 Baley, G.W. 25

#297 Myers, H.R.* 49

#298 Myers, John* 25

#299 Cary, John* 29

#300 Baley, A.W. 30

#301 Cary, Edmund* 37

#302 Cary, G.M.* 38

#303 Robison, James* 35

#304 McIntire, Elsie* 57

#305 McIntire, J.B.*

#306 Allen, Samuel 34

#307 Nickell, Greenup* 35

#308 Myers, Fielden* 30

#309 Lathrem, John 61

#310 Shields, Louisa 27

#311 Johnson, E.S. 33

#312 Johnson, Benjamin* 84

#313 Adkins, W.C. 23

#314 Johnson, J.W. Sr.* 63

#315 Johnson, J.W.* 37

#316 Kimble, Lewis 24

#317 Markwell, Diana A.* 35

← #318 Cassity, I.R.* 61

#319 Vaughter, Pascal 48

#320 Swim, Alexander* 54

#321 Hedges, Levi* 27

#322 Laine, L.R. 21

#323 Calvert, J.M.* 43

#324 Hedges, P.L.* 29

#325 Phelps, D.L.* 46

Martha F.

Margaret

Elizabeth

Barbery

Eunis

Harrison McKinzie 18 Feb. 1835

Martha J.

Catherine

Martha "Patsy"

Eady

Samuel C. Gill

Polly A.

Polly

Phebe

Malissa

Louisa

Mary

Martha

Jane

Didamey Lewis

Amandy E.

Nancy

Pernelia

Geneva

Mary

Sarah

Mary Ann

Nicholas McIntire

Elizabeth Alfrey

Delsena Wells, 6 Apr. 1845

Loueda Myers, 19 Jan. 1856

Catherine

Sarah

Sarah

Nancy

Manerva

Landy Markwell

1) _____ 2) Joyce Davis-5 Feb. 1829

Eliza

Elizabeth

Samantha

Jo Ann Hawkins

Genetta Razor

Mary Ann

#69 Phelps, Z.R. (Jr.)	#326 Phelps, Z.R.*	34	Martha
#68 Phelps, Z.R. Household	#327 Phelps, Druziller	38	
	#328 Wilson, Nancy	61	
	#329 Davis, Aletta	40	
#111 Hyatt, Josiah A.	#330 Stigall, Mastin	55	Polly B.
	#331 Hyatt, J.A.*	35	Charlotte
	#332 Evans, John*	44	Nancy
#315 McClerg, John	#333 Christian, Thomas*	51	Letcher Mary Amburgey
	#334 McClerg, John*	64	Nancy
#21 Powers, John R.	#335 McIntire, T.T.	45	
#117 Markwell, Joel	#336 Power, N.D. (female)*	36	Nancy Ringo married John R, Powers
#117 Markwell, Joel H'hold	#337 Markwell, Joel*	42	1)Ellen 2) Hester
#583 Patterson, James B.	#338 Markwell, T.A.	21	Easter
#119 Phelps, Isaac E.	#339 Patterson, J.B.*	50	Sally
#34 Cogswell, William	#340 Phelps, I.E.	38	Lucy A.
	#341 Cogswell, William*	40	Lydia Caskey, 9 Nov. 1843
	#342 McNasby, John	48	Sarah
	#343 West, J.H.	29	Ellen R.
#64 Zimmerman, John B.	#344 Zimmerman, J.B.*	44	Catherine
#122 Williams, Milton	#345 Williams, Elizabeth	56	
#422 Davis, James Household	#346 Davis, J.S.	25	
#124 Hunt, George M.	#347 Hunt, G.M.	37	Alvira
	#348 Calvert, William*	75	Elizabeth Evans
	#349 Swim, W.S.	21	
	#350 Calvert, Jane	57	
#53 Filson, Ulysses	#351 Calvert, H.B.*	22	Manerva White/Whit
	#352 Filson, Ulysses*	51	Grace
#109 Myers, Joseph H'hold	#353 Myers, Isaac	24	
	#354 Hendrick, M.	43	Elizabeth
	#355 Walker, C.F.(Doc.)	21	
	#356 Ingraham, John	31	
#47 Martin, Jesse Household	#357 Martin, Elizabeth	30	
	#358 Scott, R.G.	43	Sarah J.
#126 Razor, Samuel	#359 Razor, Sally	51	
	#360 Padget, William	33	Mary
	#361 Padget, Henry	21	Manerva
#132 Razor, George	#362 Razor, W.W.	24	Susannah
	#363 Razor, G.W.*	62	Malinda
	#364 Stephens, William*	32	Elizabeth
	#365 Brachey, Thomas	36	
	#366 Adams, T.J.	46	Matilda
#133 Green, Fielding H'hold	#367 Padget, Ama	40	
	#368 Green, John*	35	Martha
	#369 Sublett, G.E.	36	Lucinda Christy, 11 Feb. 1844
#149 Cooper, Fielden	#370 Lee, J.F.	24	
	#371 Cooper, Fielden	50	Susan
	#372 Rice, John	21	
#157 Spurlock, John H'hold	#373 Spurlock, Mathew	30	Matilda
#228 Kissick, Wm. Household	#374 Kissick, John*	27	Henryett
#228 Kissick, Wm. Household	#375 Kissick, J.H.	24	Cynthia
	#376 Hayden, B.T.	33	Emily Filson, 7 Feb. 1850
#147 Gillaspie, Jonathan H'hold	#377 Purvis, Isaac	32	Louisa Cooper, 8 Feb. 1854
	#378 McGoethlin, John	68	Polly
	#379 McGoethlin, Henry	88	Lizzy
	#380 Gilkison, R.M.	25	Susan
	#381 Gilkison, S.G.	26	Rebecca

#1186 Cassity, Shelton

#136 Razor, Wilmington
#138 Hedges, William R.

#136 Razor, Wm. R.

#48 Carey, Joshua

#120 Wilson, Rebecca
#72 Hawkins, John R.

#28 Alfrey, Adam

#75 Johnson, Z.R.

#588 Clack, Dixon
#430 Hawkins, Richard
#72 Hawkins, John R. H'hold
#19 Logan, E.H.

#128 Green, Thomas

#15 Nickell, William
#12 Nickell, Andrew
#74 Logan, William

#6 Oxley, Celia

#128 Sergeant, William

#135 Green, Sampson

#17 Hawkins, Moses R.

#382 Cook, Joseph 30
#383 Cassity, Shelton* 40
#384 McClain, A.J. 25
#385 Staten, Delila 40
#386 Ingram, William 33
#387 Purvis, Jonathon 22
#388 Cassity, I.M. 27
#389 Razor, W.B.H.* 45
#390 Hedges, W.R. 62
#391 Cassity, V.J. 31
#392 Razor, Henry 89
#393 Cogswell, Isaac 60
#394 Cary, J.M.* 31
#395 Fant, W.O. 47
#396 Cassity, P.T.* 84
#397 Wilson, Rebecca 60
#398 Hawkins, J.R.* 68
#399 McDaniel, H. 35
#400 Byram, Alexander* 24
#401 Alfrey, Adam 52
#402 McKenzie, A.J. 24
#403 Johnson, Z.R.* 61
#404 Hunt, O.P. 30
#405 Clack, Dixon* 63
#406 Hawkins, Richard 32
#407 Hawkins, M.N.* 30
#408 Logan, E.H.* 44
#409 Bartlett, Silas* 40
#410 Nickell, M.W. 32
#411 Green, Thomas* 48
#412 Burns, O.W. 22
#413 Nickell, W.C. 40
#414 Nickell, Andrew* 47
#415 Logan, William* 68
#416 Richards, W.W. 24
#417 Robison, J.M.* 46
#418 Robison, F.S. 20
#419 Harper, L.D. 38
#420 Trumbo, Thomas J.* 27
#421 McGlosson, J.W. 27
#422 Black, W.S.* 40
#423 Sergeant, William* 85
#424 Hawkins, J.R.* 23
#425 Caldwell, J.H. 35
#426 Green, Sampson* 36
#427 Marity, Henry 40
#428 Richards, G.W. 58
#429 Richards, J.W. 29
#430 Hawkins, M.R.* 47

Carter

Elliott

Carter

Carter

Ellen

Louisa

Mary J.
Mary A.
Alvira
Mary

Malinda R.

11 July 1771-7 Feb. 1869
Anna

Mary

Sarah
Nancy Cottle, 23 Aug. 1849
Elizabeth
Hester Ramey, 20 Sept. 1827
Louisa Alfrey
Amandy Saunders
Martha

1) Sarah 2) Rachel
Sarah A. Gray, 15 Nov. 1847

Mary J.
Fairlean Wells
Barbery
Polly
Amelia R.
Ann E.G.
Lucinda Pierce
Henryetta Oxley
Betsy Ray Powers, 24 Aug. 1815

Mary

Martha
Levicy
Celia Oxley
Ann

Margaret
Lucy

Susan
Mary M.
Loueda
Hender

Martha J. Nickell

INHABITANTS OF MOREHEAD

#75 Johnson, Z.R. H'hold	#431 Johnson, J.W.*	25	
	#432 Johnson, I.E.	34	Mary E. Nelson
	#433 Keeton, Allen*	33	Mary J.
#6 Oxley, William P/F.	#434 Oxley, W.P.*	26	Mary
#6 Oxley, Isabel	#435 Oxley, Isabel*	45	
	#436 Wylie, Robert	27	
	#437 Burns, H.G.	26	Sarah
#1201 Burns, Wm. H. H'hold	#438 Maddex, James	21	Mary J.
	#439 Maddex, R.P.	23	Martha E.
	#440 Hargis, John*	58	Breathitt? Eliza
	#441 House, W.W.	33	Mary E.
#18 Nickell, Robert	#442 Nickell, Robert*	50	1) Rachel Patterson, 1839
			2) Rachel Cogswell, 6 Nov. 1852
	#443 Steele, J.H.	30	Sarah H.
	#444 Richards, C.W.*	30	Carter? Sarah H.
	#445 Cooper, John E.	23	Margrett S.

Blair Family of Morgan County, Kentucky

William L. Blair - July 5, 1805 - June 15, 1866 - Son of Jesse Blair & Rebecca Ellington - Marr. May 17, 1827 Lydia Caskey - Oct. 5, 1868 - June 22, 1877/79
daughter of - Thos. Caskey & Lydia Hopkins

CHILDREN	Birth	Death	Marriage Date	Bride/Groom	Birth	Death	Parents
1. Sarah Ann Blair	Feb. 3, 1828-		May 15, 1849	Joseph Thomas Sargent			Elijah Sargent & ?
2. David Caskey Blair	July 5, 1829-May 5, 1901		June 26, 1854	1. Clarinda Nickell	Feb. 26, 1832-July 20, 1870		John Joseph Nickell & Malinda Fugate
			Mar. 26, 1871	2. <u>Mary Jane Cassity</u>	Jan. 12, 1843-July 18, 1898		<u>Isaac Cassity & Lucinda Ellington</u>
			Feb. 8, 1900	3. Dorothy Ellington Carter			
3. Elizabeth Blair	Jan. 15, 1831-		May 6, 1857	Wiley C. Caskey			
4. Rachel Frances Blair	Oct. 6, 1832-Jan. 27, 1879		Oct. 19, 1852	Francis Perry			Daniel Perry, Sr. & Nancy Dyer
5. Lucinda Ann Blair	Aug. 28, 1834-June 8, 1911		Aug. 11, 1864	Robert F. Caskey	May 23, 1833-March 13, 1912		John Caskey & Hannah Lewis
6. Martha Ann Blair	Sept. 30, 1836-Aug. 25, 1884		July 21, 1857	Aaron Lykins	July 17, 1836-July 10, 1875		<u>Isaac Cassity & Lucinda Ellington</u>
7. Harriet Blair	May 8, 1838-			<u>Edmund Cassity</u>			
8. Dorothy Blair	Feb. 1, 1840-		Never Married				
9. Alvin Blair	Apr. 5, 1842-						
10. William Thomas Blair	1844-Apr. 14, 1924		Feb. 4, 1869	Martha Elizabeth Perry			Cyrus Perry & Dorothy Blair (sister to Wm. L.)
11. Elinor Jane Blair	March 7, 1846-		Feb. 13, 1879	William A. Caskey?			
12. Lydia Margaret Blair	Nov. 30, 1850-		Oct. 13, 1876	<u>James W. Cassity</u>			<u>Isaac Cassity & Lucinda Ellington</u>

David Caskey Blair - July 5, 1829 - May 5, 1901 - Married June 20, 1854, Clarinda Nickell - Feb. 26, 1832 - July 20, 1870

CHILDREN	Birth	Death	Marriage Date	Bride/Groom	Birth	Death	Parents
1. James Monroe Blair	July 15, 1855-Aug. 21, 1899		Oct. 13, 1875	Louisa Elam	Nov. 29, 1855	Oct. 17, 1937	William L. Elam & Elizabeth Ellington
2. John C. Breck Blair	July 12, 1856-Apr. 16, 1913		March 2, 1877	Rachel F. Elam	Oct. 28, 1858	July 30, 1926	William L. Elam & Elizabeth Ellington
3. William Greene Blair	Sept. 15, 1857-May 5, 1934		Aug. 24, 1879	Martha E. Easterling	Jan. 13, 1861	May 28, 1929	James S. Easterling & Cynthia A. Downing
4. Franklin Pierce Blair	Dec. 30, 1858-Aug. 22, 1942			1. Mary L. Elam	Dec. 18, 1861	Jan. 22, 1919	William L. Elam & Elizabeth Ellington
				2. Mrs. Lula Hinton			
5. Martha Ellen Blair	Mar. 31, 1860-Mar. 27, 1900		Feb. 7, 1879	Gardner H. Lewis	Feb. 22, 1857	Feb. 19, 1921	Thos. L. Lewis & Margaret Lewis
6. Almarinda Blair	Oct. 2, 1861-Aug. 22, 1863						
7. Aaron Lykins Blair	June 6, 1863-		Sept. 29, 1883	1. Annie J. Carter	Oct. 30, 1866	July 11, 1888	B.F. Carter & Dorothy Ellington
			Oct. 9, 1884	2. Malinda Robinson	Feb. 15, 1867	Aug. 6, 1892	John Robinson & Eleanor P. Lewis
			Aug. 9, 1893	3. Dannie Cogswell			
8. Rachel Frances Blair	Apr. 20, 1865-Jan. 20, 1913		Jan. 3, 1883	James T. Easterling	Aug. 6, 1863	July 8, 1925	James S. Easterling & Cynthia A. Downing
9. Ulysses Grant Blair	July 5, 1867-Nov. 21, 1965		Sept. 27, 1885	1. Lucinda Elam	1867	1934	William L. Elam & Elizabeth Ellington
				2. <u>Rachel A. Cassity</u>	Feb. 21, 1880	Dec. 14, 1905	Jesse Cassity & Evalina Brown
10. Francis Marion Blair	June 12, 1869-	1939	July 15, 1887	1. Mary L. Easterling	Feb. 7, 1871	July 29, 1903	J.S. Easterling & Cynthia A. Downing
			June 21, 1904	2. Virgie Adkins			

Married 2nd, March 26, 1871 - Mary Jane Cassity, Jan. 12, 1843 - July 18, 1898 - Dau. of Isaac Cassity & Lucinda Ellington

CHILDREN

1. Harriet Blair	Apr. 30, 1872-May 15, 1938	Jan. 14, 1899	George Ratliff	July 24, 1856	Dec. 25, 1933	
2. Lucinda "Tinnie" Blair	Feb. 25, 1874-Aug. 17, 1967	May 26, 1893	Samuel H. Caudill	Dec. 29, 1870	Jan. 3, 1949	Abel Caudill & Mary Ann Hall
3. Ambrose Nickell Blair	May 13, 1876-Nov. 5, 1945	May 21, 1898	1. Sarah Scaggs	Apr. 10, 1880	May 28, 1898	Henry Scaggs & Samantha Slusher
		Jan. 17, 1900	2. Virginia E. Lewis	July 22, 1881	Dec. 21, 1947	Francis H. Lewis & Amanda A. Harris
4. Ann Lisa Blair	June 28, 1878-Dec. 18, 1896	Dec. , 1895	Robin H. Easterling	Dec. 17, 1874	Feb. 3, 1970	J.S. Easterling & Cynthia Downing
5. Isaac Cassity Blair	Feb. 10, 1881-Aug. 24, 1947	Nov. 13, 1902	Hannah Mae Caudill			Abel Caudill & Mary Ann Hall
6. Sarah Elizabeth Blair	Apr. 10, 1883-Jan. 13, 1884					
7. Lydia Florence Blair	Nov. 9, 1884-	Oct. 7, 1902	C.R. Lacy		Feb. 28, 1968	

Brothers and Sisters of William L. Blair were Elizabeth Blair Caskey,
David Blair, Eliza Blair Day, Gilean Ann Blair Gose, Anderson Blair,
Delila Blair Sargent, Dorothy Blair Perry

Many of these descendants lived and raised their families in Rowan Co.



Children of Ambrose Blair & Virginia E. Lewis
(Their spouses are listed also)

1. David C. Blair - July 21, 1901 - June 27, 1985
Married Gladys M. McKenzie
2. Mary Frances Blair - July 12, 1903
Married Jessie Easterling
3. Lillian Florence Blair - Oct. 27, 1905
Married George H. Turner
4. Ivory Mae Blair - Mar. 13, 1906
Never married
5. William Elbert Blair - Aug. 17, 1910
Married Irma Gorn

L to R: William Elbert Blair, Ivory Mae, Lillian Florence, Mary Frances, David C.

- 1 Jacob Ellington d: Bef 1792
 - ... +Martha ?
 - 2 Jacob Ellington
 - +Elizabeth Beaty m: September 13, 1794 in Clark Co. Kentucky
 - 2 John Ellington
 - 2 Nancy Ellington
 - 2 Sarah Ellington
 - +Robert Craig m: August 13, 1793 in Bourton County Kentucky d: Abt 1830 in Montgomery County Missouri
 - 3 John Craig
 - 3 David Craig
 - 3 Victor Craig
 - 3 Jonathan Craig
 - 3 Jacob Craig
 - 3 Cynthia Craig
 - 3 Nancy Craig
 - 3 Sally Craig
 - 2 Rebecca Ellington b: March 01, 1758 d: February 26, 1846 in Montgomery County Missouri
 - +William B Rice b: April 27, 1744 m: August 14, 1781 in Bedford County Virginia d: March 01, 1838 in Montgomery County Missouri
 - 3 David Rice b: September 09, 1782
 - 3 William G Rice b: April 04, 1788
 - 3 Mary A.E.S. Rice b: November 12, 1784
 - 3 Benjamin Rice b: November 15, 1790
 - 3 Samuel R. Rice
 - 3 Calia S. Rice
 - 3 Sophia W. Rice
 - 2 David Ellington b: October 29, 1763 in Maryland d: April 12, 1855 in Morgan County Kentucky
 - +Dorothy ?
 - 3 Elizabeth Ellington b: Abt 1784 in Virginia
 - +Jesse Cassity b: Abt 1784 in Virginia m: May 23, 1812 in Bath County Kentucky d: October 19, 1853 in Morgan Co. Kentucky
 - 4 [2] Isaac E Cassity b: August 25, 1812 d: January 11, 1889
 - +[1] Lucinda Ellington b: April 21, 1819 m: January 30, 1837 in Morgan County Kentucky d: October 16, 1906
 - 5 [3] Edmund W Cassity b: May 1838
 - 5 [4] David W Cassity b: June 1840
 - 5 [5] Mary Jane Cassity b: January 12, 1843
 - 5 [6] John Cassity b: Abt 1845
 - 5 [7] James Cassity b: Abt 1849
 - 5 [8] Willis G Cassity b: November 29, 1852
 - 5 [9] Rachael E Cassity b: July 01, 1854
 - +[10] Thomas Ellington
 - 5 [11] Jesse P Cassity b: January 30, 1857
 - 4 John Jackson Cassity b: March 1814
 - 4 William H Cassity b: Abt 1817
 - 4 [13] James B Cassity b: Abt 1820
 - +[12] Sarah Ellington b: Abt 1830 in Morgan Co. Kentucky m: April 28, 1851 in Morgan County Kentucky
 - 5 [14] Edmund Cassity b: August 12, 1853
 - 3 Rebecca Ellington b: Abt 1786 in Virginia d: 1850-1860 in Morgan County Kentucky
 - +Jesse Blair b: Abt 1780 in Virginia d: June 1864 in Morgan County Kentucky
 - 4 William L Blair b: July 05, 1805
 - 4 Elizabeth Blair b: Abt 1806
 - 4 David Blair b: Abt 1807
 - 4 Eliza Blair b: Abt 1813
 - 4 Gilean Ann Blair b: Abt 1816
 - 4 Anderson Blair b: Abt 1818
 - 4 Delilah Blair b: Abt 1820
 - 4 Dorothy Blair b: November 27, 1823
 - 3 Jacob Ellington b: Abt 1789 d: September 05, 1854 in Morgan County Kentucky

211 of this is not proven - see ANY errors - to time know!

Mrs. Ethel J. Jones
85 Turner Branch
Clearfield, Ky 40313

(606) 784-5937

- 1 Amy D.
- 2 Gordon Jr.
- 3 Ethel (Jones) Jones - Gordon L. Jones Sr.
- 4 Bessie (Hargis) Jones - John S. Jones
- 5 Rutkie Kathryn (Smedley) Hargis - Wm. Lemuel Hargis
- 6 Daniel Boone Smedley - Mary Eliza Ellington
- 7 Samuel Smedley Jr. - Delilah Brown
- 8 Samuel Smedley Sr. - Polly Cassity A/K/A MARY.

PRIOR TO MARRYING

POLLY (MARY) CASSITY INHERITED
LAND WHICH IS NOW THE
WESTERN HALF OF MACHEAD, KY
AND R/R DEPOT + CEMETARY.

AS



MARY JANE CASSITY

Born Jan. 12, 1843 - died July 18, 1898 in Morgan Co., Ky. to Isaac Cassity and Lucinda Ellington - Married Jan. 30, 1837 in Morgan Co., Ky.

Isaac Cassity - b. Aug. 25, 1812 - d. Jan 11, 1889.

Lucinda Ellington - b. Apr. 21, 1819 - d. Oct. 16, 1906 - Both are buried in Cassity Cemetery at Blair's Mills, Ky.

Isaac Cassity, son of Isaac Cassity and Delila _____ ?

Lucinda Ellington, Dau. of Abraham Ellington & Rachel Wells.

- 1.) Edmund (Ned) Cassity - b. 1838 ca. married Harriet Blair
- 2.) David Cassity - b. 1840 ca. - married Rebecca Brown, Feb. 16, 1872
- 3.) Mary Jane Cassity - married David C. Blair
- 4.) John Cassity - July 4, 1844 - Feb. 9, 1930 married Damie Brown Ratcliff
- 5.) James W. Cassity - b. 1859 ca. married Lydia Margaret Blair, Oct. 13, 1876 by B.F. Parker.
- 6.) Willis G. 1852 ca.
- 7.) Rachel E. Cassity - 1854 ca. married Thomas N. Ellington, June 12, 1881 by C.W. Collins
- 8.) Jesse B. Cassity - Jan. 31, 1857 - Aug. 12, 1952. Married Evalina Brown Apr. 13, 1879 by B.F. Parker.

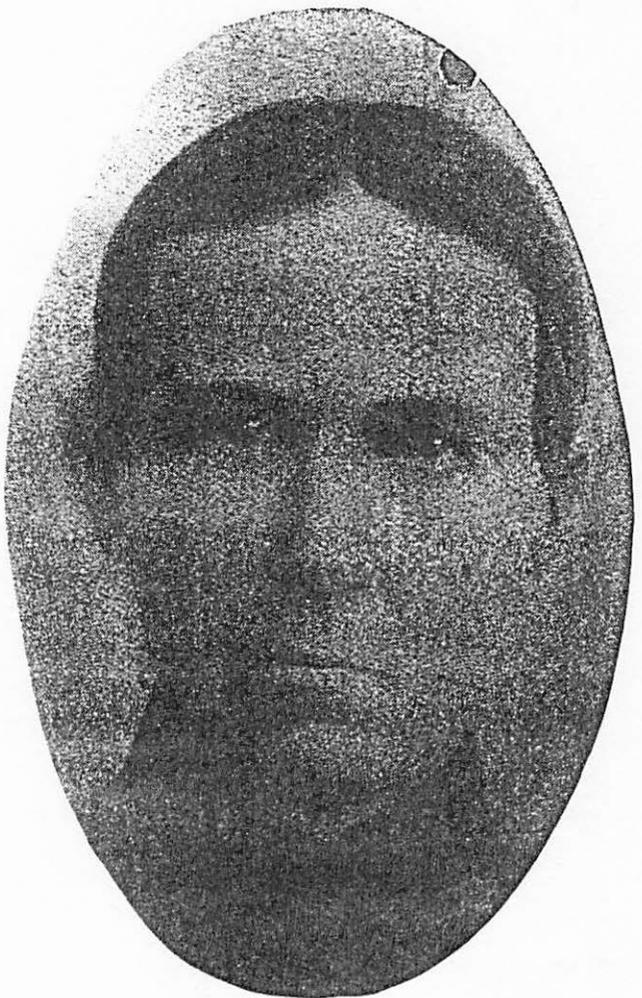
DAVID CASKEY BLAIR

Born 5 July 1829 in Morgan Co., to William L. Blair and Lydia Caskey - died 5 May 1901 at Blair's Mills, Morgan Co., Ky.

Married Clarinda Nickell on 26 June 1854 in Morgan Co., Ky. She was born 26 Feb. 1832, Morgan Co. and died 20 July 1870 at Blair's Mills. Daughter of John Joseph Nickell and Malinda Fugate. To this union were born 10 children - one daughter died at 2 years of age. Of these children, five resided in Morehead at one time.

Married Mary Jane Cassity on 25 March 1871, Morgan Co., Ky. She was born 12 Jan. 1843, Morgan Co., and died 18 July 1898. Daughter of Isaac Cassity and Lucinda Ellington. There were seven children born to this union. One daughter died at 10 months of age. Three of these children moved to Morehead and raised their families.

David C. Blair married Dorothy Ellington Carter on Feb. 8, 1900, Morgan Co., by Jesse M. Adkins.





BEULAH & WINDLE LEWIS



ISAAC CASSITY??



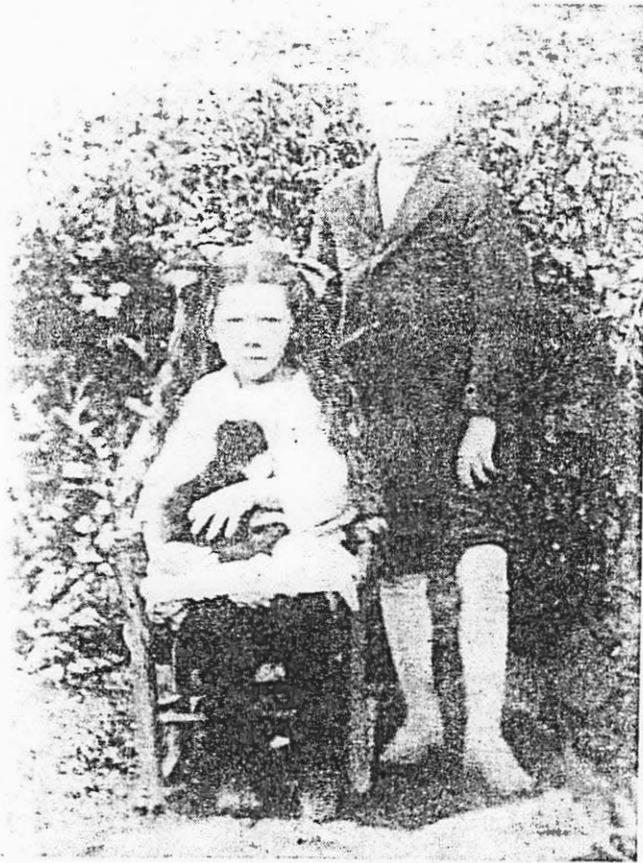
LUCINDA ELLINGTON & ISAAC CASSITY



EDMUND "NED" CASSITY,
CARMIE & MERTIE CASSITY



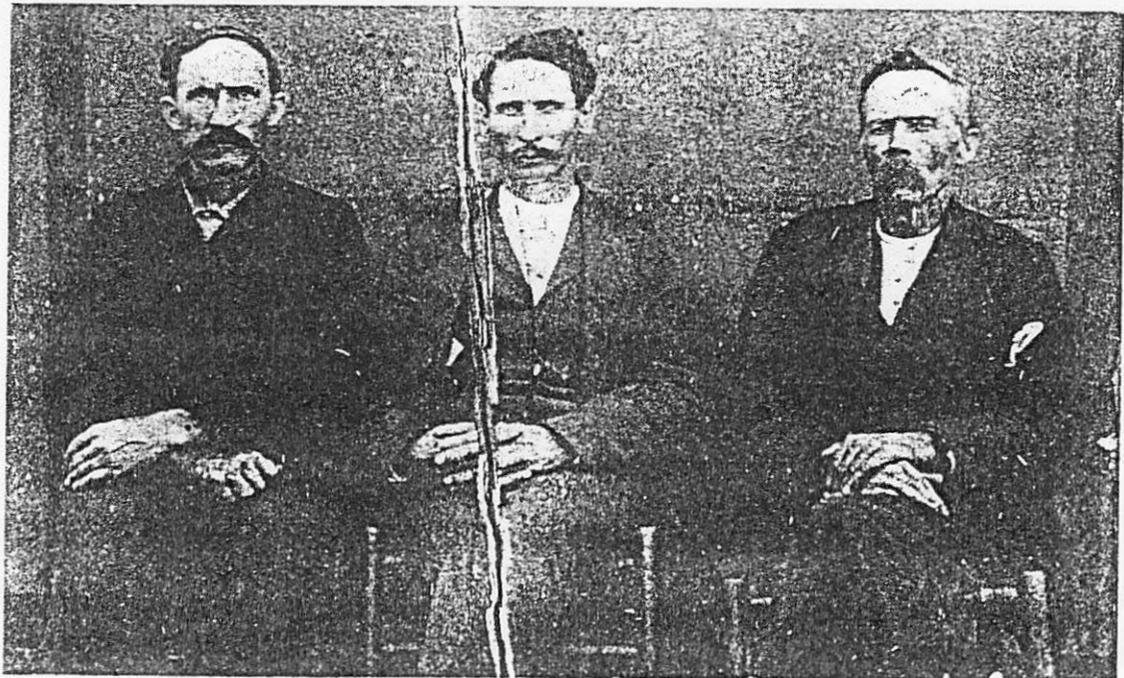
THOMAS N. ELLINGTON
& RACHEL CASSITY



VADA AND ROSCOE CHRISTIAN



GRANT LEWIS



L-R: _____, John Lewis, and E.W. "Ned" Cassity



Jimmie Davis, a preacher in Morgan Co., Kentucky



L-R: Denton Blair, Jesse McBrayer



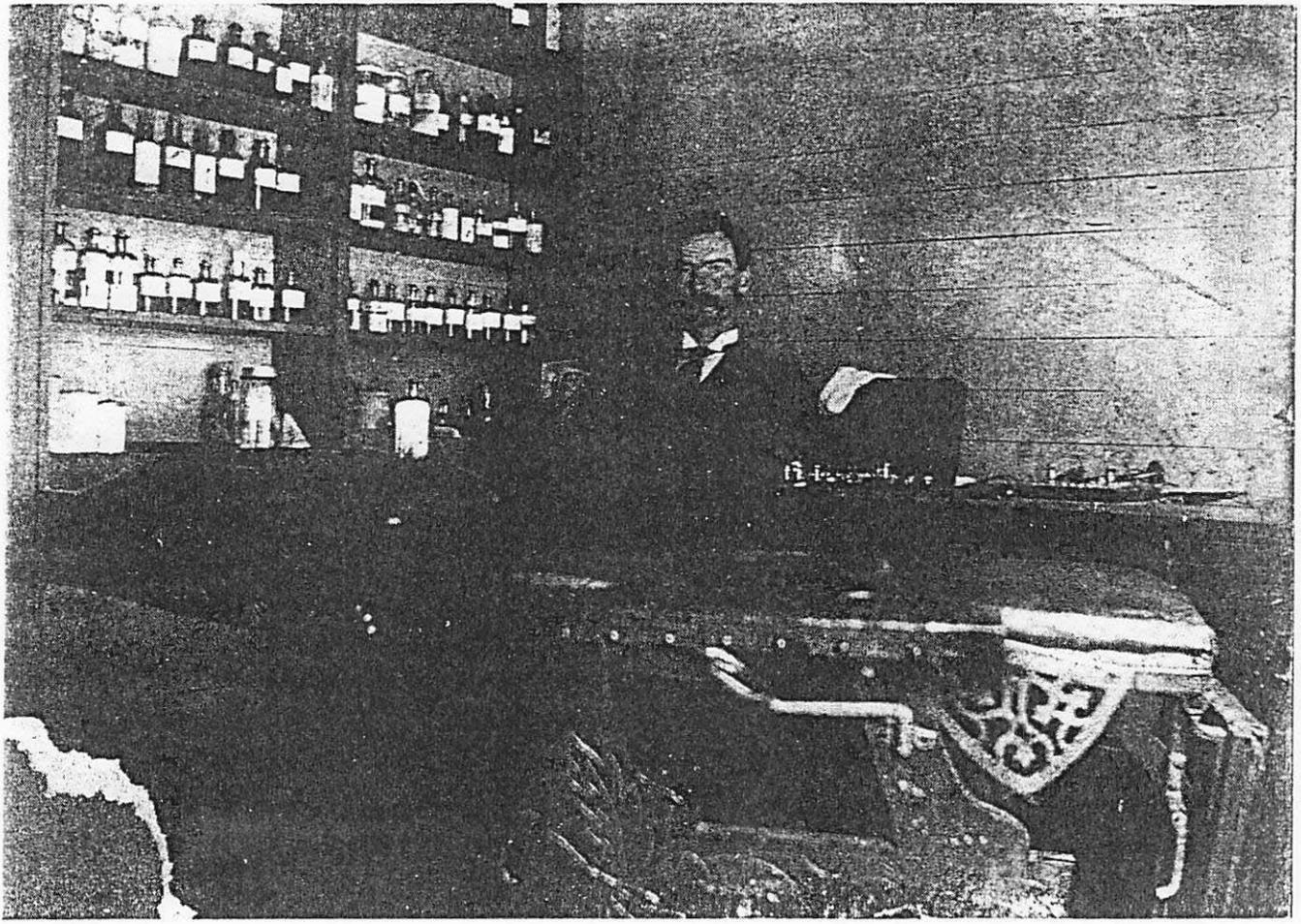
Sease _____ (mother of Elvis)

- Married 1. _____ Ratliff
2. _____ Elam
3. Johnny Dillon

L-R: Elvis Ratliff, John Cassity



John Cassity, son of Isaac Cassity and Lucinda Ellington.



DR. ALLAN W. McCLEASE



SISTERS OF JOHN INGRAM
Left: NORA (Married Martin Luther Cassity)
Right: EMMA (Married Allan W. McClease)

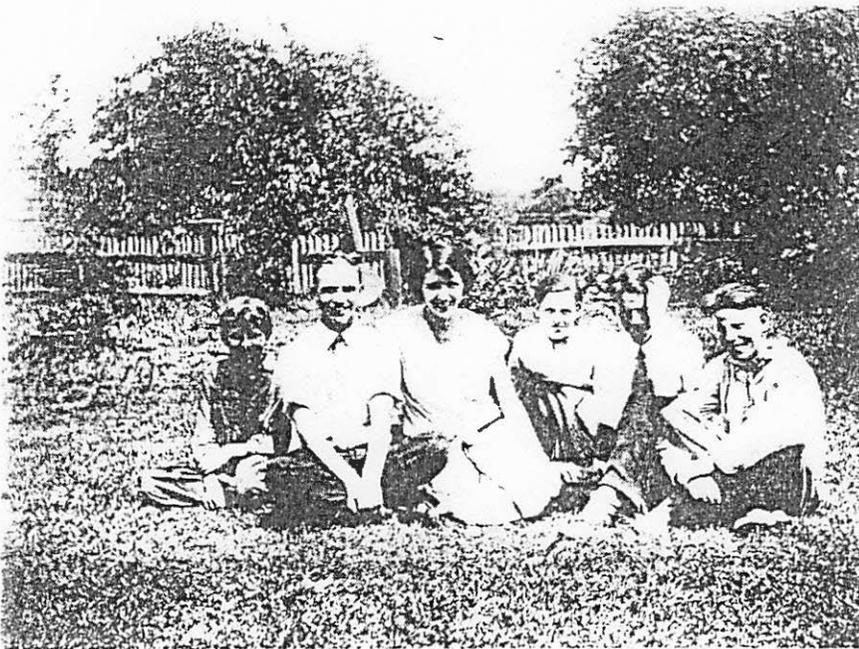


NORA CASSITY
Married Martin L. Cassity
Sister of John Ingram

PICTURE AT RIGHT: L-R: Mary Blair, Oma Lacy, Lillie Blair, Gladys Caudill, Mae Blair, Virgie Lacy, Elbert Blair. Two small children in front are Maxine Elam and Roy Caudill behind her. Picture taken in Wrigley, Ky before 1900.



PICTURE AT LEFT: Oval Sargent, Elbert Blair, Jennie Cassity, Roy Caudill, Ora Sargent, Fannie Sargent.



*Some
Morgan Countians
in
Rowan County*

PICTURE AT RIGHT: L-R: Mary Blair, Jewel Fletcher, Mae Blair, Lillie Blair, Jennie Blair. In front: Elbert Blair and dog, Rover. Picture made on Christy Creek in the 20's.



Families represented here are as follows:

- Mr. & Mrs. Ambrose (Jennie Lewis) Blair
- Mr. & Mrs. Sam (Lucinda Blair) Caudill
- Mr. & Mrs. Bernie (Virgie Caudill) Elam
- Mr. & Mrs. Jerry (Sarah Alderman) Fletcher
- Mr. & Mrs. Billy (Fronia Cassity) Sargent



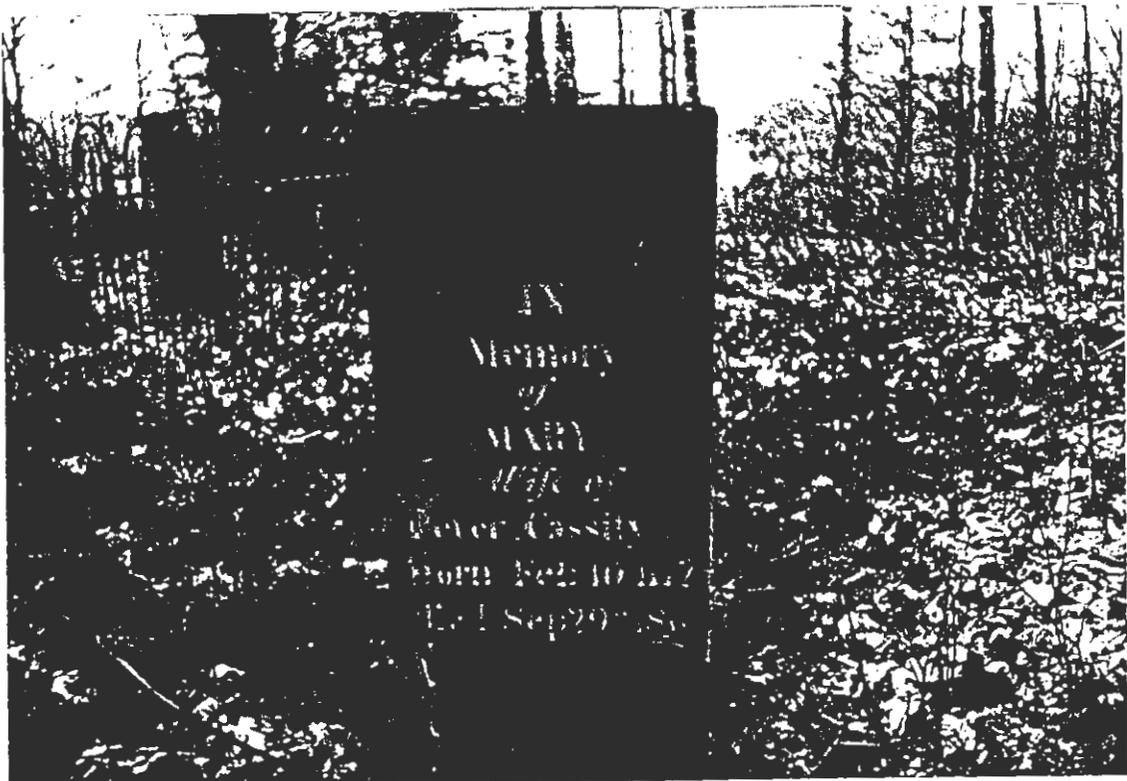
LICK FORK SCHOOL - About 1920

Front L-R: Lizzie Hampton, _____, Grace Alfrey, Wathan Wallace, Viola Gregory, Lola Gregory, _____, Lizzie Link, Mary Jones Alfrey. 2nd Row L-R: Lizzie Debord, Elsie Cassity, Alice Hampton, Sarah Jones, Goldie Gregory, Nellie Bowman, _____. 3rd Row L-R: Harvey Mynhier, Clyde Jones, Oscar Perry, _____, _____, Clyde Link, John Blankenship. 4th Row L-R: Allen Gregory, Arthur Wallace, Lenard Mynhier, Hobart Mynhier, Elic Wallace, Clifford Bowman. 5th Row L-R: Lula Wallace, Sarah Wallace, Dora Lykins, Teacher. Back Row L-R: Blain Foster, Marvin Perry, _____, _____, Ersle Perry, _____, Gertrude Jones, Asa Terrell, Millard Jones.

Ingram Cemetery St.Rte. 1722 Lower Licking Rd.
Morehead Ky.

^T
Peter Cassity
Born: 17 June 1775
Died: 12 Nov. 1862

Mary Cassity
Born: 10 Feb. 1772
Died: 29 Sept. 1860



Ellington Cemetery

Lower Licking Rd. Morehead, Ky Also, location of Ellington Landing on same farm.
G/P.S. N.38° 10. 395' , W.083° 35 .314'

Lizzie Lee Ellington, daughter of William & Jemina Ellington

B. 1900 D. 16 Oct. 1902

George Dewy Ellington, son of William & Jemina Ellington

B. 18 Jan. 1898 -D.28 Nov. 1902

Pearl Moore Dau. of Roy & Ina (Prater) Moore

B. 05 Dec. 1918

D. 02 April 1942

Roy Moore

B. 27 Nov. 1897

D. 06 July 1940

Ina (Prater) Moore

B. 27 May 1898

D.13 Nov. 1973

Edna Ellington

B.03 Jan. 1908

D. 28 Aug. 1911

Lloyd Kissick

B.19 Aug. 1904

D. 22 Jan. 1996

Lillian (Moore) Kissick

B.26 Jan. 1908

D. 18 Dec. 1993

1 unmarked grave

William Franklin Prater - father of: Ina (Prater) Moore & Clayton Prater also,
oldest brother of Emma Caroline (Prater) Swim

B. 02 Feb. 1869 - Morgan Co.

D. 02Jan 1907 - Rowan Co.

Allie (Ellington) Prater, Clay - wife of William Franklin Prater

B. 19 July 1872

D. 04 March. 1937

P.W. Cassity

B. 28 April 1815

D. 24 Sept.1890

Lavina J. Cassity

B.19 April 1819

D.July 11, 1880

J^r or Th. C.B. Cassity

15 June 1852

D.02 Aug. 1866

William T. Cassity
B. 08 Feb. 1856
D. 31 Jan. 1870

Elihu Ford
B. 09 Aug. 1877
D. 26 July 1953

Mary F. (Ellington ?) Ford
B. 11 May 1877
D. 26 Dec. 1942

Elizabeth F. Ellington
B. 21 Dec. 1849
D. 31 July 1903
William T. Ellington
B. 02 Oct. 1848
D. 24 Feb. 1904

John W. Poston
B. 11 March 1895
D. 07 Sept. 1951

Kona M. Poston
B. 03 Oct. 1899
D. 30 Sept 1967

John & Kona Poston have four(4) unmarked children's graves nearby- one is named Jewell a young adult, died in April 1949

Baby Williams(stillborn)
May 1954

Hansford R. Ellington
1937 - 1938

Earl L. Ellington
1933 - 1935

Tina (Ward) Ellington
03 March 1906
D. 19 Oct. 1978

* Fred C. Ellington - Kentucky Cpl Co. M, 06 Inf. WW-1
12 March 1895
D. 12 Nov. 1961

Orville Ellington - son of: Fred & Tina (Ward) Ellington
1924 - 1974

1 unmarked grave

Grace Prater
B. 1929
D. 1929

Allie (Cox) Prater
B. 07 May 1908
D.

William Clayton Prater
B. 12 Nov. 1906
D. 28 Dec. 1993

Douglas N. Johnson
1942 - 1971

* Roy Glen Kissick - Pvt U.S. Army, Korea
B. 24 June 1928
D. 07 Oct. 1985

Epsy Ellington
1900 - 1982
Ina Ellington
1905 - 1989

James Robert Eubanks III
1992 - 1992

Randall M. Brown
1951 - 1997

Ollie Swim
20 Sept 1889
D. 28 May. 1971

Emma Caroline (Prater) Swim
B. 06 March 1892 -Morgan Co.
D. 18 Feb. 1957

Ina Jewell Swim
B. 20 March 1934
D. 22 March 1934

O. C. Ellington
B. 19 Jan. 1883
D. 28 May 1915

Acle Maddox
B. 26 Dec. 1893
D. 10 May 1957

Lila Rose Wall - granddaughter of: Acle & Elsie (Maddox) Cassity
B. 09 Sept. 1966
D. 25 Oct. 1975

Elsie (Maddox) Cassity
B. 10 May 1914
D. 04 July 1978

1 unmarked grave

*
Phillip S. Ellington, Kentucky Pfc. Co. C, 56 INS, Tgn. BN, WW-2 BSM-PN
B. 29 June 1906
F. 18 June 1963

Rosa J. Ellington
1861 - 1941

John F. Ellington
1867 - 1913

ROWAN COUNTY RECORDS
 (Taken From Fleming and Morgan Counties 1856)

RINGO—CASSITY GRAVES

These graves are located back of the express office at Morehead.

L. W. RINGO, b. Mar. 17, 1791, d. Sept. 17, 1827.

Inf. son of L. W. and M. D. RINGO, b. 1821, d. 1821.

James A. CASSITY, b. June 24, 1797, d. July 9, 1845.

Polly Ann CASSITY, wife, b. Sept. 7, 1800, d. 1838, age 38 yrs., 1 mo., 20 days.

GRAY-SEAMONDS GRAVES

Located About 2-Mi. East of Morehead on U. S. 60

Fielden GRAY, b. Apr. 4, 1798, d. Aug. 14, 1826.

Sarah B. GRAY, wife of Fielden GRAY, b. Mar. 19, 1806, d. Oct. 21, 1855.

Barnett SEAMONDS, b. Apr. 12, 1776, d. Mar. 20, 1856.

Frances, wife of Barnett SEAMONDS, b. Feb. 14, 1781, d. Aug. 31, 1860.

LOGAN GRAVEYARD

William LOGAN, b. Oct. 13, 1791, d. Jan. 10, 1873.

Betsy Ra., wife of Wm. LOGAN, b. May 7, 1798, d. July 19, 1869.

Dr. H. S. LOGAN, b. Mar. 2, 1818, d. Mar. 13, 1888.

Lucinda F. his wife, b. Feb. 3, 1825, d. Jan. 21, 1882.

W. H. W. LOGAN (Billy); b. Nov. 7, 1862.

J. B. H. LOGAN, (Jackie) b. Mar. 10, 1869. Both died June 7, 1887.

(Note: These two boys were murdered during the famous Rowan County feud, sometimes known as the TOLLIVER-MARTIN feud.)

MOREHEAD CEMETERY

Some Old Stones from the Morehead Cemetery, East of the College.

Granville PATTON, b. July 22, 1805, d. Nov. 1, 1877.

Melvina, wife of M. R. HAWKINS, b. Mar. 6, 1815, d. Aug. 3, 1843.

John H. PAGE, d. Aug. 30, 1880, age 47 yrs., 3 mo., 7 ds.

Henerietta, wife of A. NICKELL, b. Oct. 19, 1824, d. Aug. 8, 1911.

Andrew NICKELL, b. Mar. 15, 1813, d. Sept. 19, 1893.

Polly, wife of Granville. PATTON, b. Aug. 7, 1811.

Lewis D. LEE, b. Mar. 28, 1802, d. July 31, 1889.

Rebeckey LEE, b. Jan. 14, 1806, d. June 24, 1880.

John L. MEDLIN, b. May 5, 1824, d. Aug. 12, 1895.

James CAREY, b. Nov. 23, 1825, d. Mar. 4, 1906.

Pamelia A., wife of J. CAREY, b. Nov. 26, 1833, d. Feb. 19, 1913.

E. H. HAMILTON, b. Oct. 22, 1829, d. May 1, 1897.

Sarah, wife of E. H. HAMILTON, b. Apr. 18, 1830.

Rowan County Kentucky Historical Society

Prather-Stamper Cemetery

PATH: C:\CEMETERY\PRASTPCM.XLS

Date of this document is: July 30 , 1998

Location of Cemetery:

Slab Camp Road: From Morehead, US-60 & Rt. 32, west about 0.5 mile to Rt. 519, east about 1.0 mile to Rt. 1167 (Dry Creek Road), left on Rt. 1167 to top of the hill (East Clack Mt. Road), right on East Clack Mt. Road to Jones Ridge Road, left on Jones Ridge Road to Slab Camp Road, left on Slab Camp Road 1.9 mile to the bottom of the hill. Drive through the creek and on a dirt road that was an old rail road track. Park in the field and walk up a steep forested hill about 300 yards to the cemetery. There are downed trees and overgrown area

Global Position: Mem#: 164: N38*06.933', W83*20.177'

Definition Keys:

1. Name, dates, and notes in [Brackets] are additions or corrections

2. Head Stones: SS = Single Stone; DS = Double Stone; TS = Triple Stone

D = Daughter; GD = Granddaughter; S = Son; C = Child

3. No date in the birth or death block indicates the date is missing or still living

Prather-Stamper Cemetery:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>BORN</u> | <u>DIED</u> | <u>STN</u> | <u>REL</u> | <u>NOTE</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Casity, Mahala | 26 Feb 1856 | 6 Jul 1890 | SS | - | |
| Prather, Adella | 16 Jan 1890 | 16 Sep 1898 | SS | D | "Daug. of E. F. & C. A. Prather" |
| Prather, Eliza Bell | 24 Jan 1875 | 24 Jan 1900 | SS | W | "Wife of Alfred Prather" |
| Sexton, Alvin | Jan 1919 | Jul 1919 | SS | S | Beloved son of Rose & Chester Stamper |
| Sexton, Maggie | - | 3 Jan 1919 | SS | - | |
| Stamper, Infant | [] | Aug 1937 | SS | - | |
| Stamper, Verna May | 15 May 1912 | 5 Oct 1913 | SS | D | "Daug. of Carter & Nannie Stamper" |

Unmarked (4) among the marked graves

Unmarked (20) or more scattered up the crest of the heavily wooded hillside

Note:

Takes roughly an hour to hike to the cemetery and return to the dirt road at the bottom of the hill. There is no cut path. Aim for a very tall pine tree that is at the crest of the hill where the cemetery is found. Must drive through the creek several times to get to a field near the base of the cemetery hill.

Author:

This cemetery listing is authored by the Rowan County Kentucky Historical Society.

Source of Information:

Survey of the cemetery

| Brown Cemetery: | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|---|
| NAME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Hunt, Samuel C. | 1862 | 1947 | SS | H | [Husb. of Elizabeth Hunt] |
| Hunt, Elizabeth | 1868 | 1955 | SS | W | [Wife of Samuel C. Hunt] |
| Hunt, William H. | 1888 | 1957 | DS | H | [Husb. of Amanda J. Hunt] |
| Hunt, Amanda J. | 1891 | 1975 | DS | W | [Wife of William H. Hunt] |
| Hutchinson, John Curtis | 14 Sep 1951 | 4 Jan 1952 | SS | S | "Son of Mr&Mrs Alpha M Hutchinson" |
| Hutchinson, Roy | 1901 | 1969 | DS | H | [Husb. of Anna E. Hutchinson] |
| Hutchinson, Anna E. | 1903 | 1968 | DS | W | [Wife of Roy Hutchinson] |
| Hyatt, Harley D. | 11 Feb 1936 | 24 Sep 1991 | DS | H | [Husb. of Joanne L. Hyatt] |
| Hyatt, Joanne L. | 25 Dec 1941 | | DS | W | [Wife of Harley D. Hyatt] |
| Hyden, Allen B. | 1902 | 1953 | DS | H | [Husb. of Melva K. Hyden] |
| Hyden, Melva K. | 1909 | 1975 | DS | W | [Wife of Allen B. Hyden] |
| Ison, Essie | 29 Jan 1890 | 16 Jul 1983 | SS | - | |
| Ison, Laura Brown | 6 Jun 1900 | 2 Jan 1991 | SS | - | |
| Jackson, Jewell F. | 29 Jan 1910 | 10 Dec 1988 | SS | - | |
| James, Chenault | 1931 | 1986 | SS | H | [Husb. of Sharon Sue James] |
| James, Sharon Sue | 1946 | 1985 | SS | W | [Wife of Chenault James] |
| James, Fred Elwood | 8 Jan 1928 | 24 Mar 1982 | SS | - | |
| James, Ora | 1884 | 1951 | DS | H | [Husb. of Maude F. James] |
| James, Maude F. | 1890 | 1972 | DS | W | [Wife of Ora James] |
| James, William C. | 3 Jan 1915 | 13 Nov 1950 | SS | - | |
| Jarrells, Annie B. | 1913 | 1952 | DS | - | [Keep with Dee W. Jarrells] |
| Jarrells, Dee W. | 1901 | 1997 | DS | - | [Keep with Annie B. Jarrells] |
| Jarrells, Liddy J. | 1868 | 1957 | SS | - | [Next to Dee W. Jarrells] |
| Jenkins, Medford | 1906 | 1963 | DS | H | [Husb. of Rosa K. Jenkins] |
| Jenkins, Rosa K. | 1909 | | DS | W | [Wife of Medford Jenkins] |
| Jennings, Arvil | 13 Aug 1918 | 4 Apr 1998 | PLQ | H | [Husb. of Ina Thornsberry Jennings] |
| Jennings, Charles E. | 12 Dec 1903 | 24 May 1992 | DS | H | [Husb. of Winona E. Jennings] |
| Jennings, Winona E. | 1905 | | DS | W | [of Charles E. Jennings] M: 22 Jan 1927 |
| Jennings, James Troy | 1869 | 1954 | DS | H | [Husb. of Ida L. Jennings] |
| Jennings, Ida L. | 1877 | 1961 | DS | W | [Wife of James Troy Jennings] |
| Jennings, Marvin | 14 Nov 1932 | 26 May 1990 | DS | H | [of Glaspie Jennings] "Korea, State Po |
| Jennings, Glaspie | 14 Dec 1937 | | DS | W | [Wife of Marvin Jennings] M: 4 Jun 1957 |

GR. SON
OF GEORGE
ANN CASSELL
VIA
DORA
JOHN HAY

| Cemetery: CAREY | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| ME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Brown, Commodore | 24 Nov 1865 | 4 Mar 1941 | S/MP | - | "Pvt Trp B1 Regt KY" |
| Brown, Dr. Charles P. | 31 Jan 1841 | 3 May 1899 | SS | - | |
| Brown, Etna | 3 Oct 1878 | 10 Apr 1898 | SS | - | "Wife of ___" |
| Brown, James E. | 8 Feb 1921 | 18 Jan 1942 | SS | - | [Next to Commodore Brown] |
| Brown, Mary "Sissy" | 1862 | 1937 | SS | - | |
| Brown, W. H. | 14 May 1836 | [] | DS | H | [Hus of Jane Brown] |
| Brown, Jane | 30 Aug 1837 | 18 Oct 1910 | DS | W | [of W. H. Brown] "His Wife" |
| Burnett, ___ | 16 Aug 1971 | - | SS | - | "Son of Llyod & Debbie Burnett" |
| Burnett, Lloyd Jr. | 31 Oct 1946 | 5 Jan 1993 | SS | - | "EN 3 US Navy" |
| Burton, Caleb Issac | 2 Nov 1991 | 11 Feb 1992 | SS | - | "Son" |
| Burd, Violet Evans | 8 May 1928 | 1 Jan 1981 | SS | - | |
| Carey, Annie | 20 Dec 1881 | 23 Aug 1887 | DS | - | [Keep with Willie P Carey]M.M. Carey" |
| Carey, Willie P. | 13 Aug 1887 | 4 Feb 1899 | DS | - | [Keep with Annie]"Children of J.M. & |
| Carey, G. M. | 23 Dec 1826 | 31 Dec 1901 | DS | H | [Hus of Sallie Carey] |
| Carey, Sallie | 6 Dec 1828 | 1 Mar 1898 | DS | W | [Wife of G. M. Carey] "His Wife" |
| Cassity, Bart W. | 1869 | 1938 | DS | H | [Hus of Dora B. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Dora B. | 1883 | 1964 | DS | W | [Wife of Bart W. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Billy L. | 7 May 1925 | 5 Aug 1925 | SS | - | [Next to Seymour & Myrtle Cassity] |
| Cassity, Clint L. | 1892 | 1971 | SS | - | [Next to Dora Cassity] |
| Cassity, Dora | 8 Jan 1899 | 18 Mar 1983 | SS | - | [Next to Clint L. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Howard | 12 May 1917 | 27 Oct 1917 | SS | S | "Infant Son of Clint & Dora Cassity" |
| Cassity, Lucille | 27 Jan 1926 | 19 Sep 1943 | SS | D | "Dau of Clint & Dora Cassity" |
| Cassity, G. | 30 Oct 1846 | 14 Aug 1928 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Joseph Sr. | 1872 | 1955 | DS | H | [Hus of Flora Cassity] |
| Cassity, Flora | 1894 | 19 | DS | W | [Wife of Joseph Sr. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Seymour | 1875 | 1942 | DS | H | [Hus of Myrtle Cassity] |
| Cassity, Myrtle | 1888 | 1974 | DS | W | [Wife of Seymour Cassity] |
| Caudill, Fannie Lucille | 19 Sep 1922 | 26 Sep 1922 | SS | - | |
| Choat, Wm. Hayse | 31 May 1900 | 18 Jul 1925 | SS | - | |
| Clark, Maggie Waters Lut | 5 Jun 1894 | 24 Jun 1991 | SS | - | [Next to George A. Lutes] |
| Cogswell, Geo. A. | 1894 | 1913 | SS | - | |
| Cogswell, Lucy | 9 Jun 1874 | 13 Jun 1924 | SS | - | "Wife of W.H. Cogswell" "Mother" |
| Cogswell, M. E. | 8 Jun 1850 | 29 Jun 1902 | SS | - | "Husband and Father" |
| Conn, Charlie | 20 Dec 1895 | 31 May 1983 | SS | - | [Next to Stella Conn] |
| Conn, Rance | 17 Nov 1918 | 20 Mar 1920 | SS | - | |

| Clearfield Cemetery: | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
| NAME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Brown, Willie H. | 14 Jun 1896 | 12 Jan 1952 | DS | H | [Husband of Jenny Lee Brown] |
| Brown, Jenny Lee | 6 Feb 1902 | 8 Jul 1963 | DS | W | [Wife of Willie H. Brown] |
| Buckner, Anthony Way | 1968 | 1995 | SS | - | [Buried next to Lloyd Buckner] |
| Buckner, Jack | 27 Nov 1924 | 30 May 1961 | SS | H | [Buried next to Lola & Lloyd B] |
| Buckner, Lloyd | 1898 | 1992 | DS | H | [Husband of Lola Buckner] |
| Buckner, Lola | 1905 | 1994 | DS | W | [Wife of Lloyd Buckner] |
| Burgery, Jack B. | 14 Feb 1937 | - | DS | H | [Husband of Margie Owens] |
| Owens, Margie | 16 Jun 1939 | - | DS | W | [Wife of Jack B. Burgery] |
| Burton, Ann | 16 May 1911 | 3 Feb 1915 | SS | D | "Gladies daughter" |
| Burton, Ida May | 15 Nov 1909 | 20 May 1910 | SS | D | "Daughter of Charley Burton and" |
| Burton, Steven | [] | [] | SS | - | [Buried next to Ida May Burton] |
| Butcher, William | - | - | - | - | "Infant" [by Zelda Fugate Barker] |
| Byerly, Chester Paul | 10 Nov 1910 | 14 Dec 1981 | SS | - | |
| Byerly, E. Vernon | 1903 | 1972 | SS | - | |
| Byron, Nelson | 1907 | 1975 | TS | - | [Keep with Ruby & Sue Byron] |
| Byron, Ruby P. | 1910 | 1958 | TS | - | [Keep with Nelson & Sue Byron] |
| Byron, Sue E. | 1908 | [] | TS | - | [Keep with Ruby & Nelson Byron] |
| Carpenter, A. | 1844 | 1922 | SS | H | [Husband of Louise Carpenter] |
| Carpenter, Louise | 10 Jan 1849 | 28 May 1898 | SS | W | "Wife of A. Carpenter" |
| Carter, Cecil Larry | 1957 | 1985 | Plq | - | [Next to Harlan Carter][fun. home] |
| Carter, Harlan | 1902 | 1971 | Plq | - | [Next to Cecil L Carter][fun home] |
| Carter, Rev. Shirley | 17 Sep 1913 | 1 Dec 1995 | DS | H | [Husband of Julia Carter] |
| Carter, Julia | 2 Mar 1918 | 21 Mar 1991 | DS | W | [Wife of Rev. Shirley Carter] |
| Caskey, Dora | 1878 | 1952 | SS | W | [Wife of O. C. Caskey] |
| Caskey, Opha | 12 Sep 1905 | 19 Jun 1906 | SS | S | "Son of O.C. & Dora Caskey" |
| Caskey, Grover | 1912 | 1928 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Clifford | 1898 | 1992 | TS | - | [Keep with Ruth Cassity & P. Don] |
| Cassity, Ruth | 1902 | 1977 | TS | - | [Keep with Clifford Cassity & P. L] |
| Donathan, Pearl A. | 1881 | 1971 | TS | - | [Keep with Ruth & Clifford Cassit] |
| Cassity, Willis | 1893 | 1913 | DS | S | [Keep with Lula Cassity] "Son" |
| Cassity, Lula | 1872 | 1937 | DS | M | [Keep with Willis Cassity]"Mother" |
| Caudill, Arlie Ray | 1921 | 1971 | SS | - | [Buried next to John Wm. Caudill] |
| Caudill, Bessie May Dy | 17 Jun 1912 | 13 Oct 1903 | SS | - | |
| Caudill, Cleo E. | 18 Jul 1928 | 21 Jul 1928 | SS | S | "Son of Harley & Estella Caudill" |
| Caudill, Doris Ann | 1968 | 1990 | Plq | - | [Bet. Eliz. & Bidy Keeton][fun. ho] |
| Caudill, Eugene | 2 Sep 1935 | 3 Sep 1935 | SS | S | "Son of Mr & Mrs Orvil Caudill" |

Rowan County Kentucky Historical Society

Coffey-Riddle Cemetery: PATH: C:\CEMETERY\COFRIDCM.XLS

Date of this document is: November 29, 1997

Location of Cemetery:

From Morehead: Rt. 32 west 1.0 mile past I-64 on the left side of the road. Coffey-Riddle road. The Cemetery is two in one, the Riddle Cemetery on the South side, and the Coffey Cemetery on the North Side.

Definition Keys:

1. Name, dates, and notes in [Brackets] are additions or corrections
2. Head Stones: SS = Single Stone; DS = Double Stone; TS = Triple Stone
D = Daughter; S = Son; C = Child
3. No date in the birth or death block indicates the date is missing or still living

Laid to Rest here, Riddle Cemetery section:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>BORN</u> | <u>DIED</u> | <u>STN</u> | <u>REL</u> | <u>NOTE</u> |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Pelfrey, Beverly | 6 Sep 1857 | 4 Jun 1940 | SS | - | |
| Riddle, Kenneth L. | 14 Jul 1924 | 28 Nov 1983 | DS | H | [Husband of Edna Mae Riddle] |
| Riddle, Edna Mae | 7 Oct 1928 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Kenneth L. Riddle] |
| Riddle, Kenny Ray | Feb 1949 | May 1949 | SS | - | "Gone to be an Angel" |
| Riddle, Lester | 24 Jul 1917 | 6 Jan 1996 | SS | - | "Dad" |
| Riddle, Lewis | 1876 | 1963 | DS | H | [Husband of Allie Riddle] |
| Riddle, Allie | 1883 | 1931 | DS | W | [Wife of Lewis Riddle] |

Laid to rest here, Coffey Cemetery section:

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>BORN</u> | <u>DIED</u> | <u>STN</u> | <u>REL</u> | <u>NOTE</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Black, Elisha J. | 1887 | 1934 | DS | H | [Husband of Nina Preston Coffey] |
| Black, Nina Preston | 1895 | 1978 | DS | W | [Wife of Elisha J. Black] |
| Cassity, George H. | 1875 | 1960 | DS | H | [Husband of Mollie Cassity] |
| Cassity, Mollie | 1873 | 1959 | DS | W | [Wife of George H. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Howell B. | 7 Nov 1865 | 2 Feb 1959 | SS | - | "Rest in Piece" |
| Cassity, Lillian B. | 7 Feb 1872 | 7 Dec 1946 | SS | - | "Gone but not forgotten" |
| Cassity, Vernnie J. | 11 Dec 1912 | 26 Dec 1945 | DS | H | [Husband of Frances Cassity] |
| Cassity, Frances | 3 May 1920 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Vernie J. Cassity] |
| Coffey, Amos D. | 20 Oct 1859 | 5 Jul 1926 | DS | H | [Husband of Nannie Coffey] |
| Coffey, Nannie | 25 Jul 1867 | 4 Nov 1957 | - | W | [Wife of Amos D. Coffey] |

| Forest Lawn Memorial Gardens Cemetery: | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|--|
| NAME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Brown, Henry C. | 18 Nov 1920 | 5 Nov 1987 | DS | H | [Husb. of Rose Arnett Brown] |
| Brown, Rose Arnett | [] | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Henry C. Brown] |
| Brown, Ivan | 19 Nov 1932 | 17 May 1998 | PLQ | - | |
| Brown, Kenneth G. | 1943 | 1966 | SS | - | [Buried among the Lacys] |
| Brown, Kenton Wade | 19 Apr 1972 | 10 Sep 1974 | SS | - | |
| Brown, William David | 26 Dec 1922 | 11 Mar 1998 | PLQ | H | [Husb. of Susan Jane Harte Brown] |
| Brown, Susan Jane Harte | 1928 | 1993 | DS | W | [of Wm David Brown]M:5 Jun 1949 |
| Bruce, Clyde T. | 1899 | 1970 | DS | H | [Husb. of Ada Roe Bruce] |
| Bruce, Ada Roe | 1897 | 1979 | DS | W | [Wife of Clyde T. Bruce] |
| Bryant, James O. | 12 Jun 1898 | [] | DS | H | [Husb. of Grace Johnson Bryant] |
| Bryant, Grace Johnson | 13 Jan 1902 | 23 Oct 1981 | DS | W | [Wife of James O. Bryant] |
| Buckland, Eunice | - | - | SS | - | [Next to Joseph Franklin Buckland] |
| Buckland, Joseph Franklin | 1944 | 1980 | SS | - | [Next to Eunice Buckland] |
| Burrows, Gerald J. | 1907 | 1975 | DS | H | [Husb. of Mary Alice Burrows] |
| Burrows, Mary Alice | 1907 | 1997 | DS | W | [Wife of Gerald J. Burrows] |
| Butcher, Martha Withrow S | 3 Aug 1905 | 11 Apr 1998 | PLQ | W | [Wife of John Butcher, 2nd Husb. b.] |
| Butcher, Paul R. | 1931 | [Living] | DS | H | [Husb. of Billie Jane Butcher] |
| Butcher, Billie Jane | 1935 | 1985 | DS | W | [Wife of Paul R. Butcher] |
| Butler, Donald Ray | 30 Jul 1943 | 12 Sep 1968 | SS | - | [Next to Ran. & Laura Butler]"Vietnam" |
| Butler, Ranze | 1898 | 1965 | DS | H | [Husb. of Laura Butler] |
| Butler, Laura | 1903 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Ranze Butler] |
| Carr, L. Michael | 1947 | 1990 | SS | - | |
| Carroll, Brenda S. | 1951 | 1992 | SS | - | |
| Caskey, Alf C. | 1885 | 1957 | SS | - | |
| Caskey, Ollie C. | 1883 | 1961 | DS | H | [Husb. of Ada G. Caskey] |
| Caskey, Ada G. | 1899 | 1968 | DS | W | [Wife of Ollie C. Caskey] |
| Cassity, Carl V. | 1905 | 1966 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, James Bart | 12 Sep 1928 | 31 Dec 1991 | SS | - | "PFC US Army Korea" |
| Cassity, Roy H. | 1911 | 1988 | DS | H | [Husb. of Maxine S. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Maxine S. | 1914 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Roy H. Cassity] |
| Caudill, C. O. | 1907 | 13 Jul 1997 | PLQ | - | |
| Caudill, Claude | 1908 | 1993 | DS | H | [Husb. of Mina Caudill] |
| Caudill, Mina | 1911 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Claude Caudill] |

Rowan County Kentucky Historical Society

Cemetery Name: Ingram

Date Inventoried: 3/29/98

Page: 2 of

| <u>ST NAME</u> | <u>FIRST NAME</u> | <u>BORN</u> | <u>DIED</u> | <u>STN</u> | <u>REL</u> | <u>NOTES</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Ingram | F. M. | 29 Jun 1854 | 14 Jun 1913 | S | | |
| Ingram | B. L. | 1 Feb 1857 | 24 Aug 1910 | S | | |
| Ingram | Wm. | 16 Apr. 1827 | 23 Sep 1919 | D | H | |
| Ingram | Mary J. | 18 | 19 | D | W | wife of Wm Ingram |
| Ingram | Eliza | 3 Feb 1839 | 13 Nov 1914 | S | | second wife of Wm Ingram |
| ? unmarked graves | | | | | | |
| Cassity | Peter | 17 Jun 1775 | 12 May 1862 | S | | |
| Cassity | Mary | 10 Feb 1772 | 29 Sep 1860 | S | | |
| 1 unmarked grave | | | | | | |
| Moody | James Albert | 1864 | 1933 | D | | |
| Moody | Louisa Belle | 1859 | 1943 | D | | |
| Moody | Ivella J. | 23 Dec. 1845 | 3 Jun 1922 | D | W | wife of Joseph H. Moody |
| Moody | Joseph H. | 12 AUG 1840 | 30 Jun 1898 | D | H | |
| 3 unmarked graves | | | | | | |

| Lee Cemetery: | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| NAME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Carlson, David Alger, Jr. | 2 Mar 1919 | 12 Dec 1983 | DS | H | [H. of Fern Carlson] EMI US Navy WWII |
| Carlson, Fern Salyer | 21 Aug 1922 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of David Alger Carlson, Jr.] |
| Carr, Otto P. | 2 Oct 1891 | 6 Feb 1967 | SS | - | "PVT US Army WWI" |
| Carr, Sara Ann | 29 Jul 1898 | 5 Jan 1996 | SS | - | |
| Carroll, Marion Mini | 11 Jun 1943 | 11 Apr 1986 | SS | - | |
| Carter, Anna B. | 1894 | 1980 | DS | - | [Keep with Vera Mae Carter] |
| Carter, Vera Mae | 1902 | 1976 | DS | - | [Keep with Anna B. Carter] |
| Carter, Billy | 28 Sep 1933 | 24 Aug 1939 | SS | - | |
| Carter, Charles Edward | 7 Dec 1892 | 30 Mar 1918 | SS | - | |
| Carter, Earl L. | 1910 | 1940 | DS | H | [Husb. of Allie Ballard Carter] |
| Carter, Allie Ballard | 14 Feb 1906 | 15 Jun 1992 | DS | W | [Wife of Earl L. Carter] |
| Carter, Jack C., II | 15 Oct 1916 | 12 Jun 1966 | SS | - | |
| Carter, Jack C., Sr. | 22 Mar 1865 | 28 Jul 1933 | DS | H | [Husb. of Belle Ellis Carter] |
| Carter, Belle Ellis | 22 Mar 1865 | 28 Jul 1933 | DS | W | [Wife of Jack C. Carter, Sr.] |
| Carter, Joe | 26 Feb 1937 | 6 Aug 1937 | SS | - | |
| Carter, John | 1896 | 1955 | DS | H | [Husb. of Flora Carter] |
| Carter, Flora | 1909 | 1975 | DS | W | [Wife of John Carter] |
| Carter, John P., Jr. | 1949 | 1949 | SS | S | "Son of John & Flora Carter" |
| Carter, Liddie | 1855 | 1900 | SS | - | |
| Carter, Troy H. | 10 May 1898 | 4 Jul 1928 | SS | - | |
| Caskey, Dorothea Bellamy | 1915 | 1993 | SS | - | |
| Caskey, George Elwood | 1904 | 1985 | SS | - | |
| Caskey, Lester | 25 Mar 1908 | 26 Sep 1965 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Brother Billy | Feb 1921 | Mar 1921 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Cabert | 1874 | 1958 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Fred L | 10 Aug 1909 | 5 Mar 1998 | DS | H | [Husb. of Opal Salyer Cassity] |
| Cassity, Opal Salyer | 7 Jul 1911 | 20 Mar 1984 | DS | W | [Wife of Fred L. Cassity] |
| Cassity, James Matthews | 27 Oct 1883 | 21 Mar 1980 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Mae Cornette | 30 May 1886 | 26 Oct 1984 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Mary Belle | Aug 1886 | Jan 1928 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Myrtle Peck | 1888 | 1979 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Paul M. | 1909 | 1949 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Ralph C. | 16 Aug 1913 | 15 Feb 1990 | SS | - | "S SGT US Army WWII" |

THIS IS 3 OR 4 CEM. THEY WERE MOVED
WHEN DAM WAS BUILT

| New Alfrey Cemetery | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----|-----|---|
| NAME | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Byron, Elmer | 12 Aug 1897 | 24 Dec 1921 | DS | H | [Husb. of Eles Byron] |
| Byron, Eles | 12 Aug 1897 | 9 Sep 1928 | DS | W | [Wife of Elmer Byron] |
| Byron, Layfette | 1859 | 1937 | DS | H | [Husb. of Sarah Jane Byron] |
| Byron, Sarah Jane | 1864 | 1935 | DS | W | [Wife of Layfette Byron] |
| Byron, Ova | 7 Apr 1922 | 26 Sep 1922 | SS | - | |
| Campbell, P. A. | 22 Apr 1873 | 18 Jan 1947 | SS | - | [Next to Rose Ann Campbell] |
| Campbell, Rose Ann | 8 Jan 1861 | 17 Mar 1940 | SS | - | [Next to P. A. Campbell] |
| Carpenter, J. C. | 7 Jan 1878 | 31 Oct 1935 | SS | - | [Next to Jeanetta Carpenter] |
| Carpenter, Jack | 23 Jul 1910 | 26 Feb 1950 | SS | - | [Next to Jeanetta Carpenter] |
| Carpenter, Jeanetta | 1883 | 1969 | SS | - | [Next to J. C. Carpenter] |
| Carpenter, Jewell | - | - | SS | - | |
| Carter, Warren G. | 7 Aug 1921 | 31 Dec 1994 | DS | H | [Husb. of Charlotte Q. Carter] |
| Carter, Charlotte Q. | 5 Aug 1924 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Warren G. Carter] |
| Cassity, Alice | 1887 | 1948 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, John | - | 1958 | SS | - | [#334] |
| Cecil, Hobart Jack | 10 Feb 1897 | 3 Dec 1975 | SS | - | "Pvt US Army WWI" |
| Cecil, Peaches Ellis | 1906 | 1993 | SS | - | |
| Charles, Bill | [28 Sep] 1912 | [9 Aug] 1998 | DS | H | [Husb. of Lorene Bradley McClain Charles] |
| Charles, Lorene | 1912 | [] | DS | W | [Wife of Bill Charles] |
| Charles, Joe Henry | 29 Jan 1896 | 10 Apr 1932 | DS | H | [Husb. of Berhta Charles] |
| Charles, Berhta | 20 Dec 1896 | 22 May 1994 | DS | W | [Wife of Joe Henry Charles] |
| Charles, Lou | 26 Oct 1874 | - | DS | - | [Keep with Robt. Charles] |
| Charles, Robt. | 26 Mar 1874 | 5 Jan 1952 | DS | - | [Keep with Lou Charles] |
| Charles, Robert | - | 1938 | SS | - | #[144] |
| Charles, Roy Jr. | - | 1935 | SS | - | #[145] |
| Charles, Thelma | 1922 | 1923 | SS | - | #[1226] |
| Charles, Will | - | - | SS | - | #[144A] |
| Circle, Eliza | 4 Oct 1890 | 22 Mar 1981 | SS | - | [Next to William H. Circle] |
| Circle, William H. | 13 Oct 1894 | 3 Jan 1957 | SS | - | "WV PFC 53 Infantry WWI" |
| Clay, Margaret | 21 Nov 1873 | 9 Jan 1909 | SS | W | "Wife of C. W. Clay" |
| Cogswell, Amos | 1886 | 1964 | SS | - | [Next to Herbert Cogswell] |
| Cogswell, E. F. | Feb 1827 | - | SS | - | [Next to J. Lewis] |
| Cogswell, Fred Kellam | 8 Aug 1904 | 19 Jun 1996 | SS | - | [Next to Blandenia C. Cogswell] |
| Cogswell, Henry | 15 Feb 1816 | 19 Dec 1862 | SS | - | |
| Cogswell, Herbert | 1899 | 1968 | SS | - | [Next to Amos Cogswell] |
| Cogswell, J. D. | 4 Feb 1836 | - | DS | H | [Husb. of Mary A. Cogswell] |
| Cogswell, Mary A. | 15 Aug 1833 | 17 Jan 1906 | DS | W | [Wife of J. D. Cogswell] "His Wife" |
| Cogswell, Joe | 1870 | 1959 | SS | H | [Husb. of Mary L. Cogswell] |

Rowan County Kentucky Historical Society

Scaggs-Harr Cemetery

PATH: C:\CEMETERY\SKGHARCM.XLS

Date of this document is: October 18, 1997

Location of Cemetery:

Oak Grove Road (Rt. 1167): From Clearfield, 12.0 miles on Rt. 1167 to the cemetery on the right

Definition Keys:

1. Name, dates, and notes in [Brackets] are additions or corrections

2. Head Stones: SS = Single Stone; DS = Double Stone; TS = Triple Stone

D = Daughter; S = Son; C = Child

3. No date in the birth or death block indicates the date is missing or still living

Laid to Rest here:

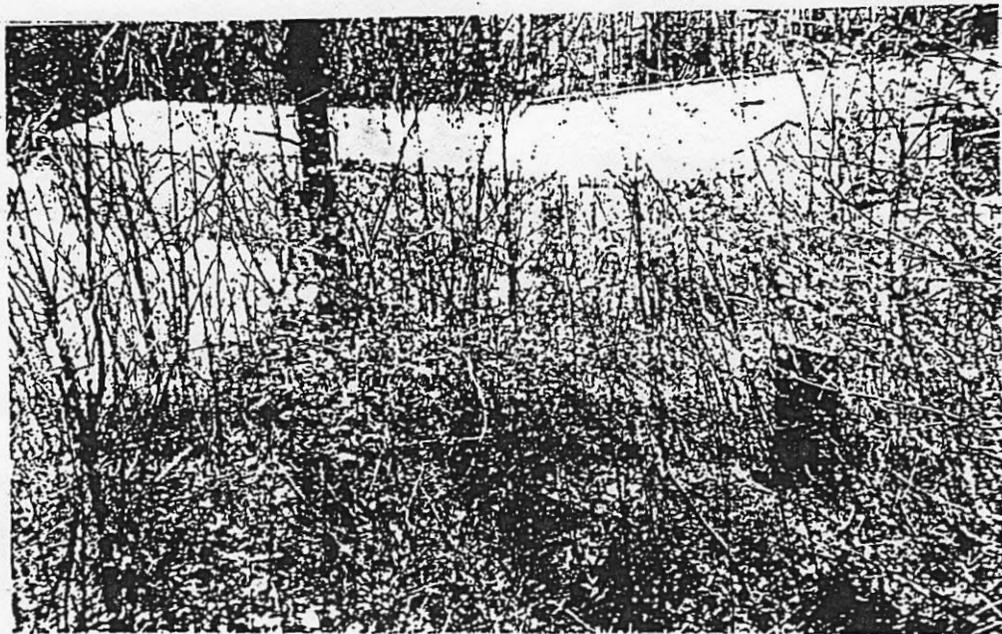
| <u>NAME</u> | <u>BORN</u> | <u>DIED</u> | <u>STN</u> | <u>REL</u> | <u>NOTE</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Blair, Sarah Scaggs | 1880 | 1898 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Rev. Peter Haze | 1850 | 1913 | SS | - | |
| Harr, Emery | 1896 | 1967 | TS | H | [H of Thelma Harr Moore]PVT US Ar |
| Moore, William R. | 1907 | 1993 | TS | H | [Husband Thelma Harr Moore] |
| Moore, Thelma Harr | 1911 | 1986 | TS | W | [Wife of Emery Harr & William R. Mo |
| Harr, Frances | 12 Jan 1934 | 9 Apr 1945 | SS | D | "Daughter of Emery & Thelma Harr" |
| Harr, Randy | 5 Jun 1949 | 22 Sep 1951 | SS | S | "Son of Emery & Thelma Harr" |
| Harr, Richard | 29 Oct 1931 | 30 Oct 1931 | SS | S | "Son of Emery & Thelma Harr" |
| Harr, James Michael | 1951 | 1975 | SS | - | |
| Johnson, Hazel | 9 Sep 1913 | 31 Jan 1966 | SS | W | "Wife of Eliza Johnson" |
| Lemaster, Monie A. | 15 Jun 1920 | 11 Feb 1943 | SS | - | |
| Lykins, Jennifer L. | 9 Jul 1981 | [] | SS | - | "Infant" |
| Mays, Lan | 7 May 1872 | 7 Jun 1932 | DS | H | [Husband of Lillie Mays] |
| Mays, Lillie | 13 Oct 1881 | 14 Oct 1958 | DS | W | [Wife of Lillie Mays] |
| Scaggs, Florence | 1895 | 1902 | SS | - | |
| Scaggs, Henry G. | 1848 | 1928 | DS | H | [Husband of Samantha Scaggs] |
| Scaggs, Samantha | 1852 | 1903 | DS | W | [Wife of Henry G. Scaggs] |
| Scaggs, Jim H. | 7 Feb 1909 | 2 Nov 1963 | SS | - | |
| Scaggs, John H. | 1873 | - | DS | H | [Husband of Rissa T. Scaggs] |
| Scaggs, Rissa T. | 1874 | 1947 | DS | W | [Wife of John H. Scaggs] |
| Scaggs, Joseph | 22 Jun 1876 | 1 Aug 1932 | SS | H | [Husband of Ida Scaggs] |
| Scaggs, Ida | 22 Jul 1880 | 27 Jul 1966 | SS | W | "Wife of Joseph Scaggs" |
| Scaggs, Elma | 1 Jan 1909 | 24 Nov 1912 | SS | D | "Daughter of Joseph & Ida Scaggs" |
| Scaggs, Mahala P. | 1892 | 1971 | SS | - | |
| Scaggs, Maxine | 14 Jun 1917 | 20 Nov 1935 | SS | - | |
| Willis, Dolly S. | 18 Nov 1906 | 10 Feb 1960 | SS | - | |
| Unknown (3) | | | | | |

| Cemetery: <i>SIX DAM</i> | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----|---|
| | BORN | DIED | STN | REL | NOTE |
| Emma Lou | 16 Dec 1880 | 27 Oct 1908 | SS | - | |
| G.W.(Geo. Wm.) | 10 Apr 1846 | [25 Mar 1925] | SS | H | [Hus of Maggie Calvert] [10 names on |
| t, Maggie | 27 Sep 1850 | 8 Jan 1883 | SS | W | "Wife of G. W. Calvert" same stone] |
| t, Elizabeth A. | 2 May 1860 | 9 May 1894 | SS | W | "Wife of G. W. Calvert" |
| t, Sarah Rachel | 8 Jul 1871 | [23 Dec 1924] | SS | W | "Wife of G. W. Calvert" |
| rt, Ida F. | 30 Dec 1875 | Mar 1897 | SS | D | "Dau of G.W. & ? Calvert" |
| t, James Robert Jr. | 28 Nov 1890 | 8 Feb 1916 | SS | - | [name is on GW Calvert's stone w/others |
| rt, Mary Z. | 30 Nov 1873 | 10 Aug 1893 | SS | D | "Dau of G.W. & M. Calvert" |
| rt, Minnie P. | 7 Feb 1872 | 28 May 1875 | SS | D | "Dau of G.W. & M. Calvert" |
| rt, Toy L. | 2 Apr 1894 | 13 Jun 1894 | SS | S | "Son of G.W. & E. A. Calvert" |
| t, Emma | 16 Dec 1880 | 27 Oct 1908 | SS | - | [name is on GW Calvert's stone w/others |
| ert, George William S | 10 Apr 1846 | 25 Mar 1925 | SS | - | [Next to Margaret Thompson Calvert] |
| ert, H. L. | 13 Jul 1903 | 20 Nov 1903 | SS | - | |
| ert, Ida Florence | 30 Dec 1875 | 28 Mar 1897 | SS | - | [Next to Emma Lou Calvert] |
| ert, James M. | 15 Nov 1848 | - | SS | - | "Son of J.M. & J.E. Calvert"[date below |
| ert, James M. | 16 Nov 1816 | 29 Jun 1861 | SS | - | [Next to James M. Calvert] |
| lvert, Jennette E. | 17 Jan 1820 | 29 Apr 1909 | SS | - | [Next to James M. Calvert] |
| vert, Margaret Thomp | 27 Sep 1850 | 8 Jan 1883 | SS | - | [Next to Geo. Wm. Calvert Sr.] |
| lvert, Mary Zona | 30 Mar 1873 | 10 Aug 1893 | SS | - | [Next to Toy Lesley Calvert] |
| lvert, Minnie Pearl | 7 Feb 1872 | 28 May 1875 | SS | - | |
| alvert, Rosie | 23 Feb 1860 | 1 Jul 1890 | SS | - | "Wife of M.N. Calvert" |
| alvert, Serilda E. | 10 Aug 1863 | 10 May 1894 | SS | - | "Wife of J. C. Calvert" |
| alvert, Toy Lesley | 2 Apr 1894 | 13 Jun 1894 | SS | - | [Next to Ida Florence Calvert] |
| arpenter, Fose Flannery | 25 Apr 1905 | 13 Feb 1994 | SS | - | |
| assitty, Ed | 1831 | 1903 | SS | - | |
| assitty, Bertha A. | 22 Jul 1861 | 9 Sep 1896 | SS | - | |
| Cassity, Isaac R. | 23 Mar 1799 | 2 Sep 1864 | SS | H | [Husb of Joyca Cassity] |
| Cassity, Joyca | 9 Aug 1807 | 29 Oct 1871 | SS | W | "Wife of I. R. Cassity" |
| Cassity, James B. | 29 Mar 1821 | 16 Nov 1884 | DS | H | [Husb of Sarah Cassity] |
| Cassity, Sarah | 15 Apr 1831 | 21 Oct 1888 | DS | W | [Wife of James B. Cassity] |
| Cassity, Jesse | 16 Feb 1811 | 18 Jun 1845 | SS | - | [Next to Nancy Cassity] |
| Cassity, Lizzie A. | 5 Jun 1892 | 9 Jan 1893 | SS | - | "Dau of J.J. & N.J. Cassity" |
| Cassity, Mary E. | 13 Nov 1829 | 13 Feb 1853 | SS | - | [Next to Nancy Cassity] |
| Cassity, Nancy | 15 Nov 1834 | 8 Dec 1854 | SS | - | [Next to Jesse Cassity] |
| Caudill, Henry | 1863 | 1923 | SS | - | |
| Click, Winford Allen | 1925 | 1984 | SS | - | |
| Collins, Della | - | - | SS | - | [no dates] |
| Combs, Bonnie S. | 21 May 1943 | 7 Apr 1973 | SS | - | |

Cassity Cemetery

Rt. 801 - just past the entrance to the fish hatchery at Cave Run Lake but on left side of road (from US40 W) before Buckskin Run Store.

* on a shelf of a hill overlooking a Storage Center; reports are that this area of the hill is sliding



Rowan County Militia 1863

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
ROWAN COUNTY MILITIA IN 1863

This list was certified by E.H. Logan, County Court Clerk of Rowan County, as a "full and complete list of enrolled malitia (sic) as returned to the office by the assessor". The date was 16 Sep 1863, in the midst of the Civil War.

Alfrey, Isaac
Alfrey, Franklin
Alfrey, Samuel
Alfrey, John
Alfrey, John Sr.
Alfrey, Isaac
Alfrey, Lewis
Alfrey, Thompson
Abbott, Henry
Adkins, Green
Amburgy, John W.
Allen, Samuel
Ally, Cyrus
Brown, Wm. H.
Brown, Charles P.
Brown, John F.
Brown, John C.
Brown, Davis
Byrum, G.W.
Butts, James A.
Black, John A.
Black, W.S.
Brown, Moses
Bumgardner, Austin
Bartlett, Richard
Cogswell, William W.
Cogswell, Isaac
Cogswell, Jedidiah
Cassity, William
Cassity, W.H.
Cassity, James B. GRAND
Cirkhouse, William DAD
Cogswell, Samuel
Cooper, H.J.
Cook, William
Cooper, L.H.
Cogswell, William
Donahew, Matthew
Donahew, William
Day, Jilson
Day, Jediah
Day, Thomas T.
Day, Squire B.
Dewett, John

Crosthwait, Aaron
Crosthwait, W.B.
Cornett, W.B.
Calvert, Burgess
Christian, Robert P.
Cornett, Davis E.
Caudle, David
Caudle, H.C.
Caudle, Abel
Click, James
Caudle, Benjamin W.
Corinth, Wesley
Caudle, Elizak
Criss, Columbus
Clark, John B.
Clark, Leonard D.
Clark, Samuel J.
Cassity, G.W.
Christian, John B.
Cope, Alfred
Christy, Robert A.
Cooper, Charles
Cooper, John
Cooper, W.H.
Cooper, George W.
Carey, J.M.
Carey, Edward
Carey, George
Carey, James
Carey, James
Cartright, Richard
Calvert, Hiram B.
Cooper, Ephraim
Cassity, T.S.
Cook, Joseph
Curtis, Henry
Clark, Phillip D.
Donahew, Joseph
Davis, John S.
Day, Daniel W.
Day, W. C.
Day, Eli
Dillin, D.M.
Day, Phillip G.

Ellington, Joseph W.
Ellington, Alfred
Evans, Rolly
Ellington, John
Ellington, Abraham
Evans, John A.
Epperhart, Johnson
Epperhart, David
Epperhart, Daniel
Evans, John
Foster, Milton
Fralley, Frederick
Fralley, Wilson
Fanning, John
Fults, Scott
Ferand, W.J.
Gregory, James H.
Gregory, John J.
Cardner, Richard
Gilkerson, H.B.
Green, Sampson
Green, John
Green, Hiram
Gilkerson, S.L.
Gillaspie, Granville
Gillaspie, C.L.
Hunt, O.H.P.
Hasty, Joseph
Hasty, Francis
Hall, Jehue
Hardin, A.J.
Hall, George W.
Hays, Westley
Harris, P.H.
Ham, Peter A.
Hawkins, A/G.
Harper, L.D.
Hedger, J.A.
Ham, Christopher
Hefling, Coleman

FATHER-IN-LAW
TO
JAMES B. CASSETY

1880 CENSUS OF ROWAN COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Rowan County was established in 1856, out of parts of Fleming and Morgan Counties. It is bounded by these two counties as well as those of Lewis, Carter, Elliott,^{Memphie} and Bath. The Licking River forms a good part of the south and southwest boundaries.

In this 1880 census, we find the county was divided into six precincts which were enumerated by S.S. Cassity and < A.J. McKenzie:

- #1 Morehead; #2 Licking City and Cross Roads;
- #3 Pearce's Precinct; #4 Christy Creek;
- #5 Pine Grove; #6 Brushy Fork

The census was not taken in that order, so we present it here in the way in which we found it on the microfilm record of the original population schedule now in the National Archives. It is valuable because it was the first census to include the relationship of each person to the head of the household. It also indicates, in sequence, the birthplace of each person, his father, and his mother. To conserve space, we have used the present postal abbreviation system, "TN" for Tennessee, "MA" for Massachusetts, etc.

Many names are illegible because of fading ink of the original copy. There are mistakes made by the enumerators, and we may have made some, too. Variations of spelling a surname are noted in the Index. We have tried to make the Index simple by using numbers for the page.

Abbreviations : m-male; f-female; b-black; M-Mulatto;
(W.)-Widow(er); mty-married this year;
dty-died this year.

Alice P. Reynolds 1976

Samuel Cassity (w. dower) IN 1900 CENSUS
 1/6/1857 vs (C)

Place _____
 Place _____
 Place _____

Church Aff. _____

John Cassity Mother Huldah Cassity
 W. M. HARVEY BROWN

Place _____
 Place _____
 Mother _____

NO.
 Source of Information

| CHILDREN | Born | | Died | | Married | |
|---|----------|-------|------|-------|--------------|--------|
| | Date | Place | Date | Place | Date & Place | Spouse |
| John L. | 7/1/1890 | | | | | |
| Note: Living IN 1900 CENSUS WITH SAMUEL CASSITY
JOHN CASSITY (FATHER) B. 5/1814
Huldah (MOTHER) B. 7/1/1827 | | | | | | |

Ft. Of Morgan

6-16-56

THE BEGINNING AND END OF THE MT. SCORCHER

About 1880 Judge Edward C. O'Rear and Sam S. Cassity began publishing a newspaper at West Liberty and called it the Mountain Scorcher. They got all the subscriptions they could and took commodities other than cash for subscription, on occasion, money that being scarce. The printer was Mack Cheatham. After they had spent all the money they had collected for subscriptions, one day they accepted a peck of paw-paws for a subscription and these were in a box or basket in the office. While O'Rear and Cassity were out, Cheatham ate the paw-paws one evening. Next morning when Judge and Sam went to get their paw-paws for breakfast they discovered that they were gone.

(Continued on page 8)

MORGAN

... from page one
 gone. They went to Mill Creek two miles below town to get breakfast. This was the beginning and ending of the Scorcher since they had no money to pay John L. Cassity of Mt. Sterling together with Hugh Haller of Cincinnati was in the Court office Wednesday and sought for this incident, as Sam Cassity was his father and he was very familiar with this event. His father later lived at Morehead and was a civil engineer and helped to plan and locate the buildings on the Morehead College campus and also the plant of the Lee Clay Products Company at Clearfield. Mr. Cassity also ran a Mt. Scorcher at Morehead until his death.

JACK ELAM
603 B PICKWICK RD
SYRACUSE, IND.

Dear Cassity,

Sept 30, 1997

Just got back from Georgia Monday Eve. about 5:00 PM. Got to see my youngest grand son pitch a no hitter in Little League. That was worth the trip. I am now catching up on my Chicago mail.

I am so depressed after reading the "Cassity Saga" by Bertha Cassity that I think I will call our local funeral director and put him on stand-by.

Isaac Cassity who married Lucinda Ellington is an older brother of John J. Cassity (your line) and an older brother of James B. Cassity (my line). James B. married Sarah (Sallie) Ellington who is a younger sister of Lucinda Ellington who married Isaac. So the children of James B. and Isaac would be double cousins as a result of two brothers marrying two sisters. Anyway, Isaac, John J. and James B. are offsprings of John and Elizabeth Brown Cassity.

Please note the date of marriage of Jesse P. Cassity and Vesta Elam. Then note the birth date of their first born. Since an Elam is involved I have no comment.

The following is a copy of a 1900 Census of Farmers Precinct Rowan co. Ky.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|---------|----|---------|--------|--------|
| Thomas Cassity | W/M | 5-1854 | 56 | Married | 25 yrs | Farmer |
| Rebecca G. | W/F | 6-1862 | 38 | " | " | H/W |
| Abram B. son | W/M | 2-1877 | 23 | Single | | |
| John son | W/M | 5-1880 | 20 | " | | |
| William son | W/M | 7-1882 | 18 | " | | |
| Rosa dau | W/F | 11-1885 | 15 | " | | |
| Lillie dau | W/F | 4-1886 | 14 | " | | |
| David son | W/M | 5-1888 | 12 | " | | |
| Josie dau | W/F | 5-1890 | 10 | " | | |
| Asa ? son | W/M | 5-1898 | 2 | " | | |

Obanion - Obousion ? (may be Absolom) son W/M 10-1899 2/12

The son listed whose name is John is the father of a Ray Cassity who married a Sadie----- and moved to Elkhart, Indiana. Ray is dead. Sadie is still living. I talked to her about two years ago and she is dummer than me. The mailing that you sent to Elkhart is she and Rays children. Ray and Sadie had a son named Chester and he just recently died so you can mark him off your list of answering your letter. I have never been able to link this Thomas Cassity on the census with the generation behind him.

It looks like I will be leaving for Ky. on Sunday afternoon October 19, and return with all our questions answered by the 22nd Or 23rd. If you have questions that need researched just

make me out a list and I will do my best to get you some sort of an answer even if I have to lie to you.

Well, enough of this, I'm going into the living room and watch whatever is on TV.

Jack Elam

PS The area of Morgan county that Bertha referred to is on the North fork of Licking River. Blairs Mill etc. etc.

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|----|----|-----|
| 43. ONEY, William | 20 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer \$150 - \$57 | | | | |
| Biddy | 18 | fw | " | |
| 44. PIERCE, W. P. | 27 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer - \$257 | | | | |
| Emily E. | 26 | fw | " | |
| Martha Ann | 3 | fw | " | |
| Henry S. | 2 | mw | " | |
| Daniel | 2/52 | mw | " | |
| 45. UTTERBACK, Debarah | 39 | fw | KY | |
| Farmer \$1000 - \$373 | | | | |
| W. W. | 18 | mw | " | (2) |
| James M. | 15 | mw | " | (2) |
| Winfield S. | 12 | mw | " | (2) |
| Martha A. | 10 | fw | " | (2) |
| Manerva C. | 8 | fw | " | (2) |
| Joseph H. | 5 | mw | " | |
| Mary | 1 | fw | " | |
| 46. PHILLIPS, W. W. | 42 | mw | VA | |
| Farmer \$3000 - \$550 | | | | |
| Malinda | 41 | fw | KY | |
| James K. P. | 13 | mw | " | |
| William H. | 10 | mw | " | |
| Samuel | 9 | mw | " | |
| John M. | 5 | mw | " | |
| Cynthia HARMAN (Aged 50) | 50 | fw | " | |
| Eady BROWN (Dom.) | 23 | fw | " | |
| William | 18 | mw | " | |
| 47. PHILLIPS, I. N. | 36 | mw | VA | |
| Farmer - \$100 | | | | |
| 48. CASSITY, W. H. | 44 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer \$1000 - \$200 | | | | |
| Elizabeth | 42 | fw | " | |
| Mary E. | 10 | fw | " | |
| Mahala | 3 | fw | " | |
| Almira | 3 | fw | " | |
| 49. CASSITY, Jas. B. | 39 | mw | KY | |
| Blacksmith \$150 - \$150 | | | | |
| Sarah | 30 | fw | " | |
| Henry | 17 | mw | " | (2) |
| Mary | 15 | fw | " | |
| Elizabeth | 14 | fw | " | |
| Sarah | 13 | fw | " | |
| Martha F. | 8 | fw | " | |
| Edmond | 6 | mw | " | |
| George A. | 4 | mw | " | |
| Jane | 2 | fw | " | |
| 50. SMEDLEY, Sr. Samuel | 62 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer \$2700 - \$300 | | | | |
| Mary | 59 | fw | " | |
| 51. SMEDLEY, Jr. Samuel | 27 | mw | KY | |
| Delila | 28 | fw | " | |
| Aaron | 7 | mw | " | |
| David L. | 4 | mw | " | |
| Daniel B. | 2 | mw | " | |
| 52. PELFREY, E. H. | 27 | mw | KY | (3) |
| Farmer \$500 - \$117 | | | | |
| Sarah | 25 | fw | " | |
| S. A. JONES | 8 | fw | " | |
| Lydia A. | 3 | fw | " | |
| 53. LOGAN, Tobias | 40 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer \$800 - \$820 | | | | |
| Eliza I. | 39 | fw | " | |
| Frances | 15 | fw | " | (2) |
| Lucy F. | 14 | fw | " | (2) |
| William B. | 7 | mw | " | (2) |
| Martha A. | 6 | fw | " | (2) |
| Marcus M. | 3 | mw | " | |
| 54. GORREL, Susan F. | 60 | fw | VA | |
| Farmer \$1500 | | | | |
| 55. PLANK, John | 26 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer | | | | |
| Matilda I. | 24 | fw | " | |
| William | 6 | mw | " | |
| Jacob | 4 | mw | " | |
| John B. | 1 | mw | " | |
| 56. SWIM, Trumbo I. | 25 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer - \$10 | | | | |
| Josaphene | 25 | fw | " | |
| 57. McROBERTS, William | 48 | mw | KY | (3) |
| Farmer \$300 - \$415 | | | | |
| Susan | 47 | fw | " | |
| Marion - no. occup. | 72 | mw | VA | |
| Lewis M. | 7 | mw | KY | |
| 58. McCLERG, Josiah | 54 | mw | KY | (3) |
| Farmer \$400 - \$160 | | | | |
| Hannah | 26 | fw | " | |
| Amandy | 7 | fw | " | (2) |
| Absalome | 4 | mw | " | |
| Alabina | 3 | fw | " | |
| 59. COOMBS, Samuel | 53 | mw | KY | |
| Farmer - \$20 | | | | |
| Sally | 32 | fw | " | |
| Manerva | 16 | fw | " | (2) |
| Jeremiah | 10 | mw | " | |
| John | 9 | mw | " | |
| Samuel | 7 | mw | " | |
| Leonard | 4 | mw | " | |
| James | 2 | mw | " | |

Cemetery Behind Buckskin Run on Ky.801 South
Near CAve Run Lake Dam at Farmers, Ky.

1. Sally Myers, Wife of John Myers
born: April 17, 1779
died: Oct. 02, 1858

2. Thomsey Ann (Martin), Wife of John A. Cassity
born: Oct. 12, 1810
died: Sept. 01, 1830

3. J.A. Cassity
born: Feb. 12, 1830
died: June 10, 1895

4. Huldah, Wife of John A. Cassity
born: June 01, 1834
died: June 29, 1854

JUNE 13-23, 1863.—Everett's raid into Eastern Kentucky.

SUMMARY OF THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS.

June 13, 1863.—Skirmish near Mud Lick Springs, Bath County, Ky.

Skirmish at Howard's Mills, Ky.

16, 1863.—Skirmishes at Maysville, Mount Carmel, and Fox Springs, Ky.

Action at Triplett's Bridge, Rowan County, Ky.

No. 1.

Reports of Brig. Gen. Samuel D. Sturgis, U. S. Army, commanding First Division, Twenty-third Army Corps, with congratulatory orders.

LEXINGTON, June 17, 1863—1 p. m.

GENERAL: The expedition under Colonel De Courcy cut off Everett's party at Triplett's Bridge, killed 3, wounded a good many, and took over 100 prisoners, including 1 captain, 2 lieutenants, and 4 sergeants, and recaptured all the property stolen at Maysville. We are still pursuing. De Courcy may destroy them altogether, in case any of our troops have advanced from Big Sandy toward Salyersville.

S. D. STURGIS,
Brigadier-General.

General AMBROSE E. BURNSIDE.

LEXINGTON, June 17, 1863—4 p. m.

GENERAL: Colonel De Courcy fell in with Everett's command at sundown yesterday, at Triplett's Bridge, Rowan County; had a brisk engagement, and the rebels dispersed to the bushes. He is in hot pursuit. De Courcy reports rebel loss 12 prisoners and 30 horses. Courier reports 8 rebels killed, 20 taken prisoners, and 100 horses captured. We had 2 wounded.

General AMBROSE E. BURNSIDE.

S. D. STURGIS,
Brigadier-General.

GENERAL ORDERS, } HDQRS. 1ST DIVISION, 23D ARMY CORPS,
No. 1. } Hickman's Bridge, Ky., June 20, 1863.

L. The general commanding tenders his hearty thanks and congratulation to Col. John [F.] De Courcy and the officers and men under his command, namely, the Eighth and Ninth Regiments Michigan Cavalry, under Colonel Stockton; the Tenth Kentucky Cavalry, under Lieutenant-Colonel Maltby, and a detachment of the Fourteenth Kentucky Cavalry, under Captain Bowman, with sections of the Eighth Michigan and Tenth Kentucky Batteries, for their conduct and bravery in carrying out the instructions received from these headquarters, thus cutting off the retreat of a party of rebels who had made a raid on Maysville, Ky., inflicting upon them a loss of 30 in killed and wounded, and capturing 1 captain, 2 lieutenants, 1 sergeant, and 37 privates, together with 100 horses and a like number of arms and accoutrements, with a fair prospect of yet taking the entire remaining force.

Colonel De Courcy has shown, in this affair, rare tact, skill, and energy, and in his report mentions with special commendation the long and rapid march made by the Tenth Kentucky Cavalry, under Lieutenant-Colonel Maltby, who, he says, displayed energy and talent in carrying out his orders. Major Foley, also of the same regiment, is entitled to high praise for his effective co-operation. Captain Bowman, Fourteenth Kentucky Cavalry, likewise gave every satisfaction to his commanding officer. Lieut. and Adj. George C. Parker, Twenty-first Massachusetts Infantry, as acting assistant adjutant-general, Capt. John S. Williams, Fourth Kentucky Infantry, and Capt. Isaac W.

never more satisfied than when sent to points of danger. The general commanding takes special pleasure in placing upon record this tribute of praise, and expresses his entire conviction that all the troops of his command will, in the hour of trial, prove themselves equally true and trustworthy.

By order of Brigadier-General Sturgis: WM. S. KING,
Lieutenant-Colonel and Acting Assistant Adjutant-General.

No. 2.

Report of Capt. P. M. Everett, Company B, Third Battalion Kentucky Mounted Rifles.

CAMP OLD RUSSELL, COURT-HOUSE, VA.,
June 23, 1863.

GENERAL: I have the honor to state that I arrived at this point on yesterday evening with my command. While in Kentucky I fought the Fourteenth Kentucky Regiment of Cavalry near Mount Sterling, killing 21 men, wounding 6, and capturing 17 prisoners. I proceeded to Flemingsburg, at which point I captured and paroled a captain in U. S. Navy. Thence I went to Maysville, where I captured 50 United States horses, some 330 guns, and 25 pistols. Among the guns were some 150 new Enfield rifles belonging to a company in progress of formation. I also captured at Maysville one piece of artillery (a 12-pounder) belonging formerly to General Zollicoffer, which I spiked and left. The small-arms were broken up, and the Government horses supplied the place of broken-down horses in my command. On returning from Maysville I dispersed an organization of Home Guards, under Col. Charles Marshall, at Mount Carmel. Said organization numbered about 170 men. At Fox Spring engaged a company of Home Guards, under Maj. P'onebaker, of Tenth Kentucky Cavalry, killing Major P'onebaker, Capt. ——— Evans and ——— Curtis, and 1 private. Some 15 miles from the last-named place I encountered a force variously estimated at from 800 to 1,500 men, under command of Brigadier-General De Courcy. Said force consisted of mounted infantry, cavalry, and one full battery of artillery, and attacked me both in front and rear simultaneously. The fight lasted for a short time, when, seeing that it was impossible to overcome the superiority of their numbers, and exposed to the fire of artillery, which was so posted as to command the position which I held, I drew off my forces and came by easy marches (not being followed at all) to this place. Up to the engagement last mentioned I had never lost a single man killed or captured.

Lieut. [William L.] Flood and Private Wells were slightly wounded in fight with Major P'onebaker. I know of 27 Federals killed, who fell into our hands, exclusive of the last engagement, and Captain Blackburn has near 30 paroles which he will hand you. My own loss was confined entirely to the engagement De Courcy was commanding, and I cannot now state it with accuracy, as stragglers are coming in, and I sent back a detachment, under Lieutenants [Alexander H.] Darroll and [George W.] L'Aile, to gather up those who might reach the mountains and bring them on out; also to take charge of those whose horses had given out. I do not think my loss in killed, wounded, and missing will much exceed 30 men; but this will appear from regular report of the expedition, which I will prepare and forward to you in a few days.

I am now moving my command to Lebanon, where forage and subsistence can be had, and would respectfully suggest the necessity of rest to both horses and men, if the condition of things is such as to permit.

I am, general, yours, most respectfully,

P. M. EVERETT,
Captain, Commanding Detachment.

P. S.—Two infantry regiments at Louisa and two cavalry regiments, numbering about 1,900 men.

Lance. Mrs. Waddle is a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church South. Mr. Waddle is a member of the K. of H., was Grand Dictator one term, and in political preference is a Democrat.

JOHN H. WADE, M. D., is a native of Carter County, Ky., was born June 18, 1848, and is a son of Alfred and Mary (Rucker) Wade, who were born in Prince Edward County, Va., and Carter County, Ky., respectively. His maternal grandfather, Elza Rucker, was born near Richmond, Va., came to Kentucky after having served in the war of 1812, under Col. Crughan, at Fort Sandusky, and died here in 1855. Alfred Wade was born in 1825, was a merchant and farmer, and died in 1848. Dr. John H. Wade was reared in Catlettsburg, to which place his widowed mother had removed about the year 1851, and at which place she still lives. In his childhood years the Doctor was taken care of by an uncle, John Clark, a Scotchman by birth, a merchant and a pioneer of eastern Kentucky, whose death took place in December, 1863. The Doctor received his elementary education in the schools of Catlettsburg, and read medicine there under J. D. Kincaid. Subsequently, in 1872, he graduated from the Louisville Medical College; he began practice on the Big Sandy, and in 1879 settled in Ashland, Boyd County, where he has since been actively engaged in his profession. May 11, 1876, he married Miss Kate Geiger, daughter of William L. Geiger, of Ashland. The Doctor is a Knight Templar, and in politics is a Democrat.

GEORGE W. WAIT, a merchant of Somerset, Ky., was born in Somerset, July 19, 1850. He is a son of C. and Mary (Newell) Wait. C. Wait was born in Massachusetts in 1792, and located in Somerset, Ky., when a young man. He manufactured salt five miles from Somerset for a number of years, and for many years was engaged in banking. He represented Pulaski County in both houses of the Legislature for four or five terms, and took an active part in educational matters. He was regarded as one of the best citizens of eastern and southern Kentucky; he died in 1868. Mary (Newell) Wait, a na-

tive of Pulaski County, is a daughter of John M. Newell, a native of Virginia. G. W. Wait is the second of six children, viz: John, George W., Frank, M. F., H. C. and Maggie. Mr. Wait received his education at the common schools and at the Masonic College, Somerset, Ky. In 1872 he opened a general store in Somerset and has ever since been engaged in mercantile pursuits, under the firm name of Wait Bros. February 24, 1874, he married Linn S. Sanders, of Pulaski County, a daughter of G. W. and Jane (Long) Sanders. Six children have blessed their union, viz: Cy, Ed, Harry, William, Clark and Kinkade. Mrs. Wait is a member of the Baptist Church, while Mr. Wait affiliates with the Presbyterian. In politics he is Democratic.

JAMES M. WALDECK, a practicing physician of West Liberty, Morgan County, Ky., was born in Morgan County, March 19, 1841. His father, Alexander S., a native of Lewis County, Va., was born in 1813, and settled in West Liberty, Ky., about 1836; he was a tanner by trade, which he followed in connection with farming all his life. About 1837 he married Miss Rhoda Maxey, a daughter of Colvil and Leah (Cassity) Maxey, of Bath County, Ky. To their union were born the following children: James M., Leah, Sarah J. Amessetta D., Luella, Margaret E. and Alexander D. James M. Waldeck was reared in West Liberty, receiving his education at that place and Mount Sterling. He began the study of medicine when quite young, and had just commenced active practice when the late war broke out. In 1862 he enlisted in the Confederate army, Company B, Twenty-fifth Wisconsin Regiment, and served until the close of the war, most of the time, however, acting as surgeon. After the war he resumed the practice of medicine at West Liberty, which he has since continued very successfully, and is now regarded as one of the leading practitioners of his profession in eastern Kentucky. March 18, 1868, he married Miss Perry A. Howerton, a daughter of Perry and Sarah A. (Cottle) Howerton, of Morgan County. They have nine children, viz: James A., William W., Lou E., Mary B., Curran M.,

Rhoda A., Emma M. P. Dr. Waldeck is a Democrat, is a member and attends divine service at the Baptist Church.

DR. JOHN T. WATSON, Harrison County, Ky., was born in Washington, D. C., February 22, 1824, and is a son of Priscilla (Taylor) Watson. He was born in Washington, D. C., in 1824, and was a farmer and a settler in Pennsylvania. Removed to the east of Cynthiana, Ky., in 1848, and was a member of the Wall family who came to the United States in 1640 and settled from there to New York. He has a large family; he is a member of the western Pennsylvania known as the "Jersey" K. Wall was a law- yers, and was a member of both houses of the Commonwealth. He was a member of the District for two terms in Cynthiana, March 1848-49. Wall, a daughter of Virginia, died in the Christian Church. He was reared in Cynthiana, and received his education at St. Louis, Kentucky, and graduated from the Transylvania University, Ky., in 1848-49; he is a professional life soldier in the Meigs in the battle of Bu. He married Eliza James and Eliza Their family consists of D., Priscilla W., Wall is a member and with his wife Church.

FRANCIS T.

treasurer of his lodge. Mrs. Tuttle is a member of the Christian Church.

M. S. TYLER was born in Bath County, Ky., July 5, 1848, and is a son of J. C. and E. A. (Gossett) Tyler. J. C. Tyler, a native of Chester, Conn., was born in 1813, and in 1838 settled in Bath County, Ky., but is now living in Mount Sterling, Montgomery County. He is a son of Simon Tyler, also a native of Connecticut. Mrs. E. A. Tyler was born in Clark County, Ky., and is a daughter of Matthias Gossett, who was a native of Kentucky, and was a Baptist preacher for many years before his death. M. S. Tyler received his education at the common schools of Bath County, attended Oberlin College, Ohio, one year, and spent one year in the law department of the Michigan University. He read law with Judge William H. Holt, now judge of the appellate court of Kentucky, and was admitted to the bar December 28, 1870. He then located in Mount Sterling, Montgomery County, Ky., where he has since resided, engaged in practice of law. He served as city attorney two terms, and also one term as county attorney. He was mayor of Mount Sterling one term, and for the last five years has been a law partner of Hon. B. J. Peters, devoting his entire time to the profession. August 15, 1871, Mr. Tyler married Miss Muggie P. Oldham, of Madison County, Ky., daughter of T. B. and Nancy (Phelps) Oldham. Three children blessed this union, two of whom are living: William Phelps and Belvard January. Mr. and Mrs. Tyler are members of the Christian Church, and in politics Mr. Tyler is a Democrat.

J. VANARSDALL, a prominent farmer and surveyor in Bath County, near Sharpsburg, was born in Bath County, Ky., January 1, 1825. His father, Isaac Vanarsdell, was born in Virginia, was a son of James Vanarsdell, and came to Kentucky when a child with his parents, who settled in Mercer County in 1791. He was a carpenter and cabinet-maker by trade, but by occupation a farmer, and came to Bath County several years ago, where he lived a farmer until his death in 1869. Prudence (Crouch) Vanarsdell, mother of our subject, was born in Bath County, Ky.,

and was a daughter of David and Elizabeth (Cassity) Crouch, natives of Virginia. Our subject was brought up on the farm, and received a very liberal business education. He chose farming for an occupation, and has followed the same successfully all his life. In 1847 he lived in Harrison County, Ky., but the following year moved back to his native county, where he has resided ever since. He has always devoted considerable attention to surveying, and was for many years county surveyor of Bath County. He is a man of moral character, and is regarded as one of Bath County's most industrious and enterprising farmers. October 7, 1860, he was united in marriage with Miss Harriet Whaley, a daughter of Charles C. and Amanda (Hill) Whaley, of Nicholas County, Ky. There are two surviving children born to this marriage: Charles and Crit. Mr. Vanarsdell is a Master Mason, is a member of the Presbyterian Church, and is a Democrat.

DAVID M. VANSANT was born in Fleming County, Ky., October 9, 1833, and is a son of James and Rebecca (McGavic) Vansant. He was reared on the home farm, but for twenty-one years has been in the dry goods and grocery trade at Flemingsburg. He married Miss Susan F. Amos, a native of Bath County, Ky., and is the father of five children: Ernest, Daisy, Ayett E., May L. and David. Mr. Vansant is a Knight Templar and a Democrat. The paternal grandfather of our subject, Adam Vansant, came from Pennsylvania to Kentucky at a very early day, and settled on a farm one and one-half miles southeast of Flemingsburg. The maternal grandfather, William McGavic, came from Maryland about the same time, and both these gentlemen were farmers. James Vansant was born in Fleming County in 1802, was a farmer, and died in 1844. David M. Vansant's grandmother McGavic, whose maiden name was Echols, was born in Pennsylvania near Philadelphia, and was brought, at the age of eight years, to Kentucky, by relatives, stopping at the mouth of Limestone, where the city of Maysville is located, and then traveling an unbroken wilderness to the stockades in what is now Fayette County, and

where stands the city met and married William in Fleming County, Virginia, remainder of her days. consistent and faithful terian Church of Flem

VERNON L. VAUGHN, Estill County, Ky., Ma John W. Vaughn, was Ky., in 1830, has followed teaching all his life, an County, on a farm. H. Vaughn, also a native of to-do farmer, and a son of Virginia, County at an early date was married, about 1860 of Powell County. T. nine children: Mattie, Mollie, Troy, Samuel and Hod. Vernon left the farm, and received Elliott Institute, Madison Nelson College, Cincinnati commenced school-teaching he followed until 1885, was elected county clerk the Democratic ticket, incumbent of that office. of good moral character regarded as sober and member of the F. & A.

O. H. WADDLE County, Ky., March 4, William and Maria (H. Waddle was born in F 1825, of which county for two or three terms number of years, and for some time, in which acting. He resides there set on a farm. His parents Sallie (Waddle) Waddle of Garrard County, Ky. life. Mrs. Maria (Ham Pulaski County, a daughter Mahala (Hail) Ham, native of North Carolina cultural pursuits. O. cated at the common sci

Cover tells story of divided loyalties in war

A cover from the Kentucky collection of Scott Gallagher helps tell the story of the border state's special role in the Civil War.

Gallagher, a resident of Cincinnati, Ohio, died March 31 at the age of 75. He spent his life building major Confederate postal history collections.

His Kentucky collection will be auctioned June 9 in New York City by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries.

From a postal history viewpoint, Kentucky's geography and divided Civil War politics make for some of the most interesting mail routes, rates and markings.

Kentucky was a state divided by conflicting loyalties when the Civil War began in 1861.

A slave-based farming economy and family ties going back generations created a strong bond between many Kentuckians and their southern cousins in seceded states.

But Kentucky also had forged equally strong bonds with northern states through its major cities and extensive riverboat and railroad traffic.

Many Kentuckians, proud of their role in creating and defending the Union, were uncomfortable with the idea of dissolving it.

When the Confederacy was formed and attempts to reach a compromise to the slavery

issue failed, Kentucky proclaimed a policy of neutrality.

Staying out of the war through neutrality was accepted by the United States and Confederate governments because each side feared that any pressure exerted on Kentucky might drive it into the other side's camp, with disastrous consequences.

For a period of months, from May 20 until Sept. 3, 1861, Kentucky was neither for nor against the Union.

When the time came to choose, the legislature narrowly voted to stay in the Union.

However, a group of secessionists set up their own government and petitioned the Confederate Congress for admission.

Kentucky was formally admitted to the Confederacy, as the thirteenth state, in December 1861.

One cover from the Gallagher collection seems to capture the essence of the conflict. The unusual folded letter is illustrated here.

It was mailed by a young man in Kaufman County, Texas, just east of Dallas.

He was writing to his cousin, telling of his plans to join the Confederate Army.

The writer dated his letter June 15 and addressed it to Clifton Mills, Kentucky, a small town in Breckinridge County in the northwest part

of the state.

Four days passed before the letter was postmarked at Turner's Point, Tex., June 19.

Turner's Point was situated in Kaufman County, near the

federal mails — at least officially.

The citizens of Paducah were strong Southern sympathizers.

Realizing this letter was

War history.

On that day, the Confederates marched into Columbus and Hickman, Ky., thereby bringing the war to Kentucky and ending neutrality.

On the evening of Sept. 5, Brig. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant moved on Paducah from his camp across the river at Cairo, Ill.

Grant had received a report that a Confederate force of 4,000 was marching from Columbus, Ky., to Paducah. He knew it was vital to get there first and defend the city.

Arriving early the next morning, Grant and a small detachment marched into Paducah and met the frightened, angry faces of its citizens.

Grant's first move was to set up defensive positions on the roads leading into the city. With only a small number of troops, Grant managed to secure the area.

Eventually word of his presence reached the oncoming Confederate troops, who were no more than three hours away.

Not knowing that their numbers were vastly superior to Grant's, the Confederates turned back toward Columbus and allowed Paducah to fall to the Union without a fight.

It was a critical mistake.

Back in Paducah, Grant composed a proclamation that

was issued to the residents that afternoon, before he returned to Cairo.

Its eloquence and reassuring tone impressed the people of Paducah, as well as the national press and President Lincoln.

Grant wrote, in part:

"I have come among you, not as an enemy, but as your friend and fellow-citizen;

"Not to injure or annoy you, but to respect the rights and defend and enforce the rights of all loyal citizens...

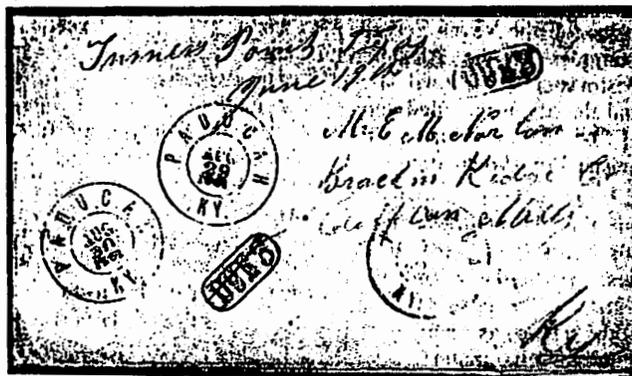
"I have nothing to do with opinions. I deal only with armed rebellion and its aiders and abettors.

"You can pursue your usual avocations without fear or hindrance. The strong arm of the government is here to protect its friends and to punish only its enemies..."

After reading Grant's proclamation, Lincoln said, "The man who can write like that is fitted to command in the West."

Thus, from one cover comes a story of divided families, uncertain mails across the lines of war, and the beginning of the end for Kentucky's wistful policy of neutrality.

The catalog for the Siegel June 9 Confederate States auction, including the Gallagher collection, may be obtained for \$10 from Siegel Auction Galleries, 65 E. 55th St., New York, NY 10022. ■



This Confederate folded letter from 1861 traveled from Turner's Point, Texas, to Paducah, Ky., in the final days of Kentucky's period of neutrality in the Civil War.

writer, so there is no apparent reason for the delay between the time of writing and the postmark date.

Another puzzling feature is the absence of a postage rate.

Texas joined the Confederacy Mar. 6, 1861, so the letter should have been rated 10¢ paid or due, the proper rate for a letter traveling more than 500 miles.

After the letter reached the Mississippi River, it was probably carried by steamboat upriver to Paducah, Ky., at the juncture of the Tennessee and Ohio rivers, near the mouth of the Cumberland.

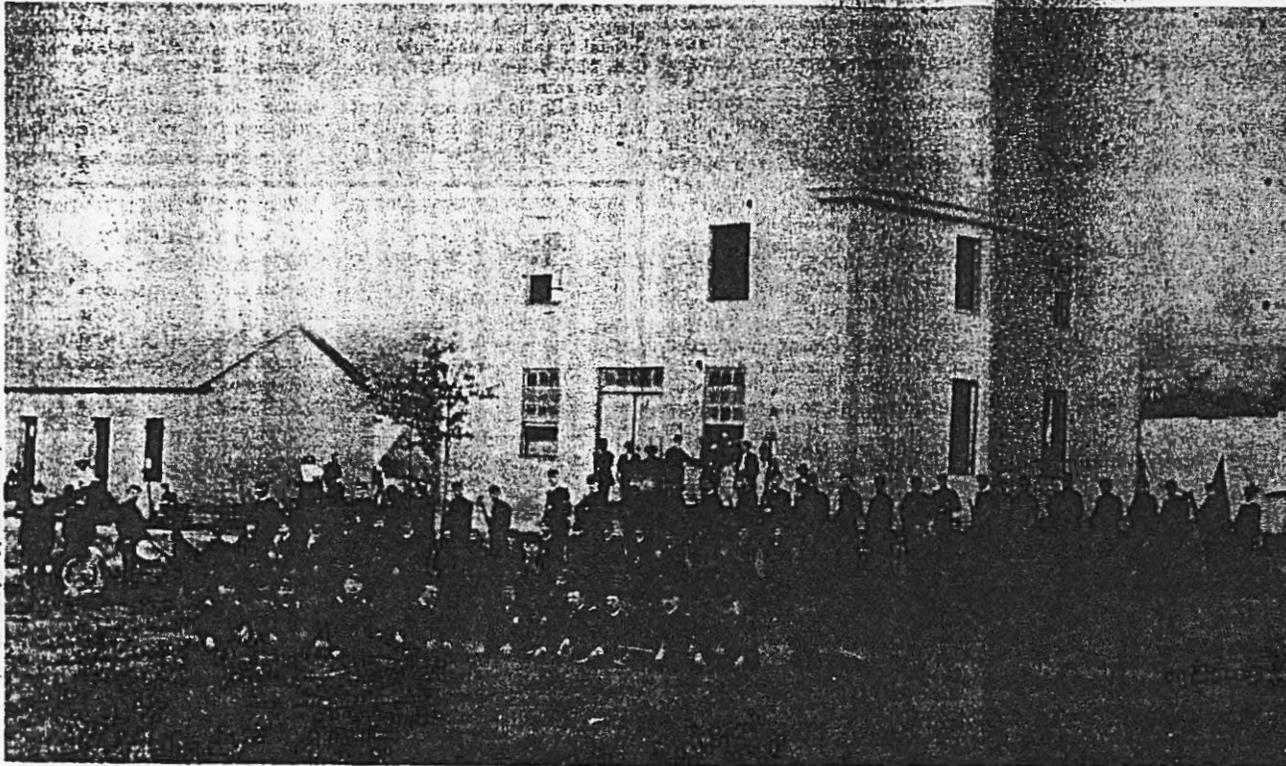
At Paducah it entered the

from Texas, a Confederate state, the Paducah postmaster — not unlike his counterpart in Turner's Point — may have been ambivalent about how to handle it.

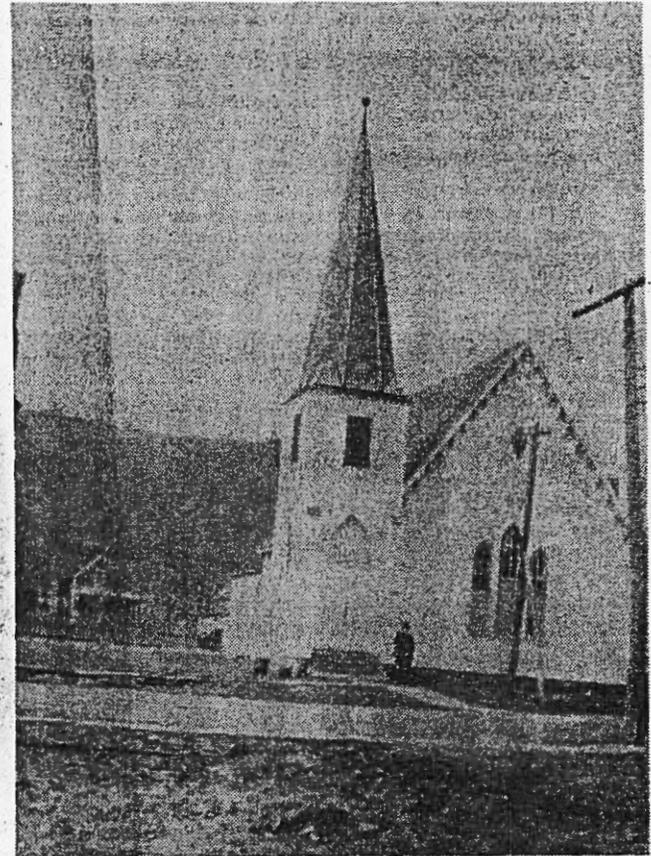
At Paducah the letter was first datestamped Aug. 29. Then, on Aug. 30, it was postmarked again. Finally, on Sept. 3, it was postmarked for a third time.

There are two "Due 3" markings, one of which is crossed out and was presumably applied on August 29 or 30. The second "Due 3" was left unobscured when the letter was postmarked on Sept. 3, an important date in Civil

First Morehead church rises from 'law of the gun'



Troops stand on guard at the Rowan County Courthouse, July and August 1885. They were in Morehead for two months and camped in the Courthouse yard. The men were given a unit citation for their exemplary behavior and restoring the peace while stationed in Morehead. (Photo courtesy of Juanita Blair and Fred Brown Jr.)



The Morehead Union Church was built in 1889 and later used as the First Christian Church. It is located on the site of the present First Christian Church. The church was torn down and replaced by the present structure in 1925.

In the beginning ...

First Christian (Disciples of Christ)

(Editor's Note: The following is the first in a series of articles examining the rich heritage of spiritual roots in Morehead 100 years ago. It is written by Dr. Jack Ellis, retired director of libraries at Morehead State University and a retired Methodist minister.)

By Jack Ellis

"Darkness was upon the land."

Darkness was upon the land of Morehead from 1884-1887. The flame of faith was flickering faintly. Morehead was a town

More Brightly

In the 1800's there was no problem with the "Church and State" issue, so church services were frequently held in Kentucky courthouses.

From 1884-1887, church services in Morehead, because of the terror that grasped the town, were infrequent and intermittent. Whenever church was held it was in the courthouse since there were no church buildings in Morehead at that time.

It was during this time (1884-1887) that a young teenager by

From 1887 to 1900 there was a period of rapid growth for the Christian Church and the Morehead Normal School. Students began arriving on foot, horseback, wagon and by train.

With the financial support of William T. Withers of Lexington, and the Kentucky Christian Missionary Society, more land was acquired, buildings were constructed, and faculty was added.

In 1896, 50 acres of land in Morehead was deeded to the Kentucky Christian Women's

(Kentucky House of Representatives, 1886; Kentucky Adjutant General's Report, 1887; Rowan County News, 1956; The Morehead Christian Church: A Brief History)

By Jack Ellis

"Darkness was upon the land."

Darkness was upon the land of Morehead from 1884-1887. The flame of faith was flickering faintly. Morehead was a town terrorized by a bloody feud between family factions and political parties. Innocent people were caught in the middle and were afraid to leave their homes at night.

There were four saloons doing business openly in town, and not one of them legally authorized to sell whiskey. There were gunfights in the saloons, gun battles in the streets, and bullets, schools, courts, and churches were closed. Many citizens moved out of Morehead for safety. There was no law in Morehead, except the law of the gun. Church services were few and far between.

Temporary Peace Comes To Morehead

A fragile peace was negotiated between the feuding factions in April 1885. It lasted less than a month before being broken. Both sides hired gunfighters with questionable reputations. The fighting escalated, and many people were being killed or wounded. Therefore, at the request of many prominent Rowan County citizens, Governor Knott reluctantly ordered 100 fully armed troops to Morehead in July, 1885 to restore order. The men were from Company F of the 2nd Regiment under the command of Lt. R.D. Williams, Cpt. Cockerill, Cpt. Smith, Cpt. Veach and Major McKee. They were in Morehead for two months and bivouacked in the Courthouse yard. The men were given a unit citation for their exemplary behavior and restoring the peace while stationed in Morehead.

There would be peace in Morehead only as long as the troops remained. But as soon as they left, the fighting would escalate. For the next two years the citizens of Morehead were afraid for their lives. Many prominent people moved away. Those that remained were afraid to leave their homes after dark. Therefore church services were rare, and when services were held, they were held in the Courthouse.

The flame of faith flickered faintly from 1884-1887.

Permanent Peace Comes To Morehead

In June, 1887, after the Governor refused to send troops to Morehead a third time, the good citizens of Morehead decided to act. They armed themselves, and on June 22, 1887, after a bloody gun battle that resulted in four people being killed, peace came to Morehead.

From August, 1884 through June 22, 1887, 20 people were killed and 16 wounded.

God said: "Let There Be Light." Faith's Flame Glows

Coming next week

Jack Ellis details the origins of the Morehead First Baptist Church.

town, were infrequent and intermittent. Whenever church was held it was in the courthouse, since there were no church buildings in Morehead at that time.

It was during this time (1884-1887) that a young teenager by the name of Frank C. Button was given special permission to attend. His mother, a widow, was a teacher at Midway. After he completed his studies at Midway, he attended Lexington Theological Seminary.

It was during this period of time Frank and his mother, Phoebe, would read the papers, and listen to the talk about the need for missionaries in Morehead. After much prayer, they decided to act.

In late September, 1887, Frank Button and his mother, Phoebe, with a deep faith that Jesus Christ was the great "Peacemaker," and that education and salvation was the answer to the Rowan County troubles, they arrived in Morehead.

Their vision was to open a school and found a church. The Kentucky Christian Board of Missions (Disciples of Christ) provided the support for this school. It was intended that young Frank C. Button (age 23) act as principal, and Phoebe serve as teacher. Also, Frank was to serve as pastor of the new Christian Church.

"And There was Light."

Christian Church and Normal School Grow Together

The Morehead Normal School was born Oct. 3, 1887 with one student, in a small frame building near where the old Rowan County Jail is located.

The parents of this "frail school" with such a humble beginning could never have dreamed of the giant institution it would become.

But I am convinced that what brought Frank C. Button to Morehead, was his missionary zeal to bring Christ to the community, peace to the people, and education for the future.

A Union Church Established

In 1888, a Presbyterian preacher by the name of Dr. Guerant, began to hold services in the courthouse in Morehead. Since there was no church building in town, he succeeded in convincing the Christian (Disciples of Christ), Methodists, and Presbyterians to build a "Union" Church located on the present site of the Christian Church. Each church would hold services at their scheduled time. Since church services were being held intermittently, this arrangement worked well.

The Kentucky Conference of the Methodist Church in 1890, mentions that the Methodists have a mission church in Morehead, and hold a one-third interest in a church there, along with the Presbyterians and Disciples of Christ. Let it be said that Morehead was the cradle of ecumenism.

In 1892 the Presbyterians moved out of Morehead, and in 1896 the Methodists built their own building. The Christian Church then acquired sole ownership of the Union Church. They quickly repaired and renovated this building and the congregation grew rapidly.

son, and the Kentucky Christian Missionary Society, more land was acquired, buildings were constructed, and faculty was added.

In 1896, 50 acres of land in Morehead was deeded to the Kentucky Christian Women's Board of Missions by Colonel Warren M. Alderson (the writer's great-great grandfather). This land was "between the Bishop, Trumbo and Dormitory land," and is located in the heart of today's Morehead State University.

As the Normal School grew the Christian Church grew. Those employed as teachers, and even the students had to maintain high moral character, Christian principles, and attend church regularly. Students were required to attend Chapel services each day.

Most faculty members were faithful workers in the Church. The Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) grew to become the largest church in Morehead before 1900.

"Brother" Button as he was affectionately known throughout this community was the first "Shepherd of the Flock" at the First Christian Church in Morehead.

He served as pastor for a total of 21 years on three different occasions. His long and distinguished service as the first Principal of the Morehead Normal School, and first President of Morehead State College, has been well documented in many other sources and need not be recounted here.

"And the Light was Good."

The Vision Becomes Reality

Brother Button's vision to establish a school at Morehead has succeeded beyond, I'm sure his wildest dreams. Our great university is a magnificent monument to that vision. Also, he had another vision — that of establishing a church to provide for the spiritual welfare of the community.

After 100 years, as we look at these two institutions, we would say that today's university far overshadows the Christian Church. But when we remember the vision Brother Button and his mother had for Morehead was to bring:

- Christ to the community (there was no church then).
- Peace to the people (people were being killed).
- Education for the future (most schools were closed)

We can say all three of these goals were achieved.

Throughout the past 100 years, hundreds of dedicated faculty members have worshiped in the Christian Church. Also, thousands of the prominent citizens of Morehead have worshiped there. The church now has a membership of 150. As they examine their heritage, may they continue the same vision Brother Button had for their community.

During the past 100 years there have been 25 pastors that have served this church. (This writer has been privileged to know 13 of them, beginning with Gilbert Fern and extending to Rev. Bill Watson). May Brother Watson and these people keep the flame of faith burning brightly.

Sources include: *Journal of*



Dr. Frank Button was the first pastor of the Morehead Christian Church.

First Christian (Disciples of Christ) ministers

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| F.C. Button | 1887-1892 |
| Ralph Julian | 1892-1895 |
| F.C. Button | 1895-1901 |
| J.B. Dickson | 1901-1903 |
| H.B. Wade | 1903-1904 |
| D.G. Combs | 1904-1906 |
| W.F. Smith | 1906-1909 |
| F.C. Button | 1909-1911 |
| George Farley | 1911-1914 |
| Wesley Hatcher | 1914-1915 |
| N. Carpenter | 1915-1920 |
| W.S. Irvin | 1920-1926 |
| C.B. Cloyd | 1926-1930 |
| Robert Riddell | 1930-1932 |
| Gilbert Fern | 1933-1937 |
| Arthur Landolt | 1938-1943 |
| Charles Dietze | 1943-1946 |
| Elmore Ryle | 1947-1951 |
| Miller Dungan | 1951-1955 |
| Ray Allen | 1956-1960 |
| Charles Brooks | 1961-1966 |
| G.C. Banks | 1966-1967 |
| Alvin Busby | 1967-1969 |
| G.C. Banks | 1969-1970 |
| Roy Roberson | 1970-1984 |
| Tom Phelps | 1984-1985 |
| Harold Tackett | 1985-1997 |
| Bill Watson | 1998- |

Grayson A

605 West Ma (60

•Diamc

Flat Lid or Dou

•Side Rails - \$39.95 • Fu

•Complete line of: Side Boxe

Special Sale -

Fits S-10 Pickup 82-96; S-10

Rangers 82-96; Explorer

Cabs; Dodge-reg. Co

White S

Bed Mats - \$24.95 plus I

Factory Take Off Alur

ALL IN STOC

Clay More is the C na Fo earni for th Clear are l Alfre Rhode ton, Heati Eling Alex C Stu

Revival services lead to thriving church

Morehead First Baptist Church - 1885

By Jack D. Ellis

Editor's Note: This is the second in a series of articles examining the heritage of the spiritual faith in Morehead 100 years ago. Jack Ellis is a retired director of libraries at Morehead State University and a retired Methodist minister.

... "And he was afraid, and said, how dreadful is this place." Gen. 28:27.

To really understand the genesis of the First Baptist Church of Morehead, you have to understand the conditions that existed in Morehead in 1885. Morehead was then a lawless town, and the only law was the law of the gun.

It was at the height of the Rowan County War, a conflict between feuding families, and between feuding politicians, (1884-1887). It was under these conditions the Baptists would establish their church.

During those dark years of Rowan County there was open warfare in the streets. Men were being killed from ambush, as well as in open shoot-outs.

By April 1885 all the county officials had resigned except Sheriff Cook Humphrey and Taylor Young (County Attorney).

Taylor Young was seriously wounded, and Deputy Sheriff Baumgarder was killed from ambush. Sheriff Humphrey survived an attempt on his life that burned his home to the ground, and he left Morehead and never came back.

There was no law in Morehead except the law of the gun. Governor Knott found it necessary to send in the National Guard to restore order and protect life and property of the people of Morehead. Many of Morehead's prominent citizens moved out of town to either Mt. Sterling or Maysville.

Among them were Warren Alderson, James W. Johnson, Robert and James Nichols, James Thompson, William Trumbo, Z.T. Young, and their families. Many others followed over the next two years.

Urgent Need for Churches, Missionaries

It was into this land of terror that these fearless founders of the Morehead Baptist Church were determined to hold up Christ as the "Peacemaker." They had the faith to believe that Christ was the answer to the violence that held the little town hostage. Headlines of The Courier Journal on April 4, 1885 reported: "Ridiculous Rowan in Deplorable State of Affairs — A County Without Church or Courts." There is an Urgent Need for Missionaries in the County." So it was in September of that same year that Morehead Baptist Church would be founded.

The Exodus Continues

Since many people moved to

Mt. Sterling for safety in April 1885, among them such prominent citizens as Z.T. Young, Jas. W. Johnson, Dr. H.L. Raine, Robert and James Nichols, James Thompson, William Trumbo, and Warren M. Alderson — whom The Courier Journal called "The Richest Man in Rowan County." (The writer's great-great grandfather).

While living in Mt. Sterling during the summer of 1885, many of these ex-Morehead residents attended the Baptist Church. While there, they succeeded in convincing the Baptists in Mt. Sterling there was a need for a church in Morehead, and that Morehead was a worthy missionary field for the Baptist church. Plans were made in the summer of 1885 for a revival in Morehead.

The Revival Returns...A Church is Founded

The Morehead Baptist Church had its genesis as the direct result of the revival held in Morehead beginning Sept. 21, 1885. The services were conducted by James M. Wells, pastor of the Mt. Sterling Baptist Church.

This was a very successful revival and many were led to Christ. Then on Oct. 4, 1885, under the leadership of the Mt. Sterling church, about 40 Morehead Baptists accepted the Articles of Faith and the Church Covenant. Also, they joined together in the constitution of "The Baptist Church of Jesus Christ of Morehead."

This brave band of Baptists, with many names representing some of Morehead's earliest families such as Rice, Logan, Layne, Coldiron, Smith, Hamm, Johnson, Nichols, Oxley, Humphrey, Rose, Garten, Carter, Fultz, Hargis and Havens, moved out on faith in establishing the Baptist Church of Jesus Christ in Morehead.

This group held their first business meeting on Oct. 17, 1885, and selected Aurilla Layne as the Church Clerk, and called the Rev. F.W. Carney, from Mt. Sterling, as the first Pastor. Brother Carney had led the music for their revival.

Church Services First held Intermittently

Services were held intermittently at first, usually on third Saturdays and Sundays in the Courthouse or in homes. Pastor Carney only remained until May 1886, leaving to accept a call to a church in Missouri. But it must be remembered that bullets were flying in the streets of Morehead and many citizens moved out, and those that remained were afraid to leave their homes after dark.

Before Morehead Normal School Established

Much has been written about the founding of the Morehead Normal School in September 1887. This school was founded

in an attempt to counteract the poor education in the area and hopefully ending the violence.

This was certainly true, but very little has been said about those who were here during those trying times of 1884-1887 among them that fearless flock of believers who founded a church in the midst of the reign of terror that existed in Morehead in 1885.

Although there was no church building in which to meet, this faithful fellowship of believers continued to uphold the faith although there was little opportunity for the people to meet because of the fighting going on in the town.

Most of the citizens who remained in Morehead were afraid to leave their homes after dark. But the flame of faith continued to faintly flicker, but never was extinguished even with the departure of their first pastor in May 1885. The Morehead feud came to a violent end June 22, 1887, and peace finally came to Morehead again.

Building Committee Selected...Land Purchased

On April 19, 1891 Brother William Jayne became Mission Pastor, and that same year land was purchased in Morehead from a Mr. Oxley, one of Morehead's earliest families. Also, the first building committee was formed consisting of the Rev. William Jayne, W.H. Avlick and Dr. L.P.V. Williams.

On Nov. 1, 1891 the committee entered into a contract with J.Z. Haven to construct their first church building in Morehead. "Joda" Haven moved to Morehead from New York in 1875 and became a well-known building contractor. He built of the finest homes in Morehead.

Financing the construction of their first church building in Morehead was difficult. There were no banks here at that time, and because of the recent feud in Morehead, surrounding banks were reluctant to loan the money for the buildings.

Financing Difficult
The local church membership contributed \$307 to the building fund. Surrounding Baptist churches gave cash and building materials.

The Maysville church gave windows, the Brooksville Church gave furniture, and the Winchester Church gave the largest cash gift.

But they still would not be able to complete their church construction without more money. The committee turned to Colonel Warren M. Alderson for a loan. The Colonel loaned them funds needed to complete the building, and took a mortgage on the church property.

He was the father of Harvey G. Alderson, the first man to be ordained by the Church in 1895. (Harvey is this writer's great grandfather and Warren is

head Baptist Church. They also licensed Brother H.G. Alderson to preach the Gospel. Financial support for Brother Alderson included "a few 5 dollars; a few 1 dollar; more 50 cents; and several 25 cents; and 10 cents." Brother Alderson became the first pastor of Slaty Point Baptist Church in Rowan County.

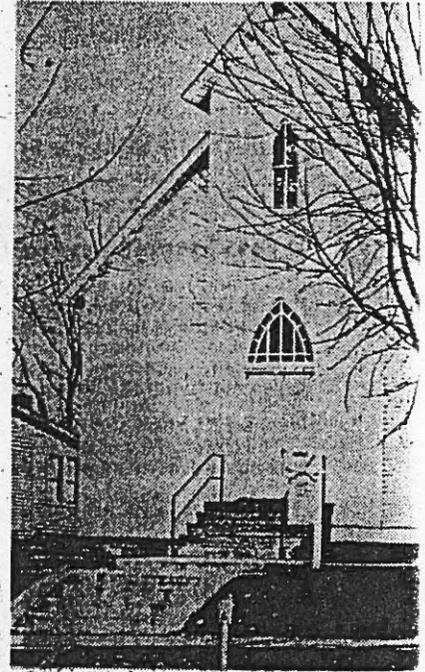
Moving Forward with Faith in the Future

In looking back over the 113 years the Baptists have been worshipping in Morehead, it is evident that God was in this place from the beginning. This rich fertile history; the long line of thousands who have worshipped here; and the thousands of prominent Moreheadians whose lives have been influenced is an indication that Morehead is a much better place because this church is here.

The original 40 who in faith founded this church in 1885, has increased to a membership of 680 in 1998. This is an indication that God is still working among his people, and may He continue to work until He returns.

During this church's 113 past time 11

Dr. Luciano, v School 1892. I of the Church



The Sanctuary of the original church been completed at a cost of \$1,400. The for the new building, and the Brooks single contribution made to the build



130 years lead to thriving congregation

Church - 1885

In April 1885, in an attempt to counteract the poor education in the area and hopefully ending the violence.

This was certainly true, but very little has been said about those who were here during those trying times of 1884-1887 among them that fearless flock of believers who founded a church in the midst of the reign of terror that existed in Morehead in 1885.

Although there was no church building in which to meet, this faithful fellowship of believers continued to uphold the faith although there was little opportunity for the people to meet because of the fighting going on in the town.

Most of the citizens who remained in Morehead were afraid to leave their homes after dark. But the flame of faith continued to faintly flicker, but never was extinguished even with the departure of their first pastor in May 1885. The Morehead feud came to a violent end June 22, 1887, and peace finally came to Morehead again.

Building Committee Selected...Land Purchased

On April 19, 1891 Brother William Jayne became Mission Pastor, and that same year land was purchased in Morehead from a Mr. Oxley, one of Morehead's earliest families. Also, the first building committee was formed consisting of the Rev. William Jayne, W.H. Avlick and Dr. L.P.V. Williams.

On Nov. 1, 1891 the committee entered into a contract with J.Z. Haven to construct their first church building in Morehead. "Joda" Haven moved to Morehead from New York in 1876 and became a well-known building contractor. He built of the finest homes in Morehead.

Financing the construction of their first church building in Morehead was difficult. There were no banks here at that time, and because of the recent feud in Morehead, surrounding banks were reluctant to loan the money for the buildings.

Financing Difficult

The local church membership contributed \$307 to the building fund. Surrounding Baptist churches gave cash and building materials.

The Maysville church gave windows, the Brooksville Church gave furniture, and the Winchester Church gave the largest cash gift.

But they still would not be able to complete their church construction without more money. The committee turned to Colonel Warren M. Alderson for a loan. The Colonel loaned them funds needed to complete the building, and took a mortgage on the church property.

He was the father of Harvey G. Alderson, the first man to be ordained by the Church in 1895. (Harvey is this writer's great grandfather and Warren is

head Baptist Church. They also licensed Brother H.G. Alderson to preach the Gospel. Financial support for Brother Alderson included "a few 5 dollars; a few 1 dollar; more 50 cents; and several 25 cents; and 10 cents." Brother Alderson became the first pastor of Slaty Point Baptist Church in Rowan County.

Moving Forward with Faith in the Future

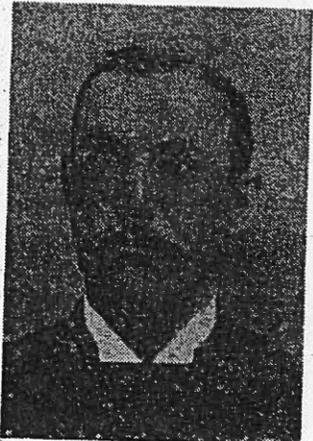
In looking back over the 113 years the Baptists have been worshipping in Morehead, it is evident that God was in this place from the beginning. This rich fertile history; the long line of thousands who have worshiped here; and the thousands of prominent Moreheadians whose lives have been influenced is an indication that Morehead is a much better place because this church is here.

The original 40 who in faith founded this church in 1885, has increased to a membership of 680 in 1998. This is an indication that God is still working among his people, and may He continue to work until He returns.

During the past 113 years, this church has been serviced by 23 pastors. Also during that time 11 have been licensed to

preach and 8 have been ordained into the ministry.

Sources include: *The Louisville Courier Journal, 1885; Report of the Committee on Rowan County Affairs, 1885; 100th Anniversary Publication of the First Baptist Church, 1885-1985; and Descendants of Warren M. Alderson, 1819-1903.*



Dr. Luke Williams, physician, was the first Sunday School Superintendent in 1892. He served as pastor of the Morehead Baptist Church from 1897-1902.

Called to Full-Time Ministry Licensed

- 1897 - H.G. Alderman
 - 1898 - Alonzo DeHart
 - 1916 - Robert Orville Black
 - 1970 - Ken Hines
 - 1975 - James Earl Forrest
 - 1976 - Charles Stephens
 - 1977 - Terry Murphy
 - 1978 - Reuben DeBoard
 - 1979 - Jeff Withers
 - 1981 - Roy Allan White
 - 1984 - Neal Alan Gordon
- Ordained**
- 1895 - L.P.V. Williams
 - 1895 - H.G. Alderson
 - 1916 - J.W. Black
 - 1972 - Gary Light
 - 1877 - Charles Stephens
 - 1980 - David L. Adams
 - 1983 - John Hillard Weaver



The Sanctuary of the original church building was dedicated on July 17, 1892 and had been completed at a cost of \$1,400. The Winchester Baptist Church donated the windows for the new building, and the Brooksville Baptist Church gave the furniture. The largest single contribution made to the building fund was \$25.

Economic development in Rowan — 100 years

(Editor's Note: The following details economic development activities and plans of Morehead residents 100 years ago. It is the first of three installments written by Morehead resident and researcher Jack Ellis.)

"The City of the Hills," 1898

By Jack D. Ellis

As the end of each century approaches, there is a tendency of people and institutions to examine where they are, analyze how they got there, and project where they are going. This is true now as the leaders in business, industry, education, and other services face the fast approaching 21st century. So let us look back at early Morehead, 100 years ago. As the 19th century was coming to an end, what were their plans for facing an unknown 20th century?

Morehead was founded in 1850, and Rowan County was formed in 1856. Morehead was then designated as the county seat. It is unclear who were the first settlers into Morehead. They probably came here following the Revolutionary War and received a land grant. One settler who preceded them was a Mr. Oxley. This writer has seen a powder horn with J.R. Oxley 1817 carved on it. The small stream up Wilson Avenue was called Oxley Branch by the early settlers in Morehead.

Civil War and Rowan County War slows economic growth
Within five years after the county was formed and More-

head named the county seat, this state and nation was torn apart by the bloodiest war in our history. Brother against brother and neighbor against neighbor prohibited much growth in Morehead.

In Nov. 10, 1863, guerrilla bands captured Morehead and terrorized the local citizens for several days. Then on March 21, 1864, the town was captured again and the courthouse burned to the ground.

Next the Tolliver-Martin feud, 1884-1887, slowed down the economic growth of Morehead and Rowan County. Indeed a bill was introduced in the Kentucky Legislature to abolish Rowan County — but failed to pass due to mounted local opposition. Finally in June 1887 when peace was restored to Rowan County, business began to flourish again. The Morehead Normal School was then established in Sept. 1887.

Following the end of the conflict and the establishment of The Morehead Normal School, the little town began to experience growing pains. Therefore as the 19th century drew to a close, the prominent citizens of Morehead, called "The City of the Hills" began planning for what they considered an exciting future in the 20th century.

In July, 1898, Schoolers Printery, a commercial printing company, of Morehead, Kentucky, publishers of "The Morehead Advance," included a "commercial club edition" extolling

the virtues of Morehead, "The City of the Hills."

"The Advance" was printed in pamphlet form on hand operated machines. The office was located on Railroad (First) Street across from the present freight station.

Every member of the commercial club passionately believed that Morehead and Rowan County had potential for tremendous economic development and investment potential. They were determined to see them prosper and grow.

"If you want health and wealth to come to Morehead, 'The City of the Hills' was the motto of the Commercial Club of Morehead 100 years ago." Their goal "was to show the outside world what was buried in these beautiful hills surrounding Morehead." They said "All laws in the world cannot bring success to the town that lacks energy and push." These early citizens were totally dedicated to the commercial and industrial development of Morehead and Rowan County. This group believed that you could do no better than invest in Rowan County. Indeed the editor of the Morehead Advance said "I have fought hard to see our city and county build up and will keep on hammering along this line as long as there is anything to hammer at."

Industry Comes to Rowan County

Although the over exuberant claims of coal and iron being located in Rowan County were not true, the fact was that

some of the finest hardwood timber ever grown. This of course is still true 100 years later and continues to be one of the premier industries of our county. Although several sawmills and one planing mill were here, their goal was to establish a furniture factory close to the source of "the finest hardwood timber in the nation." This goal is still one of today's goals after 100



F.C. Button is at the head of the Normal School and is also pastor of the Christian Church. Brother Button is one our strongest supporters in trying to build up the "City of the Hills." He is also a member of the Commercial Club — and will take an active part in all of its works.

years.

Railroad Proposed to Morgan County

This group was visionary, that they proposed a railroad constructed through south Rowan County to Morgan County for the purpose of opening the world the rich coal, clay, timber deposits of Rowan Morgan counties. This indeed was a prophetic recommendation at that time, and did result in the construction of the Morehead and North Fork Railroad

The Tolliver-Martin-Logan Vendetta



Craig Tolliver

April 1, 1851 - June 22, 1887

The Tolliver-Martin-Logan Vendetta

The royal murder at Seravejo was the spark that set the world on fire. It would be silly, however, to place the blame of the world war upon it. To find the real causes of the appalling tragedy one must go further back.

So it is with the great Rowan County war. There were many agencies at work that contributed, little by little, but none the less surely, to that state of anarchy which disgraced Rowan County and Kentucky during the eighties. The evil influences which initiated it were: Politics and Whiskey. A weak-kneed, yea, corrupt administration of justice permitted its continuation. The reign of terror which continued so long unhindered could have been crushed in its infancy with any sort of an honest, determined effort at law enforcement.

A verse or two of Mulligan's "In Kentucky" finds excellent application here:

"The bluegrass waves the bluest

In Kentucky;

Yet, bluebloods are the fewest (?)

In Kentucky;

Moonshine is the clearest,

By no means the dearest,

And yet, it acts the queerest

In Kentucky.

"The dove-notes are the saddest,

In Kentucky:

The streams dance on the gladdest

In Kentucky:

Hip pockets are the thickest,

Pistol hands the slickest,

The cylinder turns quickest

In Kentucky.

"The song birds are the sweetest

In Kentucky:

The thoroughbreds are fleetest

In Kentucky:

Mountains tower proudest,

Thunder peals the loudest,

The landscape is the grandest,

AND POLITICS — the damndest

In Kentucky."

In the long continued struggle which brought Rowan County into disrepute, many families of high reputation, men of wealth and influence, as well as men of reckless, undaunted, desperate character, were pitted against each other. Officers of the law, lawyers, judges and politicians of more than ordinary ability and reputation, quarreled, disputed and excited such unreasoning passion as to result in bloodshed. After that the dogged, stubborn determination of the different factions admitted of no other settlement of the controversy save by the arbitrament of arms, a war to the death.

Patrick Henry cried out before the Virginia Convention: "Gentlemen may cry peace, peace, but there is no peace." In Rowan County, too, men cried continually for peace, yet there was to be no peace until anarchy had almost depopulated the county and its name had become synonymous with outlawry. The only alternative left was to leave the country or fight. Some did leave, most of them remained and fought, fought with a courage worthy of a better cause.

The courts appeared powerless. The officers were themselves bitter partisans. The government of the State, when applied to for troops to assist in restoring order, sometimes refused aid, owing to a technicality in the law, and thus was precipitated the famous bloody battle at Morehead, in which many men were killed and wounded.

It may be well to add that Rowan County was not a remote, inaccessible region where civilization had made but little progress, as was the case along the border of West Virginia and Kentucky, the scene of the Hatfield-McCoy war. Good roads and railroad communication had introduced to Rowan County even then a civilization which should have made the bloody conflict impossible; it certainly made it excusable.

It is difficult to produce a fair picture of the political upheavals and complications which eventually led to and resulted in so much bloodshed without going behind the actual outbreak of the feud. While this necessitates the narration of incidents of purely local interest, and may, therefore, not grip the interest of outsiders, a patient reading of it will develop the fact that it is indispensable to a true understanding of the history of this war, and also that it teaches a moral.

As early as 1874 political quarrels arose, engendering bitter hatred, between prominent, wealthy and influential men of Rowan and surrounding counties. At that time it was hoped and generally believed that the difficulties would be forgotten as soon as the heat of the political contests had abated. But as the years passed factional division grew more and more pronounced. Citizens who had theretofore held aloof from the disputes, were gradually and surely drawn into the vortex of strife. As is usual and unavoidable under such circumstances, many desperate, degraded characters attached themselves to the various factions. These would commit deeds for pay, from the commission of which the more circumspect employers of them shrank in fear. In such wars the hired assassin always finds lucrative employment. He becomes the blind tool of the coward with the money, and the greater the compensation the more horrible his crimes.

The innocent but direct cause of the political struggle to which we must refer, was the Honorable Thomas F. Hargis, who, in after years, rose to the highest judicial position in the state. His father, before him, served in the constitutional convention of the State in 1849 and was a very distinguished Kentuckian.

When the great rebellion broke out, Kentucky soon began to suffer the distress and horrors of civil war. It at first declared its intention to remain neutral. Governor McGoffin refused to furnish troops to the Union army and attempted to enforce neutrality by maintaining a "Home Guard." This brought on many conflicts with the State Guards. It became at once apparent that the two bodies of troops were nothing more than partisans. The Home Guards often employed their military power and authority in harassing and mistreating actual or suspected sympathizers with the cause of the South. The State Guards, on the other hand, used their influence and made every exertion toward turning the tide of public sentiment

The sudden invasion of Kentucky by the federal troops was greeted with joy by the Home Guards, who made no attempt to repel it or so preserve the State's neutrality for which purpose they had been organized. The larger portion of the Home Guards, in fact, at once joined the Union army. The State Guards disbanded and a majority of them joined the Confederates. The division of Kentucky was now complete.

In the general rush to opposing armies we find Thomas Hargis donning the grey and fighting for the "Lost Cause" as captain until the close of the war.

Returning home, he studied law and was admitted to the bar. The date of this admission, an unimportant point it may seem, was nevertheless responsible for the internecine strife of after years.

In the year 1874, Captain Hargis, who had already won prominence as a lawyer of ability and sagacity, was nominated by the Democratic party as its candidate for judge of the circuit court. Opposed to Hargis in this race was Geo. M. Thomas, afterwards United States District Attorney for the District of Kentucky. He was the nominee of the Republican party. The race was exceedingly hot and spirited from the beginning. The contest became bitter. It was charged by the friends of Thomas, among whom were not only the Republicans whose nominee and choice he was, but enemies of Hargis in the ranks of his own party, that he was not eligible to the office because he had not attained the requisite age, and that he was still further disqualified from holding the position of Circuit Judge because he had not been licensed as a lawyer for a sufficient number of years. These reports were industriously circulated against him. Appreciating the danger of such a rumor in a contest like this was, and knowing that only a prompt refutation and repudiation of the charges could prevent his signal and disastrous defeat, he hastened to obtain copies of the records of his age, and of the date of his admission to the bar from the records of the Clerk's office.

At the time of his candidacy Hargis was a resident of Carlisle, Nicholas County, but when admitted to the practice of the law had resided in Rowan County. So the records of his admission to the bar must be obtained there. He, therefore, went at once to Morehead and instituted an examination of the records, but to his consternation it revealed the astounding fact that the only record and evidence of his admission to the bar had been mutilated and destroyed; the pages containing them had been cut out from the books. Added to this was the unwelcome discovery that the family Bible had also been mutilated in so far as it contained the record of his age. The charges of ineligibility had been widely circulated and published in the newspapers and Hargis' inability to refute them for lack of record evidence now gave them the stamp and color of truth. The Republicans, and the personal enemies of Hargis among the Democrats, were jubilant, while his friends flatly and broadly accused Thomas' friends and supporters of the crime of stealing and destroying public records. This further increased the already bitter feeling. The friends of Thomas now charged that if any such records had ever existed Hargis himself had stolen and destroyed them. The result of it all was that Hargis was defeated by his Republican opponent, and this in a district theretofore always safely Democratic. The close of the contest brought out another truth no longer to be denied or overlooked. Every circumstance and condition existing after the election pointed clearly to the fact that something more than factional, political animosity, common in all hotly contested races for position, had been awakened and that in the hearts of many, malice had taken deep root. Each succeeding election only augmented the bitter feeling. Desire for revenge, and, what at first seemed but political ex-

citement and zeal for the favored candidate, now caused friends of old to cancel their friendship and the most prominent leaders of the opposing factions regarded each other no longer as merely political, but as personal enemies.

In the year 1876 the Legislature of Kentucky created a Circuit Court for Commonwealth proceedings alone, the new district being composed of the same counties as the old. Hargis again announced himself a candidate for judge of the newly-organized court. This time he was elected with an easy majority. He continued in this office, which he filled with signal ability, until in the spring of 1879, when an event took place which opened to him the road to still higher honors, and also still further fanned the flame of political and personal strife.

The event referred to was the vacancy created on the bench of the Court of Appeals as the result of a tragedy enacted upon the streets of the state, at Frankfort, — the assassination of Appellate Judge J.M. Elliott, by one Thomas Buford. The tragic death of this able jurist horrified all Kentucky.

His slayer pleaded insanity. The trial jury on first ballot stood six for conviction and six for acquittal on the ground of insanity. Finally, the verdict of the whole jury declared him insane. He was transferred to the Asylum at Anchorage where he remained but a short time. He escaped to Indiana where he remained because our requisition laws were then not sufficient to enforce his return to Kentucky.

Immediately after the death of Justice Elliott an election was ordered for his successor and Judge Hargis again became a candidate before the Democratic convention. A number of able and distinguished jurists opposed him before that body, many of these much older and experienced than he. In spite of the powerful opposition brought to bear against him, Judge Hargis again succeeded in obtaining the nomination, another proof of his political influence as well as of his talents as a lawyer and politician.

This last and most important success of Hargis aroused anew the malign hatred and envy of his numerous enemies in the camps of his own party. The old charges were renewed, remodeled, rehashed, renovated and added to, as the occasion demanded. The story of his willful, felonious destruction and mutilation of court records was republished and more extensively circulated than ever. Newspapers, circulars, hand-bills and letters telling the story were scattered throughout the district, posted up at all public places, on fences and trees along the highways, thus increasing factional enmity to a dangerous intensity.

Opposed to him in this race was Judge Holt, a Republican politician and lawyer of prominence, and of unassailable purity of character.

The contest between these men was waged with spirit with the result that the mantle of Judge Elliott fell upon Judge Hargis. During the canvass Judge Hargis, through the Courier Journal and other newspapers, had denounced the person over whose signatures a number of scandalous accusations and derogatory charges had been made, as liars, calumniators and villains.

Thomas M. Green, editor of the Maysville Eagle, also correspondent of the Cincinnati Commercial Gazette, had been persistent in industriously keeping the disparaging accusations against Hargis in the columns of the Republican press of the country. Editor Green was, in consequence, singled out by Hargis in his card to the Courier Journal as the chief offender, assailing him in most bitter terms. Green applied to the law for redress and instituted suit for libel in the Jefferson Circuit Court at Louisville, asking for a large sum in damages.

Early in the spring of 1880 the case came on for trial. Hargis waived all questions

staggered his enemies by admitting responsibility for the article upon which the suit was based, and declaring his ability to prove the charges made against Green as true. The trial lasted for many months. It was minutely reported in the press of the country and read everywhere. Even now the angel of good fortune did not desert Judge Hargis. He won the case.

During this period, the controversy between Green and Hargis had very sharply aligned the friends and enemies of Rowan County. So complete was the breach that the thoughtful ones looked forward to open, actual hostilities. Hope of compromise disappeared as time passed.

A storm so long brewing is apt to accumulate extraordinary force. A fury long pent up will break loose with greater fierceness. The strife had penetrated every neighborhood, almost every household. Any public occasion, especially the biennial election, was looked forward to with dread. Minor political contests, waged in these elections, served to open old sores and to inflict new wounds, adding material for the spirit of revenge to feed upon.

At that time the Australian ballot system had not yet been introduced. The *viva voce* system was in vogue, and bribery in elections was, therefore, much more common than it is now. Candidates practically bought their offices. The voter cast his vote publicly; it was recorded publicly, and cried out publicly. In this wise the buyer of the vote controlled the seller, and, very often, vote sellers were driven *en masse* to the polls like so many sheep, a cause of innumerable election fights.

Another successful instigator of trouble on election day was the free and promiscuous use of liquor with which candidates treated and influenced the voters. Election contests frequently excite the most staid and conservative citizens, but when whiskey is added it is certain to arouse passions which might, otherwise, have slumbered on.

Such were conditions in Rowan County on the day of election, August, 1884.

A hot political race was on between one S.B. Goodan, the Democratic nominee for sheriff of the county, and W.C. Humphrey, commonly known as Cook Humphrey, the Republican nominee. The county being almost equally divided politically, the contest was close. Each of the candidates was wealthy, influential and extensively related. Money was used without stint, barrooms were thrown wide open at Morehead, the county seat, and principal town of the county, as well as at most other precincts in the county.

The town was crowded with excited, angry, drunken men and all through the day there were fist fights and brawls. During one of these, the prelude to the conflict which afterward attracted the attention of the American press, John Martin, son of Ben Martin, a wealthy farmer, was struck down and seriously injured. He immediately sprang to his feet, drew his pistol and a general pistol battle followed. When the smoke had cleared away, Solomon Bradley was found dead, Adam Sizemore severely wounded.

The death of Bradley, a good citizen, who had taken no part in the fighting, and the wounding of Sizemore and Martin proved of fatal consequences. Bradley was one of the most influential Republicans of the county. He and John Martin were members of the best families and extensively related even in adjoining counties. The Martins were known to be ambitious and brave men. It appeared that Martin received his wounds at the hands of Floyd Tolliver, a brother of Craig Tolliver, who afterwards attained such unenviable notoriety and bore the distinction of being one of the most cruel, bloodthirsty desperadoes Kentucky ever had the misfortune to

own as her son, and whose tragic death on the memorable battle at Morehead some years later was heralded throughout the country.

John C. Day, the then acting Sheriff of Rowan County, was charged with the shooting and wounding of Sizemore.

The first blood had now been spilt; more was bound to follow. Even the most hopeful became convinced that a long and bloody conflict could no longer be averted. Those best acquainted with the state of affairs knew, and rightly predicted, that the law would not be invoked to settle the trouble and punish the offenders. "A life for a life" was the motto that henceforth governed the factions, now arrayed against each other in open, desperate warfare.

The wounding of Martin by Floyd Tolliver placed the latter and his friends and relatives in a dangerous position. They knew the Martins would not pass lightly over the matter. Their numbers and influence made them dangerous adversaries. Floyd Tolliver lived at Farmers, a small village on the Licking River, a station of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, which traverses the county and passes through Morehead. The Tollivers also were a large family. Floyd, believing himself in danger, now turned to his relatives and friends for assistance. They responded promptly, armed and organized. The Martins, the Sizemores and the Days did likewise, thus dividing the county into four factions, composed of determined, courageous and desperate men.

During the Circuit Court following the murder of Bradley the grand jury returned indictments against John Martin, Floyd Tolliver and Sheriff John C. Day for malicious shooting and wounding and murder. Bail was granted, bonds were readily executed and the cases continued until the next term of court.

In December following the fight of August, 1884, Floyd Tolliver and John Martin, who had recovered from his wounds, came for the first time face to face outside of the court room and when not in custody of the officers, since their fight. They met in a barroom, a place never suitable for enemies to meet. Had both men been duly sober trouble might have been averted. But, flushed with liquor, the old grudge soon got in its work, a dispute arose, their hands reached for their pistols, the shining weapons flashed for a moment, then belched forth fire and flame — a cry, the dull thud of a falling body — Floyd Tolliver lay prostrate upon the floor — dead.

Martin was immediately arrested and conveyed to the county jail. To his friends the killing was a shock. They were fully convinced that Craig Tolliver and the other brothers of Floyd Tolliver would seek summary vengeance. Grave fears were entertained for the safety of John Martin in the old jail. Rumors of the organization of a large Tolliver mob increased anxiety and apprehension with each fleeting hour. But, as much as the Tollivers were feared, and the more they threatened, Martin's friends bravely prepared to protect him at all hazards. Thus the aggressiveness of the Tollivers was counteracted by the bold defiance of the Martins.

The County Attorney, Mr. Young, was one of the ablest and most fearless Commonwealth lawyers in Kentucky. By his enemies, and they were numerous, he was regarded as wholly unscrupulous. They refused to credit him with even one pure thought, or action, emanating from a noble impulse. But unbiased investigation of the facts of this matter clearly shows that Mr. Young did his duty in this particular. He was perfectly acquainted with the character of the men arrayed against Martin, and was not the man to be deluded by their repeated declarations that the law would be permitted to take its course. At the risk of antagonizing the Tolliver faction against himself Mr. Young promptly directed the removal of John Martin to the Clark County jail at Winchester for safekeeping. County Judge Stewart saw the

wisdom of it and issued the order for the removal, which was accomplished without mishap.

As soon as it became known that their intended victim had escaped them, the Tollivers, furious and raging, gathered in large force, spreading terror wherever they appeared. "We can wait —" they said, "there is another day coming. John Martin must be brought back to Morehead for trial and then — just wait."

December 10, 1884, was the day set for the examining trial before County Judge Stewart at Morehead. Before that day arrived, the unusual activity of the Tollivers, the ominous collection of all the members and friends of that family, the frequent but secret meetings, had been quietly, but nevertheless keenly observed by Judge Stewart. He was convinced that if Martin were brought back to Rowan County at this time of ferment and excitement he would suffer a violent death at the hands of his enemies, and that any attempt on the part of the officers and friends of the prisoner would precipitate a conflict, the magnitude of which could not be foretold.

In this opinion Judge Stewart was sustained by Attorney Young. After a careful investigation of the state of affairs the court decided on an indefinite postponement of the trial. The order to the jailer of Clark County, directing him to deliver Martin to officers of Rowan County, was suspended on the 9th day of December, but unfortunately (fateful neglect!) the order of suspension was not communicated to the Clark County jailer. The wife of John Martin had been advised of the postponement of the trial. The faithful woman who had already suffered untold anxiety and fear for the safety of her husband, felt relieved and hastened to Winchester to inform him of the action of the Court of Rowan County.

As soon as the Tollivers were informed that the trial would not take place, and that, therefore, Martin would remain at Winchester for an indefinite time, they convened in a council of war to discuss plans of campaign.

A raid upon the Winchester jail was suggested, but the leaders, though desperate and brave enough to have attempted and dared anything, did not believe that such an undertaking would meet with success. They advised strategy instead of force.

On the 9th of December, on the same day that Judge Stewart canceled the order for delivery of the prisoner by the jailer of Clark County, an order was delivered into the hands of A. M. Bowling, town marshal at Farmers, directing him to demand Martin from the jailer at Winchester and to convey him to the county jail at Morehead. The order also directed the jailer of Clark County to surrender Martin into the custody of Bowling. The plot was shrewdly planned. The order, forged, of course, would open the doors of the Winchester jail without difficulty, and the prisoner must, therefore, become an easy victim on his way to Rowan County.

Bowling, a Tolliver clansman, engaged four other members of it to accompany him to Winchester, — Hall, Eastman, Milt and Ed Evans. Four men to convey a handcuffed prisoner! It was deemed best to send a sufficient number to prevent outsiders from interfering in the final act of the inhuman drama staged by Craig Tolliver and his henchmen.

On arriving at the jail at Winchester, Bowling presented his order, which was signed (?) by two Justices of the Peace of Rowan County and which directed the delivery of Martin to Bowling. The order was carefully drawn in the usual form, and had every appearance of genuineness. A few minutes after John Martin's wife had bidden her husband good-bye at the Winchester jail, Bowling presented his order for the delivery of Martin.

While the wife was at the station awaiting the arrival of the train which was to carry her homeward, little dreaming that she had clasped the hand of her husband warm with life for the last time, the prisoner was aroused by his keeper and told to prepare for his removal to Morehead. Martin at once became suspicious. He remonstrated against the transfer, but the jailer produced the order. The prisoner pleaded long and earnestly. He explained to the official that he had received definite information through his wife that on account of the danger that awaited him at Morehead the county authorities of Rowan County had indefinitely postponed his removal. He insisted that Bowling and his companions were his deadly enemies; that every surrounding circumstance pointed to treachery, and that his delivery into the hands of Bowling meant nothing more nor less than assassination.

The jailer turned a deaf ear to his entreaties. He argued that a refusal to comply with the imperative order of the Rowan County Judge would involve him in trouble. He had no right to believe the order forged. It bore the stamp of genuineness. It seems to us, however, that a more circumspect officer, informed of the conditions and circumstances surrounding the prisoner, acquainted with the dangerous state of affairs in Rowan County as the result of which Martin had been removed to Winchester, would have held the prisoner until he could have communicated with the authorities at Morehead. Disobedience to the court's orders, intended for the protection of a helpless prisoner, could not have been subject to censure, especially when the forgery of the order was later on established. He might easily have verified the genuineness of the paper by telegraph. Blind obedience often works injury. Threatening disasters through blunders of commanding officers have often been averted by the disobedience of inferior officers, who preferred facing court martial rather than become a party to useless slaughter and defeat.

John Martin was delivered to Bowling and his companions. Securely shackled, he was marched to the train. Doubtless he suffered the same mental agony as does the man on the way to the scaffold. It was pathetic chance that Mrs. Martin boarded the same train. She entered another coach, entirely ignorant of her husband's presence in the next one.

While this occurred at Winchester, Craig Tolliver and his band had already assembled at Farmers, ready to play their part in the cowardly deed. Armed to the teeth, they were posted at and near the railway station, impatiently awaiting the arrival of the train. The night was dark and disagreeable, perfectly suited for a hold-up.

Presently the flash of light pierces the gloom, the shriek of the engine whistle echoes mournfully through the night. The train bearing John Martin thunders toward the station. The airbrakes wheeze, the train slows up; the conductor cries "All out for Farm—" He does not finish the call of the station. A pistol is thrust into his face. Armed men board the engine and cover the engineer and fireman. Others enter the coach in which Martin is sitting, handcuffed, utterly helpless, surrounded by Bowling and his confederates.

Martin sees the men enter and instinctively realizes that his end has come. He attempts to rise to his feet. Instantly shots are fired. Martin sinks back upon his seat, lifeless, his "protectors" calmly witnessing the murder.

Martin's wife, in another coach, had up to this time believed her husband secure in his cell at Winchester. But the moment she heard the shots, unaccountable, undefinable dread seized her. Instinctively she rushed to the scene of the tragedy and found her suspicions realized. There lay the blood-covered body of her husband, literally torn to pieces and perforated with leaden messengers of death. All that the

9
faithful, grief-stricken wife could do was to order the remains taken on to Morehead. Martin was buried amid a large concourse of sorrowing friends and relatives. The solemnity of the occasion accorded ill with the many suppressed, yet nonetheless ominous threats of terrible and swift punishment of the murderers.

The news of the cowardly assassination spread like wildfire over the county. The war had begun in earnest. From the day John Martin's body was consigned to the grave, the angel of peace departed from Rowan County. For more than three years a reign of terror was to sweep over it with all its attendant horrors, cutting a wide path of desolation and misery. Deeds of violence now occurred at frequent intervals. All manner of crime went unpunished by the law. The whole machinery of the law was rotten, the officers of the courts being themselves partisans, in some instances very active as such.

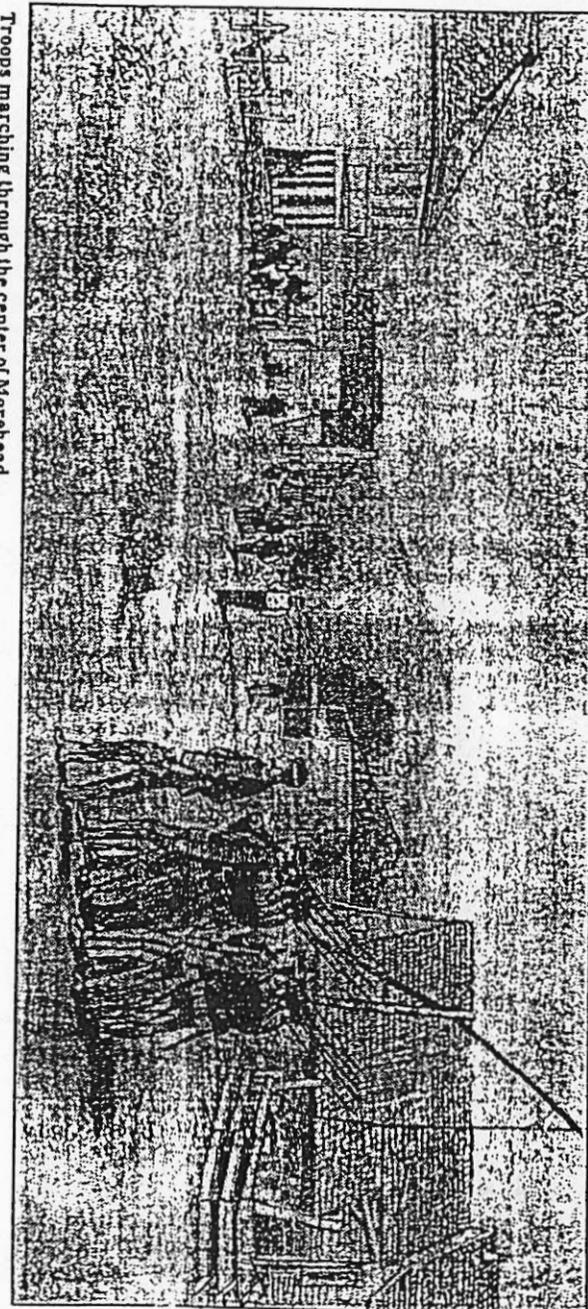
Mr. Young, the county attorney, was the first to feel the wrath of the Martin faction. While riding along the road on Christi Creek he was shot from ambush and painfully, but not fatally, wounded. The perpetrators of this deed were not definitely known, but Young's friends claimed to have certain information that the men who attempted his assassination had acted under instructions from the Martin faction, which had openly accused Young of playing into the hands of the Tollivers, and had even gone so far as to allege that he had with them connived in the murder of John Martin.

Whether he was or was not a Tolliver sympathizer, another murder committed soon afterwards was laid at the door of the Tollivers, to avenge, it was charged, the wounding of Mr. Young. Under the circumstances this gentleman determined to and did remove from the county where his life was evidently no longer safe. He located in an adjoining county. At the succeeding election his son was elected to the office his father had vacated.

The murder above referred to was that of Stewart Baumgartner. Cook Humphrey, the Republican Sheriff, had appointed him a deputy. On the 17th day of March, 1885, Baumgartner rode along Christi Creek, when, almost at the identical spot where Mr. Young had been fired upon, he was shot and instantly killed — from ambush. No one was ever indicted for that killing, but it was generally believed, charged and never denied that Craig Tolliver's subordinates were the murderers.

Shortly after the death of Baumgartner, and during the month of April, 1885, Cook Humphrey and a stranger, afterwards ascertained to have been Ed. Pierce of Greenup County, Ky., appeared on the streets of Morehead, heavily armed and followed by a number of Martin sympathizers. This act of defiance called forth bitter denunciation from the Tollivers and their friends, among whom was ex-Sheriff Day and Jeff Bowling, men of reckless courage. The leaders of the opposing factions assembled every available man, and provided them with arms. The most determined preparations were made to fight out their differences on the streets of Morehead. Humphrey's headquarters were at the Carey House, a hotel owned and operated by James Carey, an ex-captain of the Union army and a very influential citizen. The Tollivers occupied the Cottage Hotel near the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway depot, then owned by Dr. R.L. Rains. As quickly as possible a message was forwarded to Craig Tolliver, absent from Morehead at the time. He came, accompanied by a number of Tollivers from Elliott County. The battle opened fast and furious. A continuous fire from many guns kept the citizens of the town in

Troops marching through the center of Morehead.



terror for many hours. The balls whizzed through every portion of the ill-fated village. Storehouses and dwellings were riddled. None dared to enter the streets, or expose his body for an instant.

The Carey House apparently bore the brunt of the firing. Hundreds of balls struck and shattered the slight frame structure. The Tollivers, beside superior numbers, had the advantage of position. Their marksmanship was better, too. Humphrey and his clan soon realized that a charge upon their position would mean their annihilation. So at an opportune moment the Carey House was abandoned and the Tollivers remained in undisputed control.

In spite of the long-continued, heavy firing, an unremitting fusilade of many hours' duration, there were no casualties. The battle, however, exercised such a terrifying influence over the peaceable citizens of the town that all that could left.

Morehead, in fact the county, was now in a state of anarchy. The matter was reported to the Governor, who immediately ordered General John B. Castleman, then Adjutant General of Kentucky, to Morehead to investigate conditions there and to discover the causes of this shameful lawlessness. General Castleman, in company with others, went to Morehead and interviewed the adherents of the different factions and leading citizens of the county. This commission, on completing its mission, reported its findings to the Governor. The result was that the leading spirits in the feud were summoned to Louisville, Ky., where a compromise was patched up between the belligerents. Both sides pledged themselves to return home, to lay down their arms and to cease to molest each other. This proceeding brought into prominence H.M. Logan, Judge James Carey and Cook Humphrey as adherents of the Martin faction and Craig Tolliver, Dr. Jerry Wilson and others as the Tolliver faction leaders.

The agreement entered into at Louisville, intended to restore peace, effected the opposite result. It prevented prosecution of either side for the Morehead riot. The leniency extended by the authorities merely emboldened and encouraged the warring parties — the truce was violated by both sides within a short time after it had been agreed to.

The factions charged each other with insincerity, of secretly maintaining armed bands and preparing for renewed hostilities. Within a few weeks after the compromise at Louisville, conditions in Rowan were as bad as ever, nay — worse.

As we have stated, the shooting of Young, the County Attorney, had been charged to the Martin faction. In retaliation for this crime the Tollivers had murdered Sheriff Humphrey's deputy, Baumgartner. Subsequent developments then seemed to directly implicate Cook Humphrey in the shooting of Young, and this led to a renewal of active hostilities. It appears that immediately after the treaty at Louisville, Ed. Pierce, the man who had so mysteriously appeared on the streets of Morehead in company with Cook Humphrey on the day of the riot, was arrested in Greenup County and taken to Bath County for trial on a charge of robbery. A jury found him guilty. He was sentenced to the penitentiary for a long term. While confined in jail previous to his trial, he admitted his participation in the shooting of Mr. Young, implicating also Ben Rayborn of Carter County, a man but little known in Rowan County. In his confession Pierce claimed to have been employed to kill Mr. Young by the sisters and family of John Martin, and that Sheriff Humphrey and Baumgartner, his deputy, had aided and assisted in arranging the details of the plot.

Humphrey and the Martins indignantly denied every word of Pierce's confession, and asserted that he had been bribed by Mr. Young to make it for the purpose of destroying the prestige of the Martin family in the county, and to furnish the excuse for further outrages.

Humphrey and the Martin family were now put under constant surveillance by the Tollivers. The Martin homestead, situated about one mile from Morehead, became an object of special vigilance. Finally, on the evening of the 27th day of July, 1885, the Tolliver spies reported to their leader at Morehead that two men had been seen around the Martin home. Instantly everything was in commotion at the Tolliver headquarters. Craig Tolliver, Jeff Bowling, T.A. Day and others, all sworn enemies of the Martins, surrounded the homestead in the dark of night and remained on watch until morning.

Shortly after daylight a stranger, afterwards recognized as Ben Rayborn, in company of Sue Martin, a young woman of much native sense and energy, emerged from the house and "robbed" a beehive in the yard without having discovered the enemy. Rayborn was heavily armed. His presence convinced the Tollivers that Cook Humphrey was in the house; they now determined upon open attack. But to avoid possible failure of the plot it was deemed necessary to increase the force. A messenger was hurriedly dispatched to Morehead.

A short time afterwards the Tollivers had assembled a force of twenty-five or thirty men, among whom were many of the most violent men of Rowan County.

At nine o'clock Craig Tolliver had stationed this force at every point of vantage. Then he and Bowling appeared at the front door with Winchester rifles gleaming in the sunlight. For the first time the inmates of the house seemed aware of the presence of the enemy. There was apparently no chance of escape. Every door was securely guarded. Tolliver was met at the door by the brave Martin girls who demanded an explanation for the intrusion. Tolliver demanded the surrender of Cook Humphrey and any other man or men that might be with him. The girls stoutly denied the presence of any one save the members of the family. Tolliver knew this to be false. With his own eyes he had seen Rayborn that morning. He charged the girls with duplicity and forced his way into the house. No one was found on the first floor. Then they attempted search of the upper story. At the stairway a shotgun suddenly belched forth fire and flame into the faces of the Tollivers. Craig's face and part of his body was filled with shot, the gun stock shivered to pieces in his hand. He sank upon the steps and rolled helplessly at the feet of his companions. Bowling miraculously escaped unhurt.

Craig Tolliver was immediately placed upon a horse and sent to Morehead for repairs. The others, not daring to force the stairway, went outside and contented themselves with firing through the doors and windows. The fusilade continued incessantly for a long time. Black smoke hung like a cloud over the premises. If the Tollivers hoped to force the surrender of Humphrey and his companion by mere intimidation, they soon saw their mistake. These two men were brave to the core. Besides, they preferred to die fighting rather than being mercilessly butchered as helpless prisoners. They remembered the fate of John Martin.

Finally Humphrey managed to make himself heard through the din and crash of battle. He informed his assailants that he was there in the house and that by virtue of his office as sheriff of the county none but the coroner had the legal right to arrest him. The Tollivers sneered at this speech. They had not come to uphold the law; they had succeeded in trapping the enemy, and meant to use the advantage they had gained. Hours thus passed. All day the guns roared into and from the house.

13

The sun was sinking rapidly toward the western horizon; the shades of evening grew longer. As long as daylight lasted the assailants had kept covered and protected, held at bay by the brave defenders. But in the dark of night, the end must come. They could not prevent a simultaneous attack from the entire force of the assailants. Surrounded on every side, escape seemed well-nigh impossible. Yet Humphrey essayed to make a sortie with his companion, hoping thereby to draw the fire of the enemy upon themselves and to thus at least relieve the women in the house of further danger of death which had threatened them every moment throughout that long day. It was a desperate undertaking, with ninety-nine chances in a hundred against its success. But Humphrey was brave, and so was Rayborn. As expected, the instant they emerged from the house a shower of balls greeted them. They ran for their lives. Rayborn sank, rose and fell again, to rise no more. His body was riddled. Humphrey, however, seemed possessed of a charmed life. Though his clothing was torn to shreds, his body received not a scratch.

Satisfied now that there were no more men in the house, the Tolliver clan crowned their infamous day's work by setting fire to it. The inmates escaped without even necessary clothing. The body of Rayborn was left lying where it had fallen until the next day, protected from mutilation by dogs and hogs by a rail pen which had been built around it by the heroic Martin girls.

The excitement that prevailed in the county when the news of the cowardly attack upon the Martin home became known, can better be imagined than described. The lover of law and order was terror-stricken. The question was asked in whispers — "Where will it all end?" The County Judge was a well-meaning man, but utterly incompetent as an officer, possessing none of the qualifications for such an office in a county like Rowan at such a time of lawlessness and anarchy. He was weak and timid. Always in fear for his life, he completely lost his head.

Warrants were at last issued upon the affidavits of the Martin girls against Craig Tolliver, Jeff Bowling and a number of others, charging them with murder and arson. An examining trial followed. At that time such trials were held before two justices of the peace. One was said to be a Martin sympathizer; the other stood accused of being under the thumb of the Tollivers.

The court's decision gave color to these suspicions. One of the magistrates decided for commitment of the prisoners to jail without bail; the other declared that no offense had been proven. Under the law then existing this disagreement of the court permitted the murderers to go free.

The trial was a pronounced farce. Afterwards some of the parties were indicted by the grand jury for arson, but none was convicted and the murder charges against them all fell.

Jeff Bowling, one of the most desperate of the Tolliver faction, removed from the county of Rowan a short time afterward, and settled in Ohio, where he continued his career of crime, evidently believing that there, as well as in Kentucky, none dared molest him. He saw his mistake too late.

It appears that his mother-in-law had married a wealthy farmer named Douglas, of Licking County, Ohio. It had been due to the persuasion of Douglas that Bowling left Kentucky and settled in or near his Ohio kinsman. Bowling had resided there but a short time when Douglas was found one morning in his barn — murdered. The finger of suspicion pointed to Bowling as the only one who had a tangible motive for the commission of the crime. He was promptly indicted, tried and sentenced to

14

death, but the sentence was finally commuted to life imprisonment. He served seven years of his time and moved to Texas.

Humphrey, after his miraculous escape from the Martin house, had become thoroughly convinced that it was impossible for him to longer continue in the office of sheriff and resigned, William Ramey being appointed and qualified in his stead.

Craig Tolliver for a time absented himself from Rowan County. He turned up in jail at Cincinnati, imprisoned on the charge of robbery. He was tried, acquitted and returned to Rowan County, when trouble started anew.

Several killings occurred in the county during the year, some of which had, however, only remote connection with the feud. John G. Hughes was killed by a mob styling themselves "regulators." Wiley Tolliver, son of L.H.B. Tolliver, was killed about Christmas, 1885, by one Mack Bentley, during a drunken row.

Early in 1886, the murder of Whit Pelfrey, at Elliottsville, Rowan County, came near precipitating another outbreak. He was stabbed and killed by Tom Goodan, brother of S.B. Goodan, a prominent Tolliver man and brother-in-law of Jay, Bud and Wiley Tolliver. Pelfrey, known as a strong Martin sympathizer, was an influential citizen and wealthy. Goodan was tried for this murder, but acquitted.

The year 1886 brought with it an annual election at which all county officers were to be chosen. Each faction had its candidates in the field. It may, therefore, be easily imagined that neutral citizens remained in a state of constant anxiety and apprehension.

Cook Humphrey and Craig Tolliver, roamed through the county at the head of large forces, frequently entering the town of Morehead and parading the streets in defiance of each other.

On July 2nd, 1886, it being County Court day, a warrant of arrest was placed in the hands of Sheriff Ramey for the arrest of Humphrey, who was in town that day. The officer went in search of and found him near the store of H.M. Logan. An altercation ensued between the men, both drew their pistols and began firing. Friends of both parties became involved and the shooting became general. When the fight was over it was found that the sheriff and his son and deputy, were both dangerously wounded, while W.O. Logan, H.M. Logan's son, a youth hardly twenty years of age, was killed.

Immediately after the fight the factions retired to their headquarters and prepared for another conflict. The County Judge was prevailed upon to demand troops. His request was readily granted and a detachment of State Guards, commanded by Major K.W. McKee of Lawrenceburg, hastened to the scene of the trouble.

When July 3rd came, the citizens, women and children, trembled with fear of a bloody conflict. At the quarters of the factions guns and pistols were cleaned, oiled and loaded, cartridge belts filled — every preparation made for battle.

Then the long-drawn notes of a bugle floated in the morning air — the astonished people peered through the windows and beheld in the courthouse yard a long line of soldiers, their guns and bayonets glistening in the morning sun. There was a sigh of relief — danger had passed for the moment.

The troops remained at Morehead until some time in August. It was due to their presence that the election passed off without violence and bloodshed. When Circuit Court convened, the Commonwealth was represented by the Honorable Aher C. Caruth, Commonwealth Attorney of the Jefferson Circuit Court, and afterwards member of Congress from the Louisville District.

As at this time practically every citizen in the county was aligned on one side or the other, it seemed impossible to secure juries that would try cases impartially and without prejudice. This state of affairs did not escape the attention of Mr. Caruth. The result of his investigations of affairs in Rowan County resulted in a *nolle prosequis*, qualified by certain conditions, of the charges against the Tollivers and Humphrey. His proceeding in this respect is contained in the following report to Judge Cole, presiding judge of the Circuit Court:

Hon. A.E. Cole,
Judge of the Rowan Circuit Court.

Under your appointment I have acted as Commonwealth Attorney pro tempore at the special July and present August term of the Rowan Circuit Court. I have given the felony docket, over which alone, under the present law, I have jurisdiction, careful study and attention. I have also investigated as thoroughly as a stranger to the people of Rowan County could do in the limited time of my service, the causes which led to the present unhappy condition of affairs, and have sought to find a remedy for the evils afflicting this people.

I find it to be the opinion of the law-abiding citizens of all parties that the public peace could be best secured by the continued absence from the county of Rowan of the acknowledged and recognized leaders of the two rival factions — Craig Tolliver and Cook Humphrey. Against the former there is now pending one felony charge, that of false arrest and imprisonment. Against Humphrey there are three indictments for felony on the docket, each for conspiring, etc., to commit personal violence. I have the written request of each of these persons accused to suspend further proceedings in their cases, coupled with a promise on the part of each to leave the county of Rowan never to return unless, temporarily, to attend the funeral of some immediate relative. The persons charged to have been injured by their acts also request this disposition of the pending cases. It is the opinion of the members of the grand jury now in session, and of the vast majority of the citizens of the county, that this disposition of the cases will do much to restore peace and confidence to the community. After full consultation with the members of the bar residing here or practising here, with the commander of the forces now stationed at the county seat, and with citizens of high position and authority in the Commonwealth, and considering the uncertainty of the criminal trials, I am convinced that this is the best available method to secure the end in view. No harm can, by this means, be done the State, because, should the agreement be violated, the cases can at once be set for trial and prosecutions made.

The following written agreements were then signed and attested:

Asher G. Caruth,
Commonwealth's Attorney pro tempore,

14th Judicial District: —

I request you to suspend any further proceedings in the cases now pending in the Rowan Circuit Court against me, and promise that I will remain away from the county of Rowan permanently. Should I ever return to said county I am willing that the cases shall be redocketed and the trials proceed. I will leave said county on or before the 8th day of August, A.D. 1886. In this agreement I reserve the right, in the event of the death of any of my immediate relatives, to return to attend their burial, but I must immediately thereafter leave the county to permanently remain away.

(Signed) Craig Tolliver

Attest: D.B. Logan

A similar agreement was prepared and signed by W.C. Humphrey, attested by G.A. Cassidy.

We do not wish to criticise Mr. Caruth's course in this matter, but it occurs to us, and must occur to the reader, that the practice of compromising with outlaws proves a weak-kneed administration of the law. It seems that a man or set of men may terrorize a community as pleases them, then demand of the authorities immunity for crimes, on certain conditions prescribed by the criminals. Mr. Caruth acted for the best interests of the community, as he believed. Aware that juries were partial or prejudiced, he realized that trials in Rowan County of either of the factions would result in injustice one way or another. The Grand Juries were corrupt and accustomed to wreak vengeance on some and whitewashing others. The selection of trial juries was so palpably unfair that visiting lawyers commented upon it and afterward testified before the legislative committee to that fact. Several court officers were undisguised partisans. It seems to us, however, that these cases might have been removed from the county and tried elsewhere upon a change of venue. At any rate, the compromise effected by Mr. Caruth proved not only unsatisfactory, but ill-advised. The success of his scheme was founded upon the belief that the parties to the agreement would adhere to the pledge to leave the county. He did not understand the character of Craig Tolliver. To secure his signature to an agreement that would put an enemy out of his way was one thing, to make him keep it, another. Tolliver remained absent from Morehead long enough to assure himself that the indictments against him were dismissed, when he promptly returned. Although the compromise was based upon the understanding that if either returned except under the conditions recited in the agreement that the indictments against the party so returning should be redocketed and revived, this was never done. Tolliver was free to continue his career of crime. Humphrey kept his word, and never violated his pledge. He sold out his earthly possessions in Rowan County and bade farewell to his native State.

Previous to his election as sheriff Humphrey had been a highly esteemed citizen, a man of exemplary character, of amiable disposition. His fatal connection with the feud was mainly due to his unfortunate selection of Stewart Baumgartner as his deputy. The latter was a citizen of Elliott County, where he had a reputation for violence and desperation. Pursuing the same course in Rowan, Humphrey's association with him made him many enemies. Baumgartner's connection with the Martin faction compromised Humphrey; thus step by step he was thrown into the whirlpool of trouble. The formerly quiet, inoffensive citizen grew dangerous and violent; the dormant, unholy passion of revenge was aroused. Humphrey became for the time being a character dreaded by those that opposed him. At the time of his participation in the feud he was yet in his twenties and unmarried. After leaving Kentucky he went West, never to return to his native heath until after the death of Craig Tolliver and his followers, and then only on special business.

With Humphrey gone, the Martin faction practically disbanded. Had Tolliver observed the treaty stipulations as faithfully and honestly as did Humphrey, this chapter might end here. The writer would be spared the unpleasant task of continuing the record of violence, murder and anarchy. It is evident that Tolliver had entered into this agreement with the avowed purpose of violating it. He had every reason to believe that Humphrey would observe it. He out of the way, there stood no one to dispute Tolliver's undisputed sway in the county, especially at Morehead.

As at this time practically every citizen in the county was aligned on one side or the other, it seemed impossible to secure juries that would try cases impartially and without prejudice. This state of affairs did not escape the attention of Mr. Caruth. The result of his investigations of affairs in Rowan County resulted in a *nolle prosequis*, qualified by certain conditions, of the charges against the Tollivers and Humphrey. His proceeding in this respect is contained in the following report to Judge Cole, presiding judge of the Circuit Court:

Hon. A. E. Cole,
Judge of the Rowan Circuit Court.

Under your appointment I have acted as Commonwealth Attorney pro tempore at the special July and present August term of the Rowan Circuit Court. I have given the felony docket, over which alone, under the present law, I have jurisdiction, careful study and attention. I have also investigated as thoroughly as a stranger to the people of Rowan County could do in the limited time of my service, the causes which led to the present unhappy condition of affairs, and have sought to find a remedy for the evils afflicting this people.

I find it to be the opinion of the law-abiding citizens of all parties that the public peace could be best secured by the continued absence from the county of Rowan of the acknowledged and recognized leaders of the two rival factions — Craig Tolliver and Cook Humphrey. Against the former there is now pending one felony charge, that of false arrest and imprisonment. Against Humphrey there are three indictments for felony on the docket, each for conspiring, etc., to commit personal violence. I have the written request of each of these persons accused to suspend further proceedings in their cases, coupled with a promise on the part of each to leave the county of Rowan never to return unless, temporarily, to attend the funeral of some immediate relative. The persons charged to have been injured by their acts also request this disposition of the pending cases. It is the opinion of the members of the grand jury now in session, and of the vast majority of the citizens of the county, that this disposition of the cases will do much to restore peace and confidence to the community. After full consultation with the members of the bar residing here or practising here, with the commander of the forces now stationed at the county seat, and with citizens of high position and authority in the Commonwealth, and considering the uncertainty of the criminal trials, I am convinced that this is the best available method to secure the end in view. No harm can, by this means, be done the State, because, should the agreement be violated, the cases can at once be set for trial and prosecutions made.

The following written agreements were then signed and attested:

Asher G. Caruth,
Commonwealth's Attorney pro tempore,
14th Judicial District: —

I request you to suspend any further proceedings in the cases now pending in the Rowan Circuit Court against me, and promise that I will remain away from the county of Rowan permanently. Should I ever return to said county I am willing that the cases shall be re-docketed and the trials proceed. I will leave said county on or before the 8th day of August, A. D. 1886. In this agreement I reserve the right, in the event of the death of any of my immediate relatives, to return to attend their burial.

Attest: D. B. Logan

A similar agreement was prepared and signed by W. C. Humphrey, attested by G. A. Cassidy.

We do not wish to criticize Mr. Caruth's course in this matter, but it occurs to us, and must occur to the reader, that the practice of compromising with outlaws proves a weak-kneed administration of the law. It seems that a man or set of men may terrorize a community as pleases them, then demand of the authorities immunity for crimes, on certain conditions prescribed by the criminals. Mr. Caruth acted for the best interests of the community, as he believed. Aware that juries were partial or prejudiced, he realized that trials in Rowan County of either of the factions would result in injustice one way or another. The Grand Juries were corrupt and accustomed to wreak vengeance on some and whitewashing others. The selection of trial juries was so palpably unfair that visiting lawyers commented upon it and afterward testified before the legislative committee to that fact. Several court officers were undisguised partisans. It seems to us, however, that these cases might have been removed from the county and tried elsewhere upon a change of venue. At any rate, the compromise effected by Mr. Caruth proved not only unsatisfactory, but ill-advised. The success of his scheme was founded upon the belief that the parties to the agreement would adhere to the pledge to leave the county. He did not understand the character of Craig Tolliver. To secure his signature to an agreement that would put an enemy out of his way was one thing, to make him keep it, another. Tolliver remained absent from Morehead long enough to assure himself that the indictments against him were dismissed, when he promptly returned. Although the compromise was based upon the understanding that if either returned except under the conditions recited in the agreement that the indictments against the party so returning should be re-docketed and revived, this was never done. Tolliver was free to continue his career of crime. Humphrey kept his word, and never violated his pledge. He sold out his earthly possessions in Rowan County and bade farewell to his native State.

Previous to his election as sheriff Humphrey had been a highly esteemed citizen, a man of exemplary character, of amiable disposition. His fatal connection with the feud was mainly due to his unfortunate selection of Stewart Baumgartner as his deputy. The latter was a citizen of Elliott County, where he had a reputation for violence and desperation. Pursuing the same course in Rowan, Humphrey's association with him made him many enemies. Baumgartner's connection with the Martin faction compromised Humphrey; thus step by step he was thrown into the whirlpool of trouble. The formerly quiet, inoffensive citizen grew dangerous and violent; the dormant, unholy passion of revenge was aroused. Humphrey became for the time being a character dreaded by those that opposed him. At the time of his participation in the feud he was yet in his twenties and unmarried. After leaving Kentucky he went West, never to return to his native heath until after the death of Craig Tolliver and his followers, and then only on special business.

With Humphrey gone, the Martin faction practically disbanded. Had Tolliver observed the treaty stipulations as faithfully and honestly as did Humphrey, this chapter might end here. The writer would be spared the unpleasant task of continuing the record of violence, murder and anarchy. It is evident that Tolliver had entered into this agreement with the avowed purpose of violating it. He had every reason to believe that Humphrey would observe it. He out of the way, there stood no

His adherents remained faithful and joined him. They did as they pleased, in fact had things their own way. If the authorities did not dare molest them, who should? A few of the citizens who had attempted a mild protest against Craig Tolliver's dictatorship, were easily intimidated by keeping them in constant fear of death or destruction of their property.

Saloons were opened and operated without license. Magistrates refused to issue warrants, knowing that such an act would forfeit their lives. Had the warrants been issued, no officers could have been persuaded to execute them. The residences and grog shops of the Tollivers resembled and were arsenals. An effective and favorite method of Craig Tolliver to rid himself of any, to him, undesirable citizens, was to send a written communication to them, setting forth the fact that Rowan County could dispense with their presence; and that on a certain day in the near future certain funerals would take place unless they were gone from the county. A funeral is not a pleasant function at any time, and the prospect of one's own set for a definite time, has a tendency with many persons to try hard to avoid it, if possible. It was, therefore, not surprising that parties thus notified preferred absence from the county to being principals at funerals. A few regarded those letters as idle and meaningless threats, but the sincerity of the advice could no longer be doubted or questioned when several prophesied funerals did take place.

To detail the circumstances of the various killings that occurred during that stormy period of Rowan County would prove tedious. Suffice it to say, that from the first Monday in August, 1884, to the 22nd of July, 1887, twenty-three men were killed in Rowan County. No convictions were secured for any of these murders. But of this later on.

On October 20th, 1886, H.M. Logan was shot from ambush in the streets of Morehead, while walking from his place of business to his residence. The wound was dangerous but not fatal.

Judge Carey came in for a full share of the enemy's hatred and vengeance. His hotel was frequently fired into at night by parties armed with needle guns and large calibre Winchesters. His house assumed the appearance of having been struck by a cyclone. Windows and doors had been completely shot away and the walls perforated in a thousand places. It required neither doors nor windows to admit daylight.

The Exchange Hotel shared a similar fate. It was managed by H.C. Powers, another Humphrey adherent.

This kind of argument was convincing, more forcible than words or letters. Powers and Carey both felt a sudden desire to remove from the atmosphere of Morehead, concluding that Covington, Kentucky, possessed greater allurements for the time being than did their home town. Both remained away from the county until after the bloody, final battle at Morehead in 1887. Unfortunately, we have no authentic account of the leave-taking between the Tollivers and Carey and Powers. It must have been very affectionate, since the Tollivers had exhibited such concern for their safety, comfort and health as to persuade them so urgently to remove to a happier and better land.

Howard Logan (H.M.), too, had enough of this joke about funeral predictions. He could not see the point of it, and concluded that Ashland, on the banks of the beautiful Ohio, would be the proper place to recover from his labors and see the world. He also remained away until after the annihilation of the Tollivers. There were a number of others who seemed suddenly seized with a fever to emigrate. Among them were John R. Powers, James E. Clark, a prominent lawyer, who found

more congenial home at Unionville, Clark County, Missouri; James Brain, brother-in-law of Judge Carey; R.C. Humphrey, brother of Cook Humphrey; both of whom settled in Missouri. Many others "scouted" in neighboring counties until the return of peace. Judge Tussey, brother-in-law of the murdered John Martin, on the advice and persuasion of his wife, remained absent in Carter County and returned only to take part in the final drama.

Nearly all of the parties who were thus driven from the county, were men of wealth and business capacity. Removals continued. The magnitude of the exodus may be realized by examining the figures giving the population of the county seat, Morehead, from 1885 until the early part of 1887. In 1885 Morehead was a flourishing town of more than seven hundred inhabitants. Within two years this figure was reduced to less than three hundred. More than half the population had removed. Private residences and storehouses stood empty, with windows nailed up or were taken possession of by the Tollivers whenever it suited their fancy. The Tollivers made up the population. The offices of police judge and town marshal were filled by Tollivers. On June 1st, 1887, Craig Tolliver had the entire town under absolute control. He was elected police judge without opposition. He did a driving business, selling whiskey, without license, of course. The law as to obtaining license to sell liquor applied not to him. He was above the law. He took possession of the Exchange Hotel, which H.C. Powers had left without a tenant, by right of conquest. Why should he have troubled himself with renting property when houses stood empty, and he was monarch of the town? The property of his enemies was his — the spoils of war.

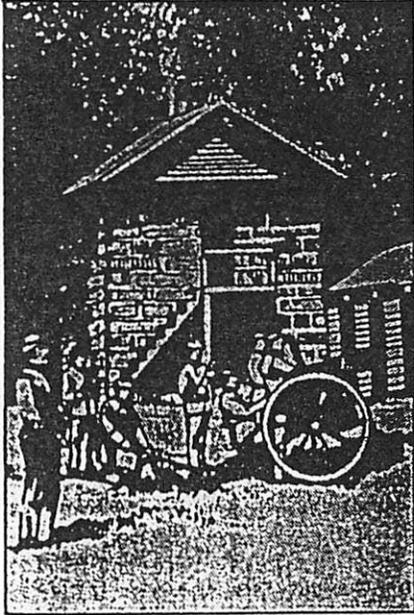
The Central Hotel was placed at the disposal of Tolliver by its owners; the former leased it to Bunk Mannin and his brother, Jim Mannin. These two were Craig Tolliver's constant associates. He had brought them from Elliott County. Knowing their reputation as desperadoes, he created them his body-guard. Bunk Mannin, bloodthirsty, brutal, but courageous, believed he could serve his chieftain best by capturing the office of town marshal. He set himself up as candidate and was elected without a whisper of opposition. As town marshal and hotel keeper he opened a saloon at the Central Hotel, operating it in the manner of the one run by Craig Tolliver, in violation of the law. Bud Tolliver was made a member of the town council. Craig Tolliver's triumph was now complete. The midnight carousals, the continuous discharges of Winchester rifles and pistols, made night hideous. Persons of unquestionable courage grew nervous. At this period the exodus of the inhabitants was greatest.

Social functions were out of the question. Adjutant-General Hill says in his report to the Governor, after the final battle of July, 1887: "One night while I was there the young people of Morehead had a social at the home of a prominent citizen, and I was told that it was the first event of the kind which had occurred in the little town for years."

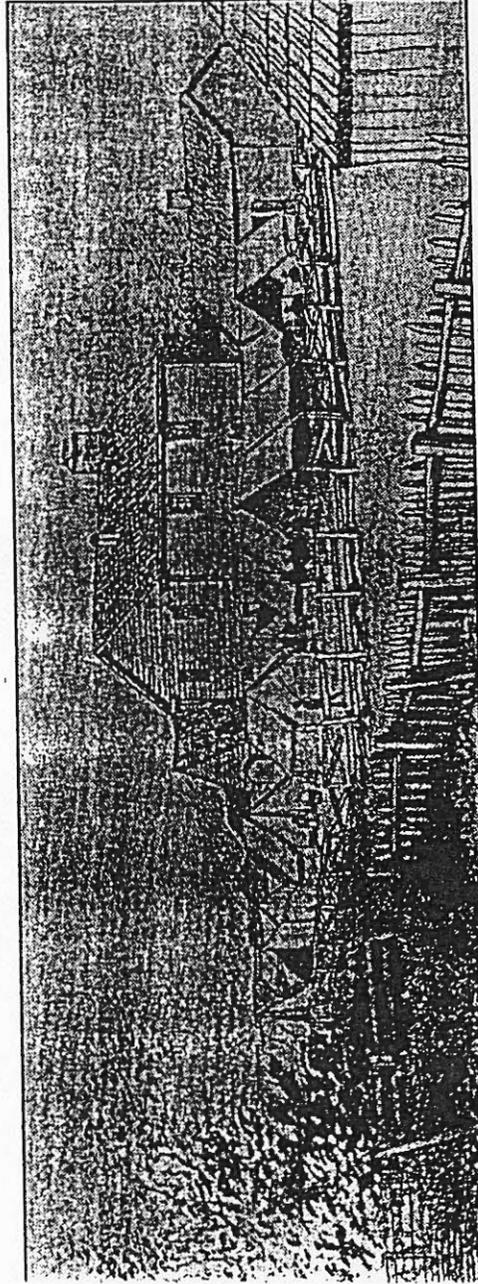
The Tollivers controlled the court and the grand juries. A witness daring enough to indict them for their many offenses was certain to be indicted for some imaginary offense in return for his audacity. Thus during one court, shortly after the "shooting up" of the Carey House, two daughters of Howard Logan testified before the grand jury and indicted one Dr. Wilson for participating in the riot. The same evening the grand jury returned indictments against the two young ladies for "false swearing."

17

The secrets of the grand jury leaked constantly. Every word of testimony uttered before it was promptly and minutely reported to the Tollivers. Mrs. Martin, who had been a witness against them on several charges, was indicted for sending a poisoned turkey to a Tolliver sympathizer. Is it a wonder that Attorney-General Hardin stigmatized the whole machinery of justice in the county as "rotten"? Is it a wonder that crime was rampant and of daily occurrence? Is it a wonder that outraged manhood at last took the law in its own hand and annihilated the outlaws?



A scene at the old Rowan County Jail during the era of the Rowan County Trouble.



The Rowan County Courthouse at Morehead as it appeared with troops on guard during the feud.

Drawings from photographs by J. C. Junker, previously published in *The Morehead News with Kentucky Yesterdays* by Dr. Stuart Sprague, professor of history at Morehead State University.

The Final Battle Of Morehead

Sometime in the latter part of 1886, or early part of 1887, H.M. Keeton, constable of Morehead precinct, was shot and killed by Bud Tolliver. Keeton, too, had been duly served with notice of the date of his funeral. Remaining in the county, he furnished the body.

W.N. Wicher was shot and killed by John Trumbo, a Tolliver man.

At the February term of the Rowan Circuit Court (1887) Dr. Henry S. Logan, R.M. McClure, John B. and W.H. Logan and Lewis Rayborn, were indicted for conspiracy to murder Circuit Court Judge A.E. Cole, James H. Sallee, Commonwealth's Attorney, and Z.T. Young. All the parties indicted were prominent citizens and of such a character that those not prejudiced against, and acquainted with them, at once declared the charges false. The entire transaction bore the earmarks of a shrewdly laid plot to rid the county of these men, who had become objectionable to Czar Craig Tolliver because they had dared to criticize his rule. The indicted parties were arrested and confined in jail, their bail having been placed at an exorbitant sum. They were hustled off to Lexington for "safekeeping." John B. and W.H. Logan gave bond and returned to their home, about four miles distant from Morehead. Their father remained in prison.

When it became known that James Pelfrey was the chief witness against them, it seemed easy to see through the whole affair. Pelfrey's black character was well-known by some of the Tolliver clan, and to this unscrupulous man they had turned to effect their villainous conspiracy. A suitable story was concocted and rehearsed. With it Pelfrey appeared before the grand jury, and loaded upon his sin-stained soul the dastardly, black crime of perjury. After their return home the Logan boys lived quietly and alone, taking charge of the farm in their father's absence. W.H. Logan (Billy) was a consumptive, twenty-five years old, and almost reduced to a skeleton by the dread disease. His brother, J.B. Logan (Jack) was a youth of eighteen.

On the 7th of June, 1887, a disreputable character named Hiram Cooper, who lived in the neighborhood of the Logan boys, came to Morehead and swore out a warrant against the Logan boys and their cousin, A.W. Logan, charging them with confederating and banding together for the purpose of murdering him (Cooper). His act was in pursuance of the original plot to rid the county of the family, which, however, had failed to some extent when the boys had succeeded in giving bail and were released from prison.

Craig Tolliver, the police judge, issued the warrants. They were placed in the hands of his confederate, Town Marshal Bunk Mannin, who summoned a posse of men to assist him in the execution of the warrants against the two boys. Among these brave officers were Deputy Sheriff George Hogg, Bud Tolliver, Jay Tolliver, Al Tolliver, Hiram Cooper and one Young.

Completely ignorant of the impending danger, the boys were found at home. The first warning they had of the approach of the assassins, under the guise of officers, as the rapid firing of guns. The boys, terrified, ran upstairs, Mannin and Craig Tolliver rushing after them. Jack Logan seized a shotgun, and over the earnest protest of his brother, Billy, fired into the body of Mannin, inflicting a painful, but, unfortunately, not fatal wound. Mannin and Craig Tolliver retreated from the house, while the boys waited tremblingly, with bated breath, for developments. They saw there was no hope for them. The smell of burning wood and clouds of smoke told

on the porch intending to burn the house, and thus force the boys to come out. The crackling of flames, the shouts and cruel, derisive laughter of the brutal band outside presented a scene such as we read of with horror in the stories of the Indian wars. Deputy Sheriff Hogg then requested permission to extinguish the flames. The other "representatives of the law" consenting, a parley was held. Hogg went into the house and offered the boys the alternative of surrender or death by fire. They naturally chose the former, hoping against hope that some miracle might yet save them, or that, perhaps, their appearing unarmed, might move the band with compassion and mercy. However, before leaving the house, they wished assurance that their lives should be protected. Deputy Sheriff Hogg reported to Craig Tolliver, and that redoubtable officer of the Commonwealth authorized him to promise them protection. This assurance was then communicated to the boys, supplemented by the personal guaranty of Sheriff Hogg. The boys determined to leave the house.

Billy Logan went downstairs in company of Hogg. The younger boy was yet reluctant to trust himself into the hands of Craig Tolliver and Bunk Mannin, the town marshal, but being again assured that no harm should come to him, he, too, followed and emerged into the yard. They were led away some fifty feet from the house to near a spring. There John Mannin opened fire upon the elder boy, shooting him in the back. This was the signal for a general fusillade by Craig Tolliver, Bunk Mannin and others. The boys fell dead. Not satisfied with their deaths, the heartless assassins, among whom Town Marshal Mannin was the most ferocious, trampled the prostrate forms, stamped them, and poured volley after volley into the dead bodies, thus mutilating them beyond recognition.

They were left lying where they had fallen, a gory, shapeless mass, the glassy eyes upturned to the sky, in mute appeal to God to avenge this horrible assassination. God saw, and retribution followed close upon the heels of the inhuman wretches.

Deputy Sheriff Hogg testified afterwards that he ran away as soon as the firing began. The murderers joined him, however, before he had reached town. On the brow of a hill overlooking Morehead Craig Tolliver halted the red-handed band and instructed them all to tell the same tale — that the boys were killed in resisting arrest, and that their killing had been an absolute necessity.

On the following day D. Boone Logan, a cousin of the murdered boys, accompanied by H.M. (Hiram) Pigman and Ap. Perry, went to the Logan homestead, and found and cared for the mangled remains of his relatives. On that evening, upon their return home, they were warned that they would share a similar fate in the event they attended the funeral.

Up to the time of the murder of the Logan boys neither D. Boone Logan nor Pigman had taken any active part in the feudal strife, indeed they had carefully kept aloof from any act or speech that might in any way connect them either directly or indirectly with the faction. Boone Logan had attested the agreement signed by Craig Tolliver to remove from the county. But beyond this he had remained neutral. Not content, however, with foully murdering his young relatives, Craig Tolliver sent to Boone Logan the exasperating message that he must leave, that he, Tolliver, would rent his house, and hire Logan's wife out to make a living for her children. By threatening D.B. Logan, Craig Tolliver made the mistake of his life. He conjured up a storm which passed soon beyond his power to control. When it broke loose in all its fury on the 22nd day of June, and the streets of Morehead ran

red with blood, the desperadoes experienced at last the lash of an avenging God. Boone Logan made futile efforts to have the murderers arrested. After several days had elapsed, Bunk Mannin, the town marshal, went to Logan and told him that he wished to have a trial, and that the Tollivers were also ready for trial. "But," said Mannin, "it must be understood that we attend court with our Winchesters." Judge Stewart was also notified by the Tollivers that they wished a trial, to which request Judge Stewart made answer that he "would not hold a bogus trial" and refused to try the case.

Logan, Pigman and Ap. Perry, in danger of their lives, yet burning with indignation, entered into a solemn compact to effect the arrest and trial of all the parties engaged in the murder of the Logan boys. A resolution made by such men as Boone Logan and his friends meant something more than mere words. They, too, were men of action. They went to work in the preparation of their plan with coolness and circumspection. Caution was needed indeed. They first attached to their cause a number of men upon whom they could rely. Meetings were held at secret places. Boone Logan was at once chosen as the leader in the enterprise. In the prime of manhood, of fine physique and intelligent, he was just the man to place at the head of such a hazardous undertaking. Combining indomitable courage with prudence, sagacity and coolness, he was also a man of unflinching determination. Such was the man with whom the Tollivers now had to deal. Educated, a lawyer of prominence, and a polished, quiet gentleman, one would scarcely have picked him out as the man to oppose the outlaws, to attack them in their very stronghold and give them battle.

Logan and Pigman avoided being seen in each other's company, yet the Tollivers by some means had learned of their secret meetings, and, growing suspicious, began hunting them high and low. To relate the many narrow escapes these two men had from death would fill pages. Every road was patrolled by the Tollivers, passing rains were searched, inquiries made everywhere, and insulting messages sent to Logan's family. Shrewdly he avoided any encounter, but with dogged determination continued his preparations.

On the 16th day of June, Boone Logan eluded the vigilance of the Tollivers and succeeded in reaching Frankfort, Ky., where he asked for, and was accorded, an interview with Governor Knott. To him Logan related the existing conditions in Rowan County, the despotism exercised by Craig Tolliver and his associates in crime, the horrible murder of the Logan boys, for which no one had as yet been nolested, and asked for troops to effect the capture of the outlaws. The Governor listened attentively to Mr. Logan's representations, but replied that he had already sent soldiers to Morehead at the cost of many thousands of dollars to the State, with no other result than aiding courts in committing travesties of justice; that under the circumstances he could not see his way clear to repeat his experiences with that county. He then asked Logan what percent of the population was actually engaged in the trouble, and on receiving reply, answered that the good citizens being so largely in the majority, they should be able to themselves put down lawlessness. Logan admitted that he could find a number of citizens who would be willing to aid him in arresting the outlaws if they could secure the necessary arms. He asked the Governor for the loan of a few guns from the arsenal at Frankfort, offering to give satisfactory security for their safe return. The Governor explained that such a course was unwarranted and a matter beyond his control. Logan's face turned almost livid for a moment. He did not blame the Governor, who acted under the

under the law permitted to remain in undisputed possession of his county, his home, while the Governor seemed without authority to come to the rescue of order and to maintain the dignity of the law. Courts had refused to do their duty; officers championed openly the cause of the murderers; peaceable citizens had been driven from their homes — anarchy reigned supreme. These thoughts filled his brain. Before his mind's eye appeared the mangled remains of his cousins. He feared for his wife and children at Morehead. His home might at this moment be reduced to ashes and its inmates burned or shot. The young man's eyes gleamed with a dangerous fire. His lips quivered while the strong heart beat almost audibly with excitement, indignation and utter disgust. At last he spoke, slowly, firmly, every word full of meaning. It was then he made his famous reply, so often repeated and commented upon:

"Governor," he said, "I have but one home and but one hearth. From this I have been driven by these outlaws and their friends. They have foully murdered my kinsmen. I have not before engaged in any of their difficulties — but now I propose to take a hand and retake my fireside or die in the effort."

Future events proved that these words were uttered for a purpose other than mere dramatic effect. The flashing eye told plainly of the passions that had been kindled in his heart, and the Governor could not but admire the man's just indignation and determination to do what the highest authorities in the State could not do.

The action of Governor Knott in refusing to send troops to Rowan County has been criticised by those ignorant of the law and the powers of the Governor in such cases. The law lays down the scope of his authority. The power of the county had not been exhausted in bringing about, or attempting, the apprehension of the criminals. He had already responded with troops to protect the court only to find that the authorities showed the white feather; that compromises with criminals had been entered into; that juries and officers were corrupt, and when trials had occurred had proved a farce. No doubt in his heart he wished for Logan's success. The man had made futile attempts to live peaceably. Now he intended to act in self-defense. The government cannot help him — he must therefore help himself. A man's home, no matter how humble it may be, is sacred as the King's palace in the eyes of the ancient common law. To defend it from intrusions and attack is man's God-given right, his duty; Boone Logan set about to retake his fireside.

After leaving Frankfort, Logan hastened to Cincinnati, Ohio, where he purchased several hundred dollars' worth of Winchester rifles, pistols, shotguns, and an ample supply of ammunition. These were boxed and shipped as saw-mill fixtures and consigned to a small station (Gate's) in Rowan County, some miles from Morehead.

Immediately upon his return to Rowan County Logan summoned his friends. They responded with a will. Many came from the neighboring counties, except Elliott County, which section sympathized strongly with the Tollivers, whose relatives were strong there. Sheriff Hogg was placed in possession of the warrants against Craig Tolliver and his confederates, charging them with the recent murders of the Logan boys (June 7th). It was definitely and explicitly agreed upon and arranged that the sheriff should demand the surrender of the Tollivers, and only in case of their refusal to comply were the citizens to take a hand. This, of course, was

not obey the demand of surrender by the officers. That had been tried too often before. Yet the Logan faction desired to exhaust all lawful means before resorting to bloodshed.

Sheriff Hogg was instructed to demand the surrender and upon its refusal to retreat in order to insure his personal safety, and to give the forces under Boone Logan an opportunity to enforce the demand.

Thus far all went well. When the morning of June 22nd came, bright and beautiful, everything was in readiness for the coming struggle.

Logan, with some of his men, was stationed near the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Depot. Just across, at the business place of Vinton & Pigman, Hiram Pigman, with six or seven men, stood in readiness to act in concert with Logan. On the opposite side of the town another detachment was carefully posted in concealment. The Tollivers were completely surrounded.

Strange to say, with all their vigilance, they had remained in utter ignorance of Logan's final preparations. Logan was despised by them. His frequent absences from home had been attributed to fear. Of his visit to Frankfort and his purchase of arms at Cincinnati they knew nothing.

It was late in the morning of the 22nd, when an accident revealed to them their danger, though the knowledge came too late to enable their escape. The wife of a railroad man was visiting friends at Morehead. Her husband had noticed bodies of armed men closing in upon the town. He also knew of the large shipment of arms to Gate's station. Anxious for the safety of his wife, after his suspicions had been aroused, he telegraphed her to leave Morehead at once, that a battle was impending without doubt. This information was conveyed to the Tollivers, who immediately prepared for the attack. Thus it happened that when the battle commenced, Logan and his men were put upon the defensive instead of the offensive, as they had anticipated.

The Logan forces awaited the appearance of the sheriff to demand the surrender of the Tollivers. He failed to arrive. The sheriff afterward testified that he had been prevented by armed men from entering the town. Be that as it may, the fight opened without him, and during the battle neither he nor his son participated.

Logan, unaware that his plans had been betrayed to the Tollivers, attempted to communicate with his friend Pigman at the latter's store. He despatched a young man, William Bryant, with a note. To his surprise, the Tollivers suddenly appeared, armed to the teeth, and opened fire upon Bryant. The boy fled for life and escaped without a wound.

Logan and Pigman, finding their plans discovered, and the sheriff having failed to put in his appearance, now commenced the work they had cut out for themselves and their friends to perform. Firing began from every direction — every man fought independently, as best he could. Each part of the town became a separate battlefield. The non-combatants sought safety in flight or in the shelter of their homes. Black clouds of smoke hung over the ill-fated town; the air was stifling with the smell of sulphur. The grim monster of civil war raged in all its fury. Well might we say with Chalmers:

"O, the miseries of war! We recoil with horror at the destruction of a single individual by some deed of violence. When we see a man in the prime of health suddenly struck down by some deadly aim, the sight of the lifeless body haunts us for days and weeks, and the shock experienced, only time can wear away.

"The scene stands before us in daytime, is the subject of our dreams, and spreads a gloom which time can only disperse.

"It is painful to dwell on the distressing picture of one individual, but multiply it, and think of the agonies of dying men, as goaded by pain, they grasp the cold ground with convulsive energy, or another, faint with the loss of blood, his pulse ebbs low, and the gathering paleness spreads itself over his countenance; or, wrapping himself round in despair, he can only mark by a few feeble quiverings, that life still lurks and lingers in his lacerated body; or, lifting up a faded eye, he casts a look of imploring helplessness for that succor which no sympathy can yield."

The moment the battle opened, Logan became the target for many guns from the concealed Tollivers. The balls fell all around him; plowed up the ground at his feet and hissed by his ears. Craig Tolliver and his confederates instinctively singled him out as their most dangerous adversary and made every effort to kill him.

The details of the battle are authentically recorded in the report of Ernest McPherson, captain of a detachment of the Louisville Legion, to the Adjutant-General of Kentucky, Sam E. Hill, which report was transmitted to the Governor and reported to the Legislature. (See documents 1887, No. 23)

As the Tollivers were coming back, Boone Logan commenced firing. He was at once deserted by the men with him, but continued the fire which was returned by the two Tollivers, Craig and Jay, until their Winchester rifles and pistols were empty. They ran from below the depot to the American House, Craig Tolliver's hotel, and obtaining a fresh supply of ammunition, were joined by Bud, Andy, Cal and Cate Tolliver, Cooper and others. All then started on the run for the Central Hotel. Andy was the first to reach that building by going through alleys and back ways. Bud Tolliver, Cooper and the rest went by way of Railroad Street, under constant fire from the bushes. Halting near the drug store they fired upon the concealed enemies and wounded one Madden. Bud Tolliver was here shot in the thigh. Cal and Cate, who were mere boys, assisted Bud up the lane and secreted him in the weeds back of Johnson's store. They then rejoined their comrades. Cooper presently emerged from the Central Hotel and fired upon some of the Logan men, but was himself shot through the breast. He retreated into the hotel and secreted himself in a wardrobe, up-stairs, and in this place of fancied security was again hit by a bullet and killed.

The Central Hotel was surrounded, a cessation of firing ordered and Logan called upon the Tollivers to "come out and they should not be hurt." A message of the same purport was delivered to the Tollivers by a woman. She returned with Cate Tolliver, a boy fifteen years of age, who was disarmed and allowed to go unmolested. The others in the house refusing to surrender, Logan resorted to the tactics employed by the Tollivers against his cousins and directed his men to fire the building. The Tollivers broke cover and started for the bushes. Before leaving the house Craig Tolliver coolly pulled off his boots, saying that it had always been prophesied he would die with his boots on, and that he intended to disappoint the prophets. He emerged in his stocking feet. Jay Tolliver got out the rear way, ran about fifty feet, was shot three times and fell dead. Craig and Andy broke from the hotel on the south side and were greeted with a hail of bullets. Andy was wounded twice, but not seriously, and under cover of the smoke succeeded in reaching the woods. Craig Tolliver's former good luck at last deserted him. He ran, firing at his enemies, down a lane which leads from the hotel to the railroad track. At the corner of the

also continuing their fusilade upon the fleeing outlaw. Craig Tolliver ran a few steps beyond the corner of the store, fell, rose again and, running toward the switch, sank to the ground to rise no more. He was riddled with balls and buckshot. To the great regret of the Logan men, the man whose death they most desired, was not injured. This man was Bunk Mannin, the town marshal, who so brutally maltreated the dead bodies of the two Logan boys.

There were undoubtedly some bad men in this fight against the Tollivers to whom may be ascribed some excesses which occurred on that memorable day. But they do not appear to have been actually connected with the Logans. One of these men admitted that he fired three shots into the body of Jay Tolliver after he was down. This same man afterwards became a willing witness for the prosecution against the slayers of the Tollivers. It was this band of guerillas that shot Cooper while secereted in the hotel, dying from a wound in the breast. After completing their inhuman butchery, this same guerilla band sacked the American Hotel and committed other outrages.

The firing was continuous for two hours, except while the Logans made proposals to the Tollivers to come out and surrender. Over fifteen hundred shots were fired.

There was a general sense of relief among the inhabitants when the battle was over and the dreaded Tollivers were wiped out. A public meeting was held and largely attended. A party, styling itself the Law and Order League, took possession of the town and held it until the arrival of troops.

Boone Logan had faithfully kept his word and retaken his fireside. The sinking sun witnessed his return to the home from which he had been banished. His enemies had crossed over the great divide.

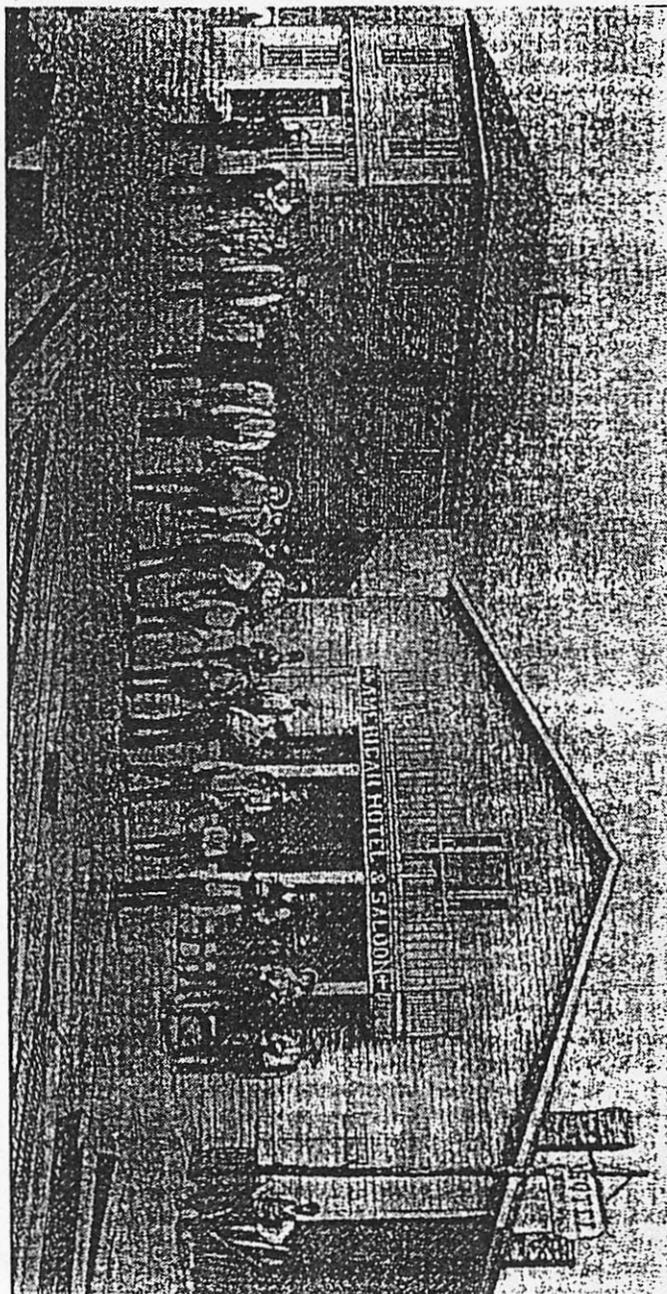
For the first time in many months the town was quiet. The yells and defiant curses of the drunken desperadoes were heard no more. The lips that had uttered them were still. Peace entered Morehead once more. It had been purchased at the price of much blood.

The battle of June 22nd, 1887, was the last bloody clash between the various factions of Rowan County. The Tollivers, deprived of their leader, gave the town a wide berth after this. It soon resumed its former appearance of thrift and prosperity. Many of those who had removed from the county, now returned and took possession of their abandoned property. Business houses, closed for many months, were reopened, the illegal saloons closed tight, and law and order have been reasonably well maintained in the county ever since.

Several of the Logan men were indicted for murder, Hiram M. Pigman, who had been Logan's right hand man, and of whom the latter spoke as the bravest and most circumspect man on the field that day, was indicted jointly with Apperson Perry. They were tried by a jury of Fleming County and promptly acquitted. Logan was never tried.

The court was held under the protection of State troops. The trial lasted for seven days. Pigman and Perry were shown to be men of excellent character, neither of them had been parties to previous killings in Rowan County. The evidence being concluded, the court instructed the jury. Briefly summarised, these instructions were 'Convict these defendants.' The jury, however, were really 'good men and true' and to the evident surprise of the court, and the chagrin of the prosecuting attorney, returned a verdict of not guilty. These jurymen had been summoned from the adjoining county of Fleming. Their names deserve the thanks of all good citi-

This was the scene of the final battle that resulted in the death of Craig Tolliver.



zens of the Commonwealth. Obedience to the law and protection from the law, are reciprocal rights and duties, and this jury really decided that where those to whom it is delegated to administer the laws, and to protect the lives, liberty and property of the citizens, wilfully disregard, or timidly refrain from discharging their duties, the citizen has the right to protect and defend himself." (Capt. McPherson's report. Documents 1887. No. 23.)

The glaring partiality of the court and corruption of most of its officers he illustrates in the following language:

"Not infrequently a witness would apply to an attorney the epithet of liar, and when questioned relative to some crime charged against him, a witness would defend his credibility on the ground that his questioner was guilty of offenses similar in character, which he would proceed to enumerate.

"Even the court would express his opinion in words of abuse and very plainly exhibited his partiality or prejudice. Indeed, when the case of the Commonwealth against John Keeton was called for trial, and the affidavit of the defendant and two reputable housekeepers, asserting the belief that the presiding judge would not afford the defendant a fair and impartial trial was by the defendant handed to the judge, he remarked, after reading the instrument aloud, that he was not surprised; that John Keeton would swear anything; that he had sworn to so many lies already that it was not astonishing that he (the judge) would not give him a fair trial. This observation of His Honor was delivered in the presence of the jury selected to try John Keeton."

Reverting to the excesses committed by the guerillas during the battle and afterwards, Adjutant-General Hill says: (Documents, Ky. 1887.)

"Almost every one with whom I talked, heartily approved the day's work, barring some excesses, which were committed, such as the killing of the two wounded men after the fight was over, and the disposition on the part of certain members of the posse to abuse their victory by manifesting some disregard of property rights, which conduct was bitterly lamented by the more conservative members of the posse, notably Boone Logan himself. The victors of the 22nd of June were in the main, singularly moderate and forbearing, and it is denied by none of the people there that they rendered a most valuable service to the county in overthrowing the outlaws who had so long terrorized the community."

During Circuit Court the commanding officers of the troops noticed one of the sheriffs and several Tolliver sympathizers in secret consultations. So suspicious were their actions that they were watched. In the afternoon these parties disappeared from Morehead. The next afternoon they brought a box of Springfield rifles, calibre fifty, by train. One thousand rounds of ammunition accompanied the guns. Col. McKee promptly seized the arms over the vigorous protest of the Tolliver faction. The court had directed their shipment "for the purpose of securing peace and quiet and preventing a fight among citizens of this community." Another order of the court declared "arms and weapons are kept or hidden or concealed, with the intent and purpose of being used by partisans of the factional war or strife now disturbing the peace, quiet and good order of said county of Rowan or being delivered to said partisans" etc., and directed the seizure of all arms. The officers complied, collecting all arms discovered in the possession of the Logan faction, and, of course, retaining the box of Springfields consigned to White, a Tolliver sympathizer. Then strange to say on August 24th, an order was issued by the Cir-

tion to arm a posse of citizens of Rowan County to make an arrest, and demanding a reply in writing should the officer refuse to comply with this strange order. The Adjutant-General replied that he could not comply with the order for the reason that the arms could not be released except under direction from the Governor.

The effect of obedience to this order would have been to restore the arms to the Tolliver faction, while retaining those of the Logan party, and to arm a posse, perhaps to be guided by Deputy Sheriff Hogg, with its recent infamous history still in mind, would scarcely have been consistent with the duty of an officer sent to Rowan County to preserve peace. A day or two afterwards the court severely censured the Governor for not permitting His Honor to arm such sheriff's posse as he might select. Before departure from Rowan the officer commanding restored the guns and pistols taken from private individuals during the term of court.

The box of Springfield rifles was retained and loaded upon the cars for shipment to Frankfort. The Tollivers were incensed. Deputy Sheriff Hogg and Andy White sauntered through town breathing threats and dire vengeance if the guns were not left behind. The soldiers loading them, however, were not disturbed, and the guns were deposited in the arsenal at Frankfort.

The presiding Circuit judge was soon afterwards, the following January, brought before the Legislature on impeachment proceedings. During the long-drawn-out investigation many witnesses were examined, whose testimony fills an entire volume. The result of the investigation was censured, a quasi whitewash, and a recommendation to abolish the county and attach it to another. But this would have meant nothing more nor less than to saddle upon innocent people the settlement of a controversy. To have transferred the county to another district would have resulted in involving other sections hitherto not affected by the trouble. To have abolished the county would have been an open acknowledgment of the weakness of the State to execute its laws and to cope with crime. It was this confidence of the lawbreakers that their crimes would never be punished, and the belief of many good citizens that the machinery of the law was set in motion only in the interests of certain parties, that was responsible for the long-continued, shameful disorders in Rowan County.

—The End—

'The Rowan County Fight'

Note: We are indebted to Mrs. Verna Kissick of Rt. 6, Morehead, for supplying us with a copy of the following ballad. Mrs. Kissick has an original copy of the ballad that her father purchased as a young man during "The Trouble." The copy cost 10-cents then and said, "Buy one and help a crippled man — Jasper C. Rowlett." Mrs. Kissick said she doesn't know exactly when the ballad was penned, but she said her father would have been well over 100 years old today had he lived.

Come all young men and ladies
Come fathers and mothers too,
A story I will tell you
Of the Rowan County crew.
Concerning bloody Rowan
And a many a horrid deed
My friends please give attention
Remember how it reads.

It was in the month of August
On the election day;
John Martin, he was wounded
They say by Johnnie Day.
Martin did not believe it,
He could not think it so;
He thought it Floid Tolliver
That fired the fatal blow.

They shot and killed Sol. Bradley,
A sober and honest man
Left his wife and children
To do the best they can.
They wounded young Ad Sizemore
Although his life was saved
He seemed to shun the grog-shop
Since he stood so near the grave.

Martin did recover;
Some months had come and passed
While in the town of Morehead
These men had met at last.
Tolliver and a friend or two
About the streets did walk—
He seemed to be uneasy

They stepped into Judge
Carey's Grocery
And stepped up to the bar
But little did he think dear friend
He had met the fatal hour
The sting of death was near him
Martin rushed in at the door
A few words passed between them
Concerning the row before.

The people soon were frightened
Began to rush out of the room
When a ball from Martin's pistol
Lay Tolliver in the tomb
His friends soon gathered around
A wife to weep and wail
Martin was arrested
And soon confined to jail.

He was put in the jail at Morehead
There to remain awhile
In the hands of law and justice
To bravely stand his trial
The people talked of lynching him over
But present though they failed
The prisoner's friends then moved him
To the Winchester jail.

Some persons forged an order
Their names I do not know
The plan was soon agreed upon
For Martin they did go
Martin seemed uneasy
His heart was all in dread
They've sought a plan to kill me

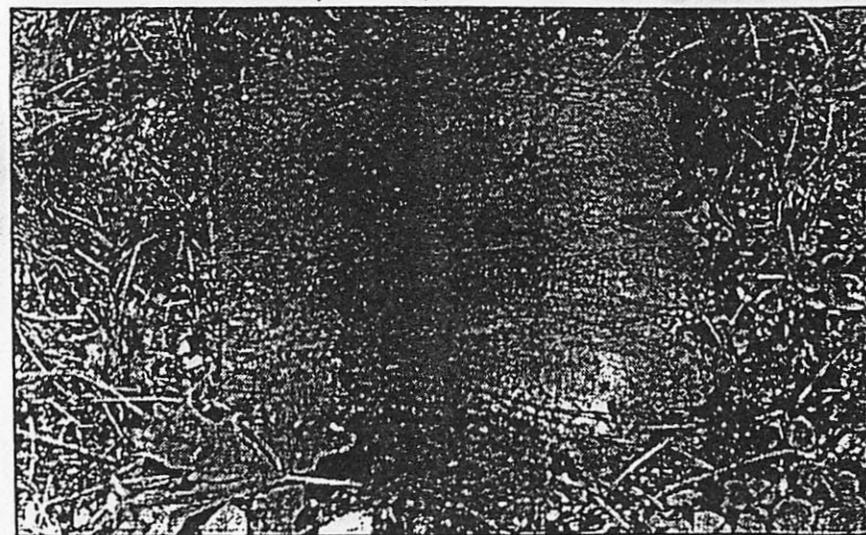
'The Rowan County Fight'

Martin was in the smoking car
Accompanied by his wife
They did not want her present
When they took her husband's life
When they arrived at Hinton
They had no time to lose
A band approached the engineer
And bid him not to move.

They stepped to the prisoner
With pistols in their hands
He soon in death was sinking
He died in iron bands
His wife soon heard the horrid shot
She was in another car
She cried Oh, Lord they've killed him
When she heard the pistol fire
The death of these two men have caused
Great trouble in our land
Caused men to leave their families

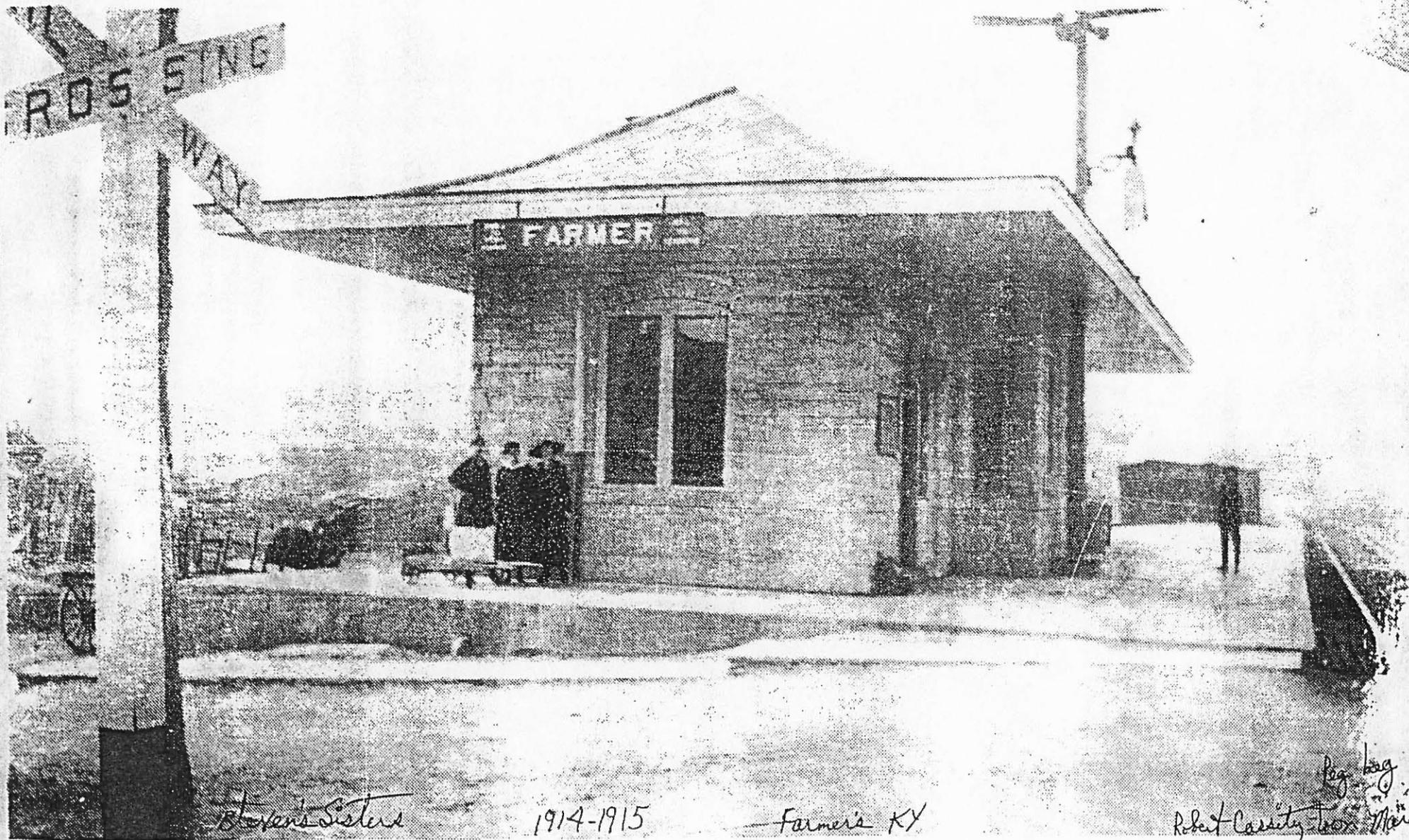
And take the parting hand
The relatives are still at war
They never, never cease
I would that they could only see
Our land once more in peace.

They killed a deputy sheriff
Baumgardner was his name
They shot him from the bushes
It was a dirty shame
His body was pierced and torn
With thirty two buck shot
I composed this as a warning
And Oh, beware young men
Your pistols will cause trouble
On it you may depend
In the bottom of a whiskey glass
The lurking devil dwells
Burns the breath of those who drink it
And sends their souls to HELL.



Craig Tolliver is buried in a run-down cemetery located off KY 173 near Elliottville. Born April 1, 1851, Tolliver died on June 22, 1887. His epitaph on the stone reads:

"Farewell to my wife and my children all,
From you a father Christ doth call,
Mourn not for me; it is vain
To call me to your sight again."



Stevens Sisters

1914-1915

Farmer's KY

Robert Cassity ^{Ray King} _{Marshall}

HISTORICAL SKETCHES

by Joe Nickell



This followup to the last column was sent in by Henry Wells of Frankfort, who has generously assisted with earlier columns. It appeared previously in the June 16, 1956, Licking Valley Courier, under the heading, "The Beginning and End of the Mt. Scorchers."

"About 1888, Judge Edward C. O'Rear and Sam S. Cassity began publishing a newspaper at West Liberty and called it the Mountain Scorchers. They got all the subscriptions they could and took commodities other than cash for subscription on occasion, money at that time

being scarce.

"The printer was Mack Cheatham.

"After they had spent all the money they had collected for subscriptions, one day they accepted a peck of paw-paws for a subscription and these were in a box or basket in the office. While O'Rear and Cassity were out, Cheatham ate the paw-paws one evening. Next morning when Judge and Sam went to get their paw-paws for breakfast they discovered that they were gone.

"They went to Milt Cox's two miles below town to get their breakfast. This was the

beginning and ending of the Scorchers, since they had no money or food.

"John L. Cassity of Mt. Sterling, together with Hugh Haller of Cincinnati, was in The Courier office Wednesday and vouched for this incident, as Sam Cassity was his father and he was very familiar with this event. His father later lived at Morehead and was a civil engineer and helped to plan and locate the buildings on the Morehead College and also the plant of the Lee Clay Products Company at Clearfield. Mr. Cassity also ran a Mt. Scorchers at Morehead until his death."

(NOTE: This account is at variance with Judge O'Rear's own account of the founding of the Scorchers. Possibly this story concerns a subsequent newspaper; Cassity was, in fact, associated with the later, short-lived Morgan County [Vignette].)

Just thought you might like this

THE MOUNTAIN SCORCHER

INDUSTRIAL ORGAN OF ROWAN COUNTY

STANDS FOR THE RIGHT AND CONDEMNING THE WRONG

THE ONLY REAL NEWSPAPER IN ROWAN COUNTY

VOLUME II

MOREHEAD, KY, SATURDAY, APRIL 30, 1927

NUMBER 52

Morehead Normal Defeats Murray

On Friday and Saturday of last week at Louisville the "Bald Eagles" of the Morehead State Normal, were victorious over Murray in both games, the score standing each day 2 to 1. They were said to be very interesting games, the Morehead boys being fairly well matched by the Murray team, and notwithstanding every effort was made both here and at Louisville to get the Courier-Journal to print the result, it passed all reports to the waste basket.

Just why the Courier-Journal cherishes such a deadly hate for Morehead can never be satisfactorily explained, but numerous news reports have been sent them, the publication of which would have been helpful to Morehead and the State Normal School, which have been systematically refused. The Courier-Journal is a great big little paper, with narrow minds at the pilot wheel.

They are anxious to get a report of a "bloody murder" in Rowan and give it first page position under "red" headlines, but no other character of news from Morehead and Rowan county is acceptable. The Sam-Haley crowd that fought us viciously in our legal battle for the State Normal School, still "has it in for us" and we are foolish to ask or expect any favors from that source. The Herald-Post, we believe would give Morehead and Rowan county recognition in its news columns, and many Courier-Journal readers here talk of switching to that paper.

WILL RETURN TO GRAYSON

Miss Mabel Amburgey who has been teaching in the primary department of the Grayson Graded School, has closed her school for the summer. Miss Amburgey has accepted a place in the same school for next year and will return to Grayson at the opening of the school this fall.

DEATH OF B. F. PERRY

After a hard struggle for life, B. Frank Perry, president of the Exchange Bank of Kentucky, of Mt. Sterling, died at Norton Infirmary at Louisville, on Friday of last week.

His body was conveyed to Mt. Sterling and after funeral service at his late home, West Main street, Sunday afternoon, conducted by Rev. George Parsie, the body was taken to Owingsville for burial in the Owingsville cemetery.

Mr. Perry was a son of the late Mr. and Mrs. William Perry, of Bath county, went to Mt. Sterling as assistant cashier of the Exchange Bank and soon became cashier and then president.

WILLUGHBY'S WIT

Some one looking at a Morehead and North Fork railroad car, bearing the letters, "M. & N. F." asked Willoughby Day what the letters stood for. "Morehead and No Further" was the reply.

CLUBS MAY UNITE

There is a movement on foot looking to the union of the two Women's Clubs in this city. This is a move to the right direction. "In Union there is strength" and they can do much more by a united effort than by working separately. We hope they will unite and have one large club instead of two small ones.

CINCINNATI LIVESTOCK

Hogs—Receipts 2,600; held over 620; market opened around 10 cents higher closing slow at the advance; meat 120 to 225 pounds, \$10.50 @ \$10.70; one load selected, 110 to 150 pounds \$10.85; 225 to 250 lbs. \$10.15 @ \$10.50; 250 to 300 lbs. \$9.75 @ \$10.00; heavier weights \$9.50 down; packing sows \$8.50 @ \$9.00; pigs 90 to 110 pounds, \$9.50 @ 10; heavier weights upward to \$10.70.

Cattle—Receipts 650; calves 500; market slow, few small lot steers steady at \$9.90 @ \$10.50; bulk unsold, bids lower; heifers unevenly steady to 25 cents lower; other cattle steady to 25 cents higher.

Two Years Old Today

The Mountain Scorchers is two years old today. We have no big "blow" to make to the probable disgust of our readers, but we do know that we have faithfully tried to give the people a good local newspaper, free from prejudice and political bias, and have endeavored to "stand by the right and condemn the wrong." We thank all our subscribers and earnestly ask their continued support.

A SPLENDID IMPROVEMENT

A. B. McKinney is putting down a concrete side walk along his property on Main and Fairbanks streets. This is a long stretch of pavement in this part of town. Mr. McKinney, as a citizen as well as a member of the City Council, has always stood for improvements in the city.

THE SCORCHER COMPLIMENTED

A leading advertising agency in a large city writes as follows: "We are delighted with the way you have been handling the advertising." A glance at your paper shows at once, the high caliber of your organization."

REV. C. B. CLOYD WILL PREACH BACCALAUREATE SERMON

Rev. C. B. Cloyd, pastor of the Christian church, this city, will not be here on Sunday, May 8th. He goes to London, Ky. to preach the Baccalaureate sermon for the college in that city. London is the home of Dr. Irvipe, who is so kindly remembered here, he having preceded Bro. Cloyd as pastor of the Christian church and built the splendid new church edifice of which everybody is proud.

DON'T FORGET

The Morehead Ice and Bottling Co. is now delivering ice wherever it is wanted in the city. Don't forget to hang out your card where it can be seen by the ice man.

MORE MASH DESTROYED

On Friday of last week, Deputy sheriff R. F. Stamper and Deputies J. T. Jennings and Lee Hinton, found and turned out on the ground seven full barrels of mash on a branch of Christy creek. The still had not arrived.

A GREAT EVENT

The Eastern Kentucky Oratorical Contest will meet in the Normal School chapel Friday, May 6, at 3 p. m. The contest in Humorous Reading and Public Discussion will begin in the afternoon at 3 o'clock. There will be no charge for admission to this entertainment and the public is cordially invited.

HAS A GOOD MEMORY

Five years ago, A. B. McKinney, of this city, dropped a quarter on the sidewalk at the corner of his store and it fell between two stones of the walk. His workmen having removed the stones, Mr. McKinney was putting down a concrete walk, Mr.

MRS BASFORD DIES

Mrs. Ewing Basford, popular young teacher of the county, died at ten-thirty o'clock last night at the Mary Childs Hospital. Mrs. Basford, who has been attending the Morehead State Normal School, was stricken with appendicitis several days ago and was brought to this city for an operation from which she failed to rally. She is survived by her husband, Prof. Ewing Basford; her father, David Campbell and several brothers of near Spencer this county. Funeral services will take place at Antioch church at ten o'clock Thursday morning, Rev. Omer Heath, officiating and burial will be in Mapleah Cemetery.—Mt. Sterling Advocate, April 26.

Prof Basford had been employed to teach in the Haldeman Consolidated School the coming year. Deceased was known to many in this city and her death brings sorrow to the hearts of her friends, who deeply sympathize with Prof. Basford and others bereaved.

NEW POSTMASTER

Last Saturday, Circuit Court Clerk C. C. Crosthwaite received notice of his appointment as Postmaster at Morehead, and will assume his duties as soon as he is "checked in." He succeeds Capt. W. E. Proctor, who has been postmaster for about 4 years.

Mr. Crosthwaite will, no doubt, make a good postmaster and avows his intention of using enough office force to dispatch the business of the office without delay in any part of the work.

Capt. Proctor has had rather a stormy career as postmaster. In the language of our old departed friend, Pete Hall, "Some eulogized for him and some eulogized against him;" but the business of the office was conducted as, straight as a gauge, and personally, this writer never had reason to find fault with Capt. Proctor's conduct of the office. It has not been decided who will succeed Mr. Crosthwaite as Circuit Court Clerk. The matter of appointment is with Judge Prowitt, who is, perhaps, more interested in having

Mrs. Elizabeth Stamper Passes to Her Reward

Mrs. Elizabeth Stamper, widow of Samuel Stamper, born Feb. 29, 1856, passed away at the home of her son, Samuel Stamper, at Farmers last Spaday morning, April 24, after an illness of about two years, in her 73rd year.

Funeral services by Rev. T. F. Lyons and Worley Hall, of this city, was held at Farmers, Monday afternoon, and the same afternoon, she was brought to this city and laid to sleep her last long sleep in Lee Cemetery.

Mrs. Stamper was a daughter of the late Dr. Hiram Lee, a native of Magoffin county, and is survived by the following children: Sam Stamper and Robert F. Stamper, Farmers; Mrs. Lulu Burns and Mrs. Mary Hathaway, Harvey, Ill., H. M. Stamper, Dayton, Ohio and Roscoe Stamper, Los Angeles, California.

Since early womanhood she had been a member of the Christian church and died in full faith in Him who called her to a home beyond the sighing suffering and weeping. She was loved by all her friends and neighbors, who will miss her kindly presence and motherly sympathy. We deeply sympathize with all the bereaved.

R. C. W. C. TO MEET MAY 16th

The Rowan County Woman's Club will meet Tuesday, May 16th, at the home of Mrs. N. L. Wells instead of May the third as published last week.

JOHN CRAIG LEASES INN

John Craig and Mrs. Craig, who are experienced hotel and restaurant people, have leased of Judge Allie W. Young, the restaurant building on Main street, formerly occupied by Charles C. Davis, and known as "The Wayside Inn."

Mr. Craig is starting with a nice business and will have in connection with his restaurant a full line of groceries.

VERSITY SPORTS

THE MOUNTAIN SCORCHER

INDUSTRIAL ORGAN OF ROWAN COUNTY

STANDS FOR THE RIGHT AND CONDEMNES THE WRONG

"SAM CASSITT'S PAPER"

VOLUME III

MOREHEAD, KY., SATURDAY, JUNE 4, 1927

NUMBER 4

Flood Damages In Big Sandy Valley

Johnson county buried its dead yesterday at Paintsville and at Nippa, Ky. Six of the county's citizens lost their lives in the devastating rain, wind, hail and electrical storm which struck a large area of the Big Sandy Valley and South-easter Kentucky. According to meagre reports from Hazard, on the main line of the L. & N. railroad, that section of the state bore the brunt of the cloudburst. Railroad and highway bridges were washed out, houses washed from their foundations and slides on the railway were only part of the destruction wrought by the storm, which is declared by many of the older residents of that section to have been the worst on record.

Salyersville, the county seat of Magoffin county, with a population of a little over 400, was reported to have been under several feet of water from Monday morning until about noon Wednesday. It is reported that every business house in the town except one, was inundated. Thursday morning, however, information obtained from Mr. Charles Kirk, publisher of the Paintsville Herald, stated that the water had receded and work of clearing the streets of driftwood had begun. Mrs. Kate Gullet and her daughter, who resided on Johnson's Fork, five miles from Salyersville, were reported to have been drowned when their home was flooded. A number of oil wells located several miles from Salyersville in the lowlands, were also reported to have been damaged. Telephone service to Salyersville was still out of order today and telephone officials were unable to say when they would be able to get in communication with that town. Busses run part way to Salyersville from Paintsville, but in order to reach the town it is necessary to walk several miles.—Ashland Independent.

FORD TACKETT, DESPERATELY ILL IN LEXINGTON HOSPITAL
Ford Brooks Tackett, youngest

TRAVELING UNDER DIFFICULTIES

Mrs. E. D. Wood left Monday afternoon accompanied by Miss Henrietta Garnett for Morehead. She writes us that they had some thrilling experiences in getting to Morehead, having to be towed through water up to the bed of the family Ford. The waters at Farmers had not reached the highest point, but beyond Farmers, Triplett was flooding the country, but they managed to get through. At Bluecastine a two-room school house was washed almost entirely across the Midland Trail. At Morehead the water was almost two feet deep in the C. & O. passenger depot and all the stores on Railroad street badly damaged. Several houses on the lower side of the C. & O. R. R. were washed off their foundations and the Morehead & North Fork R. R. had all their bridges between Morehead and Paragon washed away except the iron bridge over Edat Fork. Water six feet deep in the new power plant of the Kentucky Power Co. She says nothing of any loss of life at Morehead, but says the loss in the county is conservatively estimated at \$150,000.—Pleasingsburg Times-Democrat.

Look, ladies, cut prices this week on the good hole-proof Hose. \$2.00 hose cut to \$1.65; \$1.50 hose cut to \$1.25; \$1.25 hose cut to 90 cents. All colors; more miles per pair. THE WALSH CO., Mt. Sterling, Ky.

NEW DOCTOR LOCATED IN MOREHEAD

Dr. A. W. Adkins, wife and three children have arrived in Morehead from Pike county where they have been located for the past several years. For the present Dr. Adkins and family are pleasantly located at the Lee Clay Products Company's club house at Clearfield. They have leased the home of Mrs. Dee Simms on Main street and as soon as it is vacated they will move in where Dr. Adkins will have his office as well as his residence. Dr. Adkins has been a practicing physician for 18 years.

Ladies, do you want Hose whose quality is always the same. Buy hole-proof hose from

Largest Flood in History of Rowan County

Several Thousand Dollars Worth of Property Destroyed.—Livestock Killed and Other Damages to Farmers.

Sunday evening about 8 o'clock, the clouds began to gather, lightning began to flash, and soon there was a down pour of rain such as never before had been seen in Morehead. The little creek of Triplett soon became a raging river and by one o'clock some people, who lived in the lowlands began to realize they must leave their homes for higher ground. By three o'clock in the morning the water was up to Main street covering the entire streets of Railroad street and Fairbanks street, Carey avenue and Mill Street. Such a time was never seen in Morehead by the oldest citizens and let it be hoped there will never be another time like it.

We could not begin to tell of the terrible scene of seeing our own dear people run from their homes, some clad only in night clothing no hope of returning home; all they had washed away. The home of Mrs. Cash Conn was washed several hundred feet down stream, destroying it and most all the furniture.

Alfred Jones' home in the Caudill and Maggard addition was washed down stream and lodged against a large tree.

The Jones house it is said is beyond repair. The six-room cottage belonging to Miss Jewel Tolliver and occupied by James Layne and family was washed several yards below and damaged considerably, the furniture of Miss Tolliver and Mr. and Mrs. Layne was almost destroyed. There were some gold fish in the living room, and next day they were found in the room all covered with mud. They were "flushed" but; given a bath and don't seem to be any the worse for their experience.

The home of Mr. and Mrs. John

were all under water for awhile, very little damage was done at Farmers, but at Rockville the school house was washed down on the Midland Trail, and homes were damaged by water and mud.

Senator S. M. Bradley was also a heavy loser in lumber, ties, etc.

At the hunking town of Haldeaman, there was some damage done to the property in the valley, it being under water for several hours. The people who lived some distance from the creek were not hurt any.

The Morehead and North Fork R. R. was considerable loser, wires were down and they could not get into communication with the agents along the road to see just what damage was done to them.

The home of Lionel Fannin, near the depot, was washed down stream for some distance and badly damaged. Mr. Fannin is having it moved back to the lot where it washed from.

The Rowan County News office, A. H. McKinney's grocery store and the meat market of Daniels and Havens were all flooded and each suffered some loss. The Morehead State Bank and the City Drug store as well as all the buildings close by were flooded.

Morehead always comes to the front when its people are in distress. Homes were thrown open to the victims of this flood and they were given relief and cared for until the local Red Cross took charge and things have been made as comfortable as is possible. The Morehead Woman's Clubs each helped with the "banquet" for our unfortunate neighbors and friends.

Reports from over the most part of the county is, the storm was gen-

81 KILLED AS RESULT OF STORM IN LETCHER CO.

Reports from The Courier-Journal's correspondent in Letcher county Wednesday increased that county's list of known dead to twenty-three and that for Eastern Kentucky to thirty-one as the result of Sunday night's storm.

Mrs. Vada Helton and her 14-year-old son were drowned Monday at their home in Morgan county when a branch of the Licking river washed their home away, it was reported Wednesday in Winchester.

Hazard, it was learned at Lexington Wednesday, suffered heavy loss when a hotel and a vehicular bridge were washed away and two wholesale groceries flooded. The power plant there also was put out of commission, it was said.

The L. & N. Railroad puts its loss at \$1,000,000. The Whitesburg Red Cross organized to help relieve the suffering of the refugees.—Courier-Journal.

"BENEFIT MOVIE"

June 9th has been set aside for the benefit movie to be given under the auspices of the Rowan County Woman's Club to meet another payment on the monument erected last July. The monument is a worthy memorial to those who paid the supreme sacrifice from Rowan county in the World War. Thirteen of Rowan's best young men sleep on foreign soil and it is in their honor that caused the erection of the monument. There are few such monuments in the state that surpass the one erected in Morehead in beauty. Let everyone come and support this worthy cause. The title of the picture will be "Monkey Talk." Remember the date, June 9th.

THE KENTUCKY POWER CO.

Another link was added to the fast-growing chain of power lines of the Kentucky Power Company, Inc., when the Campbellburg, Ky. line was cut in at 3 p. m. May 18th. With this line in operation, the citizens of English, Turners, Campbellburg, Sulphur and Bedford will have the advantages of electric power brought to their doors for the first time in

Graduation Exercises At Morehead Normal

The graduation exercises of the Morehead State Normal were held Tuesday, May 31, at the Christian church. Dr. H. G. Seward, president of the John C. C. Maye College, Paintsville, Kentucky, delivered the commencement address before a large audience.

Immediately after the address the Alumni luncheon was held in the cafeteria of the school. Miss Florence Perry, graduate of the class of 1926, was toast mistress. Short talks were given by former graduates and by Superintendent J. H. Powers, representing the old Normal School.

Sixty-nine students were graduated from the various departments. The following received the Bachelor of Arts degree:—

S. M. R. Hurt, C. D. Maye and Russell Williamson. The following received life certificates:—

C. D. Allie, May Carter, Mrs. J. L. Chambers, Mrs. W. B. Elder, M. F. Glenn, Elizabeth Hubbard, Ruth Kaut, Thelma Kaut, W. O. Leedy, Mayme Lewis, Elizabeth Peters, C. C. Smallwood, Madie Smith, Mary Frances Tussey, Callie Wyatt.

The following are the Normal School graduates:

Ethel Mullens, Clayton Barkow, Mattie Scaggs, Amelia Duley, Anna-Engle, Beulah McCabe, John Mc-Glothlin, W. B. Elder, Jr., Clarence Allen, James Day, Ina B. Redwing, Mary Leedy, Lucy Womack, Dorothy Hayes, Arnold Rose, Florence Wallace, Weed Toddellon, Christine Virgin, Monroe Wickor, Elsie Thomas, Charles Bates, Ina Lewis, Baby Reid, Mary Jacobs, Calva White, Mary Lou Hampton, Ina Lewis, Olive Roberts, Mary Esther Hurt, Sarah Wells, Lillian Fraley, Estella Hamon, Mabel Hackney, Grace Scott, Grace Crawford, Emma Tambor, Beadie Bates, Millie L. Loring, Mabel Pence, Emma Cantelore, Hendrickson, Clara, George Bosardt, Helma Keating, Rena Hardy, Little Justice, McAllister, Vera, Gladys, Pearl Edna Dunn, Martha Sue

...copy of the Advance, it is apparent that Mr. Schooler was a gifted writer. Also he was determined to change the image of Morehead as "The City of the Future," a community with a bright future. However, he later began promoting some of his pet political projects, and later ran for political office. Before disappearing, *The Morehead Advance* did much to advance Morehead. It helped to unite the people, and to develop a sense of pride in our community because the pen was mightier than the sword.

"The object of this edition is to give the outside world some idea of what we have buried in the beautiful hills surrounding Morehead. Rowan County is rich in minerals and has some of the

Local news such as the following item:
Returned from Sunny South

"Mr. and Mrs. George Clayton and son, Morgan, returned from Florida Thursday morning. Uncle George left here with the intention of making the southland his future home, but that old saying, there's no place like home must have bothered him."

The Mountaineer, July 18, 1914

George Clayton might have been the first to move from Morehead to Florida, and became disillusioned, but he certainly was not the last. This writer, moved to the Sunshine State in the late 1950s, but after eight years decided there was no

The Mountain Scorcher, 1927-1929
(Weekly) Several Issues Survive.

(This paper began at the same time a daily paper in Ashland called *The Ashland Times* began) which did not last much longer than *The Mountain Scorcher*. Editor and Publisher: Sam S. Cassity.

This paper was first printed in Mt. Sterling, and later moved to Morehead. It consisted of four pages, six columns wide. Sources of advertisements included blacksmiths, patent medicines and livestock sales. *The Mountain Scorcher* called itself "The Industrial Organ of Rowan County," and strongly proclaimed on its masthead: "Stands for the right and condemns the wrong." Sam Cassity was known to proclaim loudly his thoughts about people and places. Also, it billed itself as the only real newspaper in Rowan County. This was a deliberate "slam" against the *Rowan County News*, that had been published in Morehead since 1918. It is no wonder that for the brief time *The Mountain Scorcher* was published there was a politically motivated war of words between the two newspapers. Letters and editorials critical of political and social issues were published weekly by Editor Sam Cassity.

One example of this war of words was the controversy that arose over a road proposed between Fleming County and Elliott County (now Route 32). Jack Wilson, *Rowan County News* Editor, wrote a burning editorial criticizing Governor Fields (Olive Hill native). He also questioned the integrity of the Highway Commissioner in not moving fast enough. He accused the Governor of giving preferences to a road between Carter County and Elliott County above the road through Rowan County.

Afraid that Jack Wilson would not publish his reply, the Governor replied to the *Rowan County News* editorial with a stinging letter to the *Mountain Scorcher*. He accused the *Rowan County News* editor of being incompetent and untrustworthy. Governor Fields further recommended that "The subscribers should cancel their subscription to the *Rowan County News*." Of course, "The *Mountain Scorcher*" loved their criticism of their competitor. They published the Governor's letter on the front page, and suggested the readers do what the Governor recommended.

The *Scorcher* carried a good balance between state and local news. (There were never any photographs published) Such news as the local Kiwanis officials for 1927. Among these were: President W.L. Jayne, Past President H. Van Antwerp, program W.C. Lapin, attendance H.C. Haggan, and T.F. Hogg. Other Kiwanians serving on various committees in 1927 were Harlan Powers, C.B. Lane, F.C. Button, D.M. Holbrook, C.E. Bishop, Robert Young, E.E. Maggard, and S.M. Bradley. It would appear that the Morehead Kiwanis Club was quite active in 1927.

The Mountain Scorcher lived up to its claim that it "Stands for the right and condemns the wrong." Whatever the Editor thought was right, he stood for, and whatever he thought was wrong he opposed. Sam Cassity had discovered the "Pen was

mightier" for Mr. Sample for a brief period of time in the lumber business. He was fair, friendly and honest, but a stern taskmaster. He would introduce me (age 17) at his "Partner" in the lumber business. I'm sure his staff of the *Morehead Independent* had a good working relationship with him.

George M. Calvert, a Morehead High School and University of Kentucky alumnus, was a pioneer Kentucky newspaper man who devoted his life to the newspaper profession in several states. He worked on the *Rowan County News* from 1925-1930 and on the *Lexington Herald* from 1930-35, and on the *Morehead Independent* from 1936-37. Mr. Calvert is now retired at age 87 and living in the Atlanta area where he worked on the *Atlanta Constitution*.

Mr. Calvert says that the *Morehead Independent* began as a political competitor of the *Rowan County News*, but later became a good newspaper, always presenting both sides of an issue.

William Semple became the editor of *The Morehead Independent* in 1936. Together with George Calvert, they continued to improve both the circulation and the quality of the paper. It included local, state, and national issues from an unbiased viewpoint. For the first time in Morehead, photographs began to appear in the paper on a regular basis. It boasted that *The Independent* was an "all star paper" devoted to the betterment of the community. They printed news about the activities of local citizens such as:

"Professor Henry Horton of MSU and the Foster Choral Club were heard over radio sta-

...newspaper is dedicated to the advancement of Morehead and Rowan County and the well being of its people. Recording the happenings in business, and the doings of a live and prosperous community."

Morehead Independent (Oct. 15, 1936)

But the *Morehead Independent* merged with the *Rowan County News* in 1946. However, it served a valuable role for 11 years as the competition for the *Rowan County News* which began publication in 1918. But for 11 years of that time the local citizens were given a choice of which weekly paper they preferred. Both the papers, and our history were better off because of the competition between the two papers. "The pen was mightier than the sword."

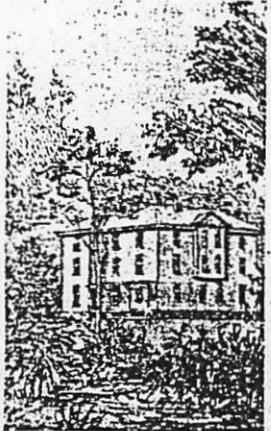


About the author

Dr. Jack D. Ellis is a retired Morehead State University library director and a retired minister.



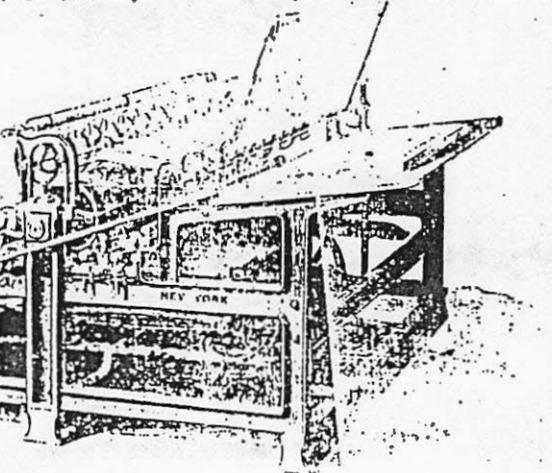
The building once housed the Morehead newspaper (1934-1945).



The Mountaineer, Morehead's weekly newspaper (1902-1917) was published during part of this time on the Morehead Normal School campus in Burgess Hall.

MOREHEAD ADVANCE

ALLS PAPER - THE PEOPLES PAPER



ER'S PRINTERY,
Schooler, rop'r.
Kentucky

to print the Morehead Advance, Morehead's earliest newspaper (1895-1902).

Movies 9 1-64, Exit 94 Winchester 745-4900 3, 5, 9 All Shows Before 8 PM

| | |
|---|---|
| JACKIE CHAN CHRIS TUCKER
RUSH HOUR
1:30 4:15 7:10 9:30 | Meryl Streep & Renee Zellweger
Star In
One True Thing
1:00 4:00 7:00 9:40 |
| tom hanks
SAVING PRIVATE RYAN
7:00 7:25 | MATT DAMON
ROUNDERS
1:00 2:00 7:10 9:40 |
| BRUCE WILLIS
ARMAGEDDON
1:00 2:00 7:10 9:40 | WESLEY SNIPES
BLADE
1:00 2:15 7:00 9:40 |
| DEADMAN
1:15 4:15 7:10 9:40 | TRAP
1:15 7:30 9:40 |

Show times for the week of 10/19/94-10/24/94

Planning to Have a Long Life?

Who Isn't!

Southern Farm Bureau Life has a policy to see to your needs as you or your loved ones age: Long Term Care Insurance. Your Farm Bureau Insurance agent offers two different policies: a Long Term Care policy and a Nursing Facility Care policy.

You never know. Just in case you or someone you love suffers a major health impairment or just the effects of old age, their ending years don't have to include the stress of finding help with needed care. Peace of mind from these costs is available.

Ask a Farm Bureau Insurance representative about how you can plan for a long life.

Call your Farm Bureau Insurance agent or

CAUDILL-KNIPP AGENCY
Larry Knipp
Quenton Caudill
Charles Clark
606-783-1868

723 W. Main St., Morehead, KY 40351
Helping You Is What We Do Best.

Southern Farm Bureau Life Insurance Company
Jackson, Mississippi

Morehead Memories (People and Places)

A century of Morehead newspapers

"Beneath the Rule of Men Truly Great The Pen is Mightier than the Sword"
Edward Bullwer-Lytton 1839

Part I

By Jack D. Ellis

(Editor's Note: This is one in a series of articles about local history entitled *Morehead Memories: People and Places*. The articles deal with those business and professional people that helped Morehead grow and prosper.)

Ever since Gutenberg invented the printing press, newspapers have molded public opinion and influenced the history of western civilization. While the pen may be mightier than the sword, it takes time for the ink to influence individuals. In the latter part of the 1800s the "pen" (newspapers) in Morehead, would appear and disappear faster than banks appear and disappear today.

Therefore, this researcher has found references to, but no surviving copies of several newspapers published in Morehead in the late 1800s. Among the ones with no surviving copies were: *The Morehead Sun*, *The Morehead Leader*, and *The Morehead Times*. *The Morehead Times* appeared briefly in the late 1880s, but disappeared with no known surviving copies in 1884.

Perhaps the reason *The Morehead Times* did not survive much longer than it took the ink

The Morehead Advance 1885-1902 (Weekly) (One issue survives, dated July 1898)

The Morehead Advance edited and published by William S. Schooler, was Morehead's first newspaper that survived long enough to make an impact upon the community. The printing office was located on Railroad Street (First Street) above the C.E. Bishop Drug Store and was financed by the Morehead State Bank. It was near the present location of the Big Store. The paper was published weekly in pamphlet (tabloid) size. Very little was published of news outside Rowan County. There were no photographs.

Advertising support came from wholesale companies mostly outside of Morehead, e.g. Hagan Wholesale Grocery Company, Huntington, W. Va. (delivered every Thursday). Local advertisers included the City Drug Company, located on Railroad Street (now First Street), and Bradley Brothers at Brady (one mile west of Morehead). Their claim was "we will show you how to turn your nickels, dimes, and dollars into Golden Eagles (\$20 gold pieces) and at the same time live off the fat of the land." This was an implication of great savings at their store.

The printing was all hand set and printed on hand operated machines. Mrs. Schooler helped operate the machines, and Allen Fraley was the printer's devil

finest timber that grows (with) easy access, and some of the most fertile farms that the sun shines on."

The Morehead Advance, July 1898

"Let the public know about Morehead in such a way that they will want to know more. If you want to make good money locate in Morehead. You can do no better than to invest in Rowan County land. Capital will do well if it will come our way."

The Morehead Advance, July 1898

The Mountaineer, 1902-1917 (Weekly) (Several issues survive)

"Devoted to the Interests of Mountain People"

The Mountaineer arose out of the ashes of the failed *Morehead Advance*. Among early editors of this weekly publication (cost \$1 per year or 60 cents for six months) were Oscar Swit and a Mr. Williams. The office was on the campus of the Normal School in Burgess Hall. The paper was printed on a Washington hand press. In examining these early editions you find a column called "Successful Mountaineers." This column presented detailed biographical information about a local citizen who provided devoted Christian service to the community, eg.

"Mary Coffee, a girl who earned her own living, supported her widowed mother, and provided a home for an orphan child should be commended for

place like Morehead and returned.

On October 13, 1913 *The Mountaineer* was sold to the Christian Womens Business Group and Cora Wilson Stewart became the editor. Under her direction, *The Mountaineer* editorial policy changed to more emphasis upon education. In the "Successful Mountaineers" column she spotlighted outstanding teachers. She also gave much publicity to the Moonlight School, a program of adult education begun by Mrs. Stewart in 1911. e.g. "One to every one was the 1913 slogan of Rowan's Earnest Teachers." (Evidently meaning one teacher was available to any one wanting to learn, regardless of age.)

The teachers with their rallying who are "one to every one" were urged to continue their heroic work with adults. Therefore, each teacher determined with missionary zeal to reach the last illiterate in the county. Their noble goal was to help those wanting to learn, to better enjoy life, and then they would be more productive citizens. (Still the goal of education today).

Cora Wilson Stewart through her personal editing of *The Mountaineer* succeeded in raising the educational conscience of our citizens. She helped them see the need for a better education. *The Mountaineer* was the tool that helped her launch the Moonlight School agenda that made her world famous. The "Pen" is a powerful tool in promoting an agenda and Cora Wilson Stewart wielded it more

mightier than the sword." He fought his political battles with words instead of bullets and he was a crack shot with his words. They usually found their target. But in any event it was words that were flying and not bullets as was the case in earlier years in Morehead.

Editor Sam Cassity died in 1929 and one of the most colorful chapter in Morehead's newspaper history died with him. But he had moved Morehead from battling with bullets to battling with words, and from wrestling with each other to wrestling with ideas. "The pen was mightier than the sword."

Morehead Independent 1934-1945

(Weekly) Issues for 11 years Survive - Editor Charles E. Adams, later W.J. Sample and W.E. Crutcher.

The first issue of the *Morehead Independent* was published on Jan. 27, 1934. It was first located over the C.E. Bishop Drug Store on Railroad Street. (Remember this was where the old *Morehead Advance* began in 1896). Later, the paper was moved to a brick building on Bishop Avenue (Behind the Dixie Grill). The first editor was Charles Adams.

The staff of the paper included: Vivian Caudill, Printer; Sam Meade, Linotype Operator; and a very young Miss Lucille Caudill was listed as the Society Editor. W.J. Bill Sample, Editor of the *Independent* for 10 years also formed the Rowan County Lumber Company. He successfully continued that business

tion WLW Cincinnati in a 25 minute broadcast Sunday morning."

Morehead Independent, Dec. 5, 1935

Another example of good local news coverage was:

"One Act Operetta Presented: The 'Black Flamingo' a dramatic performance by the Revelers Dramatic Club was invited to repeat their performance in Ashland and Grayson. But Miss Lucille Caudill said it was doubtful that the Revelers would be able to make both performances before Christmas."

Morehead Independent, Dec. 12, 1935

Advertising support for the paper now moved from livery stables and blacksmith shops to garages such as the Carr-Perry Motor Co. (Phone 7), and restaurants such as the Amos and Andy. This restaurant located on Main Street (close to the old City Hall) advertised hamburgers for .05 each. Parnell and Elizabeth Martindale (MSC graduates) were the owner/operators. Elizabeth reported to me that when they sold hamburgers for .05 she could go next door to the old Cut Rate Grocery and buy hamburger for 7 1/2 cents per pounds. Other advertisers included Myrtle's Tea Room and Beer Garden (Phone 67) listing their menu of chicken & steak your friends at Myrtles.

Morehead was growing and becoming more sophisticated. The newspapers reporting the events and activities of its citizens began to reflect this growth and sophistication.

may be recalled whereupon the said receipt
certificates both been duly admitted to record in my office
Given under my hand this 6th day of January 1849

DEED BOOK

E 215

A. M. Hagerly, D.

John M. Hagerly, D.

This indenture made this 2^d Day of Sept 1848. Between John J. Cassity of the
County of Morgan and State of Kentucky of the one part & Adam
Crawe of the County of State aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth
that the said Cassity for & in consideration of one dollar to him in
hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted
conveyed & sold unto the said Adam Crawe his heirs & assigns
all that tract and parcel of Land situate being in the County
of Morgan on the waters of the north Fork of Licking river
and bounded as follows to wit, Beginning on two chestnut
trees standing on the ridge between the North Fork & head
Branch and corner of a 200 acre survey patented to John
J. Cassity thence North 15 W 40 poles to a white oak N 70 W
40 poles to three white oaks S 88 W 80 poles to a stake N 86
W 60 poles to a stake South 65 poles to a Spruce pine same as
57 to a pitch pine N 71 E 20 poles to a white pine N 22 E 94 poles
to stake N 45 E 26 to 3 Spruce pines S 70 E 20 poles to a beech
S 34 W 80 poles to 4 white pines S 86 E 100 poles to a chestnut
S 41 E 60 poles to the Beginning containing

376

one hundred acres be the same more or less together with all the appurtenances therein to belonging to have come to hold the Land thereby conveyed unto the said Adam Cross his heirs and assigns forever and the said Cassity for himself his heirs Executors and Administrators the aforesaid tract of Land unto the said Cross his heirs & assigns against the claims of all persons whatsoever claiming by through or under him the said John J. Cassity but from no other persons who he warrant & defend by these presents witness my hand the day and date first above written.

Attest
John J. Cassity (Seal)
Commonwealth of Kentucky Morgan County, Act.
J. D. W. Hazelrigg Deputy Clerk for John A. Hazelrigg Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid do certify that this deed of conveyance from J. J. Cassity to Adam Cross was this day produced to me in my County by the said Grantor and acknowledged by the said J. J. Cassity to be his act & deed and seal for the purpose therein contained whereupon the said deed together with the foregoing certificate both being duly admitted to record in my office given under my hand this 8th day of January 1849.

J. D. W. Hazelrigg D.C.
For John A. Hazelrigg C.K.

ICAN LEGION

ED IN MOREHEAD

The American Legion held in this city last week following officers:

- Commander, W. D. Early;
- Under, Ebon Champion;
- T. Baumstark; Fin-
- C. B. McCullough;
- V. Baumstark; Service
- H. L. Nickell, Historian.
- Joggan.

about 17 members en-

on met Thursday night decoration-day service Her's Monument. The will be decorated with flowers and there will be speaking. The principal to be delivered by Rev. of the Christian church. on hopes to collaborate of July celebration with a Club, the Woman's he citizens generally in a great celebration In-Day, (July 4.) in More-

HEAD'S TASK

President, M. S. N. S. 's Task is Morehead's and the opportunity of wealth of Kentucky as

Kentucky had been long / the state. No institu- on established in the increasingly prosperous "The Mountains."

above the grades in of the Commonwealth it largely to the Church they had done a splen- work, but the day had State to undertake this r this burden and ex- gh privilege of training each the children of the t of the State, hence ling of a new Normal in teachers in, or near here they were to see

vided, opinion of the culty is that our school nctions, if we are to ur responsibilities:

- our material as
- ur and women.
- a them for service.
- rvise them in service.
- operation, of course,
- te and county school
- who must always be in ority.
- to higher ideals and

Our Heads Are Bowed

While the sun in its beauty and grandeur was peering over the pine-clad and rock-ribbed hills of the county of Rowan on the morning of Thursday the 19th, bringing life and beauty to earth's covering, death was seeking its shining mark, demanding the life of our husband and father, S. S. Cassity, who, though 65 years of age, was in the zenith of his great usefulness. He seemed to be in perfect health and just before receiving the fatal stroke had signed important business documents and had also talked by telephone to his son at Mt. Sterling on matters pertaining to the publication of his newspaper, The Mountain Scorcher. The stroke was seemingly without warning and he expired within five minutes after the death attack, the Spirit passing to Him that giveth.

Mr. Cassity was twice married, the first time, to Miss Minnie A. Smith, of Mt. Sterling and by this union he is survived by three children, Mrs. Robert Turner, Mrs. R. P. Baird and John L. Cassity, all of Mt. Sterling. His second wife was Miss Mary Belle Webb, of Letcher county who, with four children, Misses Ruth, Nelle and Grace and one son, Arch, survive him; two of our number passed on to Heaven in early childhood and we do not doubt that these little ones were at the gate ajar to welcome their father.

Funeral services were conducted at the Christian church, of which he had long been a member, on Saturday afternoon at 2:00 o'clock before an audience that taxed the auditorium, by Revs. W. S. Irwin, M. E. Staley, C. E. Thomas, T. F. Lyons and C. B. Cloyd, followed by burial in the Lee Cemetery. The active pall-bearers were: Dr. Homer L. Nickell, H. C. Lewis, C. P. Duley, J. H. Powers, V. Hunt, Leo Oppenheimer, Lester Hogge and J. S. Reynolds. The honorary pall-bearers were Judge A. W. Young, Earl Leighow, N. L. Wells, Senator S. M. Bradley, Dr. H. L. Wilson, E. E. Maggard, J. A. Allen, A. B. McKinney, J. W. Hedden, Jr., H. C. Willett, N. E. Kennard, Robert Young, L. P. Haldeman, D. B. Leadbetter, Dr. Howard VanAntwerp and Jack Wilson.

The many rare floral offerings were but faint tokens of love and esteem in which Mr. Cassity was held and was also symbolical of the beautiful life he had lived for a number of years. For many years he had served as an editor of several publications and be it said to his credit, that he invariably represented the moral uplift of the many issues he had occasion to discuss. Forceful in presentation, honest of purpose, it was his glory to lead the people into the higher aims in living. By his death, we, who have known him best and loved him most, can say in all sincerity, a man of great worth has fallen.

"When hearts, whose truth was proven
Like thine, are laid in earth,
There should a wreath be woven
To tell the world their worth."
Asleep in death, sweet sleep.

The following out of town people attended the funeral services: Mr. and Mrs. R. P. Baird, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Turner, Mr. and Mrs. John L. Cassity, Judge H. R. Prewitt, W. C. Hamilton, George Eastin, J. W. Hedden, Jr., and Charles B. Stephens, of Mt. Sterling; Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Webb and Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Webb, of Williamson, W. Va.; Mrs. Nannie Messites, of Cleveland, Ohio; Mrs. Le M. Cruise, of Mt. Airy, North Carolina; Mrs. Lula Gudger, of Ashville, N. C.; Mr. and Mrs. Robert Webb, of Mann, W. Va.; Wilfred Fryman, of Portsmouth, Ohio; Sam Brown and Jesse Cassity, of Morgan county and Miss Emma F. Perry, of Salt Lick besides many friends out in the county.

FUTURE PLANS FOR THE MOUNTAIN SCORCHER

We wish to announce to the public that The Mountain Scorcher will still be published at Morehead as before the death of our husband and father. It was his wish for the paper to carry on and we intend to do so.

We are asking for a liberal share of your patronage and that many friends stand by the paper as they have always done. We are sure you that any effort on your part will be appreciated more than we can express. We cannot hope to write as was formerly done that would be impossible but we want to give the public the same live newspaper as before.

April the 25th closed the second successful year of the paper and soon as possible we will send statements to our subscribers and may settle at your convenience. We do not want to mark a single name from our list.

FORMER MOREHEAD GIRL HONOR

Miss Nell Clayton of Two street, former president of the Business & Professional Women's Club, was elected treasurer for State Federation of B. & P. W. Clubs at the annual convention held at Bowling Green, Saturday. Miss Clayton's activity in local club work as well as keeping in touch with affairs of both state and national federation work, have fitted her for new office.---Ashland Independent

Miss Clayton is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Clay formerly of this city and will be remembered by many who congratulate her on the honor conferred on her.

KIWANIS NEWS

The Kiwanis Club at its regular weekly meeting, Monday evening May 24, in the parlors of the Christian church, had the pleasure of hearing an address by Mr. W. Vaughan, through the courtesy of the Past-president of the Club. Mr. Vaughan spoke of the influence of the luncheon clubs throughout the state, and expressed his belief that they were a real factor in developing community spirit. Comparing the luncheon or service clubs with the church, he pointed out the fact that the church is alive in action and in influence whereas the clubs concentrate on unity and teach no how to live.

great light
ing should
ivities. We
omd to the
responsa-
manifold
thought to
f those who
n.

DEBBY
early 90,000
largest that
in America,
ry won the
e Kentucky
th.
nt up from
n the blue
use in front
ory.
alle and a
e race was
the winner;
orse; \$3,000;
to the one

AGENCY
Insurance
ture, ex-
cover all
-buying.
These are
make a suc-
business as

Hall, Fredrick Prichard, Virginia
Alfrey, George N. Hunt, Paul Rey-
nolds, Mammie Goodan.

EDITOR S. S. CASSITY

SUCCUMBS SUDDENLY

Friends and relatives in Mt. Sterling were shocked Thursday at noon when news was received that Mr. S. S. Cassity had died at his home in Morehead, following a stroke of paralysis. Mr. Cassity was past 66 years of age, and is survived by his widow and several children, among them Mrs. Robert H. Turner, Mrs. Ralph P. Baird and Mr. John Cassity of Mt. Sterling, to whom we offer our sympathy.

Mr. Cassity was one of the best known newspaper men in all Kentucky. He was for some time connected with the Sentinel-Democrat many years ago and later embarked in the newspaper field for himself in Mt. Sterling, but later moved to Morehead. About one year ago he started the Mountain Scorchers and had built up a live newspaper. Mr. Cassity was a fearless writer and stood at all time for what he believed to be the right thing, even though it cost him many a dollar. His loyalty was never questioned and while men differed with him on matters of interest, Mr. Cassity always kept the respect of everyone.

For almost twenty-five years Mr.

5-28-27

The Cash Grocer

FAIRBANKS STREET

Cassity had been engaged in civil engineering and it has been said that there were none better in the state.

Conscientious, uncompromising but tender and kind, Sam Cassity, as he was familiarly known to his friends, will be missed in his city, his home and his church. May the air of the mountains which he loved ever blow softly o'er his grave.—Sentinel-Democrat.

TRANSYLVANIA WINS

Base Ball: The Transylvania team played the Morehead State Normal team here Monday, the score standing 6 to 1 in favor of the visitors. The M. S. N. has been in rather hard luck, the last three games, but we look for better things as season advances.

Don't forget the Road Rally, Court Day.

MRS. DAY APPOINTED

Mrs. Emma Redwine of this city has been appointed of The National Life Insurance Company of Vermont, for this and adjoining counties. Mrs. Day, a well known lady in the territory, has been appointed to represent the company in securing the business. Mrs. Day is very fortunate in being a lady of culture and refinement and will always meet you

A BABY GIRL

The friends here of Miss J. A. Danes (Miss Elsie) of Cincinnati have received news of the birth of a daughter, May 12, Joy Marie. She is well known here who was formerly a student of the University and is a niece of Prof. Pieratt, of this city.

Subscribe for the Scorchers

Buy the Scorchers and Get A

WAZOR

*** EDITOR DIES SUDDENLY**

S. S. Cassity, editor and owner of Morehead's leading newspaper, the Mountain Scorcher, died suddenly at his home last Thursday afternoon. It is said while he was seated at his desk writing an article for his paper, it being so warm, he had come out on the porch and brought his desk with him and although he was not feeling so powerful bad, he simply fell from his chair, dead. His good wife, who was seated near him, ran to him, but before she reached him life was gone and he was unable to speak. Editor Cassity had been running the Scorcher for several years and had always spent his honest opinion, no matter who it hurt or who it helped, he stood for the thing he thought was right. He wrote his conviction and fear of the same never entered his mind. He was at one time injured by a man hitting him in the head with a piece of iron, over an editorial he wrote calling on the law to be enforced in a town up the Big Sandy river. He was editing a newspaper that was a credit to Morehead, and the people were giving him their patronage because they realized he was editing a real live newspaper. His newspaper stood out far above the average weekly of the state. To his loving wife and children the Carter County Herald extends their heartfelt sympathy.—Carter County Herald, Olive Hill, Ky.

LEGAL NOTICE

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Notice is hereby given that the books of the Burley Tobacco Growers' Co-operative Association, of Lexington, Kentucky, and its affiliated warehousing corporation, to-wit: Central District Warehousing Corporation, of Lexington, Kentucky, will be closed for transfers of stock and stock rights from June 10, 1927 to July 1, 1927, and accrued earnings on stock will be paid to the owners of record as of June 30, 1927.

BURLEY TOBACCO GROWERS' CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION

By: B. P. Anderson,
Secretary-Treasurer

CENTRAL DISTRICT WAREHOUSING CORPORATION

By: Robert J. Denny,
Secretary.

For Married Men Only. It is better

**Look At Our Goods
---Get Our Prices!**

**Be honest with yourself and We
Will Be Happy.**

**We will wrap them up and deliver
to your door promptly.**

Thanks—Call Again

YOURS FOR SERVICE

Consolidated Hdw. Co.

Incorporated

HAYS BRANCH NEWS

Miss Ethel Mobry was visiting Mr. and Mrs. Jake Mobry Sunday.

Mrs. Nannie Mobry was the guest of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Lyons Sunday.

Miss Manlie Pelfrey visited Mr. and Mrs. Taylor Eden Sunday.

Mr. Tom Glover and Mr. Everett Fultz were visiting Misses Ethel and Gladys Mobry last Sunday.

Mrs. Ida Fultz spent Sunday night with Mr. and Mrs. Pasch Stone.

Miss Millie Stone was visiting Mrs. James Stone Monday.

Mr. and Mrs. James Thompson visited Mr. and Mrs. Tom Stone

To enable them to vote under the laws of the State of New York, 28,108 persons passed the Regents' literacy test during 1926. This number represented 80.4 per cent of the men and women who stood the examination. Including persons presenting day and evening school credentials in lieu of the test, 37,000 certificates of literacy were granted during the year. Of those qualifying, 75.7 per cent were men.

JUST IN

Misses, girls' and women's bathing suits—Bradley's make, at THE WALSH CO., Mt. Sterling, Ky.

Ladies, do you want Hose whose quality is always the same. Buy

6-4-27

who has been
several months
with Mrs. and
attending the
returned to her
Friday.

on and T. P.
ests of Miss
anny Ballard

Reynolds at-
ercises of
Friday from
new grad-

of Lexington,
e week visit-

Coleman, of
and Mrs. Cas-
were guests
e, City Hotel

d' Miss Hen-
en here this
ome of Mrs.
Duley and
the graduat-
M., S. N. of

... in place and the church has
been otherwise repaired. Come and
worship with us.

All are cordially invited.

EDITOR DIES SUDDENLY

Relatives here received news of
the sudden death of Samuel S. Cas-
sity, of Morehead, Rowan county.
Mr. Cassity had been in usual health
and was sitting on his porch when
he suddenly was stricken with paral-
ysis and his death resulted within
five minutes. Mr. Cassity was about
66 and was regarded as one of the
leading newspaper men of the state.
His widow and seven children sur-
vive him. Mr. and Mrs. Ratliffe H.
Baird, Mr. and Mrs. Robert H.
Turner, and John Cassity, of Mt.
Sterling, the ladies and Mr. Cassity
being children of the deceased at-
tended the funeral and burial at
Morehead.—Lexington Herald.

Does the name Knox or Hopkins
in your hat mean anything to you?
If so, you'll see our Straw, Panama
and "Leghorn" hats. If not you will
buy any old hat. THE WALSH CO.
Mt. Sterling, Ky.

COFFEY HARGIS

in the
hot
boiler
perat
quires
steam
are th
And
develo
electr
in wh
to the
ing.
missic
baeks
bustlo
has b
the D
ing b
Germa
signed
state
used,
the go
operat
The
the G
that t
train
by a n
being

Fairbanks street, Mill street Carey avenue and people who on these streets were soon in their homes. Most all of have moved into their homes except the ones whose homes be repaired. are glad it was no worse and are proud that when disaster of kind comes to Morehead that the ens are always ready and will- to come to the rescue. uch livestock was killed and s damaged.

men suits, Royal Palm Beach, airs and Tropicals at The Walsh Griffon make means a fit and or tailored.—The Walsh Com- . Mt. Sterling, Ky.

NEW MARSHALL

r. Chas. Keeton, formerly of this but later of Ashland, was sworn s Town Marshal for Morehead

1. Mr. Keeton was formerly eman here and was very strict e enforcement of the law. Later oved to Ashland, where he was ged in the same business and e ally as rigid in enforcement w and order. His many friends glad to have him back. He and family are living in the J. L. ell property near the school.

JUST IN

esses, girls' and women's bath- suits—Bradley's make at THE SH CO., Mt. Sterling, Ky.

STERLING'S NEW

CHRISTIAN CHURCH

arrangements for the dedica- of the new Christian church been completed and next Sun- June 5, promises to bring to Sterling the greatest religious which has ever occurred. Two and people from all over cen- Kentucky are expected to be nt and enjoy the exercises.

BOY HURT

a little boy of Charley Boggs, tes, was struck by a road truck part of his body and his was badly injured. He is in the hospital at Mt. Sterling.

was completed on April 23 and the wire stringing followed at once and was completed on May 5. An inter- esting piece of work was the cross- ing over the Kentucky river at Langstaff station which was con- structed under supervision of the War Department. Officials of the Kentucky Power Co. at Augusta ex- pressed their satisfaction on the completion of the Campbellsburg line. They stated that Powersville, a village near Brooksville in the Augusta district was recently link- ed up and is getting power direct from the Augusta station. Through the services of the Kentucky Power Co., the people of northern Ken- tucky are gradually having placed at their disposal all the conveniences of household and business equip- ment that are only possible with the use of economically priced power.

HARDY-BLOUNT

Miss Loraine Hardy, a student of Morehead State Normal and Mr. Velmer Blaunt, of Vanceburg, were married Tuesday at the home of Prof. and Mrs. Clarence Nickell. Prof. H. H. Groves performed the ceremony. Miss Hardy is an at- tractive young lady. She graduated Tuesday morning from the State Normal High School. Mr. Blaunt is also a former student of M. S. N. Their many friends in town and at school are wishing them much hap- piness.

MRS. CASSITY WILL CARRY ON

We are glad to learn that Mrs. S. S. Cassity and her daughter, Miss Nella, will continue the Mountain Scorchers, at Morehead, along the same lines of policy so ably followed by their husband and father. We commend them for their fidelity to the ideals he followed and hope the good people of Morehead and Ro- wan county will give them the support we feel sure they will merit. —Flemingsburg Times-Democrat.

TO TAKE BEAUTY COURSE

Mrs. Hobart Johnson will leave Monday for a beauty course at Mt. Sterling.

6-4-27 Ruby Stratton
old Bailey, Mary, Ezra Martt, Ir
Harry Hudelma, Ezra Martt, Ir
Candill, Boyd Perry, Rufe Harris,
Gene Hatt and Iva Kluder

BROTHER SHOOTS BROTHER

As the result of an old feud which is said to have existed years, John Martin lies at the Ma- chiles Hospital with several bullet wounds through his body while his brother, Marlon is behind the bars of the Mt. Sterling jail, suf- fering from a slight wound.

According to best accounts ob- tainable the two men met in front of John Gibbs' store at Jefferson- ville late Tuesday afternoon and immediately started firing at each other. It was at first thought that John Martin was fatally wounded, but late reports from his bedside indicate he has a splendid chance to recover.

Following reports of the tragedy Deputy Sheriffs Faulkner and Mar- shall, of Mt. Sterling, hurried to the scene and placed Marlon Martin un- der arrest, taking him to the city where he received medical attention and was placed in jail. The other participant was rushed to the hos- pital where his condition was an- nounced as critical.

Both of the injured men are widely known in the Jeffersonville section and throughout Montgomery county, John Martin having made the race for jailer at the last elec- tion. It is said he made a "death bed" statement to Commonwealth's Attorney W. C. Hamilton Wednesday morning when he was thought to be dying. Both men are married and have large families.

ENTERTAINS WITH DINNER

Miss Capitola Simpson entertain- ed Mrs. Noami Claypool and Miss Evelyn Royalty with a six o'clock dinner Tuesday evening.

NEW BABY BOY

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Festus Hall at Lexington Saturday morning, May 27, an eight pound boy.

Social and Personal

Born to Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Barker, Monday, a daughter.

Mrs. A. L. Miller has as her guests this week-end, her nieces Misses Lula and Bess Meridth, of Ashland.

Mrs. W. E. Proctor is in Louisville and Shelbyville this week visiting relatives.

The many friends of Mrs. Frank Havens were glad to see her on the streets again after an illness of several weeks.

Mrs. Ethel Fay Flannery, of Olive Hill was visiting her grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. F. M. Robinson, the first of the week.

Messrs. W. K. and Boyd McCullough were called to Pennsylvania last Friday on account of the serious illness of their father. They were accompanied by the Mesdames McCullough.

Rev. and Mrs. W. S. Irvin, of London and formerly of this city came in last week, when Rev. Irvin delivered the graduation address of the Rowan County High School. Rev. Irvin has returned home but Mrs. Irvin is spending a few days with friends here.

Mrs. B. W. Cornett and daughter are here from Ashland visiting Mrs. Cornett's sister, Mrs. J. A. Amburgy and other relatives.

Misses Anna Lee and Mary Martin motored to Ashland Monday with their brother-in-law, Charles Jones, to spend the day.

Prof. Ebon Champion, wife and little son have returned to their home at Sadleville to spend the summer months. Prof. Champion will attend State University during vacation.

Mrs. Laura Clayton has returned from a visit with her son, Ernest Clayton, at St. Albans, W. Va.

Mrs. Robert Young, Mrs. Sam Allen, Mrs. Belle Clayton and Mrs. Claude Crosthwait motored to Ashland Monday, shopping.

Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Reese and family and Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Cornette and family of Huntington, W. Va.,

ing was here this week visiting her parents and Prof. and Mrs. D. M. Holbrook.

Mrs. Emma Redwine Day returned last week from a several days visit with her mother at Sandy Hook.

Cadet Alle Young, Jr., has returned home for the summer's vacation after a year at Bingham Military School at Asheville, N. C.

Rev. M. E. Staley was in Madisonville the past week looking after his business interests there.

Miss Helen Jacobs, of West Liberty is here this week visiting with her many friends.

Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Swift, of Lexington are here visiting relatives.

Churches and Societies

Rev. T. F. Lyons returned Monday from Scranton, Menfee county, where he had just closed a ten-day revival meeting which was very successful.

Morehead Baptist Church.

Sunday Services.

Bible school at 9:45. S. P. Wheeler, Supt. We are having a good school. Come.

Morning worship at 10:50 o'clock. B. Y. P. U. —Junior and Senior at 6:30.

Evening worship at 7:30. Evangelistic sermon.

You are cordially invited to all the services of the church. Come and bring your friends.

BABY DIES

Armna, the infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. F. Martin, died Tuesday evening after living only a few hours. The baby was one of a set of twins, born May 24. Amanda the other one is getting along nicely.

The baby was buried at Blue Stone, where Mr. Martin is building a home and planing to move soon. We offer sympathy to the bereaved family.

ATTENDS BANQUET OF KENTUCKY POWER CO.

Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Holly, Messrs. J. R. Stevens, Roscoe Esham, Earle Young and Oscar Blair attended a

MESSAGES OF CONDOLENCE

These messages mean much to us and our family as they are from men, some of whom he had worked for and been associated with for a number of years:

May 21, 1927

"Mrs. S. S. Cassity and children. Morehead, Ky.

My Dear Friends:

I am shocked and grieved in hearing of the death of Brother Cassity, whom I have known and esteemed for forty years. For the last year I have been reading with great appreciation his excellent paper, one of the best county papers in the state. I had the pleasure of meeting him some months ago in Morehead with great enjoyment. A bright star has disappeared from the editorial surface and the world is poorer by the loss. Let me assure you of my profound sympathy in this hour of deep sorrow and bereavement, with prayers for the Holy Spirit's Presence as Comforter. I remain,

Sincerely yours,
J. J. DICKEY."

Clearfield, Pa.

"Mrs. Samuel Cassity. Morehead, Ky.

You have our condolence and deepest sympathy at this time.

535Rm
A. W. LEE AND FAMILY"

Frankfort, Ky

"Mrs. S. S. Cassity. Morehead, Ky.

My deepest sympathy is with you and the family.

E. C. O'REAR"

The following telegram is from our friend and neighbor, who is in Louisville and could not attend the funeral of his life-long friend:

Louisville, Ky.

"Mrs. S. S. Cassity. Morehead, Ky.

I regret of hearing the news of the death of your husband. Here is my deepest sympathy.

E. HOGGE."

Olive Hill, Ky.

May 23 1927

LA:
TI
Cour
ber
Bapt
of la
TI
had
a pa
who
meet
M
Redy
light
dill
M
of tl
with
sligh
in w
of tl
De
of i
food
thirt
M
wife
at V
and
husk
the
She
lato
ty.
erss
Jam
and
livir
J:
this
wife
func
very
whl
whl
and
V
Sco
sho
tha
see
unc
Ll
7
ed

May 28, 27

Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Rowe and family and Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Cornette and family of Huntington, W. Va., spent the week-end in this city with relatives.

Miss Irene Day is spending her vacation with her father, Dr. J. C. Day, at Lexington.

Mrs. E. W. Cornett and little daughter, Madge, from Ashland are here for an extended visit with her sister, Mrs. J. A. Amburgy.

Miss Bessie Bozard, of Winchester, is here for a week's visit with her brother, Leon Bozard and Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Bozard.

Miss Clara Bruce is visiting her brothers, Claude and Cliff Tussey, and sister Miss Chloe, at Russel this week.

Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Hamilton, who recently moved to Ashland have returned for a short visit with her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Linn Martin.

Mr. and Mrs. Ray Hoff and son, Norman from Seattle, Washington, were here last Sunday visiting Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Allen and family.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles Jones, of Whitman, W. Va., are here visiting at the home of Linn Martin.

Miss Helen McGirk, who has been teaching at the Morehead State Normal the past semester has finished her work and returned to her home at Lexington.

Miss Corine Tatum and brother, Arthur Ray were visitors this week of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Hughes of Huntington, W. Va.

Mrs. Tinsley Barnard of Mt. Sterling.

Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Holly, Messrs. J. H. Stevens, Rowan Feham, Earle Young and Oscar Blair attended a banquet and theatre party given by the Kentucky Power Company, at Cincinnati, Ohio, May 16.

GOOD ROADS MEETING

Do not forget to attend the mass meeting and Good Roads Convention to be held Monday June 6, at 1:30 p.m. at the courthouse.

Every body is invited who is interested in good roads to discuss the road problems that confront the county at present and to plan means for improving them.

THE TEMPLE OF JUSTICE AND JAIL, BOTH PAINTED

Notice the great improvement of the courthouse since Judge Evans has treated it to a brand-new Spring coat of paint, of the right color and notice, also, how Melvin Hamm has painted his jail the same color. The courthouse, jail and courtyard present a fine appearance now.

HOUSE WARMING

Mr. and Mrs. J. V. Baumstark entertained a number of friends Saturday evening at their new home, the party being in the form of a house warming. The evening was most pleasantly spent in bridge and other amusements.

WILL MOVE

Mrs. Hallie B. Green, who has run a millinery store and hem-stitching machine here for more than a year will leave soon for McRoberts, Letcher county, where she will again enter the millinery business.

5/28/27

Olive Hill, Ky
May 23, 1927

To the family of Mr Sam Cassity
Please accept my few words of condolence in the death of your husband and father, Mr. Sam Cassity

I have known him since 1916 and as a surveyor he was of the best and as an editor he was excelled by few I have never known a more noble man than he. Friendly, kind, honest and upright and always for that which was good.

I wish to extend to you my sincere sympathy in these, your darkest hours.

Sincerely yours,
SCHUYER CLARK

My Dear Mrs. Cassity:

I was very much distressed to learn from Mr. Leadbetter of Mr. Cassity's death.

May I express to you my sympathy for you and the family in your great loss. I know nothing can be said or done to help you bear your sorrow, but I want you to know my thoughts are with you all during this great trial.

I feel a good friend has left me with Mr. Cassity's passing away. For many years we had very close business associations that ripened into a friendship and mutual confidence in each other that I will always remember. He was a good and honest man. What more can one say.

Very sincerely,
L. P. HALDEMAN

Sandy Hook, Ky.
May 24, 1927

Mrs. S. S. Cassity,
Morehead, Kentucky.

My Dear Mrs. Cassity:

I have just learned of your great loss and I am so sorry. Please accept our deepest sympathy for yourself and family.

I know by experience how futile words are. No matter how hard we try, we never can express our feelings.

A good man has gone—one the public at large will miss—one who ever "stood for the right and condemned the wrong." Though our acquaintance with Mr. Cassity was slight, we felt that through the columns of the clean, interesting paper he edited we had grown to know him as a personal friend. As such we mourn his loss.

Very sincerely yours,
Mr. and Mrs. C. V. Manning
May God bless and help you.
C. V. M.

HEM-STITCHING

Mrs. Hazel Peters has bought and installed in her home a hem-stitching machine, where she will

Keep Clean

Always keep yourself Dressed Neatly. We will do your Pressing and Cleaning. Also your Laundry work.

MOREHEAD LAUNDRY

and Dry Cleaning Association

Morgan county and Miss Emma P. Perry, of Salt Lick besides
 ay friends out in the county.

SAT. 5-28-27

out the fact that the church is divi
 ve in action and in influence,
 whereas the clubs concentrate and
 unify, and teach us how to live to
 gether on earth, bettering ourselves
 and our surroundings by cooperative
 thought and action.

Talking of the Normal School, Mr
 Vaughan said, that Morehead has
 the greatest opportunity of any
 school in the state to influence the
 thought of Kentucky. It draws from
 the most potent childhood of the
 state, and it has a real opportunity
 to provide a homelike, wholesome
 environment for these students. Mr.
 Vaughan expressed the further be-
 lief that the moral atmosphere was
 better at Morehead, than in any
 other city where a State Institution
 is located, and pointed out that the
 Kiwanis Club, and the citizenship
 of Morehead, had a very real obliga-
 tion to the fathers and mothers of
 the student body, to maintain this
 good moral atmosphere.

There is a wonderful chance for
 the people of Morehead to give to
 these parents the impression that
 their boys and girls are being look-
 ed after, that they are so vitally in-
 terested in their welfare that they
 need have no hesitancy in sending
 their sons and daughters into our
 community and to our school. That
 by the creation of this feeling we
 may make the Normal School the
 biggest thing in Morehead's life,
 and send out from it students who
 will carry a transforming influence
 back into their home communities.
 Morehead has the opportunity to
 provide the ideal school atmosphere
 —let us strive to make Morehead
 the Mecca of the childhood of the
 Mountains.

SOD FROM SLATE

A. B. McKinney brought bluegrass
 sod from Slate Creek with which
 to sod his front yard. He is making
 a beautiful front yard to his hand-
 some home.

The nearest thing yet to "making
 both ends meet" are the new 1927
 bathing suits we see displayed in
 the shop windows.

A In-
 demon-
 given by
 Grocery
 day. Ma
 Hawaiian
 music a
 which w

BOY

The I
 an enco
 fork of
 school
 ending
 scouts
 and dri
 of Scou
 Only see
 admitt

Judge
 the citi
 big road
 Monday
 will be
 terchan
 proving
 invited
 your vi
 for cou

BU

Layn
 bulderr
 new res
 the lot
 as men
 issue w
 of bric
 cided t

HENE

Henr
 ty char
 killing
 was ar
 deputy
 week
 overn
 by the
 Hook.

JOI

Jess
 his pr
 gradin
 this
 thoo

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES

Morehead Consolidated School
 closing school exercises of
 Morehead Consolidated School
 held Tuesday May 17 at the
 olan church.

program consisted of many
 and recitations which were
 led by all and showed marked
 on the part of the pupils as
 as untiring effort on the part
 teachers.

f. Ebon Champton gave a short
 of the year's work, showing
 improvement that had been
 and highly praised the teach-
 or their work during the year
 ie manifested interest they had
 yed.

owan County High School.
 umencement exercises of the
 n County High School, were
 at the Christian church Wed-
 y evening, May 18. The fol-
 rogram was carried out:

ocation, Rev. C. B. Cloyd;
 Mrs. W. T. Baumstark; Class
 ss, Rev. W. S. Irvin, of London,
 Solo, Mrs. W. T. Baumstark;
 ntation of diplomas, Supt. J. H.
 rs; Benediction, Rev. C. R.
 as.

Class Roll.

z Tussey, Catherine Powers,
 Jane Day, Gladys Riddle,
 n Hamm, Vernon Dilloq, Dixon
 ie, Ernest Hogge, Marvel Blair,
 y Lee Pritchard, Austin Riddle,
 elyn Hamm, daughter of coun-
 nter Melvin Hamm and Mrs.
 n, was accorded the honors of
 lass. Speaking of Miss Hamm,
 Champton, principal, of the
 said to a Scorchers representa-
 "She is certainly a model stud-
 she put her school work above
 thing else and lost no time."
 Scorchers representative Miss
 n and the father, state upon

and they were all good
 and we commend them
 diploma and the High School
 and the father, state upon

**COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES
 MOREHEAD STATE NORMAL**

Program For Baccalaureate Sunday
 May 29, 1927

March.
 Praise Ye the Father Gounod,
 Glee Club.
 Invocation.
 Whispering Hope—Quartette.
 Quartette.
 Sermon—T. Hassell Bowen, Min-
 ister First Christian Church, Har-
 rodsburg, Kentucky.
 God Ever Glorious! Sovereign of
 Nations—Glee Club.
 Benediction.
 Recessional.

Commencement, May 31st.

March.
 Lygia Overture—Orchestra.
 The Old Clock—Orchestra.
 Serenade—Drums—Violin Solo —
 Jack Lewis.
 A Perfect Day—Quartette.
 Address—Dr. Henry G. Sowards,
 President John C. C. Mayo College,
 Paintsville, Kentucky.
 The Bells of St. Mary's—Glee
 Club.
 Presentation of Diplomas—Mrs.
 Wm. J. Fields, Frankfort, Ky.
 Horn Quartette.
 Benediction.
 The exercises will be held in the
 First Christian Church.

CARD OF THANKS

We wish to thank the many kind
 friends who came to us in our re-
 cent bereavement to give to us the
 sympathy and kindness we so much
 needed and for the beautiful floral
 offerings. We are thankful; each
 little flower to us was precious; it
 reminded us of the many noble
 deeds we knew our husband and
 father to do for his loved ones and
 for others. May you never suffer
 the shock we suffered is the prayer
 of the family.

MRS. S. E. CASSIDY
 AND CHILDREN

ANNOUNCEMENT

Dr. H. C. ...

same great building. Home in the lower story and is located down here on the ground floor. Heaven is upstairs in the second and third stories; and as one after another of the family is called to come up higher, that which seemed to be such a strange place begins to wear a familiar aspect; and when at last not one is left below, the home is transferred to Heaven, and Heaven is Home.

Did you ever sit and ponder
O'er your childhood days gone by?
Baby days way back yonder
Spent beneath a watchful eye?
There were tears and there were sorrows
That came to every girl and every boy.
But the sunshine of the morrow
Brought you smiles and brought you joy.

There were tender hands that caressed you,
And a Mother's voice that blessed you.
Just to hear again that dear sweet voice,
Would make this life well worth while;
And make your heart and soul rejoice.
Turn backward, turn backward, Oh time in your flight,
And make me a child again just for tonight."

Following this talk Mr. Cassity led the school in singing "My Old Kentucky Home" and "Keep the Home Fires Burning." Then followed a group of Mother's songs by the singer.

BIRTHDAY OF MR. A. W. LEE
Today (Saturday, May 14) is the 25th birthday of Mr. A. W. Lee, of Clearfield, Pa., president of the Lee Clay Products Company, of Clearfield, Pa. Mr. Lee, judging from his business activity, is 25 years younger than he is. He has been successful in his business and has made a name for himself.

scholastic standing made during his college career. He is completing his work for his A. B. degree in three years, during which time he has made a continual average of A. He will spend next year working on his Master's degree in mathematics at State University.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR
CIRCUIT COURT CLERK**

Being urged by my many friends, and after considering the matter, I have decided to announce myself as a candidate for the office of Clerk of the Rowan Circuit Court, subject to the action of the Democratic primary August 6th, 1927.

I have been a citizen of Rowan county for twelve years. During that time I have become acquainted with the people all over the county, and I feel that I have made many friends.

I feel that I am qualified for the office, and I promise to make a fair race.

I wish to say that I have never run for any public office before, and any aid my friends and party can give me in this race will be highly appreciated. Should I be nominated for this office and elected, I will faithfully do my duties and uphold the dignity of the office.

Very truly yours,
Everett Gastineau
Morehead, Ky.

FISCAL COURT

Fiscal court was in regular session Tuesday, the full board being present.

All the routine work was disposed of and the court took up the question of improving the County Roads

by the use of proper machinery. They took under advisement the purchase of a tractor road grader to be used on all the county roads. It was Judge Evans' idea as well as that of the entire board, that the best machine be purchased and the best price obtained through the auctioneers and that it be paid for by the county.

Hall
Grade 1-A
1. "There Came to My First grade.
2. "Robins" Robert F. Minnie Clayton.
3. Song. "Hidden Aw grade.

4. "Maytime" Virginia Robert Elam, Opal Ramey
5. Song "Blackbirds" grade.

2nd. and 4th. Grade
1. "A Mortifying Mistake" Holbrook.
2. "Vacation Days" Jones.

3. "Vacation Time" Jr.

4. "Vacation's Teacher" Martin,

5. "Helping Daddy" Tackett.

6. Song. "Come be first and 4th. grades.

6th., 7th. and 8th. C

1. Song, "Welcome Sweet time"—6th., 7th. and 8th

2. Poem—Wendell Gro

3. Drill—8th. grade gl

4. Reading—Jewell Fal

5. Duet—Curtis Caudill Caudill.

6. Reading—Nelle Cass

7. Song—Edna Tacke Martin, Verda Fraley, Nol

Fifth Grade:

1. Reading. "Open the Beatrice Amburgey.

2. Reading; "Vacation Kenneth Redding.

3. Reading: "New Schools" by Minnie Etthe

4. Reading: "A Hund From Now," by Leoma J

5. Reading: "June," by Muters.

6. Song: "Hail to School" by all.

NEW SIDEWALK

A. H. McIner has a long string of concrete of Main and Railroad streets.

LOOK LIKE THIS 48 YEARS AGO—This picture was taken from atop the hill which separates Morehead from Triplitt Creek in the foreground. Note the number of vacant lots, all of which are now built on.

Had Four Large Saw Million Dollar Mill etus To Rodburn Boom

main resource
Rowan Coun-
is the rea-
of the first
e there were
at Farmers.
d saw mills.
urn Company
ilt a million
at Rodburn.
saw mill and
ield and later
l its name
eld Lumber
town called
ylvania.

ources of Row-
one, coal, oil
also played
the develop-
y. The three
were found
ne, and Blue-
ne is bedded
fine grained
ardness, and
In color: Be-
lits easily in
called Rowan
It is readily

products Com-
in 1926.
Brickyard was
17. They had
rd before this
l Refractories
operating clay
County since

Maggard per-
ed the cosmo-
cture machine
he Maggard-

population of
ne from Scotch-
English settlers
The names of
ar evidence of
nt from these

Publication Of Paper Stopped On Her Death

The Mountain Scorcher was discontinued following Mrs. Cassity's death.

(From Jan. 27, 1928 Newspaper Clipping)

The presses are still this week in the office of the "Mountain Scorcher", a weekly newspaper published at Morehead, Kentucky. A pall hangs about the shop. The hand that guided its destiny is cold in death. The trenchant pen of Kentucky's sole woman editor is laid aside forever. The forms are closed to be opened no more, the half filled stick lies upon the case for the last curtain has descended upon the earthly existence of Mrs. S. S. Cassity, owner and publisher of the little newspaper that for years has chronicled the affairs and the passing events in the mountains of Kentucky. Next week the column rules will be reversed to mark in eloquent muteness the passing of the master mind that guided the destinies of the paper over its rigorous course.

Mrs. Cassity became ill three weeks ago and following consultation with local physicians was removed to the Kessler-Hatfield Hospital at Huntington for treatment. While at the hospital she apparently improved rapidly and was thought well on the road to recovery and at her request was returned to her home at Morehead. A few days later she suffered a relapse and



PIONEER STOCK—The Smedley family is found throughout Rowan County history, even before 1856. This picture shows four generations of the Smedley family: Mr. and Mrs. D. B. Smedley in rear; their granddaughter, Mrs. Ada Gregroy, left; and Gregory's daughter, Mrs. Hazel Thornsberry and the Thornsberry's baby.

the end came Tuesday morning. The direct cause of her death was leakage of the heart and resultant complications.

Funeral services were conducted from the Baptist Church Thursday and the body was interred in the cemetery at that place.

Mrs. Cassity was born at Sergeant, Ky., 40 years ago and from an early age was connected in some capacity with newspaper work. She married S. S. Cassity of Morehead and for a number of years was associated with him in the publishing of one of the best weekly newspapers in Eastern Kentucky, the Mountain Scorcher. Upon the death of Mr. Cassity a little less than a year ago, Mrs. Cassity assumed active charge of the paper and it has proven an able spokesman of the community in which it is circulated and a strong exponent of

the Democratic cause.

Mrs. Cassity was well known in Williamson, having visited her brothers and sisters here on several occasions. Her surviving children, Misses Ruth, Nell and Grace have visited in Williamson at least once each year for a number of years and have a host of friends in this city who extend to them their sincere sympathy in this hour of deepest sorrow. One son, Archie, survives his mother.

Mrs. Cassity was a sister of J. P. Webb, A. J. Webb and Mrs. L. M. Cruise of this city and W. R. Webb of Man, W. Va. Another sister, Mrs. Lula Jakose, resides at Ashville, N. C.

Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Webb of this city were at the bedside of their sister during the past week and Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Webb returned from Morehead just a few days before her death. All relatives in this city are in Morehead this week attending the funeral.

Miss Hattie B.

Rowan County News Centennial Edition May 1956 p. 62

Cassity's Program At Chapel Mother's Day

(Communicated)

Elbert Clay Cassity, song Evangelist, assisted at the piano by Mrs. Warren Lappin and Jack Lewis with his violin, put on a Mother's Day program at chapel service Tuesday morning. The following brief address by Mr. Cassity, pointing out the influence of Home and Mother upon the youth of our time was well received and greatly appreciated by the student body:

"In the homes of America are born the children of America; and from them go out into American life, American men and women. They go out with the stamp of these homes upon them. And even now as I speak to you young men and women, I wonder if you are conscious of the fact that you reflect the character of your own home.

Home, in one form or another, is the great object of life. It stands at the end of every day's labor and beckons us to its bosom; and life would be cheerless and meaningless, did we not have homes.

The pleasant converse of the fireplace, the simple songs of the home, the words of encouragement as we bend over our school tasks, the Mother's kiss as we lie down to rest, the patient bearing with the freaks of our restless nature, the gentle counsels mingled with reproofs and approvals, the sympathy that meets every sorrow and sweetens every little success.

The home came from Heaven. Modeled on the Father's house and the many mansions and meant the one to be a training place for the other. Home and Heaven are not so far separated as we sometimes think. In fact; they are not separated at all for they are both in the same great building. Home in the lower story and is located down here on the ground floor. Heaven is upstairs in the second and third stories; and as one after another of the family is called to come up higher, that which seemed to be such a

Handwritten note: I did not know this was a relative or not.

NEW CITY ATTORNEY

The City Council at a special meeting Wednesday night elected J. W. Riley City Attorney to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of D. B. Caudill.

WEDNESDAY MAY 18

The Home Economics and Art Exhibit will take place at the Morehead State Normal School, sponsored by Miss Carolyn Turner and Mrs. N. Claypool. Hours, 3 to 5 p. m. Everyone invited. Don't forget the date—Wednesday May 18th.

MARSHALL COLLEGE

VICTORIOUS

Baseball: Friday May 6, Marshall college won over the M. S. N. S. team by a score of 7 to 3, and on Saturday May 7, Marshall college won the game by a score of 5 to 3, at the Athletic field here. Morehead boys are game losers; but seldom lose. They are not discouraged and will be heard from again, under more favorable conditions.

TAKEN TO WINCHESTER JAIL

Rollie Conley charged with criminal assault in Morgan county has been removed from West Liberty to the Winchester jail for safe keeping, there being much feeling in Morgan county against him on account of his heinous crime. Asbury Wilson charged with murder in Morgan county is also in the Winchester jail. Both will face trial before Judge Theobald in July.

WESLEYAN GRADUATE '27 RECEIVES SCHOLARSHIP

Wayne W. Garnett, of Flemingsburg, brother of Mrs. C. P. Duley, of this city, of the class of '27, at Wesleyan College, has recently received a scholarship from State University for the coming year. This scholarship was merited by Wayne Garnett on account of his high scholastic standing made during his college career. He is completing his work for his A. B. degree in three years, during which time he has made a continual average of A. He will spend next year working on his Master's degree in mathematics at State University.

SCHOOL NOTE

The Baccalaureate Service Rowan County High School held at 7:30, Sunday night at the Christian church. Singing program will be given. Song—Congregation. Scripture Reading—Pr Holbrook.

Prayer—Rev. C. R. Th Music—Special. Sermon—Dr. M. E. Sta Benediction—Rev. C. ;

Graduation exercises of an County High School v Wednesday evening at th church at eight o'clock.

Grade Program

The grades of the Morehead State Normal School consolidated School will give a miscellaneous program at the Christian church, Tuesday. Main program will consist of singing numbers.

Third Grade

1. Opening Exercises—do-you-do." Song. (2) Song. (3) Twenty-third (4) "We Thank Thee." F (5) "America." (6) "Pl Flag." (7) "Flag Song."
2. "Hiawatha."—Cled Anna Mae Young, Opal A line Atkins, Lillian Buski
3. "Freckles"—Ed Gavel Caudill.
4. "Vacation Song"—

Grade 1-B.

1. Song, whole room Fairies."
2. "Dad's Schoolma Nestler Hunt.
3. Duet—J. Warren lette Martin.
4. "Gone Fishing"—nods.
5. Song. "Clap-Clap Warren Blair, Mamie (ginia Alfrey, Barbara A Jean Potter, Estillie A Hall.

Grade 1-A'

1. "There Came to I —First grade.
2. "Robins"—Robert ginia Clayton.
3. Song. "Hidden A

BOURN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, MOREHEAD KY
Family name history : Cassity.
KY/G 929.2 FAMI v.2
4 0351 00039931 0

PART II - ILL, IND, OHIO, MISSISSIPPI
TERRITORIES

INDIVIDUAL FAMILY HISTORIES -
FROM WILLIAM TO DAVID CASSITY
MILITARY RECORDS

CASSITY FAMILY

HISTORY

FROM

CASSIDY TO CASSITY

FROM

- COUNTY FERMANAGH, -
NORTHERN IRELAND

TO

VIRGINIA, KENTUCKY
AND MISSOURI

FROM

THE CAROLINAS INTO
TEXAS

(1600-1865)

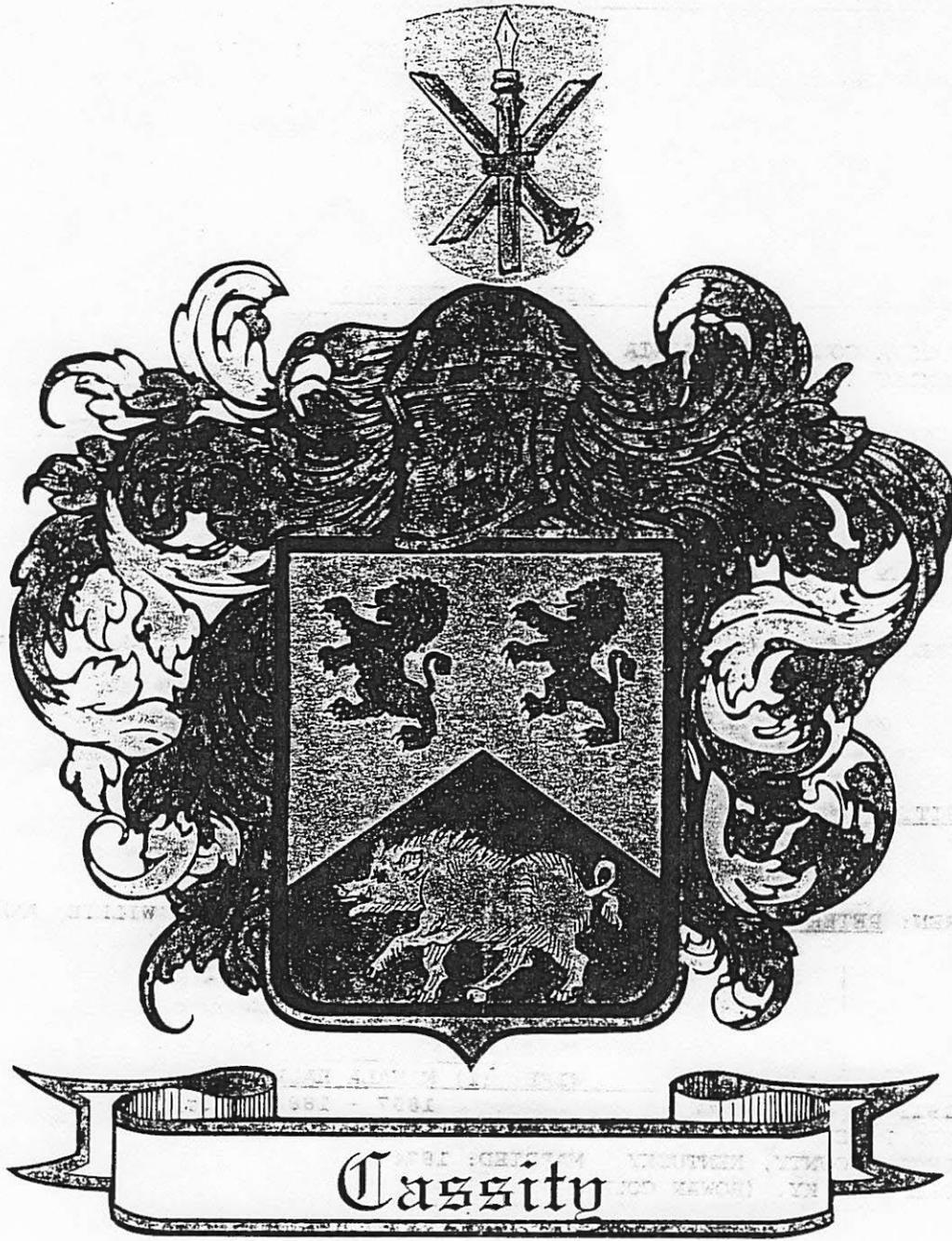
v. 2

R41337

G929.2 Family

KY/G
G
929.2
FAMI
v. 2
R41336

Family name history



Cassity

NEIL CASSITY
(1685-1767)
WIFE(S) UNKNOWN

BORN: COUNTY FERMANAGH, N. IRELAND
DIED: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA

| | | WILLIAM M. CASSITY
(1748-1835)
NANCY THOMPSON
BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA.
DIED: BATH COUNTY, KY
① NANCY (17) | | | | JOHN CASSITY
(1751-1834)
① G. AR. DEER ASHBY
BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA.
DIED: BATH COUNTY, KY
② MARGARET (PECK)
RICHARDS
(1790-1810) | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | HANNAH CASSITY (c.1769-1824) | PETER THOMPSON CASSITY (1775-1862) | ANNA CASSITY (c.1774-1824) | ISAAC CASSITY (1771-1857) | JONATHAN CASSITY (1778-1882) | STEPHEN CASSITY (1792-1852) | JOHN CASSITY (1784-1862) | THOMAS ASHBY CASSITY (1772-1824) | SARAH (SALLY) CASSITY (1776-?) | ELIZABETH CASSITY (1779-?) | ① MADISON CASSITY |
| 2 | ① JAMES RAFFERTY | MARY M. ARMSTRONG | WILLIAM WELLS | ① SARAH H. (PECK) ARMSTRONG
② DENIA CASSITY MCNABB
* DAUGHTER OF DAVID CASSITY NO CHILDREN | MARY F. ARMSTRONG | MARGARET (PECK) | ELIZABETH BRADON (1784-1855) | ELIZABETH CASSITY
* DAUGHTER OF PATER CASSITY, JR. | EDMUND WELLS | DAVID CROUCH | ② BESSY CASSITY |
| 3 | ① JONATHAN CROUCH | | | | | | | | | | ③ ALVIN CASSITY |
| 4 | | ① JAMES ALBERT CASSITY (1797-1798) | | ① JAMES HARVEY CASSITY | ① PETER LOGAN CASSITY (1815-1890) | ① STEPHEN CASSITY (1816-?) | ① JAMES B. CASSITY (1815-1874) | | | | ④ WALKER CASSITY |
| 5 | | MARY P. NEDGES | | | LUCY A. TAYLOR | SALLY ROUCH | SARAH ELLINGTON | | | | ⑤ RICHARDS CASSITY |
| 6 | | ① ISAAC R. CASSITY (1799-1884) | | ① MILTON CASSITY | ① THOMAS SHEEN CASSITY (1826-1888) | ① ASHBY CASSITY | ① WILLIAM CASSITY (1817-?) | | | | ⑥ WILLIAM CASSITY |
| 7 | | JOYCE DAVIS | | | MARY ANN DANAHAY | G. GEORGE CASSITY (1822-?) | Polly Vernon | | | | ⑦ LUCINDA CASSITY |
| 8 | | ① MARY R. CASSITY (1801-1868) | | ① STEPHEN CASSITY | | MARY KIRK | | | | | ⑧ ELIZA CASSITY |
| 9 | | DAVID HOPKINS | | ① ISAAC H. RUTAN CASSITY (1800-1870) | ① WILLIAM F. CASSITY (1819-?) | ① SARAH CASSITY (1820-?) | ① ISAAC E. CASSITY (1812-1889) | | | | ⑨ JOHN CASSITY |
| 10 | | ① WILLIAM T. CASSITY (1803-1868) | DIED: LINN CO., MO. | ① LUCRETTIA FALL | MARY JOE KISSICK | ① JAMES CASSITY (1824-?) | LUCINDA ELLINGTON | | | | |
| 11 | | DOROTHY TRUMBO | | * BOTH DIED BELLEVUE CO., MO. | ① MARY JANE CASSITY (1824-1888) | ① JAMES CASSITY (1824-?) | ① JOHN J. CASSITY (1815-1868) | | | | |
| 12 | | ① MARGUERITE CASSITY (1805-1887) | | | ① ANNE M. CASSITY (1828-?) | ① MARGARITA CASSITY (1824-?) | HULDA CASSITY BRADON (1822-?) | | | | |
| 13 | | WILLIAM R. NEDGES | | | ISAAC FANNIN | | | | | | |
| 14 | | ① ARMSTRONG R. CASSITY (1807-1891) | DIED: LINN CO., MO. | | ① JOHN ARMSTRONG CASSITY (1824-?) | ① JOHN CASSITY (1828-?) | ① SAMUEL SMOLEY CASSITY (1827-1871) | | | | |
| 15 | | RUTH TRUMBO | | | JANE ? | ① MARY J. CASSITY (1828-?) | ① MARY BELL WEBB (1827-1828) | | | | |
| 16 | | ① ALVA R. CASSITY (1809-1862) | DIED: LINN CO., MO. | | ① JONATHAN MCGOWAN CASSITY (1832-?) | ① THOMAS CASSITY (1832-?) | ① ARCH WEBB CASSITY (1814-1967) | | | | |
| 17 | | EURABETH TRUMBO | | | | ① THOMAS CASSITY (1832-?) | HARZEL (SUE) OUSLEY (1826-1838) | | | | |
| 18 | | ① PETER THOMPSON CASSITY, JR. (1811-1868) | DIED: MILAN, MO. | | ① RUSSELL R. ARMSTRONG CASSITY (1831-1854) | ① ELIZABETH (MARTHA) CASSITY (1838-1880) | ① DAVID CASSITY (1842-?) | | | | |
| 19 | | LYNN WEST EVANS | | | | | ELSI B. SCHWARZ (1847-?) | | | | |
| 20 | | ① NANCY CASSITY (1810-1870) | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | JAMES H. PRATHER | | | ① THOMAS STELTON DIED BARRY, CO. MO. | | | | | | |

ALL BORN-N.E. KENTUCKY

①

DIED: SULLIVAN CO. MO.
DIED: SULLIVAN CO. MO.

3 CHILDREN MARY STEWART
MORRISTOWN, KY

DIED: CHESTER CO., IL

NEIL CASSITY
(1685-1767)
WIFE(S) UNKNOWN

BORN: COUNTY FERNANDEZ, N IRELAND
DIED: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| <p>PETER CASSITY, SR. BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: FLEMING COUNTY, KY
(1753-1830)
① UNKNOWN ② MARY McCLUNG</p> | | | | | <p>DAVID CASSITY BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: BATH COUNTY, KY
(1757-1819)
ELIZABETH BLAIR (1766-1820)
12 CHILDREN</p> | | <p>JAMES CASSITY - BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: WASHINGTON CO, ALA.
(1755-?)
UNKNOWN ① ELIZABETH McCLUNG</p> | | | |
| <p>① JESSE CASSITY (1755-1830) UNKNOWN</p> | <p>② REBECCA CASSITY (1757-18-?)
William LESTER McFadden</p> | <p>③ RHEDEAN CASSITY (1774-1852)
W. P. R. UNKNOWN</p> | <p>④ NANCY CASSITY (1780-1840)
GEORGE BUCHANAN</p> | <p>⑤ PETER CASSITY, JR. (1781-1820)
WIFE UNKNOWN</p> | <p>① JACOB CASSITY (1781-1850)
ROCHEL</p> | <p>② ALEXANDER CASSITY (1793-1850)
ELIZABETH GROVER</p> | <p>JAMES CASSITY, JR.</p> | <p>ROBERT CASSITY (1775-1850)
SARAH DAVIS</p> | <p>HUGH CASSITY</p> | <p>*SOURCE
RUFUS VANCE CASSITY HISTORY AND MISSISSIPPI TERRITORIAL PAPERS (1790-1825)</p> |
| <p>③ MARY CASSITY (1781-1870)
JAMES BELL</p> | | | <p>⑥ THOMAS (?) CASSITY (1785-1840)
NANCY FINLEY</p> | <p>⑦ SAMUEL CASSITY (1791-1876)
ELIZABETH McFadden</p> | <p>③ STEPHEN CASSITY (1784-1823)
POLLEY KELSO</p> | <p>④ LEVI CASSITY (1795-1870)</p> | <p>① JAMES CASSITY (1815-1850)
MARIA McRAZIER</p> | <p>② JOHN CASSITY (1810-1835)</p> | <p>(BORN: BATH COUNTY, VA. DIED: WASHINGTON CO, ALA.)</p> | |
| <p>① JESSE CASSITY, JR. (1781-1870)
ELIZABETH ELLINGTON</p> | | <p>① STEPHEN CASSITY, JR. (1785-1880)
ELIZABETH BROWN</p> | | <p>① JESSE CASSITY
JULIAN COSE</p> | <p>② SUSANNA CASSITY (1784-1850)
JONATHAN CROUCH</p> | <p>③ ANNA (MAY) CASSITY (1788-1880)
JOSEPH H. LOCKRIDGE</p> | <p>① THOMAS CASSITY (1762-1850)
BARBARA FALK</p> | | <p>① MICHAEL CASSITY (1758-1834)
MICHAEL EVANS (1773-1856)</p> | |
| | | | | <p>② MARY CASSITY
William BROWN</p> | <p>④ DELIAH CASSITY (1788-1860)
JONATHAN McNEBB</p> | <p>⑤ LAVINA CASSITY (1800-1877)
ELIJAH LOCKRIDGE</p> | <p>BORN: AUGUSTA COUNTY, VA. DIED: SMITH COUNTY, TENN.</p> | | <p>BORN: BERKELEY CO, VA. DIED: FLEMING CO, KY</p> | |
| | | | | <p>③ ABRAHAM CASSITY
JOHN WALLACE BROWN</p> | <p>⑥ ISAAC CASSITY</p> | <p>⑥ WILLIS CASSITY (1805-1885)
NANCY CARTMILL</p> | <p>LIVED BRIEFLY IN KY. SERVED IN THE "ARMY OF VIRGINIA" STATIONED ALONG OHIO RIVER. SETTLED TENNESSEE 1804.</p> | | <p>FIRST CAME INTO KENTUCKY WITH DONALD BROWN AS AN INDIAN FIGHTER</p> | |
| | | | | <p>④ THOMAS CASSITY
ELIZABETH BROWN</p> | <p>⑤ ESTER CASSITY (1780-1820)
ABNER McNEBB</p> | <p>SOURCE: HISTORY OF PUTNAM CO, IND. + "FAMILY HISTORY OF DAVID CASSITY" INDIANA CENTRAL</p> | <p>CHILDREN NOT LISTED</p> | | <p>SERVED AS PRIVATE DURING REVOLUTIONARY WAR. LAWYER. STATE REPRESENTATIVE KY. LEGISLATURE. DEC. PENSION APPLICATION AND "LIFE OF DONALD BROWN" CHILDREN NOT LISTED.</p> | |
| | | | | <p>① ELIZABETH CASSITY</p> | <p>⑥ DAVID CASSITY (1792-1846)
POLLY CLEMENS</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑦ THOMAS ASHBY CASSITY ← SON OF JOHN CASSITY, SR.</p> | <p>⑦ SARAH CASSITY</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑧ PATTY CASSITY</p> | <p>⑧ REBECCA CASSITY</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑨ DAVID HOPKINS</p> | <p>⑨ JOHN D. CASSITY</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑩ SARAH CASSITY</p> | <p>⑩ UNKNOWN</p> | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑪ THOMAS CASSITY</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑫ MARY CASSITY</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑬ MARY CASSITY</p> | | | | | | |
| | | | | <p>⑭ MARY CASSITY</p> | | | | | | |

COMPILED FROM THE LEGAL RECORDS AND PUBLISHED LOCAL HISTORIES OF AUGUSTA, RANDOLPH, HARRISON, MONTECALM, ROCKBRIDGE, COMPTON, VIRGINIA AND FAYETTE, FLEMING, MORGAN, MONTGOMERY, BATH AND ROWAN COUNTIES KENTUCKY, AS WELL AS FROM OVER 50 RELATED FAMILY HISTORIES AND PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS OR DOCUMENTS SENT ME BY OTHER CASSITY FAMILY MEMBERS 5/22/97

Illinois

Indiana

Ohio

AIM08A

(NAME/COUNTY SEQUENCE)

ILLINOIS MARRIAGE RECORD INDEX

RUN DATE 12-11-1996

AIM08

0D86563

ILLINOIS STATE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

PAGE 4,536

0D865

SEQUENCE NAME

REFERENCE NAME

DATE

M/L

LICENSE

VOL

PAGE

COUNTY

SEQUEN

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---|---------|--------|-------|------------|---------|--------|
| CASS, ROBERT F | EASTOND, MARY E | 03-10-1891 | M | | 6 | 388 | SANGAMON | CASSO | |
| CASS, RYLANG | CRUISAN, HANNAH | 10-22-1853 | M | | 2 | 73 | JASPER | CASSO | |
| CASS, SAMUEL | COMIEN, EMILY | 11-19-1843 | M | 1236 | | | ST. CLAIR | CASSO | |
| CASS, SARAH H | EADS, WILLIAM | 12-21-1854 | M | 226 | B | | WHITESIDE | CASSO | |
| CASS, SCOTT | LANDIS, REBECCA P | 12-19-1883 | M | | 5 | 481 | SANGAMON | CASSO | |
| CASS, SHERMAN | EVANS, C MAUD | 07-06-1897 | M | 7183 | | | CHAMPAIGN | CASSO | |
| CASS, SILAS J | OCONNELL, NELLIE | 01-09-1893 | M | 15104 | | | WILL | CASSO | |
| CASS, SOPHIA | KRETZER, EDWARD | 02-19-1884 | M | | | | MACON | CASSO | |
| CASS, STEPHEN | VEEDER, JULIA | 11-12-1885 | M | 97462 | 000 | | COOK | CASSO | |
| CASS, SUSAN H. | HILLS, HOBERT S. | 01-05-1854 | M | | A 1 | 52 | KENDALL | CASSO | |
| CASS, VIRGINIA G | BERNSTINE, JOHN J | 11-03-1877 | M | 7028 | | | WILL | CASSO | |
| CASS, W R | STEPHENSON, MARGARET J | 10-05-1848 | M | 866 | 2 | 66 | MONTGOMERY | CASSO | |
| CASS, W.S. | HASWINKLE, BELLE | 02-29-1904 | M | 15549 | | | KANE | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM | ALLSUP, MARY | 04-05-1849 | M | | A | 70 | DE WITT | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM H | BUTLER, MARY A | 04-19-1878 | M | 35260 | 104 | | COOK | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM H | HUGG, CHARLOTTE COOPER | 12-24-1863 | M | 2635 | | | MONTGOMERY | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM P | BECKELHYMER, LATITIA | 04-01-1850 | M | 74 | B | 134 | FULTON | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM R | BAKER, HENRIETTA | 02-11-1841 | M | 479 | 1 | 75 | MONTGOMERY | CASSO | |
| CASS, WILLIAM S | MAIL, MARY E | 01-08-1879 | M | 6191 | 1 | 19 | MONTGOMERY | CASSO | |
| CASS, ZEPHENIAH C | SMOOT, CARRIE E | 08-14-1876 | M | 2163 | A | 146 | IROQUOIS | CASSO | |
| CASSA, FERN | SMITH, WILLIAM H | 04-09-1885 | M | | | | JACKSON | CASSPS | |
| CASSA, NANCY | WOODS, JAMES M | 12-22-1881 | M | | C | 544 | GALLATIN | CASSRC | |
| CASSAD, LAVENIA | SMITH, GEORGE W | 01-18-1838 | M | 294 | | | ST. CLAIR | CASSSTE | |
| CASSADA, ELIZABETH B | ISRAEL, ELIJAH W | 02-26-1851 | M | | I | 158 | PIKE | CASSTE | |
| CASSADA, EMALY (1/5/1843 LA 172) | STONEBURNER, JAMES F | 01-04-1843 | M | | SA 993 | SA 63 | EDGAR | CASSTE | |
| CASSADA, MARTHA (LA 164) | MARTIN, JOHN | 04-29-1841 | M | | SA 854 | SA 54 | EDGAR | CASSTI | |
| CASSADA, REBECCA | WILLIAMS, BENJAMIN | 04-08-1861 | M | | | 5 | WHITE | CASSTC | |
| CASSADAY, BERTHA | SEWARD, WILLIAM | 04-08-1886 | M | 8436 | 4 | 183 | HANCOCK | CASSTC | |
| CASSADAY, BRIDGET (MISS) | TUNSELL, JOHN | 05-16-1863 | L | 4295 | 5 | 9 | MACOUPIN | CASSTC | |
| CASSADAY, CATHARINE | THOMAS, LEVI NELSON | 10-23-1865 | M | | C | 202 | COLES | CASSWE | |
| CASSADAY, DAVID W | WILLARD, CLARA | 09-27-1875 | M | 91M2483 | D | 72 | LAKE | CASSWE | |
| CASSADAY, EMMA | MORTON, GEORGE R. | 02-19-1891 | M | | | 11 | 8 | EDGAR | CASSWE |
| CASSADAY, HARMAN W | HENDERSON (POWELL), HATTIE I | 12-02-1885 | M | 1789 | 8 | 270 | MADISON | CASSWI | |
| CASSADAY, HERMAN W | RINNE, DORA M | 04-16-1867 | L | 424 | 6 | 210 | MADISON | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, JAMES | STARR, PARMELIA J MRS | 06-09-1887 | M | 2668 | | | HC DONOUGH | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, JAMES N | BRACKETT, EMILY | 12-12-1875 | M | | C | 118 | GALLATIN | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, JOHN | MALLY, MARY (MISS) | 03-31-1864 | L | 4497 | 5 | 14 | MACOUPIN | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, JOHN (CASSADY) | HETCALF, ELIZABETH A | 02-12-1860 | M | | B | 33 | EDGAR | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, JOHN PETER | HUMPHREY, ISABEL | 04-13-1884 | M | | 1B | 115 | EDGAR | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, LUCINDA | BLACK, WILLIAM W | 03-13-1851 | M | SA 1786 | LA | 224 | EDGAR | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, MAJOR D | WELLS, CATHARINE (8/4/1843 LA 176) | 08-02-1843 | M | SA 1053 | SA | 67 | EDGAR | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, MARY | HENSON, GIDEON | 09-11-1877 | M | | 1A | 20 | EDGAR | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, MICHAEL | KNIGHT, NANCY | 03-30-1843 | M | | | | SANGAMON | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, THOS J | CROUTHERS, BELLE | 09-27-1898 | M | | | | MACON | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, WILLIAM | BROWN, CATHERINE T | 01-13-1880 | L | | 1 | 54 | CHAMPAIGN | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, WILLIAM | BROOM, CATHERINE T | 01-13-1880 | L | | 1 | 54 | CHAMPAIGN | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, WILLIAM | WIMBERLY, LUCY C | 05-21-1850 | M | | 2 | 41 | JEFFERSON | CASST | |
| CASSADAY, WILLIAM C G | PARROTT, MARY | 12-02-1858 | M | 292 | | | HANCOCK | CASST | |
| CASSADEY, CATHERINE | MCCABE, WILLIAM | 02-11-1899 | L | 659 | 3 | 146 | CHAMPAIGN | CASST | |
| CASSADY, ADELIA ETTIE | BAKER, OLIN P | 03-28-1861 | M | 1234 | | | SANGAMON | CASST | |
| CASSADY, ALICE | MARTIN, THOMAS J | 05-18-1885 | M | 92043 | | | COOK | CASST | |
| CASSADY, ANNA | KEATING, JAMES | 12-04-1873 | M | 13382 | 85 | | COOK | CASST | |
| CASSADY, ANNIE | WHALIN, MICHAEL | 07-19-1864 | M | | 2 | 147 | CALHOUN | CASST | |
| CASSADY, BRIDGET | KEENAN, JAMES | 06-21-1856 | M | | 3 | 178 | SANGAMON | CASST | |
| CASSADY, BRIDGET | ROURKE, MICHAEL | 01-24-1850 | M | | | | SANGAMON | CASST | |
| CASSADY, DELIA | HANKS, WILLIAM H | 01-23-1885 | M | 3667 | | | ADAMS, | CASST | |

AIMO8A

(NAME/COUNTY SEQUENCE)

ILLINOIS MARRIAGE RECORD INDEX

RUN DATE 12-11-1996

AIMO

0086563

ILLINOIS STATE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

PAGE 4,537

0086:

SEQUENCE NAME

REFERENCE NAME

DATE

M/L

LICENSE

VOL

PAGE

COUNTY

SEQUI

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---|---------|-----|-----|------------|-------|
| CASSADY, DELILAH | PARKER, JOHN A | 09-20-1885 | M | | J | 323 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, ELIZABETH | MCCARTHY, T A | 01-27-1886 | M | | 8 | 274 | MADISON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, ELLEN | HACKETT, CHARLES | 05-19-1851 | M | 1831 | 6 | 97 | MADISON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, FRANCES | CHENEY, OLIVER | 05-08-1867 | M | 861 | E | 108 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, FREDERICK J | HOUER, ETHEL | 10-20-1908 | M | | E | 233 | WARREN | CAST, |
| CASSADY, HARRY W | MCWILLIAMS, FLOSSIE | 06-25-1913 | M | 83 | 4 | 6 | RICHLAND | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JAMES | SWEENEY, MARY E | 04-23-1855 | M | 93M0077 | B | 104 | LAKE | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JAMES P | EDMAN, ESTHER | 10-17-1867 | M | | E | 126 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JAMES P K | NEAL, MARY | 07-21-1878 | M | | H | 146 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JENNIE E | LAMB, JOHN J | 08-18-1874 | M | | C | 20 | GALLATIN | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JOHN | FROHME, HANNAH (FROHNE) | 07-18-1894 | M | 9128 | | | ADAMS | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JOHN | HASTON, PHEBE E | 03-14-1868 | M | | B | 83 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JOSEPH | HENNESSEY, JOANNA MRS | 06-17-1877 | M | | E | 28 | DE KALB | CAST, |
| CASSADY, JOSEPHINE | WELCH, THEODORE | 08-06-1874 | M | 3522 | B | 81 | CHRISTIAN | CAST, |
| CASSADY, LIZZIE | HALLE, AUGUST | 08-14-1887 | M | 5073 | | | ADAMS | CAST, |
| CASSADY, LOUISA (LA 188) | CRANDALL, JOHN | 03-13-1845 | M | SA 1207 | SA | 76 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSADY, LUKE | WHITE, ANNA | 06-25-1871 | M | 54171 | C | | COOK | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARGARET MRS | STEVENS, JOHN | 01-19-1847 | M | | I | 111 | PIKE | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARTIN E | SUPHER, MARY E | 03-14-1872 | M | | C | 57 | WARREN | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY | SMITH, LAWREY | 01-29-1838 | M | | | | ADAMS | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY | GUINEY, JOHN | 12-29-1868 | M | 932 | E | 48 | KNOX | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY | BRENNAN, CORNELIUS | 07-08-1854 | M | | J | 111 | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY | BOYD, EDWARD | 07-16-1898 | M | | 7 | 236 | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY C | BARKHOUSAN, FREDERICK C | 04-01-1858 | M | 123 | J | 62 | HANCOCK | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY E | CLAYTON, FREDERICK W | 02-27-1894 | M | 10786 | G | 37 | KNOX | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY E | SHANKS, SAMUEL H | 11-21-1889 | M | | E | 6 | MARION | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MARY JANE | CASSADY, MICHAEL | 03-21-1865 | M | 1277 | | | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MASSEY ANN M | KERNER, JOHN W C | 11-27-1849 | L | 1549 | A | 168 | TAZEWELL | CAST, |
| CASSADY, MICHAEL | CASSADY, MARY JANE | 03-21-1865 | M | 1277 | | | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, NATHANIEL D | FIELDS, ALLIE | 10-01-1882 | M | | I | 313 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, ORVILLE | WHITTY, MARY | 08-01-1894 | M | 4352 | B | 110 | CARROLL | CAST, |
| CASSADY, REBECCA | BUNTON, GEORGE W | 10-03-1873 | M | | B | 122 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSADY, REUBIN | FIELD, ELIZA (MAYBE 7/25/37) | 06-25-1837 | M | | | | ADAMS | CAST, |
| CASSADY, RUTH | HETCALFE, COMMODORE P | 12-01-1855 | M | SA 2447 | B | 10 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSADY, SARAH (SALLIE) A. | SIMONS, FRANCIS MARION | 04-23-1892 | M | | II | 33 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSADY, SARAH E | WELCH, JAMES | 02-01-1854 | L | | 3 | 97 | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSADY, THOMAS | MINFORT, JANE | 04-14-1861 | M | 2002 | | 117 | SCOTT | CAST, |
| CASSADY, WILLIAM | BROWN, CATHARINE T | 01-13-1880 | L | | 1 | 54 | CHAMPAIGN | CAST, |
| CASSADY, WILLIAM | STITES, MARY M | 09-22-1883 | M | | J | 14 | COLES | CAST, |
| CASSADY, WILLIAM MC | CARTER, JULIANN | 01-23-1840 | M | | 1 | 159 | GALLATIN | CAST, |
| CASSAL, HENRY C LACAVE (COOK CO IL) | DAVIS, ROSE MARION (OF COOK CO IL) | 02-18-1897 | M | 10295 | 2 | 42 | MC HENRY | CAST, |
| CASSALANZA, BENNER | TAYLOR, NANCY J | 02-01-1882 | M | 925 | 00F | 114 | GREENE | CAST, |
| CASSALETTA, A. (MARSHELL) | COUNO, G.G. WHITMAN | 08-11-1906 | M | 17885 | | | KANE | CAST, |
| CASSALETTI, FRANK | YOUNG, HATTIE M. (HAYES) | 02-06-1902 | M | 13872 | | | KANE | CAST, |
| CASSALMAN, FRANCS | FIKES, ELVA MRS | 06-13-1874 | M | 145 | | | MC DONOUGH | CAST, |
| CASSALMAN, GEOR J | JACKSON, LYDIA L | 05-19-1866 | M | 5553 | | | KANE | CAST, |
| CASSALMAN, JAMES | SHEPHERD, MARIA | 07-04-1854 | M | 2164 | | | KANE | CAST, |
| CASSAMAN, SAMUEL | WEBB, MARGARET | 05-03-1866 | M | 5572 | | | KANE | CAST, |
| CASSAN, FRANCES | TILLEY, JOEL B | 04-13-1862 | M | | B | 44 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSAR, WALTER L | LAMB, CLARA ELIZABETH | 12-28-1876 | M | | 99 | | COOK | CAST, |
| CASSARD, HERBERT | WALLACE, FRANK R | 10-05-1882 | M | 65669 | | | COOK | CAST, |
| CASSATT, DAVID | GLENN, MARY E | 11-22-1860 | M | | A | 14 | BOND | CAST, |
| CASSATT, FRANCES E | POSEY, FRANCIS M | 08-31-1864 | M | 981 | | | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSATT, JOSEPHINE B | LAGRANGE, JACOB J | 09-25-1866 | M | | B | 67 | EDGAR | CAST, |
| CASSATT, LAFAYETTE | WHITESIDE, EFFIE | 07-10-1872 | M | | 4 | 514 | SANGAMON | CAST, |
| CASSATT, MARY M | GREGG, WILLIAM J | 12-09-1856 | M | SA 3025 | B | 15 | EDGAR | CAST, |

0086563

ILLINOIS STATE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

PAGE 4,548

| SEQUENCE NAME | REFERENCE NAME | DATE | M/L | LICENSE | VOL | PAGE | COUNTY |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------------|
| CASSITT, FRANKLIN D JR | FOX, MARGARET A | 02-10-1886 | M | 100085 | 0 | 0 | COOK |
| CASSITY, AMANDA J | HUTTON, JAMES THOMAS | 07-09-1863 | M | 495 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, ANDREW | SNYDER, MARGARET | 08-20-1873 | M | | B | 121 | EDGAR |
| CASSITY, ASHBY G | MAHOLAND, MARY E | 03-13-1864 | M | | J | 229 | JASPER |
| CASSITY, BRIDGET | GIBLIN, MARTIN | 05-03-1869 | M | 3663 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, CLAY | PLUMMER, NELSON H | 03-06-1877 | M | | 5 | 137 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, DORA | PULLIAM, OTHO | 09-07-1892 | M | 1677 | | 302 | PIKE |
| CASSITY, ELIZABETH | ROGERS, WILLIAM K | 11-04-1841 | M | 30 | A | 1 | KENDALL |
| CASSITY, ELIZABETH | RODGERS, WILLIAM K. | 11-04-1841 | M | | A 1 | 1 | KENDALL |
| CASSITY, EMMA C | RAUCH, JACOB | 10-27-1859 | M | | 3 | 304 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, EMMA W | SNYDER, HARRY M | 07-28-1904 | M | 1270 | | | ST. CLAIR |
| CASSITY, FRANKLIN A | MOCK, HABEL E | 10-24-1892 | L | 9728 | 1 | 202 | MONTGOMERY |
| CASSITY, JACOB R. | SAVAGE, MARY | 02-10-1897 | M | | II | 137 | EDGAR |
| CASSITY, JANE | GRADY, BENJ | 08-10-1879 | M | | 5 | 244 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, JANE | MCGUIN, THOMAS | 11-01-1857 | M | | 3 | 232 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, JOHN | BOWLING, JANE | 02-02-1854 | M | | 3 | 97 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, KATIE | CALHOUN, WILLIAM | 10-02-1897 | M | | 7 | 183 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, LEVI | DRENNON, NANCY | 04-19-1863 | M | 424 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, LUCRETIA | DURAN, WILLIAM G | 12-15-1881 | M | 1211 | | | PIKE |
| CASSITY, MARGARIT E | RAUCH, ANDREW | 06-13-1854 | M | | 3 | 108 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, MARTHA E | HANDLY, SUD S | 05-04-1856 | M | | B | 56 | EFFINGHAM |
| CASSITY, MARTHA L | WELCH, JOHN T | 09-05-1866 | M | 2116 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, MARY | BOWEN, JOHN A | 03-27-1879 | M | 412 | | | PIKE |
| CASSITY, MARY ANN | WILSON, REUBEN C | 02-27-1866 | M | 1838 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, MARY E | BORN, LOUIS | 10-09-1869 | M | 6251 | E | 273 | GREENE |
| CASSITY, MINERVA J | RAY, WILLIAM H | 10-21-1872 | L | | A | 526 | SANGAMON |
| CASSITY, SARAH JANE (SEE CASSIDY) | MILNER, NICHOLAS | 01-16-1853 | M | SA 1985 | LA | 234 | EDGAR |
| CASSITY, WILLIS H | MCGUFF, ELLA J | 09-25-1865 | M | 1508 | | | SANGAMON |
| CASSEL (CASSEL), ICY DORA | SHAEFFER, CLAYTON | 12-31-1885 | M | | 1B | 148 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, ALICE KERRY | GIVENS, RILEY E. | 09-02-1886 | M | | 1B | 164 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, ANNIE | LAVATTAY, FRANK | 06-12-1882 | M | 62742 | 00D | | COOK |
| CASSEL, DONALD S | BETTERN, LUCY | 03-29-1860 | M | | B | 34 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, GEORGE W | FEOGLE, LIZZIE | 07-04-1895 | M | 361 | 1 | 229 | JOHNSON |
| CASSEL, GEORGE W. | KIGGINS, JULIA | 11-09-1876 | M | | 1A | 16 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, HARRIET | BEALS, FRANK | 09-30-1875 | M | | 1A | 9 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, JENNIE | CAMPBELL, CHARLES | 03-03-1890 | M | | 1B | 227 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, LAURA | RAFFETY, OAKLEY K. | 10-11-1893 | M | | II | 63 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, LEAR | TALLANT, WILLIAM | 06-02-1875 | M | 433 | | | MC DONOUGH |
| CASSEL, LIZZIE | FRAZIER, THOMAS A. | 11-12-1874 | M | | 1A | 4 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, MARTHA | BURNS, WILLIAM H | 02-23-1868 | M | | B | 79 | EDGAR |
| CASSEL, SARAH ALMA | DAVIS, WILLIAM RILEY | 04-27-1899 | M | | II | 185 | EDGAR |
| CASSELMAN, CHRISTIAN J | CULLITON, MARIE A | 09-13-1876 | M | 27931 | | | COOK |
| CASSELMAN, CORNELIA | DONAVAN, HENRY F | 06-29-1876 | M | 27046 | | | COOK |
| CASSELMAN, ELLEN M | NOLAN, DENNIS W | 10-02-1873 | M | 12149 | 84 | | COOK |
| CASSELMAN, EUGENE | BEAN, EMMA | 09-12-1881 | M | 55675 | | | COOK |
| CASSELS, GEORGE H | BARKER, SAVANAH | 02-12-1842 | M | | | | RANDOLPH |
| CASSMANN, KATRINA | BARTELS, WILHELM | 10-05-1875 | M | 23370 | 93 | | COOK |
| CASSMANN, MARGARET | HEING, JOSEPH | 05-31-1878 | M | 35880 | | | COOK |
| CASSNER, GERTRA | SULLIVAN, J B | 06-15-1881 | M | 5088 | B | 162 | CHRISTIAN |
| CASSNER, MARY | SAULS, HENRY | 02-01-1852 | M | | 2 | 134 | GALLATIN |
| CASSON, AMERICA | MURPHY, JACKSON | 07-19-1863 | M | | B | 49 | EDGAR |
| CASSON, ANNA | CALMER, DANIEL | 06-03-1867 | M | 2929 | | | WILL |
| CASSON, ANNA M | LANDHEER, ARIAN | 01-18-1887 | M | 7044 | | | WHITESIDE |
| CASSON, BRIDGET | MELANY, MICHAEL | 02-24-1870 | M | | C | 43 | WARREN |
| CASSON, ELLEN A | MURPHY, GEORGE | 04-28-1861 | M | 3739 | C | 3 | ROCK ISLAND |
| CASSON, ELLEN MARY | BEERY, THOMAS FRANKLIN | 03-07-1883 | M | 69774 | | | COOK |

AGC67P01
AGC67C01

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
DEATH INDEX BY NAME - ILLINOIS
DEATHS 50 YEARS AND OVER

RUN DATE: 03/28/97
PAGE: 6,602

AG
AG

| LAST | FIRST | MIDDLE | T | A | SEX-
RACE | AGE | CERTIFI-
CATE NO. | REEL/FRA
ME NUMBER | DATE OF
DEATH | COUNTY
NAME | CITY OR TOWNSHIP | FILE
DATE | LA |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---|---|--------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----|
| CASSIN | THOMAS | PATRICK | | | M/W | UNK | 6018312 | - | 1937-06-18 | COOK | CHICAGO | 37-06-20 | LA |
| CASSING | ADELINE | | | | F/W | UNK | 0000174 | - | 1940-04-21 | MCLEAN | BLOOMINGTON | - | CA |
| CASSING | HENRIETTA | | | | F/W | UNK | 0029441 | - | 1916-01-31 | PEORIA | PEORIA | 16-01-31 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | JULIA | | | | F/W | UNK | 0220359 | - | 1925-08-17 | DU PAGE | ELMHURST | 25-08-18 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | ELLEN | | | | F/W | UNK | 0016292 | - | 1919-03-03 | WILL | WILMINGTON | 19-03-04 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | EVA | R | | | N/S | UNK | 0000133 | - | 1938-07-04 | CHAMPAIGN | CHAMPAIGN | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | FRED | L | | | F/W | Y-79 | 0000441 | - | 1942-11-27 | WILL | WILMINGTON | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | GEORGE | W | | | N/S | UNK | 0000034 | - | 1938-01-25 | WILL | - | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | GLENN | | | | M/W | UNK | 0550117 | - | 1924-05-07 | MCDONOUGH | MACOMB | 24-05-07 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | INFANT | ORA | | | F/W | UNK | 0990105 | - | 1925-03-08 | WILL | WILMINGTON | 25-03-09 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | INFANT | | | | N/S | UNK | 0018756 | - | 1939-06-23 | COOK | CHICAGO | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | IRVING | THOMAS | | | M/W | UNK | 0018757 | - | 1939-06-23 | COOK | CHICAGO | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | JAMES | WESLEY | | | M/W | UNK | 0014837 | - | 1931-07-02 | MCDONOUGH | MACOMB | 31-07-02 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | LENORA | HELEN | | | M/W | UNK | 0014837 | - | 1921-05-08 | HANCOCK | LA HARPE | 21-05-09 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | MARSHALL | | | | F/W | UNK | 0000238 | - | 1940-04-28 | WILL | WILMINGTON | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | MARY | JANE | | | M/W | UNK | 0990576 | - | 1925-10-29 | WILL | WILMINGTON | - | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | MARY | MALISSA | | | F/W | UNK | 0035313 | - | 1919-10-30 | ROCK ISLAND | ROCK ISLAND | 25-10-31 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | ORA | | | | M/W | UNK | 0990390 | - | 1929-07-05 | WILL | WILMINGTON | 19-10-31 | CA |
| CASSINGHAM | RINDA | CATHRINE | | | M/W | Y-87 | 0000170 | - | 1941-09-04 | CHAMPAIGN | CHAMPAIGN | 29-07-06 | CA |
| CASSINO | ANTONIO | | | | F/W | UNK | 0340047 | - | 1931-03-12 | HANCOCK | LA HARPE | - | CA |
| CASSINO | CHARLES | | | | M/N | UNK | 6005268 | - | 1917-02-14 | COOK | CHICAGO | 31-03-15 | CA |
| CASSINO | JOSEPH | | | | M/W | UNK | 6005813 | - | 1922-01-30 | COOK | CHICAGO | 17-02-15 | CA |
| CASSINO | LOUISE | | | | M/N | UNK | 6020876 | - | 1935-07-25 | COOK | CHICAGO | 22-03-04 | CA |
| CASSIOPPI | DOROTHY | | | | F/W | UNK | 6026602 | - | 1932-10-14 | COOK | CHICAGO | 35-07-30 | CA |
| CASSIOPPI | DORTHY | | | | F/W | UNK | 0005049 | - | 1944-01-13 | WINNEBAGO | ROCKFORD | 32-10-16 | CA |
| CASSIOPPI | JASPER | | | | F/W | UNK | 3010383 | - | 1922-07-28 | WINNEBAGO | ROCKFORD | - | CA |
| CASSIOPPI | JOSEPH | | | | N/S | UNK | 0000662 | - | 1938-09-27 | DU PAGE | ELGIN | 22-07-28 | CA |
| CASSISI | JOSEPH | | | | M/W | UNK | 0022104 | - | 1944-05-27 | WINNEBAGO | ROCKFORD | - | CA |
| CASSITTARI | GEORGE | | | | M/W | Y-51 | 0035326 | - | 1942-12-23 | COOK | CHICAGO | - | CA |
| CASSITY | ALEXANDER | MARION | | | M/W | UNK | 6025683 | - | 1933-10-02 | COOK | CHICAGO | - | CA |
| CASSITY | ALICE | L | | | M/W | UNK | 0029360 | - | 1917-02-09 | MONTGOMERY | LITCHFIELD | 33-10-03 | CA |
| CASSITY | ANDREW | | | | F/W | UNK | 0006393 | - | 1916-05-14 | COOK | HARVEY | 17-02-10 | CA |
| CASSITY | DOROTHY | PATRICIA | | | M/W | UNK | 0020799 | - | 1920-05-20 | EDGAR | PARIS | 16-05-15 | CA |
| CASSITY | EARL | S | | | F/W | Y-03 | 0001150 | - | 1935-01-11 | EFFINGHAM | ALTAMONT | 20-05-22 | CA |
| CASSITY | ELLIS | ALVA | | | M/W | UNK | 0006951 | - | 1916-07-23 | COOK | HARVEY | - | CA |
| CASSITY | GLADYS | | | | M/W | UNK | 0010394 | - | 1919-04-25 | MONTGOMERY | LITCHFIELD | 16-07-24 | CA |
| CASSITY | GRACE | LOU | | | F/W | UNK | 6029042 | - | 1922-12-06 | COOK | CHICAGO | 19-04-25 | CA |
| CASSITY | KENOPHEN | | | | F/W | UNK | 0680090 | - | 1930-03-09 | COOK | CHICAGO | 22-12-08 | CA |
| CASSITY | LEONARD | HENDERSON | | | M/W | Y-57 | 0035086 | - | 1930-03-09 | MONTGOMERY | LITCHFIELD | 30-03-11 | CA |
| CASSITY | LEVI | | | | M/W | Y-59 | 0022319 | - | 1935-09-25 | EDGAR | EDGAR | - | CA |
| CASSITY | LEWIS | C | | | M/W | UNK | 0034439 | - | 1935-05-30 | MACON | DECATUR | - | CA |
| CASSITY | LORENE | | | | N/S | UNK | 0000149 | - | 1916-03-30 | SANGAMON | SPRINGFIELD | 16-03-31 | CA |
| CASSITY | MARY | | | | F/W | Y-36 | 0001250 | - | 1937-08-31 | CRAWFORD | - | - | CA |
| CASSITY | MARY | ALICE | | | F/W | Y-69 | 0006276 | - | 1942-04-26 | COOK | ARGO SUBMIT VIL | - | CA |
| CASSITY | MARY | ANN | | | F/W | Y-75 | 0010868 | - | 1936-02-20 | EDGAR | PARIS | - | CA |
| CASSITY | MATTIE | | | | F/W | UNK | 0038194 | - | 1935-03-30 | COOK | HARVEY | - | CA |
| CASSITY | NANCY | | | | F/W | UNK | 1000379 | - | 1918-09-13 | MONTGOMERY | LITCHFIELD | 18-09-13 | CA |
| CASSITY | STERLING | BELFORD | | | F/W | UNK | 0035001 | - | 1932-09-18 | WILLIAMSON | HERRIN | 32-09-19 | CA |
| CASSITY | WILLIAM | HENRY | | | F/W | UNK | 0000034 | - | 1916-09-17 | SANGAMON | WOODSIDE TWP | 16-09-18 | CA |
| CASSITY | WM | | | | M/W | UNK | 0031703 | - | 1940-01-18 | MONTGOMERY | LITCHFIELD | - | CA |
| CASSIYHAN | WILLIAM | REEVES | | | M/W | UNK | 0380253 | - | 1917-04-05 | PEORIA | RADNOR TWP | 17-04-06 | CA |
| CASSKITTY | ANNA | | | | M/W | UNK | 0340245 | - | 1925-08-17 | IROQUOIS | MILFORD | 25-08-18 | CA |
| CASSLE | CHARLES | J | | | F/W | UNK | 0040659 | - | 1925-10-01 | HANCOCK | LA HARPE TWP | 25-10-02 | CA |
| | | | | | M/W | UNK | 2020134 | - | 1921-12-08 | PEORIA | PEORIA | 21-12-11 | CA |
| | | | | | M/W | UNK | | - | 1927-08-07 | ALEXANDER | CAIRO | 27-08-09 | CA |

PROGRAM ID IS ADNOTA

STATE OF ILLINOIS
ARCHIVES DIVISION PUBLIC DOMAIN SALES LAND TRACT RECORD LISTING 11/20/84
LISTING IN SEQUENCE BY- (PURCHASER NAME)

PAGE 4441

| NAME OF PURCHASER
AND REC-ID NUMBER | SALE
TYPE | DESCRIPTION | SEC-
TION | TWN-
SHIP | RA-
NGE | MERIDIAN | ACRES
BOUGHT | PRICE
PER ACRE | TOTAL
PRICE | SOC.
STAT. | DATE
PURCHASED | CO. OR STATE
OF PURCHASER | ARCHIVES
VOL. PAGE |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CASSIDY WILLIAM
028512 | FD | W2SE | 35 | 02N | 03W | 4 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 02-02-1836 | | 698 082 |
| CASSILLY PATRICK
575653 | MT | SE | 03 | 10N | 05W | 4 | 160.00 | . | WARRANT | | 10-31-1818 | PITTSBURGH, PA | 808 573 |
| CASSIN MICHAEL
230849 | FD | E2SW | 22 | 28N | 01W | 4 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 04-14-1847 | | 711 127 |
| CASSINGHAM HENRY
045440 | FD | NWSW | 36 | 32N | 07E | 3 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 08-11-1847 | | 684 147 |
| CASSINGHAM HENRY
045441 | FD | SWSW | 36 | 32N | 07E | 3 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 04-14-1848 | | 684 147 |
| CASSINO PAUL
565015 | MT | NW | 31 | 10N | 08E | 4 | 160.00 | . | WARRANT | | 01-01-1818 | | 807 196 |
| CASSITY ASHLEY C
535693 | FD | NESW | 09 | 06N | 08E | 3 | 40.00 | . | | | 10-10-1853 | | 155 236 |
| CASSITY ASHLEY G
535694 | FD | E2SW | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 40.00 | . | | | 10-06-1853 | | 155 236 |
| CASSITY JOHN
058812 | FD | SWSE | 01 | 15N | 04W | 3 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 03-11-1848 | SANGAMON | 070 110 |
| CASSITY JOHN M
535695 | FD | E2SW | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 40.00 | . | | | 10-06-1853 | | 155 236 |
| CASSITY JOHN R
126313 | FD | SENE | 29 | 05N | 14W | 2 | 40.00 | . | WARRANT | | 08-09-1852 | | 296 166 |
| CASSITY LEWIS
058813 | FD | SESW | 01 | 15N | 04W | 3 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 03-14-1848 | SANGAMON | 070 110 |
| CASSITY STEPHEN
360376 | FD | W2SE | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 80.00 | . | WARRANT | | 06-08-1855 | | 155 267 |
| CASSITY STEPHEN
360377 | FD | W2SEVOID | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 80.00 | . | WARRANT | | 10-30-1854 | | 155 259 |
| CASSITY STEPHEN
535696 | FD | E2SE | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 80.00 | . | | | 10-06-1853 | | 155 236 |
| CASSITY STEPHEN
535697 | FD | W2SEVOID | 01 | 06N | 07E | 3 | 80.00 | . | | | 10-06-1853 | | 155 236 |
| CASSLE HIRAM
113435 | FD | W2LOT1NW | 05 | 12N | 10W | 2 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 12-01-1836 | EDGAR | 291 142 |
| CASSLE HIRAM
113436 | FD | E2LOT1NE | 06 | 12N | 10W | 2 | 40.00 | 1.25 | 50.00 | | 12-01-1836 | EDGAR | 291 142 |

| NAME OF PURCHASER
AND REC-ID NUMBER | SALE
TYPE | DESCRIPTION | SEC-
TION | TWN-
SHIP | RA-
NGE | MERIDIAN | ACRES
BOUGHT | PRICE
PER ACRE | TOTAL
PRICE | SOC.
STAT. | DATE
PURCHASED | CO. OR STATE
OF PURCHASER | ARCHIVES
VOL. PAGE |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CASSEDAY HENRY C
141988 | ST | NESE | 23 | 30N | 13W | 2 | 39.92 | 3.50 | 139.72 | | 09-26-1854 | | 812 042 |
| CASSEDAY HENRY C
141989 | ST | SWNW | 35 | 30N | 13W | 2 | 40.00 | 3.00 | 120.00 | | 07-17-1855 | | 812 043 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
130524 | FD | E2NE | 19 | 17N | 12W | 2 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 06-08-1825 | EDGAR | 291 009 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
130525 | FD | W2NW | 20 | 17N | 12W | 2 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 11-12-1824 | EDGAR | 291 008 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
336210 | FD | NESW | 01 | 17N | 13W | 2 | 40.00 | | | WARRANT | 06-05-1849 | | 229 020 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
338364 | FD | NHSE | 01 | 17N | 13W | 2 | 40.00 | | | WARRANT | 06-05-1849 | | 229 020 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
338366 | FD | E2SE | 01 | 17N | 13W | 2 | 80.00 | | | WARRANT | 06-05-1849 | | 229 020 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
360368 | FD | S2SE | 07 | 25N | 05E | 3 | 80.00 | | | WARRANT | 10-29-1851 | | 229 088 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
360369 | FD | N2NE | 18 | 25N | 05E | 3 | 80.00 | | | WARRANT | 10-29-1851 | | 229 088 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
360370 | FD | W2SW | 01 | 17N | 13W | 2 | 80.00 | | | WARRANT | 09-02-1851 | | 231 006 |
| CASSEDAY JOHN
360371 | FD | SESW | 01 | 17N | 13W | 2 | 40.00 | | | WARRANT | 06-12-1852 | | 231 016 |
| CASSEDAY SAMUEL
268863 | FD | E2SW | 05 | 17N | 04E | 3 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 11-04-1835 | KENTUCKY | 236 114 |
| CASSEDAY SAMUEL
268864 | FD | W2SE | 05 | 17N | 04E | 3 | 80.00 | 1.25 | 100.00 | | 11-04-1835 | KENTUCKY | 236 114 |
| CASSEDAY SAMUEL
268865 | FD | E2NE | 05 | 17N | 04E | 3 | 74.42 | 1.25 | 93.02 | | 01-21-1836 | VERMILION | 236 135 |
| CASSEDAY SAMUEL
268866 | FD | W2NW | 04 | 17N | 04E | 3 | 72.43 | 1.25 | 90.53 | | 12-29-1835 | KENTUCKY | 236 127 |
| CASSEDY GEORGE W
342494 | FD | N2NE | 17 | 29N | 12W | 2 | 80.00 | | | WARRANT | 05-03-1853 | | 230 013 |
| CASSEDY GEORGE W
342495 | FD | SWSE | 29 | 30N | 12W | 2 | 40.00 | | | WARRANT | 05-03-1853 | | 230 013 |
| CASSEDY GEORGE W
342496 | FD | NW | 05 | 26N | 02E | 3 | 159.89 | | | WARRANT | 05-04-1853 | | 230 013 |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|-----|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 619 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 620 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 621 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 622 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 623 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 624 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 625 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 626 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 627 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 628 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 629 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 630 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 631 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 632 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 633 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 634 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 635 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 636 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 637 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 638 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 639 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 640 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 641 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 642 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 643 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 644 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 645 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 646 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 647 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 648 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 649 | James R. King | 23 m |
| 650 | James R. King | 23 m |

P389

SCHEDULE 1 - PERSONS...
 1. Name of person...
 2. Family number...
 3. Date of birth...
 4. Sex...
 5. Occupation...
 6. Address...
 7. Telephone...
 8. Other...
 9. Remarks...
 10. Signature...
 11. Date...

P4116

SCHEDULE I - Free Inhabitants in Jackson Township in the County of Butte
William W. enumerated by me, on the 12th day of Sept 1850. Wm. W. W.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|----|-----------------|---|-----|-----|------------------------------|---------|-----|---|------|----|
| | | | Age | Sex | Value, whether Indian or not | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | f | | | | | Land | |
| 15 | Barnes Russell | | 45 | m | | Farmer | 500 | | Prop | |
| | John | | 19 | m | | | | | Land | |
| | William | | 18 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Jessie | | 15 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Rebecca | | 13 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Egerton | | 40 | f | | | | | Prop | |
| 17 | Henry Newell | | 45 | m | | | | | Chic | |
| | Walter | | 44 | f | | | | | Prop | |
| | John | | 19 | m | | Laborer | | | Land | |
| | Jessie A | | 15 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Henry | | 13 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Marionetta | | 11 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Margaret | | 10 | f | | | | | " | |
| | James | | 8 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Joseph | | 3 | m | | | | | " | |
| 20 | John Thompson | | 30 | m | | | 500 | | Prop | |
| | Sarah | | 28 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Sarah | | 9 | f | | | | | Land | |
| | John | | 9 | m | | | | | " | |
| | James | | 3 | f | | | | | " | |
| 11 | Parkes Brantley | | 24 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Elizabeth | | 20 | f | | | | | Wife | |
| | Margaret | | 9 | f | | | | | Land | |
| 12 | Isaac Cassidy | | 30 | m | | | 200 | | " | |
| | Mahilda | | 26 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Henry | | 18 | f | | | | | Prop | |
| | Johnston W | | 14 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Sarah | | 10 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Thomas | | 8 | m | | | | | " | |
| | Rebecca | | 5 | f | | | | | " | |
| | Samuel | | 4 | f | | | | | " | |
| 13 | Gordon Howard | | 46 | m | | | 200 | | Prop | |
| | | | 37 | f | | | | | " | |

82
 203 B
 A. M.
 Whether
 married
 or not

**Index
to
1840 Federal Population Census
of
Ohio
Volume 4**

compiled

by

Cleo Goff Wilkens

alphabetized

by

J. Howard Wilkens

1972

| NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| CARNER JACOB | 6 | SAN | WAS | CARPENTER SAMUEL | 246 | RIC | JEP | CARR WILLIAM | 333 | SUM | SCB | CARSON JOHN | 133 | RIC | MAD |
| CARNES JOHN | 224 | WIL | DEP | CARPENTER SAM'L M | 81 | TRU | NEW | CARRE THOMAS | 332 | ROS | SCI | CARSON JOHN(2) | 233 | TRU | BER |
| CARNES JOSEPH | 93 | TRU | JAC | CARPENTER THOS | 178 | WAR | CLE | CARREL JANE W | 267 | TUS | BUC | CARSON JOHN E | 394 | WOO | WES |
| CARNES NATHANIEL | 384 | TUS | WAR | CARPENTER THEO W | 276 | SUM | RIC | CARRELL ABRAHAM | 390 | TUS | WAS | CARSON PACKSON | 111 | TRU | AUS |
| CARNEY DENNIS | 345 | SUM | TAL | CARPENTER WM | 184 | WAR | CLE | CARRELL CYRUS | 323 | TUS | MIL | CARSON ROBERT | 274 | TUS | CLA |
| CARNEY ? JOHN | 195 | TRU | POL | CARPENTER WM | 336 | TUS | PER | CARRELO CATLET | 120 | SCI | MAD | CARSON SAMUEL | 118 | TRU | WEA |
| CARNEY WILLIS | 350 | WAS | WAT | CARPER ANDREW | 202 | RIC | SAN | CARRIO EZRAH | 86 | STA | NIM | CARSON SAMUEL | 228 | SEN | VEN |
| CARNICBE JAMES | 232 | TRU | BER | CARPER FREDERK | 254 | SHE | WAS | CARRISON JOHN | 199 | WAY | PRA | CARSON SAMUEL | 251 | SHE | WAS |
| CARNUIS ? FRED D | 371 | SUM | FOR | CARPER HENRY | 259 | SHE | WAS | CARROL DANIEL | 100 | WAY | BAU | CARSON SAMUEL | 393 | WOO | WES |
| CARNS PETER | 122 | SCI | VER | CARPER JOHN | 290 | SHE | WAS | CARROL GEORGE | 126 | SCI | HAR | CARSON SAMUEL SR | 92 | TRU | JAC |
| CARNS THOMAS | 20 | WAY | MOH | CARR ADAM | 359 | ROS | PAI | CARROL JAMES | 182 | SEN | LOU | CARSON THOMAS | 158 | SEN | HOP |
| CARNS THOMAS | 265 | WAS | BEL | CARR ALEX'R | 79 | RIC | MON | CARROL JOHN | 107 | SCI | WAS | CARSON THOMAS | 182 | WAY | SAL |
| CARNS WM H | 20 | WAY | KOS | CARR ANSEN | 177 | WAY | SAL | CARROL THOMAS | 208 | TRU | CAN | CARSON WM | 75 | RIC | WOR |
| CARNS ? WM M | 341 | SUM | BOS | CARR BAYLISS | 207 | STA | SUG | CARROLL DANIEL | 229 | WAR | SAL | CARSON WM | 84 | TRU | LOR |
| CAROLL DANIEL | 52 | SAN | SAN | CARR BENJ | 207 | STA | SUG | CARROLL EDWARD | 256 | SHE | WAS | CARSON WM | 100 | TRU | MIT |
| CAROTHERS CHRIST R343 | 343 | TUS | RUS | CARR BENJ | 349 | TUS | SAL | CARROLL JOHN | 92 | STA | NIM | CARSON WM | 296 | ROS | SCI |
| CAROTHERS CHRIST R346 | 346 | TUS | RUS | CARR CALVIN | 273 | SUM | RIC | CARROLL JOHN B(2) | 75 | SCI | CLA | CARSON ZACHARIAS | 343 | WAS | UNI |
| CAROTHERS HUGH | 343 | TUS | RUS | CARR CHARLES | 323 | WAS | NEW | CARROLL JOSEPH | 348 | ROS | UNI | CART JOHN | 2 | WAY | LAX |
| CAROTHERS JOHN | 346 | TUS | RUS | CARR DAVID | 185 | WAY | PRA | CARROLL NANCY | 348 | ROS | UNI | CART PHILIP | 2 | WAY | LAX |
| CAROTHERS UOAH | 394 | TUS | WAS | CARR DAVID B | 206 | STA | SUG | CARROLL PATRICK | 256 | SHE | WAS | CARTER ABRAHAM | 406 | WOO | PER |
| CAROTHERS WM | 16 | WAY | MOH | CARR ELIJAH | 207 | STA | SUG | CARROLL SYLVANUS | 157 | WAR | WAY | CARTER ALEXANDER | 122 | SCI | VER |
| CAROTHERS WILLIAMSON | 252 | RIC | WAS | CARR FRANKLIN | 266 | SUM | NOT | CARROLL WASHINGTON | 206 | SHE | PER | CARTER ANTHONY | 32 | TRU | HOW |
| CARP WASHINGTON | 367 | SUM | FOR | CARR H J | 223 | WIL | DEP | CARROLL WM | 235 | WIL | TIP | CARTER BENJ | 10 | UNI | JAC |
| CARPENDER J S | 28 | SAN | BAL | CARR JAMES | 31 | SAN | BAL | CARROLL WM | 256 | SHE | WAS | CARTER CALVIN S | 76 | TRU | NEW |
| CARPENTER ADAM J | 240 | WIL | SPR | CARR JAMES | 350 | TUS | SAL | CARROLL JOHN | 114 | WAR | UNI | CARTER DANIEL | 26 | RIC | MON |
| CARPENTER ALEX'R | 323 | TUS | MIL | CARR JAMES | 391 | ROS | PAX | CARROTSON JOHN | 24 | WAY | PER | CARTER DANIEL | 27 | RIC | MON |
| CARPENTER ANSON | 341 | SUM | BOS | CARR JOHN | 7 | UNI | LEE | CARRUTHERS FRANCIS | 425 | WOO | FOR | CARTER DANIEL | 397 | TUS | WAX |
| CARPENTER BENJ | 224 | SEN | THO | CARR JOHN | 23 | RIC | MON | CARRUTHERS JOHN | 444 | ROS | SPR | CARTER DAVID | 26 | RIC | MON |
| CARPENTER C C | 304 | WAS | MAR | CARR JOHN | 101 | WAY | BAU | CARRY HENRY | 47 | UNI | DAR | CARTER DAVID | 56 | TRU | PAR |
| CARPENTER CALEB | 228 | SEN | VEN | CARR JOHN | 207 | STA | SUG | CARSE HENRY | 81 | WAY | CON | CARTER DAVID | 249 | SHE | TUR |
| CARPENTER CATH'A | 45 | STA | OSN | CARR JOHN | 330 | TUS | OXF | CARSE JAMES | 37 | WAY | JAC | CARTER ELIAS | 275 | SUM | RIC |
| CARPENTER CATH'Y E | 32 | UNI | ALL | CARR JOSEPH | 55 | WAY | FEA | CARSE JAMES | 81 | WAY | CON | CARTER ELISHA | 327 | WAS | ROX |
| CARPENTER DANIEL | 76 | RIC | WOR | CARR JOSHUA | 11 | RIC | ORA | CARSE JOHN | 81 | WAY | CON | CARTER ELIZABETH | 158 | RIC | TRO |
| CARPENTER DANIEL | 228 | SEN | VEN | CARR KAUGH ? | 29 | WAY | PER | CARSE WILLIAM | 81 | WAY | CON | CARTER ERASTUS | 239 | WIL | SPR |
| CARPENTER DAVID | 240 | WIL | SPR | CARR LEVI | 114 | WAY | GPI | CARSHBY JOHN | 203 | WAY | WOO | CARTER FREDERIC | 136 | WAR | TUR |
| CARPENTER DAVID A | 401 | WOO | PRE | CARR LUCY | 224 | WIL | DEP | CARSIN ANN | 181 | WAY | SAL | CARTER GALLIGER | 352 | WAS | WAT |
| CARPENTER GABRIEL | 106 | STA | PLA | CARR MARIAM | 288 | SHE | SID | CARSNR J D | 64 | RIC | HAN | CARTER GEORGE | 275 | TUS | CLA |
| CARPENTER GEORGE | 238 | WIL | BRA | CARR MARY | 207 | STA | SUG | CARSON ADAM | 369 | SUM | FOR | CARTER GEORGE W | 288 | ROS | CON |
| CARPENTER H | 54 | UNI | GER | CARR MATHW P | 240 | TRU | YOU | CARSON ALEX | 273 | WAS | PEA | CARTER HENRY | 249 | SHE | TUR |
| CARPENTER JACOB | 289 | WAS | LAW | CARR MOSES | 359 | ROS | PAI | CARSON ANDREW | 291 | SHE | CLI | CARTER ISAAC | 20 | UNI | LIB |
| CARPENTER JEREMIAH228 | 228 | SEN | VEN | CARR PHEBE | 23 | RIC | MON | CARSON ANDREW | 327 | TUS | MIL | CARTER J M | 17 | UNI | LIB |
| CARPENTER JESSE | 32 | UNI | ALL | CARR PHILIP | 268 | SUM | NOT | CARSON CLEVINDS | 356 | TUS | SAN | CARTER JAMES | 44 | TRU | WAR |
| CARPENTER JOHN | 47 | STA | OSN | CARR ROBERT | 242 | TRU | YOU | CARSON DAVID | 39 | TRU | WAR | CARTER JAMES | 366 | ROS | EAG |
| CARPENTER JOHN | 262 | RIC | WAS | CARR RODNEY | 169 | WAY | EAS | CARSON DUNCAN C | 161 | WAR | PAX | CARTER JAMES | 397 | WOO | MON |
| CARPENTER JOHN G | 379 | SUM | FOR | CARR SAMUEL | 75 | STA | MAR | CARSON ERENEZER | 353 | ROS | UNI | CARTER JESSE | 425 | WOO | FOR |
| CARPENTER JOSHUA | 417 | ROS | DEE | CARR SAMUEL | 146 | WAY | MIL | CARSON ELISEBETH | 205 | RIC | SAN | CARTER JOHN | 231 | TRU | BER |
| CARPENTER JUSTIN | 75 | RIC | WOR | CARR SHAPPER | 334 | SUM | BAT | CARSON ELIZA | 126 | WAR | TUR | CARTER JOHN | 329 | ROS | SCI |
| CARPENTER NATHAN | 273 | SUM | RIC | CARR THOMAS | 167 | WAY | EAS | CARSON ELIZA | 336 | ROS | SCI | CARTER JOHN | 355 | WAS | WAT |
| CARPENTER RICHARD | 264 | SUM | NOR | CARR THOMAS | 318 | SUM | HUD | CARSON ELIZA | 336 | ROS | SCI | CARTER JOHN | 389 | TUS | WAX |
| CARPENTER ROBERT | 37 | RIC | VER | CARR THOMAS | 329 | ROS | SCI | CARSON GEORGE | 233 | TRU | BER | CARTER JOHN G | 58 | SAN | SAN |
| CARPENTER SAMUEL | 178 | WAR | CLE | CARR WILLIAM | 7 | UNI | LEE | CARSON HUGH | 255 | ROS | SCI | CARTER JOHN H | 76 | TRU | NEW |
| CARPENTER SAMUEL | 23 | SAN | JAC | CARR WILLIAM | 257 | SUM | NOR | CARSON JAMES | 26 | RIC | MON | CARTER JOSEPH | 38 | TRU | WAR |
| | | | | | | | | CARSON JOHN | 55 | UNI | GER | CARTER JOSEPH | 171 | WAR | CLA |

| NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP | NAME | PGE | CTY | TWP |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| CARTER JOSEPH | 199 | WAR | HAN | CARVEN ADONIUS | 320 | WAS | NEW | CASE JOHN O P | 265 | SUM | NOT | CASKEY JOHN | 67 | WAY | WAY |
| CARTER JOSEPH | 240 | WIL | SPR | CARVEN JOSEPH | 220 | WAS | NEW | CASE JOHN V | 56 | SAN | SAN | CASKEY SAMUEL | 67 | WAY | WAY |
| CARTER JOSEPH D | 210 | WAR | DEE | CARVER A R | 45 | SAN | TOR | CASE JOSEA | 147 | TRU | WAS | CASKEY SAM'L(2) | 427 | WOO | KEN |
| CARTER LEANDER | 27 | RIC | MON | CARVER ABRAHAM | 195 | TRU | POL | CASE JOSHUA | 52 | WAY | PLA | CASKIN SAMUEL | 26 | STA | PAR |
| CARTER LUTHER | 76 | TRU | NEW | CARVER DANIEL | 413 | WOO | TRO | CASE JOSHUA | 64 | RIC | HAN | CASKY BENJ | 191 | WAY | PRA |
| CARTER LUTHER B | 111 | TRU | AUS | CARVER E | 45 | SAN | YOR | CASE LORA | 193 | STA | PER | CASKY ROBERT | 43 | RIC | VER |
| CARTER LUTHER M | 76 | TRU | NEW | CARVER GEORGE W | 324 | SUM | TWI | CASE MARTIN | 103 | TRU | MIT | CASKY SAMUEL | 261 | SUM | NOR |
| CARTER M | 110 | WAR | UNI | CARVER JAMES | 192 | TRU | POL | CASE MICHAEL | 43 | UNI | FAR | CASLER JONATHAN | 50 | SAN | SAN |
| CARTER MARY | 382 | ROS | UNI | CARVER JAMES | 320 | WAS | NEW | CASE MYRON B | 55 | TRU | BRI | CASLICKS DAVID | 300 | TUS | GOO |
| CARTER RICHARD | 366 | WAS | WES | CARVER JOHN | 192 | TRU | POL | CASE NATHANIEL | 52 | TRU | BRI | CASNER DANIEL | 16 | SAN | WOO |
| CARTER ROBERT | 168 | RIC | SPR | CARVER SOLOMON T | 45 | SAN | YOR | CASE N ? | 322 | SUM | TWI | CASNER DANIEL | 4 | SAN | WAS |
| CARTER ROBERT | 366 | ROS | EAG | CARVILLE DANIEL | 291 | SHE | GLI | CASE NELSON | 132 | TRU | VER | CASNER ELI | 132 | SEN | ADA |
| CARTER ROBERT S | 249 | SHE | TUR | CARVILLE EDWARD | 334 | ROS | SCI | CASE ORSINUS | 51 | WAY | PLA | CASNER EUNICE | 94 | TRU | JAC |
| CARTER RUFUS | 275 | TUS | CLA | CARVILLE PETER | 334 | ROS | SCI | CASE SAMUEL | 187 | RIC | FLY | CASNER RUFUS | 38 | RIC | VER |
| CARTER SAMUEL | 17 | UNI | LIB | CARY ABRAH | 169 | WAR | CLE | CASE SAMUEL D | 192 | WAY | PRA | CASNER WM | 8 | STA | PIK |
| CARTER SAMUEL | 100 | SCI | MOR | CARY B W | 285 | SPE | STD | CASE SAMUEL G | 57 | TRU | PAR | CASPER PHILLIP | 190 | STA | PER |
| CARTER SAMUEL | 150 | WAR | WAY | CARY BENJ | 168 | WAY | EAS | CASE SAMUEL V | 51 | WAY | PLA | CASPER PHILLIP | 172 | STA | LAX |
| CARTER SAMUEL | 275 | SUM | RIC | CARY CEPHAS | 248 | SHE | TUR | CASE STEPHEN | 124 | TRU | MEC | CASPICK JACOB | 50 | WAY | PLA |
| CARTER SAMUEL | 358 | WAS | BEV | CARY DAVID | 285 | SHE | SID | CASE THEODORE | 78 | TRU | NEW | CASS JANE | 135 | WAR | TUR |
| CARTER SOPHIA | 110 | WAR | UNI | CARY GEORGE | 290 | SHE | GLI | CASE URSULLA | 144 | TRU | VER | CASS JOSEPH | 274 | WAS | FEA |
| CARTER STEPHEN | 182 | WAR | CLE | CARY JEREMIAH | 250 | SHE | TUR | CASE WM H | 297 | WAS | MAR | CASS LEVY A | 35 | WAY | JAC |
| CARTER SUSAN | 108 | WAR | UNI | CARY JOHN | 34 | RIC | VER | CASEBER DAVID | 298 | TUS | GOO | CASS LEVY E | 83 | WAY | CON |
| CARTER THOMAS | 101 | TRU | MIT | CARY JOHN W | 247 | SHE | TUR | CASEBEER ELIJAH | 142 | RIC | MAD | CASS MARY | 275 | WAS | FEA |
| CARTER THOMAS | 238 | TRU | YOU | CARY LUTHA | 287 | SHE | STD | CASEBEER JACOB | 304 | TUS | GOO | CASS MASHAK ? | 36 | TRU | WAR |
| CARTER THOMAS | 332 | TUS | OXF | CARY MOSES | 135 | WAY | PAI | CASEBEER ELIZABETH | 303 | TUS | GOO | CASSADAY WM | 151 | RIC | TRO |
| CARTER W O | 10 | UNI | JAC | CARY PATRICK | 48 | UNI | DAR | CASEBEER JAMES | 304 | TUS | GOO | CASSADAY JOHN | 205 | RIC | SAN |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 248 | SHE | TUR | CARY THOS M | 358 | WAS | BEV | CASEBEER ? JAMES | 290 | TUS | DOV | CASSADY MRS | 274 | SUM | RIC |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 277 | SHE | VAN | CARY WILLIAM | 247 | SHE | TUR | CASEBEER JOHN | 303 | TUS | GOO | CASSADY THOMAS | 414 | ROS | DEE |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 158 | RIC | TRO | CARY WILLIAM | 318 | SHE | ORA | CASEBEER MARY | 409 | TUS | YOR | CASSADY JOHN | 129 | WAR | TUR |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 159 | WAR | CLE | CARY WILLIAM | 398 | WOO | MON | CASEBEER NATHAN | 169 | RIC | SPR | CASSAL JAMES | 290 | WAS | LAW |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 267 | SUM | NOT | CASAD JACOB | 207 | WAR | DEE | CASEBEER SAMUEL | 133 | WAY | SOO | CASSIDA GEORGE | 290 | WAS | LAW |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 340 | SUM | BOS | CASADAY SAMUEL | 64 | STA | LEX | CASEBTER JOHN | 167 | RIC | SPR | CASSIDA LUCIUS | 212 | WAR | DEE |
| CARTER WILLIAM | 342 | SUM | BOS | CASADAY WILLIAM | 64 | STA | LEX | CASEL JOHN | 172 | RIC | SPR | CASSEY JOHN | 175 | RIC | SPR |
| CARTER WILLIAM JR | 222 | WIL | DEP | CASAT WESLY | 231 | WAR | SAN | CASEL SAMUEL | 7 | STA | FIX | CASSEL FREDERICK | 184 | RIC | PLY |
| CARTER WM M | 115 | TRU | WEA | CASBEY ISAAC B | 49 | SAN | SAL | CASER CATH'Y E | 394 | ROS | COL | CASSEL SAMUEL | 281 | SHE | PRA |
| CARTERRITZ JAMES | 89 | TRU | LOR | CASE ADAM | 135 | RIC | MAD | CASER ISRAEL | 395 | ROS | COL | CASSEL SAMUEL | 27 | UNI | UNI |
| CARTSEY ALIXAS | 276 | RIC | VER | CASE ALEXANDRA | 145 | TRU | QUS | CASER ARNAS | 203 | STA | SUG | CASSET ? JOHN | 27 | UNI | UNI |
| CARTIONITE JOHN | 94 | TRU | JAC | CASE AMOS C | 322 | SUM | TWI | CASEY JAMES | 128 | WAY | SUG | CASSETDAY EDWARD | 155 | SEN | EDE |
| CARTILICH ABRAHAM | 398 | ROS | COL | CASE ASA | 147 | TRU | QUS | CASEY JAMES | 177 | WAR | CLE | CASSETDAY DAVID | 46 | WAY | PLA |
| CARTILICH JESSE | 406 | ROS | LIB | CASE ASABEL | 238 | SUM | GOP | CASH THOMAS | 222 | WIL | DEP | CASSETDAY SAMUEL | 48 | WAY | PLA |
| CARTNER BRANCH | 281 | ROS | SCI | CASE CHANCY | 241 | SUM | COP | CASH DAVID | 68 | VAN | WIL | CASSIDY SIMON | 282 | ROS | SCI |
| CARTNER JACOB | 25 | RIC | MON | CASE CHANCY(2) | 319 | SUM | HUD | CASH EPHRAIM | 68 | VAN | WIL | CASSIER ABRAHAM | 6 | STA | PIK |
| CARTNER PETER | 52 | UNI | GER | CASZ CHRISTOPHER | 145 | RIC | MAD | CASH VALENTINE | 368 | ROS | WIN | CASSINGER MARIA | 13 | STA | SAN |
| CARTNEY JOB M | 132 | WAY | SUG | CASE DANIEL | 76 | TRU | NEW | CASHING GEORGE | 151 | TRU | GRE | CASSITY SAMUEL | 197 | SEN | REE |
| CARTREL ROBERT | 2 | UNI | CLA | CASE DANIEL | 218 | STA | BEV | CASHMAN DAVID | | | | | | | |

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 704

POPULATION SCHEDULES OF THE
SIXTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES

1840

Roll 426

OHIO

Volume 22 (129-320)

Seneca and Shelby Counties



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington, 1985

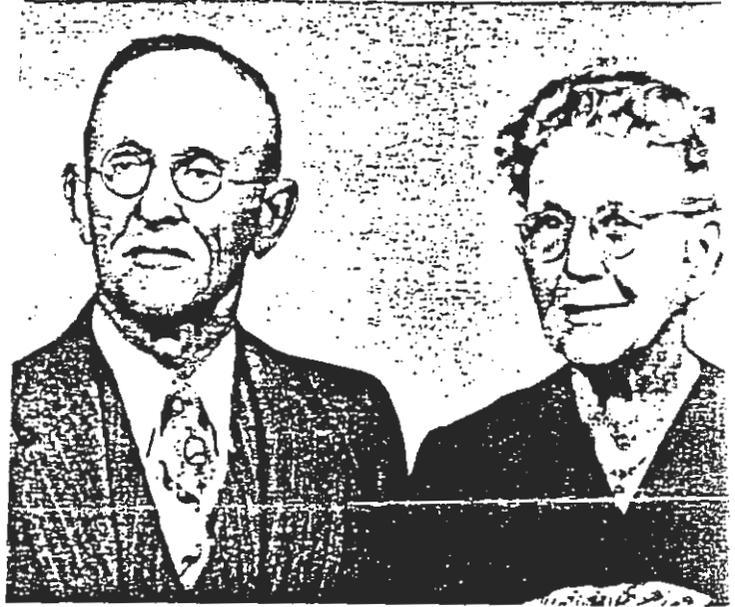
SCHEDULE of the whole number of persons with

| NAMES
OF HEADS OF FAMILIES | FREE WHITE PERSONS INCLUDING HEADS OF FAMILIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| | MALES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Under 5 | 5 & under 10 | 10 & under 15 | 15 & under 20 | 20 & under 30 | 30 & under 40 | 40 & under 50 | 50 & under 60 | 60 & under 70 | 70 & under 80 | 80 & under 90 | 90 & under 100 | 100 & upwards | Under 5 | 5 & under 10 | 10 & under 15 | 15 & under 20 | 20 & under 30 | |
| <i>James G. ...</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>William Baker</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Henry Henry</i> | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Thomas David</i> | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Johnston Samuel</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Rogers Jonathan</i> | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| <i>James ...</i> | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| <i>James Daniel</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| <i>Howard Thomas</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | 1 |
| <i>John ...</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Leck John</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Margaret ...</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| <i>David ...</i> | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>David ...</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| <i>James ...</i> | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>Thomas ...</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>John ...</i> | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>John ...</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>John ...</i> | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| <i>William ...</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>Raymond ...</i> | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>John ...</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| <i>John ...</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| <i>John ...</i> | 2 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| <i>John ...</i> | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| <i>John ...</i> | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 3 |

Cassity

This Frank Cassity was son of
Wm. Harrison Cassity + Sarah H. Vanhook.
Harrison son of Wm. T. Cassity and
Dorothy Trumbull.
Wm. T. Cassity son of Peter Thompson Cassity
+ Mary Armstrong.

my (mailee) great grandfather Peter
Thompson Cassity Jr was a brother
to Wm. T. Cassity above.



Mr. and Mrs. Frank Cassity

One of the outstanding collections donated to the Violette Museum at NEMS, Kirksville, Mo. was donated by Mr. and Mrs. Frank Cassity. This collection contained over 105 pieces of furniture, cooking utensils, farm implements and documents found in early homes of Mo.

The Cassity family was particularly well situated to make contributions of this nature as they had lived in northeast Mo. almost a century at the time of the donation. Their arrival to Missouri from Kentucky in a linchpin wagon provides a general pattern followed by other migrating families. The wagon made in Fleming Co. Kentucky in 1848, the next year carried the Cassity's to Fort Madison, Iowa. Not satisfied with their new location the family decided to move a little farther to the southwest where they settled, Jan. 1851 in Linn Co. Mo.

The collection also aids in understanding some of the solutions pioneer families found for many of their problems. Cord and trundle beds, andirons, candle molds and a large assortment of household utensils tell the observer much concerning early home life in Mo.

The tools with which the men worked are also well represented, chisels, planes, dividers, hand made saws, wooden pulleys, grain cradle, a Champion combine self-rake reaper and mower, purchased in 1880 just to name a few. Even the dentist was not forgotten, a tooth puller, used by a Purdin doctor was in the collection. The instrument fulfilled the most distracted patients nightmare and was made in the Cassity farm blacksmith shop.

Mr. Frank Cassity's parents were Harrison and Sarah Cassity. Harrison was a Civil War Veteran, serving on the Union side. Their farm east of Purdin was purchased during the Millard Administration of 1852.

Children of the late Mr. and Mrs. Frank Cassity are, Mrs. Florence Miller, Washington, D.C. and Mrs. Ethel Schwengel also of Washington, D.C.

Ethel is married to Congressman Fred Schwengel from Iowa. They are parents of two children, Frank Schwengel, Los Angeles and Dorothy Cosby, Alexander, Va.

Mr. and Mrs. Harold Peterson are living on the Cassity homestead and it is owned by Mr. and Mrs. Cassity's daughter.

A recent contribution from the farm to the Iowa Historical Society by Mrs. Florence Miller and Mrs. Ethel Schwengel was a two-story log house.

(over)

Missouri

KENTUCKIANS IN MISSOURI

Including Many Who Migrated by
Way of Ohio, Indiana, or Illinois

BY STUART SEELY SPRAGUE

Professor of History
Morehead State University

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
Baltimore, Maryland 1983

FLEMING COUNTY

| BIRTHDATE | NAME OF BIOGRAPHEE | PARENTS/BIRTHPLACE/BIRTHDATE | SOURCE/PAGE | FIRST MO.CO. | DATE |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|
| 26 Jan 1831 | William Adair | Abner J & Mary(Adkins) Ky/Ky | HSTC 660 | | c1841 |
| 04 Jan 1808 | Priscilla Alexander | William & Cynthia | CALL 595 | | 1829 |
| 10 May 1845 | Joseph Anderson | Johnse Ky/-- | CLPL 1043 | | 1849 |
| 09 Sep 1855 | J.H. Armstrong | H. J Ky/-- | PETT 607 | Lexington | 1862 |
| 13 Feb 1831 | Captain M. Bateman | Newton & Margaret | BOON 747 | | 1864 |
| 11 Mar 1819 | Andrew Beckner | | GRUN 534 | | 1841 |
| 23 Jul 1825 | George W. Belt | Joseph C & Mary(Armstrong) Md/Ky | USBI 614 | Platte | 1839 |
| 20 Dec 1834 | Samuel Boyd, Esq. | Wilson P & Susan E(Lacy) | SALI 771 | | 1859 |
| 14 Nov 1829 | Alfred A. Brown | James & Luannah(Secrest) **/** | NLBM 814 | | 1870 |
| 12 Nov 1820 | William Buckley | William & Permelia(Eaton) Md/Ky | CSBA 640 | | 1866 |
| 27 Jul 1839 | Elmo Campbell | James S & Frances J(Butler)**19/**13 | NODA 524 | Clay | 1852 |
| 08 Jul 1829 | Dr. W.H. Carpenter | William Ky/-- | JOHN 309 | | 1852 |
| 01 Nov 1830 | James I. Cassity | William F Montgomery03/-- | LINN 853 | | 1851 |
| 20 Oct 1824 | Ambrose D. Christy | Joseph K & Ann B(Crosthwait)Va/Va | USBI 649 | Linn | 1853 |
| 08 Aug 1850 | J.M. Christy | Ambrose B & Elizabeth J(Fagan)**/** | CSBA 1122 | | 1871 |
| 04 May 1845 | Taylor P. Christy | Philip W & Nancy Ky/Ky | LINN 760 | | 1853 |
| 15 Dec 1841 | James V. Cowan | John H & Elizabeth(Harper) | VERN 500 | | 1876 |
| 09 Jun 1843 | Alfred L. Crain | William E & Elizabeth(Abrams) | MOSH 1049 | | c1860 |
| 03 Oct 1839 | Joseph J. Crain | | LINN 536 | | 1870 |
| 04 Sep 1830 | Thomas J. Crain | | DAVI 529 | Holt | 1855 |
| 03 Nov 1820 | William A. Crain | William Va84/-- | RAY 528 | | ---- |
| 06 Jan 1830 | Lawrence T. Davis | | JOHN 616 | | 1866 |
| 00 000 0000 | Washington F. Deatley | | VERN 399 | | ---- |
| 31 Jul 1821 | John Denton | Joseph & Dradenna(Hunt) --/Tn | CSBA 490 | Benton | 1839 |
| 19 Dec 1839 | William B. Douglass | Charles B & Rebecca | LAFB 611 | Jackson | 1844 |
| 16 Jan 1831 | Samuel H. Fitch | Nathan & Mary(Fitzgerald) Ky/Ky | CSBA 556 | Johnson | 1867 |
| 00 000 1823 | Andrew M. Fuqua | Col.Washington & Rebecca(Wilson) | HSTC 1082 | Osceola | 1867 |
| 23 Jun 1850 | James E. Fuqua | Andrew M & Malina(Gross) | HSTC 1082 | | 1867 |
| 22 Jun 1852 | Thomas F. Gatts | William & Susan(Tucker) Oh/Oh | MARI 927 | | 1870 |

- LCKS** History of Lewis, Clark, Knox, and Scotland Counties, Missouri, From the Earliest Time to the Present; Together with Sundry Personal, Business and Professional Sketches and Numerous Family Records...
Saint Louis: The Goodspeed Publishing Company, 1887.
- LINC** History of Lincoln County, Missouri, From the Earliest Time to the Present...
Chicago: The Goodspeed Publishing Company, 1888.
- LINN** The History of Linn County, Missouri. An Encyclopedia of Useful Information, and a Compendium of Actual Facts...
Kansas City, Missouri: Birdsall & Dean, 1882.
- MARI** History of Marion County, Missouri, Written and Compiled from the Most Authentic, Official and Private Sources. Including a History of Its Townships, Towns and Villages, Together with a Condensed History of Missouri; the City of Saint Louis; a Reliable and Detailed History of Marion County...
Saint Louis: E.F. Perkins, 1884.
- MCNI** James Everett Ford
A History of Moniteau County, Missouri...
California, Missouri: H. Crawford, 1936.
- MCSH** History of Monroe and Shelby Counties, Missouri, Written and Compiled from the Most Authentic Official and Private Sources, Including a History of Their Townships, Towns and Villages, Together with a Condensed History of Missouri...Biographical Sketches of Prominent Citizens...
Saint Louis: National Historical Company, 1884.
- NLEM** Mary Louise Palmer
History of Newton, Lawrence, Barry and McDonald Counties, Missouri, From the Earliest Times to the Present....
Chicago: The Goodspeed Publishing Company, 1888.
- NODA** The History of Nodaway County, Missouri, Containing a History of the County, its Cities, Towns, etc., Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, Nodaway County in the Late War...History of Missouri, Map of Nodaway County, etc.
Saint Joseph, Missouri: National Historical Company, 1882.
- NW** Walter Williams
A History of Northwest Missouri...
Chicago: The Lewis Publishing Company, 1915.
- PETT** The History of Pettis County, Missouri, Including an Authentic History of Sedalia, Other Towns and Townships, Together with Cuts of Elegant Residences, Portraits of Prominent Citizens...
N. p.: n. p., 1882.

MISSOURI

1860

VOL. 2

AUTHORS AND PALEOGRAPHERS

RONALD VERN JACKSON, Senior Archivist
W. DAVID SAMUELSEN, Associate Archivist
SHIRLEY P. JACKSON, Associate Archivist
WYLMA W. JACKSON, Genealogist
RAYMOND L. JACKSON, Genealogist
LAURA THOMASEN, Genealogist
BEVERLY J. ALLRED, Genealogist
JO ANN LIMB, Genealogist
WENDY JACKSON, Genealogist
MICHAEL R. FIFE, Genealogist
HAZEL M. AHL, Genealogist
RICHARD SALDAÑA, Genealogist
JEANE H. McCALL, Genealogist

DIVISION OF MISSOURI 1860

St. Louis: all of St. Louis County and City.

Volume 1

Adair
Andrew
Atchison
Audrain
Barry
Barton
Bates
Benton
Bollinger
Boone
Buchanan
Butler
Caldwell
Callaway
Camden
Cape Girardeau
Carroll
Cass
Carter
Cedar
Chariton
Christian
Clark
Clay
Clinton
Cole
Cooper
Crawford
Dade
Dallas

Daviess
De Kalb
Dent
Douglas
Dunklin
Franklin
Gasconade
Gentry
Greene
Grundy
Harrison
Henry
Hickory
Holt
Howard
Howell
Iron
Jasper
Jackson
Jefferson
Johnson
Knox
Laclede
Wayne
Webster
Wright

Volume 2

Lafayette
Lawrence
Lewis
Lincoln
Linn
Livingston
Macon
Madison
Maries
Marion
McDonald
Mercer
Miller
Mississippi
Moniteau
Monroe
Montgomery
Morgan
New Madrid
Newton
Nodaway
Oregon
Osage
Ozark
Pemiscot
Perry
Pettis
Phelps
Pike
Platte

Polk
Pulaski
Putnam
Ralls
Randolph
Ray
Reynolds
Rippler
St. Charles
St. Clair
St. Francois
Ste. Genevieve
Saline
Schuyler
Scotland
Scott
Shannon
Shelby
Stoddard
Stone
Sullivan
Taney
Texas
Vernon
Warren
Washington

1860 MISSOURI CENSUS VOL. 1

Table with multiple columns listing names, addresses, and census data. Includes entries like CASSADY, MARY; CLARK CO. 569; MADISON TWP MO; CATTS. C. C.; CASS CO. 925; AIG CRFFK Twp; etc.

NOT TO BE CITED WITHOUT ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO:
 Western Historical Manuscript Collection
 23 Ellis Library, University of Missouri-Columbia
 Columbia, Missouri 65201-5149
 This material may be protected by copyright law
 (Title 17, U.S. Code)

| No. | Name | Sex | Age | Color | Occupation | Place of Birth |
|-----|----------------|------|-----|-------|------------|----------------|
| 1 | W. W. Williams | Male | 38 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 2 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 3 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 4 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 5 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 6 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 7 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 8 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 9 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 10 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 11 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 12 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 13 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 14 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 15 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 16 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 17 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 18 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 19 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 20 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 21 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 22 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 23 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 24 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 25 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 26 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 27 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 28 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 29 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 30 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 31 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 32 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 33 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 34 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 35 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 36 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 37 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 38 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 39 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 40 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 41 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 42 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 43 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 44 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 45 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 46 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 47 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 48 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 49 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 50 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 51 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 52 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 53 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 54 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 55 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 56 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 57 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 58 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 59 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 60 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 61 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 62 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 63 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 64 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 65 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |
| 66 | W. W. Williams | Male | 27 | Black | Farmer | Kentucky |

North Carolina

Mississippi Territory

Alabama

TEXAS

RECORDS OF
WASHINGTON COUNTY, ALABAMA

1795-1797 PIONEERS

1808-1810 CENSUS INDEX

1816 EARLY ALABAMA INHABITANTS

1830-1840-1850-1860-1870-1880 CENSUS INDEX

1850 CENSUS ABSTRACTED

Compiled by:

Mrs. Barbara Waddell
P.O. Box 421
Chatom, Alabama 36518

&

Mrs. Doris Brown
P.O. Box 456
Chatom, Alabama 36518

1988

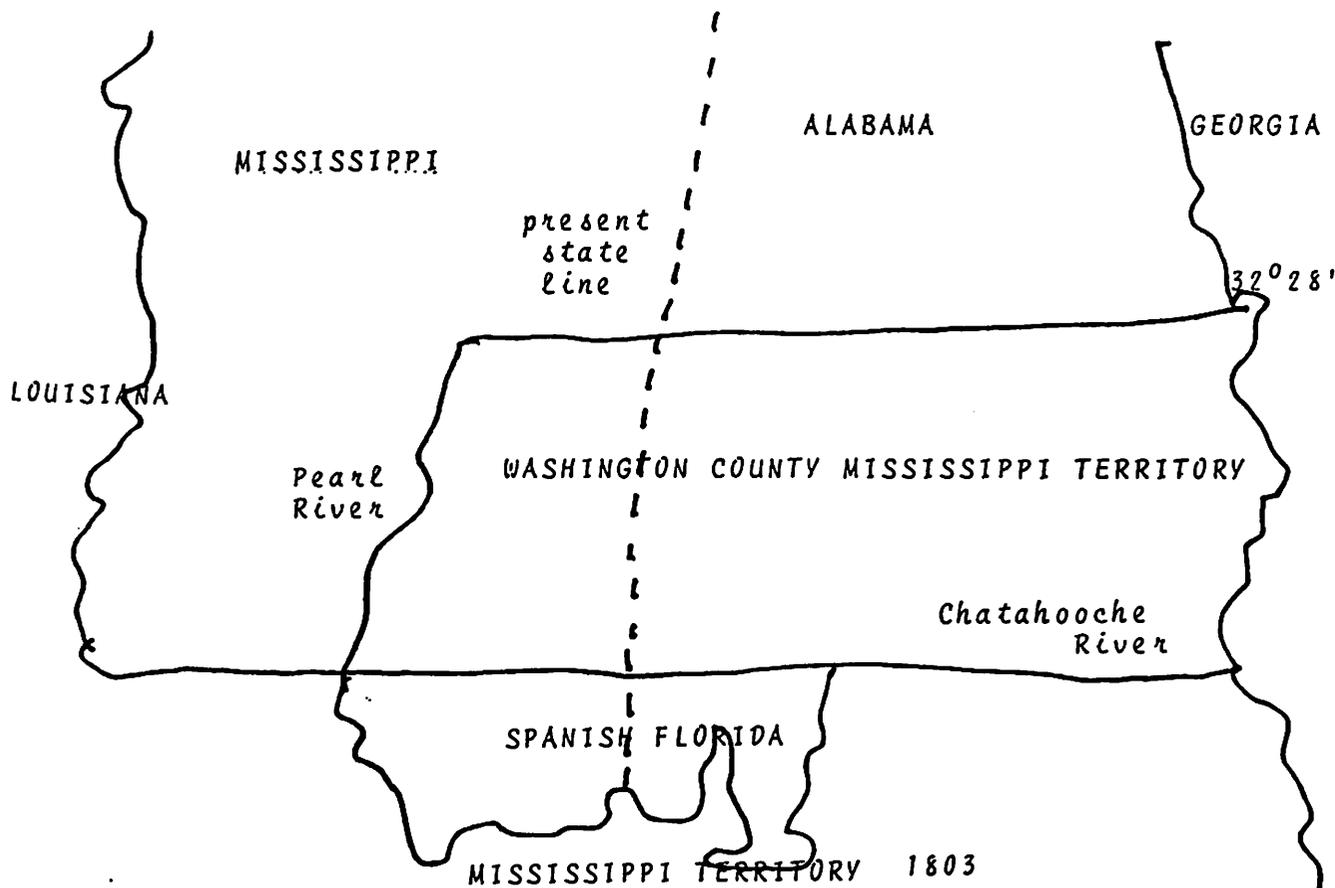
PREFACE

Census Records are an important source for the Genealogists. We hope that these records will be of help to those researching in Washington County.

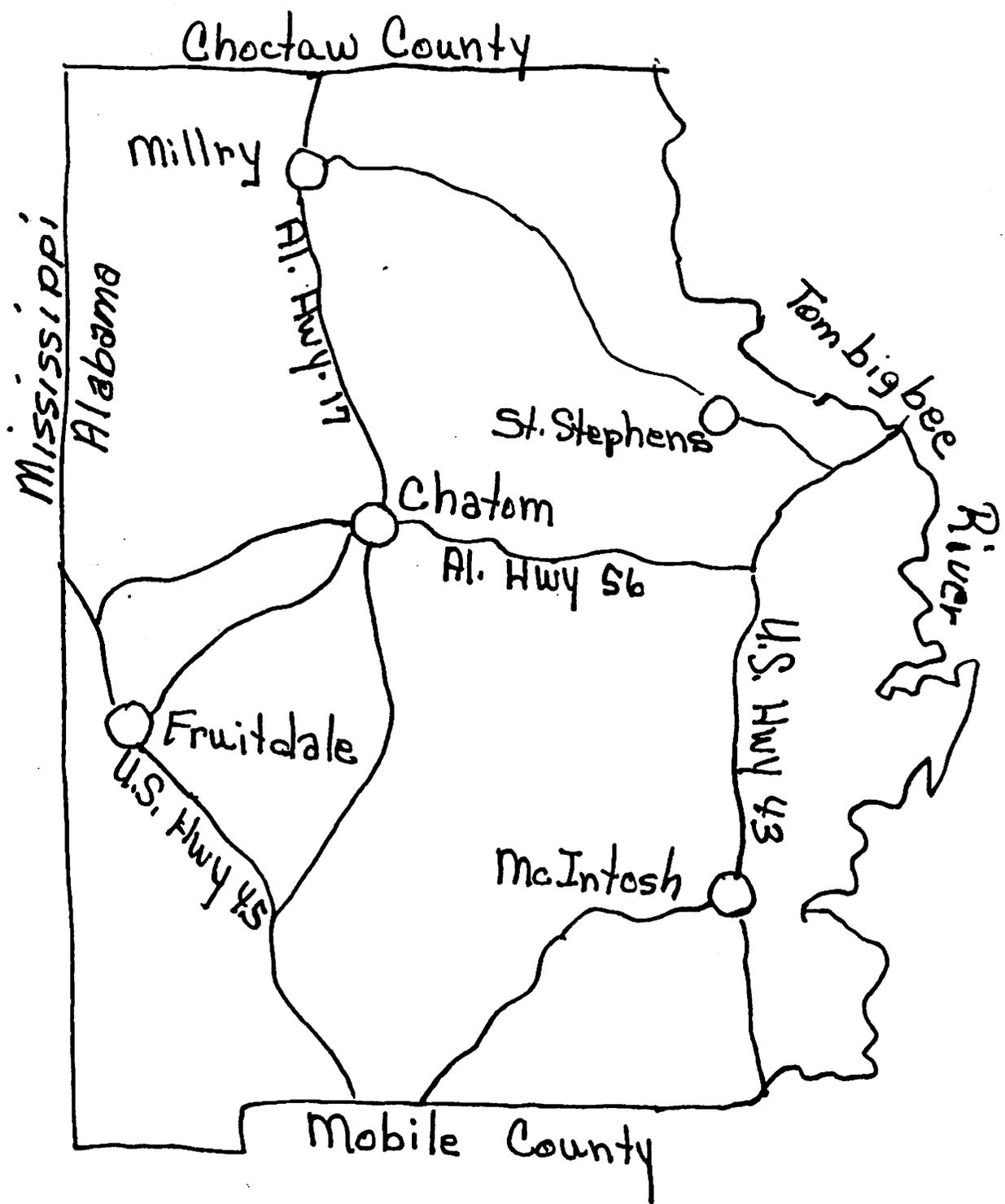
This book contains the earliest records that we have found, plus the United States Census Records through 1880.

We plan at a later date to give, in another book, an index to the 1900 and 1910 census.

Washington County, in the Tombigbee District, was created by proclamation of Governor Winthrop Sargent of the Mississippi Territory on June 4, 1800. The county was named in honor of General George Washington. Its original boundaries extended from the Pearl River eastward to the Chattahoochee River and from latitude $32^{\circ}28'$ on the north to the latitude 31° on the south. The county measured 300 miles east to west and 88 miles from north to south. Out of the area between these original boundaries sixteen counties in Mississippi and twenty-nine counties in Alabama have since been formed in whole or in part. Now located in the southwestern part of the state, Washington County is bounded by Choctaw County to the north, the Tombigbee River to the east (across which lie Clarke and Baldwin Counties), by Mobile County to the south, and by the state of Mississippi to the west.



District Location Map



MacNiece, John
Ellis, William
Rankin, William
Roger, William
Womack, John
Dupree, David

Helton, John
Curtis, William
Fauvre, Simon
Quin, Hugh
Rainwaters, Richard
Green, Polly

Census taken/Pursuant to an Act of 1808/in Capt. William McGrew's District, Washington County.

WASHINGTON COUNTY MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY CENSUS - 1810 INDEX

Slade, Samuel
Sullivan, Daniel
Cobb, Joseph
Whitehead, Joseph
Stringer, Francis
Perkins, John
Perkins, Benjamine
Tutt, Richard
Jordan, Radford
Tredwell, Samuel
Milstead, William
Rhodes, John
Blackwell, Precilla
McFarlane, John
Stephens, James
Duett, James
Moore, Samuel
Gaines, David
Milstead, Aaron
Kelly, Robert
McCabe, Patrick
Hambrick, James
Hogg, John
Foster, William
Haines, Isaac
Jackson, Daniel
Hall, Armstead
Morgan, John
Cockran, William
Pickering, John
Wheller, Joab
Catoe, Blunt
McCleandin, Sandford
Turner, Abner
Franklin, Henry
Rogers, William
Sweat, Allen
Bouton, James
Womack, John
McClendin, Burwell

Ingram, David
Phillips, John
Standley, Isaac
Hux, Francis
Mash, John
Harris, John
Brown, Britain
Wofford, Daniel
Gibbs, Thomas
Rollins, Mark
Russell, William
Page, Thomas
Wells, Archillis
Scarborough, Joel
Killin, William
Shaw, Matthew
Gilbert, Micheal
Standley, Stephen
Cosbey, John
Scarborough, David
Neel, James
Faith, Alexander
Landrum, Zachariah
Prince, Henry
Miles, Isaac A.
Grimes, Dawson
Parker, Eli
Hargrove, Hardy
Bailey, James
Bryan, Richard S.
Hainsworth, James P.
Myers, David
Russell, James
Smith, Dempsey
Smith, Joseph
Earp, Cullin
Bassett, Thomas
Robinson, William
Hudson, Noacamah
Odmin, Maliciah

WASHINGTON COUNTY MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY- 1910 CENSUS

McNiece, John
Harrison, Robert
McDonald, Alexander
Sholan, Edward
Rainwaters, Jesse
Wells, Darius
McGrew, William
Rankins, Thomas
Rankins, Robert
Patton, William
Phillips, Isaac
Jones, James
Sarter, Richard
Anderson, Allen
Cobb, Lewis
Womack, John Jr.
Hainsworth, Laven
Rollins, Isaac
Dupree, David
Catoe, James
Fox, Moses
Rudder, David
Koen, Joseph
Cartwright, Peter
Granade, Elijah
Simmons, Edward
Bounds, James
Russell, James
Love, Robartus
Hall, Richard
Pace, James
Pace, Mary
Johnson, John
Johnson, Solomon
Clark, Richard
Crane, Maxfield
Irby, John K.
Thompson, Joseph
Huckobey, James
Farr, James
Pace, John
Goodwynn, Thomas
Rainwaters, Richard
McLachlene, Edward
Cassity, James
Douglass, Robert
Cassity, Charles
Eveleigh, William
Poor, Stephen
Pace, Dempsey,
Dorkins, Silas
Cole, Richard
Spike, Thomas
McIntire, John
Christmas, Nathaniel

Richardson, John
Bridges, John
Dearmon, James
Camp, Joseph
Henry, Lemuel
Malone, Thomas
Smoot, Benjamin S.
Coleman, William
Gilmere, R. H.
Gordon, James
Jones, William
Williams, David
Harwell, Ann
Perry, Darling
Hawkins, Robert
Glass, Williamson
White, Drury
Boykin, Solomon
Rogers, John
Windham, Rachal
Hogg, James
Black, John
Beard, Henry
Parker, Jesse
Foster, John
Langham, Joel
Lewis, Elisha
Stolks, George
Anderson, Isaac
Hendrick, Anderson
Loyd, William
Caller, John
Green, Rawleigh
Harrison, Vinzant
Ross, Nathaniel
Anderson, Solomon
Bailey, William
Hubbard, James
Moore, Andrew
Harp, John
Henry, William
Bullock, Josiah
Dent, Uriah
George Reuben
Catoe, Wych
Bazier, Caleb
Decastoe, Julian
Mott, Lovelace
Mott, Johah
Vinzant, John
Wainwright, Samuel
Gilmere, John
Landwin, John
Gaines, Young
Jordan, William

EARLY ALABAMA INHABITANTS

A special census was taken of the Mississippi Territory, prior to Mississippi becoming a state. Part of the Mississippi Territory later became the State of Alabama. The families shown in 1816 old Baldwin County census would be divided between Washington and Mobile Counties.

BALDWIN COUNTY

Andra, Maximain
Aron, Samuel

Baldwin, Mardice
Bates, Mrs. E.
Bates, Thomas
Beard, Henry
Briars, L.
Buford, John
Burns, Thomas

Carney, Josiah
Carson, Mrs. Jane
Carter, H.
Chastang, E.
Chastang, Louisa
Chastang, Zeno
Christian, Cary

Dunham, B.C.
Dunham, Mrs. H.
Dunn, Mrs. S.
Dupree, Howell
Durette, Namereth

Eades, John
Etheredge, James

Fairs, Mrs. E.
Foster, Arthur
Free, Samuel

Garner, Arthur
Graves, Phillip
Gullet, George

Harrel, Robert
Headan, Benjamin
Helvenor, Rachel
Hinson, John
Holder, J.
Hollinger, A.
Hollinger, Mary

Jinkins, James
Jinkins, John
Johnson, Daniel
Johnson, Isaac
Johnson, John
Johnson, Joseph

Kenedy, Jephtha
Killercas, Robert

Lewis, Mrs. P.
Lewis, Robert
Locklin, William
Love, Samuel

McConnel, James
McDonald, A.
McDonald, John
McDonald, William
McGaskey, John
Maloney, Patrick
Mask, Phillip
Mims, Joseph
Munger, Hiram

Oneal, Mrs. E.

Pierce, W.A.J.
Powell, James
Powell, John

Rain, Cornelius
Rials, A.
Roberson, John

Slade, T.I.
Sulevent, (Plem ?) (Mrs. ?)

Terry, William
Thomas, William
Toulmin, Harry
Tronilette, P.L.

1830 WASHINGTON COUNTY CENSUS

PAGE
243

Atchison, Henry
Anington, John
Adams, Isaac
Adams, Godfrey
Agnew, George
Atchley, Daniel
Beach, William
Bonner, Seborn
Bonner, Jordan
Batley, James
Blount, James K.
Baker, John
Baker, Isaac
Brantly, Robert
Bedwell, James
Bowling, Robert
Bates, _____
Brown, Jonathan
Bethea, Matilda
Brock, David
Kiser, Benjamin
Cook, John
Cunningham, Ellen
Coolidge, Jonathan
Collier, John
Curtis, Nathaniel
Cartwright, Peter

244

Collier, Erasmus
Cato, Burrell
Coker, Seaborn
Coleman, Daniel
Cassity, James
Cranford, William
Chamberlain, Reuben
Coker, Peyton
Chambers, John
Chambers, William
Chambliss, Rebecca
Coaker, James W.
Coker, Margaret
Cowen, Thomas
Clark, Archibald
Dunbar, Young
Doggett, Anderson
Daugherty, Patrick
Denson, James
Dodd, Jonathan
Dean, Paul
Douglass, James

PAGE
245

Daugherty, Arnett
Everitt, Enoch
Everitt, Jehu
Edwards, James
Ellis, Margaret
Fox, John
Fox, Richard B.
Faith, Alexander
Frisbie, Samuel
Farris, Betsey
Ford, Thomas
Fox, Washington
Ford, John
Fail, William
Futch, Isaac
Godfrey, William
Golf, Jr., Thomas
Golf, Thomas Sr.
Golf, Jonathan
Gilbert, Lee
Gordy, John
Green, Robert
Gates, William
Grice, Steven
Gorum, Christie

246

Gunn, Abisha
Dowgray, Lorenzo
Hall, James
Hill, Jefferson
Harrell, John
Harris, Ptolemy T.
Hazzard, John B.
Harris, Polly
Hollinger, Alexander
Harris, L.W.
Hall, William
Henderson, William Jr.
Henderson, William Sr.
Henderson, John
Henderson, Wilson
Harrell, Jacob
Johns in, John L.
Jagers, John
Jackson, Henry
Jackson, William B.
Jourdan, William
Jones, Godfrey
Johnson, Joseph
Jones, Charles L. T.
Jackson, David G.
James, Brown

LEN-HER
00 60113 LC

ALABAMA EARLY SETTLERS

1816

ALABAMA COUNTIES ----- MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY

BRIARWOOD PRESS
Route 1, Box 221
Hanceville, AL 35077

1983

1816. ----- HEADS OF FAMILIES IN WASHINGTON COUNTY

MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY ----- PRESENT DAY ALABAMA

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Allison, Jonathan | Darling, Davison |
| Allison, Moses | Davis, Sam |
| Allison, Thomas | Denson, James |
| Archer, John | Denson, Nathan |
| Atcheon, Henry | Devon, James |
| Baker, John | Devan, John S. |
| Baldwin, Ben | Dunn, John |
| Baldwin, William | Dupree, David |
| Bailey, James | Easton, Thomas |
| Bassers, Thomas | Echols, Elijah |
| Beckness, William | Erby, John |
| Bedwell, James | Espy, Wiley |
| Beard, John | Everett, John F. |
| Bemus, James | Gaines, Gedridge |
| Berry, Thomas | Gaines, Godfrey |
| Blackwell, Widow | Gaines, Young |
| Bloomfield, Saml. | Galeger, Warren |
| Bowling, William | Gandy, Elisha |
| Bosworth, Richard | Garbais, Ebenezer |
| Boykins, Francis | Gess, Thomas |
| Brown, John W. | Gilbert, Michael |
| Bryant, John | Gillospy, Joseph |
| Buchanan, George | Goodfrey, William |
| Butler, John | Goff, Enoch |
| Buttock, James | Goodwin, George |
| Calbrith, Nehen | Gordon, Isaac |
| Calahan, James | Griffin, William |
| Caller, James | Hailey, John |
| Capell, Archer | Hailey, Richd. |
| Carson, Jasper | Hailey, Richd. Sen. |
| Carson, Joseph | Hailey, William |
| Carter, Frances | Hainsworth, James S. |
| Cartright, Peter | Hainsworth, Joseph |
| <u>Casity, James</u> | Hall, John |
| Cato, Lewis | Hanes, John |
| Cato, Sterling | Harris, John |
| Cato, Wych | Harwell, Ann |
| Coleman, Daniel | Harwell, Ishmael |
| Coleman, Francis | Hays, John |
| Coleman, Jesse | Heard, John |
| Colton, Joseph | Henly, John |
| Cooper, Jesse | Henry, William |
| Crosby --- | Holcomb, Gardner |
| Culler, Robert | Hollinger Mrs. |
| Curry, John | Hurd, Bailey |
| | Huna, Obediah |

1816 . ----- HEADS OF FAMILIES IN CLARKE COUNTY

MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY ----- PRESENT DAY ALABAMA

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Alden Samuel | Cambell, Daniel |
| Allen, Drury | Campbell, Duncan |
| Alston, Lemuel L. | Canley, Baranabas |
| Anderson, Isaac | Cannor, Joel E. |
| Anderson, Jorden | Carmack, David |
| Anderson, William | Carter, Henry |
| Armst --- | Carter, Hezekiah |
| Armstrong, Thomas | <u>Casity, Charles</u> |
| Arnold, Benjamin | <u>Casity, Hugh</u> |
| Austell, Evan | Cato, Patsey |
| Barlow, Branson | Cauline, Christine, Jr. |
| Barlow, William | Cauline, Christine Sr. |
| Barrow, John | Cawl, Samuel |
| Beall, Walter | Chiles, Walter |
| Bedell, Benjamin L. | Christmas, Nathaniel |
| Besler, Thomas | Churchwell, James |
| Bennison, John | Clemments, Benjamin |
| Benus, James | Coal, Richard |
| Bethany, John | Coats, William |
| Bird, William | Cobb, Seaborn |
| Birdon,,Jesse | Cochran, William |
| Blackwell, James | Coleman, Jesse |
| Boles, William | Coleman, William |
| Bostick, Levy | Collier, Francis |
| Boles, William | Cox, Caleb |
| Bowman, James | Cox, John |
| Boykin, Solomon | Cox, Matthew |
| Bradon, James | Coxe, William |
| Bradley, John | Creagh, John C. |
| Brewer, Matthew | Craford, William |
| Brooks, Aron | Curtis, Blunder |
| Brown, Bartlet | Daffin, James |
| Brown, John | Daniel, James |
| Brown, Stephen | Davis, Daniel |
| Browning, Isaiah | Davis, Hannah |
| Browning, William | Dean, John Jr. |
| Brumby, Thomas M. | Dean, John Sr. |
| Bruson, Josiah | Dees, Benjamin Jr. |
| Bruster, Henry | Dees Benjamin Sr. |
| Buckelow, John | Deese, George |
| Cade, William | Delany, Thomas |
| Cahil, Barney | Dennis, Joseph |
| Calk, Elijah | Dent, Uriah |
| Caller, Robert | Dewet, James |
| Cammel, James C. | Dewit, Joseph |

Weakley, B.
Weakley, Mrs. M.
Wheat, Joseph
Wheat, Solomon

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Allison, Jonathan
Allison, Moses
Allison, Thomas
Archer, John
Atcheon, Henry

Bailey, James
Baker, John
Baldwin, Ben
Baldwin, William
Bassett, Thomas
Beard, John
Becknell, William
Bedwell, James
Bemus, James
Berry, Thomas
Blackwell, Widow
Bloomfield, Samuel
Bond, John
Bosworth, Richard
Bowling, William
Boykin, Francis
Brewer, George
Brown, John W.
Bryant, John
Buchanan, George
Butler, John
Buttock, James

Callbrith, Nehen
Callahan, James
Caller, James
Capell, Archer
Carson, Jasper,
Carson, Joseph
Carter, Frances
Cartright, Peter
Cassity, James
Cato, Lewis
Cato, Sterling
Cato, Wych
Coleman, Daniel
Coleman, Jesse
Coleman, Francis
Colton, Joseph

Cooper, Jesse
Crosby, (Blank)
Culler, Robert
Curry, John

Darling, Davison
Davis, Sam
Denson, James
Denson, Nathan
Devan, James
Devan, John S.
Dunn, John
Dupree, David

Easton, Thomas
Echols, Elijah
Espy, Wiley
Erby, John
Everett, John F.

Gaines, Gedridge ?
Gaines, George S.
Gaines, Godfrey
Gaines, Young
Galeger, Warren
Gandy, Elisha
Garbais, Ebenezer
Gess, Thomas
Gilbert, Micheal
Gillespy, Joseph
Godfrey, William
Goff, Enoch
Goodwin, George
Gordon, Isaac
Griffin, William

Hailey, John
Hailey, Richard
Hailey, Richard, Sr.
Hailey, William
Hainsworth, James S.
Hainsworth, Joseph
Hall, John
Hanes, John
Harris, John
Harwell, Ann
Harwell, Ishmael
Hayes, John
Heard, John
Henley, John
Henry, William
Holcomb, Gardner
Hollinger, Mrs.

A L A B A M A
A N
I N D E X
T O
T H E
1830 UNITED STATES CENSUS

Compiled by
Pauline Jones Gandrud

Published by
Bobbie Jones McLane

1973

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|
| CASKY, Jack | Greene | CATO, Burrell | Washington |
| CASON, Stephen | Madison | Claiborne | Monroe |
| William | Madison | James M. | Conecuh |
| CASS, Isaac | Madison | Lamentum | Monroe |
| Samuel? | Madison | Lewis | Washington |
| CASSADY, Tho. | Greene | Philip | Washington |
| CASSELL, John | Mobile C. | William | Conecuh |
| CASSELS, Levi | Wilcox | William | Monroe |
| CASSETT, R. W. | Lauderdale | William M. | Monroe |
| CASSIDAY, David | Marion | W. M. | Mobile |
| * CASSITER, James | Washington | Wm. M. | Mobile C. |
| <u>CASSITY, Robt.</u> | Clarke | CATON, Thomas | Baldwin |
| CASSY, Jno. | Franklin | CATREL, J. L. | Autauga |
| CAST, Eli | Shelby | CAUDLE, Stephen | Butler |
| Thomas | Shelby | CAUFIELD, John | Lauderdale |
| CASTLEBERRY, Aaron | St. Clair | CAULEY, Bartholemy | Covington |
| James | St. Clair | CAUSBY, Thos. | Franklin |
| Jobe | Conecuh | William | Marion |
| Parmenas | St. Clair | CAUSLEY, Ham? | Franklin |
| Sarah | St. Clair | CAVANAH, Wm. B. | Pickens |
| William | St. Clair | CAVANNAH, M. B. | Dallas |
| CASTLEBURY, Isaac | Pike | CAVE, Calap | Dale |
| M. | Tuscaloosa | Henry | Clarke |
| Robert | Lowndes | CAVENDER, L. | Autauga |
| Sol. | Morgan | CAVENDISH, Deannah | Tuscaloosa |
| CASTLES, Benj. | Pickens | CAVENESS, Andrew | Bibb |
| CASTLOE, William | Baldwin | CAVER, H. | Autauga |
| CASUP?, Larkin | Butler | J. | Autauga |
| CATENHEAD, Isham | Pike | CAVET, Rober(t) | Bibb |
| Ivy | Pike | CAVETTE, Alexander | Madison |
| James | Pike | Moses | Madison |
| John | Pike | Richard | Madison |
| CATES, James | Greene | Thomas | Madison |
| Martha | Butler | CAVIS, Ransom | Bibb |
| Thomas | Tuscaloosa | CAWFIELD (see CROWFIELD) | |
| CATHCART, David | Dallas | CAWLEY, C. H. | Autauga |
| CATHEY, John | Marengo | Jeremiah | Henry |
| William C. | Marengo | CAWSER, Richard | Shelby |
| CATHY, Alexd. | Perry | CAWTHON, William | Henry |
| CATLAND, John D. | Marengo | William W. | Henry |
| CATLET, Danl. | Limestone | CAWTHORN, Josiah D. | Henry |
| CATLETT, Agatha | Morgan | CAY, Stephen W. | Perry |
| CATO, Allen | Monroe | CAYTON, J. G. W. | Dallas |

* NOTE: COULD ENUMERATOR HAVE COPIED NAME WRONG?
CONFIRMED: APPEARS AS 59 JAMES CASSITY PER FEDERAL CENSUS.

Roll 3

FIFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES

1830

POPULATION SCHEDULES

ALABAMA

Volume 3



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington, 1943

| Name of County, City, Town, Township, Parish, Precinct, Hamlet, or District. | NAMES
or
HEADS OF FAMILIES | Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----|----|----|---|---|---|--|
| | | Under 5 | 5 to 10 | 10 to 15 | 15 to 20 | 20 to 25 | 25 to 30 | 30 to 35 | 35 to 40 | 40 to 45 | 45 to 50 | 50 to 55 | 55 to 60 | 60 to 65 | 65 to 70 | 70 to 75 | 75 to 80 | 80 to 85 | 85 to 90 | 90 to 100 | | | | | | | |
| | | under 5 | 5 to 10 | 10 to 15 | 15 to 20 | 20 to 25 | 25 to 30 | 30 to 35 | 35 to 40 | 40 to 45 | 45 to 50 | 50 to 55 | 55 to 60 | 60 to 65 | 65 to 70 | 70 to 75 | 75 to 80 | 80 to 85 | 85 to 90 | 90 to 100 | | | | | | | |
| | Erasmus Godlar | 24 | 16 | 11 | 6 | 17 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | 19 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 2 | 4 | 4 | |
| | Borrell Gato | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| | Leoline Coker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | Harriet Coleman | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | James Cresler | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | |
| | William Crawford | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Reuben Chamberlain | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Pylon Coker | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | John Chambers | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | William Chambers | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Levis Crane | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | Jeremiah Crane | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | William Chandler | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| | Rebecca Churchill | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | James W. Coker | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Margaret Coker | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Thomas Corran | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Archibald Clark | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Mount Dunbar | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Anderson Daggott | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| | William Daggott | 1 | | 5 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 | |
| | Patrick Dougherty | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | James Benson | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Jonathan Wood | 2 | | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Paul Dean | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | James Douglas | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | |



1877 Census, Fayette

| Males | Under 15 years of age | | 15 to 24 years of age | | 25 to 64 years of age | | 65 years and over | | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | |
| Under 15 years of age | 17 | 23 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 35 |
| Of these, under 5 years of age | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Of 5 to 14 years of age | 15 | 22 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 27 |
| Under 15 years of age | 14 | 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 28 |
| Of these, under 5 years of age | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Of 5 to 14 years of age | 12 | 16 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 20 |
| Under 25 years of age | 17 | 23 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 35 |
| Of these, under 15 years of age | 14 | 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 28 |
| Of 15 to 24 years of age | 3 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 17 |
| Under 25 years of age | 17 | 23 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 35 |
| Of these, under 15 years of age | 14 | 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 28 |
| Of 15 to 24 years of age | 3 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 17 |
| Under 65 years of age | 17 | 23 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 35 |
| Of these, under 25 years of age | 14 | 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 28 |
| Of 25 to 64 years of age | 3 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 17 |
| 65 years and over | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Of these, under 75 years of age | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Of 75 years and over | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 35 | 45 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 80 |

MARRIAGE RECORDS CLARKE COUNTY, ALABAMA
Volume B 1834-1865

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>GROOM/BRIDE</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 11/28/39 | Thomas B. Franklin to Mary McCorquodale |
| 12/17/39 | Alfred Anderson to Sarah Ann Lyles |
| 12/22/39 | Henley Webb to Matilda Perry |
| 12/19/39 | John M. Perry to Jane Crenshaw |
| 12/10/39 | James M. Bondurant to Dionysia Murrell |
| 12/11/39 | Christopher Kline to Elizabeth Morgan |
| 12/8/39 | Daniel McNaughten to Nancy Cox |
| 1/2/40 | John Johnson to Mary McClure |
| 1/9/40 | James B. Gilbert to Frances Bumpas |
| 1/4/40 | John Carter to Lucinda Pelt |
| 1/7/40 | John M. Portis to Rebecca Rivers |
| 1/11/40 | James Stabler to Nancy Presnall |
| 1/16/40 | Joseph B. Knight to Elizabeth K. Beckham |
| 1/14/40 | John Robinson to Elizabeth Andrews |
| 2/6/40 | Theodore Krouse to Elizabeth H. Singleton |
| 1/22/40 | Elijah S. Pugh to Amelia B. Chapman |
| 1/26/40 | James L. Walker to Mary Ann Pearce |
| 1/30/40 | Humphrey Heard to Ellenor Foster |
| 2/6/40 | Stephen Hearon to Elizabeth Black |
| 2/18/40 | David White to Julia E. Smith |
| 2/18/40 | John W. Henley to Evelina T. Harwell |
| 2/25/40 | David Tindall to Sarah White |
| 3/4/40 | William Hawkins to Delia M. Figures |
| 3/17/40 | John B. Jones to Mary B. Grossland |
| 3/22/40 | Edmund Gilcrease to Mary Inglet |
| 3/21/40 | William W. Armistead to Sarah Ann Lee |
| 4/2/40 | Edwards Williams to Rocksey Ann Bryant |
| 4/2/40 | George R. Washburn to Lucretia Lide |
| 4/21/40 | Robert H. Bondurant to Catharine Brown |
| 1/21/40 | Malcom Macorquodale to Eliza Larkin |
| 2/27/40 | William J. Raney to Jane F. Franklin |
| 1/9/40 | Talifero E. Lewis to Sophia Nail |
| 6/20/39 | David M. Jarvis to Nancy Hays |
| 7/4/39 | John W. Thornton to Sarah Fluker |
| 11/28/39 | William Dease to Martha York |
| 5/6/40 | John W. Boland to Elizabeth A. Ramsey |
| 6/16/40 | Donaldson Hall to Jemima Houston |
| 7/8/40 | John D. Lide to Mary Ann Stephens |
| 7/2/40 | James Davis to Catharine Harris |
| 8/18/40 | Joseph L. Ganey to Martha Smith |
| 8/20/40 | Henry Pelt to Hannah Jane Johnson |
| 9/17/40 | Adam J. Finch to Amanda Parkman |
| 9/17/40 | Richard L. Hopkins to Rhoda Dean |
| 9/14/40 | Thomas Bazer to Martha Reeves |
| 9/17/40 | Robert Lain to Eliza Ann Windham |
| 9/24/40 | William H. McConnell to Rebecca Pippin |
| 9/21/40 | James Rogers to Malinda Porter |
| 9/22/40 | Newett Cloid/Cloyde to Elizabeth Macon |
| 10/3/40 | Francis M. Stringer to Masourie Porter |
| 10/1/40 | Jackson A. Brannon to Zilla Pugh |
| 10/1/40 | Charles A. Jones to Martha Savage |
| 10/6/40 | Richard L. Dyke to Maria McKinley |
| 11/5/40 | William K. Scisson to Jane Moody |
| 11/9/40 | Hance Stokes to Maranda J. Stokes |
| 11/19/40 | <u>Robert H. Smith to Sarah A. Cassity</u> |
| 12/10/40 | Charles Fenley to Permelia Larrimore |
| 11/22/40 | Robert Bumpas to Elizabeth Hoven |
| 12/7/40 | James Barlow to Elizabeth Everett |
| 1/7/41 | William F. Holder to Elizabeth Blackwell |

MARRIAGE RECORDS CLARKE COUNTY, ALABAMA
Volume B 1834-1865

| DATE | GROOM/BRIDE |
|----------|---|
| 8/11/44 | George S. Brent to Elizabeth Roan |
| 8/6/44 | James McMillian to Charlotte Parker |
| 8/18/44 | Seborn L. Collins to Sarah J. Bradley |
| 4/4/44 | John Ezell to Martha M. Figures |
| 6/18/44 | George W. Windham to Eliza J. McIntire |
| 2/28/44 | Eli H. Hobbs to Rebecca A. Dean |
| 9/19/44 | Matthew Pressnall to Mary Woods |
| 8/20/44 | William Coate to Nancy Wooton |
| 9/16/44 | William A. Litz to Rebecca Brooks |
| 10/5/44 | James L. Walker to Nancy Green |
| 10/24/44 | James Dickson to Catharine Gaddy |
| 10/27/44 | Jesse Hasken to Rose Anna R. Garick |
| 11/5/44 | James Johnson, Sen. to Charlotte P. King |
| 11/7/44 | Seburn Walker to Margaret Reid |
| 10/31/44 | Daniel McDaniel to Martha A. Joiner |
| 11/28/44 | John G. Williams to Mary Ann Creighton |
| 11/28/44 | James Harris to Jinnette Howl |
| 11/14/44 | Wesley Robinson to Flora McLeod |
| 12/1/44 | Lethro Thompson to Caroline Howell |
| 11/25/44 | William C. Knight to Martha Jane Knight |
| 12/7/44 | James R. Bettis to Martha J. Odom |
| 12/12/44 | William J. Howze to Laura V. Alston |
| 12/15/44 | John Harrison to Nancy Gilbert |
| 12/18/44 | Robert R. Harwell to Mary O. Barnes |
| 1/2/45 | Alfred R. Thompson to Minerva L. Tomlinson |
| 11/30/44 | William J. Smith to Elisabeth Tarver |
| 1/2/45 | Robert T. Hearon to Jane C.T. McClure |
| 12/31/44 | James A. Reynolds to Elizabeth Wright |
| 1/9/45 | James Brisly to Anne Webb |
| 1/30/45 | <u>William E. Frazer to Tyre L. Cassity</u> |
| 2/4/45 | Henry Roan to Martha Johnson |
| 2/6/45 | John Haltawanger to Ellen Wait |
| 2/25/46 | Charles C. Figures to Elizabeth J. Bell |
| 2/16/45 | Thomas Ward to Rosilla A. Pippin |
| 2/20/45 | Andrew Daffin to Elizabeth A. Gill |
| 2/20/45 | Alvin Pugh to Mary Bell |
| 3/3/45 | William A. Odom to Mary S. Bettis |
| 3/6/45 | Charles Smith to Abigail Steel |
| 3/9/45 | W.C. Parker to Francis H.V. Flournoy |
| 3/11/45 | Archibald Smoot to Sarah Ann Kimbell |
| 3/23/45 | William Waldron to Martha Lee |
| 3/20/45 | Shadrack A. Ingram to Sarah Ann Haltom |
| 3/27/45 | <u>James Cassity to Malinda E. Frazer</u> |
| 4/10/45 | <u>John V. Cassity to Mary A. Dungan</u> |
| 3/27/45 | Ennis White to Axey Pugh |
| 3/27/45 | William L. Scruggs to Sophia C. Fluker |
| 3/26/45 | William J. Thomas to Emily Jane Dukes |
| 4/10/45 | Charles E. Lucas to Sarah A. Burris |
| 4/15/45 | Washington G. Rose to Mary Dubose |
| 5/20/45 | M.M. Floyd to Eleanor D. Ash |
| 5/26/45 | George Daffin to Francis A. Duncan |
| 5/29/45 | John L. Digman to Amanda Anderson |
| 5/29/45 | John Worl to Ellender J. Holt |
| 6/10/45 | William W. Weebing to Josephine A. Lankford |
| 6/26/45 | George N. Brunson to Mary A. Summers |
| 7/2/45 | Herbert N. Halloway to Rebecca Turner |
| 7/10/45 | Jesse J. Cranford to Maria A. Huggins |
| 7/ 24/45 | James D. Walker to Cherry Ann Anderson |
| 7/15/45 | J.W.M. Anderson to Nancy McClure |

MARRIAGE RECORDS CLARKE COUNTY, ALABAMA
Volume B 1834-1865

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>GROOM/BRIDE</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 11/20/62 | John A. Wade to Sarah Ann Coleman |
| 11/27/62 | James M. Todd to Martha A. Cox |
| 12/17/62 | Allen Isaiah Roberts with oath of William R. Roberts to Tamer Jane Pugh |
| 12/28/62 | William Young to Nancy Wrice |
| 11/10/62 | Leonard L. Jones to Mrs. Lucinda Pruitt |
| 1/11/63 | P.C. Andoe to Martha D. Patterson |
| 1/22/63 | John Cox to Mary A. McCorquodale |
| 1/23/63 | John White to Harriet Jordan |
| 2/20/63 | G.L. Cox to Mary Jane Jarvis |
| 2/22/63 | D.T. Mosely to Amanda Harrison |
| 2/26/63 | Thomas J. Ford to Susan L. Lawson |
| 3/4/63 | George F. Williamson to Clara E. Foster |
| 3/17/63 | John W. Moore to Elizabeth Williams |
| 3/19/63 | Robert Schofield to Susan Sheppard |
| 3/22/63 | John Toland to Mary C. Dungan |
| 3/31/63 | Daniel A. Foreman to Mariah A. Dunn |
| 4/8/63 | James H. Harvey to Virginia M. Savage |
| 4/23/63 | Joel M.M. Rivers to Ann E. Bishop |
| 4/23/63 | William B. Rawls to Amanda J. Ward |
| 4/30/63 | J.A. Green to Mary A. Guy with consent of her father |
| 4/29/63 | William Bedwell to Frances L. Cassity |
| 5/14/63 | Albert G. Welch to Nancy J. McClinton with consent of her mother, Mrs. A.L. McClinton. Wedding at her home. |
| 6/17/63 | Richard Osborn to Sarah A. Wells with consent of R.R. Wells, father, and Sarah A. Wells |
| 6/30/63 | Jonathan N. Dungan to Elizabeth J. Dunn |
| 8/27/63 | Peter J. Brown to Winney Johnson |
| 9/9/63 | F.M. Rodgers to M.J. Cranford |
| 9/4/63 | Pleasant Crenshaw to Susan McClinton |
| 9/10/63 | George W. Nash to Sarah DeWitt |
| 9/10/63 | John L. Drinkard to Lavinia Jones |
| 9/15/63 | Peter Brewer to Sophia Summers |
| 9/12/63 | J.C. Flowers to M.C. Weaver |
| 9/27/63 | John Smith to Mary A. Hollingsworth |
| 10/10/63 | James Hughs to Mary Anderson |
| 11/3/63 | J.R. Cowan to Eliza Cunningham |
| 11/5/63 | Henry Bonner to Martha Ann Martin with consent of parents of both groom and bride |
| 11/5/63 | J.A. Newman to A.E. Coate |
| 11/12/63 | E.W. Rieves to Elizabeth Phillips |
| 11/15/63 | J.C. Merritt to Mary Patrickson |
| 11/26/63 | W.H. Davis to Catherine A. Baggett |
| 12/27/63 | Leonard Chamberlain to Rebecca J. Jarvis |
| 12/20/63 | James A. Ray to Amanda M. McAden |
| 12/22/63 | Elijah G. White to Rhoda J. Clanton |
| 12/23/63 | John Steel to Ellen Ann Davidson. License returned - not executed. |
| 12/24/63 | W.T. Beale to Annie E. Steel |
| 12/24/63 | T.G. Skipper to Martha C. Pugh, with her father's consent |
| | W.J. Overstreet to Mary B. Cobb. Not executed. sent |
| 1/7/64 | William McDermia to Lucinda Mitcham with John Ott's affidavit for her mother's consent |
| 1/13/64 | W.W. Armistead to Nancy J. Presnall |
| 1/17/64 | W.B. Brooks to Caroline C. Porter |
| 2/10/64 | John A. Allen to Martha F. Taylor |
| 2/4/64 | T.A. Walker to Catharine B. Brewer with her father's consent |

RURAL CLARKE COUNTY
10 MILES NORTH OF GROVE HILL COURT HOUSE

Gilmore, J.A., justice peace
Hall, E.T., saw mill and gin
Pearson, Sallie, Mrs., genl mdse
Sheffield ---, grist mill
Williams, W.L. & Son, saw mill
Farmers--A.J. McCurdy, T.J. Anderson, C.B. Jackson, D.D. Griffin,
D.A. Magginson, G.D. Megginson, J.F. Jackson, F. Tucker, J.A.
Bishop, O.P. Cassity, W.B. Dansy, W. Gorman, L.E. Jackson, E.
Migginson, J. Reid, J.T. Horton, C.G. Fendley, W.J. Rivers.

SALITPA. Clarke Co. 18 miles from Grove Hill, the county seat
and within 3 miles of the 'Bigbee River.

Lambeth, Wm. blacksmith
McCorquodale, C.F., genl mdse
McCorquodale, E., justice peace
McCorquodale, W.F. & E., saw mill, grist mill and cotton gin

SUGGSVILLE. Clarke Co., situated on Bassett's creek, 4 miles
south of Grove Hill, the county seat.

Barnes, B.S., druggist and physician
Cleveland, S.B., genl mdse
Portis, J.W., lawyer
Portis & Portis, genl mdse
Whisinant, J., blacksmith

TALLAHATA SPRINGS. Clarke Co. Of very little importance, has
one store.

Bedsole, T.L., genl mdse
Philmon, S., genl mdse.

VASHTI. Clarke Co. Newly established as a postoffice, has one
store.

Garrett, H.C., genl mdse

WALKER SPRINGS. Clarke Co. Known also as Murphy's Mill. Is 15
miles south of Grove Hill Courthouse and 8 miles from Jackson,
the terminus of the Mobile & Alabama Grand Trunk Line.

Caal, Samuel, genl mdse
Daffin, John W., genl mdse
Murphy, J.F. & Co., genl mdse, saw and grist mill and cotton gin
Murphy, J.F., justice peace
Wilson, J.J., justice peace
Farmers--J.M. Anderson, J.B. Barber, C.H. Bradley, Mike Curry,
J.W. Daffin, J. Dunn, J. Gill, Mrs. R.H. Gill, Estate Elbert
Gwin, Peter Gwin, J.J. Green, Ben Jones, F.F. Jones, Josiah
Jones, A. King, J.F. Murphy, A.M. Myrick, J.M. Myrick, Daniel
Nicholson, John Scott, J.M. Taylor, J.J. Wilson

WOOD'S BLUFF. Clarke Co. Of no consequence.

Pickens, B.F., genl mdse

STRICKLAND
RECORDS OF CHOCTAW TRADING POST
1803-1815 AND 1808
&

1810 CENSUS
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS.
MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY

Additional accounts 12-11-1815
 Kingo Hoonah
 Benjamin James

1808

CENSUS OF
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY

| | WHITE
MALES
OVER | WHITE
MALES
UNDER | WHITE
FEMALES
OVER | WHITE
FEMALES
UNDER | FREE
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Head of Family | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | | |

(The first 34 names on this census were recently found by the compilers among miscellaneous papers containing passports, early land grants in the Natchez area etc. These 34 names are not on the microfilm reels that contain the census records of the Mississippi Territory. The heading on these pages reads as follows: Census taken pursuant to an act of 1808 in Capt. William McGrew's District of Washington County)

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| John Sebastian | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| Samuel Moore | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Nicholas Perkins | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Thomas Malone | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| George S. Gaines | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| John Thompson | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Edwin Lewis | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Betsy Lewis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Natt Ross | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Phillip McGee | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John McGee | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Jeptha Gin | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John Vinsant | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Darius or Darcus Wells | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| David Bullock | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Jesse Rainwater | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Hulian DeCastro | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| John McGrew, Sr. | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 30 |
| James Huckaby | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| William McGrew, Conr | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |

| | WHITE
MALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
MALES
UNDER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
UNDER
21 | ALL
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Peter Malone | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Rich ^d Parley | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| John Parley | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| John Hopkins | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| Joseph Kemp | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 6 |
| James Kilpatrick | 2 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 12 |
| John Kilpatrick | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 13 |
| William Hunt | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Henry Kirkum | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 6 |
| John Helton | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| William Curtis | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 7 |
| Simon Fauvre | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 20 |
| Hugh Quinn | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Richard Rainwaters | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| Uriah Dent | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| John Branham | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Richard Hall | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 9 |
| George Newman | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| John Pickering | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 |
| Rolly Green | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| David Dupree | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 12 |
| John Womack | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| William Rogers | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| William Rankin | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| John McHiece | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John Marsh | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| John Pace | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| John Lendrum | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Jinny Pace | | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Zachariah Lendrum | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| * <u>James Casater</u> | 1 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Druscilla Ginn | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| John Gilmore | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

* SHOWN ON FEDERAL CENSUS AS JAMES CASSITY

| | WHITE
MALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
MALES
UNDER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
UNDER
21 | FREE
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| ✓ Samuel Davis | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Sally Cole | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomas Baker | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| John Baker | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Sally Walker | 0 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John Prince | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Sanford McLendon | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Richard S. Salter | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 6 |
| * <u>Charles Casater</u> | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 10 |
| Elijah Cannard | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Elias Hainsworth | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 9 |
| Jesse Momack | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 6 |
| William Momack | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 4 |

Note: This census is incomplete and apparently a large amount of it is missing since 222 more names appear on the 1808 Washington County, Mississippi Territory Tax Roll than appear on the existing census.

* SHOWN AS CASSITY ON FEDERAL CENSUS

1810

CENSUS OF

WASHINGTON COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Rawleigh Green | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 11 |
| Vinzant Harrison | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Kathaniel Ross | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Soloman Anderson | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| William Bailey | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| James Hubbard | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Andrew Moore | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| John Harp | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| William Henry | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Joseph Bullock | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Uriah Dent | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Reuben George | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

| | WHITE
MALES
OVER
21 | WIL
MALES
UNDER
21 | WIL
FEMALES
OVER
21 | WIL
FEMALES
UNDER
21 | FREE
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| ✓ Samuel Davis | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Sally Cole | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomas Baker | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| John Baker | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Sally Walker | 0 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John Prince | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Sanford McLendon | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Richard S. Salter | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 6 |
| * <u>Charles Casater</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>10</u> |
| Elijah Cannard | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Elias Hainsworth | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 9 |
| Jesse Momack | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 6 |
| William Momack | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 4 |

Note: This census is incomplete and apparently a large amount of it is missing since 222 more names appear on the 1808 Washington County, Mississippi Territory Tax Roll than appear on the existing census.
 * SHOW ON FEDERAL CENSUS AS CHARLES CASATEY

1810
 CENSUS OF

WASHINGTON COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI TERRITORY

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Rawleigh Green | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 11 |
| Vinzant Harrison | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Kathaniel Ross | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Soloman Anderson | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| William Bailey | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| James Hubbard | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Andrew Moore | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| John Harp | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| William Henry | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Joseph Bullock | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Uriah Dcnt | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Reuben George | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

| | WHITE
MALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
MALES
UNDER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
OVER
21 | WHITE
FEMALES
UNDER
21 | FREE
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Allen Anderson | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Lewis Cobb | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| John Mornack | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Leven Hanesworth | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Isaac Rollins | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| David Dupree | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| James Catoe | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Moses Fox | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| David Rudder | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Joseph Koen | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Peter Cartwright | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| Elijah Granade | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Edward Simmons | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| James Bounds | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| James Russell | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Robertus Love | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| Richard Hall | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| James Pace | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| John Johnson | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Solcman Johnson | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Richard Clark | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Maxfield Crain | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| John K. Irby | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 |
| Joseph Thompson | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| James Huckabey | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| James Farr | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| John Pace | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Thomas Goodwinn | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| Richard Rainwater | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Edward McLachlan | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| <u>James Cassity</u> | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Robert Douglas | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | MARR.
MALES
OVER
21 | MARR.
MALES
UNDER
21 | MARR.
FEMALES
OVER
21 | MARR.
FEMALES
UNDER
21 | FREE
PERSONS
OF
COLOR | SLAVES |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Charles Cassety | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 17 |
| William Verleigh | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Stephen Poor | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Dempsey Pace | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Silas Dorkins | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Richard Cole | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Thomas Spikes | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| John McIntire | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nathaniel Christman | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| John Hanes | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| James Boon | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Samuel Loper | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Howard Hogg | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Nathan Perry | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Isaac Gilliam | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| William Shaw | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| Tandy Walker | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 6 |
| John Baker | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| William Reeves | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| William Woods | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Darling Perry | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
| Robert Hawkins | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Williamson Glass | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Drury White | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Soloman Boykin | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| John Rogers | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Rachel Wincham | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 15 |
| James Hogg | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| John Black | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Henry Beard | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Jesse Parker | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| John Foster | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Texas

1840 CITIZENS
OF
TEXAS

Volume 1 Land Grants

by
Gifford White

Austin, Texas
1983

1840 CITIZENS OF TEXAS
FROM THE RECORDS OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE

| Name | Arrived
in Texas | Cl | Ac | Conditional Cert.
Where | When | Unconditional C.
Where | When |
|--|---------------------|----|------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Aaron Jacob | 28Mar1839 | 3 | 640 | Liberty | June1839 | | |
| Aaron Thomas N. | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | Nacog | 5Dec1839 | | |
| Abbey Charles E. | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | Liberty | 20Jan1840 | Polk | 10Jan1848 |
| Abby C.A. | June1838 | 3 | 640 | Matag | Mar1839 | | |
| Abbey James W. | Nov1839 | 3 | 640 | Liberty | 4Jan1840 | Liberty | 7Jul1845 |
| Abbott W.C. | | 3 | 320 | Harris | 26Dec1839 | Liberty | 7May1844 |
| Abel Andrew | Jan1837 | 3 | 320 | Nacog | 6Jun1839 | Is 19 yrs old | |
| Able Ezekiel | 1835 | 3 | 320 | Nacog | 28Nov1839 | | |
| Was 18 years old on 2 November 1839 | | | | | | | |
| Abell James C. | Oct1838 | 3 | 640 | Matag | 31Dec1839 | Colo | 12Jul1848 |
| Abner Adolphus | 1839 | 3 | 320 | Harris | 4Apr1839 | | |
| Abney Ira | Fall 1836 | 2 | 640 | Wash | 1Aug1839 | Single | |
| Absher Jacob | Oct1840 | 3 | 320 | Nacog | 3Aug1841 | Nacog | 23Jun1845 |
| Ackerman P.A. | | 2 | 640 | Harris | 2Aug1838 | Harris | 4Mar1846 |
| Acklen Christopher B. | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | Bastrop | Oec1839 | | |
| Acock Nathaniel D. | 1Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | Houst | 19Dec1839 | Houst | 4Sep1841 |
| Treated as single in 1839. Augmentation 320 ac in 1841 | | | | | | | |
| Acosta Francisco | Pre DoFI | 2 | 640 | | | Nacog | 7Oct1844 |
| Acosta Guadalupe | Native | 3 | 320 | | | Nacog | 10Jan1846 |
| Acosta Jose Mariano Jr | Pre DoFI | | 320 | | | Nacog | 1Sep1845 |
| Acosta Jose Nicholas | Native | 3 | 320 | | | Nacog | 12Jan1846 |
| Acosta Romaldo | Native | 3 | 320 | | | Nacog | 12Jan1846 |
| Acres Henry | 19Dec1839 | 3 | 640 | RedRiv | 4Dec1840 | RedRiv | Jan1846 |
| Adair William | 31Dec1839 | 3 | 320 | Jasper | Jan1840 | | |
| Adams Alexander | | 3 | 640 | Victor | 4Dec1839 | | |
| Adams Andrew L. | Dec1839 | 3 | 320 | Bexar | 2Jan1840 | Bexar | 26Mar1849 |
| Adams B.F. | 10Aug1839 | 3 | 320 | SanAug | 26Dec1839 | | |
| Adams B.F. | 5Dec1840 | 3 | 640 | | | Shelby | 1Jan1844 |
| Adams B.H. | | 2 | 640 | Houston | 4Oct1838 | Houston | 26Dec1843 |
| Adams Benjamin | 1Nov1839 | 3 | 640 | Houston | 5Dec1839 | Houston | 30Oct1843 |
| Adams Cephas | | 2 | 1280 | Houston | 6Sep1838 | Houston | 27Sep1841 |
| Adams Cephas B. | | 2 | 640 | Harris | 6Sep1838 | Galves | 15Jun1849 |
| Adams Chesley M. | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | Bastrop | Dec1839 | Panola | 18Oec1850 |
| Adams Clement F. | Sep1837 | 2 | 1280 | Shelby | Jul1839 | | |
| Adams Daniel | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | RedRiv | 6Dec1839 | Hopkins | 12Apr1847 |
| Adams David | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | RedRiv | 6Oct1839 | Harson | 6Nov1843 |
| Adams Elisha | Nov1839 | 3 | 320 | | | Harson | Mar1844 |
| Adams Francis | | 3 | 320 | Wash | 1Aug1839 | | |
| Adams Francis T. | pre Oct1837 | 2 | 1280 | | | Harris | 2Feb1846 |
| Adams H.C. | May1840 | 3 | 320 | | | Harson | 1Jan1844 |
| Adams Hodge | Nov1839 | 3 | 640 | | | Harson | 6Nov1843 |
| Adams Hugh H. | 31Dec1839 | 3 | 320 | Sabine | 9Jan1840 | SanAug | 21Aug1847 |
| Adams Jesse J. | Jul1839 | 3 | 320 | Bastrop | Oec1839 | | |
| Adams John | Fall 1837 | 3 | 320 | Nacog | 11Jan1840 | Houctor | 3Jan1842 |
| Adams John L. | pre Oct1837 | 2 | 640 | Milam | 29Aug1839 | | |
| Adams John S. | Mar1837 | 2 | 1280 | SanAug | 23Jun1838 | SanAug | 6Dec1854 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Case Galusha | 3Jun1839 | 3 320 | Nacog | 3Jan1840 | | |
| Case George | Nov1840 | 3 320 | RedRiv | 7Mar1842 | | |
| Case Joel T | 14Jun1838 | 3 640 | Refugio | 30Dec1839 | Victor | 50Dec1853 |
| Case John | May1836 | 2 640 | Jasper | Jan1840 | | |
| Case W.F. | | 2 640 | Wash | 5Jul1838 | Montg | 4Jan1842 |
| Casebere John [Casbier] | | 2 1280 | RedRiv | 40Oct1838 | Lamar | 7Jun1841 |
| Caseldine Henry | 1838 | 3 320 | Victor | 7Sep1841 | single | |
| Casey Eli | 28Dec1839 | 3 640 | SanAug | 30Dec1839 | Harson | 2Apr1849 |
| Casey George W | Nov1839 | 3 320 | RedRiv | 14Nov1839 | | |
| Casey Isaac | Dec1840 | 3 640 | | | Nacog | 6May1844 |
| Casey John | 1838 | 3 320 | Robtsn | 3Apr1839 | | |
| Single man over the age of 17 years | | | | | | |
| Casey William | | 3 320 | Harris | 30Oct1839 | | |
| Cash John S | Mar1838 | 3 320 | Matag | 30Dec1839 | Matag | 10Feb1842 |
| Casillas Gavriel | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 640 | | | Bexar | 7Jul1847 |
| Casley William | | 2 640 | Fannin | 4Jul1839 | Fannin | 7Jun1841 |
| Single man over 17 before 1 Oct 1837 | | | | | | |
| Cason Basdale | Jun1839 | 3 320 | Fannin | 6Sep1839 | Fannin | 11Jan1847 |
| Cass Thomas | | 3 | Harris | 11Jul1839 | | |
| Cass Thomas W | | 3 320 | Harris | 30Oct1839 | | |
| Cassas Louis | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 640 | Bexar | 9Jan1841 | Bexar | 22Dec1846 |
| Cassey John | | 3 320 | Harris | 2Jan1840 | | |
| Cassidy James B | | 2 1280 | RedRiv | 2Aug1838 | PanJD | 7Jun1841 |
| Casson Archy | | 3 320 | Harris | Dec1839 | | |
| Castaloe Michael | | 3 320 | Harris | 2Jan1840 | | |
| Castanie Catharine | | 3 640 | Harris | 30Oct1839 | Harris | 5Jun1843 |
| Formerly Chapin | | | | | | |
| Castile Frances | | 2 640 | Harris | 16Mar1839 | | |
| Castillo Antonio | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 1280 | | | Bexar | 7Jul1847 |
| Castillo Cristoval | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 1280 | | | Bexar | 5Jul1847 |
| Castillo Guadalupe | pre 10Oct1837 | | | | Bexar | 10May1847 |
| Castillon Thomas [Costello] | Dec1838 | 3 320 | Galves | 8Mar1839 | | |
| Castleberry Joseph | | 2 640 | | | SanAug | 17May1841 |
| Castleberry Sarah C | Sep1837 | 2 1280 | Shelby | 10Dec1839 | Burlsn | 27Jun1853 |
| Castleberry Stephen | Mar1836 | 2 1280 | Shelby | 15May1838 | Shelby | 29Sep1841 |
| Castleman Andrew E | Nov1839 | 3 320 | Bastrop | 28Dec1839 | Bastrop | 7Jul1845 |
| Castleman James | Mar1837 | 2 1280 | Wash | 30Dec1839 | | |
| Casto Angito | | 3 320 | Harris | 3May1839 | | |
| Cathey John | 1Mar1839 | 3 329 | Sabine | 8Nov1839 | | |
| Catlin Jacob Harris | | 3 320 | Austin | 13Jan1840 | Austin | 7Sep1841 |
| Cato Alfred | 10Dec1839 | 3 320 | Nacog | 50Dec1840 | Montg | 4Nov1844 |
| Catonnet Felix C | pre 1Aug1836 | 2M 2/3+1 | | | Brazia | Jan1840 |
| Augmentation, having recd 1/3 league previously & having married in December 1838 | | | | | | |
| Cattenhead John F | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 1280 | Robtsn | 6Sep1838 | Nacog | 20Aug1841 |
| Cattenhead Levi P | pre 10Oct1837 | 2 1280 | Robtsn | 5Jun1839 | Nacog | 20Aug1841 |
| Cauble Butler | 10Dec1839 | 3 320 | SanAug | 26Dec1839 | | |
| Cauble John W | 25Dec1838 | 3 640 | Sabine | 55Sep1839 | Tyler | 19May1851 |
| Cauble Peter | 10Dec1839 | 3 640 | SanAug | 17Dec1839 | Tyler | 11May1853 |
| Causey Green B | pre 1Jan1841 | 3 640 | | | Sabine | Apr1844 |
| Causey Mrs. Nancy | 1840 | 3 640 | | | Sabine | Nov1844 |
| Causay Solomon | 120Dec1839 | 3 320 | Sabine | 18Dec1839 | Sabine | Apr1844 |

In the same situation as A.D. Oliphant [q.v.] emigrated together from the same place and time

1840 CITIZENS
OF
TEXAS

Volume 3 Land Grants

by
Gifford White

Austin, Texas
1988

| Name of settler petitioning
for Certificate for land | Arrived
in Texas | Cl | Lg | Lb | Conditional Cert.
Where When
(Remarks) | Unconditional Cer
Where When |
|---|---------------------|----|------|----|--|---------------------------------|
| Caruthers Ewing decd
Allen Caruthers Administrator | pre DofI | 1 | 1/3 | | | Washingt Feb1838 |
| Carothers Henry W | 25Mar1837 | 2 | 640 | | Austin 7Jun1838 | |
| Caruthers John | 1835 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | Jeffersn Mar1838 |
| Caruthers John | Feb 1830 | 1 | | 1 | Aug for 1 Lg | Montgom 13Apr1838 |
| Caruthers Simeon D | pre 1Jan42 | 4 | 320 | | | Washingt 10Jan1848 |
| Caruthers William | pre 2May35 | 1 | 1/3 | | | Brazoria 1Mar1838 |
| Carothers William | Mar 1837 | 2 | 640 | | Bastrop Jul1838 | |
| Carithers William C | Feb 1834 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | RedRiver Jan1840 |
| Carothers William R | pre 10Oct37 | 2 | 1280 | | Fannin 2Aug1838 | |
| Caruthers Young decd
Allen Caruthers Administrator | pre DofI | 1 | 1/3 | | | Washingt Feb1838 |
| Casanova Alfonso | | 1 | 1/3 | | | Nacogd 1838 |
| Casanova Anacleto | Native | 1 | 1 | 1 | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casanova Cresantus | | 1 | 1/3 | | | Nacogd 1838 |
| Casanova Dolores | Native | 1 | 1 | 1 | | Bexar Feb1838 |
| Casenova Estevan | | 1 | 1/3 | | | Nacogd 1838 |
| Casanova Estevan | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Feb1838 |
| Casanova Francisco | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casanova Juan | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casbner Julius | 1834 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | SanAug Jul1838 |
| Casbney William H | | | 320 | | | Travis 23May1846 |
| Case Peter | 1835 | 1 | 1 | 1 | to assignee | Sabine Mar1838 |
| Case Thomas | | DC | 320 | | Harrison 20Sep1841 | Harrison 5Jan1845 |
| Case Uriah F | pre 10Oct37 | 2 | 640 | | Washingt Jul1838 | |
| Casey George M | Jan 1836 | 1 | 1/3 | | | Harris 20Apr1838 |
| Casey Joel | | | 640 | | Lamar | Hays 21May1855 |
| Casey Thomas | May 1836 | 2M | 1/3 | | | Harris 6Jun1838 |
| Casillas Francisco | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Gabriel | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Juan | Native | 1 | 1 | 1 | to assignee | Bexar Jun1839 |
| Casillas Juan Jose | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Maria Guadalupe | Native | 1 | 1 | 1 | to assignee | Bexar Feb1838 |
| Casillas Mateo | Native | 1 | 1 | 1 | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Manuel | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Pablo | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Casillas Yrrineo | Native | 1 | 1/3 | | to assignee | Bexar Jan1838 |
| Caslin John Wm | | 2 | 640 | | Jackson 2Aug1838 | |
| Casner Charles | | 2 | 640 | | Harris 6Jun1838 | |
| Casner Isaac | 1832 | 1 | | 1 | Aug for 1 Lg | Bastrop Mar1838 |
| Casner James | | | 320 | | | Travis 25Sep1845 |
| Casner Martin | | | 640 | | | Travis 6Jan1846 |
| Caspary F.W. [P.W.] | 1May1841 | | 320 | | | SanAug 4Nov1844 |
| Casper W.F. | pre DofI | 1 | 1 | 1 | | SanAug Jul1838 |
| Cassady John | 1Jul1836 | 2M | 1/3 | | | Liberty 18Jan1838 |
| In Captain Earl's Company | | | | | | |
| Cassey Joel | Dec 1841 | 4 | 640 | | Lamar 29Dec1841 | |
| Cassidy John W | Feb 1835 | 1 | 1/3 | | | Harris 18Mar1838 |
| In the Battle of San Jacinto | | | | | | |
| Cassin Robert A | | 2 | 640 | | Harris 2Aug1838 | |

1840 CITIZENS
OF
TEXAS

Volume 2 Tax Rolls

by
Gifford White

Austin, Texas

1984

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| Cason Seth | 140 | Chaudoin Thomas | 36 | Clap William | 140 | Cockburn Wm | 191,199 |
| Cesady James B | 140 | Chavallia Chas | 192 | Clapham George | 140 | Cocke Mrs. Ann | 36 |
| Castanie Justine | 2 | Chavana Fermin | 123 | Clapp E | 26 | Cocke D.P. | 172 |
| Castello Ignacio | 12 | Chavana Ursula | 123 | Clapp Joel | 75 | Cocke William | 123 |
| Castello Jose Ma | 12 | Chaves Ignacio | 12 | Clare A.M. | 84 | Cockram O.J. | 63 |
| Castillo Manuel T | 12 | Cheairs John F | 122 | Clark | 85 | Cochran A | 19 |
| Castleberry A.T. | 182,189 | Cheatham Edward | 76 | Clark A.K. | 206 | Cochran Henry | 88 |
| Castleberry B.B. | 199 | Chestham Saml | 122 | Clark Amelia L | 63 | Cochran J.A. | 19 |
| Castleberry Mathew | 218 | Cheviler Julia | 71 | Clark Barten | 76 | Cochran J.C. | 88 |
| Castleberry S.H. | 182 | Chenault Felise | 54 | Clark Charles L | 63,75 | Cochran James | 36 |
| Castleberry Sarah | 182 | Cheney E | 43 | Clark Daniel | 124 | Cochran John | 122,206 |
| Castleberry W.H. | 182,218 | Cheney Ebenezer | 26 | Clark David | 110,140 | Cochran N.H. | 88 |
| Castleman A | 7 | Cheney John | 26 | Clark George | 94,140 | Cochran Robt O | 122 |
| Castleman Andrew | 37 | Cheney Rayburn | 26 | Clark Gilbert | 140 | Cochran Ruth | 87 |
| Castleman Benj | 141 | Chenoveth | 191 | Clark J.C. | 26 | Cochran Thomas | 206 |
| Castleman E | 41 | Chenoveth John | 191 | Clark James | 63,94,144,206 | Cochran Wm | 101,122 |
| Castleman Jacob | 206 | Cherry | 26 | Clark John | 55,140 | Cochrane J.D. | 2 |
| Castleman John H | 76 | Cherry Aaron | 101 | Clark John L | 140 | Cochrane James | 2,48,109 |
| Castleman M | 158 | Cherry Aaron Senr | 101 | Clark John T | 140 | Cockrel T | 55 |
| Castro Ignacio | 12 | Cherry David | 171 | Clark M.P. | 117 | Cody A.J. | 53 |
| Catcham Jacob | 31 | Cherry George J | 26 | Clark Thos W | 213 | Coe Philip | 206 |
| Catlett H.G. | 19 | Cherry John | 101 | Clark William | 75,94,182 | Coelman Elizabeth | 88 |
| Catlin J. Harris | 2 | Cherry S.R. | 141 | Clark Wm C | 110 | Coffee Holland | 31 |
| Cato Alfred | 110 | Cherry Wm | 101 | Clarke Elijah | 164 | Coffman Elkin G | 7 |
| Cattlebury B.B. | 191 | Chervallier Charles | 88 | Clarke Henry | 164 | Coffman Lovell | 140 |
| Cattonnett F.C. | 35 | Cheshier James | 94 | Clarke John | 164 | Coit Danl P | 63,101 |
| Caulder J.D. | 43 | Cheshire J.B. | 109 | Clarke John F | 101 | Coit David P | 12 |
| Cawley Thomas | 36 | Chesney John | 36 | Clarke William Jun | 164 | Coker H.B. | 7 |
| Cazaneer John Br | 75 | Cheson McGuire | 94 | Clarke Wm Sen | 164 | Coker Jno | 14 |
| Cazenavi Jn Bt | 136 | Chesser W.W. | 31 | Clarksen Charles | 71 | Collans D.W. | 158 |
| Cedars E | 192 | Chessher Daniel | 88 | Clarksen James | 71 | Coldwell J.A. | 31 |
| Celluns James | 213 | Chevalier Charles | 123,159 | Clarper William M | 63 | Cole David | 71 |
| Cenons James | 206 | Chew Benjamin | 36 | Clary David | 109 | Cole Crawfd | 164 |
| Cemy | 193 | Chick William | 7 | Clary G.W. | 110 | Cole G.G. | 178 |
| Cessom Michael | 7 | Chiches | 26 | Clary Jesse | 110 | Cole Gerrett G | 122 |
| Caddock R.H. | 110 | Childers John C | 123 | Claton Daniel | 141 | Cole J | 42 |
| Chadoin Thos | 26 | Childers Josiah T | 123 | Clausel Isadore | 200 | Cole J.P. | 49 |
| Chaenyworth John | 71 | Childress H.C. | 172 | Clayton Ann | 101 | Cole J.W. | 206 |
| Chafin D.B. | 140 | Childress Hugh M | 7 | Clayton H.R. | 101 | Cole John | 71,94 |
| Chaffin J.A. | 213 | Childs Lewis L | 206 | Clayton J.F. | 88 | Cole R.A. | 122 |
| Chaires Samuel | 75 | Chineweth H.T. | 141 | Clayton James | 63 | Cole Reubin | 88 |
| Chairs John | 75 | Chinn R.H. | 71 | Clayton Jas M | 100 | Cole Thomas | 19,48 |
| Chalmers John | 159 | Chirino Bautiste | 123 | Clayton John | 71 | Cole W.A. | 206 |
| Chamberlain Charles | 49 | Chirino Manuel | 123 | Clement Emanuel | 101 | Cole William | 140,206 |
| Chamberlain Henry | 200 | Chischola David M | 141 | Clements | 37,194 | Coleman A.H. | 87 |
| Chamberlain O | 63 | Chisholm Enoch | 165 | Clements Jos L | 55 | Coleman D.H. | 191 |
| Chamberlain Wm | 206 | Chism Gerrar | 94 | Clements Nathan | 7 | Coleman G.H. | 206 |
| Chambers | 210 | Chisolm Claborne | 122,140 | Clemmons E.M. | 140 | Doleman John | 172 |
| Chambers C.P. | 171 | Chisum Amelia | 122 | Clemons Jno | 206 | Coleman Stephen | 172 |
| Chambers G.W. | 71 | Chisum E.P. | 218 | Clemon's Lewis | 206 | Coleman Wm | 87 |
| Chambers Thos | 206 | Chisum Elijah Junr | 122 | Clemont | 11 | Coleman Youngs | 84 |
| Chambers Thomas J | 7,100 | Chisum Elijah Senr | 122 | Cleveland Danl | 101 | Coles John P | 206 |
| Chamble William | 158 | Chisum Elizabeth R | 140 | Cleveland J.M. | 206 | Coley Wm | 159 |
| Chamble John | 158 | Chisum Isham | 122 | Cleveland James T | 2 | Collard Elijah | 109 |
| Chamless Solomon | 31 | Chisum Ishum R | 122 | Cleveland Jas W | 123 | Collard James | 109 |
| Chamless W | 206 | Chisum John | 122,213 | Cleveland W.H. | 206 | Collard John L | 109 |
| Champion Elijah | 88 | Chisum John E | 140 | Click A.J. | 75,141 | Collard Jonathan | 109 |
| Champion Elisha | 87 | Chisum Madison | 122 | Click Calvin | 141 | Collard Samuel | 109 |
| Champion Levis | 87 | Chisum Thomas | 140 | Click George | 76 | Collen E.W. | 172 |
| Champney T.J. | 63 | Chisum William P | 122 | Click Mathias | 140 | Collender S.S. | 43 |
| Chance Nancy | 207 | Chivers C | 164 | Cliff Jesse | 36 | Collett John | 191 |
| Chancy Frank F | 165 | Chivers J. | 164 | Clifton John M | 213,219 | Colley C.C. | 55 |
| Chapell James | 206 | Chivers J | 200 | Clinton William | 54 | Collier James T | 123 |
| Chapell R.H. | 206 | Choat John | 182 | Clopper A.M. | 63 | Collins Bela | 206 |
| Chapell Wm | 206 | Choat R | 182 | Clopper Nicholas | 63 | Collins Charles | 141 |
| Chapin Catherine | 71 | Choat R.C. | 182 | Clopton B.M. | 191,199 | Collins David | 135 |
| Chaplin Chichester | 87 | Choate Chapman | 101 | Close Hiram | 49 | Collins G.T.W. | 122 |
| Chaplin Christ | 164 | Choate David | 101 | Cloud Clark | 2 | Collins J.P. | 49,63 |
| Chapman Haran | 207 | Choate John | 101 | Cloud Jackson | 2 | Collins Jas P | 101 |
| Chapman Henry L | 122 | Choate Moses L | 101 | Cloud James M | 2 | Collins James W | 141 |
| Chapman Henry S | 122 | Choate Thomas | 63 | Cloud Jeremiah | 2 | Collins John | 43,75,76 |
| Chapman Wm | 192 | Chresman H | 206 | Clow John J | 206 | Collins John | 101,200 |
| Chappelier Henry | 140 | Christain H.B. | 140 | Clute John R | 122 | Collins John J | 63 |
| Charles N | 206 | Christmst Richd | 141 | Coale Wesley | 43 | Collins John Wm | 2 |
| Charles Wm | 206 | Christopher John | 71 | Coalter Jas | 101 | Collins L.D. | 75 |
| Charlton Jas M | 122 | Chrouch Isabela | 159 | Coepe Thos | 101 | Collins Steven | 151 |
| Charlton N.B. | 122 | Church T.J. | 12 | Coates Alex | 165 | Collins T.C. | 191,199 |
| Chase W | 55 | Churchill Step | 19 | Coats Alexander | 7 | Collins T.M. | 192 |
| Chase Wm | 19 | Chumney Armstead | 172 | Cobb Adam | 43 | Collins Wade | 182 |
| Chasle Conception | 14 | Chumney John | 172 | Cobb Clark | 158 | Collins William | 75 |
| Chason Richard | 123 | Cisbier John | 140 | Cobb Clay | 158 | Colluck K | 43 |
| Chastetter Gustavus | 31 | Clalapp Elisha | 75 | Cobb David | 158 | Collum Charles | 141 |
| Chastigne John | 63 | Clampet Fran | 206 | Cobb Stancil | 158 | Collum Collen M | 152 |
| Chatham Thos | 109 | Clampet N.A. | 206 | Cobbey William | 58 | Collum George | 141 |
| Chaudoin Jesse | 36 | Clap David | 140 | Cobbie Wm | 110 | Collum Jacob H | 141 |

Table with multiple columns containing names, addresses, and phone numbers. Includes handwritten notes like 'DPT' and 'D.H.' and a page number 'PAGE 10' at the bottom.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-----|---------------|----|-----------------------|------------|-----|----------------|
| CASPER, J. THOMAS | JASPER CO | 399 | NEWTON P.O. | TX | CASTLEBERRY, D. N. | JOHNSON C | 452 | BUCHANAN P.O. |
| CASPE, J. | KARNES CO | 014 | PANNA MARIA | TX | CASTLEBERRY, RICHARD | VAN ZANDT | 012 | CANTON |
| CASPER, DANIEL | DALLAS CO | 125 | BUCK & BRECK | TX | CASTLEBERRY, S. M. | UPSHUR CO | 072 | PINE TREE P. |
| CASPER, C. | AUSTIN CO | 203 | INDUSTRY PRE | TX | CASTLEBERRY, SARAH C. | VAN ZANDT | 014 | CANTON |
| CASPER, H. W. | MACGUGUICH | 132 | MACGUGUCHES | TX | CASTLEBERRY, THOMAS | WISE CO | 335 | PRAIRIE POIN |
| CASPER, J. | AUSTIN CO | 192 | INDUSTRY PRE | TX | CASTLEBERRY, TUCE | UPSHUR CO | 474 | PINE TREE P. |
| CASPER, WILLIAM | BASTROP CO | 245 | TOWN OF BAST | TX | CASTLEBERRY, WILLIAM | UPSHUR CO | 474 | PINE TREE P. |
| CASPIER, A. W. | KARNES CO | 013 | PANNA MARIA | TX | CASTLEBERRY, WILLIAM | TITUS CO | 173 | SPARKS PCT M |
| CASPIER, JOHN | FAYETTE CO | 417 | PLUM GROVE P | TX | CASTLEBERRY, J. | CASS CO | 365 | HICKORY HILL |
| CASS, JAMES | LAMAR CO | 135 | PARIS P.O. | TX | CASTLEBURY, A. P. | BURLESON | 140 | CALDWELL P.O |
| CASS, JOSIAH | BEXAR CO | 499 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTLEBURY, J. | LAMAR CO | 156 | PARIS P.O. |
| CASS, LEWIS | MONTAGUE | 074 | MONTAGUE P.O. | TX | CASTLEMAN, A. E. | CORYELL CO | 247 | COA HOUSE |
| CASS, WARREN | GILLESPIE | 226 | CHEERY SPRIN | TX | CASTLEMAN, DAVIS | CORYELL CO | 237 | HOLLEDALE P |
| CASSA, EMOKE | BEXAR CO | 416 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTLEMAN, JACOB | FAYETTE CO | 353 | OSD P. O. |
| LASSADA, M. C. | FANNIN CO | 172 | BONHAM | TX | CASTLEMAN, JAMES | GRIMES CO | 238 | HOLLEDALE P |
| LASSADA, M. M. | FANNIN CO | 172 | BONHAM | TX | CASTLEMAN, R. M. | BASTROP CO | 426 | TOWN OF BAST |
| LASSADAY, JAMES M. | HILL CO | 108 | HILLSBOROUGH | TX | CASTLES, CHARLES | MACGUGUICH | 183 | DOUGLAS P.O. |
| LASSADY, J. | MARSHALL | 462 | MARSHALL P.O. | TX | CASTLES, JOHN E. | LEON CO | 281 | CENTREVILLE |
| LASSADY, JOHN | COLLADO | 138 | COLUMBUS P. | TX | CASTLES, WILLIAM | ANGELINA | 130 | HUMFR P.O. |
| LASSAS, MIGUEL | CAMERON C | 307 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CASTLETON, J. REV. | HARRIS CO | 424 | HOUSTON 4TH |
| LASSAS, SANFRISCO | NURLES CO | 402 | SAN DIEGO | TX | CASTLEY, G. W. | CHEROKEE | 463 | RUSK P.O. |
| LASSEL, C. | GALVESTON | 479 | GALVESTON 2N | TX | CASTLEY, W. F. | CHEROKEE | 464 | RUSK P.O. |
| CASSELLS, NANCY | WASHINGTON | 224 | BENHAM P.O. | TX | CASTON, A. W. | ELLIS CO | 026 | MAXAHACHIE P |
| CASSELLS, E. | GOLIAD CO | 048 | GOLIAD P. O. | TX | CASTOR, DANIEL | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSELLS, MUGH | HAYS CO | 001 | SAN MARCUS P | TX | CASTOR, HENRY | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSELLS, JAMES | WASHINGTON | 155 | BENHAM P.O. | TX | CASTON, J. N. | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSEY, HARVEY | BEXAR CO | 386 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTOR, JACOB | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSEY, THEODORE | HOUSTON C | 243 | HAIRIE P.O. | TX | CASTOR, JOSEPHINE | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSEY, W. C. | UPSHUR CO | 411 | PITTSBURG P. | TX | CASTON, LEWIS | DALLAS CO | 326 | BUCK & BRECK |
| CASSIAN, M. C. | FANNIN CO | 185 | BONHAM P. O. | TX | CASTRO, AEGEPIA | BEXAR CO | 454 | WILSON |
| CASSIDAY, JOHN S. | FANNIN CO | 169 | BONHAM | TX | CASTRO, ANASTACIO DE | MAVERICK | 511 | EAGLE PASS |
| CASSIDAY, M. | BEXAR CO | 439 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTRO, ANTONIO | BEXAR CO | 453 | WILSON |
| CASSIDY, H. M. A. | TRAVIS CO | 282 | CITY OF AUST | TX | CASTRO, BISENTE | BEXAR CO | 482 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASSIDY, J. | LEON CO | 244 | BOWLING P.O. | TX | CASTRO, CARLOS | CAMERON C | 294 | BROWNVILLE |
| CASSIDY, P. | TRAVIS CO | 282 | CITY OF AUST | TX | CASTRO, EUGENIA | BEXAR CO | 487 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASSIY, WILLIAM | MARSHALL | 412 | HOUSTON 3RD | TX | CASTRO, GHAVIA | BEXAR CO | 362 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASSIN, VIRGINIA | GALVESTON | 449 | GALVESTON IS | TX | CASTRO, HENRY | BASTROP CO | 259 | WASTROP P.O. |
| CASSON, MARAIS | YAN ZANDT | 040 | SABINE | TX | CASTRO, JACOB | BEXAR CO | 374 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASSUSH, A. F. | GRIMES CO | 233 | MULLENDALE P | TX | CASTRO, JAMES | MAVERICK | 509 | EAGLE PASS |
| CASSUSH, ELIZABETH | JASPER CO | 414 | NEWTON P.O. | TX | CASTRO, JOSEPH | BEXAR CO | 363 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASSUS, JIM | JASPER CO | 414 | NEWTON P.O. | TX | CASTRO, JOSEPH | EL PASO C | 094 | SAN ELCEARIO |
| CASSANO, ANASTASIO | REFUGIO C | 144 | MISSION OF R | TX | CASTRO, JUAN | MAVERICK | 511 | EAGLE PASS |
| CASSAGNA, PATORUM | DAWSON CO | 392 | FOUNT CLARK P | TX | CASTRO, JUAN JOSI DE | HIDALGO C | 079 | EDENBURG P.O |
| CASTALING, JOHN | BEXAR CO | 380 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTRO, JULIAN | VICTORIA C | 085 | VICTORIA P.O |
| CASTANO, CANDELARIO | CAMERON C | 277 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CASTRO, L. | BEXAR CO | 493 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASTANEDA, CARLOS | EL PASO C | 070 | FORT DUITMAN | TX | CASTRO, LOUIS | BEXAR CO | 492 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASTANEDA, JUAN | CAMERON C | 316 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CASTRO, MARIA REFUGIA | ANGELINA | 116 | HUMFR P.O. |
| CASTANEDA, NICOLAS | HIDALGO C | 083 | BOSTON P.O. | TX | CASTRO, NARCIS | BEXAR CO | 406 | HOUSTON 2ND |
| CASTANEDO, PANTALION | EL PASO C | 056 | BOSQUE CAME | TX | CASTRO, PHILLIPE | BEXAR CO | 419 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASTANIDA, JUAN | CAMERON C | 304 | POINT ISABEL | TX | CASTRO, S. | BEXAR CO | 493 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASTANIE, J. | HIDALGO C | 066 | EDENBURG P.O. | TX | CASTRO, MARINDA | BEXAR CO | 346 | BRECKENRIDGE |
| CASTANO, SEIN | MARSHALL | 423 | HOUSTON 3RD | TX | CASTRO, MIGUEL | NUECES CO | 293 | CORPUS CHRIS |
| CASTARDO, S. | BEXAR CO | 371 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASTISTEEL, RUDOLPH | MARSHALL | 427 | HOUSTON 4TH |
| CASTARDO, JOHN | CAMERON C | 314 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CASUS, JESUS | LAMAR CO | 128 | PARIS P.O. |
| CASTELL, JAMES | BEXAR CO | 422 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASWELL, C. E. | SMITH CO | 048 | STARRVILLE B |
| CASTELLION, L. H. | HOUSTON C | 222 | MUNDOLPH P.O. | TX | CASWELL, GEORGE | UPSHUR CO | 416 | PITTSBURG P. |
| CASTELLO, JOHN | TYLER CO | 181 | MUNDOLPH P.O. | TX | CASWELL, JAMES R. | SMITH CO | 048 | STARRVILLE B |
| CASTELLO, PETER | CAMERON C | 301 | FORT BACON G | TX | CASWELL, MATHEN | TITUS CO | 204 | DANFRIELO D |
| CASTELLON, JAMES | BEXAR CO | 346 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CASWELL, THOMAS | MARSHALL | 427 | HOUSTON 4TH |
| CASTELLON, JAMES | LAVACA CO | 207 | HALLETTSVILL | TX | CASWELL, WILLIAM | BEXAR CO | 379 | SAN ANTONIO |
| CASTELLON, WILLIAM | LAVACA CO | 209 | HALLETTSVILL | TX | CASWELL, WILLIAM | CAMERON C | 282 | BROWNVILLE |
| CASTENADA, TOMAS | LAVACA CO | 203 | HALLETTSVILL | TX | CASWELL, WILLIAM | EL PASO C | 045 | EL PASO |
| CASTER, JAMES | JUDOLUPE | 299 | HEATHERS MDS | TX | CATAGON, LORANTIO | CAMERON C | 280 | BROWNVILLE |
| CASTER, JASPER | JUDOLUPE | 299 | HEATHERS MDS | TX | CATANI, CARLOS | GRIMES CO | 089 | BELMONT & GO |
| CASTER, JOHN | BOHLE CO | 323 | BOSTON P.O. | TX | CATANI, PABLO | KARNES CO | 020 | HELENA P.O. |
| CASTER, M. G. | GRIMES CO | 280 | BEDIAS P. O. | TX | CATCEL, GABRIEL | HOPKINS C | 166 | BLACK JACK G |
| CASTER, ELIJO | HIDALGO C | 336 | CAMP NEAR ED | TX | CATCHINGS, THOMAS | HOPKINS C | 177 | TARRANT P.O. |
| CASTANONE, LOUISA | NURLES CO | 380 | MCGREGORICO | TX | CATE, J. L. | BELL CO | 022 | GARDEN VALLE |
| CASTILLO, A. | CAMERON C | 293 | CORPUS CHRIS | TX | CATE, JOHN | SMITH CO | 161 | BLACK JACK G |
| CASTILLO, ANDRES | CAMERON C | 272 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATE, ROBERT | HOUSTON C | 233 | MUNDOLPH P.O |
| CASTILLO, BRUNO | CAMERON C | 310 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATE, J. J. | HOUSTON C | 224 | MUNDOLPH P.O |
| CASTILLO, C. | BEXAR CO | 456 | WILSON | TX | CATENHEAD, H. E. | CHEROKEE | 477 | RUSK P.O. |
| CASTILLO, CANUTO | CAMERON C | 281 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATER, ANDREW | HARRISON | 462 | MARSHALL P.O |
| CASTILLO, CATARINA | EL PASO C | 049 | SAN ELCEARIO | TX | CATER, D. J. | CHEROKEE | 447 | RUSK P.O. |
| CASTILLO, CAYNICIU | EBB CO | 245 | LAKEDO | TX | CATER, JAMES M. | TITUS CO | 166 | MOUNT VERNON |
| CASTILLO, CRISTIVAL | BEXAR CO | 249 | LAKEDO | TX | CATER, JOSEPH | BELL CO | 297 | TOWN OF BELT |
| CASTILLO, DIARIO | CAMERON C | 503 | SAN ANTONIO | TX | CATER, T. E. | TRAVIS CO | 291 | CITY OF AUST |
| CASTILLO, DIGNICIO | CAMERON C | 308 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATER, WILLIAM | WOOD CO | 386 | HULLEY SPRIN |
| CASTILLO, DIOMISLU | EBB CO | 233 | LAKEDO | TX | CATES, G. W. | SMITH CO | 002 | CANTON BEAT |
| CASTILLO, UDOLORES | CAMERON C | 285 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, MIAAM | SMITH CO | 088 | TYLER BEA |
| CASTILLO, DOMINCO | CAMERON C | 263 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, J. M. | BURLESON | 128 | CANTON P.O. |
| CASTILLO, E. | TYLER CO | 385 | MUNDOLPH P. | TX | CATES, JOHN | LIBERTY C | 006 | CAMERON P.O. |
| CASTILLO, EPORO | PRESDIO | 106 | CUMANCHE | TX | CATES, JOSEPH | SMITH CO | 089 | TYLER BEAT |
| CASTILLO, EUGENIA | PRESDIO | 111 | PRESDIO DEL | TX | CATES, LEOPH R. | WISE CO | 323 | DECATUR P.O. |
| CASTILLO, F. | CAMERON C | 296 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, LEVIE | LLANO P.O. | 371 | LLANO P.O. |
| CASTILLO, FRANCISCO | STARR CO | 127 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, MARY | CASS CO | 370 | HICKORY HILL |
| CASTILLO, GIL | CAMERON C | 274 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, N. J. | SMITH CO | 001 | CANTON BEAT |
| CASTILLO, WIL | CAMERON C | 264 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, NARCISSA | WISE CO | 321 | DECATUR P.O. |
| CASTILLO, JESUS | TYLER CO | 479 | MUNDOLPH P. | TX | CATES, R. L. | SMITH CO | 002 | CANTON BEAT |
| CASTILLO, JOSE | CAMERON C | 299 | OKAZOS SANTI | TX | CATES, R. S. | BURNET CO | 156 | BURNET P.O. |
| CASTILLO, JOSE | REFUGIO C | 140 | ST. MARIES P | TX | CATES, SAMUEL | CASS CO | 407 | COUATLAND P. |
| CASTILLO, JUAN | EL PASO C | 093 | SAN ELCEARIO | TX | CATES, SAMUEL | CASS CO | 406 | COUATLAND P. |
| CASTILLO, M. | REFUGIO C | 146 | ST. MARIES P | TX | CATES, W. H. | MCLENNAN | 426 | BOLD SPRINGS |
| CASTILLO, MANUEL | CAMERON C | 273 | BROWNVILLE | TX | CATES, JESSE | FAYETTE C | 355 | USD P. O. |
| CASTILLO, PEURU | HIDALGO C | 078 | EDENBURG P.O | TX | CATHAM, C. M. | FANNIN CO | 180 | BONHAM P. O. |
| CASTILLO, RICARDO | EL PASO C | 103 | SUCOAKU | TX | CATHAM, D. | MONTGOMERY | 113 | MONTGOMERY P. |
| CASTILLO, SIMON | BEXAR CO | 455 | WILSON | TX | CATHAM, W. N. | MONTGOMERY | 113 | MONTGOMERY P. |
| CASTILLO, VICTORIA MA | EL PASO C | 056 | BOSQUE CAME | TX | CATHART, A. H. | VICTORIA C | 066 | VICTORIA CIT |
| CASTILLO, D EMETRO | EL PASO C | 090 | SAN ELCEARIO | TX | CATHART, JAMES | BURLESON | 142 | CALDWELL P.O |
| CASTILLO, MILITON | HIDALGO C | 080 | EDENBURG P.O | TX | CATHART, JAMES | BURLESON | 142 | CALDWELL P.O |
| CASTILLO, NICOLAS | HIDALGO C | 080 | EDENBURG P.O | TX | CATHERN, A. J. | LIMESTONE | 335 | WILLIAMS CREEK |
| CASTINGS, HENRY | WASHINGTON | 183 | UNION HILL P | TX | CATHERWOOD, EUPHENA | SHELBY CO | 434 | TRULIUS STONE |
| CASTLANE, NEAL | GRAYSON C | 189 | SHEMAM P. O. | TX | CATHEY, GEORGE M. | FORT BEND | 359 | RICHWOOD P. |
| CASTLAARD, ERICHMELES W. | BASTROP CO | 279 | BASTROP P.O. | TX | CATHEY, J. L. | MONTGOMERY | 455 | CUMANCHE PEA |
| CASTLE, D. K. | CASS CO | 391 | JUGGLASVILLE | TX | CATHEY, MARY | JCHNSON C | 172 | CHARLESTON P |
| CASTLE, DAVID | LAMAR CO | 107 | PARIS P.O. | TX | CATHEY, RICHARD B. | HOPKINS C | 192 | CORYELL CREE |
| CASTLE, E. B. | CASS CO | 344 | OGULASVILLE | TX | CATHEY, S. M. | JCHNSON C | 465 | CUMANCHE PEA |
| CASTLE, ISAAC | CHEROKEE | 514 | KUSA P.O. | TX | CATHEY, WILLIAM H. | GELL CO | 325 | GELTON P.O. |
| CASTLE, JAMES | NAVARRO C | 212 | MUSKATE P.O. | TX | CATHY, GEORGE W. | HOPKINS C | 172 | CHARLESTON P |
| CASTLE, JAMES | TITUS CO | 175 | SPARKS PCT N. | TX | CATILLU, N. | HIDALGO C | 063 | EDENBURG |
| CASTLE, JOHN | WOOD CO | 394 | TOWN OF WOOD | TX | CATILLO, VICTORIANO | EL PASO C | 087 | SAN ELCEARIO |
| CASTLE, JOHN E. | CASS CO | 394 | JUGGLASVILLE | TX | CATINA, ESTEFANA E. | CAMERON C | 322 | BROWNVILLE |
| CASTLE, MRY | CASS CO | 394 | JUGGLASVILLE | TX | CATLEY, LUIS | EBB CO | 243 | LAKEDO |
| CASTLEBERRY, A. | UPSHUR CO | 473 | PINE TREE P. | TX | CATLIN, G. H. | AUSTIN CO | 229 | TRAVIS PRECI |
| CASTLEBERRY, AARON | WISE CO | 335 | PRAIRIE POIN | TX | CATO, ALFREDO | WALKER CO | 106 | HUMFRVILLE P |
| CASTLEBERRY, BENJAMIN | UPSHUR CO | 455 | GILMER P.O. | TX | CATO, C. H. | LAMAR CO | 051 | PARIS P.O. |
| CASTLEBERRY, D. A. | VAN ZANDT | 008 | CANTON | TX | CATO, J. | LIMESTONE | 324 | PEARSONVILLE |
| CASTLEBERRY, E. | UPSHUR CO | 392 | CALLOWAY P.O | TX | CATO, J. A. | FLAMER CO | 150 | CAROLINA P. |
| CASTLEBERRY, ED | VAN ZANDT | 013 | CANTON | TX | CATO, J. L. | LAMAR CO | 085 | PARIS P.O. |
| CASTLEBERRY, J. S. | TRINITY C | 338 | SUMPTER P.O. | TX | CATO, JOHN H. | MACGUGUICH | 118 | TOWN OF MACO |
| CASTLEBERRY, JOHN | LAMAR CO | 096 | PARIS P.O. | TX | | | | |
| CASTLEBERRY, MARGARETTE E. | JOHNSON C | 452 | BUCHANAN P.O. | TX | | | | |
| CASTLEBERRY, MARY | TRINITY C | 334 | SUMPTER P.O. | TX | | | | |

Table with 4 columns: Name, Address, City, and Index Number. Lists individuals such as CAROLINE, DUG, GEORGE, JAMES, etc., with their corresponding addresses and index numbers.

| | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|--------|------------------|------|
| DAVID | WASHINGTON CO. | TX 274 | INDEPENDENCE PCT | 1880 |
| DAVID | BELL CO. | TX 462 | E. D. 8 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COMANCHE CO. | TX 088 | E. D. 30 | 1880 |
| DAVID | FAYETTE CO. | TX 138 | E. D. 59 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TAYLOR CO. | TX 287 | E. D. 189 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TAYLOR CO. | TX 287 | E. D. 189 | 1880 |
| DAVID | CLAY CO. | TX 493 | E. D. 164 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GRAYSON CO. | TX 160 | E. D. 8 | 1880 |
| DAVID | JOHNSON CO. | TX 275 | E. D. 82 | 1880 |
| DAVID | NACOGDOCHES CO. | TX 202 | E. D. 48 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GRAYSON CO. | TX 121 | E. D. 6 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BELL CO. | TX 458 | E. D. 8 | 1880 |
| DAVID | MATAGORDA CO. | TX 003 | E. D. 96 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TAYLOR CO. | TX 288 | E. D. 189 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BOSQUE CO. | TX 379 | E. D. 9 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAR CO. | TX 195 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | JOHNSON CO. | TX 356 | E. D. 85 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ROBERTSON CO. | TX 536 | E. D. 146 | 1880 |
| DAVID | AUSTIN CO. | TX 399 | E. D. 3 | 1880 |
| DAVID | LLANO CO. | TX 518 | E. D. 99 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ATASCOSA CO. | TX 315 | E. D. 4 | 1880 |
| DAVID | NACOGDOCHES CO. | TX 174 | E. D. 47 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ATASCOSA CO. | TX 315 | E. D. 4 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ORANGE CO. | TX 109 | E. D. 59 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TAYLOR CO. | TX 287 | E. D. 189 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TAYLOR CO. | TX 288 | E. D. 189 | 1880 |
| DAVID | CLAY CO. | TX 489 | E. D. 163 | 1880 |
| DAVID | NACOGDOCHES CO. | TX 202 | E. D. 48 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TARRANT CO. | TX 095 | E. D. 92 | 1880 |
| DAVID | POLK CO. | TX 002 | LIVINGSTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | BELL CO. | TX 453 | E. D. 8 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GILLESPIE CO. | TX 306 | E. D. 154 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAR CO. | TX 287 | E. D. 21 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PARKER CO. | TX 340 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| DAVID | SHACELFORD CO. | TX 456 | E. D. 178 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WALKER CO. | TX 258 | HUNTSVILLE | 1880 |
| DAVID | LAMAR CO. | TX 036 | E. D. 74 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PARKER CO. | TX 322 | WEATHERFORD | 1880 |
| DAVID | CHEROKEE CO. | TX 380 | E. D. 15 | 1880 |
| DAVID | CORYELL CO. | TX 476 | E. D. 26 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TOM GREEN CO. | TX 413 | E. D. 120 | 1880 |
| DAVID | SMITH CO. | TX 113 | TYLER | 1880 |
| DAVID | ATASCOSA CO. | TX 315 | E. D. 4 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TOM GREEN CO. | TX 415 | E. D. 120 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ANDERSON CO. | TX 146 | E. D. 7 | 1880 |
| DAVID | EMBLE CO. | TX 370 | E. D. 97 | 1880 |
| DAVID | MILAM CO. | TX 129 | E. D. 100 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PARKER CO. | TX 341 | E. D. 134 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PARKER CO. | TX 352 | E. D. 134 | 1880 |
| DAVID | RUSK CO. | TX 187 | E. D. 78 | 1880 |
| DAVID | LIVE OAK CO. | TX 461 | GUSSETTVILLE | 1880 |
| DAVID | ATASCOSA CO. | TX 308 | E. D. 4 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TRAVIS CO. | TX 269 | 9 W. AUSTIN | 1880 |
| DAVID | DALLAS CO. | TX 285 | E. D. 65 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ELIAS CO. | TX 568 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PANOLA CO. | TX 294 | E. D. 66 | 1880 |
| DAVID | HARRIS CO. | TX 099 | E. D. 75 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COLORADO CO. | TX 337 | E. D. 47 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COLORADO CO. | TX 337 | E. D. 47 | 1880 |
| DAVID | KINNEY CO. | TX 311 | FORT CLARK P.O. | 1880 |
| DAVID | BELL CO. | TX 335 | E. D. 3 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WALKER CO. | TX 269 | HUNTSVILLE TWP | 1880 |
| DAVID | MILSON CO. | TX 009 | E. D. 147 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAR CO. | TX 021 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAR CO. | TX 012 | E. D. 22 | 1880 |
| DAVID | PRESIDIO CO. | TX 106 | E. D. 125 | 1880 |
| DAVID | STARR CO. | TX 385 | E. D. 131 | 1880 |
| DAVID | MUDDLES CO. | TX 032 | CORPUS CHRISTI | 1880 |
| DAVID | MUDDLES CO. | TX 034 | CORPUS CHRISTI | 1880 |
| DAVID | KINNEY CO. | TX 385 | BRACKETT | 1880 |
| DAVID | CALDWELL CO. | TX 277 | E. D. 29 | 1880 |
| DAVID | MILAM CO. | TX 161 | E. D. 101 | 1880 |
| DAVID | HARRIS CO. | TX 343 | E. D. 69 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BASTROP CO. | TX 154 | E. D. 13 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BILL CO. | TX 339 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 231 | E. D. 74 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WOOD CO. | TX 355 | E. D. 127 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 064 | 4 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 152 | 8 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | LAVACA CO. | TX 371 | E. D. 77 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COLORADO CO. | TX 467 | E. D. 53 | 1880 |
| DAVID | SHELBY CO. | TX 035 | E. D. 88 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 363 | E. D. 66 | 1880 |
| DAVID | JOHNSON CO. | TX 282 | E. D. 82 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WASHINGTON CO. | TX 208 | E. D. 148 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COLLIN CO. | TX 215 | E. D. 25 | 1880 |
| DAVID | DALLAS CO. | TX 104 | DALLAS | 1880 |
| DAVID | STEPHENS CO. | TX 481 | E. D. 171 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GRAYSON CO. | TX 407 | E. D. 16 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ERATH CO. | TX 048 | E. D. 151 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ERATH CO. | TX 064 | E. D. 151 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BRADCOCK CO. | TX 288 | MILLICAN | 1880 |
| DAVID | SHELBY CO. | TX 035 | E. D. 88 | 1880 |
| DAVID | LAMAR CO. | TX 026 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| DAVID | FALLS CO. | TX 233 | E. D. 40 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 047 | J. W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | LAMAR CO. | TX 017 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 310 | E. D. 63 | 1880 |
| DAVID | HARRIS CO. | TX 118 | E. D. 75 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WASHINGTON CO. | TX 204 | E. D. 148 | 1880 |
| DAVID | LAMAR CO. | TX 017 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 319 | E. D. 63 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 358 | E. D. 66 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 384 | E. D. 66 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BOSQUE CO. | TX 369 | E. D. 9 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 358 | E. D. 66 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GOLIAD CO. | TX 324 | E. D. 63 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ANGELINA CO. | TX 259 | E. D. 10 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 073 | 4 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | DALLAS CO. | TX 147 | E. D. 59 | 1880 |
| DAVID | COLLIN CO. | TX 108 | E. D. 21 | 1880 |
| DAVID | VICTORIA CO. | TX 194 | E. D. 140 | 1880 |
| DAVID | TARRANT CO. | TX 021 | FORT WORTH | 1880 |
| DAVID | JACKSON CO. | TX 098 | E. D. 83 | 1880 |
| DAVID | CHEROKEE CO. | TX 442 | E. D. 18 | 1880 |
| DAVID | ANDERSON CO. | TX 035 | PALESTINE | 1880 |
| DAVID | CHEROKEE CO. | TX 347 | E. D. 14 | 1880 |
| DAVID | AUSTIN CO. | TX 356 | E. D. 2 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BILL CO. | TX 329 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| DAVID | WASHINGTON CO. | TX 203 | E. D. 148 | 1880 |
| DAVID | MCLINTON CO. | TX 113 | E. D. 108 | 1880 |
| DAVID | GRAYSON CO. | TX 200 | E. D. 9 | 1880 |
| DAVID | LIMESTONE CO. | TX 423 | E. D. 96 | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAUFORT CO. | TX 167 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAUFORT CO. | TX 098 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAUFORT CO. | TX 018 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | BEAUFORT CO. | TX 143 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| DAVID | MCLINTON CO. | TX 063 | WACO | 1880 |
| DAVID | GALVESTON CO. | TX 145 | 7 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | HARRIS CO. | TX 073 | 2 W. HOUSTON | 1880 |
| DAVID | JOHNSON CO. | TX 334 | ALVARADO PCT. | 1880 |

| | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|------|
| CASSIDAY, MARY | JOHNSON CO. | TX 334 | ALVARADO PCT. | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, WILLIAM J. | JOHNSON CO. | TX 333 | ALVARADO PCT. | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, ALICE | FANNIN CO. | TX 540 | E. D. 31 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, ELIZABETH T. | MCLINTON CO. | TX 180 | E. D. 14 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, FRANK | BOSQUE CO. | TX 465 | E. D. 14 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, FRANK | JOHNSON CO. | TX 540 | E. D. 31 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, FRANK | PARKER CO. | TX 320 | WEATHERFORD | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, JAMES | GALVESTON CO. | TX 156 | 8 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, JAMES | WALLER CO. | TX 401 | E. D. 158 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, JOHANNA | GALVESTON CO. | TX 156 | 8 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, MALVINA | DE WITT CO. | TX 415 | E. D. 47 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, MARGARET | TRAVIS CO. | TX 015 | E. D. 121 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, MARTHA | MUDDLES CO. | TX 032 | E. D. 117 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, MARY | GALVESTON CO. | TX 133 | 7 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, MIE | GONZALES CO. | TX 526 | E. D. 71 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, WILLIAM | BEAR CO. | TX 154 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, WILLIAM | MCLINTON CO. | TX 083 | E. D. 106 | 1880 |
| CASSIDAY, WILLIAM | ROBERTSON CO. | TX 511 | E. D. 145 | 1880 |
| CASSILL, J. M. | FORT BEND CO. | TX 323 | E. D. 45 | 1880 |
| CASSILL, BILL | CHEROKEE CO. | TX 420 | E. D. 16 | 1880 |
| CASSIMETO, JOSE | COMAL CO. | TX 019 | E. D. 40 | 1880 |
| CASSINERO, SISTERO | COMAL CO. | TX 063 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASSIN, EDWARD | MILAM CO. | TX 179 | E. D. 101 | 1880 |
| CASSIN, WILLIAM | ROPKINS CO. | TX 109 | E. D. 56 | 1880 |
| CASSIN, WILLIAM | MCKULLEN CO. | TX 289 | E. D. 109 | 1880 |
| CASSINERO, OUTBIRO | FAYETTE CO. | TX 107 | E. D. 58 | 1880 |
| CASSINS, JUD | FAYETTE CO. | TX 242 | E. D. 163 | 1880 |
| CASSIN, GEORGE | SMITH CO. | TX 281 | E. D. 100 | 1880 |
| CASSIONA, ETIMO | BEAR CO. | TX 095 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASSIOT, WILLFORD R. | TRINITY CO. | TX 320 | E. D. 104 & 109 | 1880 |
| CASSIS, ESTELLE | BRADCOCK CO. | TX 254 | E. D. 17 | 1880 |
| CASSITY, PERCY | ROBERTSON CO. | TX 415 | E. D. 141 | 1880 |
| CASSIE, FRANCIS M. | MORRIS CO. | TX 159 | E. D. 96 | 1880 |
| CASSIBURY, WILLIAM | RUNNELS CO. | TX 629 | E. D. 110 | 1880 |
| CASSIES, JAMES | WASHINGTON CO. | TX 231 | E. D. 149 | 1880 |
| CASSLES, WILLIAM | DELTA CO. | TX 495 | E. D. 20 | 1880 |
| CASSMAN, MARY | DINTON CO. | TX 197 | E. D. 108 | 1880 |
| CASSMAN, WILLIAM | TRAVIS CO. | TX 041 | E. D. 122 | 1880 |
| CASSNER, SUSAN | LAMAR CO. | TX 026 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| CASSNER, BIRAM | LAMAR CO. | TX 026 | E. D. 73 | 1880 |
| CASSON, F. C. | MARION CO. | TX 442 | 1 W. JEFFERSON | 1880 |
| CASSON, DELLA | ANDERSON CO. | TX 157 | E. D. 5 | 1880 |
| CASSON, HENRY | BROWN CO. | TX 396 | E. D. 24 | 1880 |
| CASSON, J. J. | BROWN CO. | TX 407 | E. D. 24 | 1880 |
| CASSON, JASPER | BROWN CO. | TX 396 | E. D. 24 | 1880 |
| CASSON, JOHN | BROWN CO. | TX 396 | E. D. 24 | 1880 |
| CASSON, M. | GOLIAD CO. | TX 313 | E. D. 63 | 1880 |
| CASSON, MOSES | ANDERSON CO. | TX 157 | E. D. 5 | 1880 |
| CASSON, R. | ROBERTSON CO. | TX 380 | E. D. 139 | 1880 |
| CASSONOVA, JESUS J. | NILSON CO. | TX 001 | E. D. 47 | 1880 |
| CASSORIS, NICOLAS | JOHNSON CO. | TX 089 | E. D. 87 | 1880 |
| CASSOTIS, JOHN | TOM GREEN CO. | TX 382 | E. D. 118 | 1880 |
| CASSPETER, FRITZ | MAVERICK CO. | TX 074 | E. D. 108 | 1880 |
| CASSUS, ANTONIO | MAVERICK CO. | TX 074 | E. D. 108 | 1880 |
| CASSUS, IGNEZ | MAVERICK CO. | TX 074 | E. D. 108 | 1880 |
| CASSUS, LOUIS | KINNEY CO. | TX 301 | E. D. 92 | 1880 |
| CAST, E. ROBERT | STEPHENS CO. | TX 494 | E. D. 172 | 1880 |
| CAST, THOMAS | BOSQUE CO. | TX 385 | E. D. 10 | 1880 |
| CASTA, ENOSTO | BELL CO. | TX 316 | E. D. 2 | 1880 |
| CASTALINE, APOLONIO | BEAR CO. | TX 014 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTALO, SUSAN | LAVACA CO. | TX 427 | E. D. 80 | 1880 |
| CASTANA, ESTEBANA | NILSON CO. | TX 009 | E. D. 147 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, JUAN | BEAR CO. | TX 116 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, CANDELARIA | EL PASO CO. | TX 603 | SAN ELIGARIO | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, MANUEL | MAVERICK CO. | TX 062 | E. D. 106 | 1880 |
| CASTANAYA, ANTONIO | LA SALLE CO. | TX 345 | E. D. 100 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, ANESTACIO | KINNEY CO. | TX 316 | E. D. 93 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, CARLOS | CAMERON CO. | TX 504 | E. D. 35 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, CIRILIO | KINNEY CO. | TX 316 | E. D. 93 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, ESTEBOPE | KINNEY CO. | TX 316 | E. D. 93 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, DESIDERIO | CAMERON CO. | TX 504 | E. D. 35 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, FRED | KIDALGO CO. | TX 220 | E. D. 80 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, GUILLERMO | STARR CO. | TX 440 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, JESUS | ENCINAL CO. | TX 622 | E. D. 57 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, JESUS | ENCINAL CO. | TX 640 | E. D. 58 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, JESUS | STARR CO. | TX 458 | E. D. 137 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, JUAN | CAMERON CO. | TX 478 | E. D. 34 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, MARIAS | STARR CO. | TX 434 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, MARIAS | STARR CO. | TX 434 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, MICHIEL | BEAR CO. | TX 013 | E. D. 111 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, NESTOR | CAMERON CO. | TX 406 | E. D. 33 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, NICOLAS | CAMERON CO. | TX 478 | E. D. 34 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, PEDRO | WEBB CO. | TX 370 | E. D. 146 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, RAMON | CAMERON CO. | TX 461 | E. D. 34 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, VALLENTE | STARR CO. | TX 442 | E. D. 133 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDA, VIRGINIA | STARR CO. | TX 453 | E. D. 137 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDAS, LANE | KIDALGO CO. | TX 223 | E. D. 80 | 1880 |
| CASTANEDAS, LUIS | EL PASO CO. | TX 427 | E. D. 80 | 1880 |
| CASTANEN, HORACIAL | DIMMITT CO. | TX 215 | ROCKY CREEK | 1880 |
| CASTANERO, MOCEDONIO | CAMERON CO. | TX 159 | BROWNVILLE | 1880 |
| CASTANERO, MIGUEL | CAMERON CO. | TX 199 | BROWNVILLE | 1880 |
| CASTANIEL, RAFFLE | MAVERICK CO. | TX 048 | E. D. 105 | 1880 |
| CASTANLECO, TEBURCIO | DUVAL CO. | TX 156 | E. D. 50 | 1880 |
| CASTANO, BELISA | GOLIAD CO. | TX 328 | E. D. 63 | 1880 |
| CASTANO, FRANCISCO | LA SALLE CO. | TX 340 | E. D. 100 | 1880 |
| CASTANOLA, MIGUEL | BEAR CO. | TX 070 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTANON, CANDELARIA | BEAR CO. | TX 016 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTANON, JESUSA | BEAR CO. | TX 041 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTE, JOHN | ANDERSON CO. | TX 084 | E. D. 3 | 1880 |
| CASTEA, JUAN | DIMMITT CO. | TX 213 | CARRIZO SPRINGS | 1880 |
| CASTENA, ANDREAS | BEAR CO. | TX 070 | SAN ANTONIO | 1880 |
| CASTEL, ASBERY | GALVESTON CO. | TX 217 | 12 W. GALVESTON | 1880 |
| CASTEL, J. M. | ERATH CO. | TX 018 | E. D. 149 | 1880 |
| CASTEL, JAMES | WISE CO. | TX 180 | E. D. 128 | 1880 |
| CASTEL | | | | |

Military Records

THE DAY OF DOOM

1/3

The day of doom
shall come soon
cried out, old Jim the loon.
Forsake thy mother
Curse thy brother
as the blood of man
Flows ~~thru~~ⁱⁿ the gutter,

In dark robes with saddled feet
This hooded spectre
Parades the street,
Holding high, his placard,
With clinched fist, to the sky,
His eyes glaring out
at passers-by.

His screeching voice, filled with gloom
Proclaiming death, destruction,
impending doom!

Quote old Jim the loon:
"Prepare to ~~die~~^{MEET THY MAKER}
Rest soon, or

And when the angels call,
signalling man's ~~fall~~ down fall
There'll be no saving grace.
So prepare to meet Your Maker,
face to face.

For - The Day of Doom
is coming soon,

THE DAY OF DOOM

Cried out

Old Jim the loon.

From the sky,

Bombs will rain

Mass destruction, piercing pain.

There's no escaping.

Hell here on Earth

Fire and brimstone

of man's own making.

As the day of doom

shall come soon,

Cried out,

old Jim the loon

There'll be no Judgement Day.

For the sins of man

We all must pay.

God will not spare

the righteous or the good,

Cast down the wicked and depraved

There'll be

No place left to hide.

No one will be saved

After He has arrived.

For - the day of doom

shall come soon

Cried out, old Jim the loon,

THE DAY OF DOOM

The day of doom
 Shall come soon
 Cried out - old Tom the loon
 Now, listen to his lips
 For after the Apocalypse
 Gone will be the ugliness
 of the human race
 Gone forever
 Without a trace,
 All that will be left
 Is God,
 the Angels,
 and empty space.

The day of doom,
 Shall come soon,
 Cried out...

And

West Virginia Rev. War ancestors - from Va. Public Claims

John Cassity - Monongalia Co. W. Va.
Peter Cassity - Monongalia Co. ") Peter Jr.)
Peter Cassity Sr. - Monongalia Co. W. Va.

Rev. War soldiers file numbers

James Casaday - Vir. - S8176;
Michael Cassady - Vir. - Mary - Indian Wars Ky. - W6643;
(Thomas Cassetty - Va. - S3143;
Thomas Cassety - Va. - S3143;
Nicholas Cassity - N.Y. - S40797;
Thomas Cassity - S.C. - R1793;
Thomas Cassady - Geo. - R1788;
John Cassety - N.Y. - Margaret - W16882;

1st Regiment, Kentucky Militia (Scott's Regiment) (Continued)

| NAME | RANK | REMARKS |
|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Barnett Williams | Paymaster | Commissioned 15 Aug. 1812. |
| Alexander McCoy | QM Sgt. | |
| John Feltz | S.M. | |
| William Fee | D.M. | |
| James Miller | F.M. | |

[Original Roster Officers of the War of 1812-16, MS. Kentucky Historical Society.
Report of the Adjutant General . . . Soldiers of Kentucky in the War of 1812.]

Captain Thomas Morris's Company, 1st Regiment

August 15-October 14, 1812

(Bourbon County)

| NAME | RANK | REMARKS |
|------------------------|------------|---|
| Thomas Morris | Captain | |
| Edward B. Rule | Lieutenant | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| Joseph Bowles | Ensign | |
| Francis Irwin | Sergeant | |
| John Henry | " | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| William Rogers | " | |
| Levi Parker | " | |
| George Mozer | Corporal | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| John Hamilton | " | |
| Baucer Spicer | " | |
| Richard Swanson | " | |
| Baker, Jacob | Private | |
| Balyell, John | " | |
| Barton, Joshua | " | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| Bay, Joseph | " | |
| Beckett, Samuel | " | |
| Bell, Thomas | " | Wife and injured about Jan. 1.
1812. (3) |
| Biggs, John | " | |
| Blakeney, William | " | |
| Bould, Peter | " | |
| Busey, William | " | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| Cassaday, Thomas | " | |
| Chadd, Samuel | " | |
| Clay, William W. | " | |
| Croffort, Alexander B. | " | |
| Dickerson, William S. | " | POW Jan. 22. (1) |
| Dougherty, Jarrett | " | POW Jan. 22. (2) |
| Duckett, Caleb M. | " | |
| Ferguson, David | " | |
| Frakes, Nathan | " | |

Cover tells story of divided loyalties in war

A cover from the Kentucky collection of Scott Gallagher helps tell the story of the border state's special role in the Civil War.

Gallagher, a resident of Cincinnati, Ohio, died March 31 at the age of 75. He spent his life building major Confederate postal history collections.

His Kentucky collection will be auctioned June 9 in New York City by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries.

From a postal history viewpoint, Kentucky's geography and divided Civil War politics make for some of the most interesting mail routes, rates and markings.

Kentucky was a state divided by conflicting loyalties when the Civil War began in 1861.

A slave-based farming economy and family ties going back generations created a strong bond between many Kentuckians and their southern cousins in seceded states.

But Kentucky also had forged equally strong bonds with northern states through its major cities and extensive riverboat and railroad traffic.

Many Kentuckians, proud of their role in creating and defending the Union, were uncomfortable with the idea of dissolving it.

When the Confederacy was formed and attempts to reach a compromise to the slavery

issue failed, Kentucky proclaimed a policy of neutrality.

Staying out of the war through neutrality was accepted by the United States and Confederate governments because each side feared that any pressure exerted on Kentucky might drive it into the other side's camp, with disastrous consequences.

For a period of months, from May 20 until Sept. 3, 1861, Kentucky was neither for nor against the Union.

When the time came to choose, the legislature narrowly voted to stay in the Union.

However, a group of secessionists set up their own government and petitioned the Confederate Congress for admission.

Kentucky was formally admitted to the Confederacy, as the thirteenth state, in December 1861.

One cover from the Gallagher collection seems to capture the essence of the conflict. The unusual folded letter is illustrated here.

It was mailed by a young man in Kaufman County, Texas, just east of Dallas.

He was writing to his cousin, telling of his plans to join the Confederate Army.

The writer dated his letter June 15 and addressed it to Clifton Mills, Kentucky, a small town in Breckinridge County in the northwest part

of the state.

Four days passed before the letter was postmarked at Turner's Point, Tex., June 19.

Turner's Point was situated in Kaufman County, near the

federal mails — at least officially.

The citizens of Paducah were strong Southern sympathizers.

Realizing this letter was

War history.

On that day, the Confederates marched into Columbus and Hickman, Ky., thereby bringing the war to Kentucky and ending neutrality.

On the evening of Sept. 5, Brig. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant moved on Paducah from his camp across the river at Cairo, Ill.

Grant had received a report that a Confederate force of 4,000 was marching from Columbus, Ky., to Paducah. He knew it was vital to get there first and defend the city.

Arriving early the next morning, Grant and a small detachment marched into Paducah and met the frightened, angry faces of its citizens.

Grant's first move was to set up defensive positions on the roads leading into the city. With only a small number of troops, Grant managed to secure the area.

Eventually word of his presence reached the oncoming Confederate troops, who were no more than three hours away.

Not knowing that their numbers were vastly superior to Grant's, the Confederates turned back toward Columbus and allowed Paducah to fall to the Union without a fight.

It was a critical mistake.

Back in Paducah, Grant composed a proclamation that

was issued to the residents that afternoon, before he returned to Cairo.

Its eloquence and reassuring tone impressed the people of Paducah, as well as the national press and President Lincoln.

Grant wrote, in part:

"I have come among you, not as an enemy, but as your friend and fellow-citizen;

"Not to injure or annoy you, but to respect the rights and defend and enforce the rights of all loyal citizens...

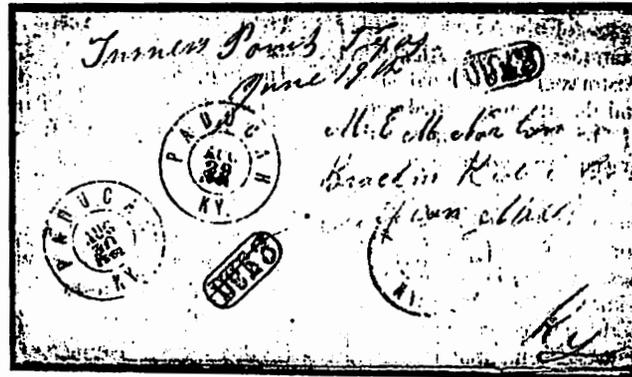
"I have nothing to do with opinions. I deal only with armed rebellion and its aiders and abettors.

"You can pursue your usual avocations without fear or hindrance. The strong arm of the government is here to protect its friends and to punish only its enemies..."

After reading Grant's proclamation, Lincoln said, "The man who can write like that is fitted to command in the West."

Thus, from one cover comes a story of divided families, uncertain mails across the lines of war, and the beginning of the end for Kentucky's wistful policy of neutrality.

The catalog for the Siegel June 9 Confederate States auction, including the Gallagher collection, may be obtained for \$10 from Siegel Auction Galleries, 65 E. 55th St., New York, NY 10022. ■



This Confederate folded letter from 1861 traveled from Turner's Point, Texas, to Paducah, Ky., in the final days of Kentucky's period of neutrality in the Civil War.

writer, so there is no apparent reason for the delay between the time of writing and the postmark date.

Another puzzling feature is the absence of a postage rate.

Texas joined the Confederacy Mar. 6, 1861, so the letter should have been rated 10¢ paid or due, the proper rate for a letter traveling more than 500 miles.

After the letter reached the Mississippi River, it was probably carried by steamboat upriver to Paducah, Ky., at the juncture of the Tennessee and Ohio rivers, near the mouth of the Cumberland.

At Paducah it entered the

from Texas, a Confederate state, the Paducah postmaster — not unlike his counterpart in Turner's Point — may have been ambivalent about how to handle it.

At Paducah the letter was first dated stamped Aug. 29. Then, on Aug. 30, it was postmarked again. Finally, on Sept. 3, it was postmarked for a third time.

There are two "Due 3" markings, one of which is crossed out and was presumably applied on August 29 or 30. The second "Due 3" was left unobscured when the letter was postmarked on Sept. 3, an important date in Civil

Tales from the Cassity Family

I heard some of the stories first when Ray and I were dating and we met in the Library to study. He loved to talk. Kissie, my room mate, laughed at the way I sat and listened. "I know you love him," she said, "or you would never be that interested in hearing about his family." Since Jim did not know some of them, I will add them as I think of them.

Colie Brown was Grandma ~~Smith~~^{CASSITY} Father. He was one of the first settlers in Morgan county. Wolves kept stealing his pigs and killing his sheep and cattle. He killed a few of them but they were wise enough to stay out of traps and away from poisoned food. He built a wolf pen and baited it with a young pig. A female wolf was caught. He cut a strip of hide from her back and made a collar. A small bell was put on the collar and it was sewed around the wolf's neck. She was turned loose to go back to the pack. They left and never bothered him again.

Tales from "Papaw Jesse Cassity"

Grandpap David Cassity was a Union Soldier. During the war his company was stationed for a few weeks close to a river. Their rations were short. The soldiers raided the countryside, but others had been there before them and there was little to be bought - or in some cases, stolen.

Grandad discovered that there were bushels of mussels. (They are a fresh water oyster) in the river just below their camp. He and his friends found different ways to cook them. When they were ready to move they were well fed, and piles of mussel shells marked the spot where one "shifty" man had saved his company from starving.

Note: Aunt Myrtle Easterling recorded stories from Grandpap Dave. Ernie Dale Perry has them.

From: MRS. RAY (BERTHA) CASSITY

AGE: 96

GREENVILLE, OHIO

R E P O R T

OF THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL

OF THE

STATE OF KENTUCKY.



PRINTED BY AUTHORITY OF THE LEGISLATURE OF KENTUCKY.

ROSTER OF UNION SOLDIERS

VOLUME II.—1861-1866.

FRANKFORT, KY.:
PRINTED AT THE KENTUCKY YEOMAN OFFICE.
JOHN H. HARNEY, PUBLIC PRINTER.
1867.

ROLL OF COMPANY "A," TWENTY-FOURTH

| No. of each grade. | NAME. | RANK. | ENROLLED. | MUSTERED IN. | | | MUSTERED OUT. | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| | | | | When. | Where. | Period. | When. | Where. |
| 15 | Johnson, Hiram | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 16 | Johnson, John F. | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 17 | Neal, William | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 18 | Owens, William R. | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 19 | Parker, James | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 20 | Robins, James | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 21 | Wilburn, Reuben J. | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 22 | Wiggins, James | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| DESERTED. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bryant, Paschal | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Edwards, Andrew | Private | May 6, '63 | | Never mustered | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Husley, William | Private | June 14, '63 | | Never mustered | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Hutson, James | Private | Jan. 3, '63 | Feb. 26, '63 | Louisville, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 5 | Johnson, Richard M. | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 6 | Lovings, John R. | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 7 | Price, Jonathan | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 8 | Sparks, Winright | Private | Nov. 1, '61 | | Never mustered | 3 yrs. | | |

ROLL OF COMPANY "B," TWENTY-FOURTH

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | James Carey | Captain | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | Washington J. McIntire | 1st Lieutenant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | John Henry | 2d Lieutenant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Daniel F. Winchester | 2d Lieutenant | Feb. 12, '62 | Feb. 12, '62 | Lebanon, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | Daniel F. Hollingsworth | 1st Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 2 | Henry Blankenship | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 3 | David A. Sergeant | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 4 | Benj. P. Blankenship | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 5 | James M. Hollingsworth | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Jan. 22, '62 | Bardstown, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | George W. Parish | Corporal | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 2 | William A. Baty | Corporal | Oct. 18, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 3 | Squire B. Davis | Corporal | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 4 | Cyrus Perry | Corporal | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 5 | George W. Martin | Corporal | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | Allen, William R. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 2 | Blair, Travis | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 3 | Blair, Jesse | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 4 | Cassidy, Andrew J. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 5 | Gose, Anderson | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 6 | Jackson, William | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 7 | Lewis, Daniel P., jr. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Jan. 22, '62 | Bardstown, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 8 | Lykins, Aaron | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 9 | Link, John | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 10 | McKinny, Michael | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 11 | Reed, Peter | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| DISCHARGED. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Charles L. Peyton | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Samuel R. Williams | Corporal | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Pinkney M. Jones | Corporal | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Amyx, James M. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Bailey, Elisha | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Cox, John D. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Gose, Henry T. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 5 | Lewis, William D. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 7 | Lewis, James H. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 8 | Martin, Andrew J. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 8 | Morgan, James H. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 9 | Sergent, Joseph | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| TRANSFERRED. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | William H. George | Sergeant | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Edmund W. Cassidy | Corporal | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Barber, John | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Cliv. Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Barr, John | Private | Oct. 20, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Cliv. Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Day, William S. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Frisby, William, jr. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 5 | Hansford, Thomas | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Cliv. Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 6 | Hogaa, Stephen | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Cliv. Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 7 | Hogaa, Thomas | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | April 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |

KENTUCKY VOLUNTEER INFANTRY—Continued.

REMARKS.

15. Died February 4th, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky, of fever.
16. Died December 6th, 1863, at Knoxville, Tennessee, of wounds received in action November 29th, 1862.
17. Died February 10th, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky, of fever.
18. Died March, 1863, at New Albany, Indiana, of dysentery.
19. Died January 28th, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky, of fever.
20. Died February 2d, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky, of fever.
21. Died June 26th, 1864, at Nashville, Tennessee, of wounds received at Resaca, Georgia, May 14th, 1864.
22. Died March 9th, 1862, at Lebanon, Kentucky, of fever.

1. Deserted January 10th, 1862, at Lexington, Kentucky.
2. Deserted August 18th, 1863, at Danville, Kentucky.
3. Deserted August 10th, 1863, at Danville, Kentucky.
4. Deserted September 25th, 1863, at Greenville, Tennessee.
5. Deserted May 13th, 1862, at Shiloh, Tennessee.
6. Deserted May 20th, 1862, at Danville, Kentucky.
7. Deserted August 10th, 1863, at Shiloh, Tennessee.
8. Deserted January 8th, 1862, at Lexington, Kentucky.

KENTUCKY VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.

1. Captured in Rowan county, Kentucky, April 20th, 1863, and exchanged; wounded May 14th, 1864, at Resaca, Georgia.

1. Died at Lexington, Kentucky, January 10th, 1862.

1. Promoted from Sergeant to 1st Sergeant December 31st, 1862.
2. Promoted from private to Sergeant June 30th, 1862.
3. Promoted from private to Corporal April 30th, 1862; to Sergeant October 31st, 1862.
4. Promoted from private to Sergeant April 30th, 1863.
5. Promoted from private to Corporal February 28th, 1862; to Sergeant October 22d, 1864.
6. Absent without leave from January 28th to March 28th, 1863; returned under President's Proclamation.
7. Absent without leave from January 28th to March 28th, 1863; returned under President's Proclamation.
8. Promoted from private to Corporal February 28th, 1863.
9. Promoted from private to Corporal January 1st, 1864.
10. Promoted from private to Corporal April 25th, 1864.

3. Sentenced to forfeit all pay during term of service by General Court-martial.

5. Pay stopped by General Court-martial to July 1st, 1864.

9. Absent without leave from 4th November, 1862, to March 28th, 1863; returned under President's Proclamation.

1. Discharged December 31st, 1862, at Frankfort, Kentucky, on account of disability.
2. Discharged December 31st, 1862, at Frankfort, Kentucky, on account of disability.
3. Discharged October 2d, 1862, at Louisville, Kentucky, by order Major Spencer.
4. Discharged, 1862, at Louisville, Kentucky, on Surgeon's certificate of disability.
5. Discharged July 3d, 1862, at St. Louis, Missouri, by order General Davidson.
6. Discharged June 22d, 1862, at St. Louis, Missouri, by order Colonel Merrell.
7. Discharged April 23d, 1864, at Cincinnati, Ohio, on account of disability.
8. Discharged June 2d, 1862, at St. Louis, Missouri, by order General Davidson.
9. Discharged; date and place unknown.
10. Discharged May 10th, 1862, at Louisville, Kentucky, on certificate of disability.
11. Discharged; date and place unknown.
12. Discharged; date and place unknown.

1. Transferred to non-commissioned Staff as Quarter-Master Sergeant October 20th, 1864. [Company R, 6th Kentucky Veteran Cavalry.]
2. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit pay from November 4, 1862, to January 10, 1864, and to serve 14 months addition to his enlistment; transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
3. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
4. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit pay, &c., from November 4, 1862, to April 2, 1864, and to serve 16 months; transferred to Co. K, 6th Ky. Vet. Cav.
5. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit pay from Nov. 4, '62, to March 1, '64, and to serve 15 months and 27 days; transferred to Co. K, 6th Ky. Vet. Cav.
6. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
7. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
8. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.

ROLL OF COMPANY "B," TWENTY FOURTH

| No. of each grade. | NAME. | RANK. | ENROLLED. | MUSTERED IN. | | Period. | MUSTERED OUT. | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| | | | | When. | Where. | | When. | Where. |
| 8 | Jane, Florentine | Private | July 21, '63 | Aug. 28, '63 | Chitwood, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 9 | Lowell, Benjamin | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 10 | Linvill, Francis B. | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 11 | McKee, William | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Clin, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 12 | Painter, William | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Clin, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 13 | Sowder, Michael | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 14 | Sowder, Simoon | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Jan. 30, '62 | Camp Clin, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 15 | Stephens, William | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 16 | Whetson, Thomas | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 17 | Woodall, John B. | Private | Oct. 30, '61 | Apr. 1, '62 | Columbia, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | | |
| DIED. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Daniel P. Lewis | Sergeant | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Andrew T. Parker | Corporal | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Blair, Alvin | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Blankenship, Joshua | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Blankenship, William | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Brown, Solomon | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 6 | Carpenter, Michael J. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 6 | Dailey, Sylvanus O. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 7 | Ellington, David C. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 8 | Hood, Jesse | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 9 | Jackson, James J. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 10 | Martin, Jobo | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 11 | Perry, Thomas N. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 12 | Richards, Wm. W. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 13 | Sergeant, John E. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 14 | Utterback, James W. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 16 | Walsh, James | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 16 | Woddie, Aaron | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| DESERTED. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Alfred W. Nickell | Sergeant | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Henry Walton | Sergeant | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Henry Craig | Corporal | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Francis M. Nickell | Corporal | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 1 | Adam, Absalom | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | Bandy, James P. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Brown, Andrew | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Brown, James H. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 5 | Blair, William | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 6 | Brown, Thomas D. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 7 | Blair, James | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 8 | Cassity, David W. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 9 | Carpenter, George W. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 10 | Cundiff, Stephen | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 11 | Deheart, James | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 12 | Dry, Henry C. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 13 | Ellington, Thomas | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 14 | Elliott, James A. | Private | Oct. 8, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 15 | Fowler, James | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 16 | Frisby, William, sr. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 17 | Hunt, John W. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 18 | Henry, David T. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 19 | Hawkins, James M. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 20 | Jones, Abraham | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 21 | Lewis, Francis H. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 22 | Lewis, John T. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 23 | Martin, John P. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 24 | Prater, Robert F. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 25 | Turner, Joseph B. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 26 | Utterback, William W. | Private | Nov. 9, '61 | Dec. 31, '61 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |

ROLL OF COMPANY "C," TWENTY-FOURTH

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | Green V. Hall | Captain | Sep. 29, '61 | Jan. 6, '62 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | Joseph L. Judy | 1st Lieutenant | Sep. 29, '61 | Jan. 6, '62 | Lexington, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 2 | John Kinney | 1st Lieutenant | Mar. 28, '62 | | | 3 yrs. | | |
| 3 | Thomas J. Bush | 1st Lieutenant | Sep. 1, '63 | Oct. 23, '63 | Louisville, Ky. | 3 yrs. | | |
| 4 | Stephen G. Lewis | 1st Lieutenant | Sep. 14, '63 | Nov. 3, '63 | Knoxville, Tenn. | 3 yrs. | Jan. 31, '65 | Covington, Ky. |
| 1 | James McChristy | 2d Lieutenant | Mar. 28, '62 | | | 3 yrs. | | |

KENTUCKY VOLUNTEER INFANTRY—Continued.

REMARKS.

8. Recruit; transferred to Company K, 6th Kentucky Veteran Cavalry.
 9. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 10. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 11. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 12. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 13. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 14. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 15. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 16. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
 17. Transferred to Company B from 12th Kentucky Infantry; transferred to 12th Kentucky Veteran Infantry June 5th, 1864.
-
1. Died at Savannah, Tennessee, May 8th, 1862.
 1. Drowned in Cumberland river March 23d, 1862.
 1. Died April 5th, 1862, at Nashville, Tennessee.
 2. Died at Nashville, Tennessee; date unknown.
 3. Died at Nashville, Tennessee, November 4th, 1862.
 4. Died March 23d, 1864, at Knoxville, Tennessee.
 5. Died January 1st, 1862, at Lexington, Kentucky.
 6. Died March 24th, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky.
 7. Died January 26th, 1862, at Camp Morton, near Bardstown, Kentucky.
 8. Died November 13th, 1862, at Louisville, Kentucky.
 9. Died at St. Louis, Missouri; date unknown.
 10. Died January 26th, 1862, at Lexington, Kentucky.
 11. Died January 5th, 1862, at Lexington, Kentucky.
 12. Died March 11th, 1862, at Gallatin, Tennessee.
 13. Died April 9th, 1862, at Nashville, Tennessee.
 14. Died March 25th, 1862, at Bardstown, Kentucky.
 15. Died September 26th, 1862, at Bowling Green, Kentucky.
 16. Died August 17th, 1864, at Knoxville, Tennessee, of wounds received near Atlanta, Georgia, July 28th, 1864.
-
1. Deserted July 4th, 1862, at New Mooreville, Alabama.
 1. Deserted January 28th, 1863, at Frankfort, Kentucky.
 1. Captured and paroled in Rowan county, Kentucky, April 28th, 1863; failed to report; dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 2. Deserted January 28th, 1863, at Frankfort, Kentucky.
 1. Left sick in Morgan county, Kentucky, December, 1862; failed to report, and was dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 2. Detailed with supply train June, 1862, at Inka, Mississippi; failed to report; dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 3. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit all pay and allowances from Nov. 4, '62, to Mar. 29, '64, and to serve 17 months in addition to term of enlistment.
 4. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit all pay and allowances from June 28, '63, to Mar. 29, '64, and to serve 14 months in addition to term of enlistment.
 5. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit all pay and allowances from Nov. 4, '62, to Mar. 29, '64, and to serve 17 months in addition to term of enlistment.
 6. Deserted January 12th, 1862, at Camp Temple, Lexington, Kentucky.
 7. Deserted November 4th, 1862, at Glasgow, Kentucky.
 8. Deserted November 4th, 1862, at Glasgow, Kentucky.
 9. Deserted November 4th, 1862, at Glasgow, Kentucky.
 10. Detailed as Teamster with 2d Ohio Infantry October 20, 1864, at West Liberty, Ky.; failed to report; dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 11. Left sick at Camp Gill, Kentucky, November 28th, 1861; failed to report; dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 12. Deserted January 12th, 1862, at Camp Temple, Lexington, Kentucky.
 13. Deserted January 12th, 1862, at Camp Temple, Lexington, Kentucky.
 14. Sentenced by G. C. M. to forfeit all pay and allowances from Nov. 4, '62, to April 29, '64, and to serve 16 months in addition to term of enlistment.
 15. Deserted January 16th, 1862, at Louisville, Kentucky.
 16. Deserted November 4th, 1862, at Glasgow, Kentucky.
 17. Deserted November 4th, 1862, at Glasgow, Kentucky.
 18. Deserted January 28th, 1863, at Frankfort, Kentucky.
 19. Left sick at Camp Gill, Kentucky, November 28th, 1861; failed to report, and was dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 20. Deserted January 28th, 1863, at Frankfort, Kentucky.
 21. Deserted January 28th, 1863, at Frankfort, Kentucky.
 22. Sick in Morgan county, Kentucky; failed to report, and dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 23. Sick in Morgan county, Kentucky; failed to report, and dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.
 24. Deserted from hospital at Lexington, Kentucky; date unknown.
 25. Sent to military prison at Louisville, Ky., Jan. 28, 1863, to serve six months; failed to report at expiration of imprisonment; supposed to be dead.
 26. Sick in Morgan county, Kentucky, since July, 1862; failed to report, and was dropped as a deserter December 31st, 1864.

KENTUCKY VOLUNTEER INFANTRY.

1. Resigned March 21st, 1862.
1. Promoted from 2d Lieutenant to 1st Lieutenant March 28th, 1862; resigned November 8th, 1862.
1. Promoted to Captain Company F September 2d, 1863.
1. Promoted from Sergeant Company K to 1st Lieutenant Company C September 14th, 1863; wounded at Knoxville, Tennessee, November 29, 1863.
1. Promoted 2d Lieutenant from Corporal March 28th, 1862; resigned November 5th, 1863.

MAILED BY LIEUTENANT COLONEL JOHN FRANCISCO.

| | | February 4, 1815 | March 7, 1816 |
|-------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|
| Lyddall Bacon | Captain | .. | .. |
| Lewis B. Smith | Lieutenant | .. | .. |
| Dennis Byrne | .. | .. | .. |
| Paulus E. Irwin | Sergeant | .. | .. |
| Thomas Edrington | .. | .. | .. |
| Stephen Brown | .. | .. | .. |
| Spencer Runyan | .. | .. | .. |
| John Brock | Corporal | .. | .. |
| John Nowland | .. | .. | .. |
| Thomas Palmer | .. | .. | .. |
| Barnett Arnold | .. | .. | .. |
| Jacob Cox | Musician | .. | .. |
| Bourne, William | Private | .. | .. |
| Barrett, Elijah | .. | .. | .. |
| Bailey, Jesse | .. | .. | .. |
| Brock, Hugh | .. | .. | .. |
| Bennett, Benjamin | .. | .. | .. |
| Borgus, Martin | .. | .. | .. |
| Bond, Anthony | .. | .. | .. |
| Bond, Isaac | .. | .. | .. |
| Bond, James | .. | .. | .. |
| Cummings, William | .. | .. | .. |
| Cooke, Abel | .. | .. | .. |
| Chambers, James | .. | .. | .. |
| Clarke, William | .. | .. | .. |
| Cron, Asa | .. | .. | .. |
| Cox, Eric | .. | .. | .. |
| Coxton, Cassius | .. | .. | .. |
| Crotcher, James | .. | .. | .. |
| Cassady, Thomas | .. | .. | .. |
| Driscoll, David | .. | .. | .. |
| Dawson, Charles | .. | .. | .. |
| Epperson, Daniel | .. | .. | .. |
| Edison, Isaac | .. | .. | .. |
| Ford, John | .. | .. | .. |
| Frazier, John | .. | .. | .. |
| Hawkins, Moses | .. | .. | .. |
| Hayden, Allen | .. | .. | .. |
| Hardin, Robert | .. | .. | .. |
| Hendry, Will. D. | .. | .. | .. |
| Hanks, Milton | .. | .. | .. |
| Johnson, Abel | .. | .. | .. |
| Jenkins, John | .. | .. | .. |
| King, William | .. | .. | .. |
| King, Gideon | .. | .. | .. |
| Liggins, William | .. | .. | .. |
| Long, Thomas | .. | .. | .. |
| Lane, Garland | .. | .. | .. |

THE
ROSTER
OF
CONFEDERATE
SOLDIERS

1861 – 1865

Volume III

Buff, Aaron
– to –
Coirrier, E. F.

M253-62 — M253-92

EDITED BY
Janet B. Hewett

BROADFOOT PUBLISHING COMPANY
Wilmington, NC
1995